Diagnosis and Treatment of Patients with Primary and Metastatic Breast Cancer

Herausgegeben von der Kommission Mamma
(vertreten durch: Wolfgang Janni)
der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Gynäkologische Onkologie e.V.
in der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Gynäkologie
und Geburtshilfe e.V.
sowie in der Deutschen Krebsgesellschaft e.V.

- Table of Contents
- Levels of Evidence and Grades of Recommendation
- Abbreviations
- Members of the AGO Breast Commission
- Conflict of Interest
- How to Use these Slides
- Editor & Copyright

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

ARBEITSGEMEINSCHAFT GYNÄKOLOGISCHE ONKOLOGIE E.V.

KOMMISSION MAMMA

W. Zuckschwerdt Verlag
GmbH München

2017 vs 1

Table of Contents

Levels of Evidence and Grades of Recommendation
Abbreviations
Members of the AGO Breast Committee
Conflict of Interest
How to Use these Slides
Editor & Copyright

1) Options for Primary Prevention: Modifiable Lifestyle Factors
2) Breast Cancer Risk and Prevention
3) Early Detection and Diagnosis
4) Pathology
5) Prognostic and Predictive Factors
6) Lesions of Uncertain Malignant Potential (B3) – ADH, LIN, FEA, Papilloma, Radial Scar
7) Ductal Carcinoma in situ (DCIS)
8) Breast Cancer Surgery Oncological Aspects
9) Oncoplastic and Reconstructive Surgery
10) Adjuvant Endocrine Therapy in Pre- and Postmenopausal Patients
11) Adjuvant Cytotoxic and Targeted Therapy
12) Neoadjuvant (Primary) Systemic Therapy
13) Adjuvant Radiotherapy
14) Therapy Side Effects
15) Supportive Care
16) Breast Cancer: Specific Situations
17) Breast Cancer Follow-Up
18) Loco-regional Recurrence
19) Endocrine and "Targeted" Therapy in Metastatic Breast Cancer
20) Chemotherapy with or without Targeted Drugs in Metastatic Breast Cancer
21) Osteooncology and Bone Health
22) Specific Sites of Metastases
23) CNS Metastases in Breast Cancer
24) Complementary Therapy & Survivorship
25) Gynecological Issues in Breast Cancer Patients

Diagnosis and Treatment of Patients with Primary and Metastatic Breast Cancer

Guidelines of the AGO Breast Committee

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

ARBEITSGEMEINSCHAFT GYNÄKOLOGISCHE ONKOLOGIE E.V.

KOMMISSION MAMMA

W. Zuckschwerdt Verlag
GmbH München

2017 VS 1

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Oxford Levels of Evidence (LOE)

LOE	Therapy/Prevention, Aetiology/Harm	Prognosis
1a	Systematic review (with homogeneity) of randomised controlled trials	Systematic review (with homogeneity) of inception cohort studies; clinical decision rule validated in different populations
1b	Individual randomised controlled trials (with narrow Confidence Interval)	Individual inception cohort study with ≥ 80% follow-up; clinical decision rule validated in a single population
1c	All or none	All or none case-series
2a	Systematic review (with homogeneity) of cohort studies	Systematic review (with homogeneity) of either retrospective cohort studies or untreated control groups in randomised controlled trials
2b	Individual cohort study (including low quality randomised controlled trials; e.g., <80% follow-up)	Retrospective cohort study or follow-up of untreated control patients in a randomised controlled trials; Derivation of clinical decision rule or validated on split-sample only
2c	"Outcomes" Research; Ecological studies	"Outcomes" Research
3a	Systematic review (with homogeneity) of case-control studies	
3b	Individual Case-Control Study	
4	Case-series (and poor quality cohort and case-control studies)	Case-series (and poor quality prognostic cohort studies)
5	Expert opinion without explicit critical appraisal, or based on physiology, bench research or "first principles"	Expert opinion without explicit critical appraisal, or based on physiology, bench research or "first principles"

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Oxford Grades of Recommendation (GR)

A	consistent level 1 studies
B	consistent level 2 or 3 studies ***or*** **extrapolations from level 1 studies**
C	level 4 studies ***or*** **extrapolations from level 2 or 3 studies**
D	level 5 evidence ***or*** **troublingly inconsistent or inconclusive studies of any level**

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

AGO Grades of Recommendation

++	**This investigation or therapeutic intervention is highly beneficial for patients, can be recommended without restriction, and should be performed.**
+	**This investigation or therapeutic intervention is of limited benefit for patients and can be performed.**
+/-	**This investigation or therapeutic intervention has not shown benefit for patients and may be performed only in individual cases. According to current knowledge a general recommendation cannot be given.**
-	**This investigation or therapeutic intervention can be of disadvantage for patients and might not be performed.**
--	**This investigation or therapeutic intervention is of clear disadvantage for patients and should be avoided or omitted in any case.**

Abbreviations – I

10+ LN	≥ 10 tumor infiltrated axillary lymph nodes
A	Doxorubicin
ABCSG-8	Austrian Breast- and Colorectal Cancer Study Group
AC	Doxorubicin / cyclophosphamide
ACR	American College of Radiology
AD	Doxorubicin / docetaxel
ADH	Atypical ductal hyperplasia
adj. A	Adjuvant doxorubicin
AGO	Arbeitsgemeinschaft Gynäkologische Onkologie e.V.
AH	Atypical hyperplasia
AI, AIs	Aromatase inhibitor(s)
ALH	Atypical lobular hyperplasia
A_{lip}	Liposomal doxorubicin
ALND	Axillary lymph node dissection
AML	Acute myeloid leukemia
ANC	Absolute neutrophil count
AP	Doxorubicin / paclitaxel
ARNO	Arimidex® versus Nolvadex® (trial on adjuvant therapy)
ASCO	American Society of Clinical Oncology
ATAC	Arimidex®, Tamoxifen Alone or in Combination Trial
autolog LADO	Autologous latissimus dorsi muscle flap
AxDiss	Axillary dissection
BC, bc	Breast cancer
Bc-spec	Breast cancer specific
BCS	Breast conserving surgery
BCSF	Breast cancer-free survival
BCT	Breast conserving therapy
BIG 1-98	Breast International Group
bilat.	Bilateral
Bip TRAM	Bi-pedicled TRAM
BMD	Bone mineral density
BMI	Body mass index
BR	Breast reconstruction
BRCA	Breast cancer
BS-BM	Basic score for brain metastases *(Viani GA et al. BMC Cancer. 2007;7:53)*

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Abbreviations – II

C	Cyclophosphamide
CA	Cancer
CAF	Cyclophosphamide / doxorubicin / 5-fluorouracil
Castr.	Castration
CB	Clinical benefit
CBC	Contralateral breast cancer
CBE	Clinical breast examination
Cc	CCNU (chemotherapy)
CC	Capsular contracture
CEA	Carcinoembryonic antigen
CEF	Cyclophosphamide / epirubicin / 5-fluorouracil
CEF 120 F	"Canadian FEC" ("Levine"): Cyclophosphamide/ *epirubicin 120* / 5-fluorouracil
CF	Cyclophosphamide / 5-fluorouracil
CGF	Cyclophosphamide / gemcitabine / 5-fluorouracil
CHF	Congestive heart failure
CHT	Chemotherapy
Circ.	Circulating
Cis / Capec	Cisplatin / capecitabine
CisG	Cisplatin / gemcitabine
CISH	Chromogenic in situ hybridization
Cl	Confidence interval
CMF	Cyclophosphamide / methotrexate / 5-fluorouracil
CMFP	CMF + prednisolon
CNS	Central nervous system
CREC	Cardiac Review Evaluation Committee
CT	Computed (assisted) tomography
CTR	Control (group)
CTX	Chemotherapy
cum. Dose	Cumulative dose
CUP	Cancer of unknown primary
CYP2D6	Cytochrome peroxidase P 450 2D6

Abbreviations – III

D	Docetaxel
D & C	Dilatation and curettage
D / Carbo	Docetaxel / carboplatin
DAC	Docetaxel / doxorubicin / cyclophosphamide
DARB	Darbepoetin
DC	Docetaxel / cyclophosphamide
DCIS	Ductal carcinoma in situ
dd	Dose-dense
DepoCyt®	Liposomal cytarabine, liposomal ara-C
DFI	Disease-free interval
DFS	Disease-free survival
DI	Dose intensity
DIEP-flap	Deep inferior epigastric perforator flap
Doc + Cap	Docetaxel + capecitabine
DOX, Doxo	Doxorubicin
E2, E_2	Estradiol
EBCTCG	Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group
EC	Epirubicin / cyclophosphamide
ECD	Extracellular-domain
ECOG	Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group
ELISA	Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
ENT	Ear-nose-throat (otorhinolaryngologic)
EORTC	European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer
Epi	Epirubicin
EPO	Erythropoetin
ER	Estrogen receptor
ErbB2	v-Erb-B2-erythroblastic leukemia viral oncogene homolog 2 = neuro-glioblastoma-derived oncogene homolog (avian) = human epidermal growth factor receptor = c-erbB2 = HER-2/neu = HER-2
ESF	Erythropoesis-stimulating factor
ETC	Epirubicin / paclitaxel / cyclophosphamide (dose-dense chemotherapy)
EWGBSP	European Working Group for Breast Screening Pathology

Abbreviations – IV

F	5-Fluorouracil
F/U, f.-up	Follow-up
FA 60 C	"US-FAC": 5-Fluorouracil / *doxorubicin 60* / cyclophosphamide
FACT-F	Functional Assessment of Cancer Therapy (fatigue scale)
FASG	French Adjuvant Study Group
FDG-PET / CT	(18)F2-fluoro-D-2-desoxyglucose – Positron emission tomography / in combination with computed tomography
FEA	Flat epithelial atypia
FEC	5-Fluorouracil / epirubicin / cyclophosphamide
FEC100	"French FEC", ("Bonneterre"): 5-fluorouracil / *epirubicin 100* / cyclophosphamide
FISH	Fluorescence in situ hybridization
FNA / FNB / FNP	Fine needle aspiration biopsy
FSH	Follicle stimulating hormone
f-TRAM	Free TRAM-Flap
G	Gemcitabine
GABG	German Adjuvant Breast Cancer Group
GCP	Good clinical practice
G-CSF	Granulocyte-colony stimulating factors
GEICAM	Grupo Español de Investigation en Cancer de Mamma (Spanish Breast Cancer Research Group)
GnRHa	Gonadotropin releasing hormone analogue / agonist
GnRHa + AI	Gonadotropin releasing hormone analogue + aromatase inhibitor
GOS	Goserelin (Zoladex®)
Gy	Gray
Hand-Foot-Sy.	Hand-foot-syndrome
Hb	Haemoglobine
HDCT	High dose chemotherapy
HER-2	Human epidermal growth factor receptor
high-dose / AST	High-dose chemotherapy with autologous stem cell transplantation
HIP	Health insurance plan
HR	(Steroid) hormone receptor
HRT	Hormone replacement therapy

Abbreviations – V

I/S-GAP-GRACILIS-Flap	Inferior / superior gluteal artery perforator-flap and gracilis-flap
IBC	Inflammatory breast cancer
IBCSG	International Breast Cancer Study Group
ICE	Ibandronat Capecitabine Elderly
IES	International Exemestane Study
IGAP-Flap	Inferior gluteal artery perforator-flap
IHC	Immunohistochemistry
Inh.	Inhibitor
INT 0101	Intergroup study 0101
IR	Implant reconstruction
ITA	Italian Tamoxifen Anastrozole Trial
JCO	Journal of Clinical Oncology
Ki-67	Kiel-antigen 67 (proliferation marker)
KPS	Karnofsky performance score
LABC	Locally advanced breast cancer
LADO, LDF	Latissimus dorsi muscle flap
LCIS	Lobular carcinoma in situ
LDH	Lactat dehydrogenase
LHRH	Luteinizing hormone releasing hormone
LIN	Lobular intraepithelial neoplasia
LITT	Laser-induced thermotherapy
LN	Lobular neoplasia
Lnn.	Axillary lymph nodes
LoE / GR	Level of evidence / grade of recommendation (Oxford Centre for Evidence-based medicine)
Locoreg	Loco-regional
LRR	Loco-regional recurrence
LVEF	Left ventricular ejection fractions

Abbreviations – VI

MBC	Metastatic breast cancer
MDS	Myelodysplastic syndrome
Med	Median
Menop.	Menopause
MG / MS	Mammography / breast sonography
MIB	Minimal invasive breast biopsy
Mitox	Mitoxantrone
Mo / mo	Months
mod.	Modified
MPA/MA	Medroxyprogesterone acetate / megestrole acetate
MRI	Magnetic resonance imaging
MRM	Modified radical mastectomy
MTX	Methotrexate
MUGA	Multiple-gated acquisition scan
Mx	Mastectomy, mammography
n.s., ns	Not significant
N+	Node-positive
Nab-Paclitaxel	Nanoparticle-albumin-bound-paclitaxel
NAC	Nipple-areola-complex
NBS	National Breast Screening Study (Canada)
NCI-CTC2	National Cancer Institute – Common Toxicitiy Criteria
NEAT / SCTBG	National Epirubicin Adjuvant Trial / Scottish Cancer Trials Breast Group
Neg.	Negative
NMR	MRI
NSABP	National Surgery Adjuvant Breast and Bowel Project
NSABP B14	NSABP Breast trial 14
NSABP B17	NSABP Breast trial 17
NSABP B20	NSABP Breast trial 20
NSABP B-33	NSABP Breast trial 33
NSABP P1-trial	NSABP Prevention trial 1
NX	Vinorelbine / capecitabine
NYHA	New York Heart Association

Abbreviations – VII

OAS	Ovarian ablation or suppression
OFS	Ovarian function suppression
ONJ	Osteonecrosis of the jaw
OP	Operation
OR	Odds-ratio
ORR	Overall response rate
OS	Overall survival
OSNA	One-step nucleic acid amplification
Oxford	Oxford Centre for Evidence-based medicine levels of evidence and grades of recommendations
P + L	Paclitaxel + lapatinib
P weekly, Pw	Paclitaxel weekly
p.o., PO	Per os
Pac + Cap	Paclitaxel + capecitabine
PAI-1	Plasminogen-activator inhibitor type I
PAP	PAP-Smear (Papanicolaou), cytologic test of the uterine cervix
PBI	Partial breast irradiation
PEG-Liposomal Doxo	Pegylated liposomal doxorubicin
PET	Positron emission tomography
PFS	Progression free survival
PgR	Progesterone receptor
PMMA	Polymethylmethacrylate
PMRT	Postmastectomy radiotherapy
Pos. Cells	Positive cells
prosp.-rand. Phase III	Prospective and randomized phase III
PS	Performance score
PST	Primary systemic therapy
Pts.	Patients

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Abbreviations – VIII

R0	No microscopic tumor residual
RAD	Radiotherapy
rand. Pat.	Patients randomized
RCT	Radiochemotherapy
Rec pos	Receptor positive
reg. CT + OP	Regional chemotherapy and operation
Rel. Risk	Relative risk
Reop	Re-operation
resp.	Respectively
RFA	Radiofrequency ablation
RFS	Recurrence-free survival
RPA	Recursive partitioning analysis
RR	Relative risk
RT	Radiotherapy
RT-PCR	Reverse transcriptase – polymerase chain reaction
S3	Highest level of evidence based guidelines according the Delphi-technique
SABCS	San Antonio Breast Cancer Symosium
Scottish CTPG and ICRF Breast Unit	Scottish Cancer Trials Breast Group and Imperial Cancer Research Foundation
SD	Standard deviation
SERD	Selective estrogen receptor down-regulator
SERM	Selective estrogen receptor modulator
SF	Shortening fraction
SGAP-flap	Superior gluteal artery perforator-flap
signals/nucl.	Signals per nucleus
SIRT	Selective internal radiation therapy
SN	Sentinel lymph node
SNB-	Sentinel lymph node negative (not tumor infiltrated)
SNE, SLNE	Sentinel lymph node excision
Solitary Meta.	Solitary metastasis
Sonogr.	Sonography
SPF	S-phase fraction
SSM	Skin-sparing mastectomy
supra-/infraclav	Supraclavicular, infraclavicular
SWE	Sweden

Abbreviations – IX

T	Taxane
TAM	Tamoxifen
TAM + C	Tamoxifen and chemotherapy
TBP	Treatment beyond progression
TCH	Docetaxel / carboplatin and trastuzumab
TEAM	Tamoxifen exemestane multicenter trial
Ther.	Therapy
TIA	Treatment-induced amenorrhea
TLI	Thymidine labelling index
Tox.	Toxicity
TRAM	Transverse rectus abdominis muscle
TT DR	Time to distant recurrence
TTR	Time to recurrence
UK/ANZ	United Kingdom / Australia and New Zealand
uPA	Urokinase-type plasminogen activator
Upper GI	Upper gastro-intestinal
US	Ultrasound
VAB	Vacuum-assisted breast biopsy
VAT	Video-assisted thoracoscopy
VATS	Video-assisted thoracical surgery
Vc	Vincristine
VNPI	Van Nuys Prognostic Index
Vomit.	Vomiting
WBI	Whole breast irradiation
WHO	World Health Organization
Wks	Weeks
XRT	Radiotherapy
Yrs.	Years
ZEBRA	Zoladex® Early Breast Cancer Research Association

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Members of the AGO Breast Committee

Members of the Breast Committee 1

- Prof. Dr. Ute-Susann Albert, Frankfurt
- Dr. Ingo Bauerfeind, Landshut
- PD Dr. Joachim Bischoff, Dessau
- Prof. Dr. Jens Uwe Blohmer, Berlin
- Prof. Dr. Wilfried Budach, Düsseldorf
- Prof. Dr. Peter Dall, Lüneburg
- Prof. Dr. Ingo J. Diel, Mannheim
- Prof. Dr. Peter Fasching, Erlangen
- Prof. Dr. Tanja Fehm, Düsseldorf
- PD Dr. Nikos Fersis, Bayreuth
- Prof. Dr. Michael Friedrich, Krefeld
- Prof. Dr. Bernd Gerber, Rostock
- Prof. Dr. Volker Hanf, Fürth
- Prof. Dr. Nadia Harbeck, München
- Prof. Dr. Jens Huober, Ulm
- Prof. Dr. Christian Jackisch, Offenbach
- Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Janni, Ulm
- Prof. Dr. Hans H. Kreipe, Hannover (DGP)
- Prof. Dr. Thorsten Kühn, Esslingen
- PD Dr. Sherko Kümmel, Essen
- PD Dr. Cornelia Liedtke, Lübeck
- Prof. Dr. Sibylle Loibl, Neu-Isenburg / Frankfurt
- Prof. Dr. Hans-Joachim Lück, Hannover

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Members of the Breast Committee 2

- Prof. Dr. Michael Lux, Erlangen
- Prof. Dr. Nicolai Maass, Kiel
- Prof. Dr. Gunter von Minckwitz, Neu-Isenburg / Düsseldorf
- Prof. Dr. Volker Möbus, Frankfurt
- Prof. Dr. Volkmar Müller, Hamburg
- Prof. Dr. Markus Müller-Schimpfle, Frankfurt
- Prof. Dr. Christoph Mundhenke, Kiel
- Prof. Dr. Ulrike Nitz, Mönchengladbach
- Dr. Mahdi Rezai, Düsseldorf
- Prof. Dr. Achim Rody, Lübeck
- Prof. Dr. Anton Scharl, Amberg
- Prof. Dr. Marcus Schmidt, Mainz
- Prof. Dr. Rita Schmutzler, Köln
- Prof. Dr. Andreas Schneeweiss, Heidelberg (AIO)
- Prof. Dr. Florian Schütz, Heidelberg
- Prof. Dr. H. Peter Sinn, Heidelberg (Pathologie)
- Prof. Dr. Christine Solbach, Frankfurt
- Prof. Dr. Erich F. Solomayer, Homburg
- Prof. Dr. Elmar Stickeler, Aachen
- PD Dr. Marc Thill, Frankfurt
- Prof. Dr. Christoph Thomssen, Halle
- Prof. Dr. Michael Untch, Berlin
- Prof. Dr. Frederik Wenz, Mannheim
- PD Dr. Isabell Witzel, Hamburg

Previous Members of the Breast Committee

- Prof. Dr. Werner Audretsch, Düsseldorf
- Dr. Michael Böhme, Magdeburg
- Prof. Dr. Dr. Serban D. Costa, Magdeburg
- PD Dr. Kay Friedrichs, Hamburg
- Prof. Dr. Uwe-Jochen Göhring, Bonn
- Dr. Georg Heinrich, Fürstenwalde
- Prof. Dr. Walter Jonat, Kiel (DKH)
- Dr. H. Junkermann, Bremen
- Prof. Dr. Manfred Kaufmann, Frankfurt
- Prof. Dr. M. Kiechle, München
- Dr. Björn Lisboa, Hamburg
- PD Dr. Carsten Oberhoff, Essen
- Prof. Dr. Gerhard Schaller, München
- Prof. Dr. H. Seegenschmiedt, Essen
- Prof. Dr. W. Simon, Stuttgart
- Prof. Dr. Rainer Souchon, Berlin

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Potential Conflict of Interest (COI)

- **The members of the editing committee of these guidelines are specialists in diagnosis, treatment, and research in breast cancer. Most of the members therefore have cooperations with industry. Thus, potential conflict of interest cannot be excluded.**
- **In order to minimize potential bias within the statements we followed the pre-defined rules:**
  - **These guidelines are strictly based on available evidence from the scientific literature.**
  - **The chapters of each edition were prepared by annually alternating teams of authors.**
  - **Each statement and the correspondent AGO-recommendations were thoroughly discussed within the entire group and accepted by majority decisions.**
  - **Each member of the editing committee is required to submit a written declaration of his/her conflicts of interests to an elected internal COI committee on an annual basis.**
  - **Members who do not submit a COI declaration may not participate in the guideline preparation.**

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Potential Conflicts of Interest (COI) 2016-2017

All members of the AGO Breast Committee have submitted their COI report for the past year. Members of the AGO Breast Committee indicated that they have received support (e.g. research funding, lecture or consulting honoraria etc.) from the following commercial entities:

4sigma, ABBVIE, Agendia, Amgen, AstraZeneca, Bayer, BionNTech, Celgene, Chugai, Cook Medical, Daiichi-Sankyo, DIZG, Eisai, Elekta, GBG Forschungs GmbH, Gedeon Richter, Genomic Health, Glaxo Smith Kline, Hexal, HMO Ag Health Management, Ipsen, Janssen-Cilag, Lilly, MCI Deutschland, Medac, Medtronic, MSD, Myriad, Nanostring, Nektar Pharmaceuticals, Novartis, Pfizer, pfm Medical , Pharma Mar, Pierre-Fabre, Pillipps, PUMA, Riemser Pharma, Roche, RTI Surgical, Samsung, Sandoz, Sanofi-Aventis, Sividon, TEVA, Zeiss.

The Committee did not consider any of the reported support to represent a conflict of interest that would preclude participation in AGO Breast Committee discussions or voting.

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

How to Use these Slides

- **The AGO Breast Committee encourages everyone to use these slides for his or her own information, improvement of patient care, medical education, presentations, and publications.**
- **For presentations, the slides should only be used in their original version and layout, e.g. by using a PDF-copy of each slide. The AGO-signet ("logo") should not be modified or erased. Extracting single phrases or parts of the slides may change the guideline content and is therefore not allowed.**
- **The following citation needs to be used: *"AGO Breast Committee. Diagnosis and Treatment of Patients with Primary and Metastatic Breast Cancer. Recommendations 2017. www.ago-online.de"***
- **Prior to any print media or electronic publication (except for oral pre-sentations), the corresponding tables or figures have to be submitted to the chairman of the AGO Breast Committee in order to obtain written permission (currently at *wolfgang.janni@uniklinik-ulm.de*).**
- **Further commercial distribution of the whole set of slides is only possible via W. Zuckschwerdt Verlag (for contact: *post@zuckschwerdtverlag.de*).**
- **A summary of the slides is availabe as publication in the journal „Breast Care“**

  AGO Recommendations for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Patients with Early Breast Cancer: Update 2017 Liedtke C., Thill M., Jackisch C., Thomssen C., Müller V., Janni W., on behalf of the AGO Breast Committee Breast Care 2017;12: 172–183 (DOI:10.1159/000477575)

  AGO Recommendations for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Patients with Advanced and Metastatic Breast Cancer: Update 2017 Thill M., Liedtke C., Solomayer E.-F., Müller V., Janni W., Schmidt M., on behalf of the AGO Breast Committee Breast Care 2017;12: 184–191 (DOI:10.1159/000477576)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Editor & Copyright

Kommission „Mamma“ der Arbeitsgemeinschaft für gynäkologische Onkologie (AGO)

www.ago-online.de

Address for correspondence: Univ.-Prof. Dr. med. Wolfgang Janni
Frauenklinik, Dpt. Obst&Gyn
Universitätsklinikum Ulm
Prittwitzstr. 43
D-89075 Ulm
Tel. +49 731 500 58 500
Fax +49 731 500 58 502
wolfgang.janni@uniklinik-ulm.de

Editorial Assistance: Dr. Kristina Ernst

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Options for Primary Prevention: Modifiable Lifestyle Factors

START

Prevention

- **Version 2011:**
  Gerber / Thomssen
- **Versions 2012–16:**
  Dall / Diel / Gerber / Maass / Mundhenke
- **Version 2017:**
  Mundhenke / von Minckwitz

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Non-modifiable Risk Factors for Breast Cancer

- **Older age**
- **Genetic risk factors**
- **Family cancer history**
- **Personal history of breast lesions**
  - **Non-proliferative lesions**
  - **Proliferative lesions w/o atypia**
  - **High risk lesions (ADH, LIN)**
  - **Breast cancer (DCIS, InvBC)**
- **Breast density**
- **Chest irradiation**
- **Lifetime number of menstrual cycles**
  - **Early menarche, late menopause, mat. pregnancy factors (e.g. preeclampsia (risk reduction), gestational diabetes (risk increase))**

Reproductive risk factors

- **Lower number of births or no pregnancy**
- **Higher age at first full term delivery**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Modifiable Risk Factors for Breast Cancer

- **Less breast feeding**
- **BMI < 18.5 and > 25 and especially > 40 (obesity)**
- **Diabetes mellitus Type II**
- **Food content**
- **Steroid hormone therapy**
  - **Recent oral contraceptive use**
  - **Hormone therapy in postmenopausal women**
- **Alcohol intake**
- **Smoking**
- **Light exposure at night (night shifts)**
- **Low physical activity**
- **Toxic agents in fetal and early childhood development (DES, polyfluoroalkyls)**
  - So far, there is no evidence for a correlation between aluminium containing antiperspirants and breast cancer
  - So far, there is no evidence for Glyphosate herbicide use and breast cancer

High Proportion of Postmenopausal Breast Cancer Attributable to Lifestyle Factors

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

population attributable fractions (PAFs) of modifiable risk factors

Risk factors: obesity, physical inactivity, alcohol, low-fibre intake, smoking

Results: retrospective cohort study (Netherlands Cancer Registry)

2000: subpopulations of obese women, inactive women, alcohol drinkers, smokers etc.
2010: breast cancer incidence as compared to background incidence in these subgroups

25.7 % of postmenopausal breast cancer cases in the Netherlands
in 2010 are attributable to lifestyle factors

8.8% for obesity
6.6% for alcohol
5.5% for physical inactivity
3.2.% for low fibre intake
4.6% for smoking

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

van Germert et al., Int J Cancer 2015; 152: 155-162

Secondary Prevention, Lifestyle and TNBC Subgroup

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

TNBC subgroup:

N = 518 pat., population-based prospective cohort study, FU 9.1 yrs.

factor:	risk of recurrence
phys. activity	HR 0.58 (0.39-0.86)
BMI	no differences

Bao et al., Epidemiology 2015, 26:909-16

Secondary Prevention, Lifestyle and ER-positive Subgroup

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

ER-positive subgroup:

n = 6295 pat., prospective pooling study, 5 yrs. after Dx

no weight gain	HR 1.00
≥ 10% weight gain	HR 1.24 (1.00-1.53)
BMI 30-34.99	HR 1.40 (1.05-1.86)
BMI >35	HR 1.41 (1.02-1.62)
no alcohol	HR 1.00
daily alcohol	HR 1.28 (1.091-1.62)
phys. activity	
none	HR 1.00
< 17.4 MET-h/wk	HR 0.81 (0.71-0.93)
≥ 17.4 MET-h/wk	HR 0.71 (0.61-0.82)

Nechuta et al., Int J Cancer, DOI 10.1002 (Epub ahead of print)

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Prevention by Changing Pregnancy Related Factors

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR
➢ Any full term pregnancy	2b B
➢ Number of pregnancies	2b B
➢ First full term pregnancy before age of 30 years	2b B
➢ Breast feeding (protective if total breast feeding time exceeds 1.5–2 years)	3a B

Prevention by Changing Lifestyle Factors: Body Mass Index / Diet

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / LoE	AGO GR	
➢ **Maintaining normal weight (BMI at 18,5 – 25 kg/m²)**	2a	B	++
➢ Premenopausal	3a	B	++
➢ Postmenopausal	2a	B	++
➢ **Prevention/Screening and treatment of diabetes mellitus type II (reduction of breast cancer incidence and mortality)**	2b	B	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Prevention by Changing Lifestyle Factors: Diet

	Oxford / LoE	AGO / GR	
➢ **Preference of a balanced diet***	2b	B	+
➢ **Dietary components**			
➢ Fat reduced food (unsaturated > saturated fatty acids)	2a	B	+
➢ Reduced consumption of red meat	2a	B	+
➢ Supplementation of vitamins, minerals, tracer elements	2a	B	-
➢ Vitamin D substitution for prevention	3a	B	+/-
➢ Vegetables / fruits	2a	B	+/-**
➢ Phytoestrogens / soya	2a	B	+/-
➢ Fiber containing food	1b	A	+
➢ Vegetarian diet (no risk reduction)	1b	B	+/-
➢ Vegan diet (no significant risk reduction)	1b	B	+/-

* As recommended by German Society of Nutrition (DGE)
* *Recommended as a part of healthy nutrition

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Prevention by Modifying Lifestyle Risk Factors: Alcohol

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford LoE	AGO GR
➢ **Reduction of alcohol intake reduces risk of breast cancer**	2b	B
Particularly for		
➢ **ER+/PgR+ tumors**	2b	B
➢ **Invasive lobular tumors**	2b	B

Prevention by Modifying Lifestyle Risk Factors: Smoking

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR
➢ Never smoking reduces risk of breast cancer (~ 15-24% reduction of lifetime risk)	2a B ++
➢ Young women smoking have a 60% increased risk of bc, when smoking > 10 years before the first childbirth (vs. never smokers)	

Prevention by Modifying Lifestyle Risk Factors: Physical Activity

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ **Physical exercise**	2a(-)	B	++
(Metabolic equivalents to 3–5 hrs moderate pace walking per week)			

Prevention by Modifying Lifestyle Risk Factors: Hormone Therapy in Postmenopausal Women

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO		
	LoE	GR	
➢ **Avoiding hormonal therapy in postmenopausal women**			
➢ **Avoiding estrogen / progestin combinations**	1b	A	+
➢ **Avoiding estrogens only**	1b	A	+/-

(no increasing risk for breast cancer by using estrogens alone, but increasing risk for endometrial cancer)

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Prevention
Hormones in Postmenopausal Patients

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	N	MC-RR(95%CI)	Further information
WHI WHI: JAMA 2002	~ 27 000	1.3 (1,0-1,6)	1,3 (1.1-1,6) coronaric events 1,4 (1,1-1,9) insults 2,1 (1,4-3,3) pulmonary embolism 2,1 (1,5-2,9) deep vein thrombosis
HERS Hulley S: JAMA 2002	I 2763 RCT, med. 4.1 J II 2321 open-label, 2.7J	1.2 (0.95-1.5)	med. age 67 J no secundary prevention side effects as comp. to WHI + cholcystectomy↗
Million Women Beral V: Lancet 2003	1.084 110 ~ 50% HRT 4.1 J. follow-up	1.66 (1.6-1.8)	EPC > E mode of applic. not relevant duration > 5 yrs. Tibolon RR 1.45 (1.2-1.7)
EPIC Int J Cancer 2010	1.153 747 person-years	1.4 (1.2-1.6) 1.8 (1.4-2.2)	E-Mono EPC > E
Metaanalyse Nelson HD: JAMA 2002	16 Studien	1.21-1.40	side effects as compared to WHI +

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Chlebowski et al., Climacteric 2015, 18:336-8
Chlebowski et al., J Natl Compr Canc Netw 2015, 13:917-24

Prevention
Hormones (EGC) in Postmenopausal Patients

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	N	MC-RR(95%CI)	Further statements
CLEAR-study (NSW)	**1236 BC cases**	2.09 (1,57-2.78)	current user
Case-Control-Study, retrospect. Australia		1.03 (0.82-1.28)	past user
		2.62 (1.56-4.38)	E/P combination
		1.80 (1.21-2.68)	E only

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Salagame et al., Int J Cancer 2015. DOI 10.1002 Epub ahead of print

Prevention by Modifying Lifestyle Risk Factors: Oral Contraception (OC)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford LoE
➢ **Overall, OC does not significantly increase risk of cancer**	**1a**
➢ **Risk of breast cancer may be slightly increased, risk of ovarian, endometrial cancer is decreased**	**1a(–)**

Options for Primary Prevention: Modifiable Lifestyle Factors (2/17)

Further information and references:

Screened data bases:
Pubmed 2005 - 2016, ASCO 2012 – 2016, SABCS 2012 – 2016, Cochrane data base (2014)
Screened guidelines:
NCI (National Cancer Institute , 2015): http://www.cancer.gov/cancertopics/pdq/treatment/breast/healthprofessional
ASCO (American Association of Clinical Oncology, Practice Guidelines, 2015)
http://www.asco.org/ASCO/Quality+Care+%26+Guidelines/Practice+Guidelines/Clinical+Practice+Guidelines/Breast+Cancer.
CMA (Canadian Medical Association , 2015): http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/content/full/158/3/DC1
NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network , 2015):
http://www.nccn.org/professionals/physician_gls/PDF/breast.pdf (download 13. JAn. 2015)

Non Modifiable Risk Factors for Breast Cancer (3/17)

No further information

References:

1. Modified from American Cancer Society 2014 (http://www.cancer.org/cancer/breastcancer/detailedguide/breast-cancer-risk-factors) downloaded 01.01.2015)
2. Ritte et al.: Reproductive factors and risk of hormone receptor positive and negative breast cancer: a cohort study. BMC Cancer 2013 Dec 9;13:584.
3. Collaborative Group on Hormonal Factors in Breast Cancer: Menarche, menopause, and breast cancer risk: individual participant meta-analysis, including 118 964 women with breast cancer from 117 epidemiological studies. Lancet Oncol. 2012 Nov;13(11):1141-51.

Modifiable Risk Factors for Breast Cancer Risk (4/17)

No further information

References:

1. Modified from American Cancer Society 2010 (http://www.cancer.org/cancer/breastcancer/detailedguide/breast-cancer-risk-factors, last revised 31.12.2013)
2. Gaudet MM et al: Active smoking and breast cancer risk: original cohort data and meta-analysis. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2013 Apr 17;105(8):515-25.
3. Willhite CC et al: Systematic review of potential health risks posed by pharmaceutical, occupational and consumer exposures to metallic and nanoscale aluminium, aluminium oxides, aluminium hydroxide and its soluble salts. Crit Rev Toxicol 44/4: 1-80 (2014)
4. Van Germert et al., Int J Cancer 152: 155-162 (2015)
5. Nechuta et al., Int J Cancer, DOI 10.1002 (Epub ahead of print)
6. Bao et al., Epidemiology 2015, 26:909-16

High Proportion of Postmenopausal Breast Cancer Attributable to Lifestyle Factors (5/17)

No further information

No references

Secondary Prevention, Lifestyle and TNBC Subgroup (6/17)

No further information

No references

Secondary Prevention, Lifestyle and ER-positive Subgroup (7/17)

No further information

No references

Prevention by Changing Pregnancy Related Factors (8/17)

No further information

References:

1. Collaborative Group on Hormonal Factors in Breast Cancer. Breast cancer and breastfeeding: collaborative reanalysis of individual data from 47 epidemiological studies in 30 countries, including 50302 women with breast cancer and 96973 women without the disease. Lancet 2002;360:187-95.
2. Lord SJ: Breast cancer risk and hormone receptor status in older women by parity, age of first birth, and breastfeeding: a case-control study. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev. 2008 Jul;17(7):1723-30.
3. Ma H: Pregnancy-related factors and the risk of breast carcinoma in situ and invasive breast cancer among postmenopausal women in the California Teachers Study cohort. Breast Cancer Res. 2010;12(3):R35
4. Martin RM: Breast-feeding and cancer: the Boyd Orr cohort and a systematic review with meta-analysis. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2005;97:1446-57.
5. Li CI: Reproductive factors and risk of estrogen receptor positive, triple-negative, and HER2-neu overexpressing breast cancer among women 20-44 years of age. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013;137:579-87.

Prevention by Changing Life Style Factors: Body Mass Index / Diet (9/17)

No further information

References:

1. Simpson ER: Obesity and breast cancer: role of inflammation and aromatase. J Mol Endocrinol. 2013 Nov 26;51(3):T51-9.
2. Cheraghi Z: Effect of body mass index on breast cancer during premenopausal and postmenopausal periods: a meta-analysis. PLoS One. 2012;7(12):e51446. doi:
3. Chan DS: Body mass index and survival in women with breast cancer-systematic literature review and meta-analysis of 82 follow-up studies. Ann Oncol. 2014 Oct;25(10):1901-14.
4. Brinton LA: Anthropometric and hormonal risk factors for male breast cancer: male breast cancer pooling project results. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2014 Mar;106(3):djt465.
5. Pierobon, Breast Cancer Res Tr, 2013
6. Jiralerspong S, Goodwin PJ, Obesity and Breast Cancer Prognosis: Evidence, Challenges, and Opportunities JCO 2016, 34:4203-4216
7. Jason et. al. , Vegetarian dietary patterns and the risk of breast cancer in a low-risk population, Br J Nutr. 2016; 115(10): 1790-1797
8. Pizot et. Al., Physical activity, hormone replacement therapy and breast cancer risk: A meta-analysis of prospective studies, Eur J of Cancer 52 (2016) 138-154

Prevention by Changing Life Style Factors: Diet (10/17)

No further information

References:

1. Trichopoulou A: Conformity to traditional Mediterranean diet and breast cancer risk in the Greek EPIC (European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition) cohort. Am J Clin Nutr. 2010 Sep;92(3):620-5.
2. Brennan SF: Dietary patterns and breast cancer risk: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Clin Nutr. 2010 May;91(5):1294-302.
3. Cummings SR: Prevention of breast cancer in postmenopausal women: approaches to estimating and reducing risk. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2009 Mar 18;101(6):384-98.
4. Zamora-Ros R: Dietary flavonoid and lignan intake and breast cancer risk according to menopause and hormone receptor status in the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition (EPIC) Study. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013 May;139(1):163-76.
5. Rossi RE: The Role of Dietary Factors in Prevention and Progression of Breast Cancer. Anticancer Res. 2014 Dec;34(12):6861-6875.
6. Chlebowski RT: Nutrition and physical activity influence on breast cancer incidence and outcome. Breast. 2013 Aug;22 Suppl 2:S30-7.
7. Zheng JS, Hu XJ, Zhao YM, Yang J, Li D., Intake of fish and marine n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids and risk of breast cancer: meta-analysis of data from 21 independent prospective cohort studies. BMJ. 2013 Jun 27;346:f3706.
8. Farvid MS, Cho E, Chen WY, Eliassen AH, Willett WC., Dietary protein sources in early adulthood and breast cancer incidence: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2014 Jun 10;348:g3437
9. Penniecook-Sawyers JA, et. Br J Nutr 2016

Prevention by Modifying Life Style Risk Factors: Alcohol (11/17)

No further information

References:

1. Gerber B: Nutrition and lifestyle factors on the risk of developing breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2003 May;79(2):265-76.
2. Bagnardi V: Alcohol consumption and site-specific cancer risk: a comprehensive dose-response meta-analysis. Br J Cancer. 2014 Nov 25. doi: 10.1038/bjc.2014.579. [Epub ahead of print]
3. Li CI: Alcohol Consumption and Risk of Postmenopausal Breast Cancer by Subtype: The Women's Health Initiative Observational Study. J Natl Cancer Inst 2010;102:1422–1431
4. Suzuki R: Alcohol intake and risk of breast cancer defined by estrogen and progesterone receptor status--a meta-analysis of epidemiological studies. Int J Cancer. 2008 Apr 15;122(8):1832-41.
5. McDonald JA: Alcohol Intake and Breast Cancer Risk: Weighing the Overall Evidence. Curr Breast Cancer Rep. 2013 Sep;5(3).

Prevention by Modifying Life Style Risk Factors: Smoking (12/17)

No further information

References:

1. Dossus L: Active and passive cigarette smoking and breast cancer risk: results from the EPIC cohort. Int J Cancer. 2014 Apr 15;134(8):1871-88.
2. Gaudet MM: Active smoking and breast cancer risk: original cohort data and meta-analysis. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2013 Apr 17;105(8):515-25
3. Bjerkaas E: Smoking duration before first childbirth: an emerging risk factor for breast cancer? Results from 302,865 Norwegian women. Cancer Causes Control. 2013 Jul;24(7):1347-56.

Prevention by Modifying Life Style Risk Factors: Physical Activity (13/17)

No further information

References:

1. Friedenreich CM. Physical activity and breast cancer: review of the epidemiologic evidence and biologic mechanisms. Recent Results Cancer Res. 2011;188:125-39.
2. Wu Y, Zhang D, Kang S. Physical activity and risk of breast cancer: a meta-analysis of prospective studies. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013 Feb;137(3):869-82.
3. Chlebowski RT: Nutrition and physical activity influence on breast cancer incidence and outcome. Breast. 2013 Aug;22 Suppl 2:S30-7.
4. Wu Y: Physical activity and risk of breast cancer: a meta-analysis of prospective studies. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013 Feb;137(3):869-82.

Prevention by Modifying Life Style Risk Factors: Hormone Therapy in Postmenopausal Women (14/17)

No further information

References:

1. Chlebowski RT: Estrogen plus progestin and breast cancer incidence and mortality in postmenopausal women. JAMA (2010) 304: 1684–1692
2. Beral V.: Breast cancer and hormone-replacement therapy in the Million Women Study. Lancet 2003; 362: 419 – 27.
3. Reeves GK: Hormonal therapy for menopause and breast-cancer risk by histological type: a cohort study and meta-analysis. Lancet Oncol (2006) 7: 910–918.
4. Chlebowski RT: Influence of estrogen plus progestin on breast cancer and mammography in healthy postmenopausal women: the Women's Health Initiative Randomized Trial. JAMA (2003) 289: 3243–3253.
5. Saether S: The risk of breast cancer linked to menopausal hormone therapy. Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen (2012) 132: 1330–1334
6. De P: Breast cancer incidence and hormone replacement therapy in Canada. J Natl Cancer Inst 2010; 102: 1489 – 95
7. Manson JE: Menopausal hormone therapy and health outcomes during the intervention and extended poststopping phases of the Women's Health Initiative randomized trials. JAMA. 2013 Oct 2;310(13):1353-68.
8. Marjoribanks J: Long term hormone therapy for perimenopausal and postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jul 11;7:CD004143.
9. Chlebowski et al., Climacteric 2015, 18:336-8

10. Chlebowski et al., J Natl Compr Canc Netw 2015, 13:917-24
11. Salagame et al., Int J Cancer 2015.

Prevention - Hormones in Postmenopausal Patients (15/17)

No further information

No references

Prevention - Hormones (EGC) in Postmenopausal Patients (16/17)

No further information

No references

Prevention by Modifying Life Style Risk Factors: Oral contraception (17/17)

No further information

References:

1. Cibula D.:Hormonal contraception and risk of cancer. Human Reproduction Update, Vol.16, No.6 pp. 631–650, 2010
2. Gierisch JM:Oral contraceptive use and risk of breast, cervical, colorectal, and endometrial cancers: a systematic review. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev. 2013 Nov;22(11):1931-43.
3. Moorman PG, Havrilesky LJ, Gierisch JM. Oral contraceptives and risk of ovarian cancer and breast cancer among high-risk women: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Nov 20;31(33):4188-98.

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Breast Cancer Risk and Prevention

START

Breast Cancer Risk and Prevention

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

- **Versions 2003–2016:**
  Schmutzler with Albert / Blohmer / Fehm / Kiechle / Maass / Mundhenke / Rody / Schmidt / Stickeler / Thomssen

- **Version 2017:**
  Schmutzler / Fasching

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Principles of Prevention

- **Women at increased risk for breast cancer are not considered *patients* but *healthy women* or *counselees***
- **A comprehensive informed consent taking into consideration all potential side effects and risks is warranted prior to offering preventive measures**
- **Highest priority: „First, do no harm!“**

  (Primum nil nocere)

Who Should be Tested for BRCA1/2 Mutations?

Oxford LoE: 2b GR: B AGO: ++

Families with*

- at least three women with breast cancer independent of age or
- at least two women with breast cancer, one < 51 yrs. or
- at least one woman affected by breast and one by ovarian cancer or
- at least one woman affected by breast and ovarian cancer or
- at least two women affected by ovarian cancer or
- at least one woman affected by bilateral breast cancer, first < 51 yrs. or
- at least one woman affected by breast cancer < 36 yrs. or
- at least one man affected by breast cancer and one additional relative affected by breast or ovarian cancer

Inclusion criteria based on a mutation detection rate < 10% (in higher age groups):

- own disease of triple negative breast cancer ≤ 60 yrs. of age
- own disease with ovarian cancer

*Inclusion criteria of the German Consortium of Hereditary Breast and Ovarian Cancer (GCHBOC) based on a mutation detection rate ≥ 10% in ~25.000 families tested by 2015

All mutation carriers should be registered in scientific databases, to validate the inclusion and exclusion criteria

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Checklist according to Public Health Insurance Policies (German GKV)*

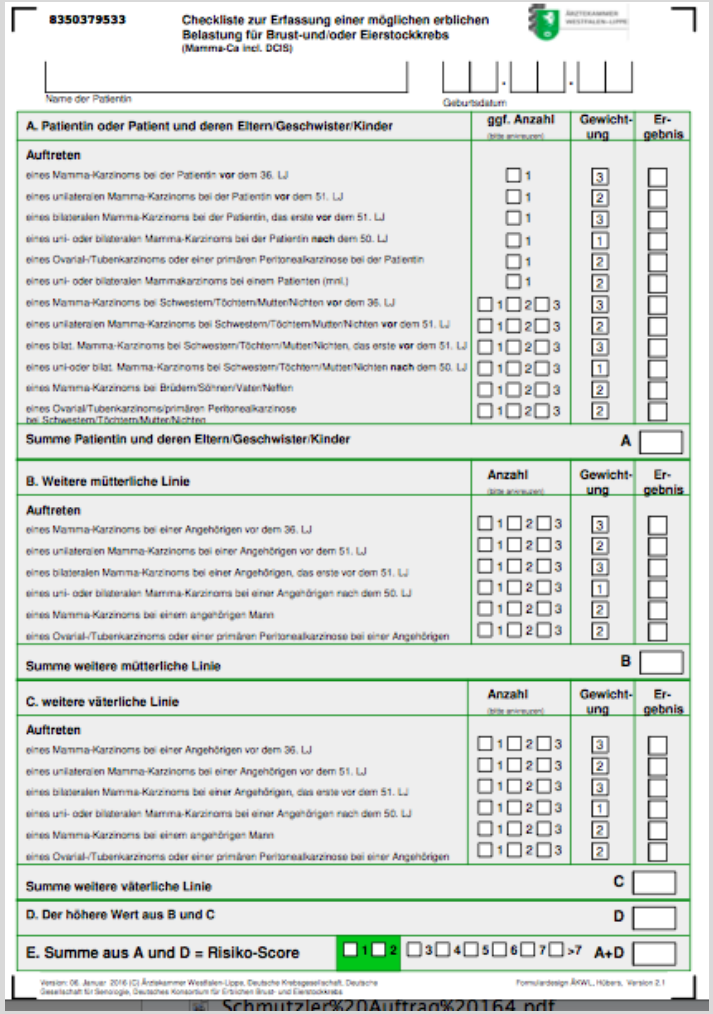
Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN



8350379533

Checkliste zur Erfassung einer möglichen erblichen Belastung für Brust-und/oder Eierstockkrebs
(Mamma-Ca incl. DCIS)

Name der Patientin _____ Geburtsdatum __.__.____

A. Patientin oder Patient und deren Eltern/Geschwister/Kinder	ggf. Anzahl (bitte ankreuzen)	Gewichtung	Ergebnis
Auftreten			
eines Mamma-Karzinoms bei der Patientin **vor** dem 36. LJ	☐1	3	☐
eines unilateralen Mamma-Karzinoms bei der Patientin **vor** dem 51. LJ	☐1	2	☐
eines bilateralen Mamma-Karzinoms bei der Patientin, das erste **vor** dem 51. LJ	☐1	3	☐
eines uni- oder bilateralen Mamma-Karzinoms bei der Patientin **nach** dem 50. LJ	☐1	1	☐
eines Ovarial-/Tubenkarzinoms oder einer primären Peritonealkarzinose bei der Patientin	☐1	2	☐
eines uni- oder bilateralen Mammakarzinoms bei einem Patienten (mnl.)	☐1	2	☐
eines Mamma-Karzinoms bei Schwestern/Töchtern/Mutter/Nichten **vor** dem 36. LJ	☐1☐2☐3	3	☐
eines unilateralen Mamma-Karzinoms bei Schwestern/Töchtern/Mutter/Nichten **vor** dem 51. LJ	☐1☐2☐3	2	☐
eines bilat. Mamma-Karzinoms bei Schwestern/Töchtern/Mutter/Nichten, das erste **vor** dem 51. LJ	☐1☐2☐3	3	☐
eines uni-oder bilat. Mamma-Karzinoms bei Schwestern/Töchtern/Mutter/Nichten **nach** dem 50. LJ	☐1☐2☐3	1	☐
eines Mamma-Karzinoms bei Brüdern/Söhnen/Vater/Neffen	☐1☐2☐3	2	☐
eines Ovarial/Tubenkarzinoms/primären Peritonealkarzinose bei Schwestern/Töchtern/Mutter/Nichten	☐1☐2☐3	2	☐
Summe Patientin und deren Eltern/Geschwister/Kinder			A ☐

B. Weitere mütterliche Linie	Anzahl (bitte ankreuzen)	Gewichtung	Ergebnis
Auftreten			
eines Mamma-Karzinoms bei einer Angehörigen vor dem 36. LJ	☐1☐2☐3	3	☐
eines unilateralen Mamma-Karzinoms bei einer Angehörigen vor dem 51. LJ	☐1☐2☐3	2	☐
eines bilateralen Mamma-Karzinoms bei einer Angehörigen, das erste vor dem 51. LJ	☐1☐2☐3	3	☐
eines uni- oder bilateralen Mamma-Karzinoms bei einer Angehörigen nach dem 50. LJ	☐1☐2☐3	1	☐
eines Mamma-Karzinoms bei einem angehörigen Mann	☐1☐2☐3	2	☐
eines Ovarial-/Tubenkarzinoms oder einer primären Peritonealkarzinose bei einer Angehörigen	☐1☐2☐3	2	☐
Summe weitere mütterliche Linie			B ☐

C. weitere väterliche Linie	Anzahl (bitte ankreuzen)	Gewichtung	Ergebnis
Auftreten			
eines Mamma-Karzinoms bei einer Angehörigen vor dem 36. LJ	☐1☐2☐3	3	☐
eines unilateralen Mamma-Karzinoms bei einer Angehörigen vor dem 51. LJ	☐1☐2☐3	2	☐
eines bilateralen Mamma-Karzinoms bei einer Angehörigen, das erste vor dem 51. LJ	☐1☐2☐3	3	☐
eines uni- oder bilateralen Mamma-Karzinoms bei einer Angehörigen nach dem 50. LJ	☐1☐2☐3	1	☐
eines Mamma-Karzinoms bei einem angehörigen Mann	☐1☐2☐3	2	☐
eines Ovarial-/Tubenkarzinoms oder einer primären Peritonealkarzinose bei einer Angehörigen	☐1☐2☐3	2	☐
Summe weitere väterliche Linie			C ☐
D. Der höhere Wert aus B und C			D ☐
E. Summe aus A und D = Risiko-Score	☐1☐2 ☐3☐4☐5☐6☐7☐>7		A+D ☐

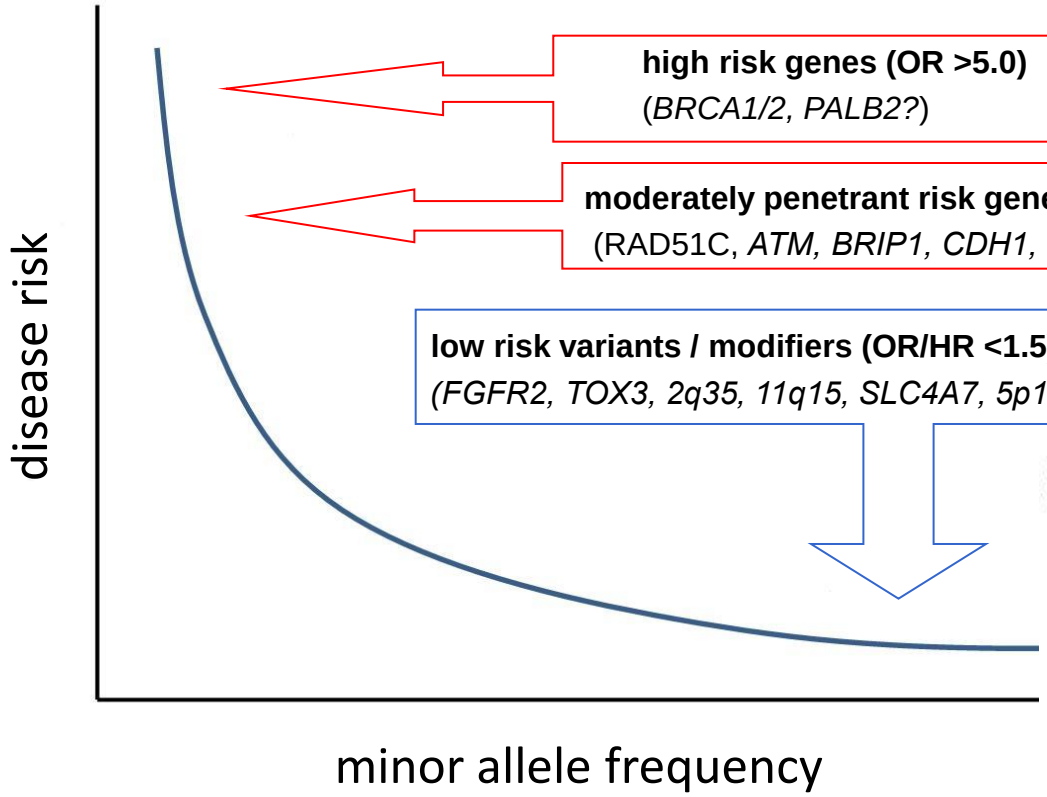
Version: 06. Januar 2016 (C) Ärztekammer Westfalen-Lippe, Deutsche Krebsgesellschaft, Deutsche Gesellschaft für Senologie, Deutsches Konsortium für Erblichen Brust- und Eierstockkrebs — Formulardesign ÄKWL, Höbers, Version 2.1

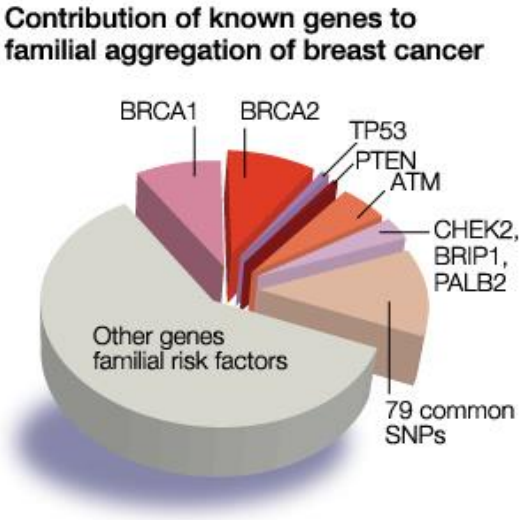
Schmutzler%20Auftrag%20164.pdf

*online tool provided by the Ärztekammer Westfalen-Lippe in cooperation with the GC-HBOC based on the inclusion criteria of the GC-HBOC, http://www.aekwl.de/fileadmin/qualitaetssicherung/Zertifizierungsstelle/FB-erbliche_Belastung_V2016-01-06.pdf

State of the Art

Unexplained Heritability: Oligogenic Traits and Genetic Heterogeneity





Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Breast Cancer Risk Genes with a High Lifetime Risk

Only genes with a mutation frequency over 0.5% were considered for assessment.

	Oxford / AGO LOE	GR	
➢ **BRCA1, BRCA2**	2a	A	++
➢ **PALB2**	3a	B	+/-
➢ **ATM****	3a	C	-
➢ **CHEK2****	3a	C	-

*** BRCA1/2 are genes with a high lifetime risk. Furthermore genes with a medium and a low lifetime risk have been described.**
****These genes are classified as genes with a moderate lifetime risk based on the currently available data.**

Participation in prospective registries or studies is highly recommended.

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Non BRCA-associated Hereditary Cancer Syndromes with Increased Risk for Breast Cancer

Syndrome	Gene Alteration	Lifetime Risk BC
Li Fraumeni	p53	~ 50 %[1]
Cowden	PTEN	~ 25 %[2]
Hereditary diffuse gastric cancer syndrome	CDH1	~40-50 % (lobular)[3]
Peutz-Jeghers Syndrome	STK11/ LKB1	~45-50 %[4] Ovary: ~20 % Cervix: ~10 % Uterus: ~10 %
Lynch	mismatch repair MLH1, MSH2, MSH6, PMS2	up to twofold increased risk compared to general population[5] Endometrial: ~ 25-60 % Ovary: up to 25 %
Ataxia telangiectasia (AT-Syndrome)	ATM	20-40 %[6]
Franconi Anämie	RAD51C / D PALB2	Ovary: ~ 10 %[7,8] > 30 %[9]
Nijmegen-Breakage Syndrome	NBN	20-30 %[10,11] for slavic founder mutation 657del5

Recommendation: genetic counseling: GCP

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Clinically not validated Breast Cancer Gene Panels for Risk Prediction

© AGO e. V.
in der DGGG e.V.
sowie
in der DKG e.V.

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

BROCA 40 gene panel

(cross-cancer, http://web.labmed.washington.edu/tests/genetics/BROCA)

- *APC*
- *ATM*
- *ATR*
- *BAP1*
- *BARD1*
- *BMPR1A*
- *BRCA1*
- *BRCA2*
- *BRIP1*
- *CDH1*
- *CDK4*
- *CDKN2A*
- *CHEK1*
- *CHEK2*
- *EPCAM*
- *FAM175A*
- *GALNT12*
- *GEN1*
- *GREM1*
- *HOXB13*
- *MLH1*
- *MRE11A*
- *MSH2*
- *MSH6*
- *MUTYH*
- *NBN*
- *PALB2*
- *PMS2*
- *PRSS1*
- *PTEN*
- *RAD50*
- *RAD51*
- *RAD51C*
- *RAD51D*
- *RET*
- *SMAD4*
- *STK11*
- *TP53*
- *TP53BP1*
- *VHL*
- *XRCC2*

AMBRY Genetics BreastNext (16 genes)

http://www.ambrygen.com/tests/breastnext

- *ATM*
- *BARD1*
- *BRCA1*
- *BRCA2*
- *BRIP1*
- *CDH1*
- *CHEK2*
- *MRE11A*
- *MUTYH*
- *NBN*
- *PALB2*
- *PTEN*
- *RAD50*
- *RAD51C*
- *STK11*
- *TP53*

CEGAT CAN02: Brust- und Ovarialkarziom (30 genes)

http://www.cegat.de/Tumorerkrankungen_171.html

- *ATM*
- *BARD1*
- *BRCA1*
- *BRCA2*
- *BRIP1*
- *CDH1*
- *CHEK2*
- *EPCAM*
- *FANCA*
- *FANCC*
- *FANCD2*
- *FANCE*
- *FANCF*
- *FANCG*
- *MEN1*
- *MLH1*
- *MRE11A*
- *MSH2*
- *MSH3*
- *MSH6*
- *NBN*
- *PALB2*
- *PMS1*
- *PMS2*
- *PTCH1*
- *PTEN*
- *RAD50*
- *RAD51C*
- *STK11*
- *TP53*

TruSight™ Cancer (Illumina)

http://res.illumina.com/documents/products%5Cdatasheets%5Cdatasheet_trusight_cancer.pdf

- *AIP*
- *ALK*
- *APC*
- *ATM*
- *BAP1*
- *BLM*
- *BMPR1A*
- *BRCA1*
- *BRCA2*
- *BRIP1*
- *BUB1B*
- *CDC73*
- *CDH1*
- *CDK4*
- *CDKN1C*
- *CDKN2A*
- *CEBPA*
- *CEP57*
- *CHEK2*
- *CYLD*
- *DDB2*
- *DICER1*
- *DIS3L2*
- *EGFR*
- *EPCAM*
- *ERCC2*
- *ERCC3*
- *ERCC4*
- *ERCC5*
- *EXT1*
- *EXT2*
- *EZH2*
- *FANCA*
- *FANCB*
- *FANCC*
- *FANCD2*
- *FANCE*
- *FANCF*
- *FANCG*
- *FANCI*
- *FANCL*
- *FANCM*
- *FH*
- *FLCN*
- *GATA2*
- *GPC3*
- *HNF1A*
- *HRAS*
- *KIT*
- *MAX*
- *MEN1*
- *MET*
- *MLH1*
- *MSH2*
- *MSH6*
- *MUTYH*
- *NBN*
- *NF1*
- *NF2*
- *NSD1*
- *PALB2*
- *PHOX2B*
- *PMS1*
- *PMS2*
- *PRF1*
- *PRKAR1A*
- *PTCH1*
- *PTEN*
- *RAD51C*
- *RAD51D*
- *RB1*
- *RECQL4*
- *RET*
- *RHBDF2*
- *RUNX1*
- *SBDS*
- *SDHAF2*
- *SDHB*
- *SDHC*
- *SDHD*
- *SLX4*
- *SMAD4*
- *SMARCB1*
- *STK11*
- *SUFU*
- *TMEM127*
- *TP53*
- *TSC1*
- *TSC2*
- *VHL*
- *WRN*
- *WT1*
- *XPA*
- *XPC*

CENTOGENE BC/OC panel (16 genes)

https://www.centogene.com/centogene

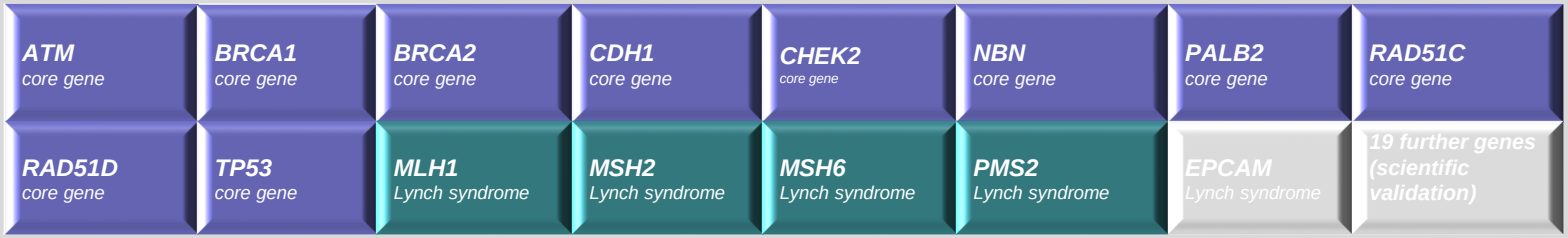
- *ATM*
- *BARD1*
- *BRCA1*
- *BRCA2*
- *BRIP1*
- *CDH1*
- *CHEK2*
- *MRE11A*
- *MSH6*
- *NBN*
- *PALB2*
- *PTEN*
- *RAD51*
- *RAD51C*
- *STK11*
- *TP53*

MYRIAD myRISK Panel (25 genes)

- *APC*
- *ATM*
- *BARD1*
- *BMPR1A*
- *BRCA1*
- *BRCA2*
- *BRIP1*
- *CDH1*
- *CDK4*
- *CDKN2A*
- *CHEK2*
- *EPCAM*
- *MLH1*
- *MSH2*
- *MSH6*
- *MUTYH*
- *NBN*
- *PALB2*
- *PMS2*
- *PTEN*
- *RAD51C*
- *RAD51D*
- *SMAD4*
- *STK11*
- *TP53*

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

TruRisk® BC/OC Gene Panel (34 genes) by the German Consortium GC-HBOC



Gene selection:

10 BC/OC 'core genes' (sufficient data for genetic counseling)

5 HNPCC genes

19 BC/OC genes as part of scientific validation

Strategy:

- **Validation in large cohort, constant expansion and improvement**

www.ago-online.de

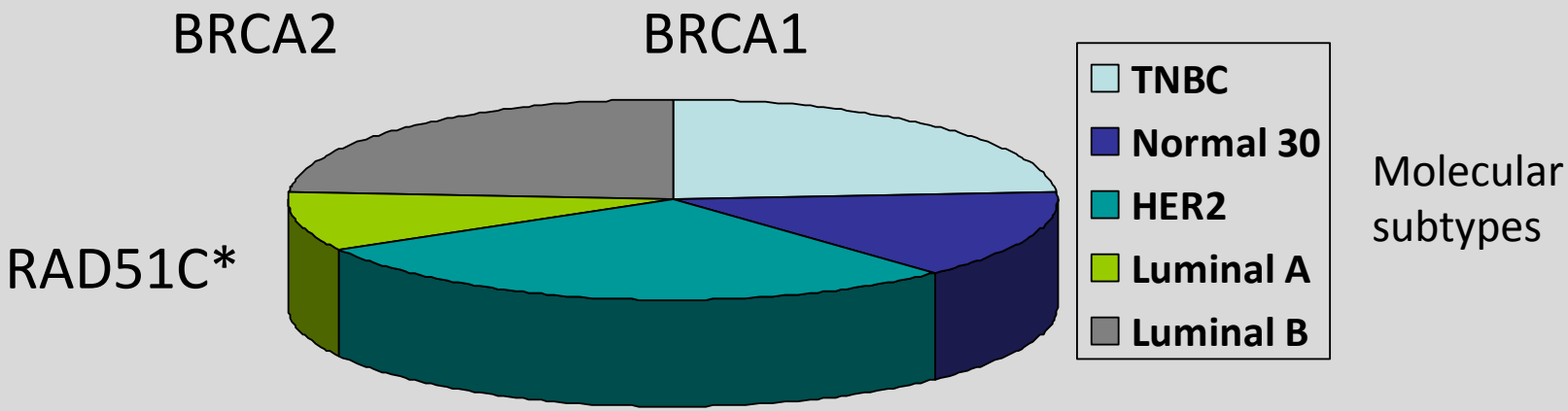
Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Clinical Implication: Genotype/Phenotype



*Meindl et al. Nat. Genet 2010

Gevensleben et al. 2013

Genotype determines not only disease penetrance but phenotype and clinical disease course

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Genetically Defined Subtypes are Distinct Tumor Entities

- Distinct genetic subtypes of breast cancer may show distinct clinical features. Prior to the offer of prophylactic measures the following questions should be adressed:
- Disease penetrance?
- Typical histopathological features?
- Sensitivity to current screening modalities?
- Better survival of early detected tumors?
- Natural disease course?
- Response to anti-tumor therapy?

→ **Genotype-phenotype-correlations must be employed**

VUS: Problems and Questions

- „A **Variant of Unknown Significance (VUS)** is a genetic variant with unknown clinical relevance.“ (Plon et al. Hum Mutat 2008)
- Most VUS are private (>60%) or extremely rare (≤3, >80%)
- Additional analyses required, e.g. in vitro splicing assay, functional assay, segregation analysis, co-occurence analysis, large case / control studies
- *In silico* prediction tools (PolyPhen2, SIFT) are not adequate for clinical decision making
- Classification of sequence variants should be performed according to the IARC classification system
- Clinical interpretation and decision making depending on the IARC classification system is not standardized yet

Variant classification proposed by IARC (Plon et al., Human Mutation, 2008)

Proposed Classification System for Sequence Variants Identified by Genetic Testing

Class	Description	Probability of being pathogenic
5	Definitely pathogenic	>0.99
4	Likely pathogenic	0.95–0.99
3	Uncertain	0.05–0.949
2	Likely not pathogenic or of little clinical significance	0.001–0.049
1	Not pathogenic or of no clinical significance	<0.001

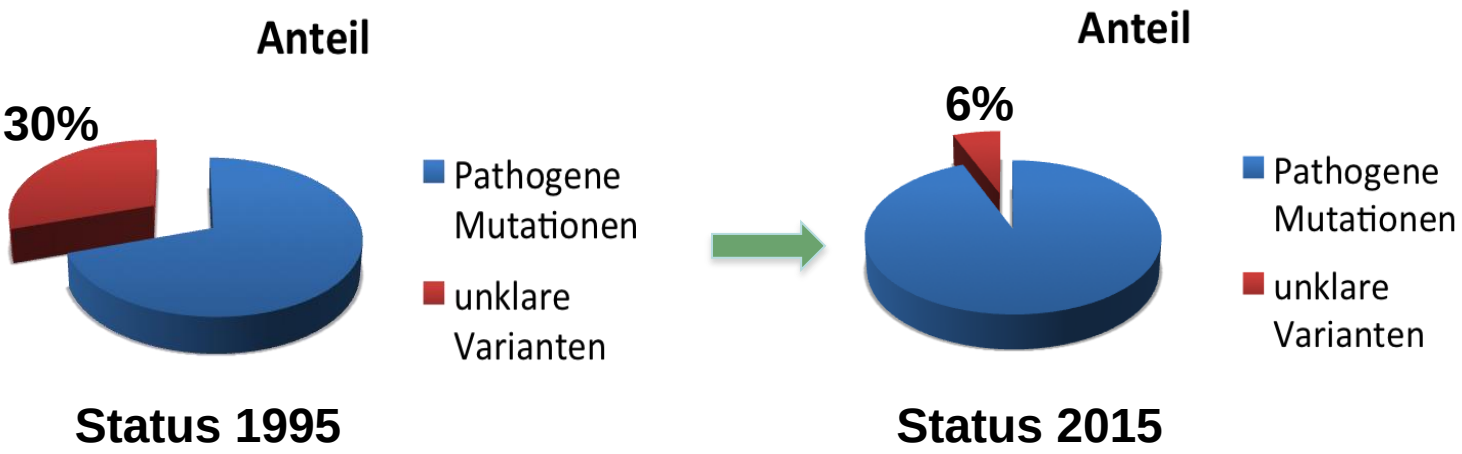
Only class 4 and 5 variants are considered clinically relevant

Classification of IARC Class 3 Variants

Requires additional information and analyses, e.g.

- Co-occurence data from large data banks
- Segregation analysis
- Functional analysis etc.

To be accumulated by large study groups such as ENIGMA



Improvement of IARC class 3 classification in the German population by GC-HBOC

Requirements for the Introduction of New Diagnostic or Predictive Genetic Testing*

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

- The risk collective is clearly defined by risk criteria
- The positive predictive value of risk critiera with respect to the identification of the genetic risk factor is known
- The cut-off values for genetic testing evolved through a transparent consensus process
- The genetic test is valide and reliable
- A spectrum bias is excluded or defined
- A clinical prevention strategy exists that leads to early detection or prevention and mortality reduction of the genetically defined subset of the disease

Acc. to the position paper on risk-adjusted early detection of cancer of the German National Cancer Plan developed under the Federal Ministry of Health http://www.bmg.bund.de/themen/praevention/nationaler-krebsplan/was-haben-wir-bisher-erreicht/querschnittsthema-risiko-adaptierte-krebsfrueherkennung.html

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Current Clinical Impact of non-BRCA1/2 Breast Cancer Risk (NBBC) Genes

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

The remaining cancer susceptibility is most likely be transmitted by an oligo- or polygenic trait of moderate and low risk genes and alleles.

Moderate risk genes such as *RAD51C* exhibit very low mutation detection rates and may be associated with specific tumor subtypes.

Low risk variants confer only small risk elevations and also seem to be associated with specific tumor subtypes. Potential multiplicative effects that may be relevant for risk stratification and the provision of clinical prevention strategies remain to be elucidated.

Therefore genetic testing of moderate and low risk genes and variants should only be performed within large prospective cohort studies like the German Consortium for Hereditary Breast and Ovarian Cancer GC-HBOC.

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Clinical genetic testing for *RAD51C; CHEK2* and/or other moderate risk genes, e.g. gene panels	3b	B	+/-
➢ Clinical genetic testing for low risk variants	3b	D	--
➢ Referral to centres of the GC-HBOC or cooperating centres	5	D	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Non Directive Counseling for the Uptake of Preventive Measures

Oxford / AGO
LoE / GR

GCP	**C**	**++**

- **According to the Genetic Diagnostic Law**
- **According to the Medical Devices Act, e.g. risk assessment requires professional training and expertise**
- **Communicate absolute risks within a manageable timeframe**
- **Communicate competing risks, e.g. risk of progressive disease in relation to the risk of a secondary primary in case women have already been affected by primary breast cancer**
- **Allow for appropriate time for consideration**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Definition of Women at Moderate to High Risk

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR
➢ Deleterious mutation in the BRCA1, BRCA2	1a	++
➢ High risk (mutation probability of ≥ 10% OR heterozygous risk of ≥ 20% OR remaining life time risk of ≥ 30% acc. to a validated standard risk prediction models*	2b	+
➢ Childhood cancer survivors after chest irradiation in adolescence (e.g. Hodgkin disease)	2a	++

*Caveat: Current breast cancer risk prediction programmes might not be validated yet or ready for clinical use.

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Surveillance Program for Female Carriers of Pathogenic BRCA Mutations acc. to GC-HBOC*

Oxford / AGO
LoE / GR

Multimodal intensive surveillance program lifelong

For the detection of early stage breast cancers		**2a**	**B**	**++**
➢ **Clinical breast exam**	**>=25 years**	**semi-annually**		
➢ **Sonography**	**>=25 years**	**semi-annually**		
➢ **Mammography**	**>=40 years**	**biannual**		
➢ **Breast MRI (until ACR1)**	**>=25 years**	**annual**		
➢ **For reduction of metastasis free survival**		**3a**	**B**	**+**

***Early detection / screening should be performed within structured and quality assured programmes, that capture performance and outcome of early detection / screening measures**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Surveillance Program for Female Carriers of Pathogenic BRCA Mutations after Primary Breast Cancer acc. to GC-HBOC*

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Further Information

References

		Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
Multimodal intensive surveillance program lifelong				
For the detection of early stage breast cancers		**2a**	**B**	**++**
➢ **Clinical breast exam**	**>=25 years**	**semi-annually**		
➢ **Sonography**	**>=25 years**	**semi-annually**		
➢ **Mammography**	**>=40 years**	**biannual**		
➢ **Breast MRI (until ACR1)**	**>=25 years**	**annual**		
➢ **For mortality reduction (10 year survival)**		**4**	**C**	**+/-***

***Follow up care / surveillance should be performed within structured and quality assured programmes, that capture performance and outcome of early detection / screening measures**

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Surveillance for Male Carriers of Pathogenic BRCA Mutations acc. to GC-HBOC*

BRCA1 mutation carrier have a near average life time risk to develop breast cancer and a 1.8-4.5-fold risk to develop prostate cancer by <=65y.

BRCA2 mutation carrier have a 5-7% life time risk to develop breast cancer and a 2.5-8.6-fold risk to develop prostate cancer by <= 65y.

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
Currently no specific surveillance is recommended			
➢ **For breast cancer prevention: self examination and watchful waiting**	**5**	**D**	**+**
➢ **For prostate cancer prevention: study participation if available**	**3b**	**C**	**+**

***Follow up care / surveillance should be performed within structured and quality assured programmes, that capture performance and outcome of early detection / screening measures**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Modified Surveillance Program for BRCA-neg. Women at Moderate to High Risk or Survivors of Hodgkin Disease

Rationale:

- **Increased risk of breast cancer after chest irradiation because of Hodgkin lymphoma in childhood (8-18 years)**
- **Increased risk of breast or ovarian cancer in women from BRCA1/2 negative families at risk that is, however, lower than in women from BRCA1/2 positive families**
- **Referral to centres of the GC-HBOC or cooperating centres for the evaluation of structured surveillance and follow-up**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Surgical Prevention

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR	
➢ **Unilateral or bilateral mastectomy is not indicated in the absense of clearly defined genetic risk factors**	**2a**	**B +***

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Surgical Prevention for Healthy Female BRCA1/2 Mutation Carriers

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR
➢ **Risk-reducing bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy (RR-BSO, PBSO) around 40 years of age**	2c B ++*
reduces OvCa incidence and mortality	
reduces BrCa incidence and mortality	
reduces overall mortality	
➢ **Contralateral mastectomy (RR-BM, PBM)**	2c B +*
reduces BrCa incidence and mortality	

RR-BSO is performed after completion of family planning

RR-BM revealed a high incidence of premalignant lesions

***Study participation recommended**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Risk-reducing Interventions for BRCA1/2 Female Mutation Carriers Affected by Breast Cancer

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ **Bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy (RR-BSO)** reduces OvCa incidence and mortality reduces BrCa mortality reduces overall mortality (contradictory results for reduction of cl BrCa incidence)	2b	B	+*
➢ **Contralateral mastectomy + (RR-BM)** reduces cl BrCa incidence and mortality	2b	B	+/-
➢ **Tamoxifen** (reduces cl BrCa incidence)	2b	B	+/-*
➢ **Indication for PBM should consider age at onset of first breast cancer and the affected gene**	2a	B	++*

+ Overall prognosis has to be considered

***Study participation recommended**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Improved Overall Survival After Contralateral Risk-reducing Mastectomy in BRCA1/2 Mutation Carriers

Improved overall survival after contralateral risk-reducing mastectomy in BRCA1/2 mutation carriers with a history of unilateral breast cancer: a prospective analysis.

Heemskerk-Gerritsen BA1, Rookus MA, Aalfs CM, Ausems MG, Collée JM, Jansen L, Kets CM, Keymeulen KB, Koppert LB, Meijers-Heijboer HE, Mooij TM, Tollenaar RA, Vasen HF; HEBON, Hooning MJ, Seynaeve C.

Int J Cancer. 2015 Feb 1;136(3):668-77. doi: 10.1002/ijc.29032. Epub 2014 Jul 8.

See table 3: Efficacy of contralateral risk-reducing mestectomy on overall survival

We conclude that CRRM is associated with improved overall survival in BRCA1/2 mutation carriers with a history of PBC. Further research is warranted to develop a model based on age at diagnosis and tumour and treatment characteristics that can predict survival benefit for specific subgroups of patients, aiming at further personalized counselling and improved decision making.

Therapy of BRCA1/2-associated Breast Cancer+

Limited prospective cohort studies with short follow-up time

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ **Breast conserving therapy:**			
➢ **Adequate local tumor control (10 years observation)**	**2a**	**B**	**+**
➢ **Systemic therapy according to sporadic breast cancer**	**3a**	**B**	**+**
➢ **gBRCA1/2 mutation status is predictive for chemotherapy response in TNBC**	**2b**	**B**	**+**
➢ **Carboplatin (vs. Docetaxel) in MBC**	**2b[a]**	**B**	**+**
➢ **PARP inhibitor in breast cancer**	**2b**	**D**	**+/-***

+ Overall prognosis has to be considered

***Study participation recommended**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Medical Prevention for Women at Increased Risk

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR
➢ **Tamoxifen for women > 35 years** **Reduction of invasive BrCA, DCIS, and LN**	1a A +*
➢ **Raloxifen for postmenopausal women** **Reduction of invasive BrCa only**	1b A +*
➢ **AI for postmenopausal women**	1b A +#

#Significant risk reduction was seen for anastrozole for ovarian and endometrial cancer, as well as skin, colorectal, hematologic, thyroid and urinary tract cancers

Chemopreventive regimes should only be offered after individual and comprehensive counseling. The net benefit strongly depends on risk status, age and pre-existing risk factors for side effects.

***Risk situation as defined in NSABP P1-trial (1.66% in 5 years)**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Risk Reduction for Ipsi- and Contralateral Breast Cancer

Rationale: Women with breast cancer have an increased risk for a second primary

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ **Tamoxifen***	1a	A	+
➢ **Aromatase inhibitors***	1a	A	+
➢ **Suppression of ovarian function* + Tamoxifen**	1b	B	+

***Only proven for ER/PgR-positive primary sporadic BrCa**

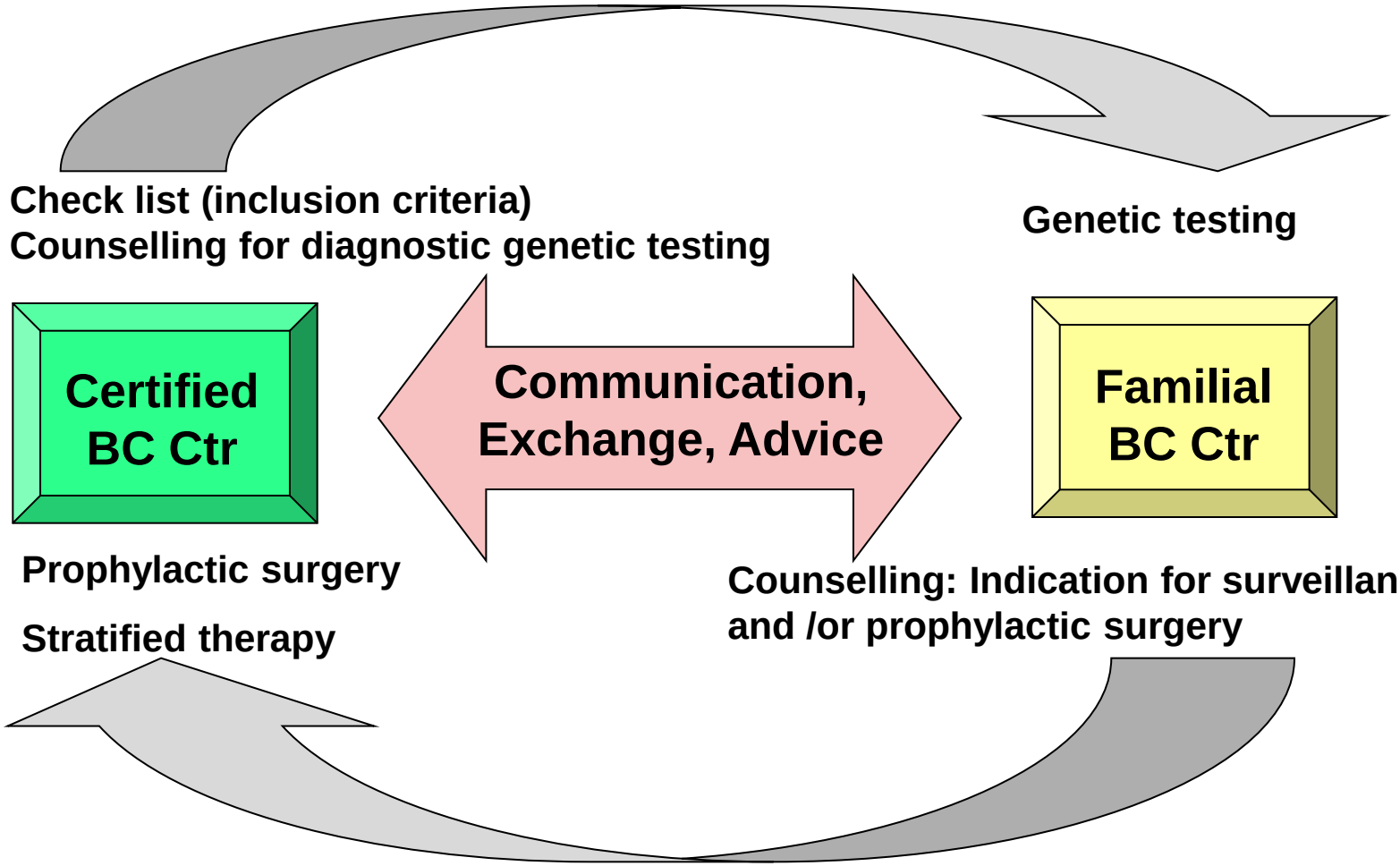
www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Cooperation of Certified Breast Cancer (BC) Centres (Ctr) with Familial BC Ctr of the GC-HBOC*

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1



* trans-sectoral contract for integrated care, acc. to code of social law § 140a since 2015

Further Information
References

Breast Cancer Risk and Prevention (2/31)

No further information

No references

Principles of Prevention (3/31)

No further information

No references

Who should be Tested for BRCA1/2 Mutations? (4/31)

No further information

References:

1. Couch FJ, Hart SN, Sharma P, Toland AE, Wang X, Miron P, et al. Inherited mutations in 17 breast cancer susceptibility genes among a large triple-negative breast cancer cohort unselected for family history of breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2015;33(4):304-11.
2. Fasching PA, Loibl S, Eidtmann H, Tesch H, Untch M, Hilfrich J, et al. BRCA mutations, therapy response and prognosis in the neoadjuvant GeparQuinto study. Cancer Res. 2016;76:(4 Suppl):Abstract nr S5-06.
3. German Consortium for Hereditary Breast and Ovarian Cancer. Criteria for families in which the mutation probability exceeds 10%. . personal communication. 2016.
4. Hahnen E, Baumann KH, Heimbach A, Reuss A, Jackisch C, Hauke J, et al. Prevalence of somatic mutations in risk genes including BRCA1/2 in consecutive ovarian cancer patients (AGO-TR-1 study). J Clin Oncol. 2016;34:(suppl; abstr 5544).
5. Harter P, Hauke J, Heitz F, Reuss A, Kommoss S, Marme F, et al. Incidence of germline mutations in risk genes including BRCA1/2 in consecutive ovarian cancer (OC) patients (AGO TR-1). J Clin Oncol 2016;34:(suppl; abstr 5538).
6. Meindl A, German Consortium for Hereditary B, Ovarian C. Comprehensive analysis of 989 patients with breast or ovarian cancer provides BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation profiles and frequencies for the German population. Int J Cancer. 2002;97(4):472-80.
7. von Minckwitz G., E. Hahnen, P. A. Fasching, J. Hauke, A. Schneeweiss, C. Salat, et al. Pathological complete response (pCR) rates after carboplatin-containing neoadjuvant chemotherapy in patients with germline BRCA (gBRCA) mutation and triple-negative breast cancer (TNBC): Results from GeparSixto. J Clin Oncol 2014;32:5s:(suppl; abstr 1005).

Checklist according to Public Health Insurance Policies (German GKV)* (5/31)

No further information

No references

State of the Art – Unexplained Heritability: Oligogenic Traits and Genetic Heterogeneity (6/31)

No further information

References:

1. Couch F, Shimelis H, Hu C, Lilyquist J, Na J, Polley EC, et al. Breast Cancer risks associated with mutations in cancer predisposition genes identified by clinical genetic testing of 60,000 breast cancer patients. San Antonio Breast Cancer Symposium. 2016:Abstract S2-01.
2. Couch FJ, Nathanson KL, Offit K. Two decades after BRCA: setting paradigms in personalized cancer care and prevention. Science. 2014;343(6178):1466-70.

Breast Cancer Risk Genes with a High Lifetime Risk (7/31)

No further information

References:

1. Antoniou AC, Casadei S, Heikkinen T, Barrowdale D, Pylkas K, Roberts J, et al. Breast-cancer risk in families with mutations in PALB2. N Engl J Med. 2014;371(6):497-506.
2. Buys SS, Sandbach JF, Gammon A, Patel G, Kidd J, Brown KL, et al. A study of over 35,000 women with breast cancer tested with a 25-gene panel of hereditary cancer genes. Cancer. 2017.
3. Couch F, Shimelis H, Hu C, Lilyquist J, Na J, Polley EC, et al. Breast Cancer risks associated with mutations in cancer predisposition genes identified by clinical genetic testing of 60,000 breast cancer patients. San Antonio Breast Cancer Symposium. 2016:Abstract S2-01.
4. Couch FJ, Nathanson KL, Offit K. Two decades after BRCA: setting paradigms in personalized cancer care and prevention. Science. 2014;343(6178):1466-70.

Non BRCA-associated Hereditary Cancer Syndromes with Increased Risk for Breast Cancer (8/31)

No further information

References:

1. di Masi A, Antoccia A. NBS1 Heterozygosity and Cancer Risk. Curr Genomics. 2008;9(4):275-81.
2. Gao P, Ma N, Li M, Tian QB, Liu DW. Functional variants in NBS1 and cancer risk: evidence from a meta-analysis of 60 publications with 111 individual studies. Mutagenesis. 2013;28(6):683-97.
3. Meindl A, Hellebrand H, Wiek C, Erven V, Wappenschmidt B, Niederacher D, et al. Germline mutations in breast and ovarian cancer pedigrees establish RAD51C as a human cancer susceptibility gene. Nat Genet. 2010;42(5):410-4.
4. Song H, Dicks E, Ramus SJ, Tyrer JP, Intermaggio MP, Hayward J, et al. Contribution of Germline Mutations in the RAD51B, RAD51C, and RAD51D Genes to Ovarian Cancer in the Population. J Clin Oncol. 2015;33(26):2901-7.
5. Goldgar DE, Healey S, Dowty JG, Da Silva L, Chen X, Spurdle AB, et al. Rare variants in the ATM gene and risk of breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res. 2011;13(4):R73.
6. Engel C, Loeffler M, Steinke V, Rahner N, Holinski-Feder E, Dietmaier W, et al. Risks of less common cancers in proven mutation carriers with lynch syndrome. J Clin Oncol. 2012;30(35):4409-15.
7. Hearle N, Schumacher V, Menko FH, Olschwang S, Boardman LA, Gille JJ, et al. Frequency and spectrum of cancers in the Peutz-Jeghers syndrome. Clin Cancer Res. 2006;12(10):3209-15.
8. Benusiglio PR, Malka D, Rouleau E, De Pauw A, Buecher B, Nogues C, et al. CDH1 germline mutations and the hereditary diffuse gastric and lobular breast cancer syndrome: a multicentre study. J Med Genet. 2013;50(7):486-9.
9. Tan MH, Mester JL, Ngeow J, Rybicki LA, Orloff MS, Eng C. Lifetime cancer risks in individuals with germline PTEN mutations. Clin Cancer Res. 2012;18(2):400-7.

10. Masciari S, Dillon DA, Rath M, Robson M, Weitzel JN, Balmana J, et al. Breast cancer phenotype in women with TP53 germline mutations: a Li-Fraumeni syndrome consortium effort. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2012;133(3):1125-30.
11. Antoniou AC, Casadei S, Heikkinen T, Barrowdale D, Pylkas K, Roberts J, et al. Breast-cancer risk in families with mutations in PALB2. N Engl J Med. 2014;371(6):497-506.

Clinically not Validated Breast Cancer Gene Panels for Risk Prediction (9/31)

No further information

References:

1. Kurian AW, Idos G, Culver J, Ricker CN, Koff R, Sturgeon D, et al. Safety of multiplex gene testing for inherited cancer risk: Interim analysis of a clinical trial. J Clin Oncol. 2016;34:(suppl; abstr 1503).

TruRisk® BC/OC Gene Panel (34 Genes) by the German Consortium GC-HBOC (10/31)

No further information

No references

Clinical Implication: Genotype/Phenotype (11/31)

No further information

References:

1. Gevensleben H, Garcia-Murillas I, Graeser MK, Schiavon G, Osin P, Parton M, et al. Noninvasive detection of HER2 amplification with plasma DNA digital PCR. Clin Cancer Res. 2013;19(12):3276-84.
2. Meindl A, Hellebrand H, Wiek C, Erven V, Wappenschmidt B, Niederacher D, et al. Germline mutations in breast and ovarian cancer pedigrees establish RAD51C as a human cancer susceptibility gene. Nat Genet. 2010;42(5):410-4.

Genetically defined Subtypes are distinct Tumor Entities (12/31)

No further information:

References:

1. Pirie A, Guo Q, Kraft P, Canisius S, Eccles DM, Rahman N, et al. Common germline polymorphisms associated with breast cancer specific survival. Breast Cancer Res. 2015;17(1):58.
2. Mulligan AM, Couch FJ, Barrowdale D, Domchek SM, Eccles D, Nevanlinna H, et al. Common breast cancer susceptibility alleles are associated with tumour subtypes in BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers: results from the Consortium of Investigators of Modifiers of BRCA1/2. Breast Cancer Res. 2011;13(6):R110.
3. Fasching PA, Pharoah PD, Cox A, Nevanlinna H, Bojesen SE, Karn T, et al. The role of genetic breast cancer susceptibility variants as prognostic factors. Hum Mol Genet. 2012;21(17):3926-39.
4. Broeks A, Schmidt MK, Sherman ME, Couch FJ, Hopper JL, Dite GS, et al. Low penetrance breast cancer susceptibility loci are associated with specific breast tumor subtypes: findings from the Breast Cancer Association Consortium. Hum Mol Genet. 2011;20(16):3289-303.
5. Weischer M, Nordestgaard BG, Pharoah P, Bolla MK, Nevanlinna H, Van't Veer LJ, et al. CHEK2*1100delC heterozygosity in women with breast cancer associated with early death, breast cancer-specific death, and increased risk of a second breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2012;30(35):4308-16.

VUS: Problems and Questions (13/31)

No further information

References:

1. Plon SE, Eccles DM, Easton D, Foulkes WD, Genuardi M, Greenblatt MS, et al. Sequence variant classification and reporting: recommendations for improving the interpretation of cancer susceptibility genetic test results. Human mutation. 2008;29(11):1282-91.

Variant Classification proposed by IARC (14/31)

No further information

References:

1. Plon SE, Eccles DM, Easton D, Foulkes WD, Genuardi M, Greenblatt MS, et al. Sequence variant classification and reporting: recommendations for improving the interpretation of cancer susceptibility genetic test results. Human mutation. 2008;29(11):1282-91.

Classification of IARC Class 3 Variants (15/31)

No further information

References:

1. Spurdle AB, Healey S, Devereau A, Hogervorst FB, Monteiro AN, Nathanson KL, et al. ENIGMA--evidence-based network for the interpretation of germline mutant alleles: an international initiative to evaluate risk and clinical significance associated with sequence variation in BRCA1 and BRCA2 genes. Human mutation. 2012;33(1):2-7.

Requirements for the Introduction of New Diagnostic or Predictive Genetic Testing* (16/31)

No further information

References:

1. Schmutzler RK, et al. Risikoadaptierte Früherkennung, Ein Papier der Unterarbeitsgruppe „Risikoadaptierte Früherkennung der AG1 „Weiterentwicklung der Krebsfrüherkennung“ des Nationalen Krebsplans. http://wwwbmgbundde/fileadmin/dateien/Downloads/N/Nationaler_Krebsplan/Zielepapier_zum_Querschnittsthema_Risiko-adaptierte_Krebsfrueherkennung.pdf. 2011.

Current Clinical Impact on non-BRCA1/2 Breast Cancer risk Genes (17/31)

No further information

References:

1. Cuzick J, Brentnall AR, Segal C, Byers H, Reuter C, Detre S, et al. Impact of a Panel of 88 Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms on the Risk of Breast Cancer in High-Risk Women: Results From Two Randomized Tamoxifen Prevention Trials. J Clin Oncol. 2016:JCO2016698944.
2. Easton DF, Pooley KA, Dunning AM, Pharoah PD, Thompson D, Ballinger DG, et al. Genome-wide association study identifies novel breast cancer susceptibility loci. Nature. 2007;447(7148):1087-93.
3. Pharoah PD, Antoniou AC, Easton DF, Ponder BA. Polygenes, risk prediction, and targeted prevention of breast cancer. N Engl J Med. 2008;358(26):2796-803.
4. Michailidou K, Hall P, Gonzalez-Neira A, Ghoussaini M, Dennis J, Milne RL, et al. Large-scale genotyping identifies 41 new loci associated with breast cancer risk. Nat Genet. 2013;45(4):353-61.
5. Michailidou K, Beesley J, Lindstrom S, Canisius S, Dennis J, Lush MJ, et al. Genome-wide association analysis of more than 120,000 individuals identifies 15 new susceptibility loci for breast cancer. Nat Genet. 2015;47(4):373-80.
6. Ghoussaini M, Fletcher O, Michailidou K, Turnbull C, Schmidt MK, Dicks E, et al. Genome-wide association analysis identifies three new breast cancer susceptibility loci. Nat Genet. 2012;44(3):312-8.
7. Garcia-Closas M, Couch FJ, Lindstrom S, Michailidou K, Schmidt MK, Brook MN, et al. Genome-wide association studies identify four ER negative-specific breast cancer risk loci. Nat Genet. 2013;45(4):392-8.
8. Dunning AM, Michailidou K, Kuchenbaecker KB, Thompson D, French JD, Beesley J, et al. Breast cancer risk variants at 6q25 display different phenotype associations and regulate ESR1, RMND1 and CCDC170. Nat Genet. 2016;48(4):374-86.
9. Mavaddat N, Pharoah PD, Michailidou K, Tyrer J, Brook MN, Bolla MK, et al. Prediction of breast cancer risk based on profiling with common genetic variants. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2015;107(5).

Non Directive Counseling for the Uptake of Preventive Measures (18/31)

No further information

No references

Definition of Women at Moderate to High Risk (19/31)

No further information

References:

1. Antoniou AC, Hardy R, Walker L, Evans DG, Shenton A, Eeles R, et al. Predicting the likelihood of carrying a BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutation: validation of BOADICEA, BRCAPRO, IBIS, Myriad and the Manchester scoring system using data from UK genetics clinics. J Med Genet. 2008;45(7):425-31.
2. Fischer C, Kuchenbacker K, Engel C, Zachariae S, Rhiem K, Meindl A, et al. Evaluating the performance of the breast cancer genetic risk models BOADICEA, IBIS, BRCAPRO and Claus for predicting BRCA1/2 mutation carrier probabilities: a study based on 7352 families from the German Hereditary Breast and Ovarian Cancer Consortium. J Med Genet. 2013;50(6):360-7.
3. MacInnis RJ, Bickerstaffe A, Apicella C, Dite GS, Dowty JG, Aujard K, et al. Prospective validation of the breast cancer risk prediction model BOADICEA and a batch-mode version BOADICEACentre. Br J Cancer. 2013;109(5):1296-301.
4. Veit-Rubin N, Rapiti E, Usel M, Benhamou S, Vinh-Hung V, Vlastos G, et al. Risk, characteristics, and prognosis of breast cancer after Hodgkin's lymphoma. Oncologist. 2012;17(6):783-91.
5. Ibrahim EM, Abouelkhair KM, Kazkaz GA, Elmasri OA, Al-Foheidi M. Risk of second breast cancer in female Hodgkin's lymphoma survivors: a meta-analysis. BMC Cancer. 2012;12:197.
6. Darrington DL, Vose JM. Appropriate surveillance for late complications in patients in remission from Hodgkin lymphoma. Curr Hematol Malig Rep. 2012;7(3):200-7.
7. Meindl A, Ditsch N, Kast K, Rhiem K, Schmutzler RK. Hereditary breast and ovarian cancer: new genes, new treatments, new concepts. Dtsch Arztebl Int. 2011;108(19):323-30.

Surveillance Program for Female Carriers of Pathogenic BRCA Mutations acc. to GC-HBOC* (20/31)

No further information

References:

1. Leach MO, Boggis CR, Dixon AK, Easton DF, Eeles RA, Evans DG, et al. Screening with magnetic resonance imaging and mammography of a UK population at high familial risk of breast cancer: a prospective multicentre cohort study (MARIBS). Lancet. 2005;365(9473):1769-78.
2. Kriege M, Brekelmans CT, Boetes C, Besnard PE, Zonderland HM, Obdeijn IM, et al. Efficacy of MRI and mammography for breast-cancer screening in women with a familial or genetic predisposition. N Engl J Med. 2004;351(5):427-37.
3. Warner E, Plewes DB, Shumak RS, Catzavelos GC, Di Prospero LS, Yaffe MJ, et al. Comparison of breast magnetic resonance imaging, mammography, and ultrasound for surveillance of women at high risk for hereditary breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2001;19(15):3524-31.
4. Kuhl CK, Schmutzler RK, Leutner CC, Kempe A, Wardelmann E, Hocke A, et al. Breast MR imaging screening in 192 women proved or suspected to be carriers of a breast cancer susceptibility gene: preliminary results. Radiology. 2000;215(1):267-79.
5. Meindl A, Ditsch N, Kast K, Rhiem K, Schmutzler RK. Hereditary breast and ovarian cancer: new genes, new treatments, new concepts. Dtsch Arztebl Int. 2011;108(19):323-30.

Surveillance Program for Female Carriers of Pathogenic BRCA Mutations after Primary Breast Cancer cc. to GC-HBOC* (21/31)

No further information

References:

1. Leach MO, Boggis CR, Dixon AK, Easton DF, Eeles RA, Evans DG, et al. Screening with magnetic resonance imaging and mammography of a UK population at high familial risk of breast cancer: a prospective multicentre cohort study (MARIBS). Lancet. 2005;365(9473):1769-78.
2. Kriege M, Brekelmans CT, Boetes C, Besnard PE, Zonderland HM, Obdeijn IM, et al. Efficacy of MRI and mammography for breast-cancer screening in women with a familial or genetic predisposition. N Engl J Med. 2004;351(5):427-37.
3. Warner E, Plewes DB, Shumak RS, Catzavelos GC, Di Prospero LS, Yaffe MJ, et al. Comparison of breast magnetic resonance imaging, mammography, and ultrasound for surveillance of women at high risk for hereditary breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2001;19(15):3524-31.
4. Kuhl CK, Schmutzler RK, Leutner CC, Kempe A, Wardelmann E, Hocke A, et al. Breast MR imaging screening in 192 women proved or suspected to be carriers of a breast cancer susceptibility gene: preliminary results. Radiology. 2000;215(1):267-79.
5. Meindl A, Ditsch N, Kast K, Rhiem K, Schmutzler RK. Hereditary breast and ovarian cancer: new genes, new treatments, new concepts. Dtsch Arztebl Int. 2011;108(19):323-30.

Surveillance for Male Carriers of Pathogenic BRCA Mutations acc. to GC-HBOC* (22/31)

No further information

References:

1. van Asperen CJ, Brohet RM, Meijers-Heijboer EJ, Hoogerbrugge N, Verhoef S, Vasen HF, et al. Cancer risks in BRCA2 families: estimates for sites other than breast and ovary. J Med Genet. 2005;42(9):711-9.
2. Kote-Jarai Z, Leongamornlert D, Saunders E, Tymrakiewicz M, Castro E, Mahmud N, et al. BRCA2 is a moderate penetrance gene contributing to young-onset prostate cancer: implications for genetic testing in prostate cancer patients. Br J Cancer. 2011;105(8):1230-4.
3. Breast Cancer Linkage C. Cancer risks in BRCA2 mutation carriers. J Natl Cancer Inst. 1999;91(15):1310-6.
4. Thompson D, Easton DF, Breast Cancer Linkage C. Cancer Incidence in BRCA1 mutation carriers. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2002;94(18):1358-65.
5. Leongamornlert D, Mahmud N, Tymrakiewicz M, Saunders E, Dadaev T, Castro E, et al. Germline BRCA1 mutations increase prostate cancer risk. Br J Cancer. 2012;106(10):1697-701.
6. Bancroft EK, Page EC, Castro E, Lilja H, Vickers A, Sjoberg D, et al. Targeted prostate cancer screening in BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers: results from the initial screening round of the IMPACT study. Eur Urol. 2014;66(3):489-99.
7. Bancroft EK, Eeles RA, authors. Corrigendum to "Targeted Prostate Cancer Screening in BRCA1 and BRCA2 Mutation Carriers: Results from the Initial Screening Round of the IMPACT Study" [Eur Urol 2014;66:489-99]. Eur Urol. 2015;67(6):e126.
8. Gallagher DJ, Gaudet MM, Pal P, Kirchhoff T, Balistreri L, Vora K, et al. Germline BRCA mutations denote a clinicopathologic subset of prostate cancer. Clin Cancer Res. 2010;16(7):2115-21.

Modified Surveillance Program for BRCA-neg. Women at Moderate to High Risk or Survivors of Hodgkin Disease (23/31)

No further information

References:

1. Leach MO, Boggis CR, Dixon AK, Easton DF, Eeles RA, Evans DG, et al. Screening with magnetic resonance imaging and mammography of a UK population at high familial risk of breast cancer: a prospective multicentre cohort study (MARIBS). Lancet. 2005;365(9473):1769-78.
2. Kriege M, Brekelmans CT, Boetes C, Besnard PE, Zonderland HM, Obdeijn IM, et al. Efficacy of MRI and mammography for breast-cancer screening in women with a familial or genetic predisposition. N Engl J Med. 2004;351(5):427-37.
3. Warner E, Plewes DB, Shumak RS, Catzavelos GC, Di Prospero LS, Yaffe MJ, et al. Comparison of breast magnetic resonance imaging, mammography, and ultrasound for surveillance of women at high risk for hereditary breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2001;19(15):3524-31.
4. Kuhl CK, Schmutzler RK, Leutner CC, Kempe A, Wardelmann E, Hocke A, et al. Breast MR imaging screening in 192 women proved or suspected to be carriers of a breast cancer susceptibility gene: preliminary results. Radiology. 2000;215(1):267-79.
5. Veit-Rubin N, Rapiti E, Usel M, Benhamou S, Vinh-Hung V, Vlastos G, et al. Risk, characteristics, and prognosis of breast cancer after Hodgkin's lymphoma. Oncologist. 2012;17(6):783-91.
6. Ibrahim EM, Abouelkhair KM, Kazkaz GA, Elmasri OA, Al-Foheidi M. Risk of second breast cancer in female Hodgkin's lymphoma survivors: a meta-analysis. BMC Cancer. 2012;12:197.
7. Darrington DL, Vose JM. Appropriate surveillance for late complications in patients in remission from Hodgkin lymphoma. Curr Hematol Malig Rep. 2012;7(3):200-7.

8. Meindl A, Ditsch N, Kast K, Rhiem K, Schmutzler RK. Hereditary breast and ovarian cancer: new genes, new treatments, new concepts. Dtsch Arztebl Int. 2011;108(19):323-30.

Surgical Prevention (24/31)

No further information

References:

1. Kurian AW, Lichtensztajn DY, Keegan TH, Nelson DO, Clarke CA, Gomez SL. Use of and mortality after bilateral mastectomy compared with other surgical treatments for breast cancer in California, 1998-2011. JAMA. 2014;312(9):902-14.

Surgical Prevention for Healthy Female BRCA1/2 Mutation Carriers (25/31)

Further information:

Prophylactic bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy (PBSO) reduces the risk for ovarian cancer in BRCA1/2 mutation carriers to >95% and the risk for breast cancer to 50% (Kauff et al NEJM 2002, Rebbeck et al. NEJM 2002). Short term HRT does not negate the protective effect of PBSO on subsequent breast cancer risk (Rebbeck et al. 2005). The residual risk for peritoneal cancer after PBSO accumulates to 3.5% after 20 years of follow up (Casey et al. Gynecol Oncol 2005). Moreover, PBSO improves overall survival of mutation carriers (Domchek et al. The Lancet 2006). These studies support the current strategy of the German consortium to recommend PBSO in mutation carriers after completion of childbearing around the age of 40.
Prophylactic bilateral mastectomy (PBM) reduces the risk of breast cancer in BRCA1/2 mutation carriers by >95% (Meijers-Heijboer et al. NEJM 2001, Rebbeck et al. JCO 2004) and may be performed in these women after the age of 25. However, only few women opt for this intervention.
For women at high risk defined as having a heterozygote risk of >20% or a life time risk of >30% and in whom genetic analysis is not possible or not informative the beneficial effect of preventive surgery is not clear and requires an individualized strategy. Premalignant lesions of the breast develop especially over the age of 40 (Hoogerbrugge N et al. Eur J Cancer 2006). A recent cohort study proved a breast cancer specific, ovarian cancer specific and overall survival benefit for PBSO (Domchek et al. Lancet Oncology 2006).
The German Consortium for Hereditary Breast and Ovarian Cancer has developed guidelines for prophylactic surgery. Prophylactic surgery should be preceeded by interdisciplinary counselling and, if possible, genetic testing within a familial breast cancer centre (addresses are deposited at www.deutsche-krebshilfe.de)

References:

1. Sitzmann JV, Wiebke EA. Risk-reducing appendectomy and the elimination of BRCA1-associated intraperitoneal cancer. JAMA Surg. 2013;148(3):285-91; discussion 91.
2. Hoogerbrugge N, Bult P, Bonenkamp JJ, Ligtenberg MJ, Kiemeney LA, de Hullu JA, et al. Numerous high-risk epithelial lesions in familial breast cancer. Eur J Cancer. 2006;42(15):2492-8.
3. Rebbeck TR, Friebel T, Lynch HT, Neuhausen SL, van 't Veer L, Garber JE, et al. Bilateral prophylactic mastectomy reduces breast cancer risk in BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers: the PROSE Study Group. J Clin Oncol. 2004;22(6):1055-62.
4. Meijers-Heijboer H, van Geel B, van Putten WL, Henzen-Logmans SC, Seynaeve C, Menke-Pluymers MB, et al. Breast cancer after prophylactic bilateral mastectomy in women with a BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutation. N Engl J Med. 2001;345(3):159-64.
5. Domchek SM, Friebel TM, Neuhausen SL, Wagner T, Evans G, Isaacs C, et al. Mortality after bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy in BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers: a prospective cohort study. Lancet Oncol. 2006;7(3):223-9.
6. Lostumbo L, Carbine NE, Wallace J. Prophylactic mastectomy for the prevention of breast cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010(11):CD002748.
7. Domchek SM, Friebel TM, Singer CF, Evans DG, Lynch HT, Isaacs C, et al. Association of risk-reducing surgery in BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutation carriers with cancer risk and mortality. JAMA. 2010;304(9):967-75.
8. Rebbeck TR, Lynch HT, Neuhausen SL, Narod SA, Van't Veer L, Garber JE, et al. Prophylactic oophorectomy in carriers of BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutations. N Engl J Med. 2002;346(21):1616-22.
9. Kauff ND, Satagopan JM, Robson ME, Scheuer L, Hensley M, Hudis CA, et al. Risk-reducing salpingo-oophorectomy in women with a BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutation. N Engl J Med. 2002;346(21):1609-15.

Risk-reducing Interventions for Female BRCA1/2 Female Mutation Carriers Affected by Breast Cancer (26/31)

No further information

References:

1. Domchek SM, Friebel TM, Neuhausen SL, Wagner T, Evans G, Isaacs C, et al. Mortality after bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy in BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers: a prospective cohort study. Lancet Oncol. 2006;7(3):223-9.
2. Domchek SM, Friebel TM, Singer CF, Evans DG, Lynch HT, Isaacs C, et al. Association of risk-reducing surgery in BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutation carriers with cancer risk and mortality. JAMA. 2010;304(9):967-75.
3. Evans DG, Ingham SL, Baildam A, Ross GL, Lalloo F, Buchan I, et al. Contralateral mastectomy improves survival in women with BRCA1/2-associated breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013;140(1):135-42.
4. Graeser MK, Engel C, Rhiem K, Gadzicki D, Bick U, Kast K, et al. Contralateral breast cancer risk in BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers. J Clin Oncol. 2009;27(35):5887-92.
5. Heemskerk-Gerritsen BA, Rookus MA, Aalfs CM, Ausems MG, Collee JM, Jansen L, et al. Improved overall survival after contralateral risk-reducing mastectomy in BRCA1/2 mutation carriers with a history of unilateral breast cancer: a prospective analysis. Int J Cancer. 2015;136(3):668-77.
6. Metcalfe K, Gershman S, Ghadirian P, Lynch HT, Snyder C, Tung N, et al. Contralateral mastectomy and survival after breast cancer in carriers of BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutations: retrospective analysis. BMJ. 2014;348:g226.
7. Metcalfe K, Lynch HT, Foulkes WD, Tung N, Kim-Sing C, Olopade OI, et al. Effect of Oophorectomy on Survival After Breast Cancer in BRCA1 and BRCA2 Mutation Carriers. JAMA Oncol. 2015;1(3):306-13.
8. Metcalfe K, Lynch HT, Ghadirian P, Tung N, Olivotto I, Warner E, et al. Contralateral breast cancer in BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers. J Clin Oncol. 2004;22(12):2328-35.
9. Metcalfe KA, Lubinski J, Ghadirian P, Lynch H, Kim-Sing C, Friedman E, et al. Predictors of contralateral prophylactic mastectomy in women with a BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutation: the Hereditary Breast Cancer Clinical Study Group. J Clin Oncol. 2008;26(7):1093-7.

10. Pierce LJ, Levin AM, Rebbeck TR, Ben-David MA, Friedman E, Solin LJ, et al. Ten-year multi-institutional results of breast-conserving surgery and radiotherapy in BRCA1/2-associated stage I/II breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2006;24(16):2437-43.
11. Rhiem K, Engel C, Graeser M, Zachariae S, Kast K, Kiechle M, et al. The risk of contralateral breast cancer in patients from BRCA1/2 negative high risk families as compared to patients from BRCA1 or BRCA2 positive families: a retrospective cohort study. Breast Cancer Res. 2012;14(6):R156.

Improved Overall Survival After Contralateral Risk-reducing Mastectomy in BRCA1/2 Mutation Carriers (27/31)

No further information

References:

1. Heemskerk-Gerritsen BA, Rookus MA, Aalfs CM, Ausems MG, Collee JM, Jansen L, et al. Improved overall survival after contralateral risk-reducing mastectomy in BRCA1/2 mutation carriers with a history of unilateral breast cancer: a prospective analysis. Int J Cancer. 2015;136(3):668-77.

Therapy of BRCA1/2-associated Breast Cancer (28/31)

No further information

No references

Medical Prevention for Women at Increased risk (29/31)

No further information

References:

1. Vogel VG, Costantino JP, Wickerham DL, Cronin WM, Cecchini RS, Atkins JN, et al. Effects of tamoxifen vs raloxifene on the risk of developing invasive breast cancer and other disease outcomes: the NSABP Study of Tamoxifen and Raloxifene (STAR) P-2 trial. JAMA. 2006;295(23):2727-41.
2. King MC, Wieand S, Hale K, Lee M, Walsh T, Owens K, et al. Tamoxifen and breast cancer incidence among women with inherited mutations in BRCA1 and BRCA2: National Surgical Adjuvant Breast and Bowel Project (NSABP-P1) Breast Cancer Prevention Trial. JAMA. 2001;286(18):2251-6.
3. Goss PE, Ingle JN, Ales-Martinez JE, Cheung AM, Chlebowski RT, Wactawski-Wende J, et al. Exemestane for breast-cancer prevention in postmenopausal women. N Engl J Med. 2011;364(25):2381-91.
4. Cuzick J, Forbes JF, Sestak I, Cawthorn S, Hamed H, Holli K, et al. Long-term results of tamoxifen prophylaxis for breast cancer--96-month follow-up of the randomized IBIS-I trial. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2007;99(4):272-82.
5. Cuzick J, Sestak I, Bonanni B, Costantino JP, Cummings S, DeCensi A, et al. Selective oestrogen receptor modulators in prevention of breast cancer: an updated meta-analysis of individual participant data. Lancet. 2013;381(9880):1827-34.
6. Cuzick J, Sestak I, Forbes JF, Dowsett M, Knox J, Cawthorn S, et al. Anastrozole for prevention of breast cancer in high-risk postmenopausal women (IBIS-II): an international, double-blind, randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2014;383(9922):1041-8.
7. Cuzick J, Sestak I, Cawthorn S, Hamed H, Holli K, Howell A, et al. Tamoxifen for prevention of breast cancer: extended long-term follow-up of the IBIS-I breast cancer prevention trial. Lancet Oncol. 2015;16(1):67-75.

8. Forbes JF, Sestak I, Howell A, Bonanni B, Bundred N, Levy C, et al. Anastrozole versus tamoxifen for the prevention of locoregional and contralateral breast cancer in postmenopausal women with locally excised ductal carcinoma in situ (IBIS-II DCIS): a double-blind, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2016;387(10021):866-73.

Risk Reduction for Ipsi- and Contralateral Breast Cancer (30/31)

No further information:

References:

1. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative G, Dowsett M, Forbes JF, Bradley R, Ingle J, Aihara T, et al. Aromatase inhibitors versus tamoxifen in early breast cancer: patient-level meta-analysis of the randomised trials. Lancet. 2015;386(10001):1341-52.
2. Howell A, Cuzick J, Baum M, Buzdar A, Dowsett M, Forbes JF, et al. Results of the ATAC (Arimidex, Tamoxifen, Alone or in Combination) trial after completion of 5 years' adjuvant treatment for breast cancer. Lancet. 2005;365(9453):60-2.
3. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative G. Effects of chemotherapy and hormonal therapy for early breast cancer on recurrence and 15-year survival: an overview of the randomised trials. Lancet. 2005;365(9472):1687-717.
4. Breast International Group 1-98 Collaborative Group, Thurlimann B, Keshaviah A, Coates AS, Mouridsen H, Mauriac L, et al. A comparison of letrozole and tamoxifen in postmenopausal women with early breast cancer. N Engl J Med. 2005;353(26):2747-57.
5. Coombes RC, Hall E, Gibson LJ, Paridaens R, Jassem J, Delozier T, et al. A randomized trial of exemestane after two to three years of tamoxifen therapy in postmenopausal women with primary breast cancer. N Engl J Med. 2004;350(11):1081-92.
6. Baum M, Budzar AU, Cuzick J, Forbes J, Houghton JH, Klijn JG, et al. Anastrozole alone or in combination with tamoxifen versus tamoxifen alone for adjuvant treatment of postmenopausal women with early breast cancer: first results of the ATAC randomised trial. Lancet. 2002;359(9324):2131-9.

Cooperation of Certified Breast Cancer Centres with Familial BC Ctr of the GC-HBOC* (31/31)

No further information

No references

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Early Detection and Diagnosis

START

Early Detection and Diagnosis

- **<u>Versions 2005–2016:</u>**
  Albert / Blohmer / Fersis / Junkermann / Maass / Scharl / Schreer

- **<u>Version 2017</u>:**
  Albert / Müller-Schimpfle

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Early Detection Mammography

Age	Interval	Oxford LOE /	Oxford GR	AGO
< 40	na	-	-	- -
40–49	12–24	1b	B	+
50–69*	24	1a	A	++
70–74	24	1a	A	++
>75**	24	4	C	+

*National Mammography-Screening-Program
**health status + life expectacy more than 10 years

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Breast Cancer Mortality Reduction

Meta-Analyses	RR 95%CI
Independent UK Panel, 2012	
13-year metaanalysis	0.80 (0.73–0.89)
Cochrane Review, 2011	
Fixed-effect metaanalysis of 9 RCT-trials	0.81 (0.74–0.87)
As above, but excluding women <50 years	0.77 (0.69–0.86)
US Task Force, 2009	
Women 50–59 years	0.86 (0.75–0.99)
Women 60–69 years	0.68 (0.54–0.87)
Estimates weighted average	0.81
Canadian Task Force, 2011	
Women aged 50–69 years	0.79 (0.68–0.90)
Duffy et al., 2012	
Review of all trials and age groups	0.79 (0.73–0.86)

Breast Cancer Mortality Reduction

Meta-Analyses		RR (95%CI)
Case-Control Studies		
Broeders et al	Screening Mx	0.46 (0.4 – 0.54)
	Corr. for self selection	0.52 (0.42-0.65)
	Invited for screening	0.69 (0.57-0.83)
Incidence-based Mortality Studies		
Broeders et al	Screening Mx	0.62 (0.56-0.69)
	Invited to screening	0.75 (0.69-0.81)
Randomized Clinical Trials		
Gotsche and Jorgenson	Screening Mx	0.81 (0.74-0.87)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Breast Cancer Mortality Reduction

Age Group (yrs)	NNS	
	Mortality Reduction 20%	40%
40 - 49	1770	753
50 - 59	1087	462
60 - 69	835	355

4 systematic reviews of 8 RCTs,
1 systematic review of 7cohort studies and metaanalysis of case-control studies

Oeffinger KC et al JAMA 2015;314

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Breast Cancer Screening
ACS Guideline Update 2015

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

American Cancer Society Guideline for Breast Cancer Screening, 2015
These recommendations represent guidance from the American Cancer Society (ACS) for women at average risk of breast cancer: women without a personal history of breast cancer, a suspected or confirmed genetic mutation known to increase risk of breast cancer (eg, *BRCA*), or a history of previous radiotherapy to the chest at a young age.
The ACS recommends that all women should become familiar with the potential benefits, limitations, and harms associated with breast cancer screening.

Recommendations

1.Women with an average risk of breast cancer should undergo regular screening mammography starting at age 45 years. (*Strong Recommendation*)
    1a. Women aged 45 to 54 years should be screened annually. *(Qualified Recommendation)*
    1b. Women 55 years and older should transition to biennial screening or have the opportunity to continue screening annually. *(Qualified Recommendation)*
    1c. Women should have the opportunity to begin annual screening between the ages of 40 and 44 years. *(Qualified Recommendation)*
2.Women should continue screening mammography as long as their overall health is good and they have a life expectancy of 10 years or longer. *(Qualified Recommendation)*
3.The ACS does not recommend clinical breast examination for breast cancer screening among average-risk women at any age. *(Qualified Recommendation)*

[a]A strong recommendation conveys the consensus that the benefits of adherence to that intervention outweigh the undesirable effects that may result from screening. Qualified recommendations indicate there is clear evidence of benefit of screening but less certainty about the balance of benefits and harms, or about patients' values and preferences, which could lead to different decisions about screening.[1]

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Breast-Cancer Screening- Viewpoint of the IARC Working Group

Method	Strength of Evidence
Reduces breast-cancer mortality in women 50-69 yr of age	Sufficient
Reduces breast-cancer mortality in women 70-74 yr of age	Sufficient
Reduces breast-cancer mortality in women 40-44 yr of age	Limited
Reduces breast-cancer mortality in women 45-49 yr of age	Limited
Detects breast cancer that would never have been diagnosed or never have caused harm if women had not been screened (overdiagnosis)	Sufficient
Reduces breast-cancer mortality in women 50-74 yr of age to an extent that its benefits substantially outweigh the risk of radiation-induced cancer	Sufficient
Produces short-term negative psychological consequences when the result is false positive	Sufficient
Has a net benefit for women 50-69 yr of age who are invited to attend organized mammographic screening programs	Sufficient

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Mammography-Screening
Women 40–49 Years

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

RR (invited women)	**0.74**	**(95%CI 0.66-0.83)**
40–44 J	**0.83**	**(95%CI 0.67-1.00)**
45–49 J	**0.68**	**(95%CI 0.59-0.78)**
Participants	**0.71**	**(95%CI 0.62-0.80)**
NNS	**1252**	**(95%CI 958-1915)**

(1 live saved / 10 years screening)

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Hellquist BN et al. Cancer 2011; 117(4) : 714-722

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Early Detection Sonography

	Oxford / LOE	AGO / GR	
➢ **Screening-Breast Sonography**	5	D	- -
➢ **Automated 3D-Sonography**	3b	C	- -
As an adjunct:			
➢ **Dense mammogram (density 3–4/composition C-D)**	2b	B	++
➢ **Elevated risk**	1b	C	++
➢ **Mammographic lesion**	2b	B	++
➢ **Second-look US (MRI-only detected lesions)**	2b	C	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Early Detection
Clinical Examination

	Oxford LOE	AGO GR	
As stand alone procedure			
➢ Self-examination	1a	A	-*
➢ Clinical breast examination (CBE) by health professionals	3b	C	-*
➢ CBE because of mammo/sonographic lesion	5	D	++
CBE in combination with imaging	BCP		++

* May increase breast awareness

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Assessment of Breast Symptoms or Lesions

	Oxford / LOE	GR	AGO
➢ **Clinical examination**	3b	B	++
➢ **Mammography**	1b	A	++
➢ Additional Tomosynthesis (vs spot compression)	3b	B	+
➢ **Sonography**	2b	B	++
➢ Elastography (shear-wave)	2a	B	+
➢ Automated 3D-sonography	3b	B	+/-
➢ **MRI***	2b	B	+/-
➢ **Minimally invasive biopsy**	1c	A	++

*** If clinical examination, mammography and sonography do not allow a definite diagnosis**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Pretherapeutic Assessment and Staging

	Oxford / LOE / GR		AGO
➢ Clinical examination	5	D	++
➢ Mammography	2b	B	++
➢ Mammography + Tomosyntheses + Sonography	3b	B	+
added MRI	3b	B	-
➢ Sonography	2b	B	++
Axilla + FNP/CNB	2b	B	++
➢ MRI *	1b	B	+/-
➢ Minimally invasive biopsy**	1b	A	++

*** MRI-guided vacuum biopsy is mandatory in case of MRI-detected additional lesions. Individual decision for patients at high-risk, with dense breast (density 3-4/composition C-D), lobular invasive tumors, suspicion of multilocular disease. No reduction in reexcision rate.**

**** Histopathology of lesions if relevant for treatment**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

MRI: Preoperative Staging

- **9 eligible studies (2 randomized trials; 7 comparative cohorts)**
- **3112 patients with BC**
- **MRI versus no-MRI:**
  - **Initial mastectomy 16.4% versus 8.1% [OR, 2.22 (P < 0.001); adjusted OR, 3.06 (P < 0.001)]**
  - **Re-excision after initial breast conservation 11.6% versus 11.4% [OR, 1.02 (P = 0.87); adjusted OR, 0.95 (P = 0.71)**
  - **Overall mastectomy 25.5% versus 18.2% [OR, 1.54 (P < 0.001); adjusted OR, 1.51 (P < 0.001)]**

N Houssami et al. Ann Surg 2013; 257

MRI: Preoperative Staging in Lobular Invasive Breast Cancer

- **766 patients with invasive lobular cancer (ILC)**
  - **Initial mastectomy: 31.1% versus 24.9% [OR, 1.36 (P = 0.056); adjusted OR, 2.12 (P = 0.008)]**
  - **Re-excision after initial breast conservation 10.9% versus 18.0% [OR, 0.56 (P = 0.031); adjusted OR, 0.56 (P = 0.09)]**
  - **Overall mastectomy 43.0% versus 40.2% [OR, 1.12 (P = 0.45); adjusted OR, 1.64 (P = 0.034)]**

N Houssami et al. Ann Surg 2013; 257

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

MRI Sceening (High-risk) Benefit

- **Early detection of cancer cases additionally to conventional imaging**
- **Improved patient prognosis? (Mortality reduction? Reduction of interval cancers?)**

MRI Screening in Women with High Familiar Risk

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

				MRT		Mammographie	
Autor	Hochrisiko / Mutation	Anzahl Frauen	Anzahl Karzinome	Sensitivität (%)	Spezifität (%)	Sensitivität (%)	Spezifität (%)
Kriege 2004	M	1909	50	80	90	33	95
Warner 2004	M	236	22	77	95	36	99
Hagen 2004	M	491	25	86	-	50	-
Leach 2005	H / M	649	35	94	77	40	93
Riedl 2007	H / M	327	28	50	98	85,7	92
Kuhl 2010	H / M	687	27	93	98,4	33	99,1
Rijnsburger 2010	M	594	97	77,4	89,7	41	-
Sardanelli 2011	H / M	501	52	91	97	50	-
Passaperuma 2012	M	496	57	90	97	19	97
Gareth 2014	H / M	649	139	93	63	60	-

Prospective study results for MRI screening in women with high familiar risk (H) and muatation carriers (M)

MRI Screening (High-risk) Problems

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

MRI in addition to mammography	RR
False-positive MRI	**3,43–4,86**
Benign biopsies	**1,22–9,50**
Benign surgical biopsies (MARIBS)	**2**
False-negative MRI (MRISC)	**22%**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

MRI and DCIS

Study	No. Cases	Overall accuracy (%)	Sens. (%)	Spec. (%)
Gilles et al 1995	172	70	95	51
Westerhof et al 1998	63	56	45	72
Bazzocchi et al 2006	112	80	79	68
Kuhl et al 2007	75	-	88	-
Baur et al 2013	58	-	79,3	

„Negative breast MRI findings should not be considered a sure marker of benignancy.“

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Early Detection and Diagnosis (2/19)

Further information and references:

Screened data bases:
- Pubmed 2013 - 2016
- Medline 2013 – 2016
- Cochrane 2013 - 2016

Guidelines:
- S3 Brustkrebsfrüherkennung
- S3 Diagnostik, Therapie, Nachsorge
- 2015 ACS Update Breast Cancer Screening for women at average risk
- IARC Handbook 2016
- European Commission 2016

(http://ecibc.jrc.ec.europa.eu/recommendations/list/3;Update 24.11.2016, Abruf 20122016)

Screened: Metaanalyses/ Systematic reviews / RCT / Cohort studies

Early Detection – Mammography (3/19)

Further information:

The aim of early detection and screening of breast cancer is to reduce the risk of dying from the disease.
Detecting invasive breast cancer at an early stage (Stage I-IIA) offers the chance of survival with less treatment impairement and better quality of life.
Professionals and women need to be infomed about the benefits and harms of cancer screening tests before making medical decisions. This includes clear and understandable information in absolute terms about false positives, false negatives, overdiagnosis and overtreatment. (IARC 2016, European Commission 2016, ACS 2015, USPSTF 2016)

Meta-analysis and reviews from randomised trials:
Conclusion of the meta-analysis of the Independen UK Panel on Breast Cancer Screening: "Considering the internal bias in the trials, which were done a long time ago, the relative risk reduction in breast cancer mortality from inivitation to mammography screening is estimated to be 20%."

Data from observational studies and registries:
The EUROCREEN Working Group has published their report about the impact of population-based screening with mammography on breast cancer in Europe. They conclude: "the best "European" estimate of of breast cancer reduction is 25-31% for women invited for screening, and 38-48% for women actually screened. The estimate of overdiagnosis range from 1-10%. The chance for saving a woman's life by population-based mammographic screening of appropriate quality is greater than that of over-diagnosis".
The population-based data from the United States (SEER-Cancer Statistics 1976 - 2009) showed an marked increase in early-stage breast cancer (DCIS and localised breast cancer) and a reduction of late-stage cancer of 37% compared with the prescreen trends.
Since 2006 mammography screening is offered to women age 50-69 in Germany within a population-based organised quality assured program in accordance with the European Guidelines for Quality Assurance in Mammography Screening.

References:

1. Beckmann KR, Lynch JW, Hiller JE, Farshid G, Houssami NA, Duffy SW, Roder DM A novel case-control design to estimate the extent of overdiagnosis of breast cancer due to organized population-based mammography screening. Int J Cancer2014, DOI: 10.1002/ijc.29124
2. Bleyer A, Welch H. Effect of three decades of screening mammography on breast-cancer incidence. N Engl J Med 2012; 367:1998-2005
3. Broeders M, Moss S, Nyström L et al. The impact of mammography screening on breast cancer mortality in Europe: a review of observational studies. J Med Screen 2012; 19(Suppl 1):14-25
4. Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Recommendations on screening for breast cancer in average-risk women aged 40-74 years. CMAJ 2011; 183:1991-2001
5. Chiu SYH, Duffy S, Yen AMF, Tabar L, Smith RA, Chen HH Effect of baseline breast density on breast cancer incidence, stage, mortality and screening parameters: 25-year follow-up of a Swedish mammographic screening. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 2010;19(5):1219-1228
6. Duffy SW, Dibden A, Michalopoulos D, Offman J, Parmar D, Jenkins J et al Screen detection of ductal carcinoma in situ and subsequent incidence of invasive interval breast cancers: a retrospective population-based study. Lancet Oncol 2016;17:109-114
7. Euroscreen Working Group. Summary of the evidence of breast cancer service screening outcomes in Europe and first estimate of the benefit and harm balance sheet. J Med Screen 2012; 19(Suppl 1):5-13
8. Gotsche PC, Olsen O Is screening for breast cancer with mammography justifiable? Database Syst Rev 2011 Jan 19(1): CD001877. Review
9. Helvie MA, Chang JT, Hendrick RE, Banerjee M Reduction in late stage breast cancer incidence in the mammography era. Cancer 2014;17
10. Lauby-Secretan B, Scoccianti C, Loomis D, Benbrahim-Talla L et al for the International Agency for Research on Cancer Handbook Working Group. N Engl J Med June 4, 2015
11. Miglioretti DL, Zhu W, Kerlikowske K, Sprague BL, Onega T et al for the Breast Surveillance Consortium. Breast tumor prognostic characteristics and biennial vs annual mammography, age and menopausal status. JAMA Oncol 2015;1(8):1069-1077

12. Melnikow J, Fenton JJ, Whitlock EP, Miglioretti DL, Weyrich MS, Thompson JH, Shah K Supplemantal screening for breast cancer in women with dense breasts: a systematic review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med 2016;164 doi 10.7326/M15-1789
13. Myers ER, Moorman P, Gierisch JM, Havrileski LJ, Grimm LJ et al Benefits and harms of breast cancer screening: a systematic review. JAMA 2015;314(15)1615-1634
14. Morris E, Feig SA, Drexler M, Lehman C Implications of overdiagnosis: Impact on screening mammography practices. Population Health Management 2015;18:Suppl 1
15. Nickson C, Mason KE, Kavanagh AM Breast cancer screening of women aged 70-74 years: results from a national experiment across Australia. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2014;143:367-372
16. Oeffinger KC, Fontham ETH, Etzioni R, Herzig A, Michaelson JS et al Breast Cancer Screening for women at average risk. 2015 Guideline Update from the American Cancer Society. JAMA 2015; 314:1599-1614
17. Paap E, Verbeek ALM, Botterweck AAM, van Doorne-Nagtegaal, HJ, Imhof-Tas M, de Koning HJ, Otto SJ, de Munck L, van der Steen A, Holland R, den Heeten GJ, Broeders MJM Breast cancer screening halves the risk of breast cancer death: A case referent study. The Breast 2014;23:439-444
18. Perry N, Broeders M, De Wolf C, Törrberg S, Holland R, v.Karsa L, Puthaar E (eds.) European Guidelines for Quality Assurance in Mammography Screening and Diagnosis, 4th ed. Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, Luxembourg 2006Puliti D, Duffy S, Miccinesi G et al. Overdiagnosis in mammography screening for breast cancer in Europe: a literature review. J Med Screen 2012; 19(Suppl 1):42-56
20. Siegel RL, Miller KD, Jemal A Cancer Statistics, 2015. CA Cancer J Clin 2015;65:5-29
21. Siu AL, on behalf of the US Preventive Services Task Force Screening for breast cancer: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. Ann Intern Med 2016 doi:10.7326/M15-2886
22. Tabar L, Vitak B, Chen THH et al Swedish Two-County Trial: Impact of mammography screening on breast cancer mortality during 3 decades. Radiology 2011;260:658-663
23. Tabar L, Yen AM, Wu VVY, Chen SL, Chiu SY, Fann JC et al Insights from breast cancer screening trials: how screening affects the natural history of breast cancer and implications for evaluating service screening programs. Breast J 2015;21(1)13-20
24. Walter LC, Schonberg MA Screening mammography in older women: a review. JAMA 2014;311(13):1336-1347
25. Yaffee MJ, Mainprize JG Risk of radiation-induced breast cancer from mammographic screening. Radiology 2011; 258(1):98-105

26. European Commission Guideline Recommendation Breast Cancer; Update 24.11.2016; Ecibc.jrc.ec.europe.eu/recommendation/download/inline/NdBkYvN7u2:Abruf 20.12.2016
27. Hodgson et al 2016 Hodgson R, Heywang-Köbrunner SH, Harvey SC, et al. Systematic review of 3D mammography for breast cancer screening.Breast. 2016 Jun;27:52-61. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2016.01.002. Review.)
28. ACS 2015: Systematic Review of Cancer Screening Literature for Updating American Cancer Society Breast Cancer Screening Guidelines. Duke Evidence Synthesis Group. http://www.cancer.org/acs/groups/content/documents/document/acspc-046315.pdf. Zugriff am 11.August 2016
29. USPSTF 2016: US Preventive Services Task Force Final Recommendation Statement for mammographyScreening12.01.2016.http://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/Document/RecommendationStatementFinal/breast-cancer-screening Zugriff 04112016
30. Nelson HD, et al. (2016a). Effectiveness of Breast Cancer Screening: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis to Update the 2009 U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation. Ann Intern Med. 2016 Feb 16;164(4):244-55
31. Nelson HD, et al. (2016b). Harms of Breast Cancer Screening: Systematic Review to Update the 2009 U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation. Ann Intern Med. 2016 Feb 16;164(4):256-67.

Breast Cancer Mortality Reduction (4/19)

No further information

References:

1. Broeders M, Moss S, Nyström L et al. The impact of mammography screening on breast cancer mortality in Europe: a review of observational studies. J Med Screen 2012; 19(Suppl 1):14-25
2. Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Recommendations on screening for breast cancer in average-risk women aged 40-74 years. CMAJ 2011; 183:1991-2001
3. Duffy S, Ming-Fang Yen A, Hsiu-Hsi Chen T, et al. Long-term benefits of breast screening. Breast Cancr Management 2012; 1:31-38
4. Gotsche PC, Olsen O Is screening for breast cancer with mammography justifiable? Database Syst Rev 2011 Jan 19(1): CD001877. Review
5. Independent UK Panel on Breast Cancer Screening. The benefits and harms of breast cancer screening: an independent review. Lancet 2012; 380(1778):1786
6. Nelson H, Tyne.K, Naik A, Bougatsos C, Chan B, Humphrey L. Screening for breast cancer: an update for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med 2009; 151:727-737
7. Oeffinger KC, Fontham ETH, Etzioni R, Herzig A, Michaelson JS et al Breast Cancer Screening for women at average risk. 2015 Guideline Update from the American Cancer Society. JAMA 2015; 314:1599-1614

Breast Cancer Mortality Reduction (5/19)

No further information

References:

1. Broeders M, Moss S, Nyström L et al. The impact of mammography screening on breast cancer mortality in Europe: a review of observational studies. J Med Screen 2012; 19(Suppl 1):14-25

Breast Cancer Mortality Reduction (6/19)

No further information

References:

1. Myers ER, Moorman P, Gierisch JM, Havrileski LJ, Grimm LJ et al Benefits and harms of breast cancer screening: a systematic review. JAMA 2015;314(15)1615-1634
2. Oeffinger KC, Fontham ETH, Etzioni R, Herzig A, Michaelson JS et al Breast Cancer Screening for women at average risk. 2015 Guideline Update from the American Cancer Society. JAMA 2015; 314:1599-1614

Breast Cancer Screening – ACS Guideline Update 2015 (7/19)

No further information

References

1. Oeffinger KC, Fontham ETH, Etzioni R, Herzig A, Michaelson JS et al Breast Cancer Screening for women at average risk. 2015 Guideline Update from the American Cancer Society (ACR). JAMA 2015; 314:1599-1614

Breast Cancer Ccreening – Viewpoint of the IARC Working Group (8/19)

No further information

References:

1. Lauby-Secretan B, Scoccianti C, Loomis D, et al; International Agency for Research on Cancer Handbook Working Group: Breast-cancer screening–viewpoint of the IARC Working Group. N Engl J Med 2015;372:2353-2358
2. IACR Handbook 2016: Website for the IARC publications: http://publications.iarc.fr/Book-And-Report-Series/Iarc-Handbooks-Of-Cancer-Prevention/Breast-Cancer-Screening-2016

Mammography Screening Women 40–49 years (9/19)

Further information:

On the basis of randomized controlled trials there is evidence of a 26% mortality reduction. The only one especially designed for this age group ("Age-Trial") achieved a mortality reduction of 17% for those invited and 24% for those participating. These results were not yet statistically significant (95% CI, 0.66-1.04)), because the follow-up time was to short for this young age group. Recently a significant reduction in breast cancer mortality in the first 10 years after diagnosis as noted in the intervention group compared with the control group (RR 0.75, CI 0.58-0.97), but not thereafter. The data have been underlined by study results of several service screening studies (Moss 2015)

To estimate overdiagnosis within the "Age-Trial" Markov-modelling was performed and yielded the following results (Gunsoy N, 2012): "The sensitivity of mammography for invasive and in-situ breast cancers was 90% (95% CI, 72-99) and 82% (43-99), respectively. The screen-detectable mean sojourn time of preclinical non-progressive and progressive in-situ cancers was 1.3 (0.4-3.4) and 0.11 (0.05-0.19) years, respectively, and 0.8 years (0.6-1.2) for preclinical invasive breast cancer. The proportion of screen-detected in-situ cancers that were non-progressive was 55% (25-77) for the first and 40% (22-60) for subsequent screens. In our main analysis, overdiagnosis was estimated as 0.7% of screen-detected cancers. A sensitivity analysis, covering a wide range of alternative scenarios, yielded a range of 0.5% to 2.9%." The authors conclude: "The extent of overdiagnosis due to screening in women aged 40-49 was small. Results also suggest annual screening is most suitable for women aged 40-49 in the United Kingdom due to short cancer sojourn times."

References:

1. Arleo EK, Dashevsky BZ, Reichmann M, Babagbemi K, Drotman M, Rosenblath R Screening mammography for women in their 40s: A retrospective study of the potential impact of U.S.Preventive Task Force's 2009 Breast Cancer Screening Recommendations. AJR 2013;201:1401-1406
2. De Gelder R, Draisma G, Heijnsdijk EA, de Koning HJ Population-based mammography screening below age 50: balancing radiation-induced vs prevented breast deaths. Br J Cancer 2011;104: 1214-1220

3. FH01 Collaborative Teams Mammographic surveillance in women younger than 50 years who have a family history of breast cancer: tumour characteristics and projected effect on mortality in the prospective, single-arm, FH01 study. Lancet Oncol 2010;11:1127-1134
4. Feig SA: Screening strategy for breast cancer. Sem Breast Disease 2004; 6: 161-172
5. Gunsoy N, Garcia-Closas M, Moss S. Modelling the overdiagnosis of breast cancer due to mammography screening in women aged 40-49 in the United Kingdom. Breast Cancer Res 2012; 14:1-1, http://breast-cancer-research.com/content/14/6/R152
6. Hellquist BN, Duffy SW, Abdsaleh S et al Effectiveness of population-based service screening with mammography for women ages 40 – 49 years: evaluation of the Swedish Mammography Screening in Young Women (SCRY) cohort. Cancer 2011; 117:714-722
7. Johns LE, Moss SM Randomized controlled trial of mammographic screening from age 40 ("Age Trial"): patterns of screening attendance. J Med Screen 2010; 17: 37-43
8. Lee CH, Dershaw D, Kopans D, Evans P, Monsees B, Monticciolo D, Brenner J, Bassett L, Berg W, Feig S, Hendrick E, Mendelson E, D'Orsi C, Sickles E, Warren Burhenne L Breast cancer screening with imaging: Recommendations from the Society of Breast Imaging and the ACR on the use of mammography, breast MRI, breast ultrasound and other technologies for the detection of clinically occult cancer. J Am Coll Radiol 2010; 7; 18-27
9. Malmgren JA, Parikh J, Atwood MK, Kaplan HG Impact of mammography detection on the course of breast cancer in women aged 40-49 years. Radiology 2012;262(3):787
10. Moss SM et al. Effect of mammographic screening from age 40 years on breast cancer mortality a 10 years follow-up: a randomised controlled trial. The Lancet 2006; 368: 2053 – 2060
11. Miglioretti DL, Zhu W, Kerlikowske K, Sprague BL, Onega T et al for the Breast Surveillance Consortium. Breast tumor prognostic characteristics and biennial vs annual mammography, age and menopausal status. JAMA Oncol 2015;1(8):1069-1077
12. Moss SM, Cuckle H, Evans A, Johns L, Waller M, Bobrow L; Trial Management Group. Effect of mammographic screening from age 40 years on breast cancer mortality at 10 years follow-up: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol 2006;368:2053-2060
13. Moss SM, Wale C, Smith R, Evans A, Cuckle H, Duffy SW Effect of mammographic screening from age 40 years on breast cancer mortality in the UK Age Trial at 17 years follow-up: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol 2015;16:1123-32

Early Detection Sonography (10/19)

Further information:

The arguments against hand held ultrasound (HHUS) use as stand alone screening modality are reproducibility, high false-positive rate, low ppv for biopsy, inability to detect most DCIS cases, operator dependency and lack of quality assurance.

There is no evidence that evaluated the comparative effectiveness or diagnostic accuracy of screening breast ultrasound as an adjunct to mammography among average-risk women aged 50 years and over (Gartlehner 2013, Health Quality Ontario 2016).
Immature but interesting data are the first results after 1 year of the RCT (J-Start, Japan) revealing a high sensitivity for adjunct ultrasound (n 36859) vs mammography alone (36139) for women 40-49 years with average risk and annual screening exam (91·1%, 95% CI 87·2-95·0 vs 77·0%, 70·3-83·7; p=0·0004), significantly lower specificity (87·7%, 87·3-88·0 vs 91·4%, 91·1-91·7; p<0·0001) a higher cancer detection rate (184 [0·50%] vs 117 [0·32%], p=0·0003) and cancer at lower stage 0 and I (144 [71·3%] vs 79 [52·0%], p=0·0194) (Ohuchi 2015).

Supplemental breast ultrasound in the population of women with mammographically dense breast tissue (ACR 3,4 breast composition C-D (ACR 2013, Müller-Schimpfle 2016)) permits detection of small, otherwise occult, breast cancers (Schaefer 2010). Potential adverse impacts for women in this intermediate risk group are associated with an increased recall and biopsy rate (Nothacker 2009, Corsetti 2008,. Supplemental ultrasound is associated with increasing costs (Corsetti 2011). Modeling suggests for women between the ages of 50 and 74 years with heterogeneously or extremely dense breast tissue may avert only 0.4 breast cancer deaths but result in 354 additional biopsy recommendations per 1000 women screened compared with biennial screening mammography alone, with a cost-effectiveness ratio of $325 000 per quality-adjusted life-year gained (Sprague BL, et al 2015).

Automated ultrasound (ABUS/AVUS) might overcome the time-consuming and costly nature of hand-held, physician-performed whole-breast ultrasound but data are immature and limited. (Golatta 2013-2015, Choi 2014, Wojcinski 2013, Shin 2015, Brem 2015, Hellgren R 2016, Wilczek 2016, Ginger 2016) ,.

The IARC Working Group statement on ultrasound as an adjunct to mammography in women with dense breasts and negative results on mammography are: Inadequate evidence concerning breast cancer mortality reduction, limited evidence for breast cancer detection rate, inadequate evidence for a reduction of the interval cancer rate and sufficient evidence for an increase of FPs (Lauby-Secretan 2015, IACR 2016). This is in line with the recommendations of the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (Melnikow 2016). Women need to be informed about their benefit and harms of ultrasound

References:

1. Berg W A, Blume J D, Cormack J B, et al. Combined Screening With Ultrasound and Mammography vs Mammography Alone in Women et Elevated Risk of Breast Cancer, JAMA 2008; 299 (18): 2151-216
2. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Apr 30;4:CD009632. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD009632.pub2.
3. Corsetti V, Houssami N, Ferrari A, Ghirardi,M, bellarosa S, Angnelli O, Bani C, Sardo P, Remida G, Galligioni,E, Ciatto S. Breast screening with ultrasound in women with mammography-negative dense breasts:evidence on incremental cancer detection and false positives, and associated cost. Eur J Cancer 2008;44:539-44
4. Corsetti V, Houssami N, Ghirardi M et al Evidence of the effect of adjunct ultrasound screening in women with mammography-negative dense breasts: interval breast cancers at 1 year follow-up. Eur J Cancer 2011 May;47(7):1021-1026
5. Mendelson E, D'Orsi C, Sickles E, Warren Burhenne L Breast cancer screening with imaging: Recommendations from the Society of Breast Imaging and the ACR on the use of mammography, breast MRI, breast ultrasound and other technologies for the detection of clinically occult cancer. J Am Coll Radiol 2010; 7; 18-2
6. Kolb T, Lichy J, J.Newhouse J. Comparison of the performance of screening mammography, physical examination and breast US and evaluation of factors that influence them: an analysis of 27,825 patient evaluations, Radiology 2002; 225: 165-175
7. Liu,Z, Huang G, Lin M, Shan Q, Lu Y, Tian W, Xie X Breast lesions: quantitative diagnosis using ultrasound shear-wave elastography – a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ultrasound Med Biol 2016 Jan 6, doi 10.1016/j.ultrasmedbio.2015.10.024
8. Nothacker M, Duda V, Hahn M, Warm M, Degenhardt F, Madjar H, Weinbrenner S, Albert U: Early detection of breast cancer: benefits and risks of supplemental breast ultrasound in asymptomatic women with mammographically dense tissue: A systematic review. BMC Cancer 2009; 9: 335-344

9. Schaefer KW, Waldmann A, Katalinic A, Wefelnberg C, Heller M, Jonat W, Schreer I Influence of additional ultrasound on cancer detection in a cohort study for quality assurance in breast diagnosis- analysis of 102,577 diagnostic procedures. Eur Radiol 2010; 20:1085-1092
10. Sprague BL, Stout N, Schechter C, van Ravesteyn NT, Cevik M, Alagoz O et al.Benefits, harms and cost-effectiveness of supplemental ultrasonography screening for women with dense breasts. Ann Intern Med 2015;162(3):157-166

ABUS/AVUS

1. Golatta M, Franz D, Harcos A, Junkermann H, Rauch G, Scharf A, Schuetz F, Sohn C, Heil J. Interobserver reliability of automated breast volume scanner (ABVS) interpretation and agreement of ABVS findings with hand held breast ultrasound (HHUS), mammography and pathology results. Eur J Radiol. 2013 Aug;82(8):e332-6.
2. Wojcinski S, Gyapong S, Farrokh A, Soergel P, Hillemanns P, Degenhardt F. Diagnostic performance and inter-observer concordance in lesion detection with the automated breast volume scanner (ABVS). BMC Med Imaging. 2013 Nov 12;13:36. doi: 10.1186/1471-2342-13-36.
3. Golatta M, Baggs C, Schweitzer-Martin M, Domschke C, Schott S, Harcos A, Scharf A, Junkermann H, Rauch G, Rom J, Sohn C, Heil J. Evaluation of an automated breast 3D-ultrasound system (ABUS) by comparing it with hand-held ultrasound (HHUS) and mammography. Arch Gynecol Obstet 2014 Oct 14.
4. Choi WJ, Cha JH, Kim HH, Shin HJ, Kim H, Chae EY, Hong MJ. Comparison of automated breast volume scanning and hand- held ultrasound in the detection of breast cancer: an analysis of 5,566 patient evaluations. Asian Pac J Cancer Prev. 2014;15(21):9101-5.
5. Golatta M, Baggs C, Schweitzer-Martin M, Domschke C, Schott S, Harcos A, et al. Evaluation of an automated breast 3D-ultrasound system by comparing it with hand-held ultrasound (HHUS) and mammography. Arch Gynecol Obstet 2015;291:889-895
6. Hee Jung Shin, Hak Hee Kim, Joo Hee Cha. Current status of automated breast ultrasonography: Review. Ultrasonography 2015;34:165-172
7. Skaane P, Gullien R, Eben EB, Sandhaug M, Schulz-Wendtland R, Stoeblen F.Interpretation of automated breast ultrasound (ABUS) with and without knowledge of mammography: a reader performance study. Acta Radiol 2014 Mar 28. pii: 0284185114528835. [Epub ahead of print]

8. Shin HJ, Kim HH, Cha HJ. Current status of automated breast ultrasonography: Review. Ultrasonography 2015;34:165-172
9. Brem RF, Tabár L, Duffy SW, Inciardi MF, Guingrich JA, Hashimoto BE, Lander MR, Lapidus RL, Peterson MK, Rapelyea JA, Roux S, Schilling KJ, Shah BA, Torrente J, Wynn RT, Miller DP.Assessing improvement in detection of breast cancer with three-dimensional automated breast US in women with dense breast tissue: the SomoInsight Study. Radiology. 2015 Mar;274(3):663-73.
10. Hellgren R, Dickman P, Leifland K, Saracco A, Hall P, Celebioglu F. Comparison of handheld ultrasound and automated breast ultrasound in women recalled after mammography screening Acta Radiol. 2016
11. Wilczek B, Wilczek HE, Rasouliyan L, Leifland K.Adding 3D automated breast ultrasound to mammography screening in women with heterogeneously and extremely dense breasts: Report from a hospital-based, high-volume, single-center breast cancer screening program. Eur J Radiol. 2016 Sep;85(9):1554-63
12. Giger ML, Inciardi MF, Edwards A, Papaioannou J, Drukker K, Jiang Y, Brem R, Brown JBAutomated Breast Ultrasound in Breast Cancer Screening of Women With Dense Breasts: Reader Study of Mammography-Negative and Mammography-Positive Cancers. AJR Am J Roentgenol. 2016 Jun;206(6):1341-50.

US-Screening

1. Gartlehner G, Thaler KJ, Chapman A, et al. Mammography in combination with breast ultrasonography versus mammography for breast cancer screening in women at average risk. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Apr 30;4:CD009632.
2. Health Quality Ontario.Ultrasound as an Adjunct to Mammography for Breast Cancer Screening: A Health Technology Assessment. Ont Health Technol Assess Ser. 2016 Jul 1;16(15):1-71.
3. Ohuchi, N, Suzuki, A, Sobue, T et al. Sensitivity and specificity of mammography and adjunctive ultrasonography to screen for breast cancer in the Japan Strategic Anti-cancer Randomized Trial (J-START): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2015; 387: 341–348

Dense Breast

1. American College of Radiology (ACR): ACR BIRADS fifth edition: Breast imaging reporting and data system, Breast Imaging Atlas. American College of Radiology, Reston, VA, 2013

2. Müller-Schimpfle M. et al. BI-RADS die 5.–Eine Kurzmitteilung aus deutsch-/ österreichischer Sicht. Fortschr Röntgenstr 2016; 188: 346–352 ;Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd 2016; 76(05): 490-496;
Senologie - Zeitschrift für Mammadiagnostik und -therapie 2016; 13(03): 132-143.

Elevated Risk

1. Berg WA, Zhang Z, Lehrer D, et al. Detection of breast cancer with addition of annual screening ultrasound or a single screening MRI to mammography in women with elevated breast cancer risk. JAMA. 2012;307(13):1394–1404.
2. Berg WA, Blume JD, Adams AM, et al. Reasons women at elevated risk of breast cancer refuse breast MRI imaging screening: ACRIN 6666. Radiology. 2010;254(1):79–87.

Recommendations International

1. Oeffinger KC, Fontham ETH, Etzioni R, Herzig A, Michaelson JS et al Breast Cancer Screening for women at average risk. 2015 Guideline Update from the American Cancer Society (ACR). JAMA 2015; 314:1599-1614
2. Lauby-Secretan B, Scoccianti C, Loomis D, et al; International Agency for Research on Cancer Handbook Working Group: Breast-cancer screening–viewpoint of the IARC Working Group. N Engl J Med 2015;372:2353-2358
3. IACR Handbook 2016: Website for the IARC publications: http://publications.iarc.fr/Book-And-Report-Series/Iarc-Handbooks-Of-Cancer-Prevention/Breast-Cancer-Screening-2016
4. Melnikow J, Fenton JJ, Whitlock EP, Miglioretti DL, Weyrich MS, Thompson JH, Shah K. Supplemental Screening for Breast Cancer in Women With Dense Breasts: A Systematic Review for the U.S. Preventive Service Task Force Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2016 Jan. Report No.: 14-05201-EF-3.

Early Detection Clinical Examination (11/19)

Further information:

In a large well performed randomized study no difference in breast cancer mortality emerged after 11 years of follow-up. The only difference was that women in the self-examination arm had nearly twice as many biopsies for benign lesions than women in the control arm (Thomas D 2002, Kosters J 2003). Therefore based on current evidence breast self-examination cannot be recommended anymore.
No randomized studies have been performed, where screening-examination by health professionals is compared to no screening. One Japanese case-control study suggests that examination by health professionals might reduce mortality from breast cancer. A randomized trial in Canada showed no difference in breast cancer mortality between a group of women offered clinical breast examination or mammography combined with clinical breast examination.
Nevertheless in asymptomatic women participating in mammography screening programs there is the risk of interval cancer development. This is the reason why in the US mammography screening is recommended in close connection with clinical examination. Recent data (Haakinson 2010) underscore this strategy.
The ACS updated Guideline 2015 does not recommend clinical breast examination for breast cancer screening among average-risk women at any age. The IARC Working Group states that there is inadequate evidence for a reduction of breast cancer mortality.

References:

1. Bancej C, Decker K, Chiarelli A, et al. Contributions of clinical breast examination to mammography screening in the early detection of breast cancer, J Med Screen 2003; 10: 16-21
2. Haakinson DJ, Stucky CCH, Dueck AC, Gray RJ, Wasif N, Apsey H, Pockaj B A significant number of women present with palpable breast cancer even with a normal mammogram within 1 year. Am J Surg 2010; 200: 712-718
3. Kolb T, Lichy J, Newhouse J. Comparison of the performance of screening mammography, physical examination, and breast US and evaluation of factors that influence them: an analysis of 27,825 patient evaluations. Radiology 2002: 225: 165-175

4. Kosters J, Gotzsche P. Regular self-examination or clinical examination for early detection of breast cancer, The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 1 2003.
5. Oestreicher N, White E, Lehman C, et al., Predictors of sensitivity of clinical breast examination (CBE), Breast Cancer Res and Treat 2002; 76: 73-81
6. Oestreicher N, Lehmann C, Seger D, Buist D D, White W. The incremental contribution of clinical breast examination to invasive cancer detection in a mammography screening program, AJR 2005; 184: 428-432
7. Thomas D, Gao D, Ray R, Wang W, Allison C, Chen F, Porter P, Hu Y, Zhao G, Pan L, Wu C, Contriaty Z, Evans I, Lin M, Stalsberg H, Self S. Randomized trial of breast-self-examination in Shanghai: Final results, J Nat Cancer Inst 2002; 94 (19): 14445-1457
8. Oeffinger KC, Fontham ETH, Etzioni R, Herzig A, Michaelson JS et al Breast Cancer Screening for women at average risk. 2015 Guideline Update from the American Cancer Society (ACR). JAMA 2015; 314:1599-1614
9. Lehman CD, Lee AY, Lee CI. Imaging Management of palpable breast abnormality.Review. AJR 2014;203:1142-1153

Assessment of Breast Symptoms or Lesions (12/19)

Further information:

If clinical examination, mammography and ultrasound are not conclusive, morphological diagnosis based on biopsy material is warranted. MRI has a high sensitivity but a low specificity to allow definitive diagnosis.
Digital breast tomosynthesis (DBT) in the diagnostic setting (specifically, evaluation of mammographic abnormalities) has been shown to be at least as effective as spot compression views for workup of noncalcified abnormalities, including asymmetries and distortions. For DBT combined with 2-view full-field digital mammography (FFDM) radiation doses are elevated, at a maximum by a factor ~2 ¼ of that for FFDM alone. A replacement of FFDM with synthetic 2D-views reduces the breast dose approximately by half. Problems to be solved concern additional reading time, IT storage, overdiagnosis and cost effectiveness (Gilbert FJ, et al 2015).

Shear wave elastography (SWE) is a promising adjunct to greyscale ultrasound in differentiating benign from malignant breast masses adding improved specificity of breast US mass assessment without loss of sensitivity thus reducing the need for core biopsy by downstaging US-BIRADS III and IVa lesions. A systematic review and metaanalysis using shear-wave elastography combined with conventional ultrasound resulted in a sensitivity of 0.971 (95% Ci 0.941-0.986) and specificity of 0.801 (95% CI 0.733-0.856) (Liu B, 2015).

Accuracy studies demonstrate that automated ultrasound (ABUS/AVUS) is a potentially feasible way to overcome limitations of hand-held breast ultrasound such as operator dependence and non-reproducibility.

Minimally invasive biopsy allows definitive diagnosis in most cases at reduced expenditure.
In case of suspicious microcalcifications extensively distributed in mammography several percutaneous biopsies should be performed before deciding upon mastectomy.

References:

1. Ciatto S, Houssami N, Ambrogetti D, Bianchi S, Bonardi R, Brancato B, Catarzi S, Risso GG. Accuracy and underestimation of malignancy of breast core needle biopsy: the Florence experience of over 4000 consecutive biopsies. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2007; 101(3): 291-7
2. Crystal P, Koretz M, Shcharynsky S, Makarov V, Strano S. J Accuracy of sonographically guided 14-gauge core-needle biopsy: results of 715 consecutive breast biopsies with at least two-year follow-up of benign lesions. Clin Ultrasound 2005; 33: 47-52
3. Elizalde A, Pina L, Ebrano J, Slon P, Zalazar R, Caballeros M Additional ultrasound or DBT after digital mammography: which one is the best combination? Acta Radiol 2016;57(1)13-18
4. Fahrbach K, Sledge I, Cella C, Linz H, Ross SD. A comparison of the accuracy of two minimally invasive breast biopsy methods: a systematic literature review and meta-analysis. Arch Gynecol Obstet 2006;274 (2): 63-73
5. Fischer U, Zachariae O, Baum F, von Heyden D et al The influence of preoperative MRI of the breasts on recurrence rate in patients with breast cancer. Eur Radiol 2004; 14: 1725-1731
6. Heu Jung Shin, Hak Hee Kim, Joo Hee Cha. Current status of automated breast ultrasonography: Review. Ultrasonography 2015;34:165-172
7. Houssami N Digital breast tomosynthesis (3D-mammography) screening: data and implications for population screening. Expert Rev Med Devices 2015;12(4):377-379
8. Ijima K, Miyagi Y, Nishimura S, Tada K, Makita M, Akiyama F, Sakamoto G, Kasumi F. Diagnostic ultrasonography and mammography for invasive and non-invasive breast cancer in women aged 30 to 39 years. Breast Cancer 2007; 14 (2): 229-33
9. Katalinic A, Bartel C, Raspe H, Schreer I: Beyond mammography screening: quality assurance in breast cancer diagnosis. Br J Cancer 2007; 96:157-161
10. Kim WH, Chang JM, Moon HG, Yi A, Koo HR, Gweon HM, Moon,WK Comparison of the diagnostic performance of digital breast tomosynthesis and magnetic resonance imaging added to digital mammography in women with known breast cancers. Eur Radiol 2015 Sept16, epub ahead of print
11. Lehman CD, Gatsonis C, Kuhl CK, et al MRI evaluation of the contralateral breast in women with recently diagnosed breast cancer. N Engl J Med 2007; 356: 1295-1303

12. Mariscotti G, Houssami N, Durando M, Campnino PP, Regini E, Fornari A, Bussone R, Castellano I, Sapino A, Fonio P, Gandini G Digital breast tomosynthesis (DBT) to characterize MRI-detected additional lesions unidentified at targeted ultrasound in newly diagnosed breast cancer patients. Eur Radiol 2015;25(9):2673-2681
13. Perlet C, Heywang.-Köbrunner SH, Heinig A, Sittek H, Casselman J, Anderson I, Taourel P. Magnetic resonance-guided, vacuum-assisted breast biopsy: results from a European multicenter study of 538 lesions. Cancer 2006; 106: 982-990
14. Schelfout K, Van Goethem M, Kersschot E et al MR imaging of breast lesions and effect on treatment. Eur Surg Oncol 2004; 30: 501-507
15. Van Goethem M, Schelfout K, Kersschot E et al MR mammography is useful in the preoperative locoregional staging of breast carcinoma with extensive intraductal component. Eur J Radiol 2007; 62 (2): 273-282

Tomosynthese

1. Ciatto S, Houssami N, Bernardi D, et al.: Integration of 3D digital mammography with tomosynthesis for population breast-cancer screening (STORM): a prospective comparison study. Lancet Oncol 14 (7): 583-9, 2013
2. Caumo, F Bernardi D, Ciatto S, Macaskill P, Pellegrini M, Brunelli S, Tuttobene P, Bricolo P, Fanto C, Valentini M, Montemezzi S, Houssami N Incremental effect from integrating 3D-mammography (tomosynthesis) with 2D-mammography: Increased breast cancer detection evident for screening centres in a population-based trial. The Breast 2014;23:76-80
3. Cornford EJ[1], Turnbull AE[2], James JJ[1], Tsang R[1], Akram T[2], Burrell HC[1], Hamilton LJ[1], Tennant SL[1], Bagnall MJ[2], Puri S[2], Ball GR[3], Chen Y[4], Jones V[5:] Accuracy of GE digital breast tomosynthesis vs supplementary mammographic views for diagnosis of screen-detected soft-tissue breast lesions. Br J Radiol. 2016;89(1058):20150735
4. Campanino PP, Ruggieri C, Regini E, Luparia A, Bussone R, Sapino A, Fonio P, Gandini G: Accuracy of mammography, digital breast tomosynthesis, ultrasound and MR imaging in preoperative assessment of breast cancer.Anticancer Res. 2014 Mar;34(3):1219-25.
5. Friedewald SM, Rafferty EA, Rose SL, Durand MA, Plecha DM, Greenberg JS, Hayes MK, Copit DS,Carlson KL, Cink TM, Barke DO, Greer LN, Miller DP, Conant EF Breast cancer screening using tomosynthesis in combination with digital mammography. JAMA 2014;311(24):2499-2507

6. Gilbert FJ, Tucker L, Gillan MG, Willsher P, Cooke J et al Accuracy of digital breast tomosynthesis for depicting breast cancer subgroups in a UK retrospective reading study (TOMMY Trial). Radiology2015,277(3):697-706
7. Gilbert FJ, Tucker L, Gillan MG, Willsher P, Cooke J, Duncan KA, Michell MJ, Dobson HM, Lim YY, Purushothaman H, Strudley C, Astley SM, Morrish O, Young KC, Duffy SW. The TOMMY trial: a comparison of TOMosynthesis with digital MammographY in the UK NHS Breast Screening Programme - a multicentre retrospective reading study comparing the diagnostic performance of digital breast tomosynthesis and digital mammography with digital mammography alone. Health Technol Assess. 2015 Jan;19(4):1-136. doi: 10.3310/hta19040.
8. Gilbert FJ, Tucker L, Gillan MGC, Willsher P, Cooke J Duncan KA et al The TOMMY trial: a comparison with digital mammography in the UK NHS Breast Screening Programme – a multicenter retrospective reading study comparing the diagnostic performance of digital breast tomosynthesis and digital mammography with digital mammography alone. Radiology 2015;277(3)
9. Lee CI, Cevik M, Alagoz O, Sprague BL, Tosteson ANA et al Comparative effectiveness of combined digital mammography and tomosynthesis screening for women with dense breasts. Radiology 2015;274(3) March
10. Morel JC, Iqbal A, Wasan RK, Peacock C, Evans DR, Rahim R, Goligher J, Michell MJ. The accuracy of digital breast tomosynthesis compared with coned compression magnification mammography in the assessment of abnormalities found on mammography. Clin Radiol. 2014 Nov;69(11):1112-6.
11. Partyka L, Lourenco AP, Mainiero MB: Detection of mammographically occult architectural distortion on digital breast tomosynthesis screening: initial clinical experience. AJR Am J Roentgenol 203 (1): 216-22, 2014. [PubMed: 24951218
12. Svahn TM, Houssami N, Sechopoulos I, Mattson S Review of radiation dose estimates in digital breast tomosynthesis relative to those in two-view full-field digital mammography. Breast 2015;24(2)93-99
13. Skaane P, Bandos AI, Gullien R et al Comparison of digital mammography alone and digital mammography plus tomosynthesis in a population –based screening program. Radiology 2013;267(1) 47-56
14. Taglliafico A, Astengo D, Cavagnetto F, Rosasco R, Rescinito G, Monetti F, Calabrese M One-to-one comparison between digital spot compression view and digital breast tomosynthesis. Eur Radiol 2012;22:539-544
15. Skaane P, Bandos AI, Eben EB, Jebsen IN, Krager M, Haakenaasen U, Ekseth U, Izadi M, Hofwind S, Gullien R Two-view breast tomosynthesis screening with synthetically reconstructed projection images; Comparison with digital breast tomosynthesis with full-field digital mammographic images. Radiology 2014:271(3)655-663
16. Vedantham S, Karellas A, Vjayaraghaman GP, Kopans DB Digital breast tomosynthesis: state of the art.

17. Whelehan P, Heywang-Köbrunner SH, Vinnicombe SJ, Hacker A, Jänsch A, Hapca A, Gray R, Jenkin M, Lowry K, Oeppen R, Reilly M, Stahnke M, Evans A.Clinical performance of Siemens digital breast tomosynthesis versus standard supplementary mammography for the assessment of screen-detected soft-tissue abnormalities: a multi-reader study. Clin Radiol. 2017 Jan;72(1):95.e9-95.e15. doi: 10.1016/j.crad.2016.08.011. Epub 2016 Oct 10.
18. Zuley ML, Bandos AI, Ganott MA, Sumkin JH, Kelly AE, Catullo VJ, Rathfon GY, Lu AH, Gur D Digital breast tomosynthesis versus supplemental diagnostic mammographic views for evaluation of non-calcified breast lesions Radiology 2013;266(1):89

Elastography

1. Berg WA, Cosgrove DO, Doré CJ, Schäfer FK, Svensson WE, Hooley RJ, Ohlinger R, Mendelson EB, Balu-Maestro C, Locatelli M, Tourasse C, Cavanaugh BC, Juhan V, Stavros AT, Tardivon A, Gay J, Henry JP, Cohen-Bacrie C; BE1 Investigators. Shear-wave elastography improves the specificity of breast US: the BE1 multinational study of 939 masses. Radiology 2012 Feb;262(2):435-49.
2. Fischer T, Sack I, Thomas A.Characterization of focal breast lesions by means of elastography. Röfo 2013 Sep;185(9):816-23.
3. Golatta M, Schweitzer-Martin M, Harcos A, Schott S, Junkermann H, Rauch G, Sohn C, Heil J. Normal breast tissue stiffness measured by a new ultrasound technique: virtual touch tissue imaging quantification (VTIQ). Eur J Radiol 2013 Nov;82(11):e676-9. doi: 10.1016/j.ejrad.2013.06.029.
4. Li G, Li DW, Fang YX, Song YJ, Deng ZJ, Gao J, Xie Y, Yin TS, Ying L, Tang KF. Performance of shear wave elastography for differentiation of benign and malignant solid breast masses. PLoS One. 2013 Oct 18;8(10):e76322
5. Liu B, Zheng Y, Huang G, Lin M, Shan Q, Lu Y, Tian W, Xie X Breast lesions: Quantitative diagnosis using ultrasound shear wave elastography- a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ultrasound Med Biol 2016; Jan 6. pii: S0301-5629(15)00638-9 doi: 10.1016/j.ultrasmedbio.2015.10.024
6. Vinnicombe SJ, Whelehan P, Thomson K, McLean D, Purdie CA, Jordan LB, Hubbard S, Evans AJ. What are the characteristics of breast cancers misclassified as benign by quantitative ultrasound shear wave elastography? Eur Radiol. 2013 Dec 11. [Epub ahead of print]
7. Wojcinski S, Brandhorst K, Sadigh G, Hillemanns P, Degenhardt F. Acoustic radiation force impulse imaging with Virtual Touch™ tissue quantification: mean shear wave velocity of malignant and benign breast masses. Int J Womens Health 2013 Sep 30;5:61

Automated Breast Ultrasound (ABUS)

1. An YY, Kim SH, Kang BJ The image quality and lesion characterization of breast using whole-breast ultrasound : A comparison with handheld ultrasound. Eur J Radiology 2015;84:1232-1235
2. Choi WJ, Cha JH, Kim HH, Shin HJ, Kim H, Chae EY, Hong MJ. Comparison of automated breast volume scanning and hand- held ultrasound in the detection of breast cancer: an analysis of 5,566 patient evaluations. Asian Pac J Cancer Prev 2014;15(21):9101-5.
3. Golatta M, Baggs C, Schweitzer-Martin M, Domschke C, Schott S, Harcos A, Scharf A, Junkermann H, Rauch G, Rom J, Sohn C, Heil J. Evaluation of an automated breast 3D-ultrasound system by comparing it with hand-held ultrasound (HHUS) and mammography. Arch Gynecol Obstet 2014 Oct 14.
4. Golatta M, Franz D, Harcos A, Junkermann H, Rauch G, Scharf A, Schuetz F, Sohn C, Heil J. Interobserver reliability of automated breast volume scanner (ABVS) interpretation and agreement of ABVS findings with hand held breast ultrasound (HHUS), mammography and pathology results. Eur J Radiol 2013 Aug;82(8):e332-6. doi: 10.1016/j.ejrad.2013.03.005. Epub 2013 Mar 27.
5. Heu Jung Shin, Hak Hee Kim, Joo Hee Cha. Current status of automated breast ultrasonography: Review. Ultrasonography 2015;34:165-172
6. Skaane P, Gullien R, Eben EB, Sandhaug M, Schulz-Wendtland R, Stoeblen F.Interpretation of automated breast ultrasound (ABUS) with and without knowledge of mammography: a reader performance study. Acta Radiol 2014 Mar 28. pii: 0284185114528835. [Epub ahead of print]
7. Sprague BL, Stout NK, Schechter C, van Ravesteyn NT, Cevik M, Alagoz O, Lee CI, van den Broek JJ, Miglioretti DL, Mandelblatt JS, de Koning HJ, Kerlikowske K, Lehman CD, Tosteson ANA Benefits and harms and cost-effectiveness of supplemental ultrasonography screening for women with dense breasts. Ann Intern Med 2015;162(3):157-166
8. Wojcinski S, Gyapong S, Farrokh A, Soergel P, Hillemanns P, Degenhardt F. Diagnostic performance and inter-observer concordance in lesion detection with the automated breast volume scanner (ABVS). BMC Med Imaging 2013 Nov 12;13(1):36

MRT

1. Piato JR, de Andrade RD, Chala LF, de Barros N, Mano MS, Melitto AS, Goncalves R, Soares Junior JM, Baracat EC, Filassi J. MRI to Predict Nipple Involvement in Breast Cancer Patients. AJR Am J Roentgenol. 2016 May;206(5):1124-30
2. Luparia A[1], Mariscotti G, Durando M, Ciatto S, Bosco D, Campanino PP, Castellano I, Sapino A, Gandini G.: Radiol Med. Accuracy of tumour size assessment in the preoperative staging of breast cancer: comparison of digital mammography, tomosynthesis, ultrasound and MRI.2013 Oct;118(7):1119-36
3. Bennani-Baiti B, Bennani-Baiti N, Baltzer PA (2016) Diagnostic Performance of Breast Magnetic Resonance Imaging in Non-Calcified Equivocal Breast Findings: Results from a Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. PLoS One 11:e0160346
4. Mann RM, Balleyguier C, Baltzer PA, Bick U, Colin C, Cornford E, Evans A, Fallenberg E, Forrai G, Fuchsjager MH, Gilbert FJ, Helbich TH, Heywang-Kobrunner SH, Camps-Herrero J, Kuhl CK, Martincich L, Pediconi F,
5. Panizza P, Pina LJ, Pijnappel RM, Pinker-Domenig K, Skaane P, Sardanelli F, European Society of Breast Imaging wlrbED-TEBCC (2015) Breast MRI: EUSOBI recommendations for women's information. Eur Radiol 25:3669-3678
6. Di Leo G, Trimboli RM, Benedek A, Jereczek-Fossa BA, Fossati P, Leonardi MC, Carbonaro LA, Orecchia R, Sardanelli F (2015) MR Imaging for Selection of Patients for Partial Breast Irradiation: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Radiology 277:716-726

Pretherapeutic Assessment of Lesion Extension and Staging (13/19)

Further information:

Sonography corresponds better than mammography with the pathological tumour size of the invasive component of breast tumours. Mammography delineates the in situ component better if microcalcifications are present. In these cases magnification mammography is warranted. MRI is the most sensitive method for both invasive and non- invasive tumours, but lacks specificity. Thus MRI findings should be verified by percutaneous biopsy before definite treatment.
A recent prospective study examined the accuracy of of digital breast tomosynthesis (DBT) and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) added to digital mammography (DM) and ultrasound (US) in the preoperative assessment of breast cancer. DBT had higher sensitivity than DM (90.7% vs. 85.2%). Combined DM and DBT with US yielded a 97.7% sensitivity; despite high sensitivity of MRI (98.8%), the addition of MRI to combined DM with DBT and US did not significantly improve sensitivity. Overall accuracy did not significantly differ between MRI and DM with DBT and US (92.3% vs. 93.7%). Breast density affected sensitivity of DM and DBT (statistically significant difference for DM), not MRI.
The authors concluded that there is little gain in sensitivity and no gain in overall accuracy, by performing MRI for patients who have been evaluated with DM with DBT and US (Mariscotti G et al 2014).

Axillary ultrasound is recommended for pretherapeutic assessment to guide axillary surgery (Feng Y et al 2015). Elastography of lymph nodes might add prognostic information additional to that provided by conventional preoperative tumor assessment and staging. A general recommendation for the use of lymph node elastography cannot be given as data on quality assurance is lacking.

MRI for preoperative staging may be helpful in individual cases (high-risk women, multifocality/ multicentricity demonstrated at conventional imaging and pathologically proven, invasive lobular cancer with inconclusive findings at conventional imaging), but considering the present evidence no general recommendation can be given for preoperative MRI in patients before breast conservation in both invasive and non invasive cancer.

In case of large areas of highly suspicious microcalcifications on mammography several percutaneous biopsies to define tumour size should be performed before deciding upon mastectomy.

References:

Combined DM + DBT + US + MRI

1. Mariscotti G, Houssami N, Durando M, Bergamasco L, Campanino PP, Ruggieri C, Regini E, Luparia A, Bussone R, Sapino A, Fonio P, Gandini G.Accuracy of mammography, digital breast tomosynthesis, ultrasound and MR imaging in preoperative assessment of breast cancer. Anticancer Res. 2014 Mar;34(3):1219-25.

US-Axilla +FNA/CNB

1. Diepstraten SC, Sever AR, Buckens CFM, Veldhuis WB, van Dahlen T, van den Bosch MAAJ, Mali WPTM, Verkooijen HM Value of preoperative ultrasound guided lymphnode biopsy for preventing completion axillary lymphnode dissection in breast cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Surg Oncol 2014;21:51-59
2. Evans A, Rauchhaus P, Whelehan P, Thomson K, Purdie CA, Jordan LB, Michie CO, Thompson A, Vinnicombe S.Does shear wave ultrasound independently predict axillary lymph node metastasis in women with invasive breast cancer? Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013 Dec 4. [Epub ahead of print]
3. Feng Y, Huang R, He Y, Lu A, Fan Z, Fan T, Qi M, Wang X, Cao W, Wang X, Xie Y, Wang T, Li J, Ouyang T. Efficacy of physical examination, ultrasound, and ultrasound combined with fine-needle aspiration for axilla staging of primary breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2015 Feb;149(3):761-5. doi: 10.1007/s10549-015-3280-z. Epub 2015 Feb 10.

Biopsie

1. Chan KY, WiseberdFirtell, J, Jois HSR, Jensen K, Audisio R Localisation techniques for guided surgical excision of non-palpable breast lesions. Cochrane Database of Systematic reviews 2015;vol 12
2. Lourenco AP, Mainiero MB Incorporating imaging into the locoregional management of breast cancer. Semin Radiat Oncol 2016;26(1)

3. Mariscotti G, Houssami N, Durando M, Bergamasco L, Campanino PP, Ruggieri C, Regini E, Luparia A, Bussone R, Sapino A, Fonio P, Gandini G. Accuracy of mammography, digital breast tomosynthesis, ultrasound and MR imaging in preoperative assessment of breast cancer. Anticancer Res. 2014 Mar;34(3):1219-25.

MRT

1. Mann RM, Loo CE, Wobbes T et al The impact of preoperative MRI on the re-excision rate in invasive lobular carcinoma of the breast. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2010; 119: 415-422
2. Debald M, Abramian A, Nemes L, Döbler M, Kaiser C et al Who may benefit from preoperative MRI? A single-center analysis of 1102 consecutive patients with primary breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2015;153(3):531-537
3. Arnaut A, Catley C, Booth CM, McInnes M, Graham I, Kumar V, Simos D, Van Walraven C, Clemons M Use of preoperative Magnetic Resonance Imaging for breast cancer: A Canadian population-based study. JAMA Oncol 2015;1(9):1238-1250
4. Fancellu A, Turner RM, Dixon JM, Cottu O, Houssami N Metaanalysis of the effect of preoperative MRI on the surgical management of ductal carcinoma in situ. Brit J Surg2015;192(8)883-893
5. Houssami N, Turner R, Macaskill P, Turnbull LW, McCready DR, Tuttle TM, Vapiwala N, Solin L J An individual person data meta-analysis of preoperative magnetic resonance imaging and breast cancer recurrence. J Clin Oncol 2014;32(5):392-401
6. Vos EL, Voogd AC, Verhoef C, Siesling S, Obdeijn IM, Koppert LB Benefits of preoperative MRI in breast cancer surgery studied in a large population-based cancer registry. Br J Surg 2015:102(13)1649-1657
7. Wang SY, Long JB, Killelea BK, Evans SB, Roberts SB, Silber KB, Gross CP Preoperative breast MRI and contralateral breast cancer occurrence among older women with breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 2015;Nov 30, epub ahead of print
8. El Sharouni M, Postma EL, Menezes GLG, van den Bosch M, Pijnappel RM, Witkamp AJ, van der Pol CC, Verkooijen HM, van Diest PJ High prevalence of MRI-detected contralateral and ipsilateral malignant findings in patients with invasive ductolobular breast cancer: Impact on surgical management. Clin Breast Cancer. 2016 Aug;16(4):269-75.
9. Vriens BE, de Vries B, Lobbes MB, van Gastel SM, van den Berkmortel FW, Smilde TJ, van Warmerdam LJ, de Boer M, van Spronsen DJ, Smidt ML, Peer PG, Aarts MJ, Tjan-Heijnen VC; INTENS Study Group. Ultrasound is at

least as good as magnetic resonance imaging in predicting tumour size post-neoadjuvant chemotherapy in breast cancer. Eur J Cancer. 2016 Jan;52:67-76.

MRI: Preoperative Staging (14/19)

No further information

References:

1. Arnaout A, Catley C, Booth CM, McInnes M, Graham I, Kumar V, Simos D, van Walraven C, Clemons M Use of preoperative Magnetic Resonance Imaging for breast cancer: A Canadian population-based study. JAMA Oncol 2015;1(9):1238-1250
2. Debald M, Abramian A, Nemes L, Döbler M, Kaiser C et al Who may benefit from preoperative MRI? A single-center analysis of 1102 consecutive patients with primary breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2015;153(3):531-537
3. Fancellu A, Turner RM, Dixon JM, Cottu O, Houssami N Metaanalysis of the effect of preoperative MRI on the surgical management of ductal carcinoma in situ. Brit J Surg2015;192(8)883-893
4. Houssami N, Turner R, Macaskill P, Turnbull LW, McCready DR, Tuttle TM, Vapiwala N, Solin L J An individual person data meta-analysis of preoperative magnetic resonance imaging and breast cancer recurrence. J Clin Oncol 2014;32(5):392-401
5. Sardanelli F Overview of the role of preoperative breast MRI in the absence of evidence on patient outcomes. Breast 2010; 19: 3-6
6. Sardanelli F, Boetes C, Borisch B et al Magnetic resonance imaging of the breast: recommendations from the EUSOMA working group. Eur J Cancer 2010; 46: 1296-1316
7. Turnbull LW, Brown SR, Olivier C, Harvey I, Brown J, Drew P, Hanby A, Manca A, Napp V, Sculpher M, Walker LG, WalkerS on behalf of the COMICE Trial. Multicenter randomised controlled trial examining the cost-effectiveness of contrast-enhanced high field magnetic resonance imaging in women with primary breast cancer scheduled for wide local excision (COMICE) Health Technol Assess 2010; 14(1):1 -182
8. Van Goethem M, Tjalma W, Schelfout K, Verslegers J, Biltjes J, Porizel P. Magnetic resonance imaging in breast cancer. Eur J Surg Oncol 2006; 32 (9): 901-910

9. Moss SM et al. Effect of mammographic screening from age 40 years on breast cancer mortality a 10 years follow-up: a randomised controlled trial. The Lancet 2006; 368: 2053 – 2060
10. Vos EL, Voogd AC, Verhoef C, Siesling S, Obdeijn IM, Koppert LB Benefits of preoperative MRI in breast cancer surgery studied in a large population-based cancer registry. Br J Surg 2015:102(13)1649-1657
11. Wang SY, Long JB, Killelea BK, Evans SB, Roberts SB, Silber KB, Gross CP Preoperative breast MRI and contralateral breast cancer occurrence among older women with breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 2015;Nov 30, epub ahead of print
12. Yi A, Cho N, Yang KS, Han W, Noh DY, Moon WK Breast cancer recurrence in patients with newly diagnosed breast cancer with and without preoperative MR imaging : Matched cohort study. Radiology 2015;

MRI Preoperative Staging in Lobular Invasive Breast Cancer (15/19)

No further information

References:

1. El Sharouni M, Postma EL, Menezes GLG, van den Bosch M, Pijnappel RM, Witkamp AJ, van der Pol CC, Verkooijen HM, van Diest PJ High prevalence of MRI-detected contralateral and ipsilateral malignant findings in patients with invasive ductolobular breast cancer: Impact on surgical management. Clin Breast Cancer. 2016 Aug;16(4):269-75.
2. Houssami N, Turner R, Morrow M. Preoperative magnetic resonance imaging in breast cancer: meta-analysis of surgical outcomes. Ann Surg. 2013 Feb;257(2):249-55. doi: 10.1097/SLA.0b013e31827a8d17.
3. Houssami N, Turner R, Macaskill P, Turnbull LW, McCready DR, Tuttle TM, Vapiwala N, Solin LJ An individual person data meta-analysis of preoperative magnetic resonance imaging and breast cancer recurrence. JCO 2014;32:392-401
4. Menezes GL, van den Bosch MA, Postma EL, El Sharouni MA, Verkooijen HM, van Diest PJ, Pijnappel RM. Invasive ductolobular carcinoma of the breast: spectrum of mammographic, ultrasound and magnetic resonance imaging findings correlated with proportion of the lobular component. Springerplus. 2013 Nov 20;2:621. doi: 10.1186/2193-1801-2-621.

MRI Screening (High-risk) – Benefit (16/19)

No further information

No references

MRI Screening in Women with High Familiar Risk (17/19)

Further information:

Six prospective multicentre studies and further systematic reviews showed that additional use of MRI increased the sensitivity significantly and that cancers could be detected at a better stage. Overall sensitivity levels ranged from 77% - 100%. About 33% of malignancies were detected by MRI alone, about 11% by mammography alone and only 3% by ultrasound alone. Therefore MRI should be the first imaging method used for intensified screening in high-risk women. It is still unclear whether early detection by MRI will translate into improved disease-free and overall survival.

References:

1. Chiarelli AM, Prummel MV, Muradali D et al. Effectiveness of Screening With Annual Magnetic Resonance Imaging and Mammography: Results of the Initial Screen From the Ontario High Risk Breast Screening Program. J Clin Oncol 2014; 32: 2224-22302
2. Gareth ED, Nisha K, Yit L ,Gadde S, Hurley E, Massat NJ, Maxwell AJ, Ingham S, Eeles R, Leach MO, MARIBS Group, Howell A, Duffy S MRI breast screening in high-risk women: cancer detection and survival analysis. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2014; 145(3): 663-67
3. Hallam S, Govindarajulu S, Huckett B, Bahl A BRCA1/2 mutation-associated breast cancer, wide local excision and radiotherapy or unilateral mastectomy; A systematic review. Clin Oncol 2015;27(9):527-535
4. Heijnsdijk EAM, Warner E, Gilbert FJ et al. Differences in natural history between breast cancers in BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carries and effects of MRI Screening-MRISC, MARIBS, and Canadian studies combined. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 2012; 21: 1458-1468
5. Hagen AI, Kvistad KA, Maehle L, HolmenMM, Aase H, Styr B, Vabo A, Apold J, Skaane P, Moller P Sensitivity of MRI versus conventional screening in the diagnosis of BRCA-associated breast cancer in a national prospective series. The Breast 2007;16:367-274
6. Kriege M, Brekelmans CT, Boetes C et al. Efficacy of MRI and mammography for breast-cancer cancer screening in women with a familial or genetic predisposition. N Engl J Med 2004; 351: 427-437

7. Kuhl C, Weigel S, Schrading S, Arand B, Bieling H, König R,Tombach B, Leutner C, Rieber-Brambs A, Nordhoff D, Heindel W, Reiser M, Schild HH Prospective multicenter cohort study to refine management recommendations for women at elevated familial risk of breast cancer: the EVA trial. J Clin Oncol 2010;28:1450-1457
8. Lehman CD, Lee JM, DeMartini WS, Hippe DS,Rendt MH, Kalish G, Porter P, Gralow J, Partridge SC Screening MRI in women with a personal history of breast cancer. J Natl Cancer Inst 2016;108(3)
9. Obdeijn IMA, Loo CE, Rijnsburger AJ, Wasser MNJ, Bergers E, Kok T, Klijn JGM, Boetes C Assessment of false-negative cases of breast MR imaging in women with a familiar or genetic disposition. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2010; 119: 399-407
10. Rijnsburger AJ, Obdeijn IM, Kaas R et al. BRCA1-associated breast cancers present differently from BRCA2-associated and familial cases: long-term follow-up of the Dutch MRISC Screening Study. J. Clin Oncol 2010; 28: 5265-5273
11. Riedl CC, Ponhold L, Flöry D, Weber M, Kroiss R, Wagner T, Fuchsjäger M, Helbich TH Magnetic resonance imaging of the breast improves detection of invasive cancer, preinvasive cancer and premalignant lesions during surveillance of women at high risk for breast cancer. Clin Cancer Res 2007;13(20)6144
12. Riedl CC, Luft N, Clemens B, Weber M, Bernathova M, Tea,MKM, Rudas M, Singer CF, Helbich TH Triple-modality screening trial for familial breast cancer underlines the importance of magnetic resonance imaging and questions the role of mammography and ultrasonography regardless of patient mutation status, age and breast density. JCO 2015;33(10):1128-1135
13. Saadatmand S, Vos JR, Honning MJ et al. Relevance and efficacy of breast cancer screening in BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers above 60 years: A national cohort study. Int J Cancer 2014; 135: 2940-2949
14. Saadatmand S, Obdeijn IM, Rutgers EJ, Oosterwijk JC, Tollenaar et al Survival benefit in women with BRCA1 mutaion or familial risk in the MRI screening study (MRISC) Int J Cancer 2015;137(7)1729-1738
15. Sardanelli F, Podo F, Santoro F et al Multicenter surveillance of women at high genetic breast cancer risk using mammography, ultrasonography and contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance (The High Breast Cancer Risk Italian 1 study. Final results. Invest Radiol 2011;57(2):75-89
16. Shao J, Yang J, Wang JN,Qiao L, Fan W, Gao QL, Feng YJ Effect of BRCA2 mutation on familial breast cancer survival: A systematic review and meta-analysis. doi 10.1007/s11596-015-1481-7
17. Van den Broek AJ, Schmidt MK, van't Veer LJ, Tollenaar RA, van Leeuwen FE Worse breast cancer prognosis of BRCA1/ BRCA2 mutation carriers: what is the evidence? A systematic review with metaanalysis.PloS one 2015;Vol 10(3):

18. Zhong Q, Peng HL, Zhao X, Zhang L, Hwang WT Effects of BRCA1- and BRCA2-related mutations on the ovarian and breast cancer survival. Clin Cancer Res 2015;21(1):211-220

MRI Screening (High Risk) Problems (18/19)

No further information

References

1. Gareth ED, Nisha K, Yit L ,Gadde S, Hurley E, Massat NJ, Maxwell AJ, Ingham S, Eeles R, Leach MO, MARIBS Group, Howell A, Duffy S MRI breast screening in high-risk women: cancer detection and survival analysis. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2014; 145(3): 663-67
2. Heijnsdijk EAM, Warner E, Gilbert FJ et al. Differences in natural history between breast cancers in BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carries and effects of MRI Screening-MRISC, MARIBS, and Canadian studies combined. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 2012; 21: 1458-1468
3. Saadatmand S, Obdeijn IM, Rutgers EJ, Oosterwijk JC, Tollenaar et al Survival benefit in women with BRCA1 mutaion or familial risk in the MRI screening study (MRISC) Int J Cancer 2015;137(7)1729-1738
4. Van den Broek AJ, Schmidt MK, van't Veer LJ, Tollenaar RA, van Leeuwen FE Worse breast cancer prognosis of BRCA1/ BRCA2 mutation carriers: what is the evidence? A systematic review with metaanalysis.PloS one 2015;Vol 10(3):

MRI and DCIS (19/19)

No further information

References:

1. Bazzocchi M, Zuiani C, Panizza P, et al. Contrast-enhanced breast MRI in patients with suspicious microcalcifications on mammography; results of a multicenter trial. AJR Am J Roentenol. 2006; 186 (6): 1723-32
2. Fancellu A, Turner RM, Dixon JM, Pinna A, Cottu P, Houssami N Metaanalysis of the effect of preoperative breast MRI on the surgical management of ductal carcinoma in situ. Brit J Surg 2015;102(8)883-893
3. Gilles R, Zafrani B, Guinebretiere JM et al. Ductal carcinoma in situ: MR imaging-histologic correlation. Radiology 1995; 196: 415-9
4. Kuhl CK, Schrading S, Bieling HB, et al. MRI for diagnosis of pure ductal carcinoma in situ: a prospective observational study. Lancet. 2007; 370 (9586): 485-92
5. Pilawskie M, Olcese C, Eaton A, Patil S, Morris E, Morrow M, Van Zee KJ Perioperative breast MRI is not associated with lower locoregional recurrence rates in DCIS patients treated with and without radiation. Ann Surg Oncol 2014;21:1552-1560
6. Schouten van der Felde AP, Schlooz-Vries MS, Boetes C, Wobbes, T Magnetic resonance imaging of ductal carcinoma in situ: what is its clinical application. Am J Surg 2009; 298: 262-269
7. Westerhof J P, Fischer U, Moritz J D, Oestermann JW. MR Imaging of Mammographically Detected Clustered Microcalcifications: Is There Any Value? Radiology 1998; 207: 675-681

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Pathology

START

Pathology

- **Versions 2004–2016:**
  Blohmer / Costa / Fehm / Friedrichs / Huober / Kreipe / Lück / Sinn / Thomssen

- **Version 2017:**
  Sinn / Schneeweiss

General Principles for Histopathologic Examination of Breast Cancer Specimens

- **Any statement in the histological report should reflect its clinical significance**
- **The terminology used is chosen according to current national guidelines and international classifications**
- **Quality control measures are required in all areas of diagnostic pathology**

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Preanalytics: Fixation

	Oxford LoE	/ GR	AGO
➢ Minimize time to fixation (cold ischemia time)	5	D	++
➢ Minimal fixation time of 6 hours for optimal antigen preservation	5	D	++
➢ Optimal fixation time 6 - 72 h for core biopsies	5	D	++
➢ Optimal fixation time for resection specimens: 12 - 72 h	5	D	++
➢ Use of neutral buffered formalin	5	D	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Use of Fine Needle Aspiration Cytology*

	Oxford / LoE	GR	AGO
➢ Nipple secretion	5	D	+
➢ Tumor	5	D	-
➢ Cyst	5	D	+/-
➢ Lymph node	5	D	+/-

* Ultrasound-guided core biopsy recommended

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Workup: Macroscopy and Specimen Radiography

- **Consideration of preoperative imaging results (e.g. multifocality, intraductal component, adjacent structures) for sampling and documentation**
- **Routine documentation of macroscopic findings by using diagrams or macro image, with relation to topography**
- **Specimen radiography for non-palpable lesions and microcalcifications**

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Workup: Core Needle Biopsies (US-guided or stereotactic)

	Oxford / LoE	GR	AGO
➢ Routine workup in step sections (14G: 3 sections / 11G, 8G: 6–8 sections)	5	D	++
➢ Correlation with imaging (density, calcifications), use of B-classification	1b	B	++
➢ Frozen section diagnosis on core biopsies	5	D	- -
➢ Routine evaluation of ER/PgR and HER2 status	3b	C	++
➢ Turn-around time < 24 h (histology)	5	D	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Workup: Breast-Conserving Specimens

	Oxford LoE	/ GR	AGO
➢ Slicing perpendicular to the longitudinal axis (or perpendicular to the nipple-peripheral axis in case of spherical specimens)	5	D	++
➢ Systematic sampling, at least 1 tissue block every 1 cm	5	D	++
➢ Inking of resection margins. Sampling of resection margins in all dimensions	5	D	++
➢ Documentation after slicing using specimen radiography, photodocumentation or diagram	5	D	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Workup: Mastectomy Specimens

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ Margins always to be sampled - Skin close to tumor, at least 2 directions - Deep margin - Other margins, if close (< 1 cm)	5	D	++
➢ Attention to soft tissue margins in skin sparing mastectomy	5	D	++
➢ Routine sampling of uninvolved quadrants, skin above tumor, and retroareolar region	5	D	++
➢ More extensive sampling in prophylactic mastectomies (BRCA-1/2 pos. patients)	5	D	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Workup: Sentinel Node Biopsy

	Oxford / LoE	AGO / GR	
➢ Full workup using step sections of ≤ 500 µm on paraffin embedded tissue	5	D	++
➢ Cytokeratin immunohistochemistry			
- When suspicious, to detect micromet.	2b	B	++
- As a routine procedure	5	D	+/-
➢ Frozen section (invasive Ca.)			
- If clinical consequence	5	D	+
- If no clinical consequence from frozen section (e.g. cT1 or cT2 and cN0 and BCT)	5	D	+/-
➢ Imprint cytology instead of, or in addition to frozen section	3b	C	+/-
➢ RT-PCR for epithelial genes	4	D	-
- OSNA	3b	B	-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Indications for Immediate Pathological Analysis Including Frozen Sections

	Oxford / LoE /GR		AGO
➢ **Sentinel node biopsy for invasive cancer**			
- If clinical consequence	**5**	**D**	**+**
- If no clinical consequence from frozen section (e.g. cT1 or cT2 and cN0 and BET)	**5**	**D**	**+/-**
➢ **Closest margin of resection**			
- If macroscopically < 1 cm	**5**	**D**	**+**
- If macroscopically > 1 cm	**5**	**D**	**-**
➢ **Lesions ≥ 1 cm, without core biopsy**	**5**	**D**	**+**
➢ **Non-palpable lesions or lesions < 1 cm**	**5**	**D**	**--**
➢ **Asservation of fresh tissue (tumor banking)**	**5**	**D**	**+**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Reporting: Histologic Tumor Type

	Oxford LoE / GR		AGO
➢ **Histologic tumor typing according to WHO-Classification, (4th ed., 2012)**	3b	C	++

- **Partial special differentiation:**
  > 50% NST component
  and < 50% special tumor type (minor component)
- **Mixed differentiation:**
  > 50% special tumor type
  and < 50% NST component
  Example: mucinous breast cancer, mixed type
- **Pure types:**
  > 90% special tumor type
  Examples: tubular or cribriform Ca.

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Reporting: Grade of Malignancy

	Oxford LoE	Oxford GR	AGO
➢ Use of Nottingham grading system (Elston & Ellis 1991) for all types of invasive breast cancer	5	D	++
➢ In case of very little tumor tissue, pure nuclear grading or additional criteria, such as Ki-67 proliferation fraction, may be used	5	D	++
➢ Grading of DCIS according to WHO-Classification, (4th ed., 2012)	5	D	++
➢ Reporting of tumor grading in numeric form (e.g. G3)	5	D	++

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Reporting: Tumor Size and Total Extent of Tumor

	Oxford LoE	Oxford GR	AGO
➢ Reporting of invasive tumor size taking into account macroscopic and histologic findings and clinical imaging results	5	D	++
➢ Additional reporting of total extent of invasive carcinoma in case of satellite nodules or multifocality	5	D	++
➢ Reporting of size of noninvasive component (DCIS or LCIS) when DCIS or LCIS component is extensive (more than 2x invasive Ca)	5	D	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Reporting: pTNM

	Oxford LoE / GR	AGO
➢ Use of current UICC classifikation (7th ed.)	5 D	++

pT 1-3: Invasive tumor size (largest focus in case of multiplicity)

pT4: Invasion of dermis alone does not qualify as pT4. Criteria for pT4a/b/c/d must be met.

pT4d: Negative skin biopsy does not rule out pT4d (inflammatory carcinoma).

pM: pM1 indicates any non-regional disease, except 2nd primary contralaterally. Use of MX is not recommended.

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Reporting: Margins of Resection and R-Classification

	Oxford LoE	Oxford GR	AGO
➢ Evaluation of distance to all resection margins macroscopically and close margins histologically (< 1 cm)	5	D	++
➢ Reporting of minimal distance to resection margin and topography thereof	5	D	++
➢ R-Classification	5	D	++

R0: No residual tumor

R1: Microscopic invasive or noninvasive Carcinoma involving resection margin

RX: Presence of residual tumor cannot be assessed (e.g. tumor in multiple specimens)

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Reporting: Lymphovascular Invasion

	Oxford LoE	Oxford GR	AGO
➢ L1: Lymphovascular invasion L0: No lymphovascular invasion	5	D	++
➢ IHC for evaluation of lymphovascular invasion	3b	C	-
➢ Differentiation of peritumoral and extensive lymphovascular invasion	3b	C	++
➢ Reporting of venous invasion (V0/V1) optional, prognostic significance not established	5	D	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Reporting: Evaluation of Tumor-Infiltrating Lymphocytes (TIL)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford LoE / GR		AGO
➢ **Identification of tumors with predominant lymphocytic infiltrate (> 50%) in tumor stroma (according to Salgado et al.*)**	**5**	**D**	**+/-**

Consider only lymphocytic infiltrate in tumor stroma and not at the invasion front

Do not consider central fibrosis and necrotic areas

Report average of lymphocytic infiltrate as percentage

***Salgado, R., Denkert, C., Demaria, S., Sirtaine, N., Klauschen, F., Pruneri, G., et al. (2014). The evaluation of tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) in breast cancer: recommendations by an International TILs Working Group 2014.**

Annals of Oncology

Reporting: Evaluation after Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford LoE	/ GR	AGO
➢ Identification of tumor bed, otherwise ypTX	4	D	++
➢ Reporting of tumor size as total extent of tumor bed area involved by infiltrates of residual vital invasive carcinoma	4	D	++
➢ pCR when absence of invasive Ca. and absence of angioinvasion or LN metastases. Presence of ypTis should be recorded	2b	D	+
➢ Use of IHC to identify tumor residues	4	D	+/-
➢ Reporting of ypTN after therapy	5	D	++
➢ Repeat IHC for ER, PgR, and HER2	4	D	+/-

Special Studies: ER-Testing by IHC

	Oxford / LoE	GR	AGO
➢ Immunohistochemical detection on paraffin embedded (FFPE) tissue	1a	A	++
➢ Reporting percentage of pos. tumor nuclei (pos. if ≥ 10%, low pos. if≥1%-9%)	1a	A	++
➢ Staining intensity of pos. tumor nuclei (0 - 3)	4	D	+
➢ Allred Score (0 - 8), Remmele Score (0 - 12)	4	D	+
➢ Re-evaluation on excision specimen if uncertain or triple-negative on core biopsy	5	D	+

For therapeutic implications see chapter "Endocrine therapy"

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Special Studies: PgR-Testing by IHC

	Oxford / LoE	AGO / GR	
➢ Immunohistochemical detection on paraffin embedded (FFPE) tissue	1a	A	++
➢ Reporting percentage of pos. tumor nuclei (pos. if ≥ 10%)	1a	A	++
➢ Staining intensity of pos. tumor nuclei (0 - 3)	4	D	+
➢ Allred Score (0 - 8), Remmele Score (0 - 12)	4	D	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Additional Special Studies: Molecular Analysis of ER/PgR Status

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ Evaluation of hormone receptors using validated gene expression test kits	3b	A	+/-
➢ Evaluation of hormone receptor by RNA-sequencing	5	D	-
➢ Use of molecular receptor analysis for subtyping	3b	A	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Special Studies: HER2 Testing

	Oxford / LoE / GR		AGO
➢ Reporting of immunohistochemistry (IHC): - HER2+ if strong complete circular membrane staining of > 10% invasive cells (3+ staining pattern) - if > 10% circular but moderate/weak membrane staining or ≤ 10% strong staining, U-shaped staining in micropapillary carcinoma (2+ staining pattern): ISH required (CISH, SISH, FISH)	1a	A	++
➢ Reporting of single-color In-Situ-Hybridisation (ISH): - HER2+ if signal counts ≥6 in at least 20 cohesive cells, negative if signal counts < 4 signals/nucleus	3a	C	++
➢ Reporting of dual-color ISH: - positive if signal ratio HER2:CEP17 ≥ 2,0 and/or HER2-signals ≥6	3a	C	++
➢ Equivocal results (2+ IHC, ≥4 - <6 HER2 signals ISH): Retest using other method and/or tissue block	3a	C	++
➢ Validation of immunohistochemistry on core biopsies	5	D	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

HER2 Testing on Core Biopsies

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

False positive immunohistochemical labeling may occur in core biopsies. Therefore, methods of individual laboratories should be validated by comparison of core biopsies and resection specimens. Background staining should be evaluated by comparison with normal duct epithelium.

Alternatively, all G1 and G2 cases with HER2 3+ in core biopsies may be analyzed by ISH or may be re-evaluated in the resection specimen.

False positivity is likely when HER+ was reported in G1 tumors of the following types: Infiltrating ductal or lobular carcinoma, ER and PgR positive, Tubular (at least 90% pure), Mucinous (at least 90% pure) Cribriform (at least 90% pure), Adenoid cystic carcinoma (90% pure)

In case of discrepancy between core biopsy and specimen, the HER2 overexpressing sample should be re-evaluated by a different method. If still discrepancy – anti-HER2-treatment if amplified in one of both samples.

Expected rate of HER2-overexpression: 15% HER2 positive

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Additional Special Studies: Molecular Analysis of HER2 Status

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / LoE	AGO / GR	
➢ Therapy decisions should be based on IHC and ISH only	1a	A	++
➢ Evaluation of HER2 durch using validated gene expression test kits	3b	B	+/-
➢ Evaluation of HER2-amplification by RNA-sequencing	5	D	-
➢ Use of molecular HER2-testing for subtyping	3b	B	+/-

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Special Studies: Evaluation of Ki-67 Score

	Oxford / LoE / GR		AGO
➢ Counting of tumor nuclei at the invasion front	5	D	++
➢ Consideration of weakly stained tumor nuclei	5	D	++
➢ Reporting of Ki-67 positive nuclei as percentage	5	D	++
➢ Establishing of laboratory standards and cut-off values	5	D	++
➢ Use of image analysis for objective Ki-67 evaluation	5	D	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Intrinsic Breast Cancer Types (Molecular and Immunohistochemical Definitions)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

- **Currently there is no generally accepted and proven translation of molecularly defined types (basal, luminal A/B-Typ, HER2) into immunohistochemical counterparts neither with regard to markers nor to thresholds**
- **In terms of practical consequences re-labelling of clinically established and immunohistochemically defined subgroups might be useful (ER/PR+ for luminal, HER2+ for HER2-type, triple negative for basal type)**
- **The basal type shows an 80% overlap with the triple negative subgroup of ductal invasive breast cancer (ER <1% & PgR <1% & HER2 0/1+2+ (non-amplified, ratio <2))**
- **None of the available markers (Ki-67, grading, recurrence score etc.) can reliably discriminate between luminal A and luminal B type**
- **Although derived from RNA expression studies, RNA measurements are not suited for the definition of intrinsic types for purposes of therapy**

Quality Assurance: Immunohistochemistry

- **Use of automated staining platform**
- **Participation in ring trials**
- **Strict adherence and monitoring of requirements of preanalytics (fixation)**
- **Use of on-slide controls**
- **Plausibility controls (e.g. tumor type, grading)**

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Quality Assurance: HER2-Status

- **Continuous documentation of HER2 tests**
- **Quality goal: Rate of HER2-positivity: 15%±5%**
- **Use of standardised and validated HER2 test kits**
- **Participation in ring trials**

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Quality Assurance: Reporting

- **Responsibility of one or two pathologists with special expertise in breast pathology**
- **Regular interdisciplinary conferences with radiologic-pathologic correlation**
- **Participation in quality circles**

Pathology (2/30)

Further information:

This chapter contains basic recommendations for routine procedures in pathology. It is not intended to replace detailed protocols for the evaluation of operative specimens or for special studies. It is highly recommended to adhere to national quality assurance protocols concerning all aspects of working up and reporting of pathology specimens removed from women with breast cancer. Further information can be found in the following reports:

Screened data bases: PubMed 1970 – 2014

Guidelines screened:

- Interdisziplinäre S3-Leitlinie für die Diagnostik, Therapie und Nachsorge des Mammakarzinoms. Aktualisierung 2012
- NCCN Breast cancer V.I.2014Cochrane: Decision aids for risk communication update 2009
- EUSOMA position paper: Diagnosis of breast disease
- Royal College of Pathologists & NHS Breast Screening Programme, Pathology Reporting of Breast Disease, January 2005
- European guidelines for quality assurance in breast cancer screening and diagnosis 4th Edition

References:

1. Arbeitsgruppe Qualitätssicherung Pathologie in der konzertierten Aktion zur Brustkrebsfrüherkennung in Deutschland (2002). Anleitung Mammapathologie.

Stufe-3-Leitlinie Brustkrebs-Früherkennung in Deutschland 2008. http://www.senologie.org/download/pdf/s3_brustkrebsfrueherkennung_2008.pdf
2. Association of Directors of Anatomic and Surgical Pathology (1996). Recommendations for the reporting of breast carcinoma. Mod Pathol. 1996 Jan;9(1):77-81.
3. Deutsche Krebsgesellschaft und beteiligte medizinisch-wissenschaftliche Fachgesellschaften (2008). Interdisziplinäre Leitlinie Diagnose und Therapie des Mammakarzinoms der Frau. http://www.senologie.org/download/pdf/s3_ll_mammaca_11_02_2008.pdf
4. Lester SC, Bose S, Chen YY, Connolly JL, de Baca ME, Fitzgibbons PL, Hayes DF, Kleer C, O'Malley FP, Page DL, Smith BL, Tan LK, Weaver DL, Winer E; Members of the Cancer Committee, College of American Pathologists. Protocol for the examination of specimens from patients with invasive carcinoma of the breast. Arch Pathol Lab Med. 2009 Oct;133(10):1515-38.
5. Reiner-Concin, S. Lax. Mammakarzinom Pathologie. In: Manual der gynäkologischen Onkologie. Arbeitsgemeinschaft für gynäkologische Onkologie (AGO) der Österreichischen Gesellschaft für Gynäkologie und Geburtshilfe (OEGGG) A. Reinthaller, L. Hefler (Hrsg.) http://www.ago-manual.at/inhalt/i-mammakarzinom/15-pathologie/
6. Schweizerische Gesellschaft für Pathologie (2002). Leitlinien zur Sicherung und Förderung der Qualitätskontrolle. http://www.sgpath.ch
7. Perry N, Broders M, de Wolf C, Törnberg S, Holland R, von Karsa L, Puthaar E (eds) European guidelines for quality assurance in breast cancer screening and diagnosis; Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, Luxembourg, 2006
8. Royal College of Pathologists (UK) (2005). NHSBSP guidelines for pathology reporting in breast disease. http://www.cancerscreening.nhs.uk/breastscreen/publications/nhsbsp58.html
9. Association of Directors of Anatomic and Surgical Pathology. Recommendations for quality assurance and improvement in surgical and autopsy pathology. Hum Pathol (2006) vol. 37 (8) pp. 985-8

General principles for Histopathologic Examination of Breast Cancer Specimens (3/30))

No further information

References

1. The EBCC council: Breast cancer pathology - a manifesto for optimal care. 9th European Breast Cancer Conference (EBCC-9) March 19-21, 2014 http://www.ecco-org.eu/Events/Past-conferences/EBCC9/Manifesto
2. Perry N, Broders M, de Wolf C, Törnberg S, Holland R, von Karsa L, Puthaar E (eds) European guidelines for quality assurance in breast cancer screening and diagnosis; Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, Luxembourg, 2006
3. Royal College of Pathologists (UK) (2005). NHSBSP guidelines for pathology reporting in breast disease. http://www.cancerscreening.nhs.uk/breastscreen/publications/nhsbsp58.html
4. Association of Directors of Anatomic and Surgical Pathology. Recommendations for quality assurance and improvement in surgical and autopsy pathology. Hum Pathol (2006) vol. 37 (8) pp. 985-8

Preanalytics: Fixation (4/30)

No further information

References:

Antigen preservation

1. Apple, S., Pucci, R., Lowe, A. C., Shintaku, I., Shapourifar-Tehrani, S., & Moatamed, N. (2011). The effect of delay in fixation, different fixatives, and duration of fixation in estrogen and progesterone receptor results in breast carcinoma. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 135(4), 592–598.
2. Kalkman, S., Barentsz, M. W., & van Diest, P. J. (2014). The Effects of Under 6 Hours of Formalin Fixation on Hormone Receptor and HER2 Expression in Invasive Breast Cancer: A Systematic Review. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 142(1), 16–22.
3. Lee, A. H. S., Key, H. P., Bell, J. A., Kumah, P., Hodi, Z., & Ellis, I. O. (2014). The effect of delay in fixation on HER2 expression in invasive carcinoma of the breast assessed with immunohistochemistry and in situ hybridisation. Journal of Clinical Pathology, 67(7), 573–575
4. Gown, A. M. (2008). Current issues in ER and HER2 testing by IHC in breast cancer. Modern Pathology, 21, S8–S15
5. Portier, B. P., Wang, Z., Downs-Kelly, E., Rowe, J. J., Patil, D., Lanigan, C., et al. (2013). Delay to formalin fixation "cold ischemia time": effect on ERBB2 detection by in-situ hybridization and immunohistochemistry. Modern Pathology, 26(1), 1–9. doi:10.1038/modpathol.2012.123
6. Wolff, A. C., Hammond, M. E. H., Hicks, D. G., Dowsett, M., McShane, L. M., Allison, K. H., et al. (2013, November 1). Recommendations for human epidermal growth factor receptor 2 testing in breast cancer: American

Society of Clinical Oncology/College of American Pathologists clinical practice guideline update. Journal of Clinical Oncology : Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology. American Society of Clinical Oncology.

Retraction artifacts

1. Ragage, F., Debled, M., MacGrogan, G., Brouste, V., Desrousseaux, M., Soubeyran, I., et al. (2010). Is it useful to detect lymphovascular invasion in lymph node-positive patients with primary operable breast cancer? *Cancer*, *116*(13), 3093–3101.
2. Lester, S. C., Bose, S., Chen, Y.-Y., Connolly, J. L., de Baca, M. E., Fitzgibbons, P. L., et al. (2009). Protocol for the examination of specimens from patients with invasive carcinoma of the breast. *Arch Pathol Lab Med*, *133*(10), 1515–1538.

Use of Fine Needle Aspiration Cytology (5/30)

No further information

References:

1. Day, C, N Moatamed, AM Fimbres, N Salami, S Lim, and SK Apple. A Retrospective Study of the Diagnostic Accuracy of Fine-Needle Aspiration for Breast Lesions and Implications for Future Use. Diagnostic Cytopathology 36, no. 12 (November 30, 2008): 855–60.
2. Pinder, S E, and J S Reis-Filho. Non-Operative Breast Pathology. Journal of Clinical Pathology 60, no. 12 (December 20, 2006): 1297–99. doi:10.1136/jcp.2006.040519.
3. Tse, G M K, T K F Ma, P C W Lui, D C H Ng, A M C Yu, J S L Vong, Y Niu, B Chaiwun, W W M Lam, and P H Tan. Fine Needle Aspiration Cytology of Papillary Lesions of the Breast: How Accurate Is the Diagnosis?. Journal of Clinical Pathology 61, no. 8 (August 2008): 945–49. doi:10.1136/jcp.2008.057489.
4. Ibrahim AE, Bateman AC, Theaker JM, et al. The role and histological classification of needle core biopsy in comparison with fine needle aspiration cytology in the preoperative assessment of impalpable breast lesions. J Clin Pathol 2001;54:121–5.

Workup: Macroscopy and Specimen Radiography (6/30)

No further information

References:

Clinical-pathological correlation diagnostics

1. NHS (2005) Pathology Reporting of Breast Disease. IA Joint Document Incorporating the Third Edition of the NHS Breast Screening Programme's Guidelines for Pathology Reporting in Breast Cancer Screening and the Second Edition of The Royal College of Pathologists' Minimum Dataset for Breast Cancer Histopathology http://www.cancerscreening.nhs.uk/breastscreen/publications/nhsbsp58-low-resolution.pdf

Image documentation

1. Lester, S. C., Bose, S., Chen, Y.-Y., Connolly, J. L., de Baca, M. E., Fitzgibbons, P. L., et al. (2009). Protocol for the examination of specimens from patients with invasive carcinoma of the breast. Arch Pathol Lab Med, 133(10), 1515–1538.
2. Reiner, A. (2004). ÖGP Qualitätstandards in der Pathologie, Version 6.7.2001, S. 3.8.3, http://www.pathology.at/pathologinnen/qualitaetssicherung/86-qs-links

Specimen radiography

1. Carlson, J. W., Birdwell, R. L., Gombos, E. C., Golshan, M., Smith, D. N., & Lester, S. C. (2007). MRI-directed, wire-localized breast excisions: incidence of malignancy and recommendations for pathologic evaluation. Human Pathology, 38(12), 1754–1759.
2. Lester, S. C., Bose, S., Chen, Y.-Y., Connolly, J. L., de Baca, M. E., Fitzgibbons, P. L., et al. (2009). Protocol for the examination of specimens from patients with invasive carcinoma of the breast. Arch Pathol Lab Med, 133(10), 1515–1538.
3. Lester SC, Bose S, Chen Y-Y, Connolly JL, de Baca ME, Fitzgibbons PL, et al. Protocol for the examination of specimens from patients with ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast. Arch Pathol Lab Med. 2009 Jan;133(1):15–25.
4. Perry N, Broeders M, de Wolf C, Törnberg S, Holland R, Karsa von L. European guidelines for quality assurance in breast cancer screening and diagnosis. Fourth edition--summary document. Annals of Oncology. 2008 Apr 1;19(4):614–22.
5. Rubio IT, Mirza N, Sahin AA, Whitman G, Kroll SS, Ames FC, et al. Role of specimen radiography in patients treated with skin-sparing mastectomy for ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast. Ann Surg Oncol. 2000 Aug;7(7):544–8.

Workup: Core Needle Biopsies (US-guided or stereotactic) (7/30)

No further information

References:

Statement: Routine workup in step sections

1. Krainick-Strobel U, Hahn M, Duda VF, Paepke S, Peisker U, Petrich S, Scheler P, Schwarz-Bocker U, Sinn HP, Heywang-Kobrunner S, Schreer I. Consensus recommendations for the application and indication of the vacuum biopsy of the breast under ultrasound view. Geburtshilfe Und Frauenheilkunde 65: 526-9, 2005
2. Heywang-Köbrunner SH, Sinnatamby R, Lebeau A, Lebrecht A, Britton PD, Schreer I; Consensus Group. Interdisciplinary consensus on the uses and technique of MR-guided vacuum-assisted breast biopsy (VAB): results of a European consensus meeting. Eur J Radiol. 2009 Nov;72(2):289-94

Statement: Correlation with imaging

1. Heywang-Köbrunner SH, Sinnatamby R, Lebeau A, Lebrecht A, Britton PD, Schreer I; Consensus Group. Interdisciplinary consensus on the uses and technique of MR-guided vacuum-assisted breast biopsy (VAB): results of a European consensus meeting. Eur J Radiol. 2009 Nov;72(2):289-94

Statement: Frozen section diagnosis on core biopsies

1. Heywang-Köbrunner SH, Sinnatamby R, Lebeau A, Lebrecht A, Britton PD, Schreer I; Consensus Group. Interdisciplinary consensus on the uses and technique of MR-guided vacuum-assisted breast biopsy (VAB): results of a European consensus meeting. Eur J Radiol. 2009 Nov;72(2):289-94

Statement: Routine evaluation of ER/PgR and HER-2 status

1. Harris G, Denley H, Pinder S et al. Correlation of histologic prognostic factors in core biopsies and therapeutic excisions of invasive breast carcinoma. Am J Surg Pathol 2003; 27: 11-15.
2. Chivukula M, Bhargava R, Brufsky A et al. Clinical importance of HER2 immunohistologic heterogeneous expression in core-needle biopsies vs resection specimens for equivocal (immunohistochemical score 2+) cases. Mod Pathol 2008; 21: 363-368.
3. Wood B, Junckerstorff R, Sterrett G et al. A comparison of immunohistochemical staining for oestrogen receptor, progesterone receptor and HER-2 in breast core biopsies and subsequent excisions. Pathology 2007; 39: 391-395.

Statement: Turn-around time < 24h

1. Amendoeira I, Apostolikas N, Bellocq et al. Quality assurance guidelines for pathology: Open biopsy and resection specimens. In: Perry N, Broders M, de Wolf C, Törnberg S, Holland R, von Karsa L, Puthaar E (eds) European guidelines for quality assurance in breast cancer

Workup of Breast-Conserving Specimens (8/30)

No further information

References:

1. Sinn HP, Anton HW, Magener A, von Fournier D, Bastert G, Otto HF.
   Extensive and predominant in situ component in breast carcinoma: their influence on treatment results after breast-conserving therapy. Eur J Cancer. 1998 Apr;34(5):646-53.
2. Connolly JL, Boyages J, Nixon AJ, et al. Predictors of breast recurrence after conservative surgery and radiation therapy for invasive breast cancer. *Mod Pathol*. 1998;11:134-139.
3. Gage I, Schnitt SJ, Nixon AJ, et al. Pathologic margin involvement and the risk of recurrence in patients treated with breast-conserving therapy. *Cancer*. 1996;78:1921-1928

Workup of Mastectomy Specimens (9/30)

No further information

References:

1. Fitzgibbons P, Connolly J, Page D. Updated protocol for the examination of specimens from patients with carcinomas of the breast. Cancer Committee. Arch Pathol Lab Med 2000; 124: 1026-1033.
2. Association of Directors of Anatomic and Surgical Pathology. Recommendations for quality assurance and improvement in surgical and autopsy pathology. Hum Pathol (2006) vol. 37 (8) pp. 985-8
3. A. Reiner-Concin, S. Lax. Mammakarzinom Pathologie. In: Manual der gynäkologischen Onkologie. Arbeitsgemeinschaft für gynäkologische Onkologie (AGO) der Österreichischen Gesellschaft für Gynäkologie und Geburtshilfe (OEGGG) A. Reinthaller, L. Hefler (Hrsg.) http://www.ago-manual.at/inhalt/i-mammakarzinom/15-pathologie/

Workup: Sentinel Node Biopsy (10/30)

No further information

References:

Statement: Evaluation of sentinel node biopsy:

1. Kühn T, Bembenek A, Decker T et al. (2005) A concept for the clinical implementation of sentinel lymph node biopsy in patients with breast carcinoma with special regard to quality assurance. Cancer 103:451-461

Statement: Full workup using step sections of ≥ 500 µm on paraffin embedded tissue

1. Kühn T, Bembenek A, Decker T et al. (2005) A concept for the clinical implementation of sentinel lymph node biopsy in patients with breast carcinoma with special regard to quality assurance. Cancer 103:451-461
2. Cserni G. (2004) Surgical pathological staging of breast cancer by sentinel lymph node biopsy with special emphasis on the histological work-up of axillary sentinel lymph nodes. Breast Cancer. 11: 242-9

Statement: Frozen section

1. Grabau DA, Rank F, Friis E (2005). Intraoperative frozen section examination of axillary sentinel lymph nodes in breast cancer. APMIS. 113:7-12

Statement: Imprint cytology instead or in addition of frozen section

2. Layfield et al. Intraoperative assessment of sentinel lymph nodes in breast cancer. The British journal of surgery (2011) vol. 98 (1) pp. 4-17
3. Limberis V, Romanidis C, Galazios G, Koutsougeras G, Papadopoulos N, Lambropoulou M, et al. Intraoperative estimation of sentinel lymph nodes in breast cancer by imprint cytology. European journal of gynaecological oncology. 2009;30(1):85-7.

Statement: RT-PCR for epithelial genes

1. Brown, NM, TT Stenzel, PN Friedman, J Henslee, G Huper, and JR Marks. "Evaluation of Expression Based Markers for the Detection of Breast Cancer Cells.." *Breast Cancer Research : BCR* 97, no. 1 (April 30, 2006): 41–47.
2. Snook, K L, G T Layer, P A Jackson, C S de Vries, S Shousha, H D Sinnett, E Nigar, et al. "Multicentre Evaluation of Intraoperative Molecular Analysis of Sentinel Lymph Nodes in Breast Carcinoma." *The British Journal of Surgery*, December 23, 2010.

Indications for Immediate Pathological Analysis Including Frozen Sections (11/30)

No further information

References:

Statement: Sentinel node biopsy for invasive cancer

1. Kühn T, Bembenek A, Decker T et al. A concept for the clinical implementation of sentinel lymph node biopsy in patients with breast carcinoma with special regard to quality assurance. Cancer 2005; 103: 451-461.
2. Grabau D, Rank F, Friis E. Intraoperative frozen section examination of axillary sentinel lymph nodes in breast cancer. APMIS 2005; 113: 7-12.
3. Van Diest PJ, Torrenga H, Borgstein PJ et al. Reliability of intraoperative frozen section and imprint cytological investigation of sentinel lymph nodes in breast cancer. Histopathology 1999; 35: 14-18.

Statement: Closest margin of resection

1. Reiner-Concin A, Lax S. Mammakarzinom. In: Manual der gynäkologischen Onkologie (Reinthaler R, Helfer L, Hrsg.). http://www.ago-manual.at/inhalt/i-mammakarzinom/15-pathologie/
2. Kraus-Tiefenbacher U, Scheda A, Steil V, Hermann B, Kehrer T, Bauer L, Melchert F, Wenz F.Intraoperative radiotherapy (IORT) for breast cancer using the Intrabeam system. Tumori. 2005;91:339-45

Statement: Lesions ≥ 1 cm, without core biopsy

1. Reiner-Concin A, Lax S. Mammakarzinom. In: Manual der gynäkologischen Onkologie (Reinthaler R, Helfer L, Hrsg.). http://www.ago-manual.at/inhalt/i-mammakarzinom/15-pathologie/
2. Fitzgibbons PL, Connolly JL, Page DL. Updated protocol for the examination of specimens from patients with carcinomas of the breast. Arch Pathol Lab Med 2000; 124:1026- 1033. (ACR)
3. Amendoeira I, Apostolikas N, Bellocq et al. Quality assurance guidelines for pathology: Open biopsy and resection specimens. In: Perry N, Broders M, de Wolf C, Törnberg S, Holland R, von Karsa L, Puthaar E (eds) European guidelines for quality assurance in breast cancer screening and diagnosis; Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, Luxembourg, 2006, pp 256-311

Statement: Non-palpable lesions or lesions < 1 cm

1. Morrow M, Strom E, Bassett L et al. Standard for the management of ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast (DCIS). CA Cancer J Clin 2002; 52: 256-276.

Reporting: Histologic Tumor Type (12/30)

No further information

References:

WHO-Classifikation

1. Lebeau, A., Kriegsmann, M., Burandt, E., & Sinn, H. P. (2014). Invasive Mammakarzinome: Die aktuelle WHO classification. Der Pathologe, 35(1), 7–17.
2. Lakhani SR, Ellis I, Schnitt S et al. (2012) WHO Classification of Tumours of the Breast. IARC Press, Lyon
3. Tan, P. H., & Ellis, I. O. (2013). Myoepithelial and epithelial-myoepithelial, mesenchymal and fibroepithelial breast lesions: updates from the WHO Classification of Tumours of the Breast 2012. Journal of Clinical Pathology, 66(6), 465–470. doi:10.1136/jclinpath-2012-201078
4. Viale, G. (2012). The current state of breast cancer classification. Annals of Oncology : Official Journal of the European Society for Medical Oncology / ESMO, 23 Suppl 10(suppl 10), x207–x210. doi:10.1093/annonc/mds326

Reporting: Grade of Malignancy (13/30)

No further information

References:

Grading

1. Elston, C., & Ellis, I. (1991). Pathological prognostic factors in breast cancer. I. The value of histological grade in breast cancer: experience from a large study with long-term follow-up. Histopathology, 19(5), 403–410.
2. Lakhani SR, Ellis I, Schnitt S et al. (2012) WHO Classification of Tumours of the Breast. IARC Press, Lyon
3. Rakha, E. A., Reis-Filho, J. S., Baehner, F., Dabbs, D. J., Decker, T., Eusebi, V., et al. (2010). Breast cancer prognostic classification in the molecular era: the role of histological grade. Breast Cancer Research : BCR, 12(4), 207.
4. Rakha, E. A., El-Sayed, M. E., Lee, A. H. S., Elston, C. W., Grainge, M. J., Hodi, Z., et al. (2008). Prognostic Significance of Nottingham Histologic Grade in Invasive Breast Carcinoma. Journal of Clinical Oncology : Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology, 26(19), 3153–3158

Grading of invasive lobular carcinoma

1. Rakha, E. A., El-Sayed, M. E., Menon, S., Green, A. R., Lee, A. H. S., & Ellis, I. O. (2007). Histologic grading is an independent prognostic factor in invasive lobular carcinoma of the breast. Breast Cancer Research and Treatment, 111(1), 121–127.

Reporting: Tumor Size and Total Extent of Tumor (14/30)

No further information

References:

Determination of tumor size

1. Pritt, B., Tessitore, J. J., Weaver, D. L., & Blaszyk, H. (2005). The effect of tissue fixation and processing on breast cancer size. Human Pathology, 36(7), 756–760.
2. Varma, S., Ozerdem, U., & Hoda, S. A. (2014). Complexities and challenges in the pathologic assessment of size (T) of invasive breast carcinoma. Advances in Anatomic Pathology, 21(6), 420–432.

Multifocality

1. Hilton, J. F., Bouganim, N., Dong, B., Chapman, J. W., Arnaout, A., O'Malley, F. P., et al. (2013). Do alternative methods of measuring tumor size, including consideration of multicentric/multifocal disease, enhance prognostic information beyond TNM staging in women with early stage breast cancer: an analysis of the NCIC CTG MA.5 and MA.12 clinical trials. Breast Cancer Research and Treatment, 142(1), 143–151.
2. NHS (2005) Pathology Reporting of Breast Disease. IA Joint Document Incorporating the Third Edition of the NHS Breast Screening Programme's Guidelines for Pathology Reporting in Breast Cancer Screening and the Second Edition of The Royal College of Pathologists' Minimum Dataset for Breast Cancer Histopathology http://www.cancerscreening.nhs.uk/breastscreen/publications/nhsbsp58-low-resolution.pdf
3. Perry N, Broeders M, de Wolf C, Törnberg S, Holland R, Karsa von L. European guidelines for quality assurance in breast cancer screening and diagnosis. Fourth edition--summary document. Annals of Oncology. 2008 Apr 1;19(4):614–22.

4. Tot, T., Gere, M., Pekár, G., Tarján, M., Hofmeyer, S., Hellberg, D., et al. (2011). Breast cancer multifocality, disease extent, and survival. Human Pathology, 42(11), 1761–1769.

Extensive intraductal component (EIC)

1. Mai, K. T., Perkins, D. G., & Mirsky, D. (2003). Location and extent of positive resection margins and ductal carcinoma in situ in lumpectomy specimens of ductal breast carcinoma examined with a microscopic three-dimensional view. The Breast Journal, 9(1), 33–38.
2. Smitt, M. C., Nowels, K., Carlson, R. W., & Jeffrey, S. S. (2003). Predictors of reexcision findings and recurrence after breast conservation. International Journal of Radiation OncologyBiologyPhysics, 57(4), 979–985
3. Schnitt, S. J., Connolly, J. L., Khettry, U., Mazoujian, G., Brenner, M., Silver, B., et al. (1987). Pathologic findings on re-excision of the primary site in breast cancer patients considered for treatment by primary radiation therapy. Cancer, 59(4), 675–681.
4. Sinn, H. P., Anton, H. W., Magener, A., Fournier, von, D., Bastert, G., & Otto, H. F. (1998). Extensive and predominant in situ component in breast carcinoma: their influence on treatment results after breast-conserving therapy. European Journal of Cancer, 34(5), 646–653.

Reporting: pTNM (15/30)

No further information

References:

TNM staging (7th ed.) according to UICC und AJCC

1. UICC (2010) TNM: Klassifikation maligner Tumoren. 7. Aufl. Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH
2. American-Joint-Committee-on-Cancer (2010) AJCC cancer staging manual. Springer, New York; London

pT4b category: Involvemant of the skin

1. Wieland, A., Louwman, M., Voogd, A., van Beek, M., Vreugdenhil, G., & Roumen, R. (2004). Determinants of prognosis in breast cancer patients with tumor involvement of the skin (pT4b). The Breast Journal, 10(2), 123–128. doi:21279 [pii]
2. Harms, K., & Wittekind, C. (2009). Prognosis of women with pT4b breast cancer: the significance of this category in the TNM system. European Journal of Surgical Oncology : the Journal of the European Society of Surgical Oncology and the British Association of Surgical Oncology, 35(1), 38–42. doi:10.1016/j.ejso.2007.11.016

pT4d category: Inflammatory breast cancer

1. Yamauchi, H., Woodward, W. A., Valero, V., Alvarez, R. H., Lucci, A., Buchholz, T. A., et al. (2012). Inflammatory breast cancer: what we know and what we need to learn. The Oncologist, 17(7), 891–899. doi:10.1634/theoncologist.2012-0039

Reporting: Margins of Resection and R-Classification (16/30)

No further information

References:

Pathological margin assessment

1. Dooley, W. C., & Parker, J. (2005). Understanding the mechanisms creating false positive lumpectomy margins. American Journal of Surgery, 190(4), 606–608. doi:10.1016/j.amjsurg.2005.06.023
2. Graham, R. A., Homer, M. J., Katz, J., Rothschild, J., Safaii, H., & Supran, S. (2002). The pancake phenomenon contributes to the inaccuracy of margin assessment in patients with breast cancer. American Journal of Surgery, 184(2), 89–93.
3. Houssami, N., & Morrow, M. (2014). Margins in breast conservation: a clinician's perspective and what the literature tells us. Journal of Surgical Oncology, 110(1), 2–7. doi:10.1002/jso.23594
4. Houssami, N., Macaskill, P., Marinovich, M. L., & Morrow, M. (2014). The association of surgical margins and local recurrence in women with early-stage invasive breast cancer treated with breast-conserving therapy: a meta-analysis. Annals of Surgical Oncology, 21(3), 717–730.
5. Keskek, M., Kothari, M., Ardehali, B., Betambeau, N., Nasiri, N., & Gui, G. P. H. (2004). Factors predisposing to cavity margin positivity following conservation surgery for breast cancer. European Journal of Surgical Oncology, 30(10), 1058–1064. doi:10.1016/j.ejso.2004.07.019
6. Schnitt, S. J., Moran, M. S., Houssami, N., & Morrow, M. (2014). The Society of Surgical Oncology-American Society for Radiation Oncology Consensus Guideline on Margins for Breast-Conserving Surgery With Whole-Breast Irradiation in Stages I and II Invasive Breast Cancer: Perspectives for Pathologists. Archives of Pathology & Laboratory Medicine. doi:10.5858/arpa.2014-0384-ED

7. Yeap, B. H., Muniandy, S., Lee, S.-K., Sabaratnam, S., & Singh, M. (2007). Specimen shrinkage and its influence on margin assessment in breast cancer. Asian Journal of Surgery / Asian Surgical Association, 30(3), 183–187. doi:10.1016/S1015-9584(08)60020-2

R-Classifikation

1. UICC (2010) TNM: Klassifikation maligner Tumoren. 7. Aufl. Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH

Reporting: Lymphovascular invasion (17/30)

No further information

References:

Definition of L- and V-Classification

1. UICC (2010) TNM: Klassifikation maligner Tumoren. 7. Aufl. Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH

Detection of angioinvasion

1. Manfrin, E., Remo, A., Pancione, M., Cannizzaro, C., Falsirollo, F., Pollini, G. P., et al. (2014). Comparison between invasive breast cancer with extensive peritumoral vascular invasion and inflammatory breast carcinoma: a clinicopathologic study of 161 cases. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 142(3), 299–306. doi:10.1309/AJCPOXKX67KRAOVM
2. Ren, S., Abuel-Haija, M., Khurana, J. S., & Zhang, X. (2011). D2-40: an additional marker for myoepithelial cells of breast and the precaution in interpreting tumor lymphovascular invasion. International Journal of Clinical and Experimental Pathology, 4(2), 175–182.
3. Van den Eynden, G. G., Van der Auwera, I., Van Laere, S. J., Colpaert, C. G., van Dam, P., Dirix, L. Y., et al. (2006). Distinguishing blood and lymph vessel invasion in breast cancer: a prospective immunohistochemical study. British Journal of Cancer, 94(11), 1643–1649.
4. Zaorsky, N. G., Patil, N., Freedman, G. M., & Tuluc, M. (2012). Differentiating lymphovascular invasion from retraction artifact on histological specimen of breast carcinoma and their implications on prognosis. Journal of Breast Cancer, 15(4), 478–480.

Prognostic significance of lymphovascular invasion

1. Gujam, F. J. A., Going, J. J., Edwards, J., Mohammed, Z. M. A., & McMillan, D. C. (2014). The role of lymphatic and blood vessel invasion in predicting survival and methods of detection in patients with primary operable breast cancer. Critical Reviews in Oncology/Hematology, 89(2), 231–241. doi:10.1016/j.critrevonc.2013.08.014
2. Colleoni, M., Rotmensz, N., Maisonneuve, P., Sonzogni, A., Pruneri, G., Casadio, C., et al. (2007). Prognostic role of the extent of peritumoral vascular invasion in operable breast cancer. Annals of Oncology, 18(10), 1632–1640
3. Rakha, E. A., Martin, S., Lee, A. H. S., Morgan, D., Pharoah, P. D. P., Hodi, Z., et al. (2011). The prognostic significance of lymphovascular invasion in invasive breast carcinoma. Cancer, 118(15), 3670–3680.

Reporting: Evaluation of Tumor-Infiltating Lymphocytes (TIL) (18/30)

No further information

References:

Definition and impact of predominant lymphocytic infiltration

1. Salgado, R., Denkert, C., Demaria, S., Sirtaine, N., Klauschen, F., Pruneri, G., et al. (2014). The evaluation of tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) in breast cancer: recommendations by an International TILs Working Group 2014. Annals of Oncology.
2. Denkert, C., Minckwitz, von, G., Brase, J. C., Sinn, B. V., Gade, S., Kronenwett, R., et al. (2014). Tumor-Infiltrating Lymphocytes and Response to Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy With or Without Carboplatin in Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2-Positive and Triple-Negative Primary Breast Cancers. Journal of Clinical Oncology : Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology, JCO.2014.58.1967. doi:10.1200/JCO.2014.58.1967
3. Denkert, C., Loibl, S., Noske, A., Roller, M., Müller, B. M., Komor, M., et al. (2010). Tumor-associated lymphocytes as an independent predictor of response to neoadjuvant chemotherapy in breast cancer. Journal of Clinical Oncology : Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology, 28(1), 105–113. doi:10.1200/JCO.2009.23.7370
4. Loi, S., Sirtaine, N., Piette, F., Salgado, R., Viale, G., Van Eenoo, F., et al. (2013). Prognostic and predictive value of tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes in a phase III randomized adjuvant breast cancer trial in node-positive breast cancer comparing the addition of docetaxel to doxorubicin with doxorubicin-based chemotherapy: BIG 02-98. Journal of Clinical Oncology : Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology, 31(7), 860–867.

Reporting: Evaluation after Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy (19/30)

No further information

References:

Specimen processing after neoadjuvant chemotherapy

1. Sahoo, S., & Lester, S. C. (2009). Pathology of breast carcinomas after neoadjuvant chemotherapy: an overview with recommendations on specimen processing and reporting. Archives of Pathology & Laboratory Medicine, 133(4), 633–642.

RCB-Score

1. RCB-Calculator: http://www3.mdanderson.org/app/medcalc/index.cfm?pagename=jsconvert3
2. Symmans, W. F., Peintinger, F., Hatzis, C., Rajan, R., Kuerer, H., Valero, V., et al. (2007). Measurement of residual breast cancer burden to predict survival after neoadjuvant chemotherapy. Journal of Clinical Oncology : Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology, 25(28), 4414–4422.
3. Sheri, A., Smith, I. E., Johnston, S. R., A'hern, R., Nerurkar, A., Jones, R. L., et al. (2015). Residual proliferative cancer burden to predict long-term outcome following neoadjuvant chemotherapy. Annals of Oncology, 26(1), 75–80.

Special studies: ER-Testing by IHC (20/30)

No further information

References:

IHC-testing for ER-positivity

1. Allred, D. C. (2010). Issues and updates: evaluating estrogen receptor-alpha, progesterone receptor, and HER2 in breast cancer. Modern Pathology, 23 Suppl 2, S52–9. doi:10.1038/modpathol.2010.55
2. Allred, D. C., Carlson, R. W., Berry, D. A., Burstein, H. J., Edge, S. B., Goldstein, L. J., et al. (2009). NCCN Task Force Report: Estrogen Receptor and Progesterone Receptor Testing in Breast Cancer by Immunohistochemistry. Journal of the National Comprehensive Cancer Network, 7 Suppl 6, S1–S21– quiz S22–3. Retrieved from http://www.nccn.org/JNCCN/PDF/2009_estrogen_receptor_and_progesterone_receptor_immunohistochemistry.pdf
3. Gown, A. M. (2008). Current issues in ER and HER2 testing by IHC in breast cancer. Modern Pathology, 21, S8–S15
4. Hammond, M. E., Hayes, D. F., & Wolff, A. C. (2011). Clinical Notice for American Society of Clinical Oncology-College of American Pathologists Guideline Recommendations on ER/PgR and HER2 Testing in Breast Cancer. Journal of Clinical Oncology : Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology, 29(15), e458–e458.
5. Cheang MC, Treaba DO, Speers CH, Olivotto IA, Bajdik CD, Chia SK, Goldstein LC, Gelmon KA, Huntsman D, Gilks CB, Nielsen TO, Gown AM. Immunohistochemical detection using the new rabbit monoclonal antibody SP1 of estrogen receptor in breast cancer is superior to mouse monoclonal antibody 1D5 in predicting survival. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Dec 20;24(36):5637-44. Epub 2006 Nov 20.
6. Hammond et al. American Society of Clinical Oncology/College of American Pathologists guideline recommendations for immunohistochemical testing of estrogen and progesterone receptors in breast cancer. Arch Pathol Lab Med (2010) vol. 134 (6) pp. 907-22

7. Rocha R, Nunes C, Rocha G, Oliveira F, Sanches F, Gobbi H. Rabbit monoclonal antibodies show higher sensitivity than mouse monoclonals for estrogen and progesterone receptor evaluation in breast cancer by immunohistochemistry. Pathol Res Pract. 2008;204(9):655-62. Epub 2008 Jun 18.

IHC Scores

1. Allred, D. C., Harvey, J. M., Berardo, M., & Clark, G. M. (1998). Prognostic and predictive factors in breast cancer by immunohistochemical analysis. Modern Pathology, 11(2), 155–168.
2. Remmele, W., & Stegner, H. (1987). Vorschlag zur einheitlichen Definition eines Immunreaktiven Score (IRS) fur den immunhistochemischen Ostrogenrezeptor-Nachweis (ER-ICA) im Mammakarzinomgewebe. Der Pathologe, 8(3), 138–140.

Monoclonal Antibodies for ER-Testing

1. Cheang MC, Treaba DO, Speers CH, Olivotto IA, Bajdik CD, Chia SK, Goldstein LC, Gelmon KA, Huntsman D, Gilks CB, Nielsen TO, Gown AM.
2. Immunohistochemical detection using the new rabbit monoclonal antibody SP1 of estrogen receptor in breast cancer is superior to mouse monoclonal antibody 1D5 in predicting survival.
3. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Dec 20;24(36):5637-44.

Low ER+ Group (≥1%<10%)

1. Gloyeske, N. C., Dabbs, D. J., & Bhargava, R. (2014). Low ER+ Breast Cancer: Is This a Distinct Group? American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 141(5), 697–701.
2. Iwamoto, T., Booser, D., Valero, V., Murray, J. L., Koenig, K., Esteva, F. J., et al. (2012). Estrogen Receptor (ER) mRNA and ER-Related Gene Expression in Breast Cancers That Are 1% to 10% ER-Positive by Immunohistochemistry. Journal of Clinical Oncology : Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology, 30(7), 729–734.

3. Sanford AS et al. High Incidence of Germline BRCA Mutation in Patients with ER
4. Low-Positive/PR Low-Positive/HER-2 neu Negative Tumors. Cancer 2015
5. Deyarmin B et al. Effect of ASCO/CAP Guidelines for Determining ER Status on Molecular Subtype. Ann Surg Oncol (2013) 20:87–93
6. Yi et al. Which threshold for ER positivity? a retrospective study based on 9639 patients. Annals Oncol. 2014

Special studies: PgR-Testing by IHC (21/30)

No further information

References:

IHC-testing for PR-positivity

1. Allred, D. C. (2010). Issues and updates: evaluating estrogen receptor-alpha, progesterone receptor, and HER2 in breast cancer. Modern Pathology, 23 Suppl 2, S52–9. doi:10.1038/modpathol.2010.55
2. Allred, D. C., Carlson, R. W., Berry, D. A., Burstein, H. J., Edge, S. B., Goldstein, L. J., et al. (2009). NCCN Task Force Report: Estrogen Receptor and Progesterone Receptor Testing in Breast Cancer by Immunohistochemistry. Journal of the National Comprehensive Cancer Network, 7 Suppl 6, S1–S21– quiz S22–3. Retrieved from http://www.nccn.org/JNCCN/PDF/2009_estrogen_receptor_and_progesterone_receptor_immunohistochemistry.pdf
3. Hammond, M. E. H., Hayes, D. F., Dowsett, M., Allred, D. C., Hagerty, K. L., Badve, S., et al. (2010, July). American Society of Clinical Oncology/College of American Pathologists guideline recommendations for immunohistochemical testing of estrogen and progesterone receptors in breast cancer (unabridged version). Archives of Pathology & Laboratory Medicine. Arch Pathol Lab Med.
4. Hammond, M. E., Hayes, D. F., & Wolff, A. C. (2011). Clinical Notice for American Society of Clinical Oncology-College of American Pathologists Guideline Recommendations on ER/PgR and HER2 Testing in Breast Cancer. Journal of Clinical Oncology : Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology, 29(15), e458–e458.

Prognostic significance

1. Braun, L., Mietzsch, F., Seibold, P., Schneeweiss, A., Schirmacher, P., Chang-Claude, J., et al. (2013). Intrinsic breast cancer subtypes defined by estrogen receptor signalling - prognostic relevance of progesterone receptor loss, 26(9), 1161–1171.
2. Prat, A., Cheang, M. C. U., Martin, M., Parker, J. S., Carrasco, E., Caballero, R., et al. (2013). Prognostic Significance of Progesterone Receptor-Positive Tumor Cells Within Immunohistochemically Defined Luminal A Breast Cancer. Journal of Clinical Oncology : Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology, 31(2), 203–209.

Aberrant Expression of ER in triple negative breast cancer

1. Cserni, G., Francz, M., Kálmán, E., Kelemen, G., Komjáthy, D. C., Kovács, I., et al. (2011). Estrogen receptor negative and progesterone receptor positive breast carcinomas-how frequent are they? Pathology Oncology Research : POR, 17(3), 663–668. doi:10.1007/s12253-011-9366-y
2. Hefti, M. M., Hu, R., Knoblauch, N. W., Collins, L. C., Haibe-Kains, B., Tamimi, R. M., & Beck, A. H. (2013). Estrogen receptor negative/progesterone receptor positive breast cancer is not a reproducible subtype. Breast Cancer Research : BCR, 15(4), R68.

IHC Scores

1. Allred, D. C., Harvey, J. M., Berardo, M., & Clark, G. M. (1998). Prognostic and predictive factors in breast cancer by immunohistochemical analysis. Modern Pathology, 11(2), 155–168.
2. Remmele, W., & Stegner, H. (1987). Vorschlag zur einheitlichen Definition eines Immunreaktiven Score (IRS) fur den immunhistochemischen Ostrogenrezeptor-Nachweis (ER-ICA) im Mammakarzinomgewebe. Der Pathologe, 8(3), 138–140.

Additional special studies: Molecular analysis of ER/PgR status (22/30)

No further information

References:

Clinical significance of mRNA expression of ESR-alpha, PgR and concordance with IHC results

1. Denkert, C., Huober, J., Loibl, S., Prinzler, J., Kronenwett, R., Darb-Esfahani, S., et al. (2013). HER2 and ESR1 mRNA expression levels and response to neoadjuvant trastuzumab plus chemotherapy in patients with primary breast cancer. Breast Cancer Research : BCR, 15(1), R11. doi:10.1186/bcr3384
2. Kim, C., Tang, G., Pogue-Geile, K. L., Costantino, J. P., Baehner, F. L., Baker, J., et al. (2011). Estrogen receptor (ESR1) mRNA expression and benefit from tamoxifen in the treatment and prevention of estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer. Journal of Clinical Oncology : Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology, 29(31), 4160–4167. doi:10.1200/JCO.2010.32.9615
3. Müller, B. M., Kronenwett, R., Hennig, G., Euting, H., Weber, K., Bohmann, K., et al. (2011). Quantitative determination of estrogen receptor, progesterone receptor, and HER2 mRNA in formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue--a new option for predictive biomarker assessment in breast cancer. Diagnostic Molecular Pathology : the American Journal of Surgical Pathology, Part B, 20(1), 1–10
4. Nguyen, B., Cusumano, P. G., Deck, K., Kerlin, D., Garcia, A. A., Barone, J. L., et al. (2012). Comparison of molecular subtyping with BluePrint, MammaPrint, and TargetPrint to local clinical subtyping in breast cancer patients. Annals of Surgical Oncology, 19(10), 3257–3263. doi:10.1245/s10434-012-2561-6
5. Pentheroudakis, G., Kalogeras, K. T., Wirtz, R. M., Grimani, I., Zografos, G., Gogas, H., et al. (2009). Gene expression of estrogen receptor, progesterone receptor and microtubule-associated protein Tau in high-risk early breast cancer: a quest for molecular predictors of treatment benefit in the context of a Hellenic Cooperative Oncology Group trial. Breast Cancer Research and Treatment, 116(1), 131–143.

6. Roepman, P., Horlings, H. M., Krijgsman, O., Kok, M., Bueno-de-Mesquita, J. M., Bender, R., et al. (2009). Microarray-based determination of estrogen receptor, progesterone receptor, and HER2 receptor status in breast cancer. Clinical Cancer Research : an Official Journal of the American Association for Cancer Research, 15(22), 7003–7011.
7. Viale, G., Slaets, L., Bogaerts, J., Rutgers, E., van't Veer, L., Piccart-Gebhart, M. J., et al. (2014). High concordance of protein (by IHC), gene (by FISH; HER2 only), and microarray readout (by TargetPrint) of ER, PgR, and HER2: results from the EORTC 10041/BIG 03-04 MINDACT trial. Annals of Oncology, 25(4), 816–823.

Special studies: HER2 Testing (23/30)

No further information

References:

1. Piccart-Gebhart MJ, Procter M, Leyland-Jones B et al. Trastuzumab after adjuvant chemotherapy in HER2-positive breast cancer. N Engl J Med 2005;353:1659-1672.
2. Chivukula M, Bhargava R, Brufsky A et al. (2008) Clinical importance of HER2 immunohistologic heterogeneous expression in core-needle biopsies vs resection specimens for equivocal (immunohistochemical score 2+) cases. Mod Pathol 21:363-368
3. Romond EP, Perez EA, Bryant J et al. Trastuzumab plus adjuvant chemotherapy for operable HER2-positive breast cancer. N Engl J Med 2005;353:1673-1684.
4. Jacobs T, Siziopikou K, Prioleau J et al. (1998) Do prognostic marker studies on core needle biopsy specimens of breast carcinoma accurately reflect the marker status of the tumor? Mod Pathol 11:259-264
5. Taucher S, Rudas M, Mader Rm et al. (2004) Prognostic markers in breast cancer: the reliability of HER2/neu status in core needle biopsy of 325 patients with primary breast cancer. Wien Klin Wochenschr 116:26-31
6. Wood B, Junckerstorff R, Sterrett G et al. (2007) A comparison of immunohistochemical staining for oestrogen receptor, progesterone receptor and HER-2 in breast core biopsies and subsequent excisions. Pathology 39:391-395
7. Lebeau A, Turzynski A, Braun S, Behrhof W, Fleige B, Schmitt WD, Grob TJ, Burkhardt L, Hölzel D, Jackisch C, Thomssen C, Müller V, Untch M.Reliability of human epidermal growth factor receptor 2 immunohistochemistry in breast core needle biopsies.J Clin Oncol. 2010;28:3264-70
8. Wolff AC, Hammond ME, Hicks DG, Dowsett M, McShane LM, Allison KH, Allred DC, Bartlett JM, Bilous M, Fitzgibbons P, Hanna W, Jenkins RB, Mangu PB, Paik S, Perez EA, Press MF, Spears PA, Vance GH, Viale G, Hayes DF; American Society of Clinical Oncology; College of American Pathologists.Recommendations for human

epidermal growth factor receptor 2 testing in breast cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology/College of American Pathologists clinical practice guideline update. J Clin Oncol. 2013;31:3997-4013

HER2 Testing on Core Biopsies (24/30)

No further information

No references

Additional Special studies: Molecular Analysis of HER2 Status (25/30)

No further information

References:

Clinical significance of mRNA expression of HER2 and concordance with IHC results

1. Christgen, Matthias, Nadia Harbeck, Oleg Gluz, Ulrike Nitz, and Hans H Kreipe. "Recognition and Handling of Discordant Negative Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2 Classification by Oncotype DX in Patients with Breast Cancer.." Journal of Clinical Oncology : Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology 30, no. 26 (September 10, 2012): 3313–4–authorreply3314–5. doi:10.1200/JCO.2012.42.1990.
2. Dabbs, David J, Molly E Klein, Syed K Mohsin, Raymond R Tubbs, Yongli Shuai, and Rohit Bhargava. "High False-Negative Rate of HER2 Quantitative Reverse Transcription Polymerase Chain Reaction of the Oncotype DX Test: an Independent Quality Assurance Study.." Journal of Clinical Oncology : Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology 29, no. 32 (November 10, 2011): 4279–85. doi:10.1200/JCO.2011.34.7963.
3. Denkert, C., Huober, J., Loibl, S., Prinzler, J., Kronenwett, R., Darb-Esfahani, S., et al. (2013). HER2 and ESR1 mRNA expression levels and response to neoadjuvant trastuzumab plus chemotherapy in patients with primary breast cancer. Breast Cancer Research : BCR, 15(1), R11. doi:10.1186/bcr3384
4. Denkert, C., Huober, J., Loibl, S., Prinzler, J., Kronenwett, R., Darb-Esfahani, S., et al. (2013). HER2 and ESR1 mRNA expression levels and response to neoadjuvant trastuzumab plus chemotherapy in patients with primary breast cancer. Breast Cancer Research : BCR, 15(1), R11. doi:10.1186/bcr3384
5. Fountzilas, G., Valavanis, C., Kotoula, V., Eleftheraki, A. G., Kalogeras, K. T., Tzaida, O., et al. (2012). HER2 and TOP2A in high-risk early breast cancer patients treated with adjuvant epirubicin-based dose-dense sequential chemotherapy. Journal of Translational Medicine, 10(1), 10. doi:10.1186/1479-5876-10-10

6. Koutras, A. K., Kalogeras, K. T., Dimopoulos, M.-A., Wirtz, R. M., Dafni, U., Briasoulis, E., et al. (2008). Evaluation of the prognostic and predictive value of HER family mRNA expression in high-risk early breast cancer: a Hellenic Cooperative Oncology Group (HeCOG) study. British Journal of Cancer, 99(11), 1775–1785. doi:10.1038/sj.bjc.6604769
7. Müller, B. M., Kronenwett, R., Hennig, G., Euting, H., Weber, K., Bohmann, K., et al. (2011). Quantitative determination of estrogen receptor, progesterone receptor, and HER2 mRNA in formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue--a new option for predictive biomarker assessment in breast cancer. Diagnostic Molecular Pathology : the American Journal of Surgical Pathology, Part B, 20(1), 1–10
8. Nguyen, B., Cusumano, P. G., Deck, K., Kerlin, D., Garcia, A. A., Barone, J. L., et al. (2012). Comparison of molecular subtyping with BluePrint, MammaPrint, and TargetPrint to local clinical subtyping in breast cancer patients. Annals of Surgical Oncology, 19(10), 3257–3263. doi:10.1245/s10434-012-2561-6
9. Noske, A., Loibl, S., Darb-Esfahani, S., Roller, M., Kronenwett, R., Muller, B. M., et al. (2011). Comparison of different approaches for assessment of HER2 expression on protein and mRNA level: prediction of chemotherapy response in the neoadjuvant GeparTrio trial (NCT00544765). Breast Cancer Research and Treatment, 126(1), 109–117.
10. Roepman, P., Horlings, H. M., Krijgsman, O., Kok, M., Bueno-de-Mesquita, J. M., Bender, R., et al. (2009). Microarray-based determination of estrogen receptor, progesterone receptor, and HER2 receptor status in breast cancer. Clinical Cancer Research : an Official Journal of the American Association for Cancer Research, 15(22), 7003–7011.
11. Viale, G., Slaets, L., Bogaerts, J., Rutgers, E., van't Veer, L., Piccart-Gebhart, M. J., et al. (2014). High concordance of protein (by IHC), gene (by FISH; HER2 only), and microarray readout (by TargetPrint) of ER, PgR, and HER2: results from the EORTC 10041/BIG 03-04 MINDACT trial. Annals of Oncology, 25(4), 816–823.

Special studies: Evaluation of Ki-67 Score (26/30)

No further information

References:

Ki-67 Methods and Reproducibility

1. Polley, M.-Y. C., Leung, S. C. Y., McShane, L. M., Gao, D., Hugh, J. C., Mastropasqua, M. G., et al. (2013). An International Ki67 Reproducibility Study. Journal of the National Cancer Institute. doi:10.1093/jnci/djt306
2. Vörös, A., Csörgo, E., Nyári, T., & Cserni, G. (2013). An Intra- and Interobserver Reproducibility Analysis of the Ki-67 Proliferation Marker Assessment on Core Biopsies of Breast Cancer Patients and Its Potential Clinical Implications, 80(3), 111–118. doi:10.1159/000343795
3. Varga, Z., Diebold, J., Dommann-Scherrer, C., Frick, H., Kaup, D., Noske, A., et al. (2012). How Reliable Is Ki-67 Immunohistochemistry in Grade 2 Breast Carcinomas? A QA Study of the Swiss Working Group of Breast- and Gynecopathologists. PloS One, 7(5), e37379. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0037379.t003
4. Zabaglo, L., Salter, J., Anderson, H., Quinn, E., Hills, M., Detre, S., et al. (2010). Comparative validation of the SP6 antibody to Ki67 in breast cancer. Journal of Clinical Pathology, 63(9), 800–804. doi:10.1136/jcp.2010.077578
5. von Wasielewski R, Klöpper K, Lück HJ, Kreipe H. [Improvement of breast cancer grading in punch biopsies: grading with the Ki-67 marker]. Pathologe. 2006 Sep;27(5):337-45.
6. Mengel M, von Wasielewski R, Wiese B, Rüdiger T, Müller-Hermelink HK, Kreipe H.Inter-laboratory and inter-observer reproducibility of immunohistochemical assessment of the Ki-67 labelling index in a large multi-centre trial. J. Pathol. 2002;198:292-9
7. Kwok TC, Rakha EA, Lee AH, Grainge M, Green AR, Ellis IO, Powe DG. Histological grading of breast cancer on needle core biopsy: the role of immunohistochemical assessment of proliferation. Histopathology. 2010;57:212-9.

Impact of Ki-67 staining

1. Nitz, U., Gluz, O., Huober, J., Kreipe, H.-H., Kates, R. E., Hartmann, A., et al. (2014). Final analysis of the prospective WSG-AGO EC-Doc versus FEC phase III trial in intermediate-risk (pN1) early breast cancer: efficacy and predictive value of Ki67 expression. Annals of Oncology : Official Journal of the European Society for Medical Oncology / ESMO, 25(8), 1551–1557. doi:10.1093/annonc/mdu186
2. Inwald, E. C., Klinkhammer-Schalke, M., Hofstädter, F., Zeman, F., Koller, M., Gerstenhauer, M., & Ortmann, O. (2013). Ki-67 is a prognostic parameter in breast cancer patients: results of a large population-based cohort of a cancer registry. Breast Cancer Research and Treatment, 139(2), 539–552. doi:10.1007/s10549-013-2560-8
3. Penault-Llorca, F, F Andre, C Sagan, M Lacroix-Triki, Y Denoux, V Verriele, J Jacquemier, et al. "Ki67 Expression and Docetaxel Efficacy in Patients with Estrogen Receptor-Positive Breast Cancer." Journal of Clinical Oncology : Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology 27, no. 17 (June 8, 2009): 2809–15. doi:10.1200/JCO.2008.18.2808.

Ki-67 Image Analysis

1. Mohammed, Z. M. A., McMillan, D. C., Elsberger, B., Going, J. J., Orange, C., Mallon, E., et al. (2012). Comparison of Visual and automated assessment of Ki-67 proliferative activity and their impact on outcome in primary operable invasive ductal breast cancer, 106(2), 383–388.
2. Gudlaugsson, E., Skaland, I., Janssen, E. A. M., Smaaland, R., Shao, Z., Malpica, A., et al. (2012). Comparison of the effect of different techniques for measurement of Ki67 proliferation on reproducibility and prognosis prediction accuracy in breast cancer. Histopathology, 61(6), 1134–1144. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2559.2012.04329.x
3. Viale, G, A Giobbie-Hurder, M M Regan, A S Coates, M G Mastropasqua, P Dell'Orto, E Maiorano, et al. "Prognostic and Predictive Value of Centrally Reviewed Ki-67 Labeling Index in Postmenopausal Women with Endocrine-Responsive Breast Cancer: Results From Breast International Group Trial 1-98 Comparing Adjuvant Tamoxifen with Letrozole." Journal of Clinical Oncology : Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology 26, no. 34 (October 20, 2008): 5569–75. doi:10.1200/JCO.2008.17.0829.

Intrinsic Breast Cancer Types (27/30)

No further information

No references

Quality assurance: Immunhistochemistry (28/30)

No further information

References:

1. Perry et al. European guidelines for quality assurance in breast cancer screening and diagnosis. Fourth edition--summary document. Annals of Oncology (2008) vol. 19 (4) pp. 614-22
2. von Wasielewski R, Mengel M, Wiese B, Rüdiger T, Müller-Hermelink HK, Kreipe H. Tissue array technology for testing interlaboratory and interobserver reproducibility of immunohistochemical estrogen receptor analysis in a large multicenter trial.Am J Clin Pathol. 2002;118:675-82
3. Wasielewski von R, Hasselmann S, Rüschoff J, Fisseler-Eckhoff A, Kreipe H. Proficiency testing of immunohistochemical biomarker assays in breast cancer.Virchows Arch. 2008; 453:537-43.
4. Rüdiger T, Hofler H, Kreipe HH et al. (2002) Quality assurance in immunohistochemistry: results of an interlaboratory trial involving 172 pathologists. Am J Surg Pathol 26:873-882
5. Deutsche Krebsgesellschaft und beteiligte medizinisch-wissenschaftliche Fachgesellschaften (2008). Interdisziplinäre Leitlinie Diagnose und Therapie des Mammakarzinoms der Frau. http://www.senologie.org/download/pdf/s3_ll_mammaca_11_02_2008.pdf

Quality assurance: HER2-Status (29/30)

No further information

No references

Quality assurance: Reporting (30/30)

No further information

No references

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Prognostic and Predictive Factors

START

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Prognostic and Predictive Factors

- **Versions 2002–2016:**
  Costa / Fersis / Friedrichs / Gerber / Göhring / Harbeck /Janni / Liedtke / Loibl / Mundhenke / Nitz / Rody / Schaller / Schmidt / Schmutzler / Schneeweiss / Simon / Solomayer / Thomssen / Witzel

- **Version 2017:**
  Harbeck / Rody

Definition

A *Prognostic Factor is any parameter available at the time of interest e.g. primary diagnosis that correlates with disease-free or overall survival, in the absence of any therapy and, as a result, is able to correlate with the natural history of the disease.**

A *Predictive Factor* is any parameter associated with response to a given therapy.

***As mentioned in this context represent markers of BC recurrence**

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

“Low absolute risk implies low absolute benefit”

Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG), Lancet 379: 432-444, 2012

Quality Criteria

- **Biological hypothesis**
- **Simple and reliable determination method, quality assurance (QA) of the test**
- **Prospectively planned statistical evaluation (primary goal)**
- **Validation of clinical significance according to**
  - **„Oxford Level of Evidence (LoE_{Ox2001})“ criteria and „Grades of Recommendation (GR)“**
  - **„Grades of Recommendation (GR)“ as well as modified LoE criteria for the use in archived specimen (LoE_{2009}) and category of tumor marker study (CTS)**
  - **Clinical relevance for treatment decisions**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

[1]Simon et al, J Natl Cancer Inst 101: 1446-1452, 2009
[2]Febbo et al, J Natl Compr Canc Netw 9 Suppl 5: S1-32, 2011
[3]McShane, Hayes, J Clin Oncol 30: 4223 – 4232, 2012

Elements of Tumor Marker Studies that Constitute Levels of Evidence Determination

Category Element	A Prospective	B Prospective using archived samples	C Prospective/ observational	D Retrospective/ observational
Clinical trial	Prospective controlled trial (PCT) designed to address tumor marker	Prospective trial not designed to address tumor marker, but design accommodates tumor marker utility Accommodation of predictive marker requires Prospective randomized controlled trial (PRCT)	Prospective observational registry, treatment and follow-up not dictated	No prospective aspect to study
Patients and patient data	Prospectively enrolled, treated, and followed in PCT	Prospectively enrolled, treated, and followed in clinical trial and, especially if a predictive utility is considered, a PRCT addressing the treatment of interest	Prospectively enrolled in registry, but treatment and follow-up standard of care	No prospective stipulation of treatment or follow-up; patient data collected by retrospective chart review
Specimen collection, processing, and archival	Specimens collected, processed, and assayed for specific marker in real time	Specimens collected, processed, and archived prospectively using generic SOPs. Assayed after trial completion	Specimens collected, processed, and archived prospectively using generic SOPs. Assayed after trial completion	Specimens collected, processed and archived with no prospective SOPs
Statistical design and analysis	Study powered to address tumor marker question	Study powered to address therapeutic question and underpowered to address tumor marker question Focused analysis plan for marker question developed before doing assays	Study not prospectively powered at all. Retrospective study design confounded by selection of specimens for study Focused analysis plan for marker question developed before doing assays	Study not prospectively powered at all. Retrospective study design confounded by selection of specimens for study No focused analysis plan for marker question developed before doing assays
Validation	Result unlikely to be play of chance Although preferred, validation not required	Result more likely to be play of chance that A but less likely than C Requires one or more validation studies	Result very likely to be play of chance Requires subsequent validation studies	Result very likely to be play of chance Requires subsequent validation

Simon, Paik, Hayes, J Natl Cancer Inst 101: 1446-1452, 2009

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Revised Determination of Levels of Evidence using Elements of Tumor Marker Studies

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Level of Evidence	Category	Validation studies available
I	A	None required
I	B	One or more with consistent results
II	B	None or inconsistent results
II	C	2 or more with consistent results
III	C	None or 1 with consistent results or inconsistent results
IV–V	D	Not applicable because LOE IV and V studies will never be satisfactory for determination of medical utility

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Simon, Paik, Hayes, J Natl Cancer Inst 101: 1446-1452, 2009

Requirements for a Marker-Based Test to Reach Level IB Evidence

- **1. Adequate amounts of archived specimen must be available from enough patients from a prospective trial … for analyses to have adequate statistical power and for the patients included in the evaluation to be clearly representative of the patients in the trial.**
- **2. The marker-based test should be analytically and preanalytically validated for use with archived specimens.**
- **3. The plan for marker evaluation should be completely specified in writing before the performance of marker assays on archived specimens and should be focused on evaluation of a single completely defined marker-based test.**
- **4. The results from archived specimens should be validated using specimens from one or more similar, but separate, studies.**

McShane & Hayes, J Clin Oncol 30: 4223-4232, 2012

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Prognostic Factors I in Early Breast Cancer

Factor	LoE_{Ox2001}	GR	AGO
➢ Tumor size	1a	A	++
➢ Nodal status	1a	A	++
➢ Distant metastases	1a	B	++
➢ Histological tumor type (colloid, mucinous, tubular etc.)	2b	B	++
➢ Grade (Elston & Ellis)	2a	B	++
➢ Age	2a	B	++
➢ Peritumoral lymphatic vessel and vascular invasion (L1 V1)	2b	B	+
➢ pCR after NACT* in (HR+/G3, HER2+, TN)	1a	A	++
➢ Obesity (BMI >30 kg/m²)	1b	B	+

* NACT = Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Reproducibility

- **ER/PR: concordance central vs local is high (97%; Plan B, SABCS 2014)**
- **Grading: concordance central vs local is 68 % (PlanB, JCO 2016)**
- **HER2: frequency of false-positive test results 6 % (ASCO /CAP JCO 2013)**
- **Impact of routine pathologic review in N0 BC: 20% changes : grading 40%, LVI 26%, N 15%, margin 12% (JCO 2012)**
- **pN0 from MIRROR study: pN0 was upstaged in 22%, in central pathology review (Ann Oncol 2012)**
- **Inter- and intraobserver variability in measurement of ki-67 is high (J Nat. Cancer Institute 2011)**

Critical Issues Regarding LoEs for Biomarkers

It needs to be emphasized that the levels of evidence obtained by Oxford-criteria and CTS-criteria cannot be directly compared.

The prospectively-planned retrospective validation of a biomarker (CTS level 1) may be biased by an insufficient number of clinical trial samples used for the biomarker analysis.

This sample collection may not represent the reported outcome of the clinical trial. An optimal percentage of sample needed from clinical trials needed for optimal biomarker validation has not yet been established *

*** Simon, Paik, Hayes, J Natl Cancer Inst 101: 1446-1452, 2009**

Prognostic Factors II in Early Breast Cancer

Factor	LoE_{Ox2001}	GR	AGO
➢ ER / PgR	2a	B	+
➢ HER2 (IHC, FISH)	2b	B	+
➢ ER / PgR / HER2/ Ki-67 as surrogate markers for molecular subtypes	2b	B	+
➢ uPA / PAI (Femtelle® ELISA)§ in N0	1a	A	+
➢ Proliferation markers			
➢ Ki-67 before, during or after treatment	2b	B	+

§ Validated clinical data only available for this assay

Commercially Available Molecular Tests

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	70 gene signature (MammaPrint®) $	21 gene Recurrence score (Oncotype DX®) $	8 gene signature (Endopredict®) $	PAM 50 (Prosigna®) $
Provider	Agendia	Genomic Health	Sividon	NanoString
Type of assay	70-gene assay	21-gene recurrence score	11-gene assay	50-gene assay
Type of tissue	fresh frozen (technical validation for FFPE available)	FFPE	FFPE	FFPE
Technique	Microarrays for RNA	qRT-PCR	q-RT-PCR	Direct hybridization
Central lab	yes	yes	no	no
Indication and population studied	prognostic N-/+, < 70 years	prognostic N-/+, ER+ endocrine treated	prognostic (pre-) postmenopausal N-/+, ER+ HER2- endocrine treated	prognostic postmenopausal N-/+, ER+ HER2- endocrine treated
Clinical Validation	yes	yes	yes	yes
Registration	FDA clearance as “In Vitro Diagnostic Multivariate Index Assay (IVDMIA)« CE-Mark (fresh tissue and FFPE)	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA) + College of American Pathologists (CAP)-accredited ref lab	CE-Mark	CE-Mark FDA 510(k) Clearance

$ Validated clinical data only available for this assay

Commercially Available Molecular Tests

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	70 gene signature (MammaPrint®) $	21 gene Recurrence score (Oncotype DX®) $	8 gene signature (Endopredict®) $	PAM 50 (Prosigna®) $
Prognosis after 5 yrs (late recurrences)	not separately shown	no	yes	yes
Predictive impact (chemotherapy benefit)	poorly validated	yes *	not shown	not shown
Prospective-retrospective evidence (% of recruited patients)	Multicenter validation	NSABP B-14 **(14%)** NSABP B-20 **(28%)** ECOG 9127 SWOG 8814 **(40%)** ATAC **(30%)**	ABCSG 6 **(19%)** ABCSG 8 **(36%)** GEICAM-9906 **(45%)** ATAC **(10%)**	MA.12 **(59%)** MA.5 **(66%)** ABCSG 8 **(44%)** ATAC **(16%)**
Prospective evidence (5-year DFS, OS)	MINDACT (N0, N1)	$TAILOR_X$ (N0, low-risk, RS<11) PlanB (N0, high-risk/N+)	-	-

$ Validated clinical data only available for this assay
*** Trial performed bevore HER2 testing, HER2 positive patients may have been included**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Prospective Randomised Trials

(Oncotype DX [TailorX, PlanB], MammaPrint [MINDACT])

Prognosis in the low-risk group is for both tests favourable
(94% 5-Jahres DFS with adjuvant endocrine therapy only)

	TailorX	PlanB	MINDACT
Follow-up period	Median 69 mo	5-yr-DFS	Median 60 mo
Proportion of low risk patients (study population suitable for chemotherapy)	16 %	15.3 %	23.2 % (high clinical and low genomic risk)
Test failure rate	n.r.	2.9 %	26 % (fresh frozen tissue)
Proportion of intermediate risk patients (applies only to OncotypeDX)	67.3 %	60.4 %	n.a.
10-yr-follow up	----	----	----

Prognostic Factors III in Early Breast Cancer

Faktor	LoE_{2009}	CTS	AGO
➢ Disseminated tumor cells (DTC, in bone marrow)	I	B	+/-
➢ Circulating tumor cells (CTC, in blood, Cell Search®) $	I	A	+/-
➢ CTC before NACT (regarding OS, DDFS, LRFI)	I[a]	B	+/-
➢ Therapy decisions based on CTC phenotypes	III	C	-
➢ Multigene assays			
➢ EndoPredoct®, Prosigna® (N0-1, HR+, Her2 -)	I	B	+*
➢ 70 gene signature (MammaPrint®) (N0-1)	I	A	+*
➢ Oncotype DX® (N0-1, HR+ HER2-, 5 Jahre)	I	A	+*
➢ IHC4 (central pathology published algorithm) #	I	B	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

*** Should only be used in selected patients if all other criteria are inconclusive for therapeutic decision making**

$ Validated clinical data only available for this assay

 # Cuzick et al., J Clin Oncol 29: 4273-4278, 2011

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Neoadjuvant Systemic Chemotherapy Response Prediction I

Factor	CTS	LoE_{Ox2001}	GR	AGO
➢ Young age	B	1a	A	+
➢ cT1 / cT2 tumors o. N0 o. G3	B	1a	A	++
➢ Negative ER and PgR status	B	1a	A	++
➢ Triple negative breast cancer (TNBC)	B	1a	A	++
➢ Positive HER2 status	B	1a	A	++
➢ Non-lobular tumor type	B	1a	A	+
➢ Early clinical response	B	1b	A	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Neoadjuvant Systemic Chemotherapy Response Prediction II

Factor	LoE_{2009}	CTS	GR	AGO
➢ Multigene signature	III	C	B	+/-
➢ (Mammaprint, Endopredict Oncotyp Dx,PAM50 Prosigna[$])				
➢ Ki-67	I	B	A	+
➢ Tumor infiltrating lymphocytes*	I	B	B	+
➢ *PIK3CA* mutation	I	B	B	+/-
➢ gBRCA in TNBC	II	B	B	+

[$] validated clinical data only available for this assay

*defined as dense lymphocytic infiltration of inner peritumoral stroma outside of the invasion front (lymphocytes make up >50% of stroma area)

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Predictive Factors – Endocrine Therapy

Factor	LoE_{Ox2001}	GR	AGO
Endocrine therapy			
ER/PgR status	1a	A	++
IHC staining intensity (ER/PgR)	1a	A	+
Tamoxifen			
CYP2D6 polymorphism	2b	D	-
Ovarian ablation			
Menopausal status	1c	A	++
Aromatase inhibitors vs. Tamoxifen			
Menopausal status	1c	A	++
ER/PgR/HER2 as single markers	1c	A	-
Lobular subtype	2b	B	+
Ki-67 high (published cutoffs > 11% and >14%)	2b	B	+/-
Obesity (BMI >30 kg/m²)	2b	B	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Predictive Factors – HER2 Targeted Therapy / Adjuvant Chemotherapy

Factor	LoE_{Ox2001} (§ LoE_{Ox2009})	GR (§ CTS)	AGO
➢ **Anti-HER2-Therapy**			
➢ **HER2**	1a	A	++
➢ **Adjuvant Chemotherapy**			
➢ **uPA/PAI1 (Femtelle®) ELISA** $^{\$}$	1a	A	+
➢ **21 gene recurrence score (Oncotype DX®)** $^{\$}$	I §	B §	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

$^{\$}$ **Validated clinical data only available for this assay**

Prognostic Factors – Metastatic Breast Cancer

Factor	LoE_{2009}	CTS	AGO
➢ **Circulating tumor cells (CTC in blood, Cell Search®)**			
➢ **Prognosis at baseline**	I	A	+
➢ **Early response assessment (3w)**	I	B	+
➢ **Therapy decision solely based on dynamics of CTC numbers over time or CTC phenotype**	I	A	-*

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

* Study participation recommended

Prognostic and Predictive Factors (2/21)

Further information:

Data bases screened: Pubmed 2008 - 2016, ASCO 2003 – 2016, SABCS 2003 – 2016, Cochrane data base (n.d.)

Guidelines screened:

St. Gallen 2015: Coates AS, Winer EP, Goldhirsch A, Gelber RD, Gnant M, Piccart-Gebhart M, Thürlimann B, Senn HJ; Panel Members. Tailoring therapies--improving the management of early breast cancer: St Gallen International Expert Consensus on the Primary Therapy of Early Breast Cancer 2015. Ann Oncol. 2015 Aug;26(8):1533-46.

ABC3: Cardoso F, Costa A, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Bhattacharyya G, Biganzoli L, Cardoso MJ, Carey L, Corneliussen-James D, Curigliano G, Dieras V, El Saghir N, Eniu A, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Gennari A, Harbeck N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Mayer M, Meijer H, Mertz S, Ohno S, Pagani O, Papadopoulos E, Peccatori F, Pernault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Pierga JY, Rugo H, Shockney L, Sledge G, Swain S, Thomssen C, Tutt A, Vorobiof D, Xu B, Norton L, Winer E. 3rd ESO-ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3). Breast. 2017 Feb;31:244-259.

NCCN 2016: www.nccn.org

ASCO 2016: Harris LN, Ismaila N, McShane LM, Andre F, Collyar DE, Gonzalez-Angulo AM, Hammond EH, Kuderer NM, Liu MC, Mennel RG, Van Poznak C, Bast RC, Hayes DF; American Society of Clinical Oncology. Use of Biomarkers to Guide Decisions on Adjuvant Systemic Therapy for Women With Early-Stage Invasive Breast Cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice Guideline. J Clin Oncol. 2016 Apr 1;34(10):1134-50.

General References:

1. Clark GM et al. Prognostic and predictive factors. In: Diseases of the breast, 2nd edition: Seiten 489-514. Harris JR, Lippmann ME, Morrow M, Osborne CK (Hrsg). Lippincott-Raven Publishers, Philadelphia 2000.
2. Harbeck N, Gnant M. Breast cancer. Lancet. 2016 Nov 16. pii: S0140-6736(16)31891-8.

Definition (3/21)

No further information

References:

See general references

Low Absolute Risk Implies Low Absolute Benefit (4/21)

No further information

References:

1. Peto, R., Davies, C., Godwin, J., Gray, R., Pan, H.C., Clarke, M., Cutter, D., Darby, S., McGale, P., Taylor, C., Wang, Y.C., Bergh, J., Di Leo, A., Albain, K., Swain, S. & Piccart, M. et al. 2012. Comparisons between different polychemotherapy regimens for early breast cancer: meta-analyses of long-term outcome among 100,000 women in 123 randomised trials. Lancet 379, 432–444. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)61625-5.
2. Nielsen T, Jensen B, et al High risk premenopausal luminal A breast cancer patients derive no benefit from adjuvant chemotherapy: results from DBCG77B, SABCS 2015S1-08

Quality Criteria (5/21)

No further information

References:

1. Febbo PG, Ladanyi M, Aldape KD, Marzo AM de, Hammond ME et al. (2011) NCCN Task Force report: Evaluating the clinical utility of tumor markers in oncology. J Natl Compr Canc Netw 9 Suppl 5: S1-32; quiz S33.
2. Hayes DF, Bast RC, Desch CE, Fritsche H, Kemeny NE et al. (1996) Tumor marker utility grading system: a framework to evaluate clinical utility of tumor markers. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 88 (20): 1456–1466.
3. Jeremy Howick, Iain Chalmers, Paul Glasziou, Trish Greenhalgh, Carl Heneghan, Alessandro Liberati, Ivan Moschetti, Bob Phillips, and Hazel Thornton. Explanation of the 2011 Oxford Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine (OCEBM) Levels of Evidence (Background Document). Oxford Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine.
4. McShane LM, Altman DG, Sauerbrei W, Taube SE, Gion M et al. (2005) Reporting recommendations for tumor marker prognostic studies. J. Clin. Oncol. 23 (36): 9067–9072. Available: doi:10.1200/JCO.2004.01.0454.
5. McShane LM, Hayes DF (2012) Publication of tumor marker research results: the necessity for complete and transparent reporting. J. Clin. Oncol. 30 (34): 4223–4232. Available: doi:10.1200/JCO.2012.42.6858.
6. Simon RM, Paik S, Hayes DF (2009) Use of archived specimens in evaluation of prognostic and predictive biomarkers. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 101 (21): 1446–1452. Available: doi:10.1093/jnci/djp335.

Elements of Tumor Marker Studies that Constitute Levels of Evidence Determination (6/21 and 7/21)

No further information

References:

1. McShane LM, Hayes DF. Publication of tumor marker research results: the necessity for complete and transparent reporting. J. Clin. Oncol. 2012; 30(34): 4223 – 4232
2. Simon RM, Paik S, Hayes DF. Use of archived specimens in evaluation of prognostic and predictive biomarkers. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 2009; 101(21): 1446 – 1452

Requirements of a Marker-Based test to Reach Level IB Evidence (8/21)

No further information

References:

1. McShane LM, Hayes DF. Publication of tumor marker research results: the necessity for complete and transparent reporting. J. Clin. Oncol. 2012; 30(34): 4223 – 4232
2. Simon RM, Paik S, Hayes DF. Use of archived specimens in evaluation of prognostic and predictive biomarkers. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 2009; 101(21): 1446 – 1452

Prognostic Factors I in Early Breast Cancer (9/21)

No further information

References:
Also see general references.

1. Harris LN, Ismaila N, McShane LM, Andre F, Collyar DE, Gonzalez-Angulo AM, Hammond EH, Kuderer NM, Liu MC, Mennel RG, Van Poznak C, Bast RC, Hayes DF; American Society of Clinical Oncology. Use of Biomarkers to Guide Decisions on Adjuvant Systemic Therapy for Women With Early-Stage Invasive Breast Cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice Guideline. J Clin Oncol. 2016 Apr 1;34(10):1134-50.
2. Febbo PG, Ladanyi M, Aldape KD, Marzo AM de, Hammond ME et al. (2011) NCCN Task Force report: Evaluating the clinical utility of tumor markers in oncology. J Natl Compr Canc Netw 9 Suppl 5: S1-32; quiz S33.
3. Coates AS, Winer EP, Goldhirsch A, Gelber RD, Gnant M, Piccart-Gebhart M, Thürlimann B, Senn HJ; Panel Members. Tailoring therapies--improving the management of early breast cancer: St Gallen International Expert Consensus on the Primary Therapy of Early Breast Cancer 2015. Ann Oncol. 2015 Aug;26(8):1533-46.

Statement: Obesity

1. D. S. M. Chan et al. Body mass index and survival in women with breast cancer—systematic literature review and meta-analysis of 82 follow-up studies Ann Oncol. Oct 2014; 25(10): 1901–1914. Published online Apr 27, 2014. doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdu042 PMCID: PMC4176449.
2. Xia X, Chen W, Li J, Chen X, Rui R, Liu C, Sun Y, Liu L, Gong J, Yuan P. Body mass index and risk of breast cancer: a nonlinear dose-response meta-analysis of prospective studies. Sci Rep. 2014 Dec 15;4:7480. doi: 10.1038/srep07480.

Reproducibility (10/21)

No further information

References:

1. Dowsett M, Nielsen TO, A'Hern R, Bartlett J, Coombes RC, Cuzick J, Ellis M, Henry NL, Hugh JC, Lively T, McShane L, Paik S, Penault-Llorca F, Prudkin L, Regan M, Salter J, Sotiriou C, Smith IE, Viale G, Zujewski JA, Hayes DF: Assessment of Ki67 in breast cancer: recommendations from the International Ki67 in Breast Cancer working group. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 2011, **103**(22):1656-1664.
2. Hammond, M.E.H., Hayes, D.F., Dowsett, M., Allred, D.C., Hagerty, K.L., Badve, S., Fitzgibbons, P.L., Francis, G., Goldstein, N.S., Hayes, M., Hicks, D.G., Lester, S., Love, R., Mangu, P.B., McShane, L. & Miller, K. et al. 2010. American Society of Clinical Oncology/College Of American Pathologists guideline recommendations for immunohistochemical testing of estrogen and progesterone receptors in breast cancer. J. Clin. Oncol. 28, 2784–2795. doi:10.1200/JCO.2009.25.6529.
3. Sloane, J.P., Amendoeira, I., Apostolikas, N., Bellocq, J.P., Bianchi, S., Boecker, W., Bussolati, G., Coleman, D., Connolly, C.E., Eusebi, V., Miguel, C. de, Dervan, P., Drijkoningen, R., Elston, C.W., Faverly, D. & Gad, A. et al. 1999. Consistency achieved by 23 European pathologists from 12 countries in diagnosing breast disease and reporting prognostic features of carcinomas. European Commission Working Group on Breast Screening Pathology. Virchows Arch. 434, 3–10.
4. Vestjens, J.H.M.J., Pepels, M.J., Boer, M. de, Borm, G.F., van Deurzen, C.H.M., van Diest, P.J., van Dijck, J.A.A.M., Adang, E.M.M., Nortier, J.W.R., Rutgers, E.J.T., Seynaeve, C., Menke-Pluymers, M.B.E., Bult, P. & Tjan-Heijnen, V.C.G. 2012. Relevant impact of central pathology review on nodal classification in individual breast cancer patients. Ann. Oncol. 23, 2561–2566. doi:10.1093/annonc/mds072.

5. Kennecke, H.F., Speers, C.H., Ennis, C.A., Gelmon, K., Olivotto, I.A. & Hayes, M. 2012. Impact of routine pathology review on treatment for node-negative breast cancer. J. Clin. Oncol. 30, 2227–2231. doi:10.1200/JCO.2011.38.9247.
6. Wolff AC, Hammond ME, Hicks DG, Dowsett M, McShane LM, Allison KH, Allred DC, Bartlett JM, Bilous M, Fitzgibbons P, Hanna W, Jenkins RB, Mangu PB, Paik S, Perez EA, Press MF, Spears PA, Vance GH, Viale G, Hayes DF, American Society of Clinical O, College of American P: Recommendations for human epidermal growth factor receptor 2 testing in breast cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology/College of American Pathologists clinical practice guideline update. *J Clin Oncol* 2013, **31**(31):3997-4013.

Prognostic Factors II in Early Breast Cancer (11/21 and 12/21)

No further information

References:

ER/PR

1. Hammond, M.E.H., Hayes, D.F., Dowsett, M., Allred, D.C., Hagerty, K.L., Badve, S., Fitzgibbons, P.L., Francis, G., Goldstein, N.S., Hayes, M., Hicks, D.G., Lester, S., Love, R., Mangu, P.B., McShane, L. & Miller, K. et al. 2010. American Society of Clinical Oncology/College Of American Pathologists guideline recommendations for immunohistochemical testing of estrogen and progesterone receptors in breast cancer. J. Clin. Oncol. 28, 2784–2795. doi:10.1200/JCO.2009.25.6529.

HER2

1. Ross, J.S., Slodkowska, E.A., Symmans, W.F., Pusztai, L., Ravdin, P.M. & Hortobagyi, G.N. 2009. The HER-2 receptor and breast cancer: ten years of targeted anti-HER-2 therapy and personalized medicine. Oncologist 14, 320–368. doi:10.1634/theoncologist.2008-0230.
2. Slamon, D.J., Clark, G.M., Wong, S.G., Levin, W.J., Ullrich, A. & McGuire, W.L. 1987. Human breast cancer: correlation of relapse and survival with amplification of the HER-2/neu oncogene. Science 235, 177–182.
3. Wolff AC, Hammond ME, Hicks DG, Dowsett M, McShane LM, Allison KH, Allred DC, Bartlett JM, Bilous M, Fitzgibbons P, Hanna W, Jenkins RB, Mangu PB, Paik S, Perez EA, Press MF, Spears PA, Vance GH, Viale G, Hayes DF, American Society of Clinical O, College of American P: Recommendations for human epidermal growth

factor receptor 2 testing in breast cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology/College of American Pathologists clinical practice guideline update. *J Clin Oncol* 2013, **31**(31):3997-4013.

Ki-67

1. Cheang, M.C.U., Chia, S.K., Voduc, D., Gao, D., Leung, S., Snider, J., Watson, M., Davies, S., Bernard, P.S., Parker, J.S., Perou, C.M., Ellis, M.J. & Nielsen, T.O. 2009. Ki67 index, HER2 status, and prognosis of patients with luminal B breast cancer. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 101, 736–750. doi:10.1093/jnci/djp082.
2. Dowsett, M., Nielsen, T.O., A'Hern, R., Bartlett, J., Coombes, R.C., Cuzick, J., Ellis, M., Henry, N.L., Hugh, J.C., Lively, T., McShane, L., Paik, S., Penault-Llorca, F., Prudkin, L., Regan, M. & Salter, J. et al. 2011. Assessment of Ki67 in breast cancer: recommendations from the International Ki67 in Breast Cancer working group. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 103, 1656–1664. doi:10.1093/jnci/djr393.
3. Fasching, P.A., Heusinger, K., Haeberle, L., Niklos, M., Hein, A., Bayer, C.M., Rauh, C., Schulz-Wendtland, R., Bani, M.R., Schrauder, M., Kahmann, L., Lux, M.P., Strehl, J.D., Hartmann, A., Dimmler, A. & Beckmann, M.W. et al. 2011. Ki67, chemotherapy response, and prognosis in breast cancer patients receiving neoadjuvant treatment. BMC Cancer 11, 486. doi:10.1186/1471-2407-11-486.
4. Coates AS, Winer EP, Goldhirsch A, Gelber RD, Gnant M, Piccart-Gebhart M, Thürlimann B, Senn HJ; Panel Members. Tailoring therapies--improving the management of early breast cancer: St Gallen International Expert Consensus on the Primary Therapy of Early Breast Cancer 2015. Ann Oncol. 2015 Aug;26(8):1533-46.
5. Luporsi, E., André, F., Spyratos, F., Martin, P.-M., Jacquemier, J., Penault-Llorca, F., Tubiana-Mathieu, N., Sigal-Zafrani, B., Arnould, L., Gompel, A., Egele, C., Poulet, B., Clough, K.B., Crouet, H., Fourquet, A. & Lefranc, J.-P. et al. 2012. Ki-67: level of evidence and methodological considerations for its role in the clinical management of breast cancer: analytical and critical review. Breast Cancer Res. Treat. 132, 895–915. doi:10.1007/s10549-011-1837-z.
6. Urruticoechea, A., Smith, I.E. & Dowsett, M. 2005. Proliferation marker Ki-67 in early breast cancer. J. Clin. Oncol. 23, 7212–7220. doi:10.1200/JCO.2005.07.501.

7. Varga, Z., Diebold, J., Dommann-Scherrer, C., Frick, H., Kaup, D., Noske, A., Obermann, E., Ohlschlegel, C., Padberg, B., Rakozy, C., Sancho Oliver, S., Schobinger-Clement, S., Schreiber-Facklam, H., Singer, G., Tapia, C. & Wagner, U. et al. 2012. How reliable is Ki-67 immunohistochemistry in grade 2 breast carcinomas? A QA study of the Swiss Working Group of Breast- and Gynecopathologists. PLoS ONE 7, e37379. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0037379.
8. Viale, G., Giobbie-Hurder, A., Regan, M.M., Coates, A.S., Mastropasqua, M.G., Dell'Orto, P., Maiorano, E., MacGrogan, G., Braye, S.G., Ohlschlegel, C., Neven, P., Orosz, Z., Olszewski, W.P., Knox, F., Thürlimann, B. & Price, K.N. et al. 2008a. Prognostic and predictive value of centrally reviewed Ki-67 labeling index in postmenopausal women with endocrine-responsive breast cancer: results from Breast International Group Trial 1-98 comparing adjuvant tamoxifen with letrozole. J. Clin. Oncol. 26, 5569–5575. doi:10.1200/JCO.2008.17.0829.
9. Viale, G., Regan, M.M., Mastropasqua, M.G., Maffini, F., Maiorano, E., Colleoni, M., Price, K.N., Golouh, R., Perin, T., Brown, R.W., Kovács, A., Pillay, K., Ohlschlegel, C., Gusterson, B.A., Castiglione-Gertsch, M. & Gelber, R.D. et al. 2008b. Predictive value of tumor Ki-67 expression in two randomized trials of adjuvant chemoendocrine therapy for node-negative breast cancer. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 100, 207–212. doi:10.1093/jnci/djm289.

Post-treatment Ki-67:

1. Dowsett M, Smith IE, Ebbs SR, et al: Prognostic Value of Ki67 Expression After Short-Term Presurgical Endocrine Therapy for Primary Breast Cancer. Journal of the National Cancer Institute 99:167-170, 2007
2. Ellis MJ, Tao Y, Luo J, et al: Outcome Prediction for Estrogen Receptor-Positive Breast Cancer Based on Postneoadjuvant Endocrine Therapy Tumor Characteristics. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 100:1380-1388, 2008
3. Ellis M, Luo J, Tao Y, et al: Tumor Ki67 Proliferation Index within 4 Weeks of Initiating Neoadjuvant Endocrine Therapy for Early Identification of Non-Responders. Cancer Res 69, 2010
4. DeCensi A, Guerrieri-Gonzaga A, Gandini S, et al: Prognostic significance of Ki-67 labeling index after short-term presurgical tamoxifen in women with ER-positive breast cancer. Annals of Oncology, 2010

uPA/PAI-1

1. Harris LN, Ismaila N, McShane LM, Andre F, Collyar DE, Gonzalez-Angulo AM, Hammond EH, Kuderer NM, Liu MC, Mennel RG, Van Poznak C, Bast RC, Hayes DF; American Society of Clinical Oncology. Use of Biomarkers to Guide Decisions on Adjuvant Systemic Therapy for Women With Early-Stage Invasive Breast Cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice Guideline. J Clin Oncol. 2016 Apr 1;34(10):1134-50.
2. Jänicke, F., Prechtl, A., Thomssen, C., Harbeck, N., Meisner, C., Untch, M., Sweep, C.G., Selbmann, H.K., Graeff, H. & Schmitt, M. 2001. Randomized adjuvant chemotherapy trial in high-risk, lymph node-negative breast cancer patients identified by urokinase-type plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 93, 913–920.
3. Look, M.P., van Putten, W.L.J., Duffy, M.J., Harbeck, N., Christensen, I.J., Thomssen, C., Kates, R., Spyratos, F., Fernö, M., Eppenberger-Castori, S., Sweep, C.G.J.F., Ulm, K., Peyrat, J.-P., Martin, P.-M., Magdelenat, H. & Brünner, N. et al. 2002. Pooled analysis of prognostic impact of urokinase-type plasminogen activator and its inhibitor PAI-1 in 8377 breast cancer patients. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 94, 116–128.
4. Thomssen, C., Harbeck, N., Dittmer, J., Abraha-Spaeth, S.R., Papendick, N., Paradiso, A., Lisboa, B., Jaenicke, F., Schmitt, M. & Vetter, M. 2009. Feasibility of measuring the prognostic factors uPA and PAI-1 in core needle biopsy breast cancer specimens. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 101, 1028–1029. doi:10.1093/jnci/djp145.
5. Harbeck N, Schmitt M, Meisner C, Friedel C, Untch M, Schmidt M, Sweep CG, Lisboa BW, Lux MP, Beck T, Hasmüller S, Kiechle M, Jänicke F, Thomssen C; Chemo-N 0 Study Group. Ten-year analysis of the prospective multicentre Chemo-N0 trial validates American Society of Clinical Oncology (ASCO)-recommended biomarkers uPA and PAI-1 for therapy decision making in node-negative breast cancer patients. Eur J Cancer. 2013 May;49(8):1825-35.

Commercially Available Molecular Tests (13/21 and 14/21)

No further information

References:

Endopredict

1. Blank PR, Filipits M, Dubsky P, Gutzwiller F, Lux MP, Brase JC, Weber KE, Rudas M, Greil R, Loibl S, Szucs TD, Kronenwett R, Schwenkglenks M, Gnant M. Cost-effectiveness analysis of prognostic gene expression signature-based stratification of early breast cancer patients. Pharmacoeconomics. 2015 Feb;33(2):179-90. Doi
2. Buus R, Sestak I, Kronenwett R, Denkert C, Dubsky P, Krappmann K, Scheer M, Petry C, Cuzick J, Dowsett M. Comparison of EndoPredict and EPclin with Oncotype DX Recurrence Score for Prediction of Risk of Distant Recurrence after endocrine therapy JNCI 2016 Jan (accepted)
3. Denkert, C., Kronenwett, R., Schlake, W., Bohmann, K., Penzel, R., Weber, K.E., Höfler, H., Lehmann, U., Schirmacher, P., Specht, K., Rudas, M., Kreipe, H.-H., Schraml, P., Schlake, G., Bago-Horvath, Z. & Tiecke, F. et al. 2012. Decentral gene expression analysis for ER+/Her2- breast cancer: results of a proficiency testing program for the EndoPredict assay. Virchows Arch. 460, 251–259. doi:10.1007/s00428-012-1204-4.
4. Dubsky, P., Filipits, M., Jakesz, R., Rudas, M., Singer, C.F., Greil, R., Dietze, O., Luisser, I., Klug, E., Sedivy, R., Bachner, M., Mayr, D., Schmidt, M., Gehrmann, M.C., Petry, C. & Weber, K.E. et al. 2012. EndoPredict improves the prognostic classification derived from common clinical guidelines in ER-positive, HER2-negative early breast cancer. Ann. Oncol. doi:10.1093/annonc/mds334.
5. Dubsky P, Brase JC, Jakesz R, Rudas M, Singer CF, Greil R, Dietze O, Luisser I, Klug E, Sedivy R, Bachner M, Mayr D, Schmidt M, Gehrmann MC, Petry C, Weber KE, Fisch K, Kronenwett R, Gnant M, Filipits M; Austrian

Breast and Colorectal Cancer Study Group (ABCSG). The EndoPredict score provides prognostic information on late distant metastases in ER+/HER2- breast cancer patients. Br J Cancer. 2013 Dec 10;109(12):2959-64

6. Filipits, M., Rudas, M., Jakesz, R., Dubsky, P., Fitzal, F., Singer, C.F., Dietze, O., Greil, R., Jelen, A., Sevelda, P., Freibauer, C., Müller, V., Jänicke, F., Schmidt, M., Kölbl, H. & Rody, A. et al. 2011. A new molecular predictor of distant recurrence in ER-positive, HER2-negative breast cancer adds independent information to conventional clinical risk factors. Clin. Cancer Res. 17, 6012–6020. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-11-0926.
7. Kronenwett, R., Bohmann, K., Prinzler, J., Sinn, B.V., Haufe, F., Roth, C., Averdick, M., Ropers, T., Windbergs, C., Brase, J.C., Weber, K.E., Fisch, K., Müller, B.M., Schmidt, M., Filipits, M. & Dubsky, P. et al. 2012. Decentral gene expression analysis: analytical validation of the Endopredict genomic multianalyte breast cancer prognosis test. BMC Cancer 12, 456. doi:10.1186/1471-2407-12-456.
8. Martin M, Brase JC, Calvo L, Krappmann K, Ruiz-Borrego M, Fisch K et al. Clinical validation of the EndoPredict test in node-positive, chemotherapy-treated ER+/HER2- breast cancer patients: results from the GEICAM 9906 trial. Breast Cancer Res 2014; 16(2): R38.
9. Sinn P, Aulmann S, Wirtz R, Schott S, Marmé F, Varga Z, Lebeau A, Kreipe H, Schneeweiss Multigene Assays for Classification, Prognosis, and Prediction in Breast Cancer: a Critical Review on the Background and Clinical Utility. A. Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd. 2013 Sep;73(9):932-940

Mammaprint

1. Buyse, M., Loi, S., van't Veer, L., Viale, G., Delorenzi, M., Glas, A.M., d'Assignies, M.S., Bergh, J., Lidereau, R., Ellis, P., Harris, A., Bogaerts, J., Therasse, P., Floore, A., Amakrane, M. & Piette, F. et al. 2006. Validation and clinical utility of a 70-gene prognostic signature for women with node-negative breast cancer. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 98, 1183–1192. doi:10.1093/jnci/djj329.
2. Drukker CA, Elias SG, Nijenhuis MV, Wesseling J, Bartelink H, Elkhuizen P, Fowble B, Whitworth PW, Patel RR, de Snoo FA, van 't Veer LJ, Beitsch PD, Rutgers EJ. Gene expression profiling to predict the risk of locoregional recurrence in breast cancer: a pooled analysis. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2014 Dec;148(3):599-613.

3. Exner R, Bago-Horvath Z, Bartsch R, Mittlboeck M, Retèl VP, Fitzal F, Rudas M, Singer C, Pfeiler G, Gnant M, Jakesz R, Dubsky P. The multigene signature MammaPrint impacts on multidisciplinary team decisions in ER+, HER2- early breast cancer. Br J Cancer. 2014 Aug 26;111(5):837-42.
4. Jonsdottir K, Assmus J, Slewa A, Gudlaugsson E, Skaland I, Baak JP, Janssen EA. Prognostic value of gene signatures and proliferation in lymph-node-negative breast cancer. PLoS One. 2014 Mar 5;9(3):e90642.
5. Mook, S., Schmidt, M.K., Weigelt, B., Kreike, B., Eekhout, I., van de Vijver, M.J., Glas, A.M., Floore, A., Rutgers, E.J.T. & van Veer, L.J. 't 2010. The 70-gene prognosis signature predicts early metastasis in breast cancer patients between 55 and 70 years of age. Ann. Oncol. 21, 717–722. doi:10.1093/annonc/mdp388.
6. Mook, S., Schmidt, M.K., Rutgers, E.J., van de Velde, A.O., Visser, O., Rutgers, S.M., Armstrong, N., van't Veer, L.J. & Ravdin, P.M. 2009a. Calibration and discriminatory accuracy of prognosis calculation for breast cancer with the online Adjuvant! program: a hospital-based retrospective cohort study. Lancet Oncol. 10, 1070–1076. doi:10.1016/S1470-2045(09)70254-2.
7. Mook, S., Schmidt, M.K., Viale, G., Pruneri, G., Eekhout, I., Floore, A., Glas, A.M., Bogaerts, J., Cardoso, F., Piccart-Gebhart, M.J., Rutgers, E.T. & van't Veer, L.J. 2009b. The 70-gene prognosis-signature predicts disease outcome in breast cancer patients with 1-3 positive lymph nodes in an independent validation study. Breast Cancer Res. Treat. 116, 295–302. doi:10.1007/s10549-008-0130-2.
8. van de Vijver, M.J., He, Y.D., van't Veer, L.J., Dai, H., Hart, A.A.M., Voskuil, D.W., Schreiber, G.J., Peterse, J.L., Roberts, C., Marton, M.J., Parrish, M., Atsma, D., Witteveen, A., Glas, A., Delahaye, L. & van der Velde, T. et al. 2002. A gene-expression signature as a predictor of survival in breast cancer. N. Engl. J. Med. 347, 1999–2009. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa021967.
9. van Veer, L.J. 't, Dai, H., van de Vijver, M.J., He, Y.D., Hart, A.A.M., Mao, M., Peterse, H.L., van der Kooy, K., Marton, M.J., Witteveen, A.T., Schreiber, G.J., Kerkhoven, R.M., Roberts, C., Linsley, P.S., Bernards, R. & Friend, S.H. 2002. Gene expression profiling predicts clinical outcome of breast cancer. Nature 415, 530–536. doi:10.1038/415530a.
10. Cardoso F, van't Veer LJ, Bogaerts J, Slaets L, Viale G, Delaloge S, Pierga JY, Brain E, Causeret S, DeLorenzi M, Glas AM, Golfinopoulos V, Goulioti T, Knox S, Matos E, Meulemans B, Neijenhuis PA, Nitz U, Passalacqua R,

Ravdin P, Rubio IT, Saghatchian M, Smilde TJ, Sotiriou C, Stork L, Straehle C, Thomas G, Thompson AM, van der Hoeven JM, Vuylsteke P, Bernards R, Tryfonidis K, Rutgers E, Piccart M; MINDACT Investigators.. 70-Gene Signature as an Aid to Treatment Decisions in Early-Stage Breast Cancer. N Engl J Med. 2016 Aug 25;375(8):717-29.

Oncotype

1. Albain, K.S., Barlow, W.E., Shak, S., Hortobagyi, G.N., Livingston, R.B., Yeh, I.-T., Ravdin, P., Bugarini, R., Baehner, F.L., Davidson, N.E., Sledge, G.W., Winer, E.P., Hudis, C., Ingle, J.N., Perez, E.A. & Pritchard, K.I. et al. 2010. Prognostic and predictive value of the 21-gene recurrence score assay in postmenopausal women with node-positive, oestrogen-receptor-positive breast cancer on chemotherapy: a retrospective analysis of a randomised trial. Lancet Oncol. 11, 55–65. doi:10.1016/S1470-2045(09)70314-6.
2. Cronin, M., Sangli, C., Liu, M.-L., Pho, M., Dutta, D., Nguyen, A., Jeong, J., Wu, J., Langone, K.C. & Watson, D. 2007. Analytical validation of the Oncotype DX genomic diagnostic test for recurrence prognosis and therapeutic response prediction in node-negative, estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer. Clin. Chem. 53, 1084–1091. doi:10.1373/clinchem.2006.076497.
3. Dowsett, M., Cuzick, J., Wale, C., Forbes, J., Mallon, E.A., Salter, J., Quinn, E., Dunbier, A., Baum, M., Buzdar, A., Howell, A., Bugarini, R., Baehner, F.L. & Shak, S. 2010. Prediction of risk of distant recurrence using the 21-gene recurrence score in node-negative and node-positive postmenopausal patients with breast cancer treated with anastrozole or tamoxifen: a TransATAC study. J. Clin. Oncol. 28, 1829–1834. doi:10.1200/JCO.2009.24.4798.
4. Gluz O, Nitz UA, Christgen M, Kates RE, Shak S, Clemens M, Kraemer S, Aktas B, Kuemmel S, Reimer T, Kusche M, Heyl V, Lorenz-Salehi F, Just M, Hofmann D, Degenhardt T, Liedtke C, Svedman C, Wuerstlein R, Kreipe HH, Harbeck N. West German Study Group Phase III PlanB Trial: First Prospective Outcome Data for the 21-Gene Recurrence Score Assay and Concordance of Prognostic Markers by Central and Local Pathology Assessment. J Clin Oncol. 2016 Jul 10;34(20):2341-9.

5. Khan SS, Karn T, Symmans WF, Rody A, Müller V, Holtrich U, Becker S, Pusztai L, Hatzis C. Genomic predictor of residual risk of recurrence after adjuvant chemotherapy and endocrine therapy in high risk estrogen receptor-positive breast cancers. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2015 Feb 5.
6. Mamounas, E.P., Tang, G., Fisher, B., Paik, S., Shak, S., Costantino, J.P., Watson, D., Geyer, C.E., Wickerham, D.L. & Wolmark, N. 2010. Association between the 21-gene recurrence score assay and risk of locoregional recurrence in node-negative, estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer: results from NSABP B-14 and NSABP B-20. J. Clin. Oncol. 28, 1677–1683. doi:10.1200/JCO.2009.23.7610.
7. Paik, S., Shak, S., Tang, G., Kim, C., Baker, J., Cronin, M., Baehner, F.L., Walker, M.G., Watson, D., Park, T., Hiller, W., Fisher, E.R., Wickerham, D.L., Bryant, J. & Wolmark, N. 2004. A multigene assay to predict recurrence of tamoxifen-treated, node-negative breast cancer. N. Engl. J. Med. 351, 2817–2826. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa041588.
8. Paik, S., Tang, G., Shak, S., Kim, C., Baker, J., Kim, W., Cronin, M., Baehner, F.L., Watson, D., Bryant, J., Costantino, J.P., Geyer, C.E., Wickerham, D.L. & Wolmark, N. 2006. Gene expression and benefit of chemotherapy in women with node-negative, estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer. J. Clin. Oncol. 24, 3726–3734. doi:10.1200/JCO.2005.04.7985.
9. Sparano JA, Gray RJ, Makower DF, Pritchard KI, Albain KS, Hayes DF, Geyer CE, Jr., Dees EC, Perez EA, Olson JA, Jr., Zujewski J, Lively T, Badve SS, Saphner TJ, Wagner LI, Whelan TJ, Ellis MJ, Paik S, Wood WC, Ravdin P, Keane MM, Gomez Moreno HL, Reddy PS, Goggins TF, Mayer IA, Brufsky AM, Toppmeyer DL, Kaklamani VG, Atkins JN, Berenberg JL et al: Prospective Validation of a 21-Gene Expression Assay in Breast Cancer. N Engl J Med 2015, 373(21):2005-2014.
10. Tang, G., Cuzick, J., Costantino, J.P., Dowsett, M., Forbes, J.F., Crager, M., Mamounas, E.P., Shak, S. & Wolmark, N. 2011. Risk of recurrence and chemotherapy benefit for patients with node-negative, estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer: recurrence score alone and integrated with pathologic and clinical factors. J. Clin. Oncol. 29, 4365–4372. doi:10.1200/JCO.2011.35.3714.
11. Zhao X, Rødland EA, Sørlie T, Vollan HK, Russnes HG, Kristensen VN, Lingjærde OC, Børresen-Dale AL. Systematic assessment of prognostic gene signatures for breast cancer shows distinct influence of time and ER status. BMC Cancer. 2014 Mar 19;14:211. doi: 10.1186/1471-2407-14-211

Prosigna (ROR / PAM50)

1. Chia, S.K., Bramwell, V.H., Tu, D., Shepherd, L.E., Jiang, S., Vickery, T., Mardis, E., Leung, S., Ung, K., Pritchard, K.I., Parker, J.S., Bernard, P.S., Perou, C.M., Ellis, M.J. & Nielsen, T.O. 2012. A 50-gene intrinsic subtype classifier for prognosis and prediction of benefit from adjuvant tamoxifen. Clin. Cancer Res. 18, 4465–4472. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-12-0286.
2. Gnant M, Filipits M, Greil R, Stoeger H, Rudas M, Bago-Horvath Z, Mlineritsch B, Kwasny W, Knauer M, Singer C, Jakesz R, Dubsky P, Fitzal F, Bartsch R, Steger G, Balic M, Ressler S, Cowens JW, Storhoff J, Ferree S, Schaper C, Liu S, Fesl C, Nielsen TO; Austrian Breast and Colorectal Cancer Study Group. Predicting distant recurrence in receptor-positive breast cancer patients with limited clinicopathological risk: using the PAM50 Risk of Recurrence score in 1478 postmenopausal patients of the ABCSG-8 trial treated with adjuvant endocrine therapy alone. Ann Oncol. 2014 Feb;25(2):339-45
3. Liu S, Chapman JA, Burnell MJ, Levine MN, Pritchard KI, Whelan TJ, Rugo HS, Albain KS, Perez EA, Virk S, Barry G, Gao D, O'Brien P, Shepherd LE, Nielsen TO, Gelmon KA. Prognostic and predictive investigation of PAM50 intrinsic subtypes in the NCIC CTG MA.21 phase III chemotherapy trial. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2015 Jan;149(2):439-48.
4. Nielsen, T.O., Parker, J.S., Leung, S., Voduc, D., Ebbert, M., Vickery, T., Davies, S.R., Snider, J., Stijleman, I.J., Reed, J., Cheang, M.C.U., Mardis, E.R., Perou, C.M., Bernard, P.S. & Ellis, M.J. 2010. A comparison of PAM50 intrinsic subtyping with immunohistochemistry and clinical prognostic factors in tamoxifen-treated estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer. Clin. Cancer Res. 16, 5222–5232. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-10-1282.
5. Parker, J.S., Mullins, M., Cheang, M.C.U., Leung, S., Voduc, D., Vickery, T., Davies, S., Fauron, C., He, X., Hu, Z., Quackenbush, J.F., Stijleman, I.J., Palazzo, J., Marron, J.S., Nobel, A.B. & Mardis, E. et al. 2009. Supervised risk predictor of breast cancer based on intrinsic subtypes. J. Clin. Oncol. 27, 1160–1167. doi:10.1200/JCO.2008.18.1370.

6. Prat, A., Cheang, M.C.U., Martín, M., Parker, J.S., Carrasco, E., Caballero, R., Tyldesley, S., Gelmon, K., Bernard, P.S., Nielsen, T.O. & Perou, C.M. 2012b. Prognostic Significance of Progesterone Receptor-Positive Tumor Cells Within Immunohistochemically Defined Luminal A Breast Cancer. J. Clin. Oncol. doi:10.1200/JCO.2012.43.4134.
7. Prat, A., Parker, J.S., Fan, C., Cheang, M.C.U., Miller, L.D., Bergh, J., Chia, S.K.L., Bernard, P.S., Nielsen, T.O., Ellis, M.J., Carey, L.A. & Perou, C.M. 2012a. Concordance among gene expression-based predictors for ER-positive breast cancer treated with adjuvant tamoxifen. Ann. Oncol. 23, 2866–2873. doi:10.1093/annonc/mds080.
8. Perou, C.M., Sørlie, T., Eisen, M.B., van de Rijn, M., Jeffrey, S.S., Rees, C.A., Pollack, J.R., Ross, D.T., Johnsen, H., Akslen, L.A., Fluge, O., Pergamenschikov, A., Williams, C., Zhu, S.X., Lønning, P.E. & Børresen-Dale, A.L. et al. 2000. Molecular portraits of human breast tumours. Nature 406, 747–752. doi:10.1038/35021093.
9. Pogue-Geile KL, Song N, Jeong JH, Gavin PG, Kim SR, Blackmon NL, Finnigan M, Rastogi P, Fehrenbacher L, Mamounas EP, Swain SM, Wickerham DL, Geyer CE Jr, Costantino JP, Wolmark N, Paik S. Intrinsic Subtypes, PIK3CA Mutation, and the Degree of Benefit From Adjuvant Trastuzumab in the NSABP B-31 Trial. J Clin Oncol. 2015 Jan 5.
10. Sestak I, Cuzick J, Dowsett M, Lopez-Knowles E, Filipits M, Dubsky P, Cowens JW, Ferree S, Schaper C, Fesl C, Gnant M. Prediction of Late Distant Recurrence After 5 Years of Endocrine Treatment: A Combined Analysis of Patients From the Austrian Breast and Colorectal Cancer Study Group 8 and Arimidex, Tamoxifen Alone or in Combination Randomized Trials Using the PAM50 Risk of Recurrence Score. J Clin Oncol. 2014 Oct 20. pii: JCO.2014.55.6894

<u>Multiple assays:</u>

1. Sestak I, Buus R, Cuzick J, Dubsky P, Kronenwett R, Ferree S, Sgroi D, Schnabel C, Baehner R, Mallon E, Dowsett M. Comprehensive comparison of prognostic signatures for breast cancer in TransATAC. SABCS 2016: S6-05

Prospective randomized trials (15/21)

No further information

References:

Mammaprint

1. Cardoso F, van't Veer LJ, Bogaerts J, Slaets L, Viale G, Delaloge S, Pierga JY, Brain E, Causeret S, DeLorenzi M, Glas AM, Golfinopoulos V, Goulioti T, Knox S, Matos E, Meulemans B, Neijenhuis PA, Nitz U, Passalacqua R, Ravdin P, Rubio IT, Saghatchian M, Smilde TJ, Sotiriou C, Stork L, Straehle C, Thomas G, Thompson AM, van der Hoeven JM, Vuylsteke P, Bernards R, Tryfonidis K, Rutgers E, Piccart M; MINDACT Investigators.. 70-Gene Signature as an Aid to Treatment Decisions in Early-Stage Breast Cancer. N Engl J Med. 2016 Aug 25;375(8):717-29.

Onkotype DX

1. Gluz O, Nitz UA, Christgen M, Kates RE, Shak S, Clemens M, Kraemer S, Aktas B, Kuemmel S, Reimer T, Kusche M, Heyl V, Lorenz-Salehi F, Just M, Hofmann D, Degenhardt T, Liedtke C, Svedman C, Wuerstlein R, Kreipe HH, Harbeck N. West German Study Group Phase III PlanB Trial: First Prospective Outcome Data for the 21-Gene Recurrence Score Assay and Concordance of Prognostic Markers by Central and Local Pathology Assessment. J Clin Oncol. 2016 Jul 10;34(20):2341-9.
2. Sparano JA, Gray RJ, Makower DF, Pritchard KI, Albain KS, Hayes DF, Geyer CE Jr, Dees EC, Perez EA, Olson JA Jr, Zujewski J, Lively T, Badve SS, Saphner TJ, Wagner LI, Whelan TJ, Ellis MJ, Paik S, Wood WC, Ravdin P, Keane MM, Gomez Moreno HL, Reddy PS, Goggins TF, Mayer IA, Brufsky AM, Toppmeyer DL, Kaklamani VG,

Atkins JN, Berenberg JL, Sledge GW. Prospective Validation of a 21-Gene Expression Assay in Breast Cancer. N Engl J Med. 2015 Nov 19;373(21):2005-

Several tests

1. Bartlett JM, Bayani J, Marshall A, Dunn JA, Campbell A, Cunningham C, Sobol MS, Hall PS, Poole CJ, Cameron DA, Earl HM, Rea DW, Macpherson IR, Canney P, Francis A, McCabe C, Pinder SE, Hughes-Davies L, Makris A, Stein RC; OPTIMA TMG. Comparing Breast Cancer Multiparameter Tests in the OPTIMA Prelim Trial: No Test Is More Equal Than the Others. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2016 Apr 29;108(9).

Prognostic Factors III in Early Breast Cancer (16/21)

No further information

References:

DTC

1. Diel, I.J., Kaufmann, M., Costa, S.D., Holle, R., Minckwitz, G. von, Solomayer, E.F., Kaul, S. & Bastert, G. 1996. Micrometastatic breast cancer cells in bone marrow at primary surgery: prognostic value in comparison with nodal status. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 88, 1652–1658.
2. Janni, W., Vogl, F.D., Wiedswang, G., Synnestvedt, M., Fehm, T., Jückstock, J., Borgen, E., Rack, B., Braun, S., Sommer, H., Solomayer, E., Pantel, K., Nesland, J., Friese, K. & Naume, B. 2011. Persistence of disseminated tumor cells in the bone marrow of breast cancer patients predicts increased risk for relapse--a European pooled analysis. Clin. Cancer Res. 17, 2967–2976. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-10-2515.
3. Mathiesen, R.R., Borgen, E., Renolen, A., Løkkevik, E., Nesland, J.M., Anker, G., Ostenstad, B., Lundgren, S., Risberg, T., Mjaaland, I., Kvalheim, G., Lønning, P.E. & Naume, B. 2012. Persistence of disseminated tumor cells after neoadjuvant treatment for locally advanced breast cancer predicts poor survival. Breast Cancer Res. 14, R117. doi:10.1186/bcr3242.
4. Molloy, T.J., Bosma, A.J., Baumbusch, L.O., Synnestvedt, M., Borgen, E., Russnes, H.G., Schlichting, E., van't Veer, L.J. & Naume, B. 2011. The prognostic significance of tumour cell detection in the peripheral blood versus the bone marrow in 733 early-stage breast cancer patients. Breast Cancer Res. 13, R61. doi:10.1186/bcr2898.

CTC

1. Cristofanilli, M., Budd, G.T., Ellis, M.J., Stopeck, A., Matera, J., Miller, M.C., Reuben, J.M., Doyle, G.V., Allard, W.J., Terstappen, L.W.M.M. & Hayes, D.F. 2004. Circulating tumor cells, disease progression, and survival in metastatic breast cancer. N. Engl. J. Med. 351, 781–791. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa040766.
2. Cristofanilli, M., Hayes, D.F., Budd, G.T., Ellis, M.J., Stopeck, A., Reuben, J.M., Doyle, G.V., Matera, J., Allard, W.J., Miller, M.C., Fritsche, H.A., Hortobagyi, G.N. & Terstappen, L.W.M.M. 2005. Circulating tumor cells: a novel prognostic factor for newly diagnosed metastatic breast cancer. J. Clin. Oncol. 23, 1420–1430. doi:10.1200/JCO.2005.08.140.
3. Giuliano, M., Giordano, A., Jackson, S., Hess, K.R., Giorgi, U. de, Mego, M., Handy, B.C., Ueno, N.T., Alvarez, R.H., Laurentiis, M. de, Placido, S. de, Valero, V., Hortobagyi, G.N., Reuben, J.M. & Cristofanilli, M. 2011. Circulating tumor cells as prognostic and predictive markers in metastatic breast cancer patients receiving first-line systemic treatment. Breast Cancer Res. 13, R67. doi:10.1186/bcr2907.
4. Lucci, A., Hall, C.S., Lodhi, A.K., Bhattacharyya, A., Anderson, A.E., Xiao, L., Bedrosian, I., Kuerer, H.M. & Krishnamurthy, S. 2012. Circulating tumour cells in non-metastatic breast cancer: a prospective study. Lancet Oncol. 13, 688–695. doi:10.1016/S1470-2045(12)70209-7.
5. Rack B, Schindlbeck C, Jückstock J, Andergassen U, Hepp P, Zwingers T, Friedl TW, Lorenz R, Tesch H, Fasching PA, Fehm T, Schneeweiss A, Lichtenegger W, Beckmann MW, Friese K, Pantel K, Janni W. Circulating tumor cells predict survival in early average-to-high risk breast cancer patients.; SUCCESS Study Group. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2014 May 15;106(5).
6. Riethdorf, S., Müller, V., Zhang, L., Rau, T., Loibl, S., Komor, M., Roller, M., Huober, J., Fehm, T., Schrader, I., Hilfrich, J., Holms, F., Tesch, H., Eidtmann, H., Untch, M. & Minckwitz, G. von et al. 2010. Detection and HER2 expression of circulating tumor cells: prospective monitoring in breast cancer patients treated in the neoadjuvant GeparQuattro trial. Clin. Cancer Res. 16, 2634–2645. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-09-2042.

7. Zhang, L., Riethdorf, S., Wu, G., Wang, T., Yang, K., Peng, G., Liu, J. & Pantel, K. 2012. Meta-analysis of the prognostic value of circulating tumor cells in breast cancer. Clin. Cancer Res. 18, 5701–5710. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-12-1587.
8. Bidard F-C, Michiels S, Mueller V, Riethdorf S, Esserman LJ, Lucci A, Naume B, Horiguchi J, Gisbert-Criado R, Sleijfer S, Toi M, Garcia-Saenz JA, Hartkopf A, Generali D, Rothe F, Smerage J, Muinelo L, Stebbing J, Viens P, Magbanua M, Hall CS, Engebråtenm O, Takata D, Vidal-Martínez J, Onstenk W, Fujisawa N, Diaz-Rubio E, Taran F-A, Cappelletti MR, Ignatiadis M, Name N, Proudhon C, Wolf D, Bowman Bauldry J, Borgen E, Nagaoka R, Carañana V, Kraan J, Maestro M, Brucker SY, Weber K, Reyal F, Amara D, Gopalkrishna Karhade M, Ruud Mathiesen R, Tokiniwa H, Llombart-Cussac A, D'Hollander K, Cottu P, Park JW, Loibl S, Pierga J-Y, Pantel K. IMENEO: International MEta-analysis of circulating tumor cell detection in early breast cancer patients treated by NEOadjuvant chemotherapy. SABCS 2016, S3-01

Oncotype

1. Albain, K.S., Barlow, W.E., Shak, S., Hortobagyi, G.N., Livingston, R.B., Yeh, I.-T., Ravdin, P., Bugarini, R., Baehner, F.L., Davidson, N.E., Sledge, G.W., Winer, E.P., Hudis, C., Ingle, J.N., Perez, E.A. & Pritchard, K.I. et al. 2010. Prognostic and predictive value of the 21-gene recurrence score assay in postmenopausal women with node-positive, oestrogen-receptor-positive breast cancer on chemotherapy: a retrospective analysis of a randomised trial. Lancet Oncol. 11, 55–65. doi:10.1016/S1470-2045(09)70314-6.
2. Cronin, M., Sangli, C., Liu, M.-L., Pho, M., Dutta, D., Nguyen, A., Jeong, J., Wu, J., Langone, K.C. & Watson, D. 2007. Analytical validation of the Oncotype DX genomic diagnostic test for recurrence prognosis and therapeutic response prediction in node-negative, estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer. Clin. Chem. 53, 1084–1091. doi:10.1373/clinchem.2006.076497.
3. Dowsett, M., Cuzick, J., Wale, C., Forbes, J., Mallon, E.A., Salter, J., Quinn, E., Dunbier, A., Baum, M., Buzdar, A., Howell, A., Bugarini, R., Baehner, F.L. & Shak, S. 2010. Prediction of risk of distant recurrence using the 21-gene

recurrence score in node-negative and node-positive postmenopausal patients with breast cancer treated with anastrozole or tamoxifen: a TransATAC study. J. Clin. Oncol. 28, 1829–1834. doi:10.1200/JCO.2009.24.4798.

4. Gluz O, Nitz UA, Christgen M, Kates RE, Shak S, Clemens M, Kraemer S, Aktas B, Kuemmel S, Reimer T, Kusche M, Heyl V, Lorenz-Salehi F, Just M, Hofmann D, Degenhardt T, Liedtke C, Svedman C, Wuerstlein R, Kreipe HH, Harbeck N. West German Study Group Phase III PlanB Trial: First Prospective Outcome Data for the 21-Gene Recurrence Score Assay and Concordance of Prognostic Markers by Central and Local Pathology Assessment. J Clin Oncol. 2016 Jul 10;34(20):2341-9.
5. Mamounas, E.P., Tang, G., Fisher, B., Paik, S., Shak, S., Costantino, J.P., Watson, D., Geyer, C.E., Wickerham, D.L. & Wolmark, N. 2010. Association between the 21-gene recurrence score assay and risk of locoregional recurrence in node-negative, estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer: results from NSABP B-14 and NSABP B-20. J. Clin. Oncol. 28, 1677–1683. doi:10.1200/JCO.2009.23.7610.
6. Paik, S., Shak, S., Tang, G., Kim, C., Baker, J., Cronin, M., Baehner, F.L., Walker, M.G., Watson, D., Park, T., Hiller, W., Fisher, E.R., Wickerham, D.L., Bryant, J. & Wolmark, N. 2004. A multigene assay to predict recurrence of tamoxifen-treated, node-negative breast cancer. N. Engl. J. Med. 351, 2817–2826. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa041588.
7. Paik, S., Tang, G., Shak, S., Kim, C., Baker, J., Kim, W., Cronin, M., Baehner, F.L., Watson, D., Bryant, J., Costantino, J.P., Geyer, C.E., Wickerham, D.L. & Wolmark, N. 2006. Gene expression and benefit of chemotherapy in women with node-negative, estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer. J. Clin. Oncol. 24, 3726–3734. doi:10.1200/JCO.2005.04.7985.
8. Sparano JA, Gray RJ, Makower DF, Pritchard KI, Albain KS, Hayes DF, Geyer CE, Jr., Dees EC, Perez EA, Olson JA, Jr., Zujewski J, Lively T, Badve SS, Saphner TJ, Wagner LI, Whelan TJ, Ellis MJ, Paik S, Wood WC, Ravdin P, Keane MM, Gomez Moreno HL, Reddy PS, Goggins TF, Mayer IA, Brufsky AM, Toppmeyer DL, Kaklamani VG, Atkins JN, Berenberg JL et al: Prospective Validation of a 21-Gene Expression Assay in Breast Cancer. N Engl J Med 2015, 373(21):2005-2014.
9. Tang, G., Cuzick, J., Costantino, J.P., Dowsett, M., Forbes, J.F., Crager, M., Mamounas, E.P., Shak, S. & Wolmark, N. 2011. Risk of recurrence and chemotherapy benefit for patients with node-negative, estrogen receptor-positive

breast cancer: recurrence score alone and integrated with pathologic and clinical factors. J. Clin. Oncol. 29, 4365–4372. doi:10.1200/JCO.2011.35.3714.
10. Gluz et al, WSG Plan B trial – 5-year follow-up. EBCC 2016, plenary lecture

Endopredict

1. Blank PR, Filipits M, Dubsky P, Gutzwiller F, Lux MP, Brase JC, Weber KE, Rudas M, Greil R, Loibl S, Szucs TD, Kronenwett R, Schwenkglenks M, Gnant M. Cost-effectiveness analysis of prognostic gene expression signature-based stratification of early breast cancer patients. Pharmacoeconomics. 2015 Feb;33(2):179-90.
2. Buus R, Sestak I, Kronenwett R, Denkert C, Dubsky P, Krappmann K, Scheer M, Petry C, Cuzick J, Dowsett M. Comparison of EndoPredict and EPclin with Oncotype DX Recurrence Score for Prediction of Risk of Distant Recurrence after endocrine therapy JNCI 2016 Jan (accepted)
3. Denkert, C., Kronenwett, R., Schlake, W., Bohmann, K., Penzel, R., Weber, K.E., Höfler, H., Lehmann, U., Schirmacher, P., Specht, K., Rudas, M., Kreipe, H.-H., Schraml, P., Schlake, G., Bago-Horvath, Z. & Tiecke, F. et al. 2012. Decentral gene expression analysis for ER+/Her2- breast cancer: results of a proficiency testing program for the EndoPredict assay. Virchows Arch. 460, 251–259. doi:10.1007/s00428-012-1204-4.
4. Dubsky, P., Filipits, M., Jakesz, R., Rudas, M., Singer, C.F., Greil, R., Dietze, O., Luisser, I., Klug, E., Sedivy, R., Bachner, M., Mayr, D., Schmidt, M., Gehrmann, M.C., Petry, C. & Weber, K.E. et al. 2012. EndoPredict improves the prognostic classification derived from common clinical guidelines in ER-positive, HER2-negative early breast cancer. Ann. Oncol. doi:10.1093/annonc/mds334.
5. Dubsky P, Brase JC, Jakesz R, Rudas M, Singer CF, Greil R, Dietze O, Luisser I, Klug E, Sedivy R, Bachner M, Mayr D, Schmidt M, Gehrmann MC, Petry C, Weber KE, Fisch K, Kronenwett R, Gnant M, Filipits M; Austrian Breast and Colorectal Cancer Study Group (ABCSG). The EndoPredict score provides prognostic information on late distant metastases in ER+/HER2- breast cancer patients. Br J Cancer. 2013 Dec 10;109(12):2959-64
6. Filipits, M., Rudas, M., Jakesz, R., Dubsky, P., Fitzal, F., Singer, C.F., Dietze, O., Greil, R., Jelen, A., Sevelda, P., Freibauer, C., Müller, V., Jänicke, F., Schmidt, M., Kölbl, H. & Rody, A. et al. 2011. A new molecular predictor of

distant recurrence in ER-positive, HER2-negative breast cancer adds independent information to conventional clinical risk factors. Clin. Cancer Res. 17, 6012–6020. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-11-0926.

7. Kronenwett, R., Bohmann, K., Prinzler, J., Sinn, B.V., Haufe, F., Roth, C., Averdick, M., Ropers, T., Windbergs, C., Brase, J.C., Weber, K.E., Fisch, K., Müller, B.M., Schmidt, M., Filipits, M. & Dubsky, P. et al. 2012. Decentral gene expression analysis: analytical validation of the Endopredict genomic multianalyte breast cancer prognosis test. BMC Cancer 12, 456. doi:10.1186/1471-2407-12-456.
8. Martin M, Brase JC, Calvo L, Krappmann K, Ruiz-Borrego M, Fisch K et al. Clinical validation of the EndoPredict test in node-positive, chemotherapy-treated ER+/HER2- breast cancer patients: results from the GEICAM 9906 trial. Breast Cancer Res 2014; 16(2): R38.
9. Sinn P, Aulmann S, Wirtz R, Schott S, Marmé F, Varga Z, Lebeau A, Kreipe H, Schneeweiss A. Multigene Assays for Classification, Prognosis, and Prediction in Breast Cancer: a Critical Review on the Background and Clinical Utility. Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd. 2013 Sep;73(9):932-940.

Prosigna (ROR, PAM50)

1. Chia, S.K., Bramwell, V.H., Tu, D., Shepherd, L.E., Jiang, S., Vickery, T., Mardis, E., Leung, S., Ung, K., Pritchard, K.I., Parker, J.S., Bernard, P.S., Perou, C.M., Ellis, M.J. & Nielsen, T.O. 2012. A 50-gene intrinsic subtype classifier for prognosis and prediction of benefit from adjuvant tamoxifen. Clin. Cancer Res. 18, 4465–4472. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-12-0286.
2. Gnant M, Filipits M, Greil R, Stoeger H, Rudas M, Bago-Horvath Z, Mlineritsch B, Kwasny W, Knauer M, Singer C, Jakesz R, Dubsky P, Fitzal F, Bartsch R, Steger G, Balic M, Ressler S, Cowens JW, Storhoff J, Ferree S, Schaper C, Liu S, Fesl C, Nielsen TO; Austrian Breast and Colorectal Cancer Study Group. Predicting distant recurrence in receptor-positive breast cancer patients with limited clinicopathological risk: using the PAM50 Risk of Recurrence score in 1478 postmenopausal patients of the ABCSG-8 trial treated with adjuvant endocrine therapy alone. Ann Oncol. 2014 Feb;25(2):339-45

3. Liu S, Chapman JA, Burnell MJ, Levine MN, Pritchard KI, Whelan TJ, Rugo HS, Albain KS, Perez EA, Virk S, Barry G, Gao D, O'Brien P, Shepherd LE, Nielsen TO, Gelmon KA. Prognostic and predictive investigation of PAM50 intrinsic subtypes in the NCIC CTG MA.21 phase III chemotherapy trial. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2015 Jan;149(2):439-48.
4. Nielsen, T.O., Parker, J.S., Leung, S., Voduc, D., Ebbert, M., Vickery, T., Davies, S.R., Snider, J., Stijleman, I.J., Reed, J., Cheang, M.C.U., Mardis, E.R., Perou, C.M., Bernard, P.S. & Ellis, M.J. 2010. A comparison of PAM50 intrinsic subtyping with immunohistochemistry and clinical prognostic factors in tamoxifen-treated estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer. Clin. Cancer Res. 16, 5222–5232. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-10-1282.
5. Parker, J.S., Mullins, M., Cheang, M.C.U., Leung, S., Voduc, D., Vickery, T., Davies, S., Fauron, C., He, X., Hu, Z., Quackenbush, J.F., Stijleman, I.J., Palazzo, J., Marron, J.S., Nobel, A.B. & Mardis, E. et al. 2009. Supervised risk predictor of breast cancer based on intrinsic subtypes. J. Clin. Oncol. 27, 1160–1167. doi:10.1200/JCO.2008.18.1370.
6. Prat, A., Cheang, M.C.U., Martín, M., Parker, J.S., Carrasco, E., Caballero, R., Tyldesley, S., Gelmon, K., Bernard, P.S., Nielsen, T.O. & Perou, C.M. 2012b. Prognostic Significance of Progesterone Receptor-Positive Tumor Cells Within Immunohistochemically Defined Luminal A Breast Cancer. J. Clin. Oncol. doi:10.1200/JCO.2012.43.4134.
7. Prat, A., Parker, J.S., Fan, C., Cheang, M.C.U., Miller, L.D., Bergh, J., Chia, S.K.L., Bernard, P.S., Nielsen, T.O., Ellis, M.J., Carey, L.A. & Perou, C.M. 2012a. Concordance among gene expression-based predictors for ER-positive breast cancer treated with adjuvant tamoxifen. Ann. Oncol. 23, 2866–2873. doi:10.1093/annonc/mds080.
8. Perou, C.M., Sørlie, T., Eisen, M.B., van de Rijn, M., Jeffrey, S.S., Rees, C.A., Pollack, J.R., Ross, D.T., Johnsen, H., Akslen, L.A., Fluge, O., Pergamenschikov, A., Williams, C., Zhu, S.X., Lønning, P.E. & Børresen-Dale, A.L. et al. 2000. Molecular portraits of human breast tumours. Nature 406, 747–752. doi:10.1038/35021093.
9. Pogue-Geile KL, Song N, Jeong JH, Gavin PG, Kim SR, Blackmon NL, Finnigan M, Rastogi P, Fehrenbacher L, Mamounas EP, Swain SM, Wickerham DL, Geyer CE Jr, Costantino JP, Wolmark N, Paik S. Intrinsic Subtypes, PIK3CA Mutation, and the Degree of Benefit From Adjuvant Trastuzumab in the NSABP B-31 Trial. J Clin Oncol. 2015 Jan 5.

10. Sestak I, Cuzick J, Dowsett M, Lopez-Knowles E, Filipits M, Dubsky P, Cowens JW, Ferree S, Schaper C, Fesl C, Gnant M. Prediction of Late Distant Recurrence After 5 Years of Endocrine Treatment: A Combined Analysis of Patients From the Austrian Breast and Colorectal Cancer Study Group 8 and Arimidex, Tamoxifen Alone or in Combination Randomized Trials Using the PAM50 Risk of Recurrence Score. J Clin Oncol. 2014 Oct 20. pii: JCO.2014.55.6894

Mammaprint

1. Buyse, M., Loi, S., van't Veer, L., Viale, G., Delorenzi, M., Glas, A.M., d'Assignies, M.S., Bergh, J., Lidereau, R., Ellis, P., Harris, A., Bogaerts, J., Therasse, P., Floore, A., Amakrane, M. & Piette, F. et al. 2006. Validation and clinical utility of a 70-gene prognostic signature for women with node-negative breast cancer. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 98, 1183–1192. doi:10.1093/jnci/djj329.
2. Drukker CA, Elias SG, Nijenhuis MV, Wesseling J, Bartelink H, Elkhuizen P, Fowble B, Whitworth PW, Patel RR, de Snoo FA, van 't Veer LJ, Beitsch PD, Rutgers EJ. Gene expression profiling to predict the risk of locoregional recurrence in breast cancer: a pooled analysis. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2014 Dec;148(3):599-613.
3. Exner R, Bago-Horvath Z, Bartsch R, Mittlboeck M, Retèl VP, Fitzal F, Rudas M, Singer C, Pfeiler G, Gnant M, Jakesz R, Dubsky P. The multigene signature MammaPrint impacts on multidisciplinary team decisions in ER+, HER2- early breast cancer. Br J Cancer. 2014 Aug 26;111(5):837-42.
4. Jonsdottir K, Assmus J, Slewa A, Gudlaugsson E, Skaland I, Baak JP, Janssen EA. Prognostic value of gene signatures and proliferation in lymph-node-negative breast cancer. PLoS One. 2014 Mar 5;9(3):e90642.
5. Mook, S., Schmidt, M.K., Weigelt, B., Kreike, B., Eekhout, I., van de Vijver, M.J., Glas, A.M., Floore, A., Rutgers, E.J.T. & van Veer, L.J. 't 2010. The 70-gene prognosis signature predicts early metastasis in breast cancer patients between 55 and 70 years of age. Ann. Oncol. 21, 717–722. doi:10.1093/annonc/mdp388.
6. Mook, S., Schmidt, M.K., Rutgers, E.J., van de Velde, A.O., Visser, O., Rutgers, S.M., Armstrong, N., van't Veer, L.J. & Ravdin, P.M. 2009a. Calibration and discriminatory accuracy of prognosis calculation for breast cancer with

the online Adjuvant! program: a hospital-based retrospective cohort study. Lancet Oncol. 10, 1070–1076. doi:10.1016/S1470-2045(09)70254-2.

7. Mook, S., Schmidt, M.K., Viale, G., Pruneri, G., Eekhout, I., Floore, A., Glas, A.M., Bogaerts, J., Cardoso, F., Piccart-Gebhart, M.J., Rutgers, E.T. & van't Veer, L.J. 2009b. The 70-gene prognosis-signature predicts disease outcome in breast cancer patients with 1-3 positive lymph nodes in an independent validation study. Breast Cancer Res. Treat. 116, 295–302. doi:10.1007/s10549-008-0130-2.
8. van de Vijver, M.J., He, Y.D., van't Veer, L.J., Dai, H., Hart, A.A.M., Voskuil, D.W., Schreiber, G.J., Peterse, J.L., Roberts, C., Marton, M.J., Parrish, M., Atsma, D., Witteveen, A., Glas, A., Delahaye, L. & van der Velde, T. et al. 2002. A gene-expression signature as a predictor of survival in breast cancer. N. Engl. J. Med. 347, 1999–2009. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa021967.
9. van Veer, L.J. 't, Dai, H., van de Vijver, M.J., He, Y.D., Hart, A.A.M., Mao, M., Peterse, H.L., van der Kooy, K., Marton, M.J., Witteveen, A.T., Schreiber, G.J., Kerkhoven, R.M., Roberts, C., Linsley, P.S., Bernards, R. & Friend, S.H. 2002. Gene expression profiling predicts clinical outcome of breast cancer. Nature 415, 530–536. doi:10.1038/415530a.
10. Cardoso F, van't Veer LJ, Bogaerts J, Slaets L, Viale G, Delaloge S, Pierga JY, Brain E, Causeret S, DeLorenzi M, Glas AM, Golfinopoulos V, Goulioti T, Knox S, Matos E, Meulemans B, Neijenhuis PA, Nitz U, Passalacqua R, Ravdin P, Rubio IT, Saghatchian M, Smilde TJ, Sotiriou C, Stork L, Straehle C, Thomas G, Thompson AM, van der Hoeven JM, Vuylsteke P, Bernards R, Tryfonidis K, Rutgers E, Piccart M; MINDACT Investigators.. 70-Gene Signature as an Aid to Treatment Decisions in Early-Stage Breast Cancer. N Engl J Med. 2016 Aug 25;375(8):717-29.

IHC4

1. Cuzick, J., Dowsett, M., Pineda, S., Wale, C., Salter, J., Quinn, E., Zabaglo, L., Mallon, E., Green, A.R., Ellis, I.O., Howell, A., Buzdar, A.U. & Forbes, J.F. 2011. Prognostic value of a combined estrogen receptor, progesterone receptor, Ki-67, and human epidermal growth factor receptor 2 immunohistochemical score and comparison with

the Genomic Health recurrence score in early breast cancer. J. Clin. Oncol. 29, 4273–4278. doi:10.1200/JCO.2010.31.2835.

2. Barton, S., Zabaglo, L., A'Hern, R., Turner, N., Ferguson, T., O'Neill, S., Hills, M., Smith, I. & Dowsett, M. 2012. Assessment of the contribution of the IHC4+C score to decision making in clinical practice in early breast cancer. Br. J. Cancer 106, 1760–1765. doi:10.1038/bjc.2012.166.
3. Sestak I, Buus R, Cuzick J, Dubsky P, Kronenwett R, Ferree S, Sgroi D, Schnabel C, Baehner R, Mallon E, Dowsett M. Comprehensive comparison of prognostic signatures for breast cancer in TransATAC. SABCS 2016: S6-05

Neoadjuvant Systemic Chemotherapy – Response Prediction I (17/21)

No further information

References:

See general references

Neoadjuvant Systemic Chemotherapy – Response Prediction II (18/21)

No further information

References:

TIL

1. Denkert, C., Loibl, S., Noske, A., Roller, M., Müller, B.M., Komor, M., Budczies, J., Darb-Esfahani, S., Kronenwett, R., Hanusch, C., Törne, C. von, Weichert, W., Engels, K., Solbach, C., Schrader, I. & Dietel, M. et al. Tumor-associated lymphocytes as an independent predictor of response to neoadjuvant chemotherapy in breast cancer. 2010. J. Clin. Oncol. 28, 105–113. doi:10.1200/JCO.2009.23.7370.
2. Denkert C, von Minckwitz G, Brase JC, Sinn BV, Gade S, Kronenwett R, Pfitzner BM, Salat C, Loi S, Schmitt WD, Schem C, Fisch K, Darb-Esfahani S, Mehta K, Sotiriou C, Wienert S, Klare P, André F, Klauschen F, Blohmer JU, Krappmann K, Schmidt M, Tesch H, Kümmel S, Sinn P, Jackisch C, Dietel M, Reimer T, Untch M, Loibl S. Tumor-Infiltrating Lymphocytes and Response to Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy With or Without Carboplatin in Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2-Positive and Triple-Negative Primary Breast Cancers. J Clin Oncol. 2014 Dec 22. pii: JCO.2014.58.1967.
3. Ibrahim EM, Al-Foheidi ME, Al-Mansour MM, Kazkaz GA.The prognostic value of tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes in triple-negative breast cancer: a meta-analysis. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2014 Dec;148(3):467-76
4. Loi S, Michiels S, Salgado R, Sirtaine N, Jose V, Fumagalli D, Kellokumpu-Lehtinen PL, Bono P, Kataja V, Desmedt C, Piccart MJ, Loibl S, Denkert C, Smyth MJ, Joensuu H, Sotiriou C. Tumor infiltrating lymphocytes are prognostic in triple negative breast cancer and predictive for trastuzumab benefit in early breast cancer: results from the FinHER trial. Ann Oncol. 2014 Aug;25(8):1544-50. Doi

5. Mao Y, Qu Q, Zhang Y, Liu J, Chen X, Shen K. The Value of Tumor Infiltrating Lymphocytes (TILs) for Predicting Response to Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy in Breast Cancer: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. PLoS One. 2014 Dec 12;9(12)
6. Tung NM, Winer EP. Tumor-Infiltrating Lymphocytes and Response to Platinum in Triple-Negative Breast Cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2015 Jan 5. pii: JCO.2014.59.6031.
7. Denkert et al, SABCS 2016

PIK3CA

1. Loibl S, von Minckwitz G, Schneeweiss A, Paepke S, Lehmann A, Rezai M, Zahm DM, Sinn P, Khandan F, Eidtmann H, Dohnal K, Heinrichs C, Huober J, Pfitzner B, Fasching PA, Andre F, Lindner JL, Sotiriou C, Dykgers A, Guo S, Gade S, Nekljudova V, Loi S, Untch M, Denkert C. PIK3CA mutations are associated with lower rates of pathologic complete response to anti-human epidermal growth factor receptor 2 (her2) therapy in primary HER2-overexpressing breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2014 Oct
2. Nuciforo PG, Aura C, Holmes E, Prudkin L, Jimenez J, Martinez P, Ameels H, de la Peña L, Ellis C, Eidtmann H, Piccart-Gebhart MJ, Scaltriti M, Baselga J: Benefit to neoadjuvant anti–Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2 (HER2)-targeted therapies in HER2-positive primary breast cancer is independent of Phosphatase and tensin homolog deleted from chromosome 10 (PTEN) status. Ann Oncol. 2015 Jul;26(7):1494-500. doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdv175. Epub 2015 Apr 7.
3. Pogue-Geile KL, Song N, Jeong JH, Gavin PG, Kim SR, Blackmon NL, Finnigan M, Rastogi P, Fehrenbacher L, Mamounas EP, Swain SM, Wickerham DL, Geyer CE Jr, Costantino JP, Wolmark N, Paik S. J Intrinsic Subtypes, PIK3CA Mutation, and the Degree of Benefit From Adjuvant Trastuzumab in the NSABP B-31 Trial. Clin Oncol. 2015 Jan 5. pii: JCO.2014.56.2439
4. Sueta A, Yamamoto Y, Yamamoto-Ibusuki M, Hayashi M, Takeshita T, Yamamoto S, Iwase H.An Integrative Analysis of PIK3CA Mutation, PTEN, and INPP4B Expression in Terms of Trastuzumab Efficacy in HER2-Positive Breast Cancer. PLoS One. 2014 Dec 26;9(12):e116054.

5. Loibl S, Majewski I, Guarneri V, Nekljudova V, Holmes E, Bria E, Denkert C, Schem C, Sotiriou C, Loi S, Untch M, Conte P, Bernards R, Piccart M, von Minckwitz G, Baselga J. PIK3CA mutations are associated with reduced pathological complete response rates in primary HER2-positive breast cancer: pooled analysis of 967 patients from five prospective trials investigating lapatinib and trastuzumab. Ann Oncol. 2016 Aug;27(8):1519-25.

Predictive Factors – Endocrine Therapy (19/21)

No further information

References:

1. Anders C, Marcom PK, Peterson B, Gu L, Unruhe S, Welch R, Lyons P, Behera M, Copland S, Kimmick G, Shaw H, Snyder S, Antenos M, Woodruff T, Blackwell K. A pilot study of predictive markers of chemotherapy-related amenorrhea among premenopausal women with early stage breast cancer. Cancer Invest. 2008 Apr-May;26(3):286-95
2. Anderson RA, Cameron DA. Pretreatment serum anti-müllerian hormone predicts long-term ovarian function and bone mass after chemotherapy for early breast cancer. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2011 May;96(5):1336-43.
3. D. S. M. Chan et al. Body mass index and survival in women with breast cancer—systematic literature review and meta-analysis of 82 follow-up studies Ann Oncol. Oct 2014; 25(10): 1901–1914. Published online Apr 27, 2014. doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdu042 PMCID: PMC4176449.
4. Clark GM et al. Prognostic and predictive factors. In: Diseases of the breast, 2nd edition: Seiten 489-514. Harris JR, Lippmann ME, Morrow M, Osborne CK (Hrsg). Lippincott-Raven Publishers, Philadelphia 2000.
5. Colleoni M et al.: Tamoxifen after adjuvant chemotherapy for premenopausal women with lymph node-positive breast cancer: International Breast Cancer Study Group Trial 13-93. J Clin Oncol 24 (9): 1332-41, 2006.
6. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG).: Effects of chemotherapy and hormonal therapy for early breast cancer on recurrence and 15-year survival: an overview of the randomised trials. Lancet 365 (9472): 1687-717, 2005
7. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG), Davies C, Godwin J, Gray R, Clarke M, Cutter D, Darby S, McGale P, Pan HC, Taylor C, Wang YC, Dowsett M, Ingle J, Peto R. Relevance of breast cancer hormone

receptors and other factors to the efficacy of adjuvant tamoxifen: patient-level meta-analysis of randomised trials. Lancet. 2011 Aug 27;378(9793):771-84

8. Coates AS, Winer EP, Goldhirsch A, Gelber RD, Gnant M, Piccart-Gebhart M, Thürlimann B, Senn HJ; Panel Members. Tailoring therapies--improving the management of early breast cancer: St Gallen International Expert Consensus on the Primary Therapy of Early Breast Cancer 2015. Ann Oncol. 2015 Aug;26(8):1533-46.
9. Harvey JM, Clark GM, Osborne CK, et al.: Estrogen receptor status by immunohistochemistry is superior to the ligand-binding assay for predicting response to adjuvant endocrine therapy in breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 17 (5): 1474-81, 1999.
10. Simon RM, Paik S, Hayes DF. Use of archived specimens in evaluation of prognostic and predictive biomarkers. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 2009; 101(21): 1446 – 1452
11. Thürliman B et al: Is chemotherapy necessary for premenopausal women with lower-risk node-positive, endocrine responsive breast cancer? 10-year update of International Breast Cancer Study Group Trial 11-93. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2009; 113:137-44
12. Xia X, Chen W, Li J, Chen X, Rui R, Liu C, Sun Y, Liu L, Gong J, Yuan P. Body mass index and risk of breast cancer: a nonlinear dose-response meta-analysis of prospective studies. Sci Rep. 2014 Dec 15;4:7480. doi: 10.1038/srep07480.

Predictive Factors – HER2 Targeted Therapy / Adjuvant Chemotherapy (20/21)

No further information

References:

HER2: see chapters anti-HER2 therapy in early and metastatic setting

Onkotype:

1. Paik, S., Tang, G., Shak, S., Kim, C., Baker, J., Kim, W., Cronin, M., Baehner, F.L., Watson, D., Bryant, J., Costantino, J.P., Geyer, C.E., Wickerham, D.L. & Wolmark, N. 2006. Gene expression and benefit of chemotherapy in women with node-negative, estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer. J. Clin. Oncol. 24, 3726–3734. doi:10.1200/JCO.2005.04.7985.

uPA/PAI-1:

1. Harbeck N, Kates RE, Look MP, Meijer-van Gelder ME, Klijn JGM, Jänicke F, Krüger A, Kiechle M, Schmitt M, Foekens JA. Enhanced benefit from adjuvant systemic chemotherapy in breast cancer patients classified high-risk according to uPA and PAI-1 (n=3,424). Cancer Res 62 (16): 4617-22, 2002.
2. Harbeck N, Schmitt M, Meisner C, Friedel C, Untch M, Schmidt M, Sweep CG, Lisboa BW, Lux MP, Beck T, Hasmüller S, Kiechle M, Jänicke F, Thomssen C; Chemo-N 0 Study Group. Ten-year analysis of the prospective multicentre Chemo-N0 trial validates American Society of Clinical Oncology (ASCO)-recommended biomarkers uPA and PAI-1 for therapy decision making in node-negative breast cancer patients. Eur J Cancer. 2013 May;49(8):1825-35.

Prognostic factors – Metastatic breast cancer (21/21)

No further information

References:

1. Cardoso F, Costa A, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Bhattacharyya G, Biganzoli L, Cardoso MJ, Carey L, Corneliussen-James D, Curigliano G, Dieras V, El Saghir N, Eniu A, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Gennari A, Harbeck N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Mayer M, Meijer H, Mertz S, Ohno S, Pagani O, Papadopoulos E, Peccatori F, Pernault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Pierga JY, Rugo H, Shockney L, Sledge G, Swain S, Thomssen C, Tutt A, Vorobiof D, Xu B, Norton L, Winer E. 3rd ESO-ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3). Breast. 2017 Feb;31:244-259.

CTC

1. Bidard FC, Peeters DJ, Fehm T, Nolé F, Gisbert-Criado R, Mavroudis D, Grisanti S, Generali D, Garcia-Saenz JA, Stebbing J, Caldas C, Gazzaniga P, Manso L, Zamarchi R, de Lascoiti AF, De Mattos-Arruda L, Ignatiadis M, Lebofsky R, van Laere SJ, Meier-Stiegen F, Sandri MT, Vidal-Martinez J, Politaki E, Consoli F, Bottini A, Diaz-Rubio E, Krell J, Dawson SJ, Raimondi C, Rutten A, Janni W, Munzone E, Carañana V, Agelaki S, Almici C, Dirix L, Solomayer EF, Zorzino L, Johannes H, Reis-Filho JS, Pantel K, Pierga JY, Michiels S. 2014. Clinical validity of circulating tumour cells in patients with metastatic breast cancer: a pooled analysis of individual patient data. Lancet Oncol. 2014 Apr;15(4):406-14.
2. Cristofanilli, M., Budd, G.T., Ellis, M.J., Stopeck, A., Matera, J., Miller, M.C., Reuben, J.M., Doyle, G.V., Allard, W.J., Terstappen, L.W.M.M. & Hayes, D.F. 2004. Circulating tumor cells, disease progression, and survival in metastatic breast cancer. N. Engl. J. Med. 351, 781–791. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa040766.

3. Cristofanilli, M., Hayes, D.F., Budd, G.T., Ellis, M.J., Stopeck, A., Reuben, J.M., Doyle, G.V., Matera, J., Allard, W.J., Miller, M.C., Fritsche, H.A., Hortobagyi, G.N. & Terstappen, L.W.M.M. 2005. Circulating tumor cells: a novel prognostic factor for newly diagnosed metastatic breast cancer. J. Clin. Oncol. 23, 1420–1430. doi:10.1200/JCO.2005.08.140.
4. Giuliano, M., Giordano, A., Jackson, S., Hess, K.R., Giorgi, U. de, Mego, M., Handy, B.C., Ueno, N.T., Alvarez, R.H., Laurentiis, M. de, Placido, S. de, Valero, V., Hortobagyi, G.N., Reuben, J.M. & Cristofanilli, M. 2011. Circulating tumor cells as prognostic and predictive markers in metastatic breast cancer patients receiving first-line systemic treatment. Breast Cancer Res. 13, R67. doi:10.1186/bcr2907.
5. Smerage JB, Barlow WE, Hortobagyi GN, Winer EP, Leyland-Jones B, Srkalovic G, Tejwani S, Schott AF, O'Rourke MA, Lew DL, Doyle GV, Gralow JR, Livingston RB, Hayes DF. 2014. Circulating tumor cells and response to chemotherapy in metastatic breast cancer: SWOG S0500. J Clin Oncol. 2014 Nov, 1;32(31):3483-9

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Lesions of Uncertain Malignant Potential (B3)

(ADH, LIN, FEA, Papilloma, Radial Scar)

START

Lesions of Uncertain Malignant Potential (B3) (including “Precursor Lesions”)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

- **Versions 2005–2016:**
  Albert / Audretsch / Brunnert / Fersis / Friedrich / Friederichs / Gerber / Kreipe / Nitz / Rody / Schreer / Sinn / Thomssen

- **Version 2017:**
  Huober / Kreipe

Pathology Reporting for Minimal Invasive Biopsies

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

B-Classification*

B1 = unsatisfactory / normal tissue only

B2 = benign lesion

B3 = lesion of uncertain malignant potential

B4 = suspicion of malignancy

B5 = malignant

- **B5a = non-invasive**
- **B5b = invasive**
- **B5c = in-situ/invasion not assessable**
- **B5d = non epithelial, metastatic**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

* National Coordinating Group for Breast Screening Pathology (NHSBSP), E.C. Working Group on Breast Screening Pathology, S3-Leitlinien

B3-Lesions

- **Lesions with risk of associated DCIS or invasive Ca:**
  - **Atypical ductal hyperplasia (ADH)**
  - **Lobular neoplasia (ALH, LCIS)**
  - **Flat epithelial atypia (FEA)**

- **Inhomogenous lesions with sampling risk:**
  - **Phyllodes tumor, cellular fibroadenoma**
  - **Atypical papilloma, if incompletely removed**
  - **Radial scar, complex sclerosing lesion**

Major B3-Lesions and Prospektive Prediktive Value (PPV) for Malignancy in Resection

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

B3-Lesions:	~PPV
Atypical ductal hyperplasia (ADH)	20-30%
Lobular intraepithelial neoplasia (LN/LIN)	0-10%
Flat epithelial atypia (FEA)	0-10%
Radial scar / Complex sclerosing lesion	0-10%
Papilloma without atypia	0-10%
Cellular fibroepithelial tumors / phyllodes tumors	0%

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Management after Minimally Invasive Biopsy

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ **Interdisciplinary conference: Concordant findings in pathology and imaging?**			
→ yes: proceed according to histologic type	3a	C	++
→ no: open biopsy	3a	C	++
vacuum assisted biopsy (after core biopsy)	5	D	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Atypical Ductal Hyperplasia (ADH)

- Synonyms: Atypical intraductal epithelial proliferation (AIDEP), atypical epithelial proliferation of ductal type
- Definition: Atypical intraductal proliferations with cytologic and structural features of well differentiated DCIS, such as rigid bridging or micropapillae, well demarcated cell borders and occupy less than two separate duct spaces. The extension of all involved lumina within one ductulo-lobular unit is less than 2 mm. Atypical ductal proliferations larger than 2 mm or in at least two ductules are classified as DCIS (low-grade).
- Indicator/Precursor lesion: Ipsi- and contralateral breast cancer risk: RR 3 - 5 x after 3 - 5 years.
- Classification in ductal intraepithelial neoplasia grade 1 - 3 is not sufficiently validated.

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Strategy after Diagnosis of ADH in Core Biopsy

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
ADH in core- / vacuum-assisted biopsy:			
→ Open excisional biopsy	3a	C	++
→ Open excisional biopsy may be omitted, with:			
a) no mass lesion radiologically and			
b) a small lesion (≤ 2 TDLU* in vacuum biopsy) and			
c) complete removal of imaging abnormality	5a	C	+/-
ADH at margins in resection specimen:			
→ No further surgery, if incidental finding accompanying invasive or intraductal carcinoma	3a	C	++

* Terminal ductal-lobular unit

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Risk of Breast Cancer after Atypical Hyperplasie (ADH, ALH)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Stratification of breast cancer risk*

➢ Number of Foci:	1	RR = 2,33
	2	RR = 5,26
	≥ 3	RR = 7,97
➢ Microcalcifications:	present	RR = 3,21
	not present	RR = 4,21
➢ Type	ductal	RR = 3,83
	lobular	RR = 3,67
	both	RR = 7,10
➢ Age	< 45	RR = 6,76
	45 – 55	RR = 5,10
	> 55	RR = 2,67

*AC Degnim et al. J Clin Oncol 2007; 25: 2671-2677

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

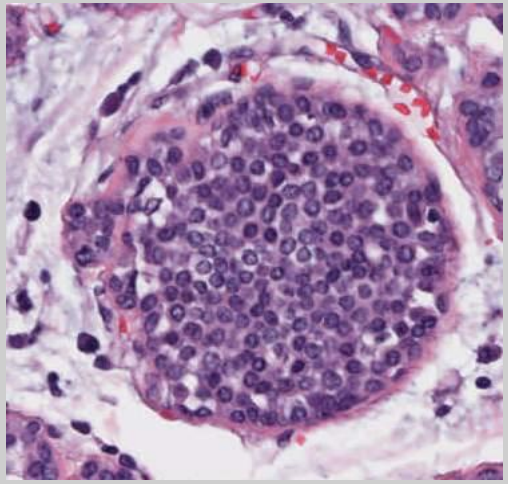
References

Lobular Intraepithelial Neoplasia (LIN)

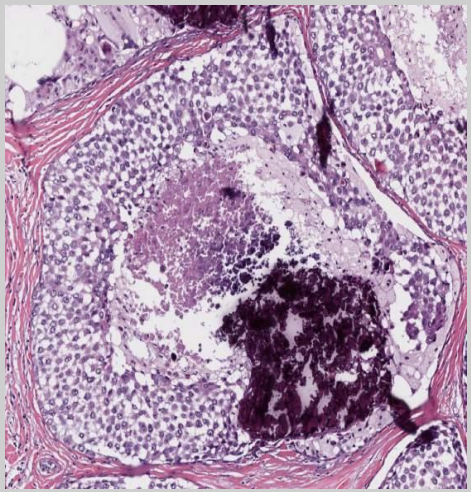
- Includes: Atypical lobular hyperplasia, lobular carcinoma in situ, LCIS/CLIS
- LIN1 - 3 classification is not sufficiently validated prognostically
- Pleomorphic LIN and LIN with comedotype necrosis are classified as → **B5a**
- Indicator/Precursor lesion:
  Ipsi- and contralateral enhanced breast cancer risk:
  7 x at 10 years

Variants of Lobular Neoplasia

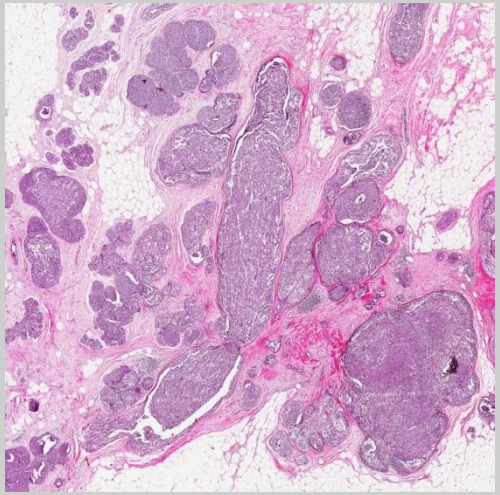
Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1



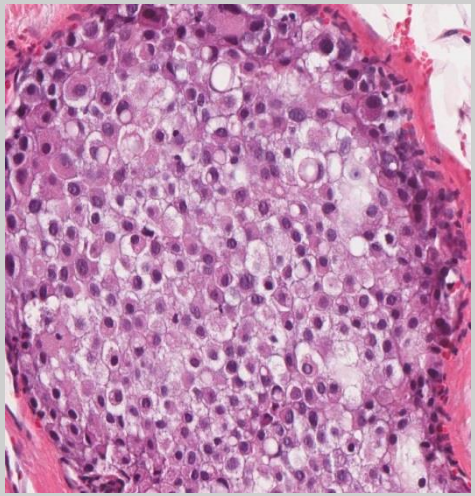
Classical LIN



LIN with comedo type necrosis



Florid LIN



Pleomorphic LIN

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

LIN with High Risk

- Pleomorphic LCIS: high grade cellular atypia, frequent involvement of ductules, comedo-type necroses, microcalcifications
- Florid LCIS: Involvement of numerous lobuli with distension and near confluence, extension to ductules and neighbouring TDLU
- Type of LCIS with 21 cases of LCIS with microinvasion*:
  - classical LCIS: n=11
  - florid LCIS: n=4
  - pleomorphic LCIS: n=1

*** Ross DS. Am J Surg Pathol 2011 35: 750–6**

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Strategy after Diagnosis of LIN

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ **LIN in core- / vacuum-assisted biopsy:**			
→ Open excisional biopsy, with pleomorphic LIN, florid LIN, or LIN with comedo type necrosis or when not concordant with imaging findings	**2b**	**C**	**++**
➢ **LIN at margins of resection specimen (BCT):**			
→ No further surgery	**2a**	**C**	**++**
Exceptions:			
a) Pleomorphic LIN, florid LIN, or LIN with necrosis b) Imaging abnormality is not removed			
→ Complete resection	**5**	**D**	**++**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Flat Epithelial Atypia (FEA)

- Synonyms: Columnar cell hyperplasia with atypia, columnar cell metaplasia with atypia, ductal intraepithelial neoplasia grade 1A (DIN 1A)
- Differential diagnosis:
  - ADH is discriminated by architectural features (micropapillary, cribriform) → **B3**
  - Clinging carcinoma is discriminated by high grade nuclear atypia (G2/G3) and classified as → **B5a**
- Marker lesion:
  FEA is frequently associated with calcifications and may be associated with intraductal carcinoma. Therefore, histologic step sectioning and correlation with imaging are mandatory.

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Strategy after Diagnosis of FEA

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ **FEA in core biopsy/vacuum-assisted biopsy:**			
→ Open excisional biopsy	3b	C	+
→ Open excisional biopsy may be omitted, with: a small lesion (≤ 2 TDLU* in vacuum biopsy) and complete removal of imaging abnormality	5	C	+
➢ **FEA at margins in resection specimen:**	3b	C	++

→ No further surgery, unless calcifications have not been completely removed

* Terminal ductal-lobular unit

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Papilloma

- Includes: Central and peripheral papilloma > 2 mm, atypical intraductal papilloma (B3)
- To be discriminated from peripheral micropapilloma arising in the TDLU, size ≤ 2 mm, may be multiple
- To be discriminated from papilloma with DCIS, from intraductal papillary carcinoma, and from encapsulated papillary carcinoma
- Indicator lesion:
  May be associated with in-situ or invasive cancer (10%, in case of atypical papilloma up to 20%), increased ipsilateral risk for cancer (4.6% to 13% in case of atypical papilloma)

Strategy after Diagnosis of Central Papilloma

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ **Papilloma without atypia in core needle or vacuum biopsies:**			
→ **no further therapy, when biopsy sufficiently representative (100 mm²) and no discordance to imaging**	3a	C	++
➢ **Multiple papillomas**			
→ **open biopsy**	3a	C	++
➢ **Papilloma with atypia in core needle or vacuum biopsies:**			
→ **open biopsy**	3a	C	++
<u>Papilloma at resection margin:</u>			
→ **no published data available**			

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Radially Sclerosing Lesion

- Benign pseudoinfiltrative lesion with central fibroelastic core and radical configuration.
- Includes:
  - radial scar
  - complex sclerosing lesion (> 1 cm)
- Additional risk factor in patients with benign epithelial hyperplasia (proliferating breast disease)
- Risk for upgrade in open biopsy after diagnosis of radial-sclerosing lesion in core biopsy: 8.3% (79/948)*

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

*** Bianchi S et al. Breast. (2012) 21: 159–64.**

Strategy after Diagnosis of Radial Scar, Complex Sclerosing Lesion (CSL)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ **Radial scar / CSL in core biopsy/ vacuum-assisted biopsy:**			
→ Open excisional biopsy	3b	C	+
→ Open excisional biopsy may be omitted, with a small lesion and complete removal of imaging abnormality	5a	C	+
➢ **Radial scar / CSL at margins in resection specimen:**			
→ No further surgery	3b	C	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Follow-up Imaging for Women Age 50-69 Years with B3-Lesions

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR
FEA, non-atypical papilloma	
➢ Screening mammography	5 C ++
LIN	
➢ Mammography (12 months)	3a C ++
ADH	
➢ Mammography (12 months)	3a C ++
➢ Women with LIN and ADH should be informed about their elevated risk of breast cancer	3a C ++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Medical Prevention for Women at Increased Risk (including Women with LIN and ADH)

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Tamoxifen for women >35 years – Risk reduction of invasive BrCa and DCIS	1a	A	+
➢ Raloxifen for postmenopausal women - Risk reduction of invasive BrCa only	1b	A	+/-*
➢ Aromatase inhibitors (Exemestan, Anastrozole) for postmenopausal women	1b	A	+/-

Medical prevention should only be offered after individual and comprehensive counseling; the net benefit strongly depends on risk status, age and pre-existing risk factors for side effects.

*Risk situation as defined in NSABP P1-trial (1,66% in 5 years)

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Medical Prevention after Diagnosis of B3 Lesion (Tamoxifen)

NSABP-P1 Study, update 2005

	Placebo **Rate / 1000 WE**	**Tamoxifen Rate / 1000 WE**	**RR**	**95% CI**
All women	6.29	3.59	0.57	0.46-0.70
± LCIS	5.93	3.41	0.58	0.46-0.72
+ LIN	11.70	6.27	0.54	0.27-1.02
w/o ADH	5.87	3.69	0.63	0.50-0.78
+ ADH	10.42	2.55	0.25	0.10-0.52
5-year risk <2%	4.77	3.18	0.67	0.43-1.01
5 year risk > 5%	11.98	5.15	0.43	0.28-0.64
Relative 1.grade	6.47	3.48	0.54	0.34-0.83
> 3 relatives 1. grade	11.24	5.48	0.49	0.16-1.34
Fraktures	2.88	1.97	0.91	0.51-0.92
Endometriumcancer	0.68	2.24	3.28	1.87-6.03

Should only be offered to women with enhanced breast cancer risk (Gail ≥1,66%):

- **LIN, ADH**
- **Family history of breast cancer**

Should not be offered to women:

- **With moderate risk > 50 year of age**
- **With enhanced risk for thrombembolism**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Medical Prevention after Diagnosis of B3 Lesion (Tamoxifen, Side Effects)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Risks and Benefits with long-term Tamoxifen use compared with placebo: results from the IBIS-I Trial 96 months median follow-up (Cuzick J et al J Natl Cancer Inst 2007:272-282)

Incidence	RR	95% CI	AR je 1000*	NNT / NNH**
Breast cancer	0.73	0.58-0.91	15	68
Invasive carcinoma	0.74	0.58-0.94	12	81
Thrombembolism	1.72	1.27-2.36	14	73
Deep vein thrombosis leg	1.84	1.21-2.82	9	115
Headache	0.93	0.87-0.99	25	39
Gynekological-/ vasomotoric symptoms	1.08	1.06-1.10	64	16
Chest pain	0.77	0.70-0.84	58	17

AR*:Absolute risik per 1000 women. NNT/NNH** = number needed to treat or number needed to harm: shown are statistically signifikant associations for a follow-up-period of 96 month.

Visvanathan K et al. JCO 2009;27:3235-3258.

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Medical Prevention after Diagnosis of B3 Lesion (Raloxifen)

NSABP-P2 Study, STAR trial 2006

	Tamoxifen : Rate / 1000 WE	Raloxifen Rate / 1000 WE	RR	95% CI
All women	4.30	4.41	1.02	0.82-1.28
± LIN	3.76	3.89	1.03	0.81-1.33
+ LIN	9.83	9.61	0.98	0.58-1.63
± ADH	4.06	4.03	0.99	0.76-1.28
+ ADH	5.21	5.81	1.12	0.72-1.74

Should only be offered to women with enhanced breast cancer risk :

(Gail ≥1,66%) or postmeopausal

Should not be offered to women:

- **With moderate risk > 50 year of age**
- **With enhanced risk for thrombembolism**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Prevention for Lesions with Uncertain Biological Behaviour (Aromatase Inhibitors)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Inclusion criteria:	Results for prior ALH, ADH, LCIS (HR AI vs Plac):
➢ IBIS.2:	
➢ Prior ADH, ALH, or LCIS Anastrozole:154 (8.0%); Placebo: 190 (9.7%)	➢ Yes (7y-BC-risk 12.1%): HR 0.31 (0.12–0.84) ➢ No (7y-BC-risk 4.9%): HR 0.52 (0.31–0.78)
➢ MAP.3:	
➢ Prior ADH, ALH, or LCIS: Exemestane: 185 (8.1%); Placebo: 188 (8.3%)	➢ Yes: HR=0.61 (0.20–1.82) ➢ No HR=0.26 (0.11–0.64)

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Cuzick J et al. Lancet 2014; 383: 1041–48
Goss PE et al. N Engl J Med. 2011 Jun 23;364(25):2381-91

Lesions of Uncertain Malignant Potential (B3) (2/25)

Further information and references:

Pubmed 2010-2016 (plus earlier publications if relevant):
Lobular neoplasia (186 Results): (Breast Diseases/CL[mh] OR Breast Diseases/DI[mh] OR Breast Diseases/EP[mh] OR Breast Diseases/GE[mh] OR Breast Diseases/MO[mh] OR Breast Diseases/PA[mh] OR Breast Diseases/RA[mh] OR Breast Diseases/RT[mh] OR Breast Diseases/SU[mh] OR Breast Diseases/TH[mh] OR Breast Diseases/US[mh]) AND ("2005/01/01"[dp] : "2016/01/01"[dp]) AND ("lobular neoplasia"[ti] OR "lobular intraepithelial neoplasia"[ti] OR "atypical lobular hyperplasia"[ti] OR "lobular carcinoma in situ"[ti] OR "LIN"[ti] OR "ALH"[ti] OR "LCIS"[ti]) AND ("english"[la] OR "german"[la])

Atypical ductal hyperplasia (256 Results): (Breast Diseases/CL[mh] OR Breast Diseases/DI[mh] OR Breast Diseases/EP[mh] OR Breast Diseases/GE[mh] OR Breast Diseases/MO[mh] OR Breast Diseases/PA[mh] OR Breast Diseases/RA[mh] OR Breast Diseases/RT[mh] OR Breast Diseases/SU[mh] OR Breast Diseases/TH[mh] OR Breast Diseases/US[mh]) AND ("2005/01/01"[dp] : "2016/01/01"[dp]) AND ("atypical ductal hyperplasia"[ti] OR "atypical hyperplasia"[ti] OR "ADH"[ti]) AND ("english"[la] OR "german"[la])

Flat epithelial atypia (105 Results): (Breast Diseases/CL[mh] OR Breast Diseases/DI[mh] OR Breast Diseases/EP[mh] OR Breast Diseases/GE[mh] OR Breast Diseases/MO[mh] OR Breast Diseases/PA[mh] OR Breast Diseases/RA[mh] OR Breast Diseases/RT[mh] OR Breast Diseases/SU[mh] OR Breast Diseases/TH[mh] OR Breast Diseases/US[mh]) AND ("2005/01/01"[dp] : "2016/01/01"[dp]) AND ("flat epithelial atypia"[ti] OR "columnar cell"[ti] OR "FEA"[ti]) AND ("english"[la] OR "german"[la])

Papilloma (288 Results): (Breast Diseases/CL[mh] OR Breast Diseases/DI[mh] OR Breast Diseases/EP[mh] OR Breast Diseases/GE[mh] OR Breast Diseases/MO[mh] OR Breast Diseases/PA[mh] OR Breast Diseases/RA[mh] OR Breast Diseases/RT[mh] OR Breast Diseases/SU[mh] OR Breast Diseases/TH[mh] OR Breast Diseases/US[mh]) AND

("2005/01/01"[dp] : "2016/01/01"[dp]) AND ("papilloma"[ti] OR "papillary"[ti]) AND ("english"[la] OR "german"[la]) NOT virus[Title]

Radial scar (29 Results): (Breast Diseases/CL[mh] OR Breast Diseases/DI[mh] OR Breast Diseases/EP[mh] OR Breast Diseases/GE[mh] OR Breast Diseases/MO[mh] OR Breast Diseases/PA[mh] OR Breast Diseases/RA[mh] OR Breast Diseases/RT[mh] OR Breast Diseases/SU[mh] OR Breast Diseases/TH[mh] OR Breast Diseases/US[mh]) AND ("2005/01/01"[dp] : "2016/01/01"[dp]) AND ("radial scar"[ti] OR "complex sclerosing lesion"[ti] OR "radial sclerosing lesion"[ti]) AND ("english"[la] OR "german"[la])

Screened Guidelines:

- Interdisziplinäre S3-Leitlinie für die Diagnostik, Therapie und Nachsorge des Mammakarzinoms. Aktualisierung 2012
- NCCN Breast cancer V.I.2014
- NCCN Breast Cancer Risk Reduction I 2013
- NCCN Breast Cancer Screening and Diagnosis 2.2013
- NZ: HTA risk assesment 2007
- CMJA: no update
- NICE: no update
- SIGN: no update
- Cochrane: Decision aids for risk communication update 2009
- DARE: no relevant references. 2010
- ASCO 2012: done
- National Institute of health (NIH): done
- San Antonio Breast Cancer Conference (SABCC 2013): done

Further references:

National and international guidelines

Albert US, Altland H, Duda V et al. 2008 update of the guideline early detection of breast cancer in Germany. J Cancer Res Clin Oncol 2009; 135:339-354
Albert US, (Hrsg). Stufe-3-Leitlinie Brustkrebs-Früherkennung in Deutschland 1.Aktualisierung 2008. 1 ed. Muenchen: Zuckschwerdt Verlag, 2008.
Leitlinienprogramm Onkologie der AWMF, Deutschen Krebsgesellschaft e.V. und Deutschen Krebshilfe e.V. (Hrsg.). Interdisziplinäre S3-Leitlinie für die Diagnostik, Therapie und Nachsorge des Mammakarzinoms. Langversion 3.0, Aktualisierung 2012 AWMF-Register-Nummer: 032 – 045OL
Lebeau A, Kreipe H, Dietel M, Schlake W, Kreienberg R. Mammakarzinom: aktuelle Empfehlungen fur Pathologen auf Basis der S3-Leitlinie. Pathologe. 2013;34(4):293-302
Visvanathan K, Chlebowski R, Hurley P et al. American Society of Clinical Oncology Clincal Practice Guideline: Update on the use of pharmacologic interventions including tamoxifen, raloxifen and aromatase inhibition for breast cancer risk reduction. JCO 2009; 27:3235-3258
Weir R, Day P, Ali W. Risk factors for breast cancer in women:a systematic review of the literature. Christchurch: New Zealand Health Technology Assessment (NZHTA), 2007.
NCCN, National Comprehensive Cancer Network. Breast cancer V.I.2014. 2014 ed. USA: NCCN, 2014.
NCCN, National Comprehensive Cancer Network. Breast cancer risk reduction V.I.2013. 2013 ed. USA: NCCN, 2013.
NCCN, National Comprehensive Cancer Network. Breast cancer screening and diagnosis V.2.2013. 2013 ed. USA: NCCN, 2013.
O'Connor A, Bennett C, Stacey D et al. Decision aids for people facing health treatment or screening decisions (Review). The Cochrane Library 2009;(4):1-35.

Pathology Reporting for Minimal Invasive Biopsies (3/25)

Further information:

The histologic B-classification of breast core biopsies as based on recommendations of the National Coordinating Group for Breast Screening Pathology (NHSBSP), and E. C. Working Group on breast screening pathology encompasses the heterogeneous B3 category.

References:

1. World Health Organization: WHO Classification of Tumours of the Breast. Lakhani SR, Ellis IO, Schnitt SJ, Tan PH, editors. World Health Organization; 2012.
2. Wells C: Quality assurance guidelines for pathology: Cytological and histological non-operative procedures. In: European guidelines for quality assurance in breast cancer screening and diagnosis. Perry N, Broeders M, de Wolf C, Törnberg S, Holland R, Koch von F, editors. Luxembourg: Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, 2006: 221-256
3. NHSBSP. Guidelines Working Group of the National Coordinating Committee for Breast Pathology. Pathology reporting of breast disease. Sheffield: NHS Screening Programmes and The Royal College of Pathologists, 2005.
4. Kluttig A, Trocchi P, Heinig A, Holzhausen HJ, Taege C, Hauptmann S, Boecker W, Decker T, Loening T, Schmidt-Pokrzywniak A, Thomssen C, Lantzsch T, Buchmann J, Stang A. Reliability and validity of needle biopsy evaluation of breast-abnormalities using the B-categorization--design and objectives of the Diagnosis Optimisation Study (DIOS). BMC Cancer. 2007 Jun 14;7:100.

B3-Lesions (4/25)

Further information:

Lesions of uncertain malignant potential include atypical ductal hyperplasia (ADH), lobular neoplasia (LN), flat epithelial atypia (FEA), atypical papillary proliferations, and lesions with sampling risk because of inhomogeneity, such as phyllodes tumor, cellular fibroadenoma, and radial scars. The lesions with atypical proliferations (ADH, ALH, LCIS, FEA) are regarded both as an indicator of increased risk, but also as precursor lesions, and are part of the low-grade pathway of breast cancers [1-4]. The accurate pathological identification and classification of lesions with atypical proliferations is important to assess the individual risk of the patient, and to decide if the lesion should be excised. The recognition of atypical epithelial proliferation is based on the distinction of hyperplastic from neoplastic lesions, that is on the identification of a clonal process. As a general rule, usual type epithelial hyperplasia is morphologically and phenotypically heterogeneous, while ADH, FEA, and LN are characterized by a homogeneity of cell type and marker expression. With all types of precursor lesions, careful attention must be paid to the pathologic-radiologic correlation for the guidance of the clinical management. B3 lesions are associated with a high rate of 6-16% discordance among first and second pathology compared to 0.5-1,3% discordance for B5 lesions [5].

References:

1. Andreu FJ, Sáez A, Sentís M, Rey M, Fernández S, Dinarès C, et al. Breast core biopsy reporting categories. An internal validation in a series of 3054 consecutive lesions. Breast. 2007 Jan 31;16(1):94–101.
2. Bombonati A, Sgroi DC. The molecular pathology of breast cancer progression. Ladanyi M, Hogendoorn PC, editors. J Pathol. 2010 Nov 16;223(2):308–18.
3. Hayes BD, Quinn CM. Pathology of B3 lesions ofthe breast. Diagnostic Histopathology. Elsevier Ltd; 2009 Oct 1;15(10):459–69.

4. Houssami N, Ciatto S, Bilous M, Vezzosi V, Bianchi S. Borderline breast core needle histology: predictive values for malignancy in lesions of uncertain malignant potential (B3). Br J Cancer. 2007 Apr 22;96(8):1253–7.
5. Kreipe H-H, Höfler H, Lebeau A, Pickartz H, Schmidt D. Ergebnisse der Referenzpathologie im Mammographie-Screening. Pathologe. 2008 Oct 9;29(S2):178–80.
6. Kluttig A, Trocchi P, Heinig A, Holzhausen HJ, Taege C, Hauptmann S, Boecker W, Decker T, Loening T, Schmidt-Pokrzywniak A, Thomssen C, Lantzsch T, Buchmann J, Stang A. Reliability and validity of needle biopsy evaluation of breast-abnormalities using the B-categorization--design and objectives of the Diagnosis Optimisation Study (DIOS). BMC Cancer. 2007 Jun 14;7:100.

Major B3-Lesions and Prospektive Prediktive Value (PPV) for Malignancy in Resection (5/25)

Further information:

In this category atypical intraductal hyperplasia (ADH), flat epithelial atypia (FEA), and lobular intraepithelial neoplasia (LN/LIN) are grouped together as lesions of uncertain biological behaviour. Besides these diagnoses papillomas, radial scar and phyllodes-tumour belong to the B3 group. In older studies approximately one-third of CNB results classified as B3 were malignant on excision, but the likelihood of malignancy varied substantially between specific lesion groups. Whereas cases may be selectively managed without surgery, the majority warrant excision biopsy (Rakha 2010, Houssami 2010). No clinical and radiologic findings and/or comprehensive evaluation of multiple histologic parameters on CNB specimen are distinctive enough to predict final classification of equivocal cellular fibroepithelial lesions.
In recent years publications demonstrated a decline in PPV except for ADH. This is partiularly obvious for LIN, which only rarely shows upgrade to higher lesions in resection when carful correlation between imaging and histology of CNB has been performed. Also papilloma without atypia usually shows no upgrade in resection. With regard to FEA different frequencies of upgrade to higher lesions are published.
B3 lesions are diagnosed with less than 10% in mammography screening (6000 core biopsies, with central pathology). But B3 lesions are associated with a high rate of 6-16% disconcordance among first and second pathology compared to 0.5-1,3% disconcordance for B5 lesions (Kreipe HH et al 2008).

Current systematic review:
Calhoun, B. C., & Collins, L. C. (2016). Recommendations for excision following core needle biopsy of the breast: a contemporary evaluation of the literature. *Histopathology*, *68*(1), 138–151. http://doi.org/10.1111/his.12852

Other References:

1. Atkins KA, Cohen MA, Nicholson B, Rao S. Atypical lobular hyperplasia and lobular carcinoma in situ at core breast biopsy: use of careful radiologic-pathologic correlation to recommend excision or observation. Radiology. 2013 Nov;269(2):340-7.
2. Becker AK, Gordon PB, Harrison DA, Hassell PR, Hayes MM, van Niekerk D, Wilson CM. Flat ductal intraepithelial neoplasia 1A diagnosed at stereotactic core needle biopsy: is excisional biopsy indicated? AJR Am J Roentgenol. 2013 Mar;200(3):682-8.
3. Bianchi S, Bendinelli B, Castellano I, Piubello Q, Renne G, Cattani MG, Stefano DD, Carrillo G, Laurino L, Bersiga A, Giardina C, Dante S, Loreto CD, Quero C, Antonacci CM, Palli D; VANCB Study Group. Morphological parameters of lobular in situ neoplasia in stereotactic 11-gauge vacuum-assisted needle core biopsy do not predict the presence of malignancy on subsequent surgical excision. Histopathology. 2013 Jul;63(1):83-95.
4. Buckley ES, Webster F, Hiller JE, Roder DM, Farshid G. A systematic review of surgical biopsy for LCIS found at core needle biopsy - do we have the answer yet? Eur J Surg Oncol. 2014 Feb;40(2):168-75.
5. Calhoun BC, Sobel A, White RL, Gromet M, Flippo T, Sarantou T, Livasy CA. Management of flat epithelial atypia on breast core biopsy may be individualized based on correlation with imaging studies. Mod Pathol. 2014 Nov 21. doi: 10.1038/modpathol.2014.159. [Epub ahead of print]
6. Ceugnart L, Doualliez V, Chauvet MP, Robin YM, Bachelle F, Chaveron C, Rocourt N, Pouliquen G, Jarraya H, Taieb S. Pure flat epithelial atypia: is there a place for routine surgery? Diagn Interv Imaging. 2013 Sep;94(9):861-9.
7. D'Alfonso TM, Wang K, Chiu YL, Shin SJ. Pathologic upgrade rates on subsequent excision when lobular carcinoma in situ is the primary diagnosis in the needle core biopsy with special attention to the radiographic target. Arch Pathol Lab Med. 2013 Jul;137(7):927-35.
8. Dialani V, Venkataraman S, Frieling G, Schnitt SJ, Mehta TS. Does isolated flat epithelial atypia on vacuum-assisted breast core biopsy require surgical excision? Breast J. 2014 Nov-Dec;20(6):606-14.
9. Dillon MF: Predictive Value of Breast Lesions of "Uncertain Malignant Potential" and "Suspicious for Malignancy" Determined by Needle Core Biopsy. Annals of Surgical Oncology 2007; 14(2):704-711
10. Hartmann LC, Degnim AC, Santen RJ, Dupont WD, Ghosh K. Atypical hyperplasia of the breast--risk assessment and management options. N Engl J Med. 2015 Jan 1;372(1):78-89.

11. Hayes B et al: Correlation of needle core biopsy with excision histology in screen-detected B3 lesions: the Merrion Breast Screening Unit experience. J Clin Pathol 2009; 62:1136-1140.
12. Houssami N et al: Borderline breast core needle histology: predictive values for malignancy in lesions of uncertain malignant potential (B3). Br J Cancer 2007; 96:1253-1257
13. Jorns J, Sabel MS, Pang JC. Lobular neoplasia: morphology and management. Arch Pathol Lab Med. 2014 Oct;138(10):1344-9.
14. King TA, Reis-Filho JS. Lobular neoplasia. Surg Oncol Clin N Am. 2014 Jul;23(3):487-503.
15. Kreipe H et al: Ergebnisse der Referenzpathologie im Mammographie-Screening. Der Pathologe 2008; 29(Suppl):178-180
16. Maeda I, Kanemaki Y, Tozaki M, Koizumi H, Oana Y, Okanami Y, Tsuchiya K, Shimo A, Kojima Y, Hayami R, Nishikawa T, Kawamoto H, Yabuki Y, Tsugawa K, Takagi M.
17. Positive predictive value for malignancy of pure flat epithelial atypia diagnosis by percutaneous needle biopsy of the breast: management of FEA in ultrasonography. Breast Cancer. 2014 Apr 24. [Epub ahead of print]
18. Menes TS, Rosenberg R, Balch S, Jaffer S, Kerlikowske K, Miglioretti DL. Upgrade of high-risk breast lesions detected on mammography in the Breast Cancer Surveillance Consortium. Am J Surg. 2014 Jan;207(1):24-31.
19. Middleton LP, Sneige N, Coyne R, Shen Y, Dong W, Dempsey P, Bevers TB. Most lobular carcinoma in situ and atypical lobular hyperplasia diagnosed on core needle biopsy can be managed clinically with radiologic follow-up in a multidisciplinary setting. Cancer Med. 2014 Jun;3(3):492-9
20. Nakhlis F, Gilmore L, Gelman R, Bedrosian I, Ludwig K, Hwang ES, Willey S, Hudis C, Iglehart JD, Lawler E, Ryabin NY, Golshan M, Schnitt SJ, King TA. Incidence of Adjacent Synchronous Invasive Carcinoma and/or Ductal Carcinoma In-situ in Patients with Lobular Neoplasia on Core Biopsy: Results from a Prospective Multi-Institutional Registry (TBCRC 020). Ann Surg Oncol. 2016 Mar;23(3):722-8. doi: 10.1245/s10434-015-4922-4.
21. Neal L, Sandhu NP, Hieken TJ, Glazebrook KN, Mac Bride MB, Dilaveri CA, Wahner-Roedler DL, Ghosh K, Visscher DW. Diagnosis and management of benign, atypical, and indeterminate breast lesions detected on core needle biopsy. Mayo Clin Proc. 2014 Apr;89(4):536-47
22. Parkin CK, Garewal S, Waugh P, Maxwell AJ. Outcomes of patients with lobular in situ neoplasia of the breast: the role of vacuum-assisted biopsy. Breast. 2014 Oct;23(5):651-5. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2014.06.016.

23. Prowler VL, Joh JE, Acs G, Kiluk JV, Laronga C, Khakpour N, Lee MC. Surgical excision of pure flat epithelial atypia identified on core needle breast biopsy. Breast. 2014 Aug;23(4):352-6.
24. Purdie CA et al: Management of in situ lobular neoplasia detected on needle core biopsy of breast. J Clin Pathol. 2010 Nov;63(11):987-93.
25. Rageth CJ, O'Flynn EA, Comstock C, Kurtz C, Kubik R, Madjar H, Lepori D, Kampmann G, Mundinger A, Baege A, Decker T, Hosch S, Tausch C, Delaloye JF, Morris E, Varga Z. First International Consensus Conference on lesions of uncertain malignant potential in the breast (B3 lesions). Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2016 Sep;159(2):203-13. doi: 10.1007/s10549-016-3935-4
26. Rakha EA et al: Characterisation and outcome of breast needle core biopsy diagnoses of lesions of uncertain malignant potential (B3) in abnormalities detected by mammographic screening. Int J Cancer. 2010 Dec 2. [Epub ahead of print]
27. Resetkova E et al: Clinical and radiologic data and core needle biopsy findings should dictate management of cellular fibroepithelial tumors of the breast. Breast J. 2010 Nov-Dec;16(6):573-80
28. Shamonki J, Chung A, Huynh KT, Sim MS, Kinnaird M, Giuliano A. Management of papillary lesions of the breast: can larger core needle biopsy samples identify patients who may avoid surgical excision? Ann Surg Oncol. 2013 Dec;20(13):4137-44
29. Weir R et al: Risk factors for breast cancer in women:a systematic review of the literature. Christchurch: New Zealand Health Technology Assessment (NZHTA), 2007.
30. Whiffen A: Predictors of Breast Cancer Development in Women with Atypical Ductal Hyperplasia and Atypical Lobular Hyperplasia. Ann Surg Oncol. 2010 Sep 28.
31. Wyss P, Varga Z, Rössle M, Rageth CJ. Papillary lesions of the breast: outcomes of 156 patients managed without excisional biopsy. Breast J. 2014 Jul-Aug;20(4):394-401.

Management after Minimally Invasive Biopsy (6/25)

Further information:

What kind of treatment has to follow when a B3 diagnosis has been rendered should be individually determined in an interdisciplinary discussion of the imaging findings and the patholgy results. Algorithm for quality assurance of minimal invasive guided biopsies.
After a review and quality assessment of 21 studies, diagnostic accuracy of VAB were evaluated. The summary estimates for VAB in diagnosis of breast carcinoma were as follows: sensitivity, 0.981 (95% confidence interval [CI], 0.972-0.987); specificity, 0.999 (95% CI, 0.997-0.999); positive likelihood ratio (PLR), 93.84 (95% CI, 41.55-211.95); negative likelihood ratio, 0.05 (95% CI, 0.03-0.09); diagnostic odds ratio, 1891.7 (95% CI, 683.8-5233.4); underestimate rate of ADH and DCIS were 20.9% (95% CI, 0.177-0.245) and 11.2% (95% CI, 0.098-0.128), respectively. VAB is a highly sensitive and specific biopsy method for evaluating mammographically detected breast in women.

References:

1. Brem RF, Behrndt VS, Sanow L, Gatewood OM: Atypical ductal hyperplasia: histologic underestimation of carcinoma in tissue harvested from impalpable breast lesions using 11-gauge stereotactically guided directional vacuum-assisted biopsy. *AJR* 1999, 172:1405-1407
2. Ciatto S, Houssami N, Ambrogetti D, Bianchi S, Bonari R, Brancato B, Catarzi S, Risso G: Accuracy and underestimation of malignancy of breast core needle biopsy: the florence experience of over 4000 consecutive biopsies. *Breast Cancer res Treat* 2007, 101:291-307
3. Bedei L, Falcini F, Sanna P: Atypical ductal hyperplasia of the breast: the controversional management of a borderline lesion. Experience of 47 cases diagnosed at vaccumassisted biopsy. *Breast* 2006, 15:196-202.
4. Liberman L, Holland A, Marjan D, Murray M, Bertelle L, Morris E, Dershew D, Wynn R: Underestimation of atypical ductal hyperplasia at MRI-guided 9-Gauge vacuum-assisted breast biopsy. *AJR* 2007, 188:684-690.

5. Zagrafos G, Zagouri F, Sergentanis T, Nonni A, Koulocheri D, Folou M, Panopoulou E, Paranas N, Foliadis C, Bramis J: Minimizing underestimation rate of microcalcifications excised via vacuum-assisted breast biopsy: ablind study. *Breast Cancer Res and Treat* 2008, 109:397-402.
6. Arora S, Menes T, Moung C, Nagi C, Bleiweiss I, Jaffer S. Atypical ductal hyperplasia at margin of breast biopsy - Is Re-excision indicated? Ann Surg Oncol 2007; 15(3):843-847
7. Neal L, Sandhu NP, Hieken TJ, Glazebrook KN, Mac Bride MB, Dilaveri CA, Wahner-Roedler DL, Ghosh K, Visscher DW. Diagnosis and management of benign, atypical, and indeterminate breast lesions detected on core needle biopsy. Mayo Clin Proc. 2014 Apr;89(4):536-47
8. Hartmann LC, Degnim AC, Santen RJ, Dupont WD, Ghosh K. Atypical hyperplasia of the breast--risk assessment and management options. N Engl J Med. 2015 Jan 1;372(1):78-89.
9. Atkins KA, Cohen MA, Nicholson B, Rao S. Atypical lobular hyperplasia and lobular carcinoma in situ at core breast biopsy: use of careful radiologic-pathologic correlation to recommend excision or observation. Radiology. 2013 Nov;269(2):340-7.
10. Middleton LP, Sneige N, Coyne R, Shen Y, Dong W, Dempsey P, Bevers TB. Most lobular carcinoma in situ and atypical lobular hyperplasia diagnosed on core needle biopsy can be managed clinically with radiologic follow-up in a multidisciplinary setting. Cancer Med. 2014 Jun;3(3):492-9

Atypical Ductal Hyperplasia (ADH) (7/25)

Further information:

ADH and breast cancer are asoziated with postmenopausal hormone treatment. According to the data of the Breast Cancer Surveillance Consortium (USA) rates of ADH decreased from 5.5/10000 mammograms 1999 to 2.4/10000 mammograms in 2005

Statement: indicator-/ precursor-lesion:
Women have an enhanced breast cancer risk after ADH: one lesion RR 3.88 (95%CI 3.00-4.94), three lesions RR10.35 (95%CI 6.13-16.4). Less than 45 years at diagnosis of ADH RR 6.78 (95%CI 3.24-12.4).

References:

1. Menes T: Rates of atypical ductal hyperplasia have declined with less use of postmenopausal hormone treatment: Findings from the Breast Cancer Surveillance Consortium. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 2009;18:2822-2828
2. Degnim A:. Stratification of breast cancer risk in women with atypia: A Mayo Cohort Study. JCO 2007; 25(19):2671-2677
3. Ellis IO: Impact of a national external quality assessment scheme for breast pathology in the UK.J Clin Pathol. 2006;59:138-45.
4. Böcker W, Hungermann D, Weigel S, Roterberg K, Decker T. Atypical ductal hyperplasia and atypical epithelial proliferation of ductal type]. Pathologe. 2009 Feb;30(1):42-8. doi: 10.1007/s00292-008-1101-4.

Strategy after Diagnosis of ADH in Core Biopsy(8/25)

Further information:

Significant histologic predictors of upgrade from ADH to carcinoma included number of terminal duct-lobular units (TDLU; >2) involved (P = .0306), presence of significant cytologic atypia suspicious for intermediate or high-grade carcinoma (P < .0001), and necrosis (P = .0006). Therefore, ADH lesions with significant cytologic atypia and/or necrosis are most likely to be associated with carcinoma and should be excised. ADH without these features, regardless of extent of involvement, and with complete removal of the targeted calcifications, is associated with a minimal risk (<3%) of carcinoma and may undergo mammographic follow-up only (Nguyen CV 2010, Allison KH 2010). Radiological calcification with supicious or malignant characteristics and histological B3 with evidence of epithelial atypia has the highest positive predictive value (50%) (Rhaka et al. 2010). Even in the case of complete removal of microcalcifications there is a risk of 5 % of underestimation of malignancy (Penco 2010). An open excisional is recommended with exception of very small lesions (≤ 2 TDLU) and minimal atypia and complete removed imaging abnormality.
ADH in core- / vacuum-assisted biopsy (LoE 3a)
ADH at margins in resection specimen (LoE 3a)

References:

1. Atkins KA, Cohen MA, Nicholson B, Rao S. Atypical lobular hyperplasia and lobular carcinoma in situ at core breast biopsy: use of careful radiologic-pathologic correlation to recommend excision or observation. Radiology. 2013 Nov;269(2):340-7.
2. Dillon MF: Predictive Value of Breast Lesions of "Uncertain Malignant Potential" and "Suspicious for Malignancy" Determined by Needle Core Biopsy. Annals of Surgical Oncology 2007; 14(2):704-711
3. Hartmann LC, Degnim AC, Santen RJ, Dupont WD, Ghosh K. Atypical hyperplasia of the breast--risk assessment and management options. N Engl J Med. 2015 Jan 1;372(1):78-89.

4. Hayes B et al: Correlation of needle core biopsy with excision histology in screen-detected B3 lesions: the Merrion Breast Screening Unit experience. J Clin Pathol 2009; 62:1136-1140.
5. Houssami N et al: Borderline breast core needle histology: predictive values for malignancy in lesions of uncertain malignant potential (B3). Br J Cancer 2007; 96:1253-1257
6. Menes TS, Rosenberg R, Balch S, Jaffer S, Kerlikowske K, Miglioretti DL. Upgrade of high-risk breast lesions detected on mammography in the Breast Cancer Surveillance Consortium. Am J Surg. 2014 Jan;207(1):24-31.
7. Neal L, Sandhu NP, Hieken TJ, Glazebrook KN, Mac Bride MB, Dilaveri CA, Wahner-Roedler DL, Ghosh K, Visscher DW. Diagnosis and management of benign, atypical, and indeterminate breast lesions detected on core needle biopsy. Mayo Clin Proc. 2014 Apr;89(4):536-47
8. Rakha EA et al: Characterisation and outcome of breast needle core biopsy diagnoses of lesions of uncertain malignant potential (B3) in abnormalities detected by mammographic screening. Int J Cancer. 2010 Dec 2. [Epub ahead of print]
9. Whiffen A: Predictors of Breast Cancer Development in Women with Atypical Ductal Hyperplasia and Atypical Lobular Hyperplasia. Ann Surg Oncol. 2010 Sep 28.

Risk of Breast Cancer after Atypical Hyperplasie (ADH, ALH) (9/25)

No further information

References:

1. Degnim A, Visscher W, Berman H et al. Stratification of breast cancer risk in women with atypia: A Mayo Cohort Study. JCO 2007; 25(19):2671-2677

Lobular Intraepithelial Neoplasia (LIN) (10/25)

Further information:

Lobular neoplasia (LN) or lobular intraepithelial neoplasia (LIN) are the preferred terms for early neoplasia with lobular phenotype and include atypical lobular hyperplasia (ALH) and lobular carcinoma in situ (LCIS). For a long time, LN was considered to be just as a risk indicator and not a precursor lesion for the subsequent development of carcinoma. More recently, because of pathological and molecular studies, it is now believed that lobular neoplasia indeed is a non-obligatory precursor of invasive carcinoma, and at the same time a risk lesion for ipsi- and contralateral disease. Several different morphologic variants of lobular neoplasia have been described to more precisely evaluate the individual risk. Specifically, florid LCIS and pleomorphic LCIS were shown to be behave more aggressively compared to classical lobular neoplasia. The distinction of pLCIS from classical LN relies on nuclear characteristics with pLCIS having larger, more pleomorphic nuclei with obvious nucleoli, and may show apocrine differentiation, necrosis and microcalcifications. After diagnosis of LIN on core neeedle, or on vacuum-assisted biopy, the average upgrade rate is about 15%. The management of lobular neoplasia in excisional biopsies by the pathologist requires attention to the following points: 1) He should be aware of the risk of occult microinvasion and pay attention to the careful workup of the specimen. 2) In cases of pleomorphic LCIS attention must be paid to the margin status like in low-grade DCIS, to make sure that florid or pleomorphic LN has be completely excised. 3) The metric extent of LN should be determined approximately by the pathologist since extensive LN may be associated with a higher risk and to help correlate the findings with the radiologic findings. Lobular Intraepithelial Neoplasia (LIN; atypical lobular hyperplasia, lobular carcinoma in situ, LCIS/CLIS) provides an incidental finding and is not suited to explain any radiographic abnormality. LIN is categorized as B3 as long the criteria for pleomorphic LIN and LIN with necrosis are not fulfilled which qualify for B5a.

References:

1. Contreras A: Lobular Neoplasia of the breast: An update. Arch Pathol Lab Med 2009; 133(7):1116-1120
2. Pinder S: Lobular in situ neoplasia and columnar cell lesions:diagnosis in breast core biopsies and implications for management. Pathology 2007, 39:208-216.
3. Lakhani I: The management of lobular carcinoma in situ (LCIS). Is LCIS the same as ductal carcinoma in situ (DCIS)? Eur J Cancer 2006; 42:2205-2211
4. Arpino G:: Lobular neoplasia on core-needle biopsy: clinical significance. Cancer 2004, 101:242-250

Statement: Indicator-/ precusor lesion

1. Chuba PJ: Bilateral Risk for Subsequent Breast Cancer After Lobular Carcinoma-In-Situ: Analysis of Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results Data. Journal of Clinical Oncology 2005, 23:5534-5541

Variants of Lobular Neoplasia (11/25)

Further information:

Several different morphologic variants of lobular neoplasia have been described to more precisely evaluate the individual risk. Specifically, pleomorphic lobular carcinoma in situ (pLCIS) was shown to be behave more aggressively compared to classical lobular neoplasia (1). The distinction of pLCIS from classical LN relies on nuclear characteristics with pLCIS having larger, more pleomorphic nuclei with obvious nucleoli, and may show apocrine differentiation, necrosis and microcalcifications. In this respect pLCIS mimics ductal carcinoma in situ (DCIS), but characteristically it is associated with classical LN and not with DCIS. Also, molecular profiling studies have shown that pLCIS is similar to classical LN, supporting its role as a special form of lobular neoplasia. As another approach for risk assessment, a classification of lobular neoplasia into three different grades of severity has been proposed, based on the extent of lobular cancerization (2). The most severe grade (LIN 3) is called florid lobular carcinoma in situ nowadays (3).

References:

1. Chivukula M, Haynik DM, Brufsky A, Carter G, Dabbs DJ. Pleomorphic lobular carcinoma in situ (PLCIS) on breast core needle biopsies: clinical significance and immunoprofile. Am J Surg Pathol. 2008;32(11):1721-1726.
2. Bratthauer GL, Tavassoli FA. Lobular intraepithelial neoplasia: previously unexplored aspects assessed in 775 cases and their clinical implications. Virchows Arch. 2002;440(2):134-138.
3. Shin SJ, Lal A, De Vries S, Suzuki J, Roy R, Hwang ES, Schnitt SJ, Waldman FM, Chen YY. Florid lobular carcinoma in situ: molecular profiling and comparison to classic lobular carcinoma in situ and pleomorphic lobular carcinoma in situ. Hum Pathol. 2013;44(10):1998-2009.

LIN with High Risk (12/25)

Further information:

Several different morphologic variants of lobular neoplasia have been described to more precisely evaluate the individual risk. Specifically, pleomorphic lobular carcinoma in situ (pLCIS) was shown to be behave more aggressively compared to classical lobular neoplasia [1]. The distinction of pLCIS from classical LN relies on nuclear characteristics with pLCIS having larger, more pleomorphic nuclei with obvious nucleoli, and may show apocrine differentiation, necrosis and microcalcifications. In this respect pLCIS mimics ductal carcinoma in situ (DCIS), but characteristically it is associated with classical LN and not with DCIS. Also, molecular profiling studies have shown that pLCIS is similar to classical LN, supporting its role as a special form of lobular neoplasia. As another approach for risk assessment, a classification of lobular neoplasia into three different grades of severity has been proposed, based on the extent of lobular cancerization [2]. The most severe grade (LIN 3) is called florid lobular carcinoma in situ nowadays [3]. It may be associated with microinvasion [4].

References:

1. Chivukula M, Haynik DM, Brufsky A, Carter G, Dabbs DJ. Pleomorphic lobular carcinoma in situ (PLCIS) on breast core needle biopsies: clinical significance and immunoprofile. Am J Surg Pathol. 2008;32(11):1721-1726.
2. Bratthauer GL, Tavassoli FA. Lobular intraepithelial neoplasia: previously unexplored aspects assessed in 775 cases and their clinical implications. Virchows Arch. 2002;440(2):134-138.
3. Shin SJ, Lal A, De Vries S, Suzuki J, Roy R, Hwang ES, Schnitt SJ, Waldman FM, Chen YY. Florid lobular carcinoma in situ: molecular profiling and comparison to classic lobular carcinoma in situ and pleomorphic lobular carcinoma in situ. Hum Pathol. 2013;44(10):1998-2009.
4. Ross DS, Hoda SA. Microinvasive (T1mic) lobular carcinoma of the breast: clinicopathologic profile of 16 cases. The American journal of surgical pathology. 2011 May;35(5):750–6.

Strategy after Diagnosis of LIN (13/25)

Further information:

In contrast to atypical ductal hyperplasia, it is less clear if a follow-up excisional biopsy is beneficial to the outcome of a patient with the finding of lobular neoplasia in the core biopsy, and therefore there is some disagreement if excision should be recommended as a rule or not. This is mainly due to the relative infrequency of lobular neoplasia as the most severe finding in core biopsies and the even lower number of excisional biopsies in this situation. Not surprisingly these small studies have led to widely discrepant results and conflicting interpretations of published data. An excisional biopsy was recommended in fully developed LCIS because of an upgrade rate of greater than of 25% [1] or 16% [2], but results were inconclusive with lesions of lesser extent, namely atypical lobular hyperplasia. The argument against a routine follow-up biopsy is that LN as the most significant pathology usually is an incidental finding in an otherwise benign core biopsy and if there is no other clinical or radiological detectable lesion, it is unlikely that an excisional biopsy could yield anything more significant [3]. This argument has to be taken seriously, and at least all cases with LCIS and a mass lesion should be followed up by a surgical biopsy. However, because of the reported upgrade rates in fully developed LCIS, the nature of these lesions as non-obligate precursors, and risk of missing a radiologically occult invasive cancer, an open biopsy in classical LCIS should be considered as an option also [2], especially if multiple lobules are involved.

References:

LIN in core- / vacuum-assisted biopsy (LoE 2b)

1. Atkins KA, Cohen MA, Nicholson B, Rao S. Atypical lobular hyperplasia and lobular carcinoma in situ at core breast biopsy: use of careful radiologic-pathologic correlation to recommend excision or observation. Radiology. 2013 Nov;269(2):340-7.

2. Bianchi S, Bendinelli B, Castellano I, Piubello Q, Renne G, Cattani MG, Stefano DD, Carrillo G, Laurino L, Bersiga A, Giardina C, Dante S, Loreto CD, Quero C, Antonacci CM, Palli D; VANCB Study Group. Morphological parameters of lobular in situ neoplasia in stereotactic 11-gauge vacuum-assisted needle core biopsy do not predict the presence of malignancy on subsequent surgical excision. Histopathology. 2013 Jul;63(1):83-95.
3. Buckley ES, Webster F, Hiller JE, Roder DM, Farshid G. A systematic review of surgical biopsy for LCIS found at core needle biopsy - do we have the answer yet? Eur J Surg Oncol. 2014 Feb;40(2):168-75.
4. D'Alfonso TM, Wang K, Chiu YL, Shin SJ. Pathologic upgrade rates on subsequent excision when lobular carcinoma in situ is the primary diagnosis in the needle core biopsy with special attention to the radiographic target. Arch Pathol Lab Med. 2013 Jul;137(7):927-35.
5. Jorns J, Sabel MS, Pang JC. Lobular neoplasia: morphology and management. Arch Pathol Lab Med. 2014 Oct;138(10):1344-9.
6. King TA, Reis-Filho JS. Lobular neoplasia. Surg Oncol Clin N Am. 2014 Jul;23(3):487-503.
7. Menes TS, Rosenberg R, Balch S, Jaffer S, Kerlikowske K, Miglioretti DL. Upgrade of high-risk breast lesions detected on mammography in the Breast Cancer Surveillance Consortium. Am J Surg. 2014 Jan;207(1):24-31.
8. Middleton LP, Sneige N, Coyne R, Shen Y, Dong W, Dempsey P, Bevers TB. Most lobular carcinoma in situ and atypical lobular hyperplasia diagnosed on core needle biopsy can be managed clinically with radiologic follow-up in a multidisciplinary setting. Cancer Med. 2014 Jun;3(3):492-9
9. Neal L, Sandhu NP, Hieken TJ, Glazebrook KN, Mac Bride MB, Dilaveri CA, Wahner-Roedler DL, Ghosh K, Visscher DW. Diagnosis and management of benign, atypical, and indeterminate breast lesions detected on core needle biopsy. Mayo Clin Proc. 2014 Apr;89(4):536-47
10. Parkin CK, Garewal S, Waugh P, Maxwell AJ. Outcomes of patients with lobular in situ neoplasia of the breast: the role of vacuum-assisted biopsy. Breast. 2014 Oct;23(5):651-5. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2014.06.016.
11. Purdie CA et al: Management of in situ lobular neoplasia detected on needle core biopsy of breast. J Clin Pathol. 2010 Nov;63(11):987-93.
12. Rakha EA et al: Characterisation and outcome of breast needle core biopsy diagnoses of lesions of uncertain malignant potential (B3) in abnormalities detected by mammographic screening. Int J Cancer. 2010 Dec 2. [Epub ahead of print]

13. Whiffen A: Predictors of Breast Cancer Development in Women with Atypical Ductal Hyperplasia and Atypical Lobular Hyperplasia. Ann Surg Oncol. 2010 Sep 28.

LIN accompanying intraductal or invasive carcinoma in patients with BCT (LoE 2a)

1. Ciocca R: Presence of lobular carcinoma in situ does not increase recurrence in patients treated with breast-conserving therapy. Ann Surg Oncol 2008; 15:2263-2271

Flat Epithelial Atypia (FEA) (14/25)

Further information:

FEA represents one of the earliest morphologically recognizable neoplastic alterations of the breast. It is characterized by mildly to severely atypical cells simply replacing the single layer of native epithelial cells in a flat fashion without appreciable proliferation.

Marker Lesion
FEA is highly associated with microcalcification (77%). The mammographic features are amorphous and pleomorphic microcalcification.
In about one-third to one-quarter of cases of FEA seen at core biopsy, a more advanced lesion is found at excision: ADH, DCIS and tubulär carcinoma. A 2- to 3-fold increase in the occurrence of ADH in the presence of FEA versus in their absence ($P < .005$) was observed. A finding of FEA on benign breast biopsy may indicate the presence of ADH, a more worrisome lesion (Boulos FI). FEA might be associated with noninvasive cancer but not with invasive cancer.

References:

1. Purdie CA et al: Management of in situ lobular neoplasia detected on needle core biopsy of breast. J Clin Pathol. 2010 Nov;63(11):987-93.
2. Moinfar F. Flat ductal intraepithelial neoplasia of the breast: A review of diagnostic criteria, differential diagnoses, molecular-genetic findings, and clinical relevance - It is time to appreciate the Azzopardi concept! Arch Pathol Lab Med 2009; 133(6):879-892.
3. Böcker W: Flache epitheliale Atypie. Pathologe 2009; 30:36-41.

Statement: Marker Lesion (LoE 3b)

1. Kunju L: Significance of flat epithelial atypia on mammotome core needle biopsy:should it be excised? Hum Pathol 2006; 38:35-41
2. Noske A: Flat eoithelial atypia is a common subtyp of B3 breast lesions and associated with noninvasive cancer but not with invasive cancer in final excision histology. Hum Pathol 2009; Epub ahead of print.
3. Pandey S: Columnar Cell Lesions of the Breast: Mammographic Findings with Histopathologic Correlation. Radiographics 2007; 27(suppl_1):S79-S89
4. Collins L: Clinical and pathological features of ductal carcinoma in situ associated with the presence of flat epithelial atypia: an analysis of 543 patients. Modern Pathology 2007; 20:1149-1155
5. Boulos F: Histologic Associations and long-term cancer risk in columnar cell lesions of the breast. Cancer 2008; 113:2415-2421

Strategy after Diagnosis of FEA (15/25)

Further information:

If a FEA is detected in core biopsy further no further (open) biopsy is indicated if the underlaying lesion / calcification is completely removed (Lee TJ, 2010). In cases of FEA combined with an ADH further surgery depends on the ADH lesion (Ingegnoli A, 2010).
Statement: FEA in core (LoE 3a)
Statement: FEA at margins in resection specimens (LoE 3b)

References:

1. Becker AK, Gordon PB, Harrison DA, Hassell PR, Hayes MM, van Niekerk D, Wilson CM. Flat ductal intraepithelial neoplasia 1A diagnosed at stereotactic core needle biopsy: is excisional biopsy indicated? AJR Am J Roentgenol. 2013 Mar;200(3):682-8.
2. Calhoun BC, Sobel A, White RL, Gromet M, Flippo T, Sarantou T, Livasy CA. Management of flat epithelial atypia on breast core biopsy may be individualized based on correlation with imaging studies. Mod Pathol. 2014 Nov 21. doi: 10.1038/modpathol.2014.159. [Epub ahead of print]
3. Ceugnart L, Doualliez V, Chauvet MP, Robin YM, Bachelle F, Chaveron C, Rocourt N, Pouliquen G, Jarraya H, Taieb S. Pure flat epithelial atypia: is there a place for routine surgery? Diagn Interv Imaging. 2013 Sep;94(9):861-9.
4. Dialani V, Venkataraman S, Frieling G, Schnitt SJ, Mehta TS. Does isolated flat epithelial atypia on vacuum-assisted breast core biopsy require surgical excision? Breast J. 2014 Nov-Dec;20(6):606-14.
5. Dillon MF: Predictive Value of Breast Lesions of "Uncertain Malignant Potential" and "Suspicious for Malignancy" Determined by Needle Core Biopsy. Annals of Surgical Oncology 2007; 14(2):704-711
6. Hayes B et al: Correlation of needle core biopsy with excision histology in screen-detected B3 lesions: the Merrion Breast Screening Unit experience. J Clin Pathol 2009; 62:1136-1140.

7. Houssami N et al: Borderline breast core needle histology: predictive values for malignancy in lesions of uncertain malignant potential (B3). Br J Cancer 2007; 96:1253-1257
8. Maeda I, Kanemaki Y, Tozaki M, Koizumi H, Oana Y, Okanami Y, Tsuchiya K, Shimo A, Kojima Y, Hayami R, Nishikawa T, Kawamoto H, Yabuki Y, Tsugawa K, Takagi M. Positive predictive value for malignancy of pure flat epithelial atypia diagnosis by percutaneous needle biopsy of the breast: management of FEA in ultrasonography. Breast Cancer. 2014 Apr 24. [Epub ahead of print]
9. Neal L, Sandhu NP, Hieken TJ, Glazebrook KN, Mac Bride MB, Dilaveri CA, Wahner-Roedler DL, Ghosh K, Visscher DW. Diagnosis and management of benign, atypical, and indeterminate breast lesions detected on core needle biopsy. Mayo Clin Proc. 2014 Apr;89(4):536-47
10. Prowler VL, Joh JE, Acs G, Kiluk JV, Laronga C, Khakpour N, Lee MC. Surgical excision of pure flat epithelial atypia identified on core needle breast biopsy. Breast. 2014 Aug;23(4):352-6.
11. Rakha EA et al: Characterisation and outcome of breast needle core biopsy diagnoses of lesions of uncertain malignant potential (B3) in abnormalities detected by mammographic screening. Int J Cancer. 2010 Dec 2. [Epub ahead of print]

Papilloma (16/25)

Further information:

Benign intraductal papillomas occur either as a central papilloma originating from the ducts in the subareolar region, or peripherally, and both locations can be either solitary or multiple. Both central and peripheral papillomas are characterized by fibrovascular cores with epithelial and myoepithelial cell layers. Central intraductal papillomas with a predominant or exclusive glandular differentiation are called ductal adenoma [1]. Intraductal papillomas and ductal adenomas may show regressive changes, such as sclerosis or infarction, also also epithelial or myoepithelial hyperplasia or squamous or apocrine metaplasia. These changes may cause diagnostic difficulties in core needle biopsy [2]. The term papillomatosis is not used in the WHO classification of the breast, because was historically used both for usual type ductal hyperplasia and for papillomas.
Atypical epithelial proliferations (ADH and DCIS) may occur in papillomas, and are usually of low grade. As with atypical intraductal proliferative lesions, the distinction of ADH and DCIS within a papilloma rests with quantitative criteria [1]. An intraductal papilloma with ADH is diagnosed when the atypical epithelial proliferation is < 3 mm, while larger atypical epithelial proliferations within a papilloma fulfill the criteria of an intraductal papilloma with low grade [3]. This definition replaces alternative terminologies that were focused on the proportion of atypical cells (30% or 90%) within a papilloma. An intermediate or high grade DCIS within a papilloma can be diagnosed regardless of the extent of atypia.

References:

1. World Health Organization. Who Classification of Tumours of the Breast. Lakhani SR, Ellis IO, Schnitt SJ, Tan PH, editors. World Health Organization; 2012.
2. Bilous M. Breast core needle biopsy: issues and controversies. Mod Pathol. 2010 May 1;23 Suppl 2:S36–45.

3. Page DL, Salhany KE, Jensen RA, Dupont WD. Subsequent breast carcinoma risk after biopsy with atypia in a breast papilloma. Cancer. 1996 Jul 14;78(2):258–66.

Strategy after Diagnosis of Central Papilloma (17/25)

Further information:

A policy of open excisional biopsy after the diagnosis of a central papilloma has been recommended by the European guidelines for quality assurance in breast cancer screening. However, this recommendation has been questioned by newer studies. The risk of up-grade is to be considered very low in central papilloma without atypia and not sufficient to justify routine surgical resection.

References:

1. Collins L, Schnitt S. Papillary lesions of the breast: selected diagnostic and management issues. Histopathology. 2008;52(1):20–9.
2. European guidelines for quality assurance in breast cancer screening and diagnosis. Perry N, Broeders M, de Wolf C, Törnberg S, Holland R, Karsa von L, editors. 2008
3. Lewis, J., Hartmann, L., Vierkant, R., Maloney, S., Shane Pankratz, V., Allers, T., et al. (2006). An analysis of breast cancer risk in women with single, multiple, and atypical papilloma. *Am J Surg Pathol*, *30*(6), 665–672.
4. Neal L, Sandhu NP, Hieken TJ, Glazebrook KN, Mac Bride MB, Dilaveri CA, Wahner-Roedler DL, Ghosh K, Visscher DW. Diagnosis and management of benign, atypical, and indeterminate breast lesions detected on core needle biopsy. Mayo Clin Proc. 2014 Apr;89(4):536-47
5. Rakha EA et al: Characterisation and outcome of breast needle core biopsy diagnoses of lesions of uncertain malignant potential (B3) in abnormalities detected by mammographic screening. Int J Cancer. 2010 Dec 2. [Epub ahead of print]
6. Shamonki J, Chung A, Huynh KT, Sim MS, Kinnaird M, Giuliano A. Management of papillary lesions of the breast: can larger core needle biopsy samples identify patients who may avoid surgical excision? Ann Surg Oncol. 2013 Dec;20(13):4137-44

7. Swapp RE, Glazebrook KN, Jones KN, Brandts HM, Reynolds C, Visscher DW, et al. Management of benign intraductal solitary papilloma diagnosed on core needle biopsy. Ann Surg Oncol. 2013 Jun;20(6):1900–5.
8. Wen X, Cheng W. Nonmalignant Breast Papillary Lesions at Core-Needle Biopsy: A Meta-analysis of Underestimation and Influencing Factors. Ann Surg Oncol. 2012 Aug 10;20(1):94–101.
9. Wyss P, Varga Z, Rössle M, Rageth CJ. Papillary lesions of the breast: outcomes of 156 patients managed without excisional biopsy. Breast J. 2014 Jul-Aug;20(4):394-401.

Radially Sclerosing Lesion (18/25)

No further information

References:

1. Bunting, D. M., Steel, J. R., Holgate, C. S., & Watkins, R. M. (2011). Long term follow-up and risk of breast cancer after a radial scar or complex sclerosing lesion has been identified in a benign open breast biopsy. *European Journal of Surgical Oncology*, *37*(8), 709–713. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejso.2011.04.011
2. Doyle, E., Banville, N., Quinn, C., Flanagan, F., O'Doherty, A., Hill, A., et al. (2007). Radial scars/complex sclerosing lesions and malignancy in a screening programme: incidence and histological features revisited. *Histopathology*, *50*(5), 607–614.
3. Eusebi, V., & Millis, R. R. (2010). Epitheliosis, infiltrating epitheliosis, and radial scar. *Semin Diagn Pathol*, *27*(1), 5–12. http://doi.org/10.1053/j.semdp.2009.12.008
4. Li, Z., Ranade, A., & Zhao, C. (2016). Pathologic findings of follow-up surgical excision for radial scar on breast core needle biopsy. *Human Pathology*, *48*, 76–80. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.humpath.2015.06.028
5. Matrai, C., D'Alfonso, T. M., Pharmer, L., Drotman, M. B., Simmons, R. M., & Shin, S. J. (2015). Advocating Nonsurgical Management of Patients With Small, Incidental Radial Scars at the Time of Needle Core Biopsy: A Study of 77 Cases. *Archives of Pathology & Laboratory Medicine*, *139*(9), 1137–1142. http://doi.org/10.5858/arpa.2014-0550-OA
6. Manfrin, E., Remo, A., Falsirollo, F., Reghellin, D., & Bonetti, F. (2007). Risk of neoplastic transformation in asymptomatic radial scar. Analysis of 117 cases. *Breast Cancer Research and Treatment*, *107*(3), 371–377. http://doi.org/10.1007/s10549-007-9569-9
7. Patterson, J., Scott, M., Anderson, N., & Kirk, S. (2004). Radial scar, complex sclerosing lesion and risk of breast cancer. Analysis of 175 cases in Northern Ireland. *European Journal of Surgical Oncology : the Journal of the European Society of Surgical Oncology and the British Association of Surgical Oncology*, *30*(10), 1065–1068.

Strategy after Diagnosis of Radial Scar, Complex Sclerosing Lesion (CSL) (19/25)

No further information

References

1. Bunting, D. M., Steel, J. R., Holgate, C. S., & Watkins, R. M. (2011). Long term follow-up and risk of breast cancer after a radial scar or complex sclerosing lesion has been identified in a benign open breast biopsy. *European Journal of Surgical Oncology*, *37*(8), 709–713. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejso.2011.04.011
2. Doyle, E., Banville, N., Quinn, C., Flanagan, F., O'Doherty, A., Hill, A., et al. (2007). Radial scars/complex sclerosing lesions and malignancy in a screening programme: incidence and histological features revisited. *Histopathology*, *50*(5), 607–614.
3. Eusebi, V., & Millis, R. R. (2010). Epitheliosis, infiltrating epitheliosis, and radial scar. *Semin Diagn Pathol*, *27*(1), 5–12. http://doi.org/10.1053/j.semdp.2009.12.008
4. Li, Z., Ranade, A., & Zhao, C. (2016). Pathologic findings of follow-up surgical excision for radial scar on breast core needle biopsy. *Human Pathology*, *48*, 76–80. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.humpath.2015.06.028
5. Matrai, C., D'Alfonso, T. M., Pharmer, L., Drotman, M. B., Simmons, R. M., & Shin, S. J. (2015). Advocating Nonsurgical Management of Patients With Small, Incidental Radial Scars at the Time of Needle Core Biopsy: A Study of 77 Cases. *Archives of Pathology & Laboratory Medicine*, *139*(9), 1137–1142. http://doi.org/10.5858/arpa.2014-0550-OA
6. Manfrin, E., Remo, A., Falsirollo, F., Reghellin, D., & Bonetti, F. (2007). Risk of neoplastic transformation in asymptomatic radial scar. Analysis of 117 cases. *Breast Cancer Research and Treatment*, *107*(3), 371–377. http://doi.org/10.1007/s10549-007-9569-9
7. Patterson, J., Scott, M., Anderson, N., & Kirk, S. (2004). Radial scar, complex sclerosing lesion and risk of breast cancer. Analysis of 175 cases in Northern Ireland. *European Journal of Surgical Oncology : the Journal of the European Society of Surgical Oncology and the British Association of Surgical Oncology*, *30*(10), 1065–1068.

Follow-up Imaging for Women Age 50-69 Years with B3-Lesions (20/25)

Further information:

Women with ADH and LIN need to be informed about their elevated risk for breast cancer. Risk communication should provide women with information of risk reduction strategies (e.g. follow-up and medical intervention) providing comprehensive disclosure of risks and benefits in absolute terms, helping women to make an informed decision to her personal needs and values. Atypia patients who drank alcohol and had a first-degree relative with breast cancer have an increased risk of breast cancer compared to those without atypia [1].

References:

1. Whiffen A: Predictors of Breast Cancer Development in Women with Atypical Ductal Hyperplasia and Atypical Lobular Hyperplasia. Ann Surg Oncol. 2010 Sep 28. [Epub ahead of print]
2. Weir R: Risk factors for breast cancer in women:a systematic review of the literature. Christchurch: New Zealand Health Technology Assessment (NZHTA); 2007.
3. Chuba PJ: Bilateral Risk for Subsequent Breast Cancer After Lobular Carcinoma-In-Situ: Analysis of Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results Data. Journal of Clinical Oncology 2005; 23(24):5534-5541
4. Degnim A: Stratification of breast cancer risk in women with atypia: A Mayo Cohort Study. JCO 2007; 25(19):2671-2677.
5. Youk J: Sonographically guided 14-gauge core needle biopsy of breast mass: A review of 2.420 cases with long-term follow-up. AJR 2007; 190:202-207
6. Albert U, (Hrsg). Stufe-3-Leitlinie Brustkrebs-Früherkennung in Deutschland 1.Aktualisierung 2008. 1 ed. Muenchen: Zuckschwerdt Verlag, 2008.
7. NCCN, National Comprehensive Cancer Network: Breast cancer screening and diagnosis V.1.2010, ed 2010. USA, NCCN, 2010

8. O'Connor A: Decision aids for people facing health treatment or screening decisions (Review). The Cochrane Library 2009;(4):1-35

Medical Prevention for Women at Increased Risk (including Women with LIN and ADH) (21/25)

Further information:

Risk communication should provide women with information of risk reduction strategies (e.g. follow-up or medical intervention) providing comprehensive disclosure of risks and benefits in absolut terms (numbers needed to treat and numbers needed to harm), helping women to make an informed decision to her personal needs and values.

References:

1. Visvanathan K:. American Society of Clinical Oncology Clincal Practice Guideline: Update on the use of pharmacologic interventions including tamoxifen, raloxifen and aromatase inhibition for breast cancer risk reduction. JCO 2009; 27:3235-3258
2. Cuzick J: Long-term results of tamoxifen prophylaxis for breast cancer - 96 months follow-up of the randomized IBIS-I trial. J Natl Cancer Inst 2007; 99:272-282
3. O'Connor A: Decision aids for people facing health treatment or screening decisions (Review). The Cochrane Library 2009;(4):1-354
4. Bozovic-Spasojevic I[1], Azambuja E, McCaskill-Stevens W, Dinh P, Cardoso F. **Chemoprevention for breast cancer.** Cancer Treat Rev. 2012 Aug;38(5):329-39.

Studies on medical prevention for women at increased risk that included women with LIN and ADH are in **bold**.

Tamoxifen für Frauen > 35 Jahre –Reduktion von DCIS und invasivem Karzinom (LoE 1a A AGO +)

NSABP.P1:

1. Fischer B: Tamoxifen for the prevention of breast cancer: current status of the national surgical adjuvant breast and bowel project P-1 study. J Natl Cancer Inst 2005, 97:1652-1662

IBIS.1

1. Cuzick J: Long-term results of tamoxifen prophylaxis for breast cancer - 96 months follow-up of the randomized IBIS-I trial. J Natl Cancer Inst 2007; 99:272-282.

Royal Marsden
Italian Trial

Aromataseinhibitor (Exemestan, Anastrozol) für postmenopausale Frauen (LoE 1b A AGO +/-)

MAP.3

1. Goss PE, Ingle JN, Alés-Martínez JE, Cheung AM, Chlebowski RT, Wactawski-Wende J, McTiernan A, Robbins J, Johnson KC, Martin LW, Winquist E, Sarto GE, Garber JE, Fabian CJ, Pujol P, Maunsell E, Farmer P, Gelmon KA, Tu D, Richardson H; NCIC CTG MAP.3 Study Investigators. Exemestane for breast-cancer prevention in postmenopausal women. N Engl J Med. 2011 Jun 23;364(25):2381-91.
2. Maunsell E, Goss PE, Chlebowski RT, Ingle JN, Alés-Martínez JE, Sarto GE, Fabian CJ, Pujol P, Ruiz A, Cooke AL, Hendrix S, Thayer DW, Rowland KM, Dubé P, Spadafora S, Pruthi S, Lickley L, Ellard SL, Cheung AM, Wactawski-Wende J, Gelmon KA, Johnston D, Hiltz A, Brundage M, Pater JL, Tu D, Richardson H. Quality of life in MAP.3 (Mammary Prevention 3): a randomized, placebo-controlled trial evaluating exemestane for prevention of breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2014 May 10;32(14):1427-36.

IBIS.2

1. Cuzick J, Sestak I, Forbes JF, Dowsett M, Knox J, Cawthorn S, Saunders C, Roche N, Mansel RE, von Minckwitz G, Bonanni B, Palva T, Howell A, on behalf of the IBIS-II investigators. Anastrozole for prevention of breast cancer in high-risk postmenopausal women (IBIS-II): an international, double-blind, randomised placebo-controlled trial *Lancet* 2014; 383: 1041–48

Medical Prevention after Diagnosis of B3 Lesion (Tamoxifen) (22/25)

No further information

References:

1. Visvanathan K: American Society of Clinical Oncology Clincal Practice Guideline: Update on the use of pharmacologic interventions including tamoxifen, raloxifen and aromatase inhibition for breast cancer risk reduction. JCO 2009; 27:3235-3258
2. Cuzick J: Long-term results of tamoxifen prophylaxis for breast cancer - 96 months follow-up of the randomized INIS-I trial. J Natl Cancer Inst 2007; 99:272-282
3. Vogel V: Effects of tamoxifen versus raloxifene on the risk of developing invasive breast cancer and other disease outcomes: the NSABP Study of Tamoxifen and Raloxifene (STAR) P2 trial. JAMA 2006; 295(23):2727-2741.
4. Fischer B: Tamoxifen for the prevention of breast cancer: current status of the national surgical adjuvant breast and bowel project P-1 study. J Natl Cancer Inst 2005, 97:1652-1662

Medical Prevention after Diagnosis of B3 Lesion (Tamoxifen, Side Effects) (23/25)

Further information:

Risk communication should provide women with information of risk reduction strategies (e.g. follow-up and medical intervention) providing comprehensive disclosure of risks and benefits in absolut terms (numbers needed to treat and numbers needed to harm), helping women to make an informed decision to her personal needs and values.

References:

1. Visvanathan K:. American Society of Clinical Oncology Clincal Practice Guideline: Update on the use of pharmacologic interventions including tamoxifen, raloxifen and aromatase inhibition for breast cancer risk reduction. JCO 2009; 27:3235-3258
2. Cuzick J: Long-term results of tamoxifen prophylaxis for breast cancer - 96 months follow-up of the randomized INIS-I trial. J Natl Cancer Inst 2007; 99:272-282
3. O'Connor A: Decision aids for people facing health treatment or screening decisions (Review). The Cochrane Library 2009;(4):1-354

Medical Prevention after Diagnosis of B3 Lesion (Raloxifen) (24/25)

No further information

References:

1. Visvanathan K: American Society of Clinical Oncology Clincal Practice Guideline: Update on the use of pharmacologic interventions including tamoxifen, raloxifen and aromatase inhibition for breast cancer risk reduction. JCO 2009; 27:3235-3258
2. Cuzick J: Long-term results of tamoxifen prophylaxis for breast cancer - 96 months follow-up of the randomized INIS-I trial. J Natl Cancer Inst 2007; 99:272-282
3. Vogel V: Effects of tamoxifen versus raloxifene on the risk of developing invasive breast cancer and other disease outcomes: the NSABP Study of Tamoxifen and Raloxifene (STAR) P2 trial. JAMA 2006; 295(23):2727-2741.
4. Fischer B: Tamoxifen for the prevention of breast cancer: current status of the national surgical adjuvant breast and bowel project P-1 study. J Natl Cancer Inst 2005, 97:1652-1662

Prevention for Lesions with Uncertain Biological Behaviour (Aromatase Inhibitors) (25/25)

No further information

References:

Exemestane for breast-cancer prevention in postmenopausal women.

1. Goss PE, Ingle JN, Alés-Martínez JE, Cheung AM, Chlebowski RT, Wactawski-Wende J, McTiernan A, Robbins J, Johnson KC, Martin LW, Winquist E, Sarto GE, Garber JE, Fabian CJ, Pujol P, Maunsell E, Farmer P, Gelmon KA, Tu D, Richardson H; NCIC CTG MAP.3 Study Investigators. N Engl J Med. 2011 Jun 23;364(25):2381-91.
2. Cancer Treat Rev. 2012 Aug;38(5):329-39.

Chemoprevention for breast cancer.

1. Bozovic-Spasojevic I[1], Azambuja E, McCaskill-Stevens W, Dinh P, Cardoso F.

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Ductal Carcinoma in Situ (DCIS)

START

Ductal Carcinoma in Situ
DCIS

- **Version 2002:**
  Gerber

- **Versions 2003–2016:**
  Audretsch / Blohmer / Brunnert / Costa / Fersis / Friedrich / Hanf / Junkermann / Kühn / Lux / Maass / Möbus / Nitz / Oberhoff / Scharl / Solomayer / Souchon / Thill / Thomssen

- **Version 2017:**
  Budach / Fersis

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Pretherapeutic Assessment of Suspicious Lesions (BIRADS IV)

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ **Mammography**	1b	A	++
➢ Magnification view of microcalcification	4	C	++
➢ Increase of detection rate of G1/G2 DCIS by full-field digital mammography (versus screen-film)	2b	B	+
➢ **Stereotactic core needle / vacuum biopsy (VAB)**	2b	B	++
➢ Specimen radiography	2b	B	++
➢ Marker (Clip) left at biopsy site for location if lesion is completely removed	5	D	++
➢ **Assessment of extension**			
➢ MRI	1b	B	+/-
➢ **Clinical examination**	5	D	++
➢ **FNA / ductal lavage**	5	D	-
➢ **Interdisciplinary board presentation**	5	D	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

MRT und DCIS

Studie	Anzahl Unter-suchungen	Zuverlässig-keit (%)	Sensiti-vität (%)	Spezifität (%)
Gilles et al 1996	172	70	95	51
Westerhof et al 1998	63	56	45	72
Bazzocchi et al 2006	112	80	79	68
Kuhl et al 2007	75	-	88	-
Baur et al. 2013	58		79,3	

„Ein negativer MRT-Befund kann nicht als Beweis für Gutartigkeit gewertet werden."

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

MRI and DCIS

Systematic review

Meta-analysis of the effect of preoperative breast MRI on the surgical management of ductal carcinoma *in situ*

A. Fancellu[1], R. M. Turner[2], J. M. Dixon[4], A. Pinna[1], P. Cottu[1] and N. Houssami[3]

[1]Department of Clinical and Experimental Medicine, Unit of General Surgery 2, Clinica Chirurgica, University of Sassari, Sassari, Italy, [2]School of Public Health and Community Medicine, The University of New South Wales, and [3]Screening and Test Evaluation Programme, School of Public Health, Sydney Medical School, University of Sydney, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia and [4]Breakthrough Breast Cancer Research Unit, Institute of Genetics and Molecular Medicine, University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, UK

Correspondence to: Dr A. Fancellu, Department of Clinical and Experimental Medicine, Unit of General Surgery 2, Clinica Chirurgica, University of Sassari, Viale San Pietro 43, 07100 Sassari, Italy (e-mail: afancel@uniss.it)

BJS 2015; **102**: 883–893

MRI and DCIS

- **9 Studien für diese Metaanalyse (7 Kohorten und 2 randomisierte Studien), die MRI im Rahmen der präoperativen Abklärung verwendet haben.**
- **4 Studien hatten sowohl DCIS als invasives Ca.**
- **In 4 Studien war BEO vorgesehen.**

Fancellu A et al, BJS, 102, 2015

MRI and DCIS

- **Adjusted odds ratios;**

  Estimates of the effect of preoperative MRI on surgical outcomes in patients with ductal carcinoma in situ;

Fancellu A et al, BJS, 102, 2015

MRI and DCIS

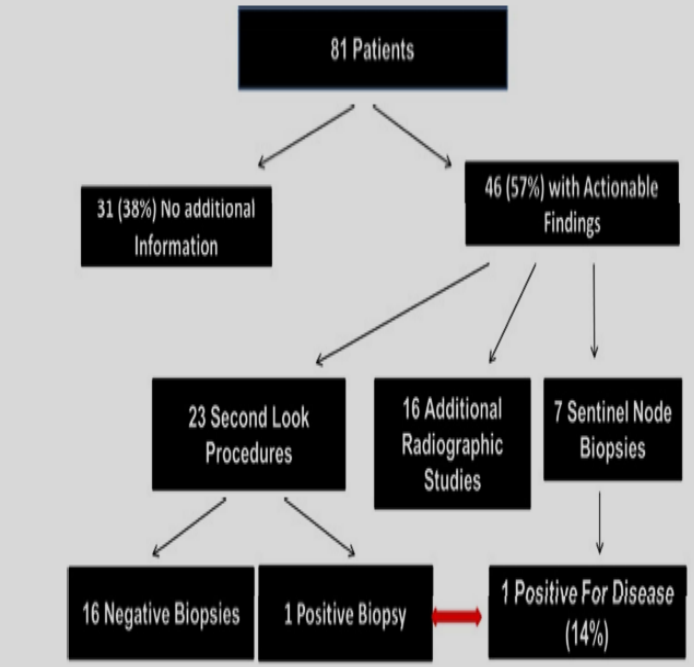
The present meta-analysis shows that preoperative MRI in women with DCIS is not associated with an improvement in surgical outcomes. MRI increases the initial rate of mastectomy, although the overall mastectomy rate is not significantly increased as a result of MRI. Importantly, this meta-analysis shows that preoperative MRI does not reduce the odds of having negative margins after BCS, nor does it reduce the odds of patients requiring reoperation for positive margins. On the basis of the collective evidence summarized in this meta-analysis, preoperative MRI does not improve the surgical treatment of women with DCIS of the breast.

MRI and DCIS

The True Impact of Breast MRI on the Management of In-Situ Disease: More is Not Better

Michael Lallemand MD*[1], Morgan Barron MD[2], Jason Bingham MD[3], Andrew Mosier MD[+4], Mark Hardin MD[5], Vance Sohn MD[6]

Over a seven year period, 93 patients were diagnosed with DCIS on percutaneous biopsy with no other indication for a breast MRI. Of these patients, 81 underwent an MRI preoperatively and comprised our patient cohort. Those that did not undergo an MRI were unable to do so either due to body habitus, anxiety, or the presence of an implantable pacemaker. In our patient cohort, 67 elected to undergo breast conservation therapy (BCT) and 14 decided to proceed with mastectomy. Of the BCT group, 8 required an additional procedure for positive margins (11.9%), four of whom chose to proceed with re-excision, while the remaining four were converted to mastectomy.



MRI and DCIS

The True Impact of Breast MRI on the Management of In-Situ Disease: More is Not Better

Michael Lallemand MD*[1], Morgan Barron MD[2], Jason Bingham MD[3], Andrew Mosier MD+[4], Mark Hardin MD[5], Vance Sohn MD[6]

Our data reveals that the routine use of MRI for DCIS did not change the overall clinical management in 88 of 89 patients (99%). Rather, it led to additional unnecessary studies and delayed time to definitive surgical therapy. Forty-six patients (57%) had a finding on MRI that prompted additional workup, including 17 additional biopsies, only one of which was positive.

At our institution, bilateral breast MRI is no longer routinely performed for patients being evaluated for DCIS. The impetus for this study was driven by the psychological distress that many patients felt by the time they needed to decide on a surgical treatment plan. Many felt overwhelmed and exhausted as they had already undergone numerous tests, biopsies, and delay to definitive therapy associated with the false positive findings on MRI. As stated, over half of the patients (57%) had a finding on MRI which prompted additional workup, including 16 negative biopsies. This study confirms that routine MRI is not useful to patients diagnosed with DCIS.

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Original Investigation

Breast Cancer Mortality After a Diagnosis of Ductal Carcinoma In Situ

Steven A. Narod, MD, FRCPC; Javaid Iqbal, MD; Vasily Giannakeas, MPH; Victoria Sopik, MSc; Ping Sun, PhD

- **108.196 patients from the SEER data base**
- **Retrospective analysis**
- **Breast cancer specific mortality 3.3 %**
- **Increased in young women (< 35 years) and black ethnicity**
- **The risk of death increases after ipsilateral invasive recurrence HR 18 (95%CI, 14,0-23,6)**
- **Prevention of invasive recurrence by radiotherapy does not diminish mortality at 10 years**

Original Investigation

Breast Cancer Mortality After a Diagnosis of Ductal Carcinoma In Situ

Steven A. Narod, MD, FRCPC; Javaid Iqbal, MD; Vasily Giannakeas, MPH; Victoria Sopik, MSc; Ping Sun, PhD

Treatment	Cases, No	10–Year BCS Mortality (95%CI), %	Univariate HR (95% CI)	P Value	Multivariate[3] HR (95%)	P Value
Lumpectomy						
Without radiotherapy	19762	0.9 (0.7 - 1.1)	1 [Reference]		1 [Reference]	
With radiotherapy	42250	0.8 (0.7 – 1.0)	0.86 (0.67 – 1.10)	0.22	0.81 (0.63 – 1.04)	0.10
all	63319	0.8 (0.7 – 1.0)	1 [Reference]		1 [Reference]	
Unilateral mastectomy	19515	1.3 (1.1 – 1.5)	1.45 (1.18 – 1.79)	< 0.001	1.20 (0.96 – 1.50)	0.11

[3] adjusted for year of diagnosis, age of diagnosis, ethnicity, income, ER-status, tumor size and grade

Ann Surg Oncol (2015) 22:3273–3281
DOI 10.1245/s10434-015-4740-8

Annals of
SURGICAL ONCOLOGY
OFFICIAL JOURNAL OF THE SOCIETY OF SURGICAL ONCOLOGY

ORIGINAL ARTICLE – BREAST ONCOLOGY

Decreasing Recurrence Rates for Ductal Carcinoma In Situ: Analysis of 2996 Women Treated with Breast-Conserving Surgery Over 30 Years

Preeti Subhedar, MD[1], Cristina Olcese, BS[1], Sujata Patil, PhD[2], Monica Morrow, MD, FACS[1], and Kimberly J. Van Zee, MS, MD, FACS[1]

Breast Conserving Surgery Alone

Recurrence rate (95 % confidence interval)

Time period	5 year	10 year	HR	P value
1978-1998	19.1 % (15.6 - 23.2 %)	26% (22.0 - 30.7%)	1.0	----
1999-2010	8.9 % (7.1 - 11.3 %)	19% (14.9 – 23.1%)	0.59	0.0002

Breast Conserving Surgery and Radiotherapy

Recurrence rate (95 % confidence interval)

Time period	5 year	10 year	HR	P value
1978-1998	6.4% (4.1- 9.8 %	13% (9.3 - 17.1 %)	1.0	----
1999-2010	4.9% (3.7 – 6.5 %)	11% (8.7- 14.2 %)	0.84	0.04

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

General Therapeutic Principles

Surgical excision (BCS, Mastectomy) is the therapeutic basis for the treatment of DCIS.

Adjuvant treatment (radiotherapy, endocrine treatment) must be discussed with the patient individually. Disadvantages must be balanced against risk reduction.

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Surgical Treatment for Histologically Proven DCIS I

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Excisional biopsy (wire guided)	2b	B	++
➢ Bracketing wire localization in large lesions	5	D	+
➢ Specimen radiography	2b	B	++
➢ Intraoperative ultrasound (visible lesion)	3a	C	+/-
➢ Immediate re-excision for close margins (specimen radiography)	1c	B	++
➢ Intraoperative frozen section	5	D	- -
➢ Interdisciplinary board presentation	2b	C	++

Open biopsy in suspicious lesions (mammographical microcalcifications, suspicious US, MRI etc.) without preoperative needle biopsy should be avoided

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Surgical Treatment for Histologically Proven DCIS II

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ Histologically clear margins (R0)	1a	A	++
➢ Multifocal DCIS: BCS if feasible	2b	B	+
➢ Re-excision required for close margin ≤ 2 mm in paraffin section)	2b	C	+
➢ Mastectomy*			
➢ Large lesions confirmed by multiple biopsies; no clear margins after re-excision	2a	B	++
➢ SNE*	3b	B	+
➢ BCS	3b	B	-
➢ Mastectomy	3b	B	+
➢ In case of DCIS in the male breast	5	D	+
➢ ALND	2b	B	- -

*** Patients who present with a palpable mass have a significantly higher potential for occult invasion (26%), multicentricity and local recurrence.**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

DCIS – Prognostic Factors for the Incidence of Ipsilateral Recurrence

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Resection margins	1a	A	++
➢ Residual tumor-associated microcalcification	2b	C	++
➢ Age	1a	A	++
➢ Size	1a	A	++
➢ Grading	1a	A	++
➢ Comedo necrosis	1a	A	++
➢ Architecture	2b	C	+
➢ Method of diagnosis	1a	A	++
➢ Focality	1a	A	++
➢ (mod.) Van Nuys Prognostic Index	2b	C	+/-
➢ Palpable DCIS	2b	C	+/-
➢ Palpable + COX-2+, p16+, Ki-67+	2b	C	+/-
➢ Palpable + ER-, HER2+, Ki-67+	2b	C	+/-
➢ HER2/neu (positive vs. negative)	1a	B	+/-
➢ ER/PgR (positive vs. negative)	1a	B	+/-
➢ DCIS-Score	2b	C	+/-
➢ MSKCC Nomogram	2b	C	+/-
➢ DCIS with microinvasion – treatment in analogy to invasive breast cancer	3b	C	++
➢ Intrinsic subtypes (luminal A, B, HER2+, triple negative)	2b	C	-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Radiotherapy Statements

- **Radiotherapy has no impact on survival** — **LOE 1a**
- **Radiotherapy reduces the risk of ipsilateral (invasive and non invasive) recurrences by 50 %** — **LOE 1a**
- **Avoidance of invasive recurrence is probably not associated with survival benefit** — **LOE 2b**
- **The absolute (individual) benefit of radiotherapy depends on the individual risk of local recurrence**
- **The number needed to treat (for any breast event) is 9 (over all risk groups)**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

DCIS Radiotherapy

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
Radiotherapy after:			
➢ **Breast conserving surgery (BCS)**	**1a**	**A**	**+***
➢ **Mastectomy**	**2b**	**B**	**- -**
Modality:			
➢ **Partial breast radiotherapy (PBI)**	**3a**	**D**	**--**
➢ **Hypofractionated radiotherapy regimens**	**2b**	**D**	**-/+****
➢ **Radiotherapy boost on the tumor bed**	**2b**	**D**	**--**
➢ **Women younger than 45-50 years**	**2b**	**C**	**+/-**

* **Side effects and disadvantages of radiotherapy must be balanced against risk reduction. Omitting radiotherapy implies elevated risk for local recurrence without effect for overall survival even in the subset of „good risk" patients. There remains a lack of level-1 evidence supporting the omission of adjuvant radiotherapy in selected low-risk cases: < 2.5 cm, low and intermediate nuclear grade, mammographically detected**

** **Analysis in ongoing trials**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Cochrane Analysis
Radiation after Surgery (all/with Radiation after Breast Conserving Surgery)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Goodwin A, Parker S, Ghersi D, Wilcken N.

Post-operative radiotherapy for ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Nov 21;11:CD000563. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD000563.pub7.

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

DCIS Postoperative Systemic Treatment - Statements

- **Postoperative endocrine treatment has no impact on survival** — **LOE 1a**
- **Postoperative endocrine treatment may have a small effect on ipsilateral invasive recurrences** — **LOE 1a**
- **Endocrine treatment for DCIS has an effect on contralateral invasive cancer and ipsilateral and contralateral DCIS** — **LOE 1a**
- **The number needed to treat for any breast event is 15** — **LOE 1a**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Cochrane Analysis
Tamoxifen after DCIS (all/with Radiation)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Staley H, McCallum I, Bruce J.

Postoperative tamoxifen for ductal carcinoma in situ.

Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Oct 17;10:CD007847. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD007847.pub2.

Staley H, McCallum I, Bruce J. Postoperative Tamoxifen for ductal carcinoma in situ: Cochrane systematic review and meta-analysis. Breast. 2014 Oct;23(5):546-51. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2014.06.015. Epub 2014 Jul 9.

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

DCIS Postoperative Systemic Treatment

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ Tamoxifen (only ER+)	1a	A	+/-*
➢ Aromatase inhibitor (only ER+) in postmenopausal women only	1b	A	+/-*
➢ Trastuzumab (only Her2+)	5	D	--

*Indication for treatment depends on risk factors, side effects and patient preference

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Local Recurrence of DCIS after Tumorectomy w/o Irradiation

	Oxford LOE	/ AGO GR	
After radiation			
➢ **Simple mastectomy**	**3a**	**C**	**+**
+ SNB	**5**	**D**	**+**
➢ **Second tumorectomy** is followed by recurrences in up to 30 % of patients (NSABP B17)	**5**	**D**	**+/-**
No radiation after first tumorectomy			
➢ **Treatment like primary disease**	**3**	**C**	**++**

Prognosis for invasive recurrences seems to be better than for primary invasive breast cancer. About 50% of recurrences are invasive.

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Ductal Carcinoma in Situ (DCIS) (2/24)

No further information

No references

Pretherapeutic Assessment in Suspicious Lesions (BIRADS 4) (3/24)

Further information:

Alle Abstimmungen mit 100% Zustimmung

References:

Mammographie
Vergrößerungsaufnahmen von Mikroverkalkungen
Steigerung der Detektionsrate von G1/G2 DCIS durch digitale Mammographie (versus konventionell)

1. D'Orsi C: (2010) "Imaging for the Diagnosis and Management of Ductal Carcinoma In Situ" J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr (41) 214 – 217
2. Allegra CJ, Alberle DR, Ganschow P et al. National Institutes of Health State-of-the –Science Conference Statement: Diagnosis and Management of Ductal Carcinoma in Situ September 22-24,2009. JNCI 2009;102:161-169
3. Allen L, Lago_Toro C, Hughes JH et al. Is there a role for preoperative assessment of patients with DCIS? Ann Surg 2010; 17: 2395-2400
4. Farshid G, Sullivan T, Downey P et al. Independent predictors of breast malignancy in screen-detected microcalcifactions: biopsy results in 2545 cases. Br J Cancer 2011; 105: 1669 – 1675
5. Hayward L, Oeppen RS, Grima AV, et al. The influence of clinicopathological features on the predictive accuracy of conventional breast imaging in determining the extent of screen-detected high-grade pure ductal carcinoma in situ. Ann R Coll Surg Engl 2011; 93:385-390
6. Lee RJ, Vallow LA, McLaughlin SA, Tzou KS, Hines SL, Peterson JL. Ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast.
7. Int J Surg Oncol. 2012;2012:123549. doi: 10.1155/2012/123549. Epub 2012 Jul 18.
8. Nederend J, Duijm LE, Louwman MW, Groenewoud JH, Donkers-van Rossum AB, Voogd AC. Impact of transition from analog screening mammography to digital screening mammography on screening outcome in The Netherlands: a population-based study. Ann Oncol. 2012 Dec;23(12):3098-103. doi: 10.1093/annonc/mds146. Epub 2012 Jun 27.

9. Badruddoja M. Ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast: a surgical perspective. Int J Surg Oncol. 2012;2012:761364. doi: 10.1155/2012/761364. Epub 2012 Sep 4.
10. Lynge E, Ponti A, James T, Májek O, von Euler-Chelpin M, Anttila A, Fitzpatrick P, Frigerio A, Kawai M, Scharpantgen A, Broeders M, Hofvind S, Vidal C, Ederra M, Salas D, Bulliard JL, Tomatis M, Kerlikowske K, Taplin S; ICSN DCIS Working group. Variation in detection of ductal carcinoma in situ during screening mammography: A survey within the International Cancer Screening Network. Eur J Cancer. 2014 Jan;50(1):185-92. doi: 10.1016/j.ejca.2013.08.013. Epub 2013 Sep 13.

Stereotaktische Stanzbiopsie / Vakuumbiopsie (VAB)

1. Houssami, N, D Ambrogetti et al. Accuracy of a Preoperative Model for Predicting Invasive Breast Cancer in Women with Ductal Carcinoma-in-situ on Vacuum-Assisted Core Needle Biopsy. Ann Oncol 2011;18(5):1364-71

Präparateradiographie
Setzen eines Markierungsclips in der Biopsieregion, wenn die Läsion komplett entfernt wurde
MRT zur Festlegung der Ausdehnung

1. Kim do, Y., W. K. Moon, et al. (2007). "MRI of the breast for the detection and assessment of the size of ductal carcinoma in situ." Korean J Radiol 8(1): 32-39.
2. Marcotte-Bloch, C., C. Balu-Maestro, et al. (2009). "MRI for the size assessment of pure ductal carcinoma in situ (DCIS): A prospective study of 33 patients." Eur J Radiol.
3. Neira, P., B. Aguirre, et al. (2009). "[Breast MRI--histologic correlation for ductal carcinoma in situ]." Radiologia 51(4): 396-402.
4. Onesti, J. K., B. E. Mangus, et al. (2008). "Breast cancer tumor size: correlation between magnetic resonance imaging and pathology measurements." Am J Surg 196(6): 844-848; discussion 849-850.
5. Schouten van der Velden, A. P., C. Boetes, et al. (2009). "Magnetic resonance imaging in size assessment of invasive breast carcinoma with an extensive intraductal component." BMC Med Imaging 9: 5.
6. Schouten van der Velden, A. P., M. S. Schlooz-Vries, et al. (2009). "Magnetic resonance imaging of ductal carcinoma in situ: what is its clinical application? A review." Am J Surg 198(2): 262-269.

7. Vag, T., P. A. Baltzer, et al. (2008). "Diagnosis of ductal carcinoma in situ using contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance mammography compared with conventional mammography." Clin Imaging 32(6): 438-442.
8. Vanderwalde LH, Dang CM, Bresee C et al. Discordance between pathologic and radiologic tumor size on breast MRI may contribute to increased re-excision rates. Am Surg 2011; 77(10):1361-3.
9. Itakura K, Lessing J, Sakata T, et al. The Impact of Preoperative Magnetic Resonance Imaging on Surgical Treatment and Outcomes for Ductal carcinoma In Situ. Clin Breast Cancer 2011; 11: 33-38.
10. Mossa-Basha M, Fundaro GM, Shah BA, et al. Ductal carcinoma in Situ of the Breast: MR Imaging Findings with Histopathologica Correlation. RadioGraphics 2010; 30: 1673-1687
11. Warner E, Causer PA, Wong J, et al. Improvement in DCIS Detection Rates by MRI over Time in a High Risk Breast Screening Study. The Breast Journal 2011; 17: 9-17
12. Liu H, Peng W. MRI morphological classification of ductal carcinoma in situ correlating with different biological behavior. Eur J Radiol. 2012 Feb;81(2):214-7
13. Stehouwer BL, Merckel LG, Verkooijen HM, Peters NH, Mann RM, Duvivier KM, Mali WP, Peeters PH, Veldhuis WB, van den Bosch MA. 3-T breast magnetic resonance imaging in patients with suspicious microcalcifications on mammography. Eur Radiol. 2013 Sep 29. [Epub ahead of print]
14. Miyashita M, Amano G, Ishida T, Tamaki K, Uchimura F, Ono T, Yajima M, Kuriya Y, Ohuchi N.The clinical significance of breast MRI in the management of ductal carcinoma in situ diagnosed on needle biopsy. Jpn J Clin Oncol. 2013 Jun;43(6):654-63.
15. Pilewskie M, Kennedy C, Shappell C, Helenowski I, Scholtens D, Hansen N, Bethke K, Jeruss J, Karstaedt P, Khan SA. Effect of MRI on the management of ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast. Ann Surg Oncol. 2013 May;20(5):1522-9. doi: 10.1245/s10434-012-2771-y. Epub 2012 Dec 7.
16. Baur A, Bahrs SD, Speck S, Wietek BM, Krämer B, Vogel U, Claussen CD, Siegmann-Luz KC. Breast MRI of pure ductal carcinoma in situ: sensitivity of diagnosis and influence of lesion characteristics. Eur J Radiol. 2013 Oct;82(10):1731-7.
17. A. Fancellu et al: Meta-analysis of the effect of preoperative breast MRI on the surgical management of ductal carcinoma in situ BJS 2015; 102:883-893
18. E.L. Voss et al: Benefits of preoperative MRI in breast cancer surgery studied in a large population-based cancer registry. BJS 2015: 102; 1649-1657.

Klinische Untersuchung
Feinnadelpunktion / duktale Lavage
Interdisziplinäre Tumorboard-Präsentation

MRT and DCIS (4/24)

No further information

No references

MRI and DCIS (5/24-10/24)

No further information

No references

Breast Cancer Mortality After a Diagnosis of Ductal Carcinoma In Situ (11/24-12/24)

No further information

References:

1. Steven A. Narod, MD, FRCPC; Javaid Iqbal, MD; Vasily Giannakeas, MPH; Victoria Sopik, MSc; Ping Sun, PhD; JAMA Oncol. doi:10.1001/jamaoncol.2015.2510 Published online August 20, 2015.

Decreasing Recurrence Rates for Ductal Carcinoma In Situ: Analysis of 2996 Women Treated with Breast-Conserving Surgery Over 30 Years (13/24)

No further information

Reference:

1. Preeti Subhedar, MD1, Cristina Olcese, BS1, Sujata Patil, PhD2, Monica Morrow, MD, FACS1, and Kimberly J. Van Zee, MS, MD, FACS1; Ann Surg Oncol (2015) 22:3273–3281

General Therapeutic Principles (14/24)

Further information:

Alle Abstimmungen mit 100% Zustimmung.

References:

1. Kirsty E. Stuart, Nehmat Houssami, Richard Taylor, Andrew Hayen and John Boyages. Long-term outcomes of ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast: a systematic review, meta-analysis and meta-regression analysis. BMC Cancer (2015) 15:890.
2. Katrina B. Mitchell and Henry Kuerer. Ductal Carcinoma In Situ: Treatment Update and Current Trends. Curr Oncol Rep (2015) 17: 48
3. Elizabeth M. Ward, Carol E. DeSantis, Chun Chieh Lin,et al. Cancer Statistics: Breast Cancer In Situ. CA Cancer J Clin 2015;65:481–495.
4. Benjamin D. Smith. When Is Good Enough Really Good Enough? Defining the Role of Radiation in Low-Risk Ductal Carcinoma In Situ. J Clin Oncol 2015; 33(7): 686 – 692.
5. Laura Esserman, Christina Yau. Rethinking the Standard for Ductal Carcinoma In Situ Treatment. JAMA Oncology Published online August 20, 2015.
6. Steven A. Narod, Javaid Iqbal, Vasily Giannakeas, Victoria Sopik, Ping Sun. Breast Cancer Mortality After a Diagnosis of Ductal Carcinoma In Situ. JAMA Oncol. doi:10.1001/jamaoncol.2015.2510 Published online August 20, 2015.

Surgical Treatment for Histologically Proven DCIS I (15/34)

Further information:

Alle Abstimmungen mit 100% Zustimmung

References:

Exzision (drahtmarkiert)

1. Houssami N, Ambrogetti D, Marinovich L et al. Accuracy of a preoperative model for predicting invasive breast cancer in women with ductal carcinoma in situ on vacuum assisted core needle biopsy. Ann Surg Oncol 2011;18(5):1364-71
2. Saadai P, Moezzi M et al. Preoperative and intraoperative predictors of positive margins after breast-conserving surgery: a retrospective review. Breast Cancer 2011; 18: 221-225
3. Kumar S, Sacchini V. The Surgical Management of Ductal Carcinoma In Situ. The Breast Journal 2010; 16: S 49-S52
4. Hwang ES. The Impact of Surgery on Ductal Carcinoma In Situ Outcomes: The Use of Mastectomy. J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr 2010; 41: 197-199.

Flankierende Drahtmarkierung bei großen Läsionen
Präparatradiographie
Intraoperative Sonographie (darstellbarer Befund)

1. Ahmed M, Douek M. Intra-operative ultrasound versus wire-guided localization in the surgical management of non-palpable breast cancers: systematic review and meta-analysis. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013; 140(3): 435-446.

Sofortige Nachresektion bei knappen Resektionsrändern (Präparateradiographie)

1. Thill M, Röder K, Diedrich K et al. Intraoperative assessment of surgical margins during breast conserving surgery of durctal carcinoma in situ by use of radiofrequency spectroscopy. The Breast 2011(11) 579-580
2. Guidroz JA, Larrieux G, Liao J et al. Sampling of secondary margins decreases the need for re-excision after partial mastectomy Surgery. 2011; 150: 802 – 809
3. Fisher CS, Klimberg S, Khan S, et al. Margin Index is not a reliable toll for predicting residual disease after breast-conserving surgery for DCIS. Ann Surg Oncol 2011; 18: 3155-3159
4. Kumar S, Sacchini V. the Surgical Management of Ductal Carcinoma In Situ. The Breast Journal 2010; 16: S49 – S52
5. Kennedy S, Geradts J, Bydlon T, et al. Optical breast cancer margin assessment: an observational study of the effects of tissue heterogeneity on optical contrast. Breast Cancer Res 2010
6. Javid SH, Anderson BO. Tailored Strategies for DCIS Management. Oncology 2011; 25 (9):861-3
7. Kulkarni S. Management of DCIS: A Work in Progress. Oncology 2011; 25 (9): 852-6
8. Thill M, Dittmer C, Baumann K, Friedrichs K, Blohmer JU. MarginProbe®--final results of the German post-market study in breast conserving surgery of ductal carcinoma in situ. Breast. 2014 Feb;23(1):94-6. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2013.11.002. Epub 2013 Dec 2.

Intraoperative Schnellschnittdiagnostik
Interdisziplinäre Tumorboard-Präsentation

Surgical Treatment for Histologically Proven DCIS II (16/24)

Further information:

Alle Abstimmungen mit 100% Zustimmung

References:

Histologisch freie Resektionsränder (pR0)

1. Lagios MD, Page DL, Silverstein MJ. Prospective study of wide excision alone for ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast. J Clin Oncol 2006;24:3809-11
2. MacAusland SG, Hepel JT, Chong FK, Galper SL, Gass JS, Ruthazer R, Wazer DE. An attempt to independently verify the utility of the Van Nuys Prognostic Index for ductal carcinoma in situ. Cancer 2007;110:2648-53
3. Macdonald HR, Silverstein MJ, Lee LA, et al. Margin width as the sole determinant of local recurrence after breast conservation in patients with ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast. Am J Surg 2006 192:420-2
4. Meijnen P, Oldenburg HS, Peterse JL, Bartelink H, Rutgers EJ. Clinical outcome after selective treatment of patients diagnosed with ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast. Ann Surg Oncol 2007 Nov 7; [Epub ahead of print]
5. Lee RJ, Vallow LA, McLaughlin SA, Tzou KS, Hines SL, Peterson JL. Ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast.
6. Int J Surg Oncol. 2012;2012:123549. doi: 10.1155/2012/123549. Epub 2012 Jul 18.
7. Badruddoja M. Ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast: a surgical perspective. Int J Surg Oncol. 2012;2012:761364. doi: 10.1155/2012/761364. Epub 2012 Sep 4.
8. Hassani A, Griffith C, Harvey J. Size does matter: High volume breast surgeons accept smaller excision margins for wide local excision--a national survey of the surgical management of wide local excision margins in UK breast cancer patients. Breast. 2013 Oct;22(5):718-22.
9. Morrow M., et al: Society of Surgical Oncology –American Society for Radiation Oncology-American Society of Clinical Oncology Consensus Guideline on Margins for Breast-Conserving Surgery with Whole-Breast Irradiation in Ducctal Carcinoma in Situ J CO 2016 34;33 :4040-4046

Multifokalität: BET falls möglich (inkl. RT)

1. Meijnen P, Bartelink H. Multifocal ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast: A contraindication for breast-conserving treatment? J Clin Oncol 2007;25:5548–5549
2. Rakovitch E, Pignol JP, Hanna W, Narod S, Spayne J, Nofech-Mozes S, Chartier C, Paszat L. Significance of multifocality in ductal carcinoma in situ: outcomes of women treated with breast-conserving therapy. J Clin Oncol 2007;25:5591–5596

Nachresektion bei knappem Resektionsrand (< 2 mm im Paraffinschnitt)

1. Dunne, C., J. P. Burke, et al. (2009). "Effect of margin status on local recurrence after breast conservation and radiation therapy for ductal carcinoma in situ." J Clin Oncol 27(10): 1615-1620.
2. Van Cleef A1, Altintas S2, Huizing M2, Papadimitriou K2, Van Dam P2, Tjalma W2. Current view on ductal carcinoma in situ and importance of the margin thresholds: A review. Facts Views Vis Obgyn. 2014;6(4):210-8.

Mastektomie* (große Läsionen; keine sicheren Ränder im Nachresektat)

1. Ringberg A, Nordgren H, Thorstensson S, et al. Histopathological risk factors for ipsilateral breast events after breast conserving treatment for ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast--results from the Swedish randomised trial. Eur J Cancer 2007;43:291-8
2. NCCN and National Comprehensive Cancer Network. Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology: Breast Cancer - Version V.1.2007.
3. Solin LJ. Is excision alone adequate treatment for low-risk ductal carcinoma-in-situ of the breast? J Clin Oncol 2006;24:1017-1019
4. Vargas C, Kestin L, Go N, et al. Factors associated with local recurrence and cause-specific survival in patients with ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast treated with breast-conserving therapy or mastectomy. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2005;63:1514-21
5. Carlson, G. W., A. Page, et al. (2007). "Local recurrence of ductal carcinoma in situ after skin-sparing mastectomy." J Am Coll Surg 204(5): 1074-1078; discussion 1078-1080.

6. Rudloff U, E Brogi et al. (2010): “The Influence of Margin Width and Volume of Disease Near Margin on Benefit of Radiation Therapy for Women With DCIS Treated With Breast-Conserving Therapy” Ann Surg (251) 583 – 591
7. Polyak K. Molecular markers for the diagnosis and management of ductal carcinoma in situ. J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr 2010; 41: 210-213
8. Houssami N, Ambrogetti D, Marinovich L et al. Accuracy of a preoperative model for predicting invasive breast cancer in women with ductal carcinoma in situ on vacuum assisted core needle biopsy. Ann Surg Oncol 2011;18(5):1364-71

SNE*
Mastektomie
DCIS beim Mann

1. Chern J, Liao L, Baraldi R, Tinney E, Hendershott K, Germaine P. Case report: ductal carcinoma in situ in the male breast. Case Rep Radiol. 2012;2012:532527. doi: 10.1155/2012/532527. Epub 2012 Sep 26.

BET

2. Meijnen P, Oldenburg HS, Loo CE, Nieweg OE, Peterse JL, Rutgers EJ. Risk of invasion and axillary lymph node metastasis in ductal carcinoma in situ diagnosed by core-needle biopsy. Br J Surg 2007;94:952-6
3. Miyake T, Shimazu K, Ohashi H, et al. Indication for sentinel lymph node biopsy for breast cancer when core biopsy shows ductal carcinoma in situ. The American Journal of Surgery 2011; 202: 59-65 :394095. doi: 10.5402/2012/394095. Epub 2012 May 14.

Axilladissektion

DCIS – Prognostic Factors for the Incidence of Ipsilateral (17/24)

No further information

References:

Resektionsränder
Residualer tumorassoziierter Mikrokalk
Alter
Größe
Grading
Komedonekrose
Architektur

1. Ringberg A, Nordgren H, Thorstensson S, et al. Histopathological risk factors for ipsilateral breast events after breast conserving treatment for ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast--results from the Swedish randomised trial. Eur J Cancer 2007;43:291-8
2. NCCN and National Comprehensive Cancer Network. Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology: Breast Cancer - Version V.1.2007.
3. Vargas C, Kestin L, Go N, et al. Factors associated with local recurrence and cause-specific survival in patients with ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast treated with breast-conserving therapy or mastectomy. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2005;63:1514-21
4. Farhat G, R Walker et al. (2010): "Changes in Invasive Breast Cancer and Ductal Carcinoma In Situ Rates in Relation to the Decline in Hormone Therapy Use" J Clin Oncol (28)
5. Pinder SE, C Duggan et al. A new pathological system for grading DCIS with improved prediction of local recurrence: results from the UKCCCR/ANZ DCIS trial. Br J Cancer 2010; 103: 94 – 100
6. Kerlikowske K, AM Molinaro et al. Biomarker Expression and Risk of Subsequent Tumors After Initial Ductal Carcinoma In Situ Diagnosis. J Natl Cancer Inst 2010; 102: 627 – 637

7. Rudloff U, LM Jacks et al. Normogram for Predicting the Risk of Local Recurrence After Breast-Conserving Surgery for Ductal Carcinoma In Situ. J Clin Oncol 2010; 28: 3762 – 3769
8. Cuzick J, I Sestak et al. Effect of Tamoxifen and radiotherapy in women with locally excised ductal carcinoma in situ: long-term results form the UK / ANZ DCIS trial. Lancet Oncol 2011; 12: 21- 29
9. Lari S, Kuerer HM. Review: Biological Merkers in DCIS and Risk of Breast Recurrence: A Systematic Review. Journal of Cancer 2011; 2: 232-261
10. Harada S, Mick R, Roses R, et al. The significance of HER-2/neu Resceptor positivity and Immunophenotype in Ductal Carcinoma In Situ with Early Invasive Disease. J Surg Oncol 2011; 104: 458-465
11. Han K, Nofech-Mozes S, Narod S, et al. Expression of Her2neu in Ductal Carcinoma in situ is associated with Local Recurrence. Clinical Oncology 2011; 1-7 (epub ahead)
12. King TA, Sakr RA, Muhsen S, et al. Is there a Low-Grade Precursor Pathway in Breast Cancer? Ann Surg Oncol 2011;(epub ahead)
13. Chan P, Lim S. Predictors of Invasive Breast Cancer in Ductal Carcinoma In Situ initially diagnosed by Core Biopsy. Asian J Surg 2010; 33: 76-82
14. Liao N, Zhang GC, Liu YH, et al. HER2-positive status is an independent predictor for coexisting invasion of ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast presenting extensive DCIS component. Pathology Res Practice 2011; 207: 1-7
15. Dick AW, Sorbero MS, Ahrendt GM, et al. Comparative Effectiveness of Ductal Carcinoma In Situ Managemnt and the Roles of margins and Surgeons. J natl Cancer Inst 2011; 103:92-104
16. Brennan ME, Turner RM, Ciatto S, et al. Ductal Carcinoma in Situ at Core-Needle Biopsy: Meta-Aanlysis of Underestimation and Predictors of Invasive Breast Cancer. Radiology 2011; 260: 119-128
17. Wang S, Shamliyan T, Virnig BA, et al. Tumor characteristics as predictors of local recurrence after treatment of ductal carcinoma in situ: a meta-analysis. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2011; 127: 1-14
18. Holmes P, Lloyd J, Chervoneva I, et al. Prognostic Markers and Long-Term Outcomes in Ductal Carcinoma In Situ of the Breast Treated With Excision Alone. Cancer 2011; 117: 3650-7

<u>Diagnostische Methode</u>

1. Han JS, Molberg KH, Sarode V. Predictors of Invasion and Axillary Lymph Node Metastasis in Patients with a Core Biopsy Diagnosis of Ductal carcinoma In Situ: An Analysis of 255 Cases. The Breast Journal 2011; 17: 223-229

2. Barbalaco Neto G, Rossetti C, Fonseca FL, Valenti VE, de Abreu LC. Ductal carcinoma in situ in core needlebiopsies and its association with extensive in situ component in the surgical specimen. Int Arch Med. 2012 Jun 20;5(1):19.
3. Park HS, Kim HY, Park S, Kim EK, Kim SI, Park BW. A nomogram for predicting underestimation of invasiveness in ductal carcinoma in situ diagnosed by preoperative needle biopsy. Breast. 2013 Oct;22(5):869-73.
4. Park HS, Park S, Cho J, Park JM, Kim SI, Park BW. Risk predictors of underestimation and the need for sentinel node biopsy in patients diagnosed with ductal carcinoma in situ by preoperative needle biopsy. J Surg Oncol. 2013 Mar;107(4):388-92. doi: 10.1002/jso.23273. Epub 2012 Sep 24.
5. Schulz S, Sinn P, Golatta M, Rauch G, Junkermann H, Schuetz F, Sohn C, Heil J. Prediction of underestimated invasiveness in patients with ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast on percutaneous biopsy as rationale for recommending concurrent sentinel lymph node biopsy. Breast. 2013 Aug;22(4):537-42.

Fokalität

1. Meijnen P, Bartelink H. Multifocal ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast: A contraindication for breast-conserving treatment? J Clin Oncol 2007;25:5548–5549
2. Rakovitch E, Pignol JP, Hanna W, Narod S, Spayne J, Nofech-Mozes S, Chartier C, Paszat L. Significance of multifocality in ductal carcinoma in situ: outcomes of women treated with breast-conserving therapy. J Clin Oncol 2007;25:5591–5596

(mod.) Van Nuys Prognose Index und MSKCC Nomogramm

1. Lagios MD, Page DL, Silverstein MJ. Prospective study of wide excision alone for ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast. J Clin Oncol 2006;24:3809-11
2. MacAusland SG, Hepel JT, Chong FK, Galper SL, Gass JS, Ruthazer R, Wazer DE. An attempt to independently verify the utility of the Van Nuys Prognostic Index for ductal carcinoma in situ. Cancer 2007;110:2648-53
3. Macdonald HR, Silverstein MJ, Lee LA, et al. Margin width as the sole determinant of local recurrence after breast conservation in patients with ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast. Am J Surg 2006 192:420-2
4. Meijnen P, Oldenburg HS, Peterse JL, Bartelink H, Rutgers EJ. Clinical outcome after selective treatment of patients diagnosed with ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast. Ann Surg Oncol 2007 Nov 7; [Epub ahead of print]

5. Altintas S, Toussaint J, Durbecq V, et al. Fine Tuning of the Van Nuys Prognostic Index (VNPI) 2003 by Integrating the Genomic Grade Index (GGI): New Tools for Ductal Carcinoma In Situ (DCIS). The Breast Journal 2011; 17: 343-351
6. Fisher CS, Klimberg S, Khan S, et al. margin Index Is Not a Reliable Tool for Predeicting Residual Disease after Breast-Conserving Surgery for DCIS. Ann Surg Oncol (2011): 18: 3155-3159
7. Silverstein MJ, Lagios MD. Choosing Treatment for Patients With Ductal Carcinoma In Situ: Fine Tuning the University of Southern california/Van Nuys Prognostic Index. J natl Cancer Inst Monogr 2010; 41: 193-196
8. Rudloff U, Jacks LM, Goldberg JL, et al. Nomogram for predicting the risk of local recuurence after breast conserving surgery for ductal carcinoma in situ. J Clin Oncol 2010; 28(23): 3762-9
9. Van Zee KJ, Patil S. Validation of a nomogram for predicting risk of local recurrence for ductal carcinoma in situ. J Clin Oncol 2012; 30(25): 3143-4.
10. Sweldens C, Peeters S, van Limbergen E, et al. Öocal relapse after breast-conserving therapy for ductal carcinoma in situ: a Eurpüean single-center experience and external validation of the Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center DCIS nomogram. Cancer J 2014; 20(1): 1-7.

Palpables DCIS
Palpabel + COX-2+p16+Ki-67+
Palpabel + ER-, HER2, +Ki-67+
HER2-Überexpression
ER/PgR (positiv vs. negativ)
DCIS-Score

1. Solin LJ, Gray R, Baehner FL, Butler SM, Hughes LL, Yoshizawa C, Cherbavaz DB, Shak S, Page DL, Sledge GW Jr, Davidson NE, Ingle JN, Perez EA, Wood WC, Sparano JA, Badve S. A multigene expression assay to predict local recurrence risk for ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2013 May 15;105(10):701-10.
2. Sarah Patricia Cate, Alyssa Gillego, Manjeet Chadha, John Rescigno, Paul R. Gliedman, Ilana Kats, Susan K. Boolbol. Does the Oncotype DCIS score impact treatment decisions? J Clin Oncol 31, 2013 (suppl 26; abstr 91)
3. Rakovitch E, Nofech-Mozes S, Hanna W, Baehner FL, Saskin R, Butler SM, Tuck A, Sengupta S, Elavathil L, Jani PA, Bonin M, Chang MC, Robertson S, Slodkowska E, Fong C, Anderson JA, Jamshidian F, Cherbavaz DB, Shak S, Paszat L. A large prospectively-designed study of the DCIS score. Predicting recurrence risk after local excision for

ductal carcinoma in situ patients with and without irradiation. SABCS 2015. S5-04
4. Wood WC, Alvarado M, Buchholz DJ, Hyams D, Hwang S, Manders J, Park C, Solin LJ, White J, Willey S.
5. The current clinical value of the DCIS Score. Oncology (Williston Park). 2014 May;28 Suppl 2:C2, 1-8, C3.

DCIS mit Mikroinvasion – Behandlung analog zum invasiven Karzinom

1. Meijnen P, Oldenburg HS, Loo CE, Nieweg OE, Peterse JL, Rutgers EJ. Risk of invasion and axillary lymph node metastasis in ductal carcinoma in situ diagnosed by core-needle biopsy. Br J Surg 2007;94:952-6
2. Eng-Wong J, JP Costantino et al. The Impact of Systemic Therapy Following Ductal Carcinoma In Situ. J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr 2010; 41: 200 – 203

Intrinsische Subgruppen (Luminal A,B, HER+, triple negativ)

1. Vidali C, Caffo O, Aristei C, Bertoni F, Bonetta A, Guenzi M, Iotti C, Leonardi MC, Mussari S, Neri S, Pietta N. Conservative treatment of breast ductal carcinoma in situ: results of an Italian multi-institutional retrospective study. Radiat Oncol. 2012 Oct 25;7(1):177. [Epub ahead of print]
2. Lambert K, Patani N, Mokbel K. Ductal carcinoma in situ: recent advances and future prospects. Int J Surg Oncol. 2012;2012:347385. doi: 10.1155/2012/347385. Epub 2012 May 17.
3. Zhou W, Johansson C, Jirström K, Ringberg A, Blomqvist C, Amini RM, Fjallskog ML, Wärnberg F. A Comparison of Tumor Biology in Primary Ductal Carcinoma In Situ Recurring as Invasive Carcinoma versus a New In Situ. Int J Breast Cancer. 2013;2013:582134.
4. Collins LC, Achacoso N, Haque R, Nekhlyudov L, Fletcher SW, Quesenberry CP Jr, Schnitt SJ, Habel LA. Risk factors for non-invasive and invasive local recurrence in patients with ductal carcinoma in situ. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013 Jun;139(2):453-60.
5. Kong Y, Yang L, Tang H, Lv N, Xie X, Li J, Guo J, Li L, Wu M, Gao J, Yang H, Tang Z, He J, Zhang B, Li H, Qiao Y, Xie X. A nation-wide multicenter retrospective study of the epidemiological, pathological and clinical characteristics of breast cancer in situ in Chinese women in 1999 - 2008. PLoS One. 2013 Nov 20;8(11):e81055.
6. Noh JM, Lee J, Choi DH, Cho EY, Huh SJ, Park W, Nam SJ, Lee JE, Kil WH. HER-2 overexpression is not associated with increased ipsilateral breast tumor recurrence in DCIS treated with breast-conserving surgery followed by radiotherapy. Breast. 2013 Oct;22(5):894-7.

Radiotherapy Statements (18/24)

Further information:

Alle Abstimmungen mit 100% Zustimmung

References:

See next slides

DCIS Radiotherapy (19/24)

Further information:

Alle Abstimmungen mit 100% Zustimmung.

References:

Radiotherapie nach:
Brusterhaltender Operation (BEO) (gesamte Brust, WBI)

1. Bijker N, Meijnen P, Peterse JL, Bogaerts J, Van Hoorebeeck I, Julien JP, Gennaro M, Rouanet P, Avril A, Fentiman IS, Bartelink H, Rutgers EJ. Breast-conserving treatment with or without radiotherapy in ductal carcinoma-in-situ: ten-year results of European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer randomized phase III trial 10853--a study by the EORTC Breast Cancer Cooperative Group and EORTC Radiotherapy Group. J Clin Oncol 2006;24:3381-7
2. Emdin SO, Granstrand B, Ringberg A, et al. Swedish Breast Cancer Group. SweDCIS. Radiotherapy after sector resection for ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast. Results of a randomised trial in a population offered mammography screening. Acta Oncol 2006;45:536-43
3. Viani GA, Stefano EJ, Afonso SL, De Fendi LI, Soares FV, Leon PG, Guimarães FS. Breast-conserving surgery with or without radiotherapy in women with ductal carcinoma in situ: a meta-analysis of randomized trials. Radiat Oncol 2007:2:2
4. Wong JS, SC Lester, Smith BL. Reply Wong to Lagios Wong Letter. J Clin Oncol 2006;24:3811-2
5. Poortmans P. Evidence based radiation oncology: breast cancer. Radiother Oncol 2007;84:84-101
6. Sautter-Bihl ML, Budach W, Dunst J, Feyer P, Haase W, Harms W, Sedlmayer F, Souchon R, Wenz F, Sauer R. DEGRO Practical guidelines for radiotherapy of breast cancer I: Breast-conserving therapy. Strahlenther Onkol 2007;183:661-666

7. Solin LJ. Is excision alone adequate treatment for low-risk ductal carcinoma-in-situ of the breast? J Clin Oncol 2006;24:1017-1019
8. Hum Pathol. 2000 Feb;31(2):131-9.
9. The Consensus Conference on the treatment of in situ ductal carcinoma of the breast, April 22-25, 1999.
10. Schwartz GF, Solin LJ, Olivotto IA, Ernster VL, Pressman PI.
11. J Clin Oncol. 2009 Oct 20;27(30):4939-47. Epub 2009 Aug 31.
12. Impact of pathological characteristics on local relapse after breast-conserving therapy: a subgroup analysis of the EORTC boost versus no boost trial.
13. Jones HA, Antonini N, Hart AA, Peterse JL, Horiot JC, Collin F, Poortmans PM, Oei SB, Collette L, Struikmans H, Van den Bogaert WF, Fourquet A, Jager JJ, Schinagl DA, Wárlám-Rodenhuis CC, Bartelink H.
14. Bijker N, G van Tienhoven (2010): "Local and Systemic Outcomes in DCIS Based on Tumor and Patient Characteristics: The Radiation Oncologist's Perspective" J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr (41) 178 – 180
15. Solin LJ (2010): "The Impact of Adding Radiation Treatment After Breast Conservation Surgery for Ductal Carcinoma In Situ of the Breast" J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr (41) 187 – 192
16. Kane RL, BA Virnig et al. (2010) : "The Impact Surgery, Radiation, and Systemic Treatment on Outcomes in Patients With Ductal Carcinoma In Situ" J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr (41) 130 – 133
17. Hughes LL, Wong M, Page DL et al. Local excision alone without irradiation for ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast: a trial of the Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group. J Clin Oncol 2009; 27(32): 5319-24
18. Jeruss JS, Kuerer HM, Beitsch P et al. Update on DCIS outcomes from the American Society of Breast Surgeons Accelerated Partial Breast Irradiation Registry trial. Ann Surg Oncol. 2011; 18(1): 65-71
19. Wapnir IL, Dignam JJ, Fisher B, et al. Long-Term Outcomes of invasive ipsilateral breast tumor recurrences after lumpectomy in NSABP B-17 and B-24 randomized clinical trials for DCIS. J Natl Cancer Inst 2011; 103: 478-488
20. EBCTCG Correa C et al. Overview of the randomized trials of radiotherapy in ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast. J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr. 2010 (41); 162 – 77
21. Motwani SB, Goyal S, Moran MS et al: Ductal carciinoma In Situ Treated With Breast-Conserving Surgery and Radiotherapy: A Comparison With ECOG Study 5194. Cancer 2011; 117: 1156-62.
22. EBCTCG Correa C et al. Overview of the randomized trials of radiotherapy in ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast. J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr. 2010 (41); 162 – 77
23. Motwani SB, Goyal S, Moran MS et al: Ductal carciinoma In Situ Treated With Breast-Conserving Surgery and Radiotherapy: A Comparison With ECOG Study 5194. Cancer 2011; 117: 1156-62.

24. Childs SK, Chen YH, Duggan MM, Golshan M, Pochebit S, Punglia RS, Wong JS, Bellon JR. Impact of margin status on local recurrence after mastectomy for ductal carcinoma in situ. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2012 Sep 10. doi:pii: S0360-3016(12)03334-2. 10.1016/j.ijrobp.2012.07.2377. [Epub ahead of print]
25. Cobleigh MA, Anderson SJ, Julian TB, Siziopikou KP, Arthur DW, Rabinovitch R, Zheng P, Mamounas EP, Wolmark N. NSABP B-43: A phase III clinical trial to compare trastuzumab (T) given concurrently with radiation therapy (RT) to RT alone for women with HER2+ DCIS resected by lumpectomy (Lx). SABCS 2012; OT1-2-01
26. Halasz LM, Sreedhara M, Chen YH, Bellon JR, Punglia RS, Wong JS, Harris JR, Brock JE. Improved outcomes of breast-conserving therapy for patients with ductal carcinoma in situ. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2012;82:e581-6.
27. Shaitelman SF, Wilkinson JB, Kestin LL, Ye H, Goldstein NS, Martinez AA, Vicini FA. Long-term outcome in patients with ductal carcinoma in situ treated with breast-conserving therapy: implications for optimal follow-up strategies. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2012;83:e305-12.
28. Vidali C, Caffo O, Aristei C, Bertoni F, Bonetta A, Guenzi M, Iotti C, Leonardi MC, Mussari S, Neri S, Pietta N. Conservative treatment of breast ductal carcinoma in situ: results of an Italian multi-institutional retrospective study. Radiat Oncol. 2012 Oct 25;7(1):177. [Epub ahead of print]
29. Donker M, Litière S, Werutsky G, Julien JP, Fentiman IS, Agresti R, Rouanet P, de Lara CT, Bartelink H, Duez N, Rutgers EJ, Bijker N.Breast-conserving treatment with or without radiotherapy in ductal carcinoma In Situ: 15-year recurrence rates and outcome after a recurrence, from the EORTC 10853 randomized phase III trial. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Nov 10;31(32):4054-9.
30. Goodwin A, Parker S, Ghersi D, Wilcken N. Post-operative radiotherapy for ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Nov 21;11:CD000563. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD000563.pub7.
31. Allred DC, Anderson SJ, Paik S, Wickerham DL, Nagtegaal ID, Swain SM, Mamounas EP, Julian TB, Geyer CE Jr, Costantino JP, Land SR, Wolmark N. Adjuvant tamoxifen reduces subsequent breast cancer in women with estrogen receptor-positive ductal carcinoma in situ: a study based on NSABP protocol B-24. J Clin Oncol 2012;30:1268-73
32. Alvarado R, Lari SA, Roses RE, Smith BD, Yang W, Mittendorf EA, Arun BK, Lucci A, Babiera GV, Wagner JL, Caudle AS, Meric-Bernstam F, Hwang RF, Bedrosian I, Hunt KK, Kuerer HM. Biology, treatment, and outcome in very young and older women with DCIS. Ann Surg Oncol 2012;19:3777-84.
33. Amichetti M, Vidali C. Radiotherapy after conservative surgery in ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast: a review. Int J Surg Oncol 2012;2012:635404. doi: 10.1155/2012/635404. Epub 2012 May 13.
34. Australian New Zealand Clinical Trials Registry website. The Trans Tasman Radiation Oncology Group (TROG) 07.01: A randomised phase III study of radiodoses and fractionation schedules in non-low risk Ductal Carcinoma In

Situ (DCIS) of the breast to improve time to recurrence. http://www.anzctr.org.au/trial_view.a.... Accessed June 27, 2012.
35. Lambert K, Patani N, Mokbel K. Ductal carcinoma in situ: recent advances and future prospects. Int J Surg Oncol. 2012;2012:347385. doi: 10.1155/2012/347385. Epub 2012 May 17.
36. Lee RJ, Vallow LA, McLaughlin SA, Tzou KS, Hines SL, Peterson JL. Ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast.
37. Int J Surg Oncol. 2012;2012:123549. doi: 10.1155/2012/123549. Epub 2012 Jul 18.
38. Leitlinienprogramm Onkologie der AWMF, Deutschen Krebsgesellschaft e.V. und Deutschen Krebshilfe e.V. Interdisziplinäre S3-Leitlinie für die Diagnostik, Therapie und Nachsorge des Mammakarzinoms. 3. Auflage: Aktualisierung 2012. Zuckschwerdt Verlag, 2012 ISBN: 978-3-86371-073-6; siehe auch: http://www.awmf.org/leitlinien/detail/ll/032-045OL.html
39. McCormick B. RTOG 9804: A prospective randomized trial for "good risk" ductal carcinoma in situ (DCIS), comparing radiation (RT) to observation (OBS). J Clin Oncol 2012;30 (suppl; abstr 1004).
40. McCormick B, Moughan J, Hudis C, Kuerer H et al. Low-risk breast ductal carcinoma in situ (DCIS): results from the Radiation Therapy Oncology Group 9804 Phase 3 Trial. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2012;84(5) Suppl., S5 abstract 11
41. Morrow M. Refining the use of endocrine therapy for ductal carcinoma in situ. J Clin Oncol 2012;30:1249-51.
42. Morrow M, Katz SJ. Margins in ductal carcinoma in situ: is bigger really better? J Natl Cancer Inst 2012;104:494-5
43. Fredrik Wärnberg, Hans Garmo, Stefan Emdin, et al. Effect of Radiotherapy After Breast-Conserving Surgery for Ductal Carcinoma in Situ: 20 Years Follow-Up in the Randomized SweDCIS Trial. J Clin Oncol 2014; 32:3613-3618.
44. Abram Recht. Are the Randomized Trials of Radiation Therapy for Ductal Carcinoma in Situ Still Relevant? J Clin Oncol 2014; 32(22): 3588
45. Lawrence J. Solin, Robert Gray, Lorie L. Hugheset al. Surgical Excision Without Radiation for Ductal Carcinoma in Situ of the Breast: 12-Year Results From the ECOG-ACRIN E5194 Study. J Clin Oncol 2015; 33 (33):3938
46. Beryl McCormick, Kathryn Winter, Clifford Hudis, et al. RTOG 9804: A Prospective Randomized Trial for Good-Risk Ductal Carcinoma In Situ Comparing Radiotherapy With Observation. J Clin Oncol 2015; 33(7): 709
47. David Krug, Rainer Souchon. Radiotherapy of Ductal Carcinoma In Situ. Breast Care 2015;10:259–264.

Mastektomie

1. Chadha M, Portenoy J, Boolbol SK, Gillego A, Harrison LB. Is there a role for postmastectomy radiation therapy in ductal carcinoma in situ? Int J Surg Oncol 2012;2012:423520. doi: 10.1155/2012/423520. Epub 2012 Jun 13.

Sonderformen der Radiotherapie:
Teilbrustbestrahlung

1. Monticciolo DL, Biggs K, Gist AK, et al Breast Conserving Therapy with accelerated partial breast versus external beam whole breast irradiation: comparison of imaging sequela and complications in a matched population. The Breast Journal 2011; 17(2) 187-190
2. Aburabia M, Roses RE, Kuerer HM, et al. Axillary failure in patients treated with MammoSite accelerated partial breast irradiation. Ann Surg Oncol 2011; 18:3415-3421
3. Goyal S, Vicini F, beitsch PD et al. Ductal carciinoma In Situ Treated With Breast-Conserving Surgery and Accelerated Partial Breast Irradiation: A Comparison of Mammosite Registry Trial With Intergroup Study 5194. Cancer 2011; 117: 1149-55.
4. Stull TS, Goodwin MC, Gracely EJ, et al. A Single Institution Review of Accelerated Partial Breast Irradiation in Patients considered "Cautionary" by the American Society for Radiation Oncology. Ann Surg Oncol 2011; (epub ahead)
5. Punglia RS, Burstein HJ, Weeks JC et al. Radiation Therapy for Ductal Carcinoma In Situ. Cancer 2011; (epub ahead)
6. Khan AJ, Arthur D, Vicini F, et al. Six-Year Analysis of Treatment-Related Toxicities in Patients Treated with Accelerated Partial Breast Irradiation on the American Society of Breast Surgeons MammoSite Breast Brachytherapy Registry Trial. Ann Surg Oncol 2011; (epub ahead)
7. National Cancer Institute website. NSABP B-39: Phase III randomized study of adjuvant whole-breast versus partial-breast irradiation in women with ductal carcinoma in situ or stage I or II breast cancer. http://www.cancer.gov/clinicaltrials/search/view?cdrid=409590&version=HealthProfessional. Accessed June 26, 2012.

8. Riou O, Lemanski C, Guillaumon V, Lauche O, Fenoglietto P, Dubois JB, Azria D. Role of the radiotherapy boost on local control in ductal carcinoma in situ. Int J Surg Oncol. 2012;2012:748196. doi: 10.1155/2012/748196. Epub 2012 Apr 8.
9. Wong JS, Chen YH, Gadd MA, Gelman R, Lester SC, Schnitt SJ, Sgroi DC, Silver BJ, Smith BL, Troyan SL, Harris JR. Eight-year update of a prospective study of wide excision alone for small low- or intermediate-grade ductal carcinoma in situ (DCIS). Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2014 Jan;143(2):343-50.
10. John Paul Einck, Steven E. Finkelstein, Ben Han, Robert Hong, Lydia T. Komarnicky, Robert R. Kuske, Sudha B. Mahalingam, Constantine Mantz, Serban Morcovescu, Stephen S. Nigh, Kerri L. Perry, Jondavid Pollock, Jay E. Reiff, Daniel Scanderbeg, Jon F. Strasser, Catheryn M. Yashar, SAVI Collaborative Research Group; Department of Radiation Medicine and Applied Sciences, University of California, San Diego, La Jolla, CA; 21st Century Oncology of Arizona, Translational Research Center, Scottsdale, AZ; South Florida Radiation Oncology, LLC, Boynton Beach, FL; Virginia Hospital Center, Arlington, VA; Drexel University College of Medicine, Philadelphia, PA; Arizona Breast Cancer Specialists, Scottsdale, AZ; The Christ Hospital Cancer Center, Cincinatti, OH; 21st Century Oncology, Translational Research Consortium (TRC), Fort Myers, FL; Texas Oncology, Denton, TX; Northwest Community Hospital Cancer Services, Arlington Heights, IL; Kerri Perry, MD, Denton, TX; Schiffler Cancer Center, Wheeling, WV; Helen F. Graham Cancer Center - Christiana Care Health System, Newark, DE. Accelerated partial-breast irradiation using strut-based brachytherapy in ductal carcinoma in situ patients: A report on 321 patients with median 25-month follow-up. J Clin Oncol 31, 2013 (suppl 26; abstr 92)
11. S. S. Park, I. S. Grills, P. Y. Chen, M. Ghilezan, L. L. Kestin, M. Wallace, A. Martinez, F. A. Vicini. Outcomes for accelerated partial-breast irradiation (APBI) in pure ductal carcinoma in situ (DCIS) patients. J Clin Oncol 31, 2013 (suppl 26; abstr 100)
12. B. E. Amendola, C. P. Amendola, N. C. Perez. DCIS of the breast treated with balloon brachytherapy: 7-year follow-up. J Clin Oncol 31, 2013 (suppl 26; abstr 142)
13. Ying L., Derek T. Schloemann, Min Lian, Graham A. Colditz. Accelerated partial breast irradiation through brachytherapy for ductal carcinoma in situ: factors influencing utilization and risks of second breast tumors. Breast Cancer Res Treat (2015) 151:199–208.
14. Vratislav Strnad, Oliver J Ott, Guido Hildebrandt, et al. on behalf of the Groupe Européen de Curiethérapie of European Society for Radiotherapy and Oncology (GEC-ESTRO). 5-year results of accelerated partial breast irradiation using sole interstitial multicatheter brachytherapy versus whole-breast irradiation with boost after breast-conserving surgery for low-risk invasive and in-situ carcinoma of the female breast: a randomised, phase 3, non-

inferiority trial. www.thelancet.com Published online October 20, 2015

Hypofraktionierte Radiotherapie

1. Hathout L, Hijal T, Théberge V, Fortin B, Vulpe H, Hogue JC, Lambert C, Bahig H, Provencher L, Vavassis P, Yassa M. Hypofractionated radiation therapy for breast ductal carcinoma in situ. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2013 Dec 1;87(5):1058-63.

Boost-RT des Tumorbettes

1. Wong P, Lambert C, Agnihotram RV, et al. Ductal Carcinoma In Situ – The Influence of the Radiotherapy Boost on Local Control. Int J Radiation Oncology Biol Phys 2011; (epub ahead)
2. Rakovitch E, Narod SA, Nofech-Moses S, Hanna W, Thiruchelvam D, Saskin R, Taylor C, Tuck A, Youngson B, Miller N, Done SJ, Sengupta S, Elavathil L, Jani PA, Bonin M, Metcalfe S, Paszat L. Impact of boost radiation in the treatment of ductal carcinoma in situ: a population-based analysis. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2013 Jul 1;86(3):491-7.
3. Guenzi M, Giannelli F, Bosetti D, Blandino G, Milanese ML, Pupillo F, Corvò R, Fozza A.
4. Two different hypofractionated breast radiotherapy schedules for 113 patients with ductal carcinoma in situ: preliminary results. Anticancer Res. 2013 Aug;33(8):3503-7.

Bei Patientinnen unter 45-50 Jahren

Cochrane Analysis – Radiation after Surgery (20/24)

No further information

No references

DCIS Postoperative Systemic Treatment - Statements (21/24)

No further information

References:

See next slides

Cochrane Analysis - Tamoxifen after DCIS (all/with radiation) (22/24)

No further information

Reference:

1. H. Staley, I. McCallum, J. Bruce. The Breast 23 (2014) 546e551

DCIS Postoperative Systemic Treatment (23/24)

Further information:

Alle Abstimmungen mit 100% Zustimmung

References:

Tamoxifen (nur ER+, nur BET)

1. Fisher B, Dignam J, Wolmark N, Wickerham DL, Fisher ER, Mamounas E, Smith R, Begovic M, Dimitrov NV, Margolese RG, Kardinal CG, Kavanah MT, Fehrenbacher L, Oishi RH. Tamoxifen in treatment of intraductal breast cancer: National Surgical Adjuvant Breast and Bowel Project B-24 randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 1999 Jun 12;353(9169):1993-2000.
2. Allred DC Breast Cancer Research and Treatment Vol 76 Suppl 1 Dec 2002: abstract 30
3. Virnig BA, Tuttle TM, Shamliyan T, Kane RL. Ductal Carcinoma In Situ of the Breast: A Systematic Review of Incidence, Treatment, and Outcomes. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2010 Jan 13. [Epub ahead of print]
4. Cuzick J, I Sestak et al. (2010): "Effect of Tamoxifen and radiotherapy in women with locally excised ductal carcinoma in situ: long-term results form the UK / ANZ DCIS trial" Lancet Oncol (12) 21- 29
5. Eng-Wong J, JP Costantino et al. (2010): "The Impact of Systemic Therapy Following Ductal Carcinoma In Situ" J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr (41) 200 – 203
6. Wapnir IL, Dignam JJ, Fisher B, et al. Long-Term Outcomes of invasive ipsilateral breast tumor recurrences after lumpectomy in NSABP B-17 and B-24 randomized clinical trials for DCIS. J Natl Cancer Inst 2011; 103: 478-488
7. Badruddoja M. Ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast: a surgical perspective. Int J Surg Oncol. 2012;2012:761364. doi: 10.1155/2012/761364. Epub 2012 Sep 4.
8. Staley H, McCallum I, Bruce J. Postoperative tamoxifen for ductal carcinoma in situ. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Oct 17;10:CD007847. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD007847.pub2.

9. Lee DY, Lewis JL, Wexelman BA, Freedman BC, Ross RE, Tartter PI. The consequence of undertreatment of patients treated with breast conserving therapy for ductal carcinoma in-situ. Am J Surg. 2013 Nov;206(5):790-7.
10. Sprague BL, McLaughlin V, Hampton JM, Newcomb PA, Trentham-Dietz A. Disease-free survival by treatment after a DCIS diagnosis in a population-based cohort study. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013 Aug;141(1):145-54.
11. Staley H, McCallum I, Bruce J. Postoperative Tamoxifen for ductal carcinoma in situ: Cochrane systematic review and meta-analysis. Breast. 2014 Oct;23(5):546-51. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2014.06.015. Epub 2014 Jul 9
12. Jack Cuzick, Ivana Sestak, Simon Cawthorn, Hisham Hamed, Kaija Holli, Anthony Howell, John F Forbes, on behalf of the IBIS-I Investigators*. Tamoxifen for prevention of breast cancer: extended longterm follow-up of the IBIS-I breast cancer prevention trial. Lancet Oncol 2015; 16: 67–75

<u>AI (wenn postmenopausal und Kontraindikationen gegen Tamoxifen)</u>
<u>Andere endokrine Optionen Trastuzumab (nur HER2+)</u>

1. Cobleigh MA, Anderson SJ, Julian TB, Siziopikou KP, Arthur DW, Rabinovitch R, Zheng P, Mamounas EP, Wolmark N. NSABP B-43: A phase III clinical trial to compare trastuzumab (T) given concurrently with radiation therapy (RT) to RT alone for women with HER2+ DCIS resected by lumpectomy (Lx). SABCS 2012; OT1-2-01
2. Siziopikou KP, Anderson SJ, Cobleigh MA, Julian TB, Arthur DW, Zheng P, Mamounas EP, Pajon ER, Behrens RJ, Eakle JF, Leasure NC, Atkins JN, Polikoff JA, Seay TE, McCaskill-Stevens WJ, Rabinovitch R, Costantino JP, Wolmark N. Preliminary results of centralized HER2 testing in ductal carcinoma in situ (DCIS): NSABP B-43. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013 Nov;142(2):415-21.
3. Richard G Margolese, Reena S Cecchini, Thomas B Julian, Patricia A Ganz, Joseph P Costantino, Laura A Vallow, Kathy S Albain, Patrick W Whitworth, Mary E Cianfrocca, Adam M Brufsky, Howard M Gross, Gamini S Soori, Judith O Hopkins, Louis Fehrenbacher, Keren Sturtz, Timothy F Wozniak, Thomas E Seay, Eleftherios P Mamounas, Norman Wolmark. Anastrozole versus tamoxifen in postmenopausal women with ductal carcinoma in situ undergoing lumpectomy plus radiotherapy (NSABP B-35): a randomised, double-blind, phase 3 clinical trial. www.thelancet.com Published online December 10, 2015
4. Patricia A Ganz, Reena S Cecchini, Thomas B Julian, Richard G Margolese, Joseph P Costantino, Laura A Vallow, Kathy S Albain, Patrick W Whitworth, Mary E Cianfrocca, Adam M Brufsky, Howard M Gross, Gamini S Soori, Judith O Hopkins, Louis Fehrenbacher, Keren Sturtz, Timothy F Wozniak, Thomas E Seay, Eleftherios P

Mamounas, Norman Wolmark. Patient-reported outcomes with anastrozole versus tamoxifen for postmenopausal patients with ductal carcinoma in situ treated with lumpectomy plus radiotherapy (NSABP B-35): a randomised, double-blind, phase 3 clinical trial. www.thelancet.com Published online December 10, 2015

5. John F Forbes, Ivana Sestak, Anthony Howell, Bernardo Bonanni, Nigel Bundred, Christelle Levy, Gunter von Minckwitz, Wolfgang Eiermann, Patrick Neven, Michael Stierer, Chris Holcombe, Robert E Coleman, Louise Jones, Ian Ellis, Jack Cuzick, on behalf of the IBIS-II investigators*. Anastrozole versus tamoxifen for the prevention of locoregional and contralateral breast cancer in postmenopausal women with locally excised ductal carcinoma in situ (IBIS-II DCIS): a double-blind, randomized controlled trial. www.thelancet.com Published online December 11, 2015.

Local Recurrence of DCIS after Tumorectomy w/o Irradiation (24/24)

Further information and references:

Abstimmung:
Lokalrezidiv des DCIS nach Tumorektomie nach Radiatio:

Einfache Mastektomie
++ 4/19;
+ 15/19

Einfache Mastektomie + SNB:
++ 3/22
+ 14/22
+/- 3/22
- 2/22
-- 0/22

Lokalrezidiv des DCIS nach Tumorektomie mit Radiotherapie

Therapieindikation wie bei primärer Erkrankung:
++ 10/21
+ 7/21
+/- 1/21
- 1/21
-- 2/21

Nach Radiatio
Einfache Mastektomie
+ SN B

1. Silverstein MJ, MD Lagios et al (1998): "Outcome After Invasive Local Recurrence in Patients With Ductal Carcinoma In Situ of the Breast" J Clin Oncol 16:1367-1373

Sekundäre Tumorektomie führt zu Rezidiven in bis zu 30 % der Fälle (NSABP B17)

1. Fisher ER, Dignam J, Tan-Chiu E et al. (1999): "Pathologic findings from the National Surgical Adjuvant Breast Project (NSABP) eight-year update of Protocol B-17: intraductal carcinoma" Cancer 86: 429 – 438

Keine Radiotherapie
Therapieindikation wie bei primär Erkrankung

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Breast Cancer Surgery
Oncological Aspects

START

Breast Cancer Surgery
Oncological Aspects

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

- **Versions 2002–2016:**
  Bauerfeind / Blohmer / Böhme / Brunnert / Costa / Fersis / Gerber / Hanf / Janni / Junkermann / Kaufmann / Kühn / Kümmel / Nitz / Rezai / Simon / Solomayer / Thill / Thomssen / Untch

- **Version 2017:**
  Kühn / Rezai

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Breast Cancer Surgery
Oncological Aspects

AGO: ++

Surgery is one sub-step out of multiple steps in breast cancer treatment. Thus, both a diagnostic and an oncological expertise are indispensable and a definite requirement.

Pretherapeutic Assessment

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Palpation	5	D	++
➢ Mammography	2b	B	++
➢ Ultrasound (breast & axilla)	2b	B	++
➢ Minimal invasive biopsy*	1c	A	+
➢ MRI**	1c	B	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

*** If clinical examination, mammography, ultrasound and in some cases MRI are not able to determine the extension of lesion**

**** No significant reduction of re-excision rate.**
The possibility of MRI guided biopsy is the precondition of breast MRI (e.g. dense breast tissue 3-4, C, D and invasive lobular cancer , suspicion of multifocal or multicentric disease)

Perioperative Staging

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ **History and physical examination**	5	D	++

Only recommended in high metastatic potential and / or with symptoms:

➢ **Chest X-ray**	5	D	+
➢ **Liver ultrasound**	5	D	+
➢ **CT-scan**	5	D	+
➢ **Bone-scan**	5	D	+
➢ **FDG-PET or FDG-PET / CT**	4	C	-
➢ **Whole body MRI**	4	C	-

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Evidence of Surgical Procedure

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR
➢ Survival rates after lumpectomy + XRT are equivalent to those after (modified) radical mastectomy	1a	A
➢ Survival rates after modified radical mastectomy are equivalent to those after radical mastectomy	1b	A
➢ Local recurrence rates after skin sparing mastectomy are equivalent to those after mastectomy	2b	B
➢ Conservation of the NAC (nipple areola complex) is an adequate surgical procedure in tumors of the periphery of the gland and after tumor-free section of retroareolar tissue	2b	C

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Breast Conservation: Surgical Technical Aspects

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ **Non-palpable lesion**			
➢ Wire guided localisation	2b	B	++
➢ Radionuclide guided localisation	2b	B	+/-
➢ Specimen radiography or ultrasound	2b	B	++
➢ **Tumor-free margins required** (also in unfavorable biology „no cells on ink“ are enough)	2a	A	++
➢ **Immediate intraoperative re-excision for close margins (specimen radiography and/or intra-operative pathology)**	1c	B	++
➢ **Re-excision required for involved margins (paraffin section)**	3b	C	+
➢ **Therapeutic stereotactic excision alone**	4	D	- -
➢ **Ultrasound guided surgery to prevent re-excision**	1a	A	+/-
➢ **Intraop. margin evaluation with margin probe**	1b	A	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Breast Conservation Surgery (BCS)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ **Multicentricity**	2b	B	+/-
➢ **Positive microscopic margins after repeated excision**	2b	B	- -
➢ **Inflammatory breast cancer**	2b	B	- -

Surgery after neoadjuvant chemotherapy go to chapter „neoadjuvant chemotherapy“

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Axillary Lymph Node Dissection I

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
Axillary lymph node dissection (>=10 LN)			
➢ To improve survival	3	D	-
➢ For staging	3	A	-
➢ For local control	2a	A	+/-
Axillary lymph node dissection			
➢ DCIS	2b	B	- -
➢ If SLNB is possible	1a	A	- -
➢ SN + (cT1/2 cN*0; < 3 SN +, BCS + tangential radiation field, no subsequent axillary radiation, adequate systemic therapy)	1b	B	+/-
➢ SN + (mic)	1b	A	-
➢ SN (i+)	2b	B	- -
➢ SN + mastectomy (no radiotherapy of the chestwall)	1b	B	+
➢ SN+ mastectomy (radiotherapy of the chestwall)			
➢ Only if T1, T2 and 1-2 pos. SLN	5	D	+/-
Axillary lymph node dissection indicated, but not feasible			
➢ Radiation according to AMAROS-trial	1b[a]	B	+

*** Study participation recommended**

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Axillary Intervention Before or After NACT

Oxford / AGO
LoE / GR

SLNB before or after NACT in cN0						
SLNB before NACT **SLNB after NACT**					**2b** **2b**	**B** **B**	**+/-** **+**
Further surgical procedures depending on SLNB status							
cN-Status (before NST)	**pN-Status (before NST)**	**cN-Status (after NST)**		**Surgical Procedure (after NST)**			
cN0	**pN0(sn)**	**-**		**nihil**	**1a**	**A**	**+**
cN0	**pN+(sn)** (analog ACOSOG Z0011)	**ycN0**		**nihil** **Re-SLNB alone** **ALND**	**5** **2b** **3**	**D** **B** **B**	**+** **-** **+/-**
cN0	**pN+(sn)** (not analog ACOSOG Z0011)	**ycN0**		**Re-SLNB alone** **ALND** **Axilla XRT**	**2b** **2b** **2b**	**B** **B** **B**	**-** **+** **+**
cN0	**not done**	**ycN0**	**ypN0 (sn)**	**SLNB alone** **ALND**	**2b** **2b**	**B** **B**	**+** **+/-**
			ypN+ (sn)	**ALND**	**2b**	**B**	**+**
cN+	**cN+ (CNB/FNA)**	**ycN0** **ycN+**		**SLNB alone*** **ALND** **ALND**	**2b** **2b** **2b**	**B** **B** **B**	**+/-** **+** **++**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Improvement of the False-Negative Rate of SLNB after NACT in Patients with (cN+) (FNA/CNB)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ Removal of > 2 SLNs	3b	C	+/-
➢ Combined tracer	3b	C	+/-
➢ IHC and serial sections	2b	C	+/-
➢ LN localisation	3b	C	+/-

Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy (SLNB): Indications I

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ Clinically (cN0) / sonographically neg. axilla	1b	A	++
➢ Add. FNA/CNB of LN (clinical/sonogr. suspicious) in order to enable SLNB	2a	B	+
➢ T 1-2	2b	A	++
➢ T 3, 4a-c	3b	B	+
➢ Multifocal / multicentric lesions	2b	B	+
➢ DCIS	3b	B	+
➢ Mastectomy	3b	B	+
➢ DCIS in male	5	D	+
➢ BCT	3b	B	-
➢ Male breast cancer	2b	B	+
➢ In the elderly	3b	B	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Sentinel Lymph Node Excision (SNE): Indications II

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ During pregnancy and / or breast feeding (no blue dye)	3	C	+
➢ After previous tumor excision	2b	B	+
➢ Previous major breast surgery (e.g. reduction mammoplasty, mastectomy)	3b	C	+/-
➢ Ipsilateral breast recurrence after prior BCS and prior SNE	4	D	+/-*
➢ SN in the mammarian internal chain	2b	B	-
➢ After axillary surgery	3b	B	+/-*
➢ Prophylactic bilateral / contralateral mastectomy	3b	B	- -
➢ Inflammatory breast cancer	3b	C	-

*** Lymph node scintigraphy is necessary**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Sentinel Lymph Node Excision (SNE): Marking

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ ^{99m}Tc Kolloid	1a	A	++
➢ Blue dye	1a	B	+/-
➢ Methylen blue	4	D	-
➢ Indocyanin green (ICG)*	2b	B	+/-
➢ SPIO#	2b	B	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN LEHREN HEILEN

SPIO: Superparamagnetic Iron Oxide

* Study participation recommended

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Procedure after Neoadjuvant Therapy

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ Marking of tumor in a timely manner	5	D	++
➢ Surgery	2b	C	++
➢ Microscopically clear margins	5	D	++
➢ Tumor resection in the new margins	3b	C	+

For „Surgery after neoadjuvant chemotherapy“ see chapter „Neoadjuvant chemotherapy“

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Adjuvant Therapy after Primary Surgery

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Start adjuvant systemic therapy and RT as soon as possible (a.s.a.p.) after surgery	1b	A	++
➢ Start of adjuvant chemotherapy after surgery a.s.a.p., and prior to RT	1b	A	++
Without cytotoxic therapy:			
➢ Start irradiation 6-8 weeks after surgery	2b	B	++
➢ Start endocrine therapy after surgery and a.s.a.p.	5	D	++
➢ Tamoxifen concurrent with radiotherapy	3b	C	+
➢ AI concurrent with radiotherapy	3b	C	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Breast Cancer Surgery Oncologic Aspects (2/16)

Further information and references:

Update Januar 2017

Screened data bases: Pubmed 1998 - 2016, ASCO 2016, SABCS 2016, ESMO 2016, EBCC 2016
Screened consensus conference:

- Goldhirsch A, Winer EP, Coates AS, Gelber RD, Piccart-Gebhart M, Thürlimann B, Senn HJ; Panel members. Personalizing the treatment of women with early breast cancer: highlights of the St Gallen International Expert Consensus on the Primary Therapy of Early Breast Cancer 2013.
  Ann Oncol. 2013 Sep;24(9):2206-23. doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdt303. Epub 2013 Aug 4.

Cochrane library:
- http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/cochranelibrary/search

Breast Cancer Surgery Oncologic Aspects (3/16)

No further information

No references

Pretherapeutic assessment (4/16)

No further information

References:

Statement: Palpation

1. GCP

Statement: General

1. Valente SA et al.: Accuracy of Predicting Axillary Lymph Node Positivity by Physical Examination, Mammography, Ultrasonography, and Magnetic Resonance Imaging. AJR Am J Roentgenol.2011 Jan;196(1):225-6.

Statement: Mammography / Ultrasound

1. Holland R, Hendriks JH. Microcalcifications associated with ductal carcinoma in situ: mammographic-pathologic correlation (1994) Semin Diagn Pathol 11:181-92
2. Wallis M, Tardivon A, Helbich T, et al: Guidelines from the European Society of Breast Imaging for diagnostic interventional breast procedures. Eur Radiol. 2007 Feb;17(2):581-8.
3. Perry N, Broeders M, de Wolf C, et al: European guidelines for quality assurance in breast cancer screening and diagnosis. Fourth edition--summary document. Ann Oncol. 2008 Apr;19(4):614-22.
4. Corsetti V et al. Evidence of the effect of adjunct ultrasound screening in women with mammography-negative dense breasts: interval breast cancers at 1 year follow-up. Eur J Cancer. 2011 May;47(7):1021-6
5. Krekel NM et al: Ultrasound-guided breast-sparing surgery to improve cosmetic outcomes and quality of life. A prospective multicentre randomised controlled clinical trial comparing ultrasound-guided surgery to traditional palpation-guided surgery (COBALT trial). BMC Surg. 2011 Mar 16;11:8

6. Houssami N, Abraham LA, Onega T, Collins LC, Sprague BL, Hill DA, Miglioretti DL. Accuracy of screening mammography in women with a history of lobular carcinoma in situ or atypical hyperplasia of the breast.. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2014 Jun;145(3):765-73.

Statement minimalinvasive biopsy

1. Morrow M, Venta L, Stinson T, Bennett C. Prospective comparison of stereotactic core biopsy and surgical excision as diagnostic procedures for breast cancer patients (2003) Ann Surg 235:537-541
2. Cheng MS, Fox J, Hart SA. Impact of core biopsy on the management of screen-detected ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast (2003) ANZ J Surg 73:404-406
3. Lord SJ, Lei W, Craft P, et al: A systematic review of the effectiveness of magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) as an addition to mammography and ultrasound in screening young women at high risk of breast cancer. Eur J Cancer. 2007 Sep;43(13):1905-17
4. Wallis M, Tardivon A, Helbich T, et al: Guidelines from the European Society of Breast Imaging for diagnostic interventional breast procedures. Eur Radiol. 2007 Feb;17(2):581-8.
5. Perry N, Broeders M, de Wolf C, et al: European guidelines for quality assurance in breast cancer screening and diagnosis. Fourth edition--summary document.Ann Oncol. 2008 Apr;19(4):614-22.
6. Houssami N, Ciatto S, et al.: Preoperative ultrasound-guided needle biopsy of axillary nodes in invasive breast cancer: meta-analysis of its accuracy and utility in staging the axilla. Ann Surg. 2011 Aug;254(2):243-51
7. Solon JG, Power C, Al-Azawi D, Duke D, Hill AD: Ultrasound-Guided Core Biopsy: An Effective Method of Detecting Axillary Nodal Metastases. J Am Coll Surg. 2012 Jan;214(1):12-7.
8. Linebarger JH, Landercasper J, Ellis RL, Gundrum JD, Marcou KA, De Maiffe BM, Hudak JM, Andersen JJ. Core needle biopsy rate for new cancer diagnosis in an interdisciplinary breast center: evaluation of quality of care 2007-2008. Ann Surg. 2012 Jan;255(1):38-43.
9. Krishnamurthy S, Bevers T, Kuerer H, Yang WT.: Multidisciplinary considerations in the management of high-risk breast lesions.AJR Am J Roentgenol. 2012 Feb;198(2):W132-40.
10. Rauch GM, Dogan BE, Smith TB, Liu P, Yang WT.: Outcome Analysis of 9-Gauge MRI-Guided Vacuum-Assisted Core Needle Breast Biopsies. AJR Am J Roentgenol. 2012 Feb;198(2):292-9.

Statement MRI

1. Kuhl CK, Schrading S, Bieling HB, et al: MRI for diagnosis of pure ductal carcinoma in situ: a prospective observational study. The Lancet. 2007 Aug 11;370(9586):485-92
2. Houssami N, Ciatto S, Macaskill P: Accuracy and surgical impact of magnetic resonance imaging in breast cancer staging: systematic review and meta-analysis in detection of multifocal and multicentric cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2008 Jul 1;26(19):3248-58.
3. Bozzini A, Renne G, Meneghetti L, et al. Sensitivity of imaging for multifocal-multicentric breast carcinoma. BMC Cancer 2008; 8: 275
4. Gilbert FJ, Warren RM, Kwan-Lim G, Thompson DJ, Eeles RA, Evans DG, Leach MO; United Kingdom Magnetic Resonance Imaging in Breast Screening (MARIBS) Study Group Cancers in BRCA1 and BRCA2 carriers and in women at high risk for breast cancer: MR imaging and mammographic features. Radiology. 2009 Aug;252(2):358-68.
5. Brennan ME, Houssami N, Lord S, Macaskill P, Irwig L, Dixon M, Warren, R, Ciatto S Magnetic resonance imaging screening of the contralateral breast in women with newly diagnosed breast cancer: systematic review and meta-analysis of incremental cancer detection and impact on surgical management. JCO 2009; 27(33):5640-5649
6. Houssami N, Hayes DF Review of preoperative magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) in breast cancer: Should MRI be performed on all women with newly diagnosed early stage breast cancer.CA Cancer J Clin 2009; 59:290-302
7. Thompson DJ, Leach MO, Kwan-Lim G, Gayther SA, Ramus SJ, Warsi I, Lennard F, Khazen M, Bryant E, Reed S, Boggis CR, Evans DG, Eeles RA, Easton DF, Warren RM; The UK study of MRI screening for breast cancer in women at high risk (MARIBS). Assessing the usefulness of a novel MRI-based breast density estimation algorithm in a cohort of women at high genetic risk of breast cancer: the UK MARIBS study. Breast Cancer Res. 2009 Nov 11;11(6):R80. [Epub ahead of print]
8. Dang CM, Zaghiyan K, Karlan SR, Phillips EH. Increased use of MRI for breast cancer surveillance and staging is not associated with increased rate of mastectomy. Am Surg. 2009 Oct;75(10):937-40.
9. Weinstein SP, Localio AR, Conant EF, Rosen M, Thomas KM, Schnall MD. Multimodality screening of high-risk women: a prospective cohort study. J Clin Oncol. 2009 Dec 20;27(36):6124-8.
10. Michael M, Garzoli E, Reiner CS Mammography, Sonography and MRI for Detection and Characterization of Invasive Lobular Carcinoma of the Breast. . Breast Dis. 2009 Oct 21;30:21-30.

11. Lim HI, Choi JH, Yang JH, Han BK, Lee JE, Lee SK, Kim WW, Kim S, Kim JS, Kim JH, Choe JH, Cho EY, Kang SS, Shin JH, Ko EY, Kim SW, Nam SJ. Does pre-operative breast magnetic resonance imaging in addition to mammography and breast ultrasonography change the operative management of breast carcinoma? Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2010 Jan;119(1):163-7.
12. Turnbull L, Brown S, Olivier C, Harvey I, Brown J, Drew P, Hanby A, Manca A, Napp V, Sculpher M, Walker L, Walker S; on behalf of the COMICE Trial Group. Multicentre randomised controlled trial examining the cost-effectiveness of contrast-enhanced high field magnetic resonance imaging in women with primary breast cancer scheduled for wide local excision (COMICE). Health Technol Assess. 2010 Jan;14(1):1-182.
13. Johnson L, Pinder S, Douek M Multiple foci of invasive breast cancer: can breast MRI influence surgical management? Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2011 Jul;128(1):1-5. Epub 2011 Apr 16.
14. Lau B, Romero LM: Does preoperative magnetic resonance imaging beneficially alter surgical management of invasive lobular carcinoma? Am Surg. 2011 Oct;77(10):1368-71.
15. Houssami N, Turner R, Macaskill P, Turnbull LW, McCready DR, Tuttle TM, Vapiwala N, Solin . An individual person data meta-analysis of preoperative magnetic resonance imaging and breast cancer recurrence in individual person data meta-analysis of preoperative magnetic resonance imaging and breast cancer recurrence. J Clin Oncol. 2014;32(5):392-401
17. Fortune-Greeley AK, Wheeler SB, Meyer AM, Reeder-Hayes KE, Biddle AK, Muss HB, Carpenter WR. Preoperative breast MRI and surgical outcomes in elderly women with invasive ductal and lobular carcinoma: a population-based study. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2014 Jan;143(1):203-12

Pre-operative staging (5/16)

No further information

References:

Statement: history and physical examination

1. GCP

Statement: high metastatic potential / symptoms

1. Rutgers, EJ et al: Quality control in the locoregional treatment of breast cancer (2001) EJC 37: 447-453
2. Gerber B, Seitz E, Muller H et al: Perioperative screening for metastatic disease is not indicated in patients with primary breast cancer and no clinical signs of tumor spread. Breast Cancer Res Treat 82:29-37; 2003
3. Schneider C, Fehr MK, Steiner RA et al: Frequency and distribution pattern of distant metastases in breast cancer patients at the time of primary presentation Arch Gynecol Obstet. 2003 Nov;269(1):9-12.
4. Isasi CR, Moadel RM, Blaufox MD. A meta-analysis of FDGPET for the evaluation of breast cancer recurrence and metastases. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2005;90(2):105–12.
5. Shie P, Cardarelli R, Brandon D et al: Meta-analysis: comparison of F-18 Fluorodeoxyglucose-positron emission tomography and bone scintigraphy in the detection of bone metastases in patients with breast cancer. Clin Nucl Med. 2008 Feb;33(2):97-101.
6. Rong J, Wang S, Ding Q, Yun M, Zheng Z, Ye S. Comparison of 18 FDG PET-CT and bone scintigraphy for detection of bone metastases in breast cancer patients. A meta-analysis. Surg Oncol. 2013 Jun;22(2):86-91
7. Hong S, Li J, Wang S. 18FDG PET-CT for diagnosis of distant metastases in breast cancer patients. A meta-analysis. Surg Oncol. 2013 Jun;22(2):139-43.

8. Gutzeit A, Doert A, Froehlich JM, Eckhardt BP, Meili A, Scherr P, Schmid DT, Graf N, von Weymarn CA, Willemse EM, Binkert CA. Comparison of diffusion-weighted whole body MRI and skeletal scintigraphy for the detection of bone metastases in patients with prostate or breast carcinoma. Skeletal Radiol. 2010 Apr;39(4):333-43.

Evidence of surgical procedure (6/16)

No further information

References:

Statement: lumpectomy – mastectomy

1. Fisher B, Anderson S, Bryant J, Margolese RG, Deutsch M, Fisher ER, Jeong JH, Wolmark N. Twenty-year follow-up of a randomized trial comparing total mastectomy, lumpectomy, and lumpectomy plus irradiation for the treatment of invasive breast cancer (2002) N Engl J Med 347:1233-1241
2. Veronesi U et al.: Twenty-year follow-up of a randomized study comparing breast-conserving surgery with radical mastectomy for early breast cancer. NEJM 2002 Oct 17;347(16):1227-32
3. Blichert-Toft M, Nielsen M, Düring M, Long-term results of breast conserving surgery vs. mastectomy for early stage invasive breast cancer: 20-year follow-up of the Danish randomized DBCG-82TM protocol.Acta Oncol. 2008;47(4):672-81.
4. Johansen H, Kaae S, Jensen MB, Mouridsen HAT: Extended radical mastectomy versus simple mastectomy followed by radiotherapy in primary breast cancer. A fifty-year follow-up to the Copenhagen Breast Cancer randomised study. Acta Oncol. 2008;47(4):633-8

Statement: skin sparing mastectomy

1. Carlson GW, Bostwick J, Styblo TM et al. Skin-sparing mastectomy. Oncologic and reconstructive considerations. Ann Surg 1997; 225:570-575.
2. Kroll SS, Schusterman MA, Tadjalli HE et al. Risk of recurrence after treatment of early breast cancer with skin-sparing mastectomy Ann Surg Oncol 1997; 4:193-197.
3. Slavin SA, Schnitt SJ, Duda RB et al. Skin-sparing mastectomy and immediate reconstruction: oncologic risks and aesthetic results in patients with early-stage breast cancer. Plast Reconstr Surg 1998; 102:49-62.

4. Simmons RM, Fish SK, Gayle L et al. Local and distant recurrence rates in skin-sparing mastectomies compared with non-skin-sparing mastectomies. Ann Surg Oncol 1999; 6:676-681.
5. Rivadeneira D, Simmons RM, Fish SK et al. Skin-sparing mastectomy with immediate breast reconstruction: a critical analysis of local recurrence. Cancer 2000; 6:331-335.
6. Foster et al. Skin-sparing mastectomy and immediate breast reconstruction: a prospective cohort study for the treatment of advanced stages of breast carcinoma. Ann Surg Oncol 2002 Jun;9(5):462-6
7. Greenway RM, Schlossberg L, Dooley WC. Fifteen-year series of skin-sparing mastectomy for stage 0 to 2 breast cancer. Am J Surg 2005; 190:918-922.
8. Howard MA, Polo K, Pusic AL et al. Breast cancer local recurrence after mastectomy and TRAM flap reconstruction: incidence and treatment options. Plast Reconstr Surg 2006; 117:1381-1386.
9. Patani N, Devalia H, Anderson A et al. Oncological safety and patient satisfaction with skin-sparing mastectomy and immediate breast reconstruction. Surg Oncol 2007; 17:97-105.
10. Paepke S, Schmid R, Fleckner S, Paepke D, Niemeyer M, Schmalfeldt B, Jacobs VR, Kiechle M. Subcutaneous mastectomy with conservation of the nipple-areola skin: broadening the indications Ann Surg. 2009;250(2):288-92
11. Gerber et al.: Skin-sparing mastectomy with conservation of the nipple-areola complex and autologous reconstruction is an oncologically safe procedure. Ann Surg 2009 Mar;249(3):461-8

Statement: Nipple sparing mastectomy

1. Petit JY, Veronesi U, Orecchia R et al. Nipple-sparing mastectomy in association with intra operative radiotherapy (ELIOT): A new type of mastectomy for breast cancer treatment. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2006; 96:47-51.
2. Sacchini V, Pinotti JA, Barros AC et al. Nipple-sparing mastectomy for breast cancer and risk reduction: oncologic or technical problem? J Am Coll Surg 2006; 203:704-714.
3. Caruso F, Ferrara M, Castiglione G et al. Nipple sparing subcutaneous mastectomy: sixty-six months follow-up. Eur J Surg Oncol 2006; 32:937-940.
4. Howard MA, Polo K, Pusic AL et al. Breast cancer local recurrence after mastectomy and TRAM flap reconstruction: incidence and treatment options. Plast Reconstr Surg 2006; 117:1381-1386

5. Benediktsson KP, Perbeck L. Survival in breast cancer after nipple-sparing subcutaneous mastectomy and immediate reconstruction with implants: A prospective trial with 13 years median follow-up in 216 patients. Eur J Surg Oncol 2008; 34:143-148.
6. Gerber et al.: Skin-sparing mastectomy with conservation of the nipple-areola complex and autologous reconstruction is an oncologically safe procedure. Ann Surg 2009 Epub ahead of print
7. Burdge EC, Yuen J, Hardee M, Gadgil PV, Das C, Henry-Tillman R, Ochoa D, Korourian S, Suzanne Klimberg V. Nipple skin-sparing mastectomy is feasible for advanced disease. Ann Surg Oncol. 2013 Oct;20(10):3294-302.
8. Mellon P, Feron JG, Couturud B et al. The role of nipple sparing mastectomy in breast cancer: a comprehensive review of the literatur. Plast Reconstr. Surg 2013;131(5):969-84

Breast Conservation, Surgical Technical Aspects (7/16)

No further information

References:

Statement: Wire guided ...

1. Cosmacini P, Veronesi P, Zurrida S, Nonpalpable breast lesions. General considerations and a review of the literature in the light of the authors' own experience with 344 cases located preoperatively. Radiol Med. 1992 Apr;83(4):383-9
2. Hanna et al.: The use of stereotactic excisional biopsy in the management of invasive breast cancer. World J Surg. 2005 Nov;29(11):1490-4
3. Köhler J, Krause B, Grunwald S, Thomas A, Köhler G, Schwesinger G, Schimming A, Jäger B, Paepke S, Ohlinger R. Ultrasound and mammography guided wire marking of non-palpable breast lesions: analysis of 741 cases. Ultraschall Med. 2007 Jun;28(3):283-90.
4. Ahmed M, Douek M. Intra-operative ultrasound versus wire-guided localization in the surgical management of non-palpable breast cancers: systematic review and meta-analysis. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013 Aug;140(3):435-46.

Statement: Radioguided ...

1. van der Ploeg IM, Hobbelink M, van den Bosch MA: 'Radioguided occult lesion localisation' (ROLL) for non-palpable breast lesions: a review of the relevant literature. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2008 Jan;34(1):1-5.
2. Ahmed M, van Hemelrijck M, Douek M. Systematic review of radioguided versus wire-guided localization in the treatment of non-palpable breast cancers. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013 Jul;140(2):241-52

Statement: specimen radiography

1. Singletary: Surgical margins in patients with early-stage breast cancer treated with breast conservation therapy. Am J Surg. 2002 Nov;184(5):383-93.
2. Mazouni C, Rouzier R, Balleyguier C. Specimen radiography as predictor of resection margin status in non-palpable breast lesions. Clin Radiol. 2006 Sep;61(9):789-96.
3. Tan KY et al. Breast specimen ultrasound and mammography in the prediction of tumour-free margins. ANZ J Surg. 2006 Dec;76(12):1064-7.
4. Kunos C, Latson L, Overmoyer B Breast conservation surgery achieving>or=2 mm tumor-free margins results in decreased local-regional recurrence rate, Breast J. 2006 Jan-Feb;12(1):28-36

Statement: tumor free margins ...

1. Cendán JC et al., Accuracy of Intraoperative Frozen-Section Analysis of Breast Cancer Lumpectomy-Bed Margins. J Am Coll Surg 2005;201:194–198.
2. Cabioglu N, Hunt, Sahin et al: Role for Intraoperative Margin Assessment in Patients Undergoing Breast-Conserving Ann Surg Oncol. 2007 Apr;14(4):1458-71.
3. Ciccarelli G, Di Virgilio MR, Menna S. Radiography of the surgical specimen in early stage breast lesions: diagnostic reliability in the analysis of the resection margins. Radiol Med (Torino). 2007 Apr;112(3):366-76.
4. Houssami N, Macaskill P, Marinovich ML, Dixon JM, Irwig L, Brennan ME, Solin LJ. Metaanalysis of the impact of surgical margins on local recurrence in women with early-stage invasive breast cancer treated with breast-conserving therapy. Eur J Cancer. 2010 Dec;46(18):3219-32.
5. Harness JK, Giuliano AE, Pockaj BA, Downs-Kelly E. Margins: a status report from the Annual Meeting of the American Society of Breast Surgeons. Ann Surg Oncol. 2014 Oct;21(10):3192-7.
6. Houssami N, Macaskill P, Marinovich ML, Morrow M. The association of surgical margins and local recurrence in women with early-stage invasive breast cancer treated with breast-conserving therapy: a meta-analysis. Ann Surg Oncol. 2014 Mar;21(3):717-30
7. Buchholz TA, Somerfield MR, Griggs JJ, El-Eid S, Hammond ME, Lyman GH, Mason G, Newman LA. Margins for breast-conserving surgery with whole-breast irradiation in stage I and II invasive breast cancer: American Society of

Clinical Oncology endorsement of the Society of Surgical Oncology/American Society for Radiation Oncology consensus guideline. J Clin Oncol. 2014 May 10;32(14):1502-6.

Statement: tumor free margins in intrinsic subtypes

1. Sioshansi S, Ehdaivand S, Cramer C, Lomme MM, Price LL, Wazer DE.Triple negative breast cancer is associated with an increased risk of residual invasive carcinoma after lumpectomy. Cancer. 2012 Aug 15;118(16):3893-8
2. Gangi A, Chung A, Mirocha J, Liou DZ, Leong T, Giuliano AE. Breast-conserving therapy for triple-negative breast cancer. JAMA Surg. 2014 Mar;149(3):252-8
3. Vaz-Luis I, Ottesen RA, Hughes ME, Mamet R, Burstein HJ, Edge SB, Gonzalez-Angulo AM, Moy B, Rugo HS, Theriault RL, Weeks JC, Winer EP, Lin NU. Outcomes by tumor subtype and treatment pattern in women with small, node-negative breast cancer: a multi-institutional study. J Clin Oncol. 2014 Jul 10;32(20):2142-50.
4. Pilewski M, Ho A, Orell E, Stempel M, Chen Y, Eaton A, Patil S, Morrow M. Effect of margin width on local recurrence in triple-negative breast cancer patients treated with breast conserving therapy. Ann Surg Oncol. 2014 Apr;21(4):1209-14.

Statement: ... re-excision ...

1. Kitchen PR, Cawson JN, Moore SE: Margins and outcome of screen-detected breast cancer with extensive in situ component. ANZ J Surg. 2006 Jul;76(7):591-5
2. Schouten van der Velden AP, Van de Vrande SL, Boetes C: Residual disease after re-excision for tumor-positive surgical margins in both ductal carcinoma in situ and invasive carcinoma of the breast: The effect of time. J Surg Oncol. 2007 Dec 1;96(7):569-74
3. McIntosh A, Freedman G, Eisenberg D: Recurrence rates and analysis of close or positive margins in patients treated without re-excision before radiation for breast cancer. Am J Clin Oncol. 2007 Apr;30(2):146-51.
4. Kurniawan ED, Wong MH, Windle I: Predictors of surgical margin status in breast-conserving surgery within a breast screening program. Ann Surg Oncol. 2008 Sep;15(9):2542-9.

Statement: stereotactic excision alone ...

1. Jackman RJ, Birdwell RL, Ikeda DM: Atypical ductal hyperplasia: can some lesions be defined as probably benign after stereotactic 11-gauge vacuum-assisted biopsy, eliminating the recommendation for surgical excision? Radiology. 2002 Aug;224(2):548-54
2. Jacobs TW, Connolly JL, Schnitt SJ: Nonmalignant lesions in breast core needle biopsies: to excise or not to excise? Am J Surg Pathol. 2002 Sep;26(9):1095-110
3. Plantade R, Hammou JC, Fighiera M: Underestimation of breast carcinoma with 11-gauge stereotactically guided directional vacuum-assisted biopsy. J Radiol. 2004 Apr;85(4 Pt 1):391-401
4. Jeevan R, Cromwell DA, Trivella M, Lawrence G, Kearins O, Pereira J, Sheppard C, Caddy CM, van der Meulen JH. Reoperation rates after breast conserving surgery for breast cancer among women in England: retrospective study of hospital episode statistics. BMJ. 2012 Jul 12;345:e4505. doi: 10.1136/bmj.e4505.

Statement: Intraoperative ultrasound...

1. Ahmed M; Douek, M. Intra-operative ultrasound versus wire-guided localization in the surgical management of non-palpable breast cancers: systematic review and meta-analysis. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013 Aug;140(3):435-46.
2. Pan H, Wu N, Ding H, Ding Q, Dai J, Ling L, Chen L, Zha X, Liu X, Zhou W, Wang S. Intraoperative Ultrasound Guidance Is Associated with Clear Lumpectomy Margins for Breast Cancer: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. PLOS One 2013;8(9), e74028
3. Eggemann H, Ignatov T, Beni A, Costa SD, Ignatov A. Ultrasonography-guided breast-conserving surgery is superior to palpation-guided surgery for palpable breast cancer. Clin Breast Cancer. 2014 Feb;14(1):40-5.

Statement: Margine probe

1. Freya Schnabel, Susan K. Boolbol, Mark Gittleman, Tami Karni, Lorraine Tafra, Sheldon Feldman, Alice Police, Neil B. Friedman, Scott Karlan, Dennis Holmes, Shawna C. Willey, Moshe Carmon, Kristen Fernandez, Stephanie Akbari, Jay Harness, Lisa Guerra, Thomas Frazier, Karen Lane, Rache M. Simmons, Alison Estabrook, and Tanir Allweis. A Randomized Prospective Study of Lumpectomy Margin Assessment with Use of MarginProbe in

Patients with Nonpalpable Breast Malignancies Ann Surg Oncol (2014) 21:1589–1595 DOI 10.1245/s10434-014-3602-0

Breast Conservation Surgery (8/16)

No further information

References:

Statement: Multicentricity

1. Gentilini O, Botteri E, Rotmensz N, Da Lima L, Caliskan M, Garcia-Etienne CA, Sosnovskikh I, Intra M, Mazzarol G, Musmeci S, Veronesi P, Galimberti V, Luini A, Viale G, Goldhirsch A, Veronesi U. Conservative surgery in patients with multifocal/multicentric breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2009 Feb;113(3):577-83.
2. Wolters R, Wöckel A, Janni W, Novopashenny I, Ebner F, Kreienberg R, Wischnewsky M, Schwentner L; BRENDA Study Group. Comparing the outcome between multicentric and multifocal breast cancer: what is the impact on survival, and is there a role for guideline-adherent adjuvant therapy? A retrospective multicenter cohort study of 8,935 patients. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013 Dec;142(3):579-90.
3. Tan MP, Sitoh NY, Sim AS. Breast conservation treatment for multifocal and multicentric breast cancers in women with small-volume breast tissue. ANZ J Surg. 2014 Dec 5. doi: 10.1111/ans.12942. [Epub ahead of print]

Statement: positive microscopic ...

1. Tartter P. et al.: Lumpectomy margins, reexcision, and local recurrence of breast cancer. Amer J Surg, 2000, 179, 2, 81-85
2. Cellini C, Huston T. Martins D. Multiple re-excisions versus mastectomy in patients with persistent residual disease following breast conservation surgery. Amer J Surg 2005, 189, 662-666

Statement: Inflammatory Carcinoma

1. Coleman CN, Wallner PE, Abrams JS. Inflammatory breast issue. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2003 Aug 20;95(16):1182-3.

2. Kell MR, Morrow M.. Surgical aspects of inflammatory breast cancer. Breast Dis. 2005-2006;22:67-7
3. Woodward WA, Buchholz TA. The role of locoregional therapy in inflammatory breast cancer. Semin Oncol. 2008 Feb;35(1):78-86
4. Bristol IJ, Woodward WA, Strom EA, Locoregional treatment outcomes after multimodality management of inflammatory breast cancer. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2008 Oct 1;72(2):474-84.
5. Singletary SE Surgical management of inflammatory breast cancer. Semin Oncol. 2008 Feb;35(1):72-7
6. van Uden DJ, van Laarhoven HW, Westenberg AH, de Wilt JH, Blanken-Peeters CF. Inflammatory breast cancer: An overview. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol. 2014 Oct 16. pii: S1040-8428(14)00154-1. doi: 10.1016/j.critrevonc.2014.09.003. [Epub ahead of print]
7. Matro JM, Li T, Cristofanilli M, Hughes ME, Ottesen RA, Weeks JC, Wong YN. Inflammatory breast cancer management in the national comprehensive cancer network: the disease, recurrence pattern, and outcome. Clin Breast Cancer. 2015 Feb;15(1):1-7.

Statement: general

1. Marret H, Perrotin F, Bougnoux P. Histologic multifocality is predictive of skin recurrences after conserving treatment of stage I and II breast cancers. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2001 Jul;68(1):1-8.
1. Cho LC, Senzer N, Peters GN. Conservative surgery and radiation therapy for macroscopically multiple ipsilateral invasive breast cancers. Am J Surg. 2002 Jun;183(6):650-4.
2. Okumura S, Mitsumori M, Yamauchi C. Feasibility of breast-conserving therapy for macroscopically multiple ipsilateral breast cancer. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2004 May 1;59(1):146-51.
3. Oh JL, Dryden MJ, Woodward WA. Locoregional control of clinically diagnosed multifocal or multicentric breast cancer after neoadjuvant chemotherapy and locoregional therapy. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Nov 1;24(31):4971-5
4. Meijnen P, Bartelink H. Multifocal ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast: a contraindication for breast-conserving treatment? J Clin Oncol. 2007 Dec 10;25(35):5548-9.

Axillary Lymph Node Dissection I (9/16)

No further information

References:

Statement: Axillary lymph node dissection

1. Cserni G, Gregori D, Merletti F: Meta-analysis of non-sentinel node metastases associated with micrometastatic sentinel nodes in breast cancer. Br J Surg 91(10): 1245-1252, 2004.
2. Kuehn T, Bembenek A, Decker T. A concept for the clinical implementation of sentinel lymph node biopsy in patients with breast carcinoma with special regard to quality assurance. Cancer. 2005 Feb 1;103(3):451-61
3. Rudenstam CM, Zahrieh D, Forbes JF: Randomized trial comparing axillary clearance versus no axillary clearance in older patients with breast cancer: first results of International Breast Cancer Study Group Trial 10-93. J Clin Oncol 24(3): 337-344, 2006.
4. Van la Parra et al.:The value of sentinel lymph node biopsy in ductal carcinoma in situ (DCIS) and DCIS with microinvasion of the breast. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2008 Jun;34(6):631-5
5. Rutgers EJ.Sentinel node biopsy: interpretation and management of patients with immunohistochemistry-positive sentinel nodes and those with micrometastases. J Clin Oncol. 2008 Feb 10;26(5):698-702
6. Intra M, Rotmensz N, Veronesi P. Sentinel node biopsy is not a standard procedure in ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast: the experience of the European institute of oncology on 854 patients in 10 years. Ann Surg. 2008 Feb;247(2):315
7. Giuliano AE, Hunt KK, Ballman KV, Beitsch PD, Whitworth PW, Blumencranz PW, Leitch AM, Saha S, McCall LM, Morrow M. Axillary dissection vs no axillary dissection in women with invasive breast cancer and sentinel node metastasis: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2011 Feb 9;305(6):569-758
8. D'Angelo-Donovan DD, Dickson-Witmer D, Petrelli NJ. Sentinel lymph node biopsy in breast cancer: A history and current clinical recommendations. Surg Oncol. 2012 Jan 9.

zurück

10. Tuttle TM, Shamliyan T, Virnig BA, Kane RL. The impact of sentinel lymph node biopsy and magnetic resonance imaging on important outcomes among patients with ductal carcinoma in situ. J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr. 2010;2010(41):117-20. Review.
11. Reimer T, Gerber B. Quality-of-life considerations in the treatment of early-stage breast cancer in the elderly. Drugs Aging. 2010 Oct 1;27(10):791-800.
12. Gerber B, Heintze K, Stubert J, Dieterich M, Hartmann S, Stachs A, Reimer T. Axillary lymph node dissection in early-stage invasive breast cancer: is it still standard today? Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2011 Aug;128(3):613-24. Epub 2011 Apr 27. Review.
13. Galimberti V, Cole BF, Zurrida S, Viale G, Luini A, Veronesi P, Baratella P, Chifu C, Sargenti M, Intra M, Gentilini O, Mastropasqua MG, Mazzarol G, Massarut S, Garbay JR, Zgajnar J, Galatius H, Recalcati A, Littlejohn D, Bamert M, Colleoni M, Price KN, Regan MM, Goldhirsch A, Coates AS, Gelber RD, Veronesi U; International Breast Cancer Study Group Trial 23-01 investigators. Axillary dissection versus no axillary dissection in patients with sentinel-node micrometastases (IBCSG 23-01): a phase 3 randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol. 2013 Apr;14(4):297-305.
14. Jagsi R, Chadha M, Moni J, Ballman K, Laurie F, Buchholz TA, Giuliano A, Haffty BG. Radiation field design in the ACOSOG Z0011 (Alliance) Trial. J Clin Oncol. 2014 Nov 10;32(32):3600-6.
15. Lyman GH, Temin S, Edge SB, Newman LA, Turner RR, Weaver DL, Benson AB 3rd, Bosserman LD, Burstein HJ, Cody H 3rd, Hayman J, Perkins CL, Podoloff DA, Giuliano AE; American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice. Sentinel lymph node biopsy for patients with early-stage breast cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology clinical practice guideline update. Clin Oncol. 2014 May 1;32(13):1365-83
16. Lyman GH, Somerfield MR, Bosserman CD et al. Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy for Patients with Early Stage Breast Cancer : American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice Guideline Update. DOI :10.1200/JCO.2016.71.

Statement AMAROS-trial

1. Donker M, van Tienhoven G, Straver ME, et al. Radiotherapy or surgery of the axilla after a positive sentinel node in breast cancer (EORTC 10981-22023 AMAROS): a randomised, multicentre, open-label, phase 3 non-inferiority trial. Lancet Oncol. 2014 Nov;15(12):1303-10.

Surgical Treatment of Axillary Lymph Nodes Pre and Post Nact (10/16)

No further information

References:

Statement: Axillary lymph node dissection

1. Cserni G, Gregori D, Merletti F: Meta-analysis of non-sentinel node metastases associated with micrometastatic sentinel nodes in breast cancer. Br J Surg 91(10): 1245-1252, 2004.
2. Kuehn T, Bembenek A, Decker T. A concept for the clinical implementation of sentinel lymph node biopsy in patients with breast carcinoma with special regard to quality assurance. Cancer. 2005 Feb 1;103(3):451-61
3. Rudenstam CM, Zahrieh D, Forbes JF: Randomized trial comparing axillary clearance versus no axillary clearance in older patients with breast cancer: first results of International Breast Cancer Study Group Trial 10-93. J Clin Oncol 24(3): 337-344, 2006.
4. Van la Parra et al.:The value of sentinel lymph node biopsy in ductal carcinoma in situ (DCIS) and DCIS with microinvasion of the breast. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2008 Jun;34(6):631-5
5. Rutgers EJ.Sentinel node biopsy: interpretation and management of patients with immunohistochemistry-positive sentinel nodes and those with micrometastases. J Clin Oncol. 2008 Feb 10;26(5):698-702
6. Intra M, Rotmensz N, Veronesi P. Sentinel node biopsy is not a standard procedure in ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast: the experience of the European institute of oncology on 854 patients in 10 years. Ann Surg. 2008 Feb;247(2):315-9
7. Lyman GH, Temin S, Edge SB, Newman LA, Turner RR, Weaver DL, Benson AB 3rd, Bosserman LD, Burstein HJ, Cody H 3rd, Hayman J, Perkins CL, Podoloff DA, Giuliano AE; American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice. Sentinel lymph node biopsy for patients with early-stage breast cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology clinical practice guideline update. Clin Oncol. 2014 May 1;32(13):1365-83

Complete Axillary lymph node dissection after positive sentinel lymph node may be ommitted in certain cases due to lack of benefit in pospectively randomized studies

1. Reimer T, Gerber B. Quality-of-life considerations in the treatment of early-stage breast cancer in the elderly. Drugs Aging. 2010 Oct 1;27(10):791-800.
2. Tuttle TM, Shamliyan T, Virnig BA, Kane RL. The impact of sentinel lymph node biopsy and magnetic resonance imaging on important outcomes among patients with ductal carcinoma in situ. J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr. 2010;2010(41):117-20. Review.
3. Gerber B, Heintze K, Stubert J, Dieterich M, Hartmann S, Stachs A, Reimer T. Axillary lymph node dissection in early-stage invasive breast cancer: is it still standard today? Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2011 Aug;128(3):613-24.
4. Giuliano AE, Hunt KK, Ballman KV, Beitsch PD, Whitworth PW, Blumencranz PW, Leitch AM, Saha S, McCall LM, Morrow M. Axillary dissection vs no axillary dissection in women with invasive breast cancer and sentinel node metastasis: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2011 Feb 9;305(6):569-758
5. D'Angelo-Donovan DD, Dickson-Witmer D, Petrelli NJ. Sentinel lymph node biopsy in breast cancer: A history and current clinical recommendations. Surg Oncol. 2012 Jan 9.
6. Galimberti V, Cole BF, Zurrida S, Viale G, Luini A, Veronesi P, Baratella P, Chifu C, Sargenti M, Intra M, Gentilini O, Mastropasqua MG, Mazzarol G, Massarut S, Garbay JR, Zgajnar J, Galatius H, Recalcati A, Littlejohn D, Bamert M, Colleoni M, Price KN, Regan MM, Goldhirsch A, Coates AS, Gelber RD, Veronesi U; International Breast Cancer Study Group Trial 23-01 investigators. Axillary dissection versus no axillary dissection in patients with sentinel-node micrometastases (IBCSG 23-01): a phase 3 randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol. 2013 Apr;14(4):297-305.

Statement surgical intervention in the axilla before or after neoadjuvant chemotherapy

1. Classe JM, Bordes V, Campion L: Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy After Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy for Advanced Breast Cancer: Results of Ganglion Sentinelle et Chimiotherapie Neoadjuvante, a French Prospective Multicentric Study. J Clin Oncol. 2009 Feb 10;27(5):726-32.
2. Kuehn T, Bauerfeind I, Fehm T, et al.: Sentinel-lymph-node biopsy with breast cancer before and after neoadjuvant chemotherapy (SENTINA): a prospective multi-center cohort study. Lancet Oncol 2013;14(7):609-18.

3. Boughey JC, Suman VJ, Mittendorf EA, et al.: Sentinel lymph node surgery after neoadjuvant chemotherapy in patients with node positive breast cancer: the ACOSOG Z1071 (Alliance) clinical trial. JAMA 2013;310(14):1455-61.
4. Fu JF, Chen HL, Yang J, Yi CH, Zheng S. Feasibility and accuracy of sentinel lymph node biopsy in clinically node-positive breast cancer after neoadjuvant chemotherapy: a meta-analysis. PLoS One. 2014 Sep 11;9(9):e105316
5. Lee HD, Ahn SG, Lee SA, Lee HM, Jeong J. Prospective Evaluation of the Feasibility of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy in Breast Cancer Patients with Negative Axillary Conversion after Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy. Cancer Res Treat. 2014 Aug 29. doi: 10.4143/crt.2013.208. [Epub ahead of print]
6. Boileau JF, Poirier B, Basik M, Holloway CM, Gaboury L, Sideris L, Meterissian S, Arnaout A, Brackstone M, McCready DR, Karp SE, Trop I, Lisbona A, Wright FC, Younan RJ, Provencher L, Patocskai E, Omeroglu A, Robidoux A. Sentinel Node Biopsy After Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy in Biopsy-Proven Node-Positive Breast Cancer: The SN FNAC Study. J Clin Oncol. 2015;33(3):258-264.
7. Boughey JC, Ballman KV, Le-Petross HT, McCall LM, Mittendorf EA, Ahrendt GM, Wilke LG, Taback B, Feliberti EC, Hunt KK. Identification and Resection of Clipped Node Decreases the False-negative Rate of Sentinel Lymph Node Surgery in Patients Presenting With Node-positive Breast Cancer (T0-T4, N1-N2) Who Receive Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy: Results From ACOSOG Z1071 (Alliance). Ann Surg. 2015 Nov 26. [Epub ahead of print]

Axillary Intervention Before or After NACT (11/16)

No further information

References:

1. Classe JM, Bordes V, Campion L: Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy After Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy for Advanced Breast Cancer: Results of Ganglion Sentinelle et Chimiotherapie Neoadjuvante, a French Prospective Multicentric Study. J Clin Oncol. 2009 Feb 10;27(5):726-32.
2. Kuehn T, Bauerfeind I, Fehm T, et al.: Sentinel-lymph-node biopsy with breast cancer before and after neoadjuvant chemotherapy (SENTINA): a prospective multi-center cohort study. Lancet Oncol 2013;14(7):609-18.
3. Boughey JC, Suman VJ, Mittendorf EA, et al.: Sentinel lymph node surgery after neoadjuvant chemotherapy in patients with node positive breast cancer: the ACOSOG Z1071 (Alliance) clinical trial. JAMA 2013;310(14):1455-61.
4. Boileau JF, Poirier B, Basik M et al. Sentinel Node Biopsy After Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy in Biopsy Proven Node-Positive Breast Cancer: The SN FNAC Study.J Clin Oncol 2014;33:258-264
5. Caudle AS, Yang WT, Krishnamurthy S et al. Improved Axillary Evaluation Following Neoadjuvant Therapy for Patients With Node-Positive Breast Cancer Using Selective Evaluation of Clipped Nodes: Implementation of Targeted Axillary Dissection. J Clin Oncol 2016;34(10):1072-8
6. Galimberti V, Fontana SKR, Maisonneuve P. Sentinel node Biopsy after neoadjuvant treatment in breast cancer: Five year follow-up of patients with clinicallynode-negative or node positive disease before treatment. Eur J Clin Oncol 2016;42:361-368

zurück

Sentinel Lymph Node Excision: Indications I (12/16)

No further information

References:

Statement: SLNB

1. Schwartz GF, Giuliano AE, Veronesi U; Consensus Conference Committee. Proceedings of the consensus conference on the role of sentinel lymph node biopsy in carcinoma of the breast, April 19-22, 2001, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Cancer 2002;94:2542-51
2. Zavagno G, De Salvo GL, Scalco G,A Randomized clinical trial on sentinel lymph node biopsy versus axillary lymph node dissection in breast cancer: results of the Sentinella/GIVOM trial. Ann Surg. 2008 Feb;247(2):207-13
3. Cserni G, Gregori D, Merletti F: Meta-analysis of non-sentinel node metastases associated with micrometastatic sentinel nodes in breast cancer. Br J Surg 91(10): 1245-1252, 2004.
4. Kuehn T, Bembenek A, Decker T. A concept for the clinical implementation of sentinel lymph node biopsy in patients with breast carcinoma with special regard to quality assurance. Cancer. 2005 Feb 1;103(3):451-61
5. Ferrari A, Dionigi P, Rovera F. Multifocality and multicentricity are not contraindications for sentinel lymph node biopsy in breast cancer surgery. World J Surg Oncol. 2006 Nov 20;4:79
6. Boughey JC et al. Comparative analysis of sentinel lymph node operation in male and female breast cancer patients. J Am Coll Surg 2006 Oct;203(4):475-80.
7. Gentilini O et al. Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy in Male Patients with Early Breast Cancer. *Oncologist* 2007;12;512-515
8. van der Ploeg IM, Nieweg OE, van Rijk MC Axillary recurrence after a tumour-negative sentinel node biopsy in breast cancer patients: A systematic review and meta-analysis of the literature.Eur J Surg Oncol. 2008 Dec;34(12):1277-84.
9. Van la Parra et al.:The value of sentinel lymph node biopsy in ductal carcinoma in situ (DCIS) and DCIS with microinvasion of the breast. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2008 Jun;34(6):631-5

zurück

10. Rutgers EJ.Sentinel node biopsy: interpretation and management of patients with immunohistochemistry-positive sentinel nodes and those with micrometastases.J Clin Oncol. 2008 Feb 10;26(5):698-702
11. Intra M, Rotmensz N, Veronesi P. Sentinel node biopsy is not a standard procedure in ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast: the experience of the European institute of oncology on 854 patients in 10 years. Ann Surg. 2008 Feb;247(2):315-9
12. Classe JM, Bordes V, Campion L: Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy After Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy for Advanced Breast Cancer: Results of Ganglion Sentinelle et Chimiotherapie Neoadjuvante, a French Prospective Multicentric Study. J Clin Oncol. 2008 Dec 29. [Epub ahead of print]
13. Pugliese MS, Karam AK, Hsu M, Stempel MM, Patil SM, Ho AY, Traina TA, Van Zee KJ, Cody HS 3rd, Morrow M, Gemignani ML. Predictors of Completion Axillary Lymph Node Dissection in Patients With Immunohistochemical Metastases to the Sentinel Lymph Node in Breast Cancer. Ann Surg Oncol. 2009 Dec 22. [Epub ahead of print]
14. Tille JC, Egger JF, Devillaz MC, Vlastos G, Pelte MF. Frozen section in axillary sentinel lymph nodes for diagnosis of breast cancer micrometastasis. Anticancer Res. 2009 Nov;29(11):4711-6.
15. D'Angelo-Donovan DD, Dickson-Witmer D, Petrelli NJ. Sentinel lymph node biopsy in breast cancer: A history and current clinical recommendations. Surg Oncol. 2012 Jan 9.
16. Lyman GH, Temin S, Edge SB, Newman LA, Turner RR, Weaver DL, Benson AB 3rd, Bosserman LD, Burstein HJ, Cody H 3rd, Hayman J, Perkins CL, Podoloff DA, Giuliano AE; American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice. Sentinel lymph node biopsy for patients with early-stage breast cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology clinical practice guideline update. Clin Oncol. 2014 May 1;32(13):1365-83

Statement: DCIS

1. Tuttle TM, Shamliyan T, Virnig BA, Kane RL. The impact of sentinel lymph node biopsy and magnetic resonance imaging on important outcomes among patients with ductal carcinoma in situ. J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr. 2010;2010(41):117-20.
2. Kotani H, Yoshimura A, Adachi Y, Ishiguro J, Hisada T, Ichikawa M, Gondou N, Hattori M, Kondou N, Sawaki M, Fujita T, Iwata Sentinel lymph node biopsy is not necessary in patients diagnosed with ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast by stereotactic vacuum-assisted biopsy. Breast Cancer. 2014 Jul 3. [Epub ahead of print]

Statement: elderly

1. Reimer T, Gerber B. Quality-of-life considerations in the treatment of early-stage breast cancer in the elderly. Drugs Aging. 2010 Oct 1;27(10):791-800.
2. Gerber B, Heintze K, Stubert J, Dieterich M, Hartmann S, Stachs A, Reimer T. Axillary lymph node dissection in early-stage invasive breast cancer: is it still standard today? Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2011 Aug;128(3):613-24

Statement: preoperative FNA / core biopsy of suspicious lymph nodes

1. Houssami N, Ciatto S, Turner RM, Cody HS, Mcaskill P. Preoperative ultrasound-guided needle biopsy of axillary nodes in invasive breast cancer – a metaanalysis. Ann Surg Oncol 2011;254:243-251
2. Diepstraten SC, Sever AR, Buckens CF, Veldhuis WB, van Dalen T, van den Bosch MA, Mali WP, Verkooijen HM. Value of preoperative ultrasound-guided axillary lymph node biopsy for preventing completion axillary lymph node dissection in breast cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Surg Oncol. 2014;21(1):51-9.

Statement: Lymphedema

1. Miller CL, Specht MC, Skolny MN, Jammallo LS, Horick N, O'Toole J, Coopey SB, Hughes K, Gadd M, Smith BL, Taghian AG Sentinel lymph node biopsy at the time of mastectomy does not increase the risk of lymphedema: implications for prophylactic surgery. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2012 Oct;135(3):781-9.

Sentinel Lymph Node Excision: Indications II (13/16)

No further information

References:

Statement: pregnancy

1. Khera SY, Kiluk JV, Hasson DM Pregnancy-associated breast cancer patients can safely undergo lymphatic mapping. Breast J. 2008 May-Jun;14(3):250-4
2. Bergkvist L. Resolving the controversies surrounding lymphatic mapping in breast cancer. Future Oncol. 2008 Oct;4(5):681-8.
3. Classe JM, Loussouarn D, Campion L, Fiche M, Curtet C, Dravet F, Pioud R, Rousseau C, Resche I, Sagan C. Validation of axillary sentinel lymph node detection in the staging of early lobular invasive breast carcinoma: a prospective study. Cancer. (2004); 100(5):935-41.

Statement: mammarian internal

1. Avisar E, Molina MA, Scarlata M: Internal mammary sentinel node biopsy for breast cancer. Am J Surg. 2008 Oct;196(4):490-4.
2. Chen RC, Lin NU, Golshn M: Internal mammary nodes in breast cancer: diagnosis and implications for patient management -- a systematic review. J Clin Oncol. 2008 Oct 20;26(30):4981-9.
3. Wouters MW, van Geel AN, Menke-Pluijmers M: Should internal mammary chain (IMC) sentinel node biopsy be performed? Outcome in 90 consecutive non-biopsied patients with a positive IMC scintigraphy. Breast. 2008 Apr;17(2):152-8.

zurück

Statement: prophylactic mastectomy

1. Dupont et al. The role of sentinel lymph node biopsy in women undergoing prophylactic mastectomy. Am J Surg 2000 Oct;180(4):274-7
2. Soran A et al.: Is routine sentinel lymph node biopsy indicated in women undergoing contralateral prophylactic mastectomy? Magee-Womens Hospital experience. Ann Surg Oncol 2007 Feb;14(2):646-51.
3. Boughey JC et al.: Decision analysis to assess the efficacy of routine sentinel lymphadenectomy in patients undergoing prophylactic mastectomy. Cancer 2007 Dec 1;110(11):2542-50

Statement: After previous tumor excision

1. Celebioglu et al.: Sentinel node biopsy in non-palpable breast cancer and in patients with a previous diagnostic excision. Eur J Surg Oncol 2007 Apr;33(3):276-80.

Statement: previous major breast surgery

1. Intra et al. Sentinel lymph node biopsy is feasible even after total mastectomy. J Surg Oncol 2007 Feb 1;95(2):175-9
2. Kaminski A, Amr D, Kimbrell ML: Lymphatic mapping in patients with breast cancer and previous augmentation mammoplasty. Am Surg. 2007 Oct;73(10):981-3
3. Karam A, Stempel M, Cody HS 3rd: Reoperative sentinel lymph node biopsy after previous mastectomy. J Am Coll Surg. 2008;207(4):543-8
4. Ruano R, Ramos M, Garcia-Talavera JR: Staging the axilla with selective sentinel node biopsy in patients with previous excision of non-palpable and palpable breast cancer. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging. 2008 Jul;35(7):1299-304.

Statement: Ipsilateral breast recurrence after prior BCS and prior SLNB

1. Mattia Intra M,Triro G, Viale G: Second Biopsy of Axillary Sentinel Lymph Node for Reappearing Breast Cancer After Previous Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy. Ann Surg Oncol. 2005;12(11):895-9

2. Intra et al. Second axillary sentinel node biopsy for ipsilateral breast tumour recurrence. Br J Surg 2007 Oct;94(10):1216-9
3. Schrenk P et al. Lymphatic mapping in patients with primary or recurrent breast cancer following previous axillary surgery. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2008 Aug;34(8):851-6.
4. Palit G, Jacqemyn ML, Tjalma W. Sentinel node biopsy for ipsilateral breast cancer recurrence: a review. Eur J Gynecol Oncol 2008;29:565-567
5. Intra M, Viale G, Vila J, Grana CM, Toesca A, Gentilini O, Galimberti V, Veronesi P, Luini A, Rotmensz N, Bagnardi V, Mattar D, Colleoni M. Second Axillary Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy for Breast Tumor Recurrence: Experience of the European Institute of Oncology. Ann Surg Oncol. 2014 Dec 17. [Epub ahead of print]

Statement: inflammatory breast cancer

1. Singletary SE. Surgical management of inflammatory breast cancer. Semin Oncol. 2008 Feb;35(1):72-7
2. van Uden DJ, van Laarhoven HW, Westenberg AH, de Wilt JH, Blanken-Peeters CF. Inflammatory breast cancer: An overview. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol. 2014 Oct 16. pii: S1040-8428(14)00154-1. doi: 10.1016/j.critrevonc.2014.09.003. [Epub ahead of print]
3. Matro JM, Li T, Cristofanilli M, Hughes ME, Ottesen RA, Weeks JC, Wong YN. Inflammatory breast cancer management in the national comprehensive cancer network: the disease, recurrence pattern, and outcome. Clin Breast Cancer. 2015 Feb;15(1):1-7.

Statement: Others

1. Schwartz GF, Giuliano AE, Veronesi U; Consensus Conference Committee. Proceedings of the consensus conference on the role of sentinel lymph node biopsy in carcinoma of the breast, April 19-22, 2001, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Cancer 2002;94:2542-51
2. Kuehn T, Bembenek A, Decker T. A concept for the clinical implementation of sentinel lymph node biopsy in patients with breast carcinoma with special regard to quality assurance. Cancer. 2005 Feb 1;103(3):451-61
3. Golshan M et al. Sentinel lymph node biopsy for occult breast cancer detected during breast reduction surgery. Am Surg 2006 May;72(5):397-400

4. Schrenk et al. Symmetrization reduction mammaplasty combined with sentinel node biopsy in patients operated for contralateral breast cancer. J Surg Oncol 2006 Jul 1;94(1):9-15.
5. Lyman GH, Temin S, Edge SB, Newman LA, Turner RR, Weaver DL, Benson AB 3rd, Bosserman LD, Burstein HJ, Cody H 3rd, Hayman J, Perkins CL, Podoloff DA, Giuliano AE; American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice. Sentinel lymph node biopsy for patients with early-stage breast cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology clinical practice guideline update. Clin Oncol. 2014 May 1;32(13):1365-83

Sentinel Lymph node excision: Marking (14/16)

No further information

References:

Statement radiotracer/blue dye:

1. Krag DN, Anderson SJ, Julian TB, Brown AM, Harlow SP, Ashikaga T, Weaver DL, Miller BJ, Jalovec LM, Frazier TG, Noyes RD, Robidoux A, Scarth HM, Mammolito DM, McCready DR, Mamounas EP, Costantino JP, Wolmark N; National Surgical Adjuvant Breast and Bowel ProjeTechnical outcomes of sentinel-lymph-node resection and conventional axillary-lymph-node dissection in patients with clinically node-negative breast cancer: results from the NSABP B-32 randomised phase III trial. Lancet Oncol. 2007 Oct;8(10):881-8.
2. Rodier JF, Velten M, Wilt M, Martel P, Ferron G, Vaini-Elies V, Mignotte H, Brémond A, Classe JM, Dravet F, Routiot T, de Lara CT, Avril A, Lorimier G, Fondrinier E, Houvenaeghel G, Avigdor S. Prospective multicentric randomized study comparing periareolar and peritumoral injection of radiotracer and blue dye for the detection of sentinel lymph node in breast sparing procedures: FRANSENODE trial. J Clin Oncol. 2007 Aug 20;25(24):3664-
3. Bines S, Kopkash K, Ali A, Fogg L, Wool N.The use of radioisotope combined with isosulfan Blue dye is not superior to radioisotope alone for the identification of sentinel lymph nodes in patients with breast cancer. Surgery. 2008 Oct;144(4):606-9; discussion 609-10.
4. Straver ME, Meijnen P, van Tienhoven G, van de Velde CJ, Mansel RE, Bogaerts J, Duez N, Cataliotti L, Klinkenbijl JH, Westenberg HA, van der Mijle H, Snoj M, Hurkmans C, Rutgers EJ. Sentinel node identification rate and nodal involvement in the EORTC 10981-22023 AMAROS trial. Ann Surg Oncol. 2010 Jul;17(7):1854-61.
5. Pesek S, Ashikaga T, Krag LE, Krag D. The false-negative rate of sentinel node biopsy in patients with breast cancer: a meta-analysis. World J Surg 2012;36(9): 2239-2251
6. Lyman GH, Temin S, Edge SB, Newman LA, Turner RR, Weaver DL, Benson AB 3rd, Bosserman LD, Burstein HJ, Cody H 3rd, Hayman J, Perkins CL, Podoloff DA, Giuliano AE; American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical

Practice. Sentinel lymph node biopsy for patients with early-stage breast cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology clinical practice guideline update. Clin Oncol. 2014 May 1;32(13):1365-83
7. Ang CH, Tan MY, Teo C, Seah DW, Chen JC, Chan MY, Tan EY. Blue dye is sufficient for sentinel lymph node biopsy in breast cancer. Br J Surg. 2014 Mar;101(4):383-9; discussion 389.
8. Ahmed M, Purushotham AD, Horgan K, Klaase JM, Douek M. Meta-analysis of superficial versus deep injection of radioactive tracer and blue dye for lymphatic mapping and detection of sentinel lymph nodes in breast cancer. Br J Surg. 2015 Feb;102(3):169-81.

Statement: methylene blue

1. Varghese P, Mostafa A, Abdel-Rahman AT, Akberali S, Gattuso J, Canizales A, Wells CA, Carpenter R. Methylene blue dye versus combined dye-radioactive tracer technique for sentinel lymph node localisation in early breast cancer. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2007 Mar;33(2):147-52.
2. Soni M, Saha S, Korant A, Fritz P, Chakravarty B, Sirop S, Gayar A, Iddings D, Wiese D. A prospective trial comparing 1% lymphazurin vs 1% methylene blue in sentinel lymph node mapping of gastrointestinal tumors. Ann Surg Oncol. 2009 Aug;16(8):2224-30.
3. Kang SS, Han BK, Ko EY, Shin JH, Cho EY, Lee JE, Nam SJ, Yang JH. Methylene blue dye-related changes in the breast after sentinel lymph node localization. J Ultrasound Med. 2011;30(12):1711-21.
4. Kaklamanos IG, Birbas K, Syrigos K, Bonatsos VG, Bonatsos G. Prospective comparison of peritumoral and subareolar injection of blue dye alone, for identification of sentinel lymph nodes in patients with early stage breast cancer. J Surg Oncol. 2011 Jul 1;104(1):37-40.
5. Fattahi AS, Tavassoli A, Rohbakhshfar O, Sadeghi R, Abdollahi A, Forghani MN. Can methylene blue dye be used as an alternative to patent blue dye to find the sentinel lymph node in breast cancer surgery? J Res Med Sci. 2014 Oct;19(10):918-22.

Statement: ICG:

1. Wishart GC, Loh SW, Jones L, Benson JR. A feasibility study (ICG-10) of indocyanine green (ICG) fluorescence mapping for sentinel lymph node detection in early breast cancer. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2012 Aug;38(8):651-6.

2. Samorani D, Fogacci T, Panzini I, Frisoni G, Accardi FG, Ricci M, Fabbri E, Nicoletti S, Flenghi L, Tamburini E, Tassinari D, Gianni L.The use of indocyanine green to detect sentinel nodes in breast cancer: A prospective study. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2015 Jan;41(1):64-70.
3. Tong M, Guo W, Gao W. Use of Fluorescence Imaging in Combination with Patent Blue Dye versus Patent Blue Dye Alone in Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy in Breast Cancer.J Breast Cancer. 2014 Sep;17(3):250-5.

Statement: SPIO:

1. Rubio IT, Diaz-Botero S, Esgueva A, Rodriguez R, Cortadellas T, Cordoba O, Espinosa-Bravo M. The superparamagnetic iron oxide is equivalent to the Tc99 radiotracer method for identifying the sentinel lymph node in breast cancer. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2015 Jan;41(1):46-51
2. Thill M, Kurylcio A, Welter R, van Haasteren V, Grosse B, Berclaz G, Polkowski W, Hauser N. The Central-European SentiMag study: sentinel lymph node biopsy with superparamagnetic iron oxide (SPIO) vs. Radioisotope. Breast. 2014 Apr;23(2):175-9.
3. Douek M, Klaase J, Monypenny I, Kothari A, Zechmeister K, Brown D, Wyld L, Drew P, Garmo H, Agbaje O, Pankhurst Q, Anninga B, Grootendorst M, Ten Haken B, Hall-Craggs MA, Purushotham A, Pinder S; SentiMAG Trialists Group. Sentinel node biopsy using a magnetic tracer versus standard technique: the SentiMAG Multicentre Trial. Ann Surg Oncol. 2014 Apr;21(4):1237-45.

Statement: General

1. Ahmed M, Purushotham AD, Douek M. Novel techniques for sentinel lymph node biopsy in breast cancer: a systematic review. Lancet Oncol. 2014 Jul;15(8):e351-62.

Statement: Comparisons

1. Jung SY, Kim SK, Kim SW, Kwon Y, Lee ES, Kang HS, Ko KL, Shin KH, Lee KS, Park IH, Ro J, Jeong HJ, Joo J, Kang SH, Lee S Comparison of sentinel lymph node biopsy guided by the multimodal method of indocyanine green fluorescence, radioisotope, and blue dye versus the radioisotope method in breast cancer: a randomized controlled trial. Ann Surg Oncol. 2014 Apr;21(4):1254-9.

2. Sugie T, Sawada T, Tagaya N, Kinoshita T, Yamagami K, Suwa H, Ikeda T, Yoshimura K, Niimi M, Shimizu A, Toi M.Comparison of the indocyanine green fluorescence and blue dye methods in detection of sentinel lymph nodes in early-stage breast cancer. Ann Surg Oncol. 2013 Jul;20(7):2213-8. doi: 10.1245/s10434-013-2890-0. Epub 2013 Feb 21.

Procedure after Neoadjuvant Therapy (15/16)

No further information

References

Statement: clip marking

1. Kuerer HM, Singletary SE, Buzdar AU, Ames FC, Valero V, Buchholz TA, Ross MI, Pusztai L, Hortobagyi GN, Hunt KK.Surgical conservation planning after neoadjuvant chemotherapy for stage II and operable stage III breast carcinoma. Am J Surg. 2001 Dec;182(6):601-8.
2. Thomassin-Naggara I, Lalonde L, David J, Darai E, Uzan S, Trop I.A plea for the biopsy marker: how, why and why not clipping after breast biopsy? Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2012 Apr;132(3):881-93.

Statement: operation and : tumor resection in new margins

1. Mauri D, Pavlidis N, Ioannidis JP. Neoadjuvant versus adjuvant systemic treatment in breast cancer: a meta-analysis. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2005 Feb 2;97(3):188-94.
2. Berruti A, Generali D, Kaufmann M, Puztai L, Curigliano G, Aglietta M, Gianni L, Miller WR, Untch M, Sotiriou C, Daidone M, Conte P, Kennedy D, Damia G, Petronini P, Di Cosimo S, Bruzzi P, Dowsett M, Desmedt C, Mansel RE, Olivetti L, Tondini C, Sapino A, Fenaroli P, Tortora G, Thorne H, Bertolini F, Ferrozzi F, Danova M, Tagliabue E, de Azambuja E, Makris A, Tampellini M, Dontu G, Van't Veer L, Harris AL, Fox SB, Dogliotti L, Bottini A. International expert consensus on primary systemic therapy in the management of early breast cancer: highlights of the Fourth Symposium on Primary Systemic Therapy in the Management of Operable Breast Cancer, Cremona, Italy (2010). J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr. 2011;2011(43):147-51.
3. Kümmel S, Holtschmidt J, Loibl S. Surgical treatment of primary breast cancer in the neoadjuvant setting. Br J Surg. 2014 Jul;101(8):912-24

4. Ataseven B, Lederer B, Blohmer JU, Denkert C, Gerber B, Heil J, Kühn T, Kümmel S, Rezai M, Loibl S, von Minckwitz G. Impact of Multifocal or Multicentric Disease on Surgery and Locoregional, Distant and Overall Survival of 6,134 Breast Cancer Patients Treated With Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy. Ann Surg Oncol. 2014 Oct 9. [Epub ahead of print]

Statement: tumor free margins ...

1. Cendán JC et al., Accuracy of Intraoperative Frozen-Section Analysis of Breast Cancer Lumpectomy-Bed Margins. J Am Coll Surg 2005;201:194–198.
2. Cabioglu N, Hunt, Sahin et al: Role for Intraoperative Margin Assessment in Patients Undergoing Breast-Conserving Ann Surg Oncol. 2007 Apr;14(4):1458-71.
3. Ciccarelli G, Di Virgilio MR, Menna S. Radiography of the surgical specimen in early stage breast lesions: diagnostic reliability in the analysis of the resection margins. Radiol Med (Torino). 2007 Apr;112(3):366-76.
4. Houssami N, Macaskill P, Marinovich ML, Dixon JM, Irwig L, Brennan ME, Solin LJ. Metaanalysis of the impact of surgical margins on local recurrence in women with early-stage invasive breast cancer treated with breast-conserving therapy. Eur J Cancer. 2010 Dec;46(18):3219-32.
5. Harness JK, Giuliano AE, Pockaj BA, Downs-Kelly E. Margins: a status report from the Annual Meeting of the American Society of Breast Surgeons. Ann Surg Oncol. 2014 Oct;21(10):3192-7.
6. Houssami N, Macaskill P, Marinovich ML, Morrow M. The association of surgical margins and local recurrence in women with early-stage invasive breast cancer treated with breast-conserving therapy: a meta-analysis. Ann Surg Oncol. 2014 Mar;21(3):717-30
7. Buchholz TA, Somerfield MR, Griggs JJ, El-Eid S, Hammond ME, Lyman GH, Mason G, Newman LA. Margins for breast-conserving surgery with whole-breast irradiation in stage I and II invasive breast cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology endorsement of the Society of Surgical Oncology/American Society for Radiation Oncology consensus guideline. J Clin Oncol. 2014 May 10;32(14):1502-6.

Ajuvant Therapy after Primary Surgery (16/16)

No further information

References:

Statement: Timing of radiation and chemotherapy

1. Piroth MD, Pinkawa M, Gagel B, Stanzel S, Asadpour B, Eble MJ. Sequencing chemotherapy and radiotherapy in locoregional advanced breast cancer patients after mastectomy - a retrospective analysis. BMC Cancer. 2008 Apr 23;8:114.
2. Tsoutsou PG, Koukourakis MI, Azria D, Belkacémi Y. Optimal timing for adjuvant radiation therapy in breast cancer: a comprehensive review and perspectives. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol. 2009;71(2):102-16.
3. Balduzzi A, Leonardi MC, Cardillo A, Orecchia R, Dellapasqua S, Iorfida M, Goldhirsch A, Colleoni M. Timing of adjuvant systemic therapy and radiotherapy after breast-conserving surgery and mastectomy. Cancer Treat Rev. 2010;36(6):443-50.
4. Karlsson P, Cole BF, Colleoni M, Roncadin M, Chua BH, Murray E, Price KN, Castiglione-Gertsch M, Goldhirsch A, Gruber G; International Breast Cancer Study Group; Timing of radiotherapy and outcome in patients receiving adjuvant endocrine therapy. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2011;80(2):398-402.

Statement: Tamoxifen concurrent with chemotherapy

1. Adamowicz K, Marczewska M, Jassem J. Combining systemic therapies with radiation in breast cancer. Cancer Treat Rev. 2009 Aug;35(5):409-16
2. Harris EE, Christensen VJ, Hwang WT, Fox K, Solin LJ. Impact of concurrent versus sequential tamoxifen with radiation therapy in early-stage breast cancer patients undergoing breast conservation treatment. J Clin Oncol. 2005 Jan 1;23(1):11-6.

zurück

3. Pierce LJ, Hutchins LF, Green SR, Lew DL, Gralow JR, Livingston RB, Osborne CK, Albain KS.Sequencing of tamoxifen and radiotherapy after breast-conserving surgery in early-stage breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2005 Jan 1;23(1):24-9.

Statement AI concurrent with radiotherapy

1. Azria D, Belkacemi Y, Romieu G, Gourgou S, Gutowski M, Zaman K, Moscardo CL, Lemanski C, Coelho M, Rosenstein B, Fenoglietto P, Crompton NE, Ozsahin M. Concurrent or sequential adjuvant letrozole and radiotherapy after conservative surgery for early-stage breast cancer (CO-HO-RT): a phase 2 randomised trial. Lancet Oncol 2010;11(3):258-65
2. Chargari C, Castro-Pena P, Toledano I, Bollet MA, Savignoni A, Cottu P, Laki F, Campana F, De Cremoux P, Fourquet A, Kirova YM. Concurrent use of aromatase inhibitors and hypofractionated radiation therapy. World J Radiol. 2012;4(7):318-23.
3. Ishitobi M, Shiba M, Nakayama T, Motomura K, Koyama H, Nishiyama K, Tamaki Y. Treatment sequence of aromatase inhibitors and radiotherapy and long-term outcomes of breast cancer patients. Anticancer Res. 2014;34(8):4311-4.

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Oncoplastic and Reconstructive Surgery

START

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Oncoplastic and Reconstructive Surgery

- **Versions 2002–2016:**
  Audretsch / Bauerfeind / Blohmer / Brunnert / Dall / Fersis / Gerber/ Hanf / Kümmel / Lux / Nitz / Rezai / Rody / Scharl / Thomssen

- **Version 2017:**
  Kümmel / Solbach (in consens with AWOGyn)

Definition of Oncoplastic Surgery

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Use of plastic surgical techniques at the time of tumor excision to enable safe resection margins and to preserve aesthetic breast contour.

Oncoplastic Breast Conserving Surgery

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Tumor adapted reduction mammaplasty	2a	B	+
➢ Local flap techniques	2a	B	+
➢ Partial mastectomy with tissue transfer	3b	B	+/-
➢ Oncological safe	2a	B	
➢ Complication rate comparable with lumpectomy	2a	B	

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Algorithm of Breast Reconstruction

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Patient wishes to undergo breast reconstruction
N.B.: Habitus, breast volume, wishes

No postmastectomy radiotherapy

SSM/NSM and implantation
or
MRM + tissue expander → Implantat

Postmastectomy radiotherapy indicated

Mastectomy
→Radiotherapy
→Delayed autologous reconstruction

Not suitable for autologous reconstruction
E.g. too little subcutaneous fat, wishes of patient

Prosthesis reconstruction
Radiotherapy
N.B.: Increased complication rate, particularly capsular fibrosis

To be discussed in individual cases:
Immediate autologous reconstruction
N.B.: Increased fibrosis rate

Delayed prothesis reconstruction
N.B.: Increased complication rate

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Breast Reconstruction
General Considerations

AGO: ++

- **Counceling regarding all techniques, including techniques not offered at the own clinic, advantages and disadvantages**
- **Offer of a second opinion**
- **Consider neoadjuvant treatment in unfavourable tumor-breast-relation**
- **Consider adjustment surgery to achieve symmetry**
- **Prefer most convinient and aesthetically long lasting technique**
- **Caveat: delay in adjuvant treatment due to reconstruction**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Postmastectomy Reconstruction

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Use of silicone filled breast implants	2a	B	+
➢ Autologous tissue reconstruction	2a	B	+
➢ Pedicled tissue reconstruction	2a	B	+
➢ Free tissue reconstruction	2a	B	+
➢ Autologous tissue combined with implants	3a	C	+

Attention: BMI >30, smoking status, diabetes, RT, age, bilateral mastectomy

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Timing of Reconstruction

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ **Immediate BR**	3b	B	++
➢ Mandatory: SSM / NSM			
➢ Avoidance of a postmastectomy syndrome			
➢ **Delayed BR**	3b	B	++
➢ No interference with adjuvant procedures (CHT, RT)			
➢ Disadvantage: loss of skin envelope			
➢ **„Delayed-immediate“ BR**	3b	B	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Timing of Implant Based Reconstruction and Radiotherapy

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	/ GR	
➢ **Implant reconstruction (IR)**	2a	B	+
➢ **IR without radiotherapy (RT)**	2a	B	++
➢ **IR prior to RT / following PBRT (higher complication rate)**	2a	B	+
➢ **IR following MX and RT**	2b	B	+/-
➢ **IR following Mx for local relapse after BCT**	2a	B	+/-
➢ **Periop. antibiotic therapy (at least 24 h)**	2b	B	+

*MX = Mastektomie

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Tissue Replacement Techniques and Meshes

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ **Autologous tissue (e.g. autodermal graft, LDF*)**	3b	C	+#
➢ **Acellular dermal matrix (ADM)**	2b	B	+#
➢ **Synthetic mesh**	2b	B	+#

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

* LDF = Latissimus dorsi flap

Participation in register study recommended

Lipotransfer

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ Lipotransfer after MX and breast reconstruction	2a	B	+
➢ Lipotransfer after breast-conserving therapy	2a	B	+
➢ Autologous adipose derived stem cells (ASCs)-enriched fat grafts	5	D	-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Postmastectomy Pedicled Reconstruction

	Oxford / LoE	AGO / GR	
Reconstruction (BR) with autologous tissue			
➢ **TRAM, latissimus-dorsi-flap (both can be performed as a muscle-sparing technique)**	**3b**	**C**	**+**
➢ **Delayed TRAM in risk patients**	**3a**	**B**	**+**
➢ **Ipsilateral pedicled TRAM**	**3b**	**A**	**+**
➢ **Radiotherapy:**			
➢ **BR following RT**	**2 a**	**B**	**+**
➢ **BR prior to RT (more fibrosis, more wound healing problems, more liponecrosis)**	**2a**	**B**	**+/-**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Free Tissue Transfer

	Oxford LoE	AGO GR	
Free tissue transfer			
➢ **DIEP-flap**	2a	B	+
➢ **Free TRAM-flap**	2a	B	+
➢ **SIEA-flap**	3a	C	+/-
➢ **Gluteal Flaps (SGAP- / IGAP-flap/FCI)**	4	C	+/-
➢ **Free gracilis flap (TMG)**	4	C	+/-

Advantage:

- DIEP and free TRAM, are potentially muscle-sparing procedures. The DIEP has a lower rate of abdominal hernias.

Disadvantages:

- Time- and personnel-consuming microsurgical procedure
- Intensified postoperative monitoring
- Higher reoperation rate
- Pre-reconstruction RT increases rate of vascular complications

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Pedicled vs. Free Tissue Transfer

	Oxford LoE	AGO GR	
➢ **Muscle-sparing techniques and accuracy of abdominal wall closure will lead to low rates of late donor site complications whatever method used**	3a	A	++
➢ **Autologous abdominal-based reconstructions have the highest satisfaction in all patient groups without any difference**			
➢ **Donor site morbidity (e.g. impaired muscle function) has to be taken into consideration in all flap techniques**			

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Flap-Implant Combination

	Oxford LoE	/ GR	AGO
LDF* + implant	**2b**	**C**	**+**
➢ **IR following RT**	**3b**	**C**	**+**
➢ **IR prior to RT**	**5**	**D**	**-**
Other flaps + implant	**5**	**C**	**+/-**

Advantages:

- TRAM: staged procedure preferable
- Improved implant coverage
- Suitable for radiated tissue

Disadvantage:

- Muscle contraction (LDF)

* LDF = Latissimus dorsi flap

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Skin/Nipple Sparing Mastectomy (SSM/NSM) and Reconstruction

	Oxford LoE	/ GR	AGO
➢ **Skin sparing mastectomy (SSM/NSM)**			
➢ Safe (same recurrence rate as MX)	2b	B	++
➢ Higher QoL for patients	2b	B	++
➢ NAC can be preserved under special conditions	2b	B	++
➢ Feasible after mastopexy / reduction mammoplasty	4	C	++
➢ **Skin incisions ⇨ different options possible:**			
➢ Periareolar („purse-string“; higher risk of necrosis)			
➢ Reduction pattern: „inverted-T“ or vertical			
➢ Inferior lateral approach, inframammary fold			
➢ Lowest incidence of complications	2b	B	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Risk Reducing Bilateral Mastectomy in Healthy Women (RRBM)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	/ GR	
➢ RRBM reduces breast cancer incidence	1b	A	++
➢ RRBM in deleterious BRCA1/2 mutation	2a	B	+*
➢ RRBM in high risk situation without BRCA 1/2 mutation (individual decision depending on personal-family history and mutational status – e.g. high and moderate risk genes, Hodgkin lymphoma)	4	D	+/-*
➢ High risk and no BRCA counselling in specialized centre*	5	D	- -
➢ Non-directive counselling prior to RRBM	2b	B	++*
➢ RRBM should be considered with other prophylactic surgical options incl. bilateral salpingoophorectomy (BSO)	2a	A	++*
➢ Further need for education of physicians regarding possibilities and advantages of RRBM	1b	A	++

*Counselling, risk prediction and follow-up in specialised centres recommended

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Types of Risk Reducing (bilateral) Mastectomy (RRBM)

	Oxford / AGO LoE	/ GR	
Risk Reducing Mastectomy reduces breast cancer incidence; bc-spec mortality reduction likely			
➢ **Simple mastectomy**	2b	B	+
➢ **RRBM by SSM***	2b	C	+
➢ **RRBM by NSM* (NAC# sparing)**	2b	C	+
➢ **Contralateral prophylactic MX**	4	C	+/-

* SSM / NSM: Skin-/Nipple-Sparing Mastectomy
# NAC: Nipple-Areola-Complex

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Oncoplastic and Reconstructive Surgery (2/18)

Further information and references:

Pubmed 2003 - 2016
Cochrane data base (z.B. Cochrane Breast Cancer Specialised Register)
Suchbegriffe: breast reconstruction; … AND random allocation, … AND cohort study

Einteilung in EBM-Grade nach

Jeremy Howick, Iain Chalmers, Paul Glasziou, Trish Greenhalgh, Carl Heneghan, Alessandro Liberati, Ivan Moschetti, Bob Phillips, and Hazel Thornton. "The 2011 Oxford CEBM Evidence Levels of Evidence (Introductory Document)". Oxford Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine. http://www.cebm.net/index.aspx?o=5653

Verwendete Guidelines zu Diagnostik und Therapie des Mammakarzinoms:

National Institute of Health (NIH) – National Cancer Institute:
http://www.cancer.gov/cancertopics/pdq/treatment/breast/HealthProfessional/
American Association of Clinical Oncology (ASCO) and Technology Assessments: http://www.asco.org/portal/site/ASCO/menuitem. (Practice Guidelines),
Canadian Medical Association (CMA): http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/content/full/158/3/DC1
NCCN 2016
Regeln zur Überarbeitung der AGO Empfehlungsdias_Stand 04.08.2016

Definition of oncoplastic surgery (3/18)

Further information:

Aesthetics must play a key role in the surgery of the breast in order to avoid deformities which could have a negative impact on a patient`s self esteem irrespective of age. With the help of oncoplastic surgery free margins due to wide excisions of malignant tumors are possible without compromising the shape of the breast thus preserving physical integrity. As a result oncoplastic surgery plays an integral role in the primary surgical treatment of BC.

No references

Oncoplastic breast conserving surgery (4/18)

No further information

References:

1. Determinants for patient satisfaction regarding aesthetic outcome and skin sensitivity after breast-conserving surgery. Dahlbäck C1,2, Manjer J3,4, Rehn M4,5, Ringberg A3,4. World J Surg Oncol. 2016 Dec 7;14(1):303.
2. Oncoplastic surgery combining abdominal advancement flaps with volume displacement techniques to breast-conserving surgery for small- to medium-sized breasts. Ogawa T1, Hanamura N2. Breast Cancer. 2016 Nov;23(6):932-938.
3. The role of oncoplastic breast conserving treatment for locally advanced breast tumors. A matching case-control study. Vieira RA1, Carrara GF2, Scapulatempo Neto C3, Morini MA3, Brentani MM4, Folgueira MA4. Ann Med Surg (Lond). 2016 Aug 3;10:61-8.
4. Complications of Oncoplastic Breast Surgery Involving Soft Tissue Transfer Versus Breast-Conserving Surgery: An Analysis of the NSQIP Database. Cil TD1,2,3, Cordeiro E4,5. Ann Surg Oncol. 2016 Oct;23(10):3266-71.
5. Comparative study of oncoplastic versus non-oncoplastic breast conserving surgery in a group of 211 breast cancer patients. Calì Cassi L1, Vanni G, Petrella G, Orsaria P, Pistolese C, Lo Russo G, Innocenti M, Buonomo O. Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci. 2016 Jul;20(14):2950-4.
6. Operative and Oncologic Outcomes in 9861 Patients with Operable Breast Cancer: Single-Institution Analysis of Breast Conservation with Oncoplastic Reconstruction. Carter SA1, Lyons GR2, Kuerer HM1, Bassett RL Jr2, Oates S3, Thompson A1, Caudle AS1, Mittendorf EA1, Bedrosian I1, Lucci A1, DeSnyder SM1, Babiera G1, Yi M1, Baumann DP3, Clemens MW3, Garvey PB3, Hunt KK1, Hwang RF4. Ann Surg Oncol. 2016 Oct;23(10):3190-8.
7. Outcomes After Oncoplastic Breast-Conserving Surgery in Breast Cancer Patients: A Systematic Literature Review. De La Cruz L1,2, Blankenship SA3, Chatterjee A4, Geha R5, Nocera N5, Czerniecki BJ5, Tchou J5, Fisher CS5. Ann Surg Oncol. 2016 Oct;23(10):3247-58.
8. Oncoplastic breast conserving surgery and oncological outcome: Systematic review. Yiannakopoulou EC1, Mathelin C2. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2016 May;42(5):625-30.

Algorithm of Breast Reconstruction (5/21)

No further information

References:

1. Radiation and breast reconstruction: Algorithmic approach and evidence-based outcomes. El-Sabawi B1, Carey JN1, Hagopian TM1, Sbitany H2, Patel KM1. J Surg Oncol. 2016 Jun;113(8):906-12.
2. Breast Reconstruction Following Cancer Treatment. Gerber B, Marx M, Untch M, Faridi A. Dtsch Arztebl Int. 2015 Aug 31;112(35-36):593-600

Breast Reconstruction - General Considerations (6/18)

No further information

References:

1. AWMF Leitlinien: S3-LL. Brustrekonstruktion mit Eigengewebe. Registernummer 015 – 075, Stand: 01.04.2015 , gültig bis 31.03.2020

Postmastectomy Reconstruction (7/18)

No further information

References:

1. Complications in Postmastectomy Breast Reconstruction: One-year Outcomes of the Mastectomy Reconstruction Outcomes Consortium (MROC) Study. Wilkins EG, Hamill JB, Kim HM, Kim JY, Greco RJ, Qi J, Pusic AL. Ann Surg. 2016 Nov 30. [Epub ahead of print]
2. Comparison of subcutaneous versus submuscular expander placement in the first stage of immediate breast reconstruction. Zhu L, Mohan AT, Abdelsattar JM, Wang Z, Vijayasekaran A, Hwang SM, Tran NV, Saint-Cyr M. J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg. 2016 Apr;69(4):e77-86.

Timing of Reconstruction (8/18)

No further information

References:

1. Complications After Mastectomy and Immediate Breast Reconstruction for Breast Cancer: A Claims-Based Analysis. Jagsi R[1], Jiang J, Momoh AO, Alderman A, Giordano SH, Buchholz TA, Pierce LJ, Kronowitz SJ, Smith BD. Ann Surg. 2016 Feb;263(2):219-27.
2. What Is the Optimum Timing of Postmastectomy Radiotherapy in Two-Stage Prosthetic Reconstruction: Radiation to the Tissue Expander or Permanent Implant? Maione L[1], Murolo M, Lisa A, Caviggioli F, Klinger F, Klinger M. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2016 Jul;138(1):150e-1e.
3. Comparison of Delayed and Immediate Tissue Expander Breast Reconstruction in the Setting of Postmastectomy Radiation Therapy. Ribuffo D[1], Vaia N, Petrianni GM. Ann Plast Surg. 2016 Jun;76(6):743-4.
4. Impact of bilateral versus unilateral mastectomy on short term outcomes and adjuvant therapy, 2003–2010: a report fromt he National Cancer Data Base. Sharpe SM, Liederbach E, Czechura T, Pesce C, Winchester DJ, Yao K. Ann Surg Oncol. 2014;21:2920–7.
5. A Comparison of Surgical Complications Between Immediate Breast Reconstruction and Mastectomy: The Impact on Delivery of Chemotherapy-An Analysis of 391 Procedures. Zhong T, Hofer SO, McCready DR, Jacks LM, Cook FE, Baxter N. Ann Surg Oncol. 2012 Feb;19(2):560-6.
6. Immediate versus delayed reconstruction following surgery for breast cancer. D'Souza N, Darmanin G, Fedorowicz Z. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Jul 6;(7):CD008674.

Timing of Implant Based Reconstruction and Radiotherapy (9/18)

No further information

References:

1. Postmastectomy Radiation Therapy and Two-Stage Implant-Based Breast Reconstruction: Is There a Better Time to Irradiate? Santosa KB[1], Chen X, Qi J, Ballard TN, Kim HM, Hamill JB, Bensenhaver JM, Pusic AL, Wilkins EG. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2016 Oct;138(4):761-9.
2. What Is the Optimum Timing of Postmastectomy Radiotherapy in Two-Stage Prosthetic Reconstruction: Radiation to the Tissue Expander or Permanent Implant? Maione L[1], Murolo M, Lisa A, Caviggioli F, Klinger F, Klinger M. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2016 Jul;138(1):150e-1e.
3. Radiation and breast reconstruction: Algorithmic approach and evidence-based outcomes. El-Sabawi B[1], Carey JN[1], Hagopian TM[1], Sbitany H[2], Patel KM[1]. J Surg Oncol. 2016 Jun;113(8):906-12.
4. Antibiotic Prophylaxis following Implant-Based Breast Reconstruction: What Is the Evidence? Phillips BT1, Halvorson EG. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2016 Oct;138(4):751-7.
5. Discussion: Antibiotic Prophylaxis following Implant-Based Breast Reconstruction: What Is the Evidence? Hunter JG1. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2016 Oct;138(4):758-9.
6. Are Prophylactic Postoperative Antibiotics Necessary for Immediate Breast Reconstruction? Results of a Prospective Randomized Clinical Trial. Phillips BT, Fourman MS, Bishawi M, Zegers M, O'Hea BJ, Ganz JC, Huston TL, Dagum AB, Khan SU, Bui DT. J Am Coll Surg. 2016 Jun;222(6):1116-24.
7. Prosthetic breast reconstruction in previously irradiated breasts: A meta-analysis. Lee KT, Mun GH. J Surg Oncol. 2015 Oct;112(5):468-75.
8. A single pre-operative antibiotic dose is as effective as continued antibiotic prophylaxis in implant-based breast reconstruction: A matched cohort study. Townley WA1, Baluch N1, Bagher S1, Maass SW1, O'Neill A1, Zhong T1, Hofer SO2. J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg. 2015 May;68(5):673-8.

9. Implant breast reconstruction and radiation: a multicenter analysis of long-term health-related quality of life and satisfaction. Albornoz CR, Matros E, McCarthy CM, Klassen A, Cano SJ, Alderman AK, VanLaeken N, Lennox P, Macadam SA, Disa JJ, Mehrara BJ, Cordeiro PG, Pusic AL. Ann Surg Oncol. 2014 Jul;21(7):2159-64.
10. Acellular dermal matrices and radiotherapy in breast reconstruction: a systematic review and meta-analysis of the literature. Valdatta L, Cattaneo AG, Pellegatta I, Scamoni S, Minuti A, Cherubino M. Plast Surg Int. 2014;2014:472604. Review.
11. A systematic review of morbidity associated with autologous breast reconstruction before and after exposure to radiotherapy: are current practices ideal? Kelley BP, Ahmed R, Kidwell KM, Kozlow JH, Chung KC, Momoh AO. Ann Surg Oncol. 2014 May;21(5):1732-8. Review.
12. Reconstruction: before or after postmastectomy radiotherapy? A systematic review of the literature. Berbers J, van Baardwijk A, Houben R, Heuts E, Smidt M, Keymeulen K, Bessems M, Tuinder S, Boersma LJ. Eur J Cancer. 2014 Nov;50(16):2752-62. Review.
13. Radiotherapy in implant-based immediate breast reconstruction: risk factors, surgical outcomes, and patient-reported outcome measures in a large Swedish multicenter cohort. Eriksson M, Anveden L, Celebioglu F, Dahlberg K, Meldahl I, Lagergren J, Eriksen C, de Boniface J. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013 Dec;142(3):591-601.
14. Delayed autologous breast reconstruction after postmastectomy radiation therapy: is there an optimal time? Momoh AO, Colakoglu S, de Blacam C, Gautam S, Tobias AM, Lee BT. Ann Plast Surg. 2012 Jul;69(1):14-8.
15. Extended trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole prophylaxis for implant reconstruction in the previously irradiated chest wall. Mirzabeigi MN, Lee M, Smartt JM Jr, Jandali S, Sonnad SS, Serletti JM. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2012 Jan;129(1):1e-7e.
16. Radiotherapy and breast reconstruction: a meta-analysis. Barry M, Kell MR. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2011 May;127(1):15-22. Review.

Tissue replacement techniques and Meshes (10/18)

No further information

References:

1. Mesh versus acellular dermal matrix in immediate implant-based breast reconstruction - A prospective randomized trial. Gschwantler-Kaulich D[1], Schrenk P[2], Bjelic-Radisic V[3], Unterrieder K[4], Leser C[5], Fink-Retter A[5], Salama M[6], Singer C[5]. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2016 May;42(5):665-71.
2. Single-stage breast reconstruction using Strattice™: A retrospective study. Dikmans RE[1], El Morabit F[2], Ottenhof MJ[3], Tuinder SM[4], Twisk JW[5], Moues C[6], Bouman MB[2], Mullender MG[2]. J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg. 2016 Feb;69(2):227-33.
3. Subcutaneous Implant-based Breast Reconstruction with Acellular Dermal Matrix/Mesh: A Systematic Review. Salibian AA1, Frey JD1, Choi M1, Karp NS1. Plast Reconstr Surg Glob Open. 2016 Nov 23;4(11):e1139.
4. Clinical outcome and patient satisfaction with the use of bovine-derived acellular dermal matrix (SurgiMend™) in implant based immediate reconstruction following skin sparing mastectomy: A prospective observational study in a single centre. Headon H[1], Kasem A[1], Manson A[1], Choy C[1], Carmichael AR[1], Mokbel K[2]. Surg Oncol. 2016 Jun;25(2):104-10.
5. Biological and synthetic mesh use in breast reconstructive surgery: a literature review. Logan Ellis H[1], Asaolu O[2], Nebo V[2], Kasem A[3]. World J Surg Oncol. 2016 Apr 21;14:121.
6. Subcutaneous Tissue Expander Placement with Synthetic Titanium-Coated Mesh in Breast Reconstruction: Long-term Results. Casella D[1], Calabrese C[1], Bianchi S[1], Meattini I[1], Bernini M[1]. Plast Reconstr Surg Glob Open. 2016 Jan 7;3(12):e577.
7. Risk-reducing, conservative mastectomy-analysis of surgical outcome and quality of life in 272 implant-based reconstructions using TiLoop(®) Bra versus autologous corial flaps. Rezai M[1], Strauß S[1], Kimmig R[1], Kern P[1]. Gland Surg. 2016 Feb;5(1):1-8.
8. Focus on technique: one-stage implant-based breast reconstruction. Salzberg CA. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2012 Nov;130(5 Suppl 2):95S-103S
9. Long-term outcomes following fat grafting in prosthetic breast reconstruction: a comparative analysis. Seth AK et al. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2012 Nov;130(5):984-90

10. The scarless latissimus dorsi flap for full muscle coverage in device-based immediate breast reconstruction: an autologous alternative to acellular dermal matrix. Elliott LF et al. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2011 Jul; 128(1):71-9

Lipotransfer (11/18)

Further information:

Reference:

1. AWMF-Leitlinie „Autologe Fetttransplantation“, Klasse: S2k Registernummer: 009/017, 11/2015
2. Autologous fat transplantation for breast reconstruction: A literature review. Simonacci F1, Bertozzi N1, Grieco MP1, Grignaffini E1, Raposio E1. Ann Med Surg (Lond). 2016 Nov 23;12:94-100.
3. Systematic review: The oncological safety of adipose fat transfer after breast cancer surgery. Waked K1, Colle J2, Doornaert M3, Cocquyt V4, Blondeel P5. Breast. 2016 Nov 9;31:128-136.
4. Breast cancer and fat grafting: efficacy, safety and complications-a systematic review. De Decker M1, De Schrijver L1, Thiessen F2, Tondu T2, Van Goethem M3, Tjalma WA4. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol. 2016 Dec;207:100-108
5. Lipofilling of the Breast Does Not Increase the Risk of Recurrence of Breast Cancer: A Matched Controlled Study. Petit JY1, Maisonneuve P. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2016 Nov;138(5):937e-938e.
6. Oncological Safety of Lipofilling in Patients with Breast Cancer: A Meta-analysis and Update on Clinical Practice. Wazir U1, El Hage Chehade H1, Headon H1, Oteifa M2, Kasem A1, Mokbel K3. Anticancer Res. 2016 Sep;36(9):4521-8.
7. Lipofilling of the Breast Does Not Increase the Risk of Recurrence of Breast Cancer: A Matched Controlled Study. Batista BN1, Fraga MF, Sampaio MM, Barros AC. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2016 Dec;138(6):1068e-1069e.
8. Oncological outcomes of lipofilling breast reconstruction: 195 consecutive cases and literature review. Silva-Vergara C1, Fontdevila J2, Descarrega J2, Burdio F3, Yoon TS2, Grande L3. J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg. 2016 Apr;69(4):475-81.
9. Lipofilling of the Breast Does Not Increase the Risk of Recurrence of Breast Cancer: A Matched Controlled Study. Kronowitz SJ1, Mandujano CC, Liu J, Kuerer HM, Smith B, Garvey P, Jagsi R, Hsu L, Hanson S, Valero V. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2016 Feb;137(2):385-93.
10. Efficacy and Safety of Cell-Assisted Lipotransfer: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Zhou Y1, Wang J, Li H, Liang X, Bae J, Huang X, Li Q. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2016 Jan;137(1):44e-57e.
11. The Safety, Effectiveness, and Efficiency of Autologous Fat Grafting in Breast Surgery Spear SL, Coles CN, Leung BK, Gitlin M, Parekh M, Macarios D. Plast Reconstr Surg Glob Open. 2016 Aug 8;4(8):e827.

12. Autologous fat grafting in onco-plastic breast reconstruction: A systematic review on oncological and radiological safety, complications, volume retention and patient/surgeon satisfaction. Groen JW1, Negenborn VL2, Twisk DJ1, Rizopoulos D3, Ket JC4, Smit JM1, Mullender MG5. J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg. 2016 Jun;69(6):742-64.

Postmastectomy (pedicled) Reconstruction (12/18)

No further information

References:

1. Comparison of Outcomes following Autologous Breast Reconstruction Using the DIEP and Pedicled TRAM Flaps: A 12-Year Clinical Retrospective Study and Literature Review. Knox AD, Ho AL, Leung L, Tashakkor AY, Lennox PA, Van Laeken N, Macadam SA. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2016 Jul;138(1):16-28.
2. Free Versus Pedicled TRAM Flaps: Cost Utilization and Complications. Golpanian S, Gerth DJ, Tashiro J, Thaller SR. Aesthetic Plast Surg. 2016 Dec;40(6):869-876.
3. Quality of Life and Patient-Reported Outcomes in Breast Cancer Survivors: A Multicenter Comparison of Four Abdominally Based Autologous Reconstruction Methods. Macadam SA, Zhong T, Weichman K, Papsdorf M, Lennox PA, Hazen A, Matros E, Disa J, Mehrara B, Pusic AL. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2016 Mar;137(3):758-71.
4. The Effect of Progressive-Tension Closure on Donor Site Seroma Formation in Delayed Latissimus Dorsi Flaps for Breast Reconstruction. Landis LV, Brzezienski MA, Gao C, Lee T. Ann Plast Surg. 2016 Feb;76(2):170-3.
5. Latissimus dorsi flap versus pedicled transverse rectus abdominis myocutaneous breast reconstruction: outcomes. Teisch LF, Gerth DJ, Tashiro J, Golpanian S, Thaller SR. J Surg Res. 2015 Nov;199(1):274-9.
6. Donor-Site Hernia Repair in Abdominal Flap Breast Reconstruction: A Population-Based Cohort Study of 7929 Patients. Mennie JC, Mohanna PN, O'Donoghue JM, Rainsbury R, Cromwell DA. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2015 Jul;136(1):1-9.
7. Latissimus Dorsi Flap for Total Autologous Immediate Breast Reconstruction without Implants. Jia Y, Zhu L, Zeng A, Wang X. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2015 Aug;136(2):267e-268e.
8. Long-term evaluation of postmastectomy breast reconstruction with the pedicled transverse rectus abdominis musculocutaneous flap. Christensen BO, Overgaard J, Kettner LO, Damsgaard TE. J Plast Surg Hand Surg. 2013 Oct;47(5):374-8.
9. Angiographic delay: a viable alternative to surgical delay. Aboutanos SZ, Spinos E, Blanchet NP. Ann Plast Surg. 2012 Jun;68(6):562-7.
10. Prevention of postoperative seroma-related morbidity by quilting of latissimus dorsi flap donor site: a systematic review. Sajid MS, Betal D, Akhter N, Rapisarda IF, Bonomi R. Clin Breast Cancer. 2011 Dec;11(6):357-63.
11. Preoperative Angio-CT Preliminary study of the TRAM flap after selective vascular delay. Ribuffo D, Atzeni M, Corrias F, Guerra M, Saba L, Sias A, Balestrieri A, Mallarini G. Ann Plast Surg 2007 Dec;59(6):611-616.
12. The pedicled TRAM flap in breast reconstruction. Jones G. Clin Plast Surg. 2007 Jan;34(1):83-104; Review.

Free Tissue Transfer (13/18)

No further information

References:

1. Effects of Obesity on Postoperative Complications After Breast Reconstruction Using Free Muscle-Sparing Transverse Rectus Abdominis Myocutaneous, Deep Inferior Epigastric Perforator, and Superficial Inferior Epigastric Artery Flap: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Lee KT1, Mun GH. Ann Plast Surg. 2016 May;76(5):576-84.
2. Risk Factors Leading to Free Flap Failure: Analysis From the National Surgical Quality Improvement Program Database. Sanati-Mehrizy P, Massenburg BB, Rozehnal JM, Ingargiola MJ, Hernandez Rosa J, Taub PJ. J Craniofac Surg. 2016 Nov;27(8):1956-1964.
3. Assessing Surgical and Medical Complications in Bilateral Abdomen-Based Free Flap Breast Reconstructions Compared With Unilateral Free Flap Breast Reconstructions. Lin IC, Nelson JA, Wu LC, Kovach SJ 3rd, Serletti JM. Ann Plast Surg. 2016 Jan;77(1):61-6.
4. The free fasciocutaneous infragluteal (FCI) flap: Outcome and patient satisfaction after 142 breast reconstructions. Struckmann V, Peek A, Wingenbach O, Harhaus L, Kneser U, Holle G. J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg. 2016 Apr;69(4):461-9.
5. Impact of Time Interval between Radiation and Free Autologous Breast Reconstruction. Mull AB, Qureshi AA, Zubovic E, Rao YJ, Zoberi I, Sharma K, Myckatyn TM. J Reconstr Microsurg. 2016 Oct 31. [Epub ahead of print]
6. Tamoxifen may increase the risk of mircrovascular flap complications. Surgeons should consider temporarily stopping the drug 28 days before microsurgical breast reconstruction. Kelley BP Valero V Yi M Kronowitz SJ Plast Reconstr Surg. 2012 Feb;129(2):305-14
7. Perfusion-related complications are similar for DIEP and muscle-sparing free TRAM flaps harvested on medial or lateral deep inferior epigastric Artery branch perforators for breast reconstruction. Garvey PB, Salavati S, Feng L, Butler CE. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2011 Dec;128(6):581e-9e.
8. Analysis of Complications and Patient Satisfaction in Pedicled Transverse Rectus Abdominis Myocutaneous and Deep Inferior Epigastric Perforator Flap Breast Reconstruction. Momoh AO, Colakoglu S, Westvik TS, Curtis MS, Yueh JH, de Blacam C, Tobias AM, Lee BT. Ann Plast Surg. 2011 Jun 8. [Epub ahead of print]

Pedicled vs. Free Tissue Transfer (14/18)

No further information

Reference:

1. AWMF Leitlinien: S3-LL. Brustrekonstruktion mit Eigengewebe. Registernummer 015 – 075, Stand: 01.04.2015 , gültig bis 31.03.2020
2. NSQIP Analysis: Increased Immediate Reconstruction in the Treatment of Breast Cancer. Sabino J, Lucas DJ, Shriver CD, Vertrees AE, Valerio IL, Singh DP. Am Surg. 2016 Jun;82(6):540-5.
3. National trends in immediate and delayed post-mastectomy reconstruction procedures in England: A seven-year population-based cohort study. Mennie JC, Mohanna PN, O'Donoghue JM, Rainsbury R, Cromwell DA. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2017 Jan;43(1):52-61.
4. Comparison of Long-Term Outcomes of Postmastectomy Radiotherapy between Breast Cancer Patients with and without Immediate Flap Reconstruction. Lee HH, Hou MF, Wei SY, Lin SD, Luo KH, Huang MY, Ou-Yang F, Huang CJ. PLoS One. 2016 Feb
5. Comparison of Outcomes following Autologous Breast Reconstruction Using the DIEP and Pedicled TRAM Flaps: A 12-Year Clinical Retrospective Study and Literature Review. Knox AD, Ho AL, Leung L, Tashakkor AY, Lennox PA, Van Laeken N, Macadam SA. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2016 Jul;138(1):16-28.
6. Free Versus Pedicled TRAM Flaps: Cost Utilization and Complications. Golpanian S, Gerth DJ, Tashiro J, Thaller SR. Aesthetic Plast Surg. 2016 Dec;40(6):869-876.
7. Autologous options for postmastectomy breast reconstruction: a comparison of outcomes based on the American College of Surgeons National Surgical Quality Improvement Program. Gart MS, Smetona JT, Hanwright PJ, Fine NA, Bethke KP, Khan SA, Wang E, Kim JY. J Am Coll Surg. 2013 Feb;216(2):229-38.

Flap-Implant Combination (15/18)

No further information

References:

1. A Systematic Meta-analysis of Prosthetic-Based Breast Reconstruction in Irradiated Fields With or Without Autologous Muscle Flap Coverage. Fischer JP, Basta MN, Shubinets V, Serletti JM, Fosnot J. Ann Plast Surg. 2016 Jan;77(1):129-34.
2. Temporal Trends in Postmastectomy Radiation Therapy and Breast Reconstruction Associated With Changes in National Comprehensive Cancer Network Guidelines. Frasier LL, Holden S, Holden T, Schumacher JR, Leverson G, Anderson B, Greenberg CC, Neuman HB. JAMA Oncol. 2016 Jan;2(1):95-101. Erratum in: JAMA Oncol. 2016 Jan;2(1):146.
3. Complications After Mastectomy and Immediate Breast Reconstruction for Breast Cancer: A Claims-Based Analysis. Jagsi R, Jiang J, Momoh AO, Alderman A, Giordano SH, Buchholz TA, Pierce LJ, Kronowitz SJ, Smith BD. Ann Surg. 2016 Feb;263(2):219-27.
4. Outcome of 122 delayed breast reconstruction following post-mastectomy radiotherapy: The scarless latissimus dorsi flap with tissue expansion technique. de Runz A, Boccara D, Bekara F, Chaouat M, Mimoun M. Ann Chir Plast Esthet. 2016 Sep 7.

Skin/Nipple Sparing Mastectomy (SSM/NSM) and Reconstruction (16/18)

No further information

References:

1. Nipple sparing mastectomy: Surgical and oncological outcomes from a national multicentric registry with 913 patients (1006 cases) over a six year period. Orzalesi L, Casella D, Santi C, Cecconi L, Murgo R, Rinaldi S, Regolo L, Amanti C, Roncella M, Serra M, Meneghini G, Bortolini M, Altomare V, Cabula C, Catalano F, Cirilli A, Caruso F, Lazzaretti MG, Cataliotti L, Bernini M. Breast. 2016 Feb;25:75-81
2. The Oncological Safety of Nipple-Sparing Mastectomy: A Systematic Review of the Literature with a Pooled Analysis of 12,358 Procedures. Headon HL, Kasem A, Mokbel K. Arch Plast Surg. 2016 Jul;43(4):328-38.
3. Local breast cancer recurrence after mastectomy and immediate breast reconstruction for invasive cancer: A meta-analysis. Gieni M, Avram R, Dickson L, Farrokhyar F, Lovrics P, Faidi S, Sne N. Breast. 2012 Jan 4. [Epub ahead of print]
4. The Impact of Skin-Sparing Mastectomy with Immediate Reconstruction in Patients with Stage III Breast Cancer Treated with Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy and Postmastectomy Radiation. Prabhu R, Godette K, Carlson G, Losken A, Gabram S, Fasola C, O'Regan R, Zelnak A, Torres M. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2012 Jan;129(1):37e-45e.
5. Survival in breast cancer after nipple-sparing subcutaneous mastectomy and immediate reconstruction with implants: a prospective trial with 13 years median follow-up in 216 patients. Benediktsson KP, Perbeck L. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2008 Feb;34(2):143-8.

Risk Reducing Bilateral Mastectomy in Healthy Women (RRBM) (17/18)

No further information

References:

1. Society of Surgical Oncology Breast Disease Working Group Statement on Prophylactic (Risk-Reducing) Mastectomy. Hunt KK1, Euhus DM2, Boughey JC3, Chagpar AB4, Feldman SM5, Hansen NM6, Kulkarni SA6, McCready DR7, Mamounas EP8, Wilke LG9, Van Zee KJ10, Morrow M10. Ann Surg Oncol. 2017 Feb;24(2):375-397.
2. Quality of life among patients after bilateral prophylactic mastectomy: a systematic review of patient-reported outcomes. Razdan SN1, Patel V2, Jewell S3, McCarthy CM4. Qual Life Res. 2016 Jun;25(6):1409-21.
3. Risk reduction and survival benefit of prophylactic surgery in BRCA mutation carriers, a systematic review. Ludwig KK1, Neuner J2, Butler A3, Geurts JL4, Kong AL5 Am J Surg. 2016 Oct;212(4):660-669.
4. Is Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Necessary in Patients Undergoing Prophylactic Mastectomy? A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Nagaraja V1, Edirimanne S1, Eslick GD1. Breast J. 2016 Mar-Apr;22(2):158-65.
5. Effectiveness of Prophylactic Surgeries in BRCA1 or BRCA2 Mutation Carriers: A Meta-analysis and Systematic Review. Li X1, You R2, Wang X3, Liu C4, Xu Z5, Zhou J5, Yu B5, Xu T5, Cai H6, Zou Q6. Clin Cancer Res. 2016 Aug 1;22(15):3971-81.
6. Improved overall survival after contralateral risk-reducing mastectomy in BRCA1/2 mutation carriers with a history of unilateral breast cancer: a prospective analysis. Heemskerk-Gerritsen BA, Rookus MA, Aalfs CM, Ausems MG, Collée JM, Jansen L, Kets CM, Keymeulen KB, Koppert LB, Meijers-Heijboer HE, Mooij TM, Tollenaar RA, Vasen HF; HEBON., Hooning MJ, Seynaeve C. Int J Cancer. 2015 Feb 1;136(3):668-77.
7. ASCO/SSO review of current role of risk-reducing surgery in common hereditary cancer syndromes. Guillem JG1, Wood WC, Moley JF, Berchuck A, Karlan BY, Mutch DG, Gagel RF, Weitzel J, Morrow M, Weber BL, Giardiello F, Rodriguez-Bigas MA, Church J, Gruber S, Offit K; ASCO; SSO. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Oct 1;24(28):4642-60.

Types of Risk Reducing Mastectomy (18/18)

No further information

References:

1. Patient Satisfaction and Nipple-Areola Sensitivity After Bilateral Prophylactic Mastectomy and Immediate Implant Breast Reconstruction in a High Breast Cancer Risk Population: Nipple-Sparing Mastectomy Versus Skin-Sparing Mastectomy. van Verschuer VM, Mureau MA, Gopie JP, Vos EL, Verhoef C, Menke-Pluijmers MB, Koppert LB. Ann Plast Surg. 2016 Aug;77(2):145-52
2. Nipple sparing versus skin sparing mastectomy: a systematic review protocol.Agha RA, Wellstead G, Sagoo H, Al Omran Y, Barai I, Rajmohan S, Fowler AJ, Orgill DP, Rusby JE. BMJ Open. 2016 May 20;6(5):e010151.
3. Conservative mastectomies for breast cancer and risk-reducing surgery: the Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center experience. Manning AT1, Sacchini VS1. Gland Surg. 2016 Feb;5(1):55-62.
4. Oncologic safety of conservative mastectomy in the therapeutic setting. Benson JR1, Dumitru D1, Malata CM1. Gland Surg. 2016 Feb;5(1):37-46.
5. Patient satisfaction with nipple-sparing mastectomy: A prospective study of patient reported outcomes using the BREAST-Q. Howard MA, Sisco M, Yao K, Winchester DJ, Barrera E, Warner J, Jaffe J, Hulick P, Kuchta K, Pusic AL, Sener SF. J Surg Oncol. 2016 Sep;114(4):416-22.
6. Contralateral Prophylactic Mastectomy (CPM) Consensus Statement from the American Society of Breast Surgeons: Data on CPM Outcomes and Risks. Boughey JC[1], Attai DJ[2], Chen SL[3], Cody HS[4], Dietz JR[5], Feldman SM[6], Greenberg CC[7], Kass RB[8], Landercasper J[9], Lemaine V[10], MacNeill F[11], Song DH[12], Staley AC[13], Wilke LG[7], Willey SC[14], Yao KA[15], Margenthaler JA[16]. Ann Surg Oncol. 2016 Oct;23(10):3100-5.
7. Contralateral Prophylactic Mastectomy Consensus Statement from the American Society of Breast Surgeons: Additional Considerations and a Framework for Shared Decision Making. Boughey JC[1], Attai DJ[2], Chen SL[3], Cody HS[4], Dietz JR[5], Feldman SM[6], Greenberg CC[7], Kass RB[8], Landercasper J[9], Lemaine V[10], MacNeill F[11], Margenthaler JA[12], Song DH[13], Staley AC[14], Wilke LG[7], Willey SC[15], Yao KA[16]. Ann Surg Oncol. 2016 Oct;23(10):3106-11.

8. Nipple-sparing mastectomy in BRCA1/2 mutation carriers: an interim analysis and review of the literature. Yao K1, Liederbach E, Tang R, Lei L, Czechura T, Sisco M, Howard M, Hulick PJ, Weissman S, Winchester DJ, Coopey SB, Smith BL. Ann Surg Oncol. 2015 Feb;22(2):370-6.
9. ASCO/SSO review of current role of risk-reducing surgery in common hereditary cancer syndromes. Guillem JG1, Wood WC, Moley JF, Berchuck A, Karlan BY, Mutch DG, Gagel RF, Weitzel J, Morrow M, Weber BL, Giardiello F, Rodriguez-Bigas MA, Church J, Gruber S, Offit K; ASCO; SSO.J Clin Oncol. 2006 Oct 1;24(28):4642-60.

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Adjuvant Endocrine Therapy in Pre- and Postmenopausal Patients

START

Adjuvant Endocrine Therapy in Pre- and Postmenopausal Patients

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

- **Versions 2002–2016:**

  Bauerfeind / Dall / Diel / Fersis / Friedrichs / Gerber / Göring / Harbeck / Huober / Jackisch / Lisboa / Lück / Maass / von Minckwitz / Möbus / Müller / Oberhoff / Schaller / Scharl / Schneeweiss / Schütz / Solomeyer / Stickeler / Thomssen / Untch

- **Version 2017:**

  Hanf / Lux

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Assessment of Steroid Hormone Receptor Status

Oxford LoE: 1 **GR: A** **AGO: ++**

Endocrine responsiveness:

Immunohistochemistry (ER and / or PgR)

0% pos. cells:	**endocrine non responsive**
1-9% pos. cells:	**endocrine doubtfully responsive**
≥10% pos. cells:	**endocrine responsive**

Status unknown: **endocrine responsive**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Adjuvant Endocrine Therapy
Assessment of Menopausal Status

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Oxford / AGO
LoE / GR

Assessment of menopausal status

- **Menstruation history** **+**
- **FSH, E2** **++**

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Adjuvant Endocrine Therapy

Standard therapy for endocrine responsive / doubtfully responsive tumors:

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR
➢ **Endocrine therapy**	**1a A ++**
➢ **Chemotherapy followed by endocrine therapy** (dependent on individual risk and tumor biology)	**1a A ++**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Adjuvant Endocrine Therapy

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ **Endocrine responsive & doubtfully Endocrine therapy**	1a	A	++
➢ **Endocrine therapy Sequentially after CT**	2b	C	++
➢ **Non-responsive: No endocrine therapy**	1a	A	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

General Principles in Adjuvant Endocrine Therapy AGO ++

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

- **Adjuvant endocrine therapy is devided into initial therapy (years 0-5) and extended adjuvant therapy (EAT, years 6-15).**
- **Standard treatment duration is 5 years.**
- **Extended treatment should be considered based on individual benefits and risks.**
- **Duration, choice & sequence of AI or Tam mainly depend on menopausal status, tolerability and risks.**
- **Switch to another better tolerated endocrine treatment (Tam or AI) is better than to stop.**
- **AI as first treatment in postmenopausal patients especially in cases of high risk and lobular cancers.**
- **To date, there is no validated biomarker that identifies patients for early versus late recurrence.**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Premenopausal Patients
Adjuvant Endocrine Therapy

	Oxford LoE	/ GR	AGO
➢ Tamoxifen* 5 -10 years	1a	A	++
➢ GnRH alone (only, if relevant contraindication for Tam)	1a	B	+
➢ In patients with ovarian function (within 8 mon.) after adjuvant chemotherapy:			
➢ # OFS (ovarian function suppression) 5 years + Tam 5 years	1b	B	+/-
➢ in patients < 35 y.	1b	B	+
➢ # OFS 5 years + AI 5 years	1b	B	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

* Treat as long as tolerable and premenopausal

\# Increased side effects may impair compliance. Higher compliance to TAM alone ist more effective, than addition of GNRH or treatment with GNRH+AI and impaired compliance.

Postmenopausal Patients
Initial Adjuvant Endocrine Therapy
(Years 0-5)

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ **AI for first 5 years**	1a	A	++
➢ **Especially in case of lobular cancer**			
➢ **High risk of recurrence**			
➢ **Sequential therapy for first 5 years**			++
➢ **Tam (2-3 yrs.) followed by AI to complete 5 years**	1a	A	
➢ **AI (2-3 yrs.) followed by Tam to complete 5 years**	1b	C	
➢ **Tamoxifen 20 mg/d for 5 yrs.**	1a	A	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Postmenopausal Patients
Extended Adjuvant Endocrine Therapy
(Years 6-10)

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ 2.5 - 5 years AI after 5 years Tamoxifen premenopausal in patients with validated postmenopausal status in the course of therapy	1b	B	+
➢ 5 years Tamoxifen after 5 years Tamoxifen (in case of higher risk)	1a	A	++
➢ After 2 - 5 years Tamoxifen AI for 2.5 - 5 years	1a	B	++
➢ After initial therapy with AI further prolongation of endocrine therapy with AI*			
➢ high risk and good tolerabilty of the AI	1b	B	+
➢ low risk, poor tolerabilty of the AI	1b	B	-

* Up to date, no impact on OS

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Ovarian Protection and Fertility Preservation in Premenopausal Patients Receiving (Neo)-Adjuvant Chemotherapy (CT)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ **For ovarian function protection**			
CT + GnRHa (GnRHa application > 2 weeks prior to chemotherapy, independently of hormone receptor status)	1a	B	+
➢ **Fertility preservation counselling**	4	C	++
➢ **Fertility preservation using assisted reproduction therapy (ART) (further information www.fertiprotect.de)**	4	C	+

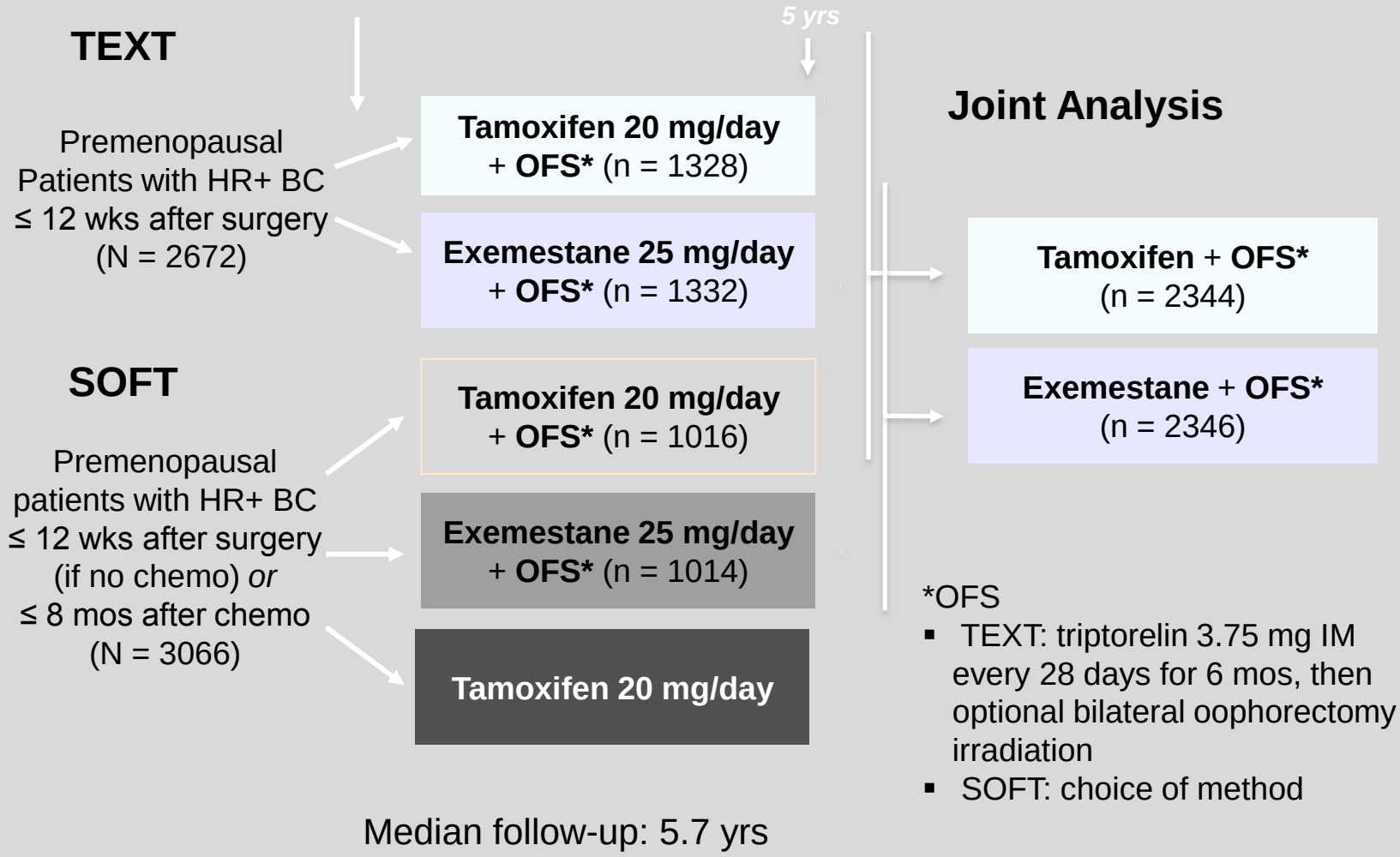
www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

TEXT /SOFT Joint Analysis

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1



Median follow-up: 5.7 yrs

*OFS
- TEXT: triptorelin 3.75 mg IM every 28 days for 6 mos, then optional bilateral oophorectomy or irradiation
- SOFT: choice of method

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Nach Pagani O, et al. N Eng J Med, 371(2) 2014

Incomplete Ovarian Suppression within SOFT – Study (SOFT-EST-Substudy)

- **In Soft-EST: Exe + OFS: E2, E1, E1-Sulfate - levels were significantly lower than in pats. with Tam + OS**
- **66% of premenopausal pats. on Exe + OFS had profound persistent suppression of E2 etc. for 12 months.**
- **However, 34% had an E2 level greater than menopausal threshold at least once, 17% at all time-points:**
  - **These patients were more likely younger than 35 y; chemo-naïve; had higher BMI**
  - **Importantly:** Combining ABCSG-12, SOFT, and TEXT studies, **showed 65 fewer DFS events** (HR 0.89, 95% CI 0.57–1.39) **but 30 more deaths** for ovarian suppression plus aromatase inhibitor compared to ovarian suppression plus tamoxifen (HR 1.31, 95% CI 0.93–1.84, P = 0.12, s = 0.03, heterogeneity, P = 0.18).
- **Hence the question arises, whether incomplete ovarian suppression led to this discrepancy**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Ovarian Suppression in Combination Endocrine Adjuvant Therapy in Premenopausal Women with Early Breast Cancer

Chlebowski RT, Pan K, Col NF, Breast Cancer Res Treat
DOI 10.1007/s10549-016-4024-4

“Conclusion: Given the discordance between DFS and OS and inconsistent estrogen suppression with ov. suppr. plus AI, adding AI to ov. suppr. as adjuvant therapy in premenopausal women is premature.“

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

10 yrs versus 5 yrs Breast Cancer Mortality in ER+
Rate ratio per period in aTTom and ATLAS
5 yrs. vs. 10 yrs Tamoxifen

	10 yrs. vs. 5 yrs. Tam aTTom Trial (n=6934 ER+)	10 yrs. vs. 5 yrs. Tam Atlas Trial (n=10543 ER+)	10 yrs. vs. 5 yrs. Tam aTTom + Atlas combined (n=17477 ER+)
Years 5-9	**1.08 (0.85-1.38)**	**0.92 (0.77-1.09)**	**0.97 (0.84-1.15)**
Years 10+	**0.75 (0.63-0.90) p = 0.07**	**0.75 (0.63-0.90) p = 0.002**	**0.75 (0.65-0.86) p = 0.00004**
All years	**0.88 (0.74-1.03) p = 0.1**	**0.83 (0.73-0.86) p = 0.004**	**0.85 (0.77-0.94) P= 0.001**

nach Grey et al ASCO 2013
J Clin Oncol 31, 2013 (suppl. Abstr 5)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Upfront Therapies
Overview

Rydén L, Heibert Arnlind M, Vitols S, Höistad M, Ahlgren J.
Aromatase inhibitors alone or sequentially combined with tamoxifen in postmenopausal early breast cancer compared with tamoxifen or placebo - Meta-analyses on efficacy and adverse events based on randomized clinical trials.
Breast. 2016 Apr;26:106-14.
doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2016.01.006.
Epub 2016 Feb 18.

Aromatase Inhibitors in Adjuvant Therapy Overview over Published Trials: Initial Therapy (years 1-5)

Trial	Source	AI	Indication	Pts	F/U mo	DFS/BCFS/TTR/ TTDR/CBC	OS	Side Effects	Remarks
ATAC	ATAC Trialists´ Group 2010	A	upfront vs T	6241	120	HR + patients: DFS HR 0·86, p=0·003 TTR ·0,79, p=0·0002 TTDR 0·85, p=0·02	HR 0.87 p=0·4	SAE T>A gyn AE T>A VE T>A SE A>T	only anastrozole vs tamoxifen, combination arm stopped after first analysis; ER+PR-=ER+PR+ (Cuzick 2010) QoL→ (Cella 2006)
BIG 1-98	BIG 1-98 Collaborative Group 2011	L	upfront[2] vs T	4922	97	DFS = 0·86 P = 0,007	P = 0,048	SAE T=L gyn AE T>L TE T>L CE L>T SE L>T	L>T in particular in case of N+
NCIC CTG MA.27	Goss 2010	E	upfront vs A	7576	49	EFS HR 1,02 DDFS HR 0,95	ns	Osteoporosis A>E El. liver enzymes E>A Hyperlypidaemia A>E	Randomization for Celecoxib cancelled
Meta-analysis EBCTCG	EBCTCG 2015		5 y. AI vs. 2-3 y. tam → AI to y. 5 vs. 5 y. Tam	31920		10 y. gain recurrence rate 5 y. AI vs. 5 y. Tam 3,6%, p<0,00001	10 y. gain OS 5 y. AI vs. 5 y. Tam 2,1%, p<0,009		
						10 y. gain recurrence rate 5 y. AI vs. 2-3 y. Tam → AI to y. 5 0,7%, p<0,045	10 y. gain OS 5 y. AI vs. 2-3 y. Tam → AI to y. 5 1,1%, p<0,11		
						10 y. gain recurrence rate 2-3 y. Tam → AI to y. 5 vs. 5 y. Tam 2,0% p<0,0001	10 y. gain OS 2-3 y. Tam → AI to y. 5 vs. 5 y. Tam 1,5% , p<0,01		

A anstrozole; gyn AE, gynecological adverse event; BCFS, breast cancer-free survival; CBC, contralateral breast cancer; CE, cardiac events; CVE, cardiovascular events; Cx, chemotherapy; DFS, disease-free survival; RFS relapse-free survival; E, exemestane; ER, estrogen receptor; HR, hazard ratio; L, letrozole; OS, overall survival; P, placebo; PR, progesterone receptor; Qol, quality of life; Rx, radiotherapy; SAE, serious advesrse event; SE, skeletal event; T, tamoxifen; TE, thromboembolism; TTR, time-to-recurrence; TTDR, time-to-distant-recurrence; VE, vascular event; (?) according to retrospective analysis. * only HR positive population

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

5 Years of Aromatase Inhibitor versus 5 Years of Tamoxifen

Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG), Dowsett M, Forbes JF, Bradley R, Ingle J, Aihara T, Bliss J, Boccardo F, Coates A, Coombes RC, Cuzick J, Dubsky P, Gnant M, Kaufmann M, Kilburn L, Perrone F, Rea D, Thürlimann B, van de Velde C, Pan H, Peto R, Davies C, Gray R.
Aromatase inhibitors versus tamoxifen in early breast cancer: patient-level meta-analysis of the randomised trials.
Lancet. 2015 Oct 3;386(10001):1341-52. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(15)61074-1.
Epub 2015 Jul 23.

5 Years of Aromatase Inhibitor versus Tamoxifen to Years 2-3 Followed by AI to year 5

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG), Dowsett M, Forbes JF, Bradley R, Ingle J, Aihara T, Bliss J, Boccardo F, Coates A, Coombes RC, Cuzick J, Dubsky P, Gnant M, Kaufmann M, Kilburn L, Perrone F, Rea D, Thürlimann B, van de Velde C, Pan H, Peto R, Davies C, Gray R.
Aromatase inhibitors versus tamoxifen in early breast cancer: patient-level meta-analysis of the randomised trials.
Lancet. 2015 Oct 3;386(10001):1341-52. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(15)61074-1.
Epub 2015 Jul 23.

Tamoxifen to Years 2-3 Followed by AI to Year 5 versus 5 Years of Tamoxifen

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG), Dowsett M, Forbes JF, Bradley R, Ingle J, Aihara T, Bliss J, Boccardo F, Coates A, Coombes RC, Cuzick J, Dubsky P, Gnant M, Kaufmann M, Kilburn L, Perrone F, Rea D, Thürlimann B, van de Velde C, Pan H, Peto R, Davies C, Gray R.
Aromatase inhibitors versus tamoxifen in early breast cancer: patient-level meta-analysis of the randomised trials.
Lancet. 2015 Oct 3;386(10001):1341-52. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(15)61074-1.
Epub 2015 Jul 23.

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Upfront Monotherapy: Meta-analyses of DFS and OS

Rydén L, Heibert Arnlind M, Vitols S, Höistad M, Ahlgren J.
Aromatase inhibitors alone or sequentially combined with tamoxifen in postmenopausal early breast cancer compared with tamoxifen or placebo - Meta-analyses on efficacy and adverse events based on randomized clinical trials.
Breast. 2016 Apr;26:106-14.
doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2016.01.006.
Epub 2016 Feb 18.

Upfront Sequential Therapy: Meta-analyses of DFS

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Rydén L, Heibert Arnlind M, Vitols S, Höistad M, Ahlgren J.
Aromatase inhibitors alone or sequentially combined with tamoxifen in postmenopausal early breast cancer compared with tamoxifen or placebo - Meta-analyses on efficacy and adverse events based on randomized clinical trials.
Breast. 2016 Apr;26:106-14.
doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2016.01.006.
Epub 2016 Feb 18.

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Upfront Sequential Therapy: Meta-analyses of OS

Rydén L, Heibert Arnlind M, Vitols S, Höistad M, Ahlgren J.
Aromatase inhibitors alone or sequentially combined with tamoxifen in postmenopausal early breast cancer compared with tamoxifen or placebo - Meta-analyses on efficacy and adverse events based on randomized clinical trials.
Breast. 2016 Apr;26:106-14.
doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2016.01.006.
Epub 2016 Feb 18.

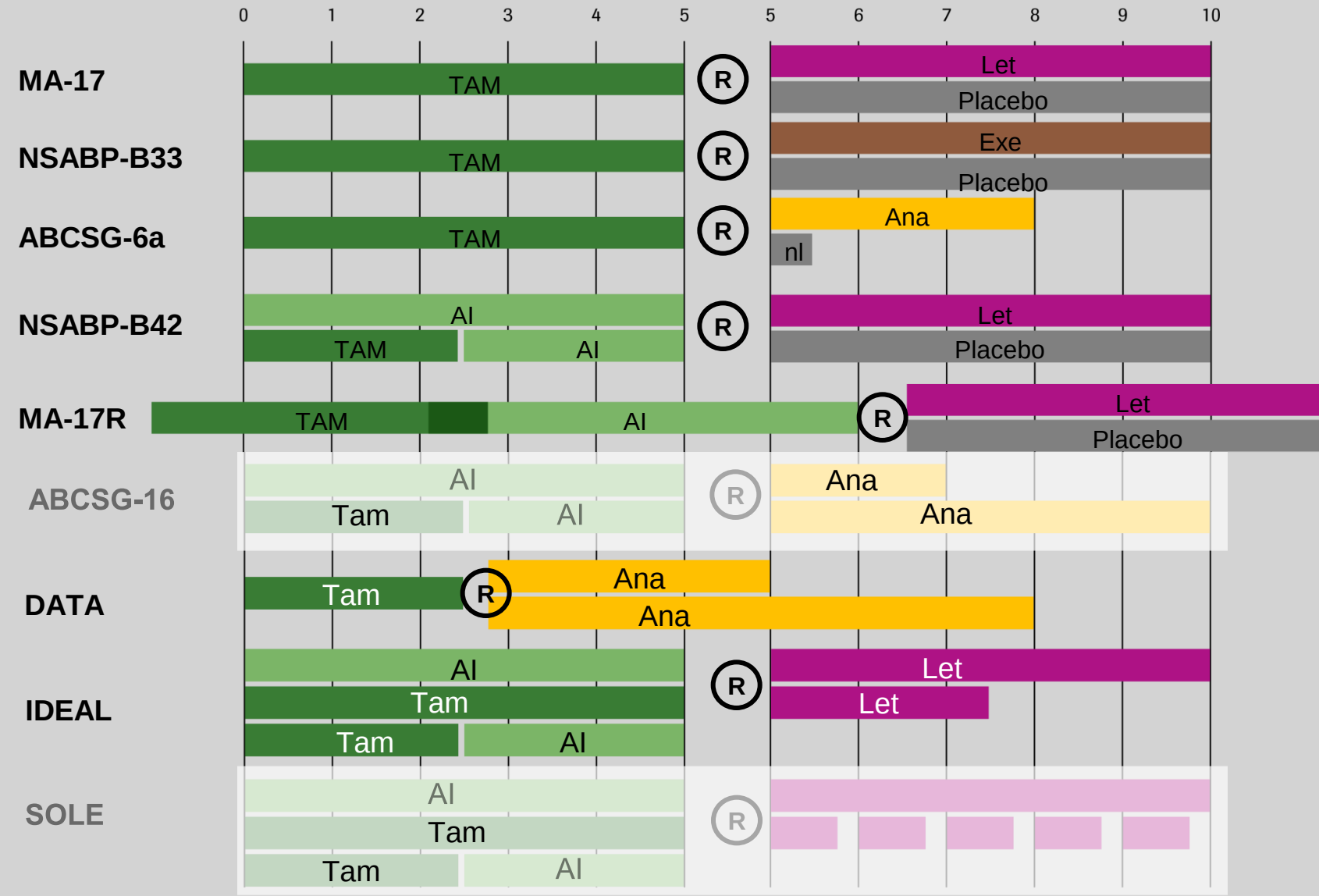
Upfront sequential therapy: Meta-analyses of DFS and OS

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Rydén L, Heibert Arnlind M, Vitols S, Höistad M, Ahlgren J.
Aromatase inhibitors alone or sequentially combined with tamoxifen in postmenopausal early breast cancer compared with tamoxifen or placebo - Meta-analyses on efficacy and adverse events based on randomized clinical trials.
Breast. 2016 Apr;26:106-14.
doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2016.01.006.
Epub 2016 Feb 18.

Extended Endocrine Therapies

Gnant M. et al., SABCS, 2016 (S1-06, Discussion)



Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Aromatase Inhibitors in Adjuvant Therapy Overview over Published Trials: Extended Therapy I

Trial	Source	Patient number	Population	Upfront therapy	Trial Arms	Reported outcomes
ECOG	Tomey 1996	193	Prem./postm.	Tamoxifen	Tamoxifen vs. no therapy	RFS: 85% vs. 73% (p=0.10) OS: 86% vs. 89% (p=0.52)
Scottish	Stewart 1996	342	Prem./postm.	Tamoxifen	Tamoxifen vs. no therapy	Events: 60 vs. 49 EFS HR: 1.27 (0.87-1.85)
NSABP B-14	Fisher 2001	1142	Prem./postm.	Tamoxifen	Tamoxifen vs. placebo	DFS: 78% vs. 82% (p=0,03) OS: 91% vs. 94% (p=0,07)
ATLAS	Davies 2013	6846	Prem./postm.	Tamoxifen	Tamoxifen vs. placebo	Recurrence: 617 vs. 711 (p=0,01) OM: 639 vs. 722 (p=0,01)
aTTOM	Gray 2013	6953	Prem./postm.	Tamoxifen	Tamoxifen vs. no therapy	Recurrence: 580 vs. 672 (p=0.003) OM: 849 vs. 910 (p=0.1)
MA.17	Goss 2005	5187	Postm.	Tamoxifen	Letrozole vs. placebo	DFS: HR 0.68 (0.55-0.83; p=0.001) OS: HR 0.98 (0.78-1.22; p=0.85)
NSABP B-33	Mamounas 2008	1598	Postm.	Tamoxifen	Exemestane vs. placebo	DFS: 91% vs. 89% (p=0.07) RFS: 96% vs. 94% (p=0.004)
ABCSG-6a	Jakesz 2007	856	Postm.	Tamoxifen	Anastrozole vs. placebo	Recurrence: 30 vs. 56, HR 0.64 (0.41-0.99: p=0.047)
Meta-analysis	Petrelli 2013	29138	Prem./postm.	Tamoxifen	Fixed duration (5 years) with an extended course of endocrine therapy vs. no therapy	RFS OR: 0.72 (0.56-0.92; p=0.01) BCSS OR: 0.78 (0.69-0.9; p=0.0003) OS OR: 0.89 (0.80-0.99; p=0.03)

AI = aromatase inhibitor; BCSS = breast cancer specific survival; DFS = disease-free survival; EFS = event free survival; HR = hazard ratio; OM = overall mortality; OS = overall survival; prem. = premenopausal; postm. = postmenopausal; RFS = relapse-free survival

Aromatase Inhibitors in Adjuvant Therapy Overview over Published Trials: Extended Therapy II

Trial	Source	Patient number	Population	Upfront therapy	Trial Arms	Reported outcomes
LATER	Zdenkowski 2016	360	Postm.	≥ 4 years of endocrine therapy (11.7% AI, 50.3% Tam, 38.0% other)	5 y. letrozole vs. observation	Breast cancer recurrence difference: 8.4% (3.8%-13.0%), p=0.0004
MA17R	Goss 2016	1918	Postm.	5 years of any other AI with or without prior tamoxifen	Letrozole vs. placebo	DFS: 95% vs. 91% (HR for disease recurrence or occurrence of contralateral breast cancer: 0.66; p=0.01) OS: 93% vs. 94% (HR: 0.97; p=0.83)
IDEAL	Blok 2016	1824	Postm.	5 years of tamoxifen, AI or tamoxifen → AI	Letrozole 2.5 vs. 5 years	DFS HR: 0.88 (0.64-1.21; p=0.43) 5-year DFS: 88.4 vs. 87.9% OS HR: 1.09 (0.70-1.70)
DATA	Tjan-Heijnen 2016	1912	Postm.	Tamoxifen 2-3 years	Anastrozole 6 vs. 3 years	DFS HR: 0.79 (0.62-1.02; p=0.07) 5-year DFS: 83.1 vs. 79.4 OS HR: 0.91 (0.65-1.29)
NSABP B-42	Mamounas 2016	3923	Postm.	AI or tamoxifen → AI 5 years	Letrozole vs. placebo	DFS HR: 0.85 (0.73-0.999; p=0.048*) * did not reach statistical significance level of 0.0418

AI = aromatase inhibitor; BCSS = breast cancer specific survival; DFS = disease-free survival; EFS = event free survival; HR = hazard ratio; OM = overall mortality; OS = overall survival; prem. = premenopausal; postm. = postmenopausal; RFS = relapse-free survival

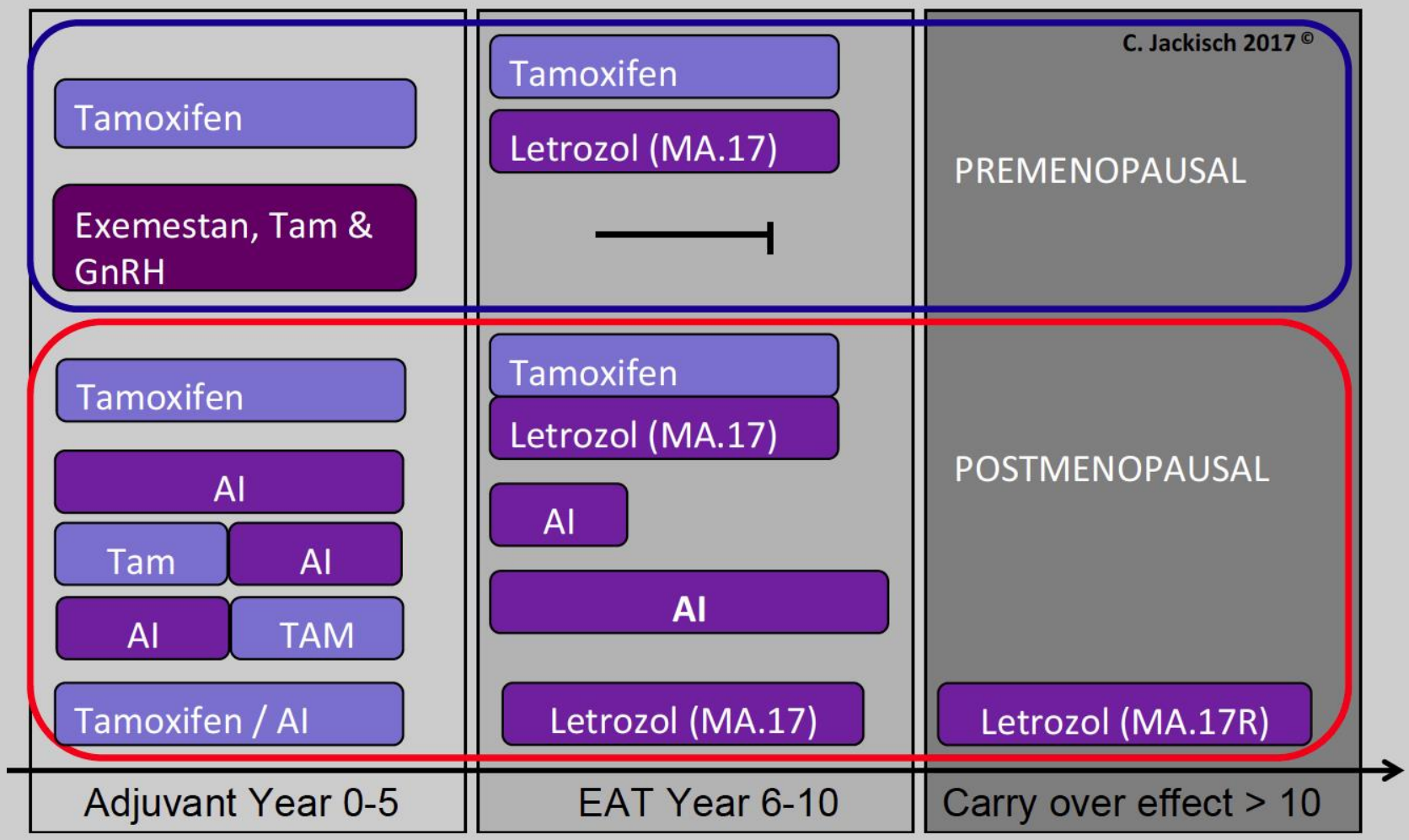
Conclusion for Possible Therapy Decision Extended Endocrine Therapy

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

- **After 2 - 5 years tamoxifen**
  → add aromatase inhibitor for 2,5 to 5 years.
- **After initial aromatase inhibitor therapy consider carefully:**
  - **further AI therapy:**
    - **up to now well tolerated AI therapy,**
    - **good bone health,**
    - **younger age,**
    - **high risk by clinopathological factors,**
    - **node positive disease.**

nach Gnant M. et al., SABCS, 2016 (S1-06, Discussion)

Possible Ways



www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Adjuvant Endocrine Therapy in Pre- and Postmenopausal Patients (2/29)

No further information

No references

Assessment of Steroid Hormone Receptor Status (3/29)

No further information

References:

1. Hammond ME, Hayes DF, Dowsett M, Allred DC, Hagerty KL, Badve S, Fitzgibbons PL, Francis G, Goldstein NS, Hayes M, Hicks DG, Lester S, Love R, Mangu PB, McShane L, Miller K, Osborne CK, Paik S, Perlmutter J, Rhodes A, Sasano H, Schwartz JN, Sweep FC, Taube S, Torlakovic EE, Valenstein P, Viale G, Visscher D, Wheeler T, Williams RB, Wittliff JL, Wolff AC. American Society of Clinical Oncology/College Of American Pathologists guideline recommendations for immunohistochemical testing of estrogen and progesterone receptors in breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2010 Jun 1;28(16):2784-95. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2009.25.6529. Review. Erratum in: J Clin Oncol. 2010 Jul 20;28(21):3543.

Adjuvant Endocrine Therapy – Assessment of Menopausal Status (4/29)

No further information

References:

1. Ortmann O, et al: Adjuvant endocrine therapy for perimenopausal women with early breast cancer. Breast. 2009 Feb;18(1):2-7
2. Clemons M, et al: Identifying menopause in breast cancer patients: considerations and implications. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2007 Aug;104(2):115-20.
3. Su HI, Sammel MD, Green J, Velders L, Stankiewicz C, Matro J, Freeman EW, Gracia CR, DeMichele A. Antimullerian hormone and inhibin B are hormone measures of ovarian function in late reproductive-aged breast cancer survivors. Cancer. 2010 Feb 1;116(3):592-9.
4. Partridge AH, Ruddy KJ, Gelber S, Schapira L, Abusief M, Meyer M, Ginsburg E. Ovarian reserve in women who remain premenopausal after chemotherapy for early stage breast cancer. Fertil Steril. 2010 Jul;94(2):638-44.
5. Anders C, Marcom PK, Peterson B, Gu L, Unruhe S, Welch R, Lyons P, Behera M, Copland S, Kimmick G, Shaw H, Snyder S, Antenos M, Woodruff T, Blackwell K. A pilot study of predictive markers of chemotherapy-related amenorrhea among premenopausal women with early stage breast cancer. Cancer Invest. 2008 Apr-May;26(3):286-95
6. Anderson RA, Cameron DA. Pretreatment serum anti-müllerian hormone predicts long-term ovarian function and bone mass after chemotherapy for early breast cancer. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2011 May; 96(5):1336-43.
7. Su HI, Chung K, Sammel MD, Gracia CR, DeMichele A. Antral follicle count provides additive information to hormone measures for determining ovarian function in breast cancer survivors. Fertil Steril. 2011 Apr;95(5):1857-9

Adjuvant Endocrine Therapy (5/29)

No further information

References:

1. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG). Relevance of breast cancer hormone receptors and other factors to the efficacy of adjuvant tamoxifen: patient-level meta-analysis of randomised trials. Lancet. 2011 Aug 27;378(9793):771-84. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60993-8. Epub 2011 Jul 28
2. Goldhirsch A, Winer EP, Coates AS et al. Personalizing the treatment of women with early breast cancer: highlights of the St Gallen International Expert Consensus on the Primary Therapy of Early Breast Cancer 2013 Ann Oncol 2013;24:206-2223
3. Hackshaw A1, Roughton M, Forsyth S, Monson K, Reczko K, Sainsbury R, Baum M. Long-term benefits of 5 years of tamoxifen: 10-year follow-up of a large randomized trial in women at least 50 years of age with early breast cancer.J Clin Oncol. 2011 May 1;29(13):1657-63. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2010.32.2933. Epub 2011 Mar 21.
4. Pagani O1,et al.Adjuvant exemestane with ovarian suppression in premenopausal breast cancer. N Engl J Med. 2014 Jul 10;371(2):107-18. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1404037. Epub 2014 Jun 1.
5. Albain KS, Barlow WE, Ravdin PM, Farrar WB, Burton GV, Ketchel SJ, Cobau CD, Levine EG, Ingle JN, Pritchard KI, Lichter AS, Schneider DJ, Abeloff MD, Henderson IC, Muss HB, Green SJ, Lew D, Livingston RB, Martino S, Osborne CK; Breast Cancer Intergroup of North America. Adjuvant chemotherapy and timing of tamoxifen in postmenopausal patients with endocrine-responsive, node-positive breast cancer: a phase 3, open-label, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2009 Dec 19;374(9707):2055-63. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(09)61523-3.
6. Bedognetti D, Sertoli MR, Pronzato P, Del Mastro L, Venturini M, Taveggia P, Zanardi E, Siffredi G, Pastorino S, Queirolo P, Gardin G, Wang E, Monzeglio C, Boccardo F, Bruzzi P. Concurrent vs sequential adjuvant chemotherapy and hormone therapy in breast cancer: a multicenter randomized phase III trial. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2011 Oct 19;103(20):1529-39. doi: 10.1093/jnci/djr351. Epub 2011 Sep 15.

Adjuvant Endocrine Therapy (6/29)

No further information

References:

1. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group. Effects of chemotherapy and hormonal therapy for early breast cancer on recurrence and 15-year survival: an overview of randomised trials. Lancet 2005;365:1687-717.
2. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG). Relevance of breast cancer hormone receptors and other factors to the effi cacy of adjuvant tamoxifen: patient-level meta-analysis of randomised trials. Lancet. 2011 Aug 27;378(9793):771-84. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60993-8. Epub 2011 Jul 28
3. Hackshaw A1, Roughton M, Forsyth S, Monson K, Reczko K, Sainsbury R, Baum M. Long-term benefits of 5 years of tamoxifen: 10-year follow-up of a large randomized trial in women at least 50 years of age with early breast cancer.J Clin Oncol. 2011 May 1;29(13):1657-63. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2010.32.2933. Epub 2011 Mar 21.
4. Albain KS, Barlow WE, Ravdin PM, Farrar WB, Burton GV, Ketchel SJ, Cobau CD, Levine EG, Ingle JN, Pritchard KI, Lichter AS, Schneider DJ, Abeloff MD, Henderson IC, Muss HB, Green SJ, Lew D, Livingston RB, Martino S, Osborne CK; Breast Cancer Intergroup of North America. Adjuvant chemotherapy and timing of tamoxifen in postmenopausal patients with endocrine-responsive, node-positive breast cancer: a phase 3, open-label, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2009 Dec 19;374(9707):2055-63. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(09)61523-3.
5. Bedognetti D, Sertoli MR, Pronzato P, Del Mastro L, Venturini M, Taveggia P, Zanardi E, Siffredi G, Pastorino S, Queirolo P, Gardin G, Wang E, Monzeglio C, Boccardo F, Bruzzi P. Concurrent vs sequential adjuvant chemotherapy and hormone therapy in breast cancer: a multicenter randomized phase III trial. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2011 Oct 19;103(20):1529-39. doi: 10.1093/jnci/djr351. Epub 2011 Sep 15.

General Principles in Adjuvant Endocrine Therapy AGO ++ (7/29)

No further information

References:

1. Davies C, Hongchao P, Godwin J et al. Long-term eff ects of continuing adjuvant tamoxifen to 10 years versus stopping at 5 years after diagnosis of oestrogen receptor-positive breast cancer: ATLAS, a randomised trial. Lancet 2013;381:805-806
2. Hackshaw A1, Roughton M, Forsyth S, Monson K, Reczko K, Sainsbury R, Baum M. Long-term benefits of 5 years of tamoxifen: 10-year follow-up of a large randomized trial in women at least 50 years of age with early breast cancer.J Clin Oncol. 2011 May 1;29(13):1657-63. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2010.32.2933. Epub 2011 Mar 21.
3. Cuzick J, Sestak I, Baum M, Buzdar A, Howell A, Dowsett M, Forbes JF; ATAC/LATTE investigators. Effect of anastrozole and tamoxifen as adjuvant treatment for early-stage breast cancer: 10-year analysis of the ATAC trial. Lancet Oncol. 2010 Dec;11(12):1135-41. doi: 10.1016/S1470-2045(10)70257-6. Epub 2010 Nov 17.
4. Higgins MJ1, Liedke PE, Goss PE.Extended adjuvant endocrine therapy in hormone dependent breast cancer: the paradigm of the NCIC-CTG MA.17/BIG 1-97 trial. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol. 2013 Apr;86(1):23-32. doi: 10.1016/j.critrevonc.2012.09.013. Epub 2012 Oct 30.
5. Regan MM, Neven P, Giobbie-Hurder A, Goldhirsch A, Ejlertsen B, Mauriac L, Forbes JF, Smith I, Láng I, Wardley A, Rabaglio M, Price KN, Gelber RD, Coates AS, Thürlimann B; BIG 1-98 Collaborative Group; International Breast Cancer Study Group (IBCSG). Assessment of letrozole and tamoxifen alone and in sequence for postmenopausal women with steroid hormone receptor-positive breast cancer: the BIG 1-98 randomised clinical trial at 8·1 years median follow-up. Lancet Oncol. 2011 Nov;12(12):1101-8. doi: 10.1016/S1470-2045(11)70270-4. Epub 2011 Oct 20.
6. Ingle JN. Overview of adjuvant trials of aromatase inhibitors in early breast cancer. Steroids. 2011 Jul;76(8):765-7. doi: 10.1016/j.steroids.2011.02.021. Epub 2011 Mar 4.

7. van de Velde CJ, Rea D, Seynaeve C, Putter H, Hasenburg A, Vannetzel JM, Paridaens R, Markopoulos C, Hozumi Y, Hille ET, Kieback DG, Asmar L, Smeets J, Nortier JW, Hadji P, Bartlett JM, Jones SE. Adjuvant tamoxifen and exemestane in early breast cancer (TEAM): a randomised phase 3 trial. Lancet. 2011 Jan 22;377(9762):321-31. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(10)62312-4.
8. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG), Dowsett M, Forbes JF, Bradley R, Ingle J, Aihara T, Bliss J, Boccardo F, Coates A, Coombes RC, Cuzick J, Dubsky P, Gnant M, Kaufmann M, Kilburn L, Perrone F, Rea D, Thürlimann B, van de Velde C, Pan H, Peto R, Davies C, Gray R. Aromatase inhibitors versus tamoxifen in early breast cancer: patient-level meta-analysis of the randomised trials. Lancet. 2015 Oct 3;386(10001):1341-52. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(15)61074-1. Epub 2015 Jul 23.
9. Rydén L, Heibert Arnlind M, Vitols S, Höistad M, Ahlgren J. Aromatase inhibitors alone or sequentially combined with tamoxifen in postmenopausal early breast cancer compared with tamoxifen or placebo - Meta-analyses on efficacy and adverse events based on randomized clinical trials. Breast. 2016 Apr;26:106-14. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2016.01.006. Epub 2016 Feb 18.
10. Gnant M. The bumby road to extending adjuvant therapy
Discussant General Session 1, Dec. 7th, SABCS 2016, https://watch.ondemand.org/OnlinePlayer/228

Premenopausal Patients - Adjuvant Endocrine Therapy (8/29)

No further information

References:

Tamoxifen 5-10 yrs. 1a A ++

1. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG). Effects of chemotherapy and hormonal therapy for early breast cancer on recurrence and 15-year survival: an overview of the randomised trials. Lancet 365 (9472): 1687-717, 2005.
2. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG). Relevance of breast cancer hormone receptors and other factors to the efficacy of adjuvant tamoxifen: patient-level meta-analysis of randomised trials. Lancet. 2011 Aug 27;378(9793):771-84. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60993-8. Epub 2011 Jul 28
3. Davies C, Hongchao P, Godwin J et al. Long-term effects of continuing adjuvant tamoxifen to 10 years versus stopping at 5 years after diagnosis of oestrogen receptor-positive breast cancer: ATLAS, a randomised trial. Lancet 2013;381:805-806
4. Tormey DC, Gray R, Falkson HC: Postchemotherapy adjuvant tamoxifen therapy beyond five years in patients with lymph node-positive breast cancer. Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group. J Natl Cancer Inst 88 (24): 1828-33, 1996.
5. Mathew A, Davidson NE. Adjuvant endocrine therapy for premenopausal women with hormone-responsive breast cancer. Breast. 2015 Nov;24 Suppl 2:S120-5. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2015.07.027.
6. Lei L, Wang X, Wu XD, Wang Z, Chen ZH, Zheng YB, Wang XJ. Am J Transl Res. 2016 Aug 15;8(8):3585-92. Association of CYP2D6*10 (c.100C>T) polymorphisms with clinical outcome of breast cancer after tamoxifen adjuvant endocrine therapy in Chinese population.

GnRHa alone 1a B +

1. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG). Effects of chemotherapy and hormonal therapy for early breast cancer on recurrence and 15-year survival: an overview of the randomised trials. Lancet 365 (9472): 1687-717, 2005.
2. Goel S et al: LHRH agonists for adjuvant therapy of early breast cancer in premenopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD004562.
3. Cuzick J et al: Use of luteinising-hormone-releasing hormone agonists as adjuvant treatment in premenopausal patients with hormone-receptor-positive breast cancer: a meta-analysis of individual patient data from randomised adjuvant trials. Lancet 2007; 369:1711-23.

In patients with ovarian function (within 8 mon.) after adjuvant chemotherapy:
OFS (ovarian function suppression) 5 years + Tam 5 years 1b B +/-

- in patients < 35 y. 1b B +

OFS 5 years + AI 5 years 1b B +/-

1. Pagani O, Gelber S, Colleoni M et al. Impact of SERM adherence on treatment effect: International Breast Cancer Study Group Trials 13-93 and 14-93. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013 Nov;142(2):455-9. doi: 10.1007/s10549-013-2757-x. Epub 2013 Nov 7.
2. Ganz PA, Land SR, Geyer CE Jr, Cecchini RS, Costantino JP, Pajon ER, Fehrenbacher L, Atkins JN, Polikoff JA, Vogel VG, Erban JK, Livingston RB, Perez EA, Mamounas EP, Wolmark N, Swain SM. Menstrual history and quality-of-life outcomes in women with node-positive breast cancer treated with adjuvant therapy on the NSABP B-30 trial. J Clin Oncol. 2011 Mar 20;29(9):1110-6
3. Goel S et al: LHRH agonists for adjuvant therapy of early breast cancer in premenopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD004562.
4. Francis PA, Regan MM, Fleming GF, Láng I, Ciruelos E, Bellet M, Bonnefoi HR, Climent MA, Prada GA, Burstein HJ, Martino S, Davidson NE, Geyer CE Jr, Walley BA, Coleman R, Kerbrat P, Buchholz S, Ingle JN, Winer EP, Rabaglio-Poretti M, Maibach R, Ruepp B, Giobbie-Hurder A, Price KN, Colleoni M, Viale G, Coates AS,

Goldhirsch A, Gelber RD; the SOFT Investigators and the International Breast Cancer Study Group. Adjuvant Ovarian Suppression in Premenopausal Breast Cancer. N Engl J Med. 2015 Jan 29;372(5):436-46. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1412379.

5. Pagani O, Regan MM, Walley BA, Fleming GF, Colleoni M, Láng I, Gomez HL, Tondini C, Burstein HJ, Perez EA, Ciruelos E, Stearns V, Bonnefoi HR, Martino S, Geyer CE Jr, Pinotti G, Puglisi F, Crivellari D, Ruhstaller T, Winer EP, Rabaglio-Poretti M, Maibach R, Ruepp B, Giobbie-Hurder A, Price KN, Bernhard J, Luo W, Ribi K, Viale G, Coates AS, Gelber RD, Goldhirsch A, Francis PA; TEXT and SOFT Investigators; International Breast Cancer Study Group. Adjuvant exemestane with ovarian suppression in premenopausal breast cancer. N Engl J Med. 2014 Jul 10;371(2):107-18. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1404037. Epub 2014 Jun 1.
6. Gnant M et al: Endocrine therapy plus zoledronic acid in premenopausal breast cancer. N Engl J Med. 2009 Feb 12;360(7):679-91.
7. Munholz RR, et al: Gonadotropin-Releaseing hormone agonists for ovarian function preservation in premenopausal women undergoing chemotherapy for early stage breast cancer- A systematic Review and Meta Analysis. JAMA Oncol 2016;2:65-73
8. Shiba E, Yamashita H, Kurebayashi J, Noguchi S, Iwase H, Ohashi Y, Sasai K, Fujimoto T. A randomized controlled study evaluating safety and efficacy of leuprorelin acetate every-3-months depot for 2 versus 3 or more years with tamoxifen for 5 years as adjuvant treatment in premenopausal patients with endocrine-responsive breast cancer. Breast Cancer. 2016 May;23(3):499-509. doi: 10.1007/s12282-015-0593-z. Epub 2015 Feb 6.
9. Del Mastro L, Rossi G, Lambertini M, Poggio F, Pronzato P. New insights on the role of luteinizing hormone releasing hormone agonists in premenopausal early breast cancer patients. Cancer Treat Rev. 2016 Jan;42:18-23. doi: 10.1016/j.ctrv.2015.11.002. Epub 2015 Nov 21.
10. Kim HA, Ahn SH, Nam SJ, Park S, Ro J, Im SA, Jung YS, Yoon JH, Hur MH, Choi YJ, Lee SJ, Jeong J, Cho SH, Kim SY, Lee MH, Kim LS, Moon BI, Kim TH, Park C, Kim SJ, Jung SH, Park H, Gwak GH, Kang SH, Kim JG, Kim J, Choi SY, Lim CW, Kim D, Yoo Y, Song YJ, Kang YJ, Jung SS, Shin HJ, Lee KJ, Han SH, Lee ES, Han W, Kim HJ, Noh WC. The role of the addition of ovarian suppression to tamoxifen in young women with hormone-sensitive breast cancer who remain premenopausal or regain menstruation after chemotherapy (ASTRRA): study protocol for a randomized controlled trial and progress. BMC Cancer. 2016 May 19;16:319. doi: 10.1186/s12885-016-2354-6.

Postmenopausal Patients Initial Adjuvant Endocrine Therapy (years 0-5) (9/29)

No further information

References:

AI for first 5 years 1a A ++
Especially in case of lobular cancer
High risk of recurrence

1. Cuzick J et al. Effect of anastrozole and tamoxifen as adjuvant treatment for early-stage breast cancer: 10-year analysis of the ATAC trial. Lancet Oncol. 2010 Dec;11(12):1135-41. Epub 2010 Nov 17.
2. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG), Dowsett M, Forbes JF, Bradley R, Ingle J, Aihara T, Bliss J, Boccardo F, Coates A, Coombes RC, Cuzick J, Dubsky P, Gnant M, Kaufmann M, Kilburn L, Perrone F, Rea D, Thürlimann B, van de Velde C, Pan H, Peto R, Davies C, Gray R. Aromatase inhibitors versus tamoxifen in early breast cancer: patient-level meta-analysis of the randomised trials. Lancet. 2015 Oct 3;386(10001):1341-52. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(15)61074-1. Epub 2015 Jul 23.
3. Rydén L, Heibert Arnlind M, Vitols S, Höistad M, Ahlgren J. Aromatase inhibitors alone or sequentially combined with tamoxifen in postmenopausal early breast cancer compared with tamoxifen or placebo - Meta-analyses on efficacy and adverse events based on randomized clinical trials. Breast. 2016 Apr;26:106-14. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2016.01.006. Epub 2016 Feb 18.
4. Mayer EL, Burstein HJ. Adjuvant endocrine therapy for postmenopausal women: Type and duration. Breast. 2015 Nov;24 Suppl 2:S126-8. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2015.07.028. Epub 2015 Aug 14.

Sequential therapy for first 5 years	++	
Tam (2-3 yrs.) followed by AI to complete 5 years	1a	A
AI (2-3 yrs.) followed by Tam to complete 5 years	1b	C

1. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG), Dowsett M, Forbes JF, Bradley R, Ingle J, Aihara T, Bliss J, Boccardo F, Coates A, Coombes RC, Cuzick J, Dubsky P, Gnant M, Kaufmann M, Kilburn L, Perrone F, Rea D, Thürlimann B, van de Velde C, Pan H, Peto R, Davies C, Gray R. Aromatase inhibitors versus tamoxifen in early breast cancer: patient-level meta-analysis of the randomised trials. Lancet. 2015 Oct 3;386(10001):1341-52. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(15)61074-1. Epub 2015 Jul 23
2. Rydén L, Heibert Arnlind M, Vitols S, Höistad M, Ahlgren J. Aromatase inhibitors alone or sequentially combined with tamoxifen in postmenopausal early breast cancer compared with tamoxifen or placebo - Meta-analyses on efficacy and adverse events based on randomized clinical trials. Breast. 2016 Apr;26:106-14. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2016.01.006. Epub 2016 Feb 18.
3. Mayer EL, Burstein HJ. Adjuvant endocrine therapy for postmenopausal women: Type and duration. Breast. 2015 Nov;24 Suppl 2:S126-8. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2015.07.028. Epub 2015 Aug 14.

Tamoxifen 20 mg/d for first 5 yrs.	1a	A	+

1. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG), Davies C, Godwin J, et al. Relevance of breast cancer hormone receptors and other factors to the efficacy of adjuvant tamoxifen: patient-level meta-analysis of randomised trials. Lancet, 378:771-84, 2011
2. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG), Dowsett M, Forbes JF, Bradley R, Ingle J, Aihara T, Bliss J, Boccardo F, Coates A, Coombes RC, Cuzick J, Dubsky P, Gnant M, Kaufmann M, Kilburn L, Perrone F, Rea D, Thürlimann B, van de Velde C, Pan H, Peto R, Davies C, Gray R. Aromatase inhibitors versus tamoxifen in early breast cancer: patient-level meta-analysis of the randomised trials. Lancet. 2015 Oct 3;386(10001):1341-52. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(15)61074-1. Epub 2015 Jul 23
3. Rydén L, Heibert Arnlind M, Vitols S, Höistad M, Ahlgren J. Aromatase inhibitors alone or sequentially combined with tamoxifen in postmenopausal early breast cancer compared with tamoxifen or placebo - Meta-analyses on

efficacy and adverse events based on randomized clinical trials. Breast. 2016 Apr;26:106-14. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2016.01.006. Epub 2016 Feb 18.
4. Mayer EL, Burstein HJ. Adjuvant endocrine therapy for postmenopausal women: Type and duration. Breast. 2015 Nov;24 Suppl 2:S126-8. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2015.07.028. Epub 2015 Aug 14.

Further references for patient care/ adherence and side effects

1. Inwald EC, Koller M, Klinkhammer-Schalke M, Zeman F, Hofstädter F, Lindberg P, Gerstenhauer M, Schüler S, Treeck O, Ortmann O. Adjuvant endocrine therapy in pre- versus postmenopausal patients with steroid hormone receptor-positive breast cancer: results from a large population-based cohort of a cancer registry. J Cancer Res Clin Oncol. 2015 Dec;141(12):2229-40. doi: 10.1007/s00432-015-2025-z. Epub 2015 Aug 8.
2. Markopoulos C, Koukouras D, Venizelos V, Karyda I, Xepapadakis G, Misitzis J, Kalogerakos K, Poulakaki F, Natsiopoulos J, Zobolas V, Savidou C, Antonopoulou Z, Tzoracoleftherakis E. Impact of chemotherapy followed by aromatase inhibitors on bone health of women with ER-positive early breast cancer in real world clinical settings in Greece: Results of the POCHARBI trial conducted by the Hellenic Society of Breast Surgeons. Breast. 2016 Jun;27:27-34. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2016.02.007. Epub 2016 Mar 20.
3. Kesmodel SB, Goloubeva OG, Rosenblatt PY, Heiss B, Bellavance EC, Chumsri S, Bao T, Thompson J, Nightingale G, Tait NS, Nichols EM, Feigenberg SJ, Tkaczuk KH. Patient-reported Adherence to Adjuvant Aromatase Inhibitor Therapy Using the Morisky Medication Adherence Scale: An Evaluation of Predictors. Am J Clin Oncol. 2016 Jun 17. [Epub ahead of print]

Postmenopausal Patients Extended Adjuvant Endocrine Therapy (years 6-10) (10/29)

No further information

References:

2.5 - 5 years AI after 5 years Tamoxifen premenopausal in patients with validated postmenopausal status in the course of therapy 1b B +

1. Goss PE, Ingle JN, Martino S, Robert NJ, Muss HB, Piccart MJ, Castiglione M, Tu D, Shepherd LE, Pritchard KI, Livingston RB, Davidson NE, Norton L, Perez EA, Abrams JS, Cameron DA, Palmer MJ, Pater JL. Randomized trial of letrozole following tamoxifen as extended adjuvant therapy in receptor-positive breast cancer: updated findings from NCIC CTG MA.17. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2005 Sep 7;97(17):1262-71.

5 years Tamoxifen after 5 years Tamoxifen (in case of higher risk) 1a A ++

1. Davies C, Pan H, Godwin J, Gray R, Arriagada R, Raina V, Abraham M, Medeiros Alencar VH, Badran A, Bonfill X, Bradbury J, Clarke M, Collins R, Davis SR, Delmestri A, Forbes JF, Haddad P, Hou MF, Inbar M, Khaled H, Kielanowska J, Kwan WH, Mathew BS, Mittra I, Müller B, Nicolucci A, Peralta O, Pernas F, Petruzelka L, Pienkowski T, Radhika R, Rajan B, Rubach MT, Tort S, Urrútia G, Valentini M, Wang Y, Peto R; Adjuvant Tamoxifen: Longer Against Shorter (ATLAS) Collaborative Group. Long-term effects of continuing adjuvant tamoxifen to 10 years versus stopping at 5 years after diagnosis of oestrogen receptor-positive breast cancer: ATLAS, a randomised trial. Lancet. 2013 Mar 9;381(9869):805-16. Erratum in: Lancet. 2013 Mar 9;381(9869):804.
2. Gray RG, Rea D, Handley K, et al. aTTom: long-term effects of continuing adjuvant tamoxifen to 10 years versus stopping at 5 years in 6953 women with early breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 2013; 31 (18 suppl):5.

3. Petrelli F, Coinu A, Cabiddu M, Ghilardi M, Lonati V, Barni S. Five or more years of adjuvant endocrine therapy in breast cancer: a meta-analysis of published randomised trials. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013 Jul;140(2):233-40. doi: 10.1007/s10549-013-2629-4. Epub 2013 Jul 17.

After 2 - 5 years Tamoxifen AI for 2.5 - 5 years 1a B ++

1. Goss PE, Ingle JN, Martino S, Robert NJ, Muss HB, Piccart MJ, Castiglione M, Tu D, Shepherd LE, Pritchard KI, Livingston RB, Davidson NE, Norton L, Perez EA, Abrams JS, Cameron DA, Palmer MJ, Pater JL. Randomized trial of letrozole following tamoxifen as extended adjuvant therapy in receptor-positive breast cancer: updated findings from NCIC CTG MA.17.J Natl Cancer Inst. 2005 Sep 7;97(17):1262-71.
2. Jakesz R, Greil R, Gnant M, Schmid M, Kwasny W, Kubista E, Mlineritsch B, Tausch C, Stierer M, Hofbauer F, Renner K, Dadak C, Rücklinger E, Samonigg H; Austrian Breast and Colorectal Cancer Study Group. Extended adjuvant therapy with anastrozole among postmenopausal breast cancer patients: results from the randomized Austrian Breast and Colorectal Cancer Study Group Trial 6a. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2007 Dec 19;99(24):1845-53. Erratum in: J Natl Cancer Inst. 2008 Feb 6;100(3):226.
3. Mamounas EP, Jeong JH, Wickerham DL, Smith RE, Ganz PA, Land SR, Eisen A, Fehrenbacher L, Farrar WB, Atkins JN, Pajon ER, Vogel VG, Kroener JF, Hutchins LF, Robidoux A, Hoehn JL, Ingle JN, Geyer CE Jr, Costantino JP, Wolmark N. Benefit from exemestane as extended adjuvant therapy after 5 years of adjuvant tamoxifen: intention-to-treat analysis of the National Surgical Adjuvant Breast And Bowel Project B-33 trial. J Clin Oncol. 2008 Apr 20;26(12):1965-71. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2007.14.0228.

After initial therapy with AI further prolongation of endocrine therapy with AI*
high risk and good tolerabilty of the AI 1b B +
low risk, poor tolerabilty of the AI 1b B -

1. Blok EJ J, van de Velde CJH JH, Meershoek-Klein Kranenbarg EM M, Putter H, van den Bosch J, Maartense E, van Leeuwen-Stok AE, Liefers G-J, Nortier JWR WR, Rutgers EJT JTh, Kroep JR R. Optimal duration of extended

letrozole treatment after 5 years of adjuvant endocrine therapy; results of the randomized phase III IDEAL trial (BOOG 2006-05). 2016 San Antonio Breast Cancer Symposium, Publication Number: S1-04

2. Bychkovsky BL, Dizon DS, Sikov WM. Abramovitz M, Krie A, Dey N, De P, Williams C, Leyland-Jones B. Identifying biomarkers to select patients with early breast cancer suitable for extended adjuvant endocrine therapy. Curr Opin Oncol. 2016 Nov;28(6):461-468. Systemic Therapies for Nonmetastatic Breast Cancer: The Role of Neoadjuvant and Adjuvant Chemotherapy and the Use of Endocrine Therapy. Clin Obstet Gynecol. 2016 Dec;59(4):756-771.
3. Goss PE, Ingle JN, Pritchard KI, Robert NJ, Muss H, Gralow J, Gelmon K, Whelan T, Strasser-Weippl K, Rubin S, Sturtz K, Wolff AC, Winer E, Hudis C, Stopeck A, Beck JT, Kaur JS, Whelan K, Tu D, Parulekar WR. Extending Aromatase-Inhibitor Adjuvant Therapy to 10 Years. N Engl J Med. 2016 Jul 21;375(3):209-19. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1604700.
4. Mamounas EP P, Bandos H, Lembersky BC C, Geyer, Jr CE E, Fehrenbacher L, Graham ML L, Chia SL L, Brufsky AM M, Hennessy BT T, Soori GS S, Dakil SR R, Seay TE E, Wade, III JL L, McCarron EC C, Paik S, Swain SM M, Wickerham DL, Wolmark N. NRG Oncology/NSABP. A randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled clinical trial of extended adjuvant endocrine therapy (tx) with letrozole (L) in postmenopausal women with hormone-receptor (+) breast cancer (BC) who have completed previous adjuvant tx with an aromatase inhibitor (AI): Results from NRG Oncology/NSABP B-42. 2016 San Antonio Breast Cancer Symposium, Publication Number: S1-05
5. O'Leary CG, Ellis H, Higgins M. Extended adjuvant endocrine therapy in hormone-receptor-positive early breast cancer. Curr Opin Oncol. 2016 Nov;28(6):455-460.
6. Sanft T, Aktas B, Schroeder B, Bossuyt V, DiGiovanna M, Abu-Khalaf M, Chung G, Silber A, Hofstatter E, Mougalian S, Epstein L, Hatzis C, Schnabel C, Pusztai L. Prospective assessment of the decision-making impact of the Breast Cancer Index in recommending extended adjuvant endocrine therapy for patients with early-stage ER-positive breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2015 Dec;154(3):533-41. doi: 10.1007/s10549-015-3631-9. Epub 2015 Nov 14.
7. Sestak I, Zhang Y, Schroeder BE, Schnabel CA, Dowsett M, Cuzick J, Sgroi D. Cross-Stratification and Differential Risk by Breast Cancer Index and Recurrence Score in Women with Hormone Receptor-Positive Lymph Node-Negative Early-Stage Breast Cancer. Clin Cancer Res. 2016 Oct 15;22(20):5043-5048. Epub 2016 Jun 1.

8. Tjan-Heijnen VC C, Van Hellemond IE E, Peer PG G, Swinkels AC C, Smorenburg CH H, Van der Sangen M, Kroep JR R, De Graaf H, Honkoop AH H, Erdkamp F, Van den Berkmortel FW W, Kitzen JJ J, De Boer M, De Roos WK K, Linn SC C, Imholz ALL, Seynaeve C. First results from the multicenter phase III DATA study comparing 3 versus 6 years of anastrozole after 2-3 years of tamoxifen in postmenopausal women with hormone receptor-positive early breast cancer. 2016 San Antonio Breast Cancer Symposium, Publication Number: S1-03
9. Zdenkowski N, Forbes JF, Boyle FM, Kannourakis G, Gill PG, Bayliss E, Saunders C, Della-Fiorentina S, Kling N, Campbell I, Mann GB, Coates AS, Gebski V, Davies L, Thornton R, Reaby L, Cuzick J, Green M; Australia and New Zealand Breast Cancer Trials Group. Observation versus late reintroduction of letrozole as adjuvant endocrine therapy for hormone receptor-positive breast cancer (ANZ0501 LATER): an open-label randomised, controlled trial. Ann Oncol. 2016 May;27(5):806-12. doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdw055. Epub 2016 Feb 9.

Ovarian Protection and Fertility Preservation in Premenopausal Patients Receiving (Neo)-Adjuvant Chemotherapy (CT) (11/29)

No further information

References:

See chapter 25 Gynecological problems

TEXT /SOFT Joint Analysis (12/29)

No further information

References:

1. Pagani O, Regan MM, Walley BA, Fleming GF, Colleoni M, Láng I, Gomez HL, Tondini C, Burstein HJ, Perez EA, Ciruelos E, Stearns V, Bonnefoi HR, Martino S, Geyer CE Jr, Pinotti G, Puglisi F, Crivellari D, Ruhstaller T, Winer EP, Rabaglio-Poretti M, Maibach R, Ruepp B, Giobbie-Hurder A, Price KN, Bernhard J, Luo W, Ribi K, Viale G, Coates AS, Gelber RD, Goldhirsch A, Francis PA; TEXT and SOFT Investigators; International Breast Cancer Study Group. Adjuvant exemestane with ovarian suppression in premenopausal breast cancer. N Engl J Med. 2014 Jul 10;371(2):107-18. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1404037. Epub 2014 Jun 1.
2. Francis PA, Regan MM, Fleming GF, Láng I, Ciruelos E, Bellet M, Bonnefoi HR, Climent MA, Prada GA, Burstein HJ, Martino S, Davidson NE, Geyer CE Jr, Walley BA, Coleman R, Kerbrat P, Buchholz S, Ingle JN, Winer EP, Rabaglio-Poretti M, Maibach R, Ruepp B, Giobbie-Hurder A, Price KN, Colleoni M, Viale G, Coates AS, Goldhirsch A, Gelber RD; the SOFT Investigators and the International Breast Cancer Study Group. Adjuvant Ovarian Suppression in Premenopausal Breast Cancer. N Engl J Med. 2015 Jan 29;372(5):436-46. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1412379.

Incomplete Ovarian Suppression within SOFT – Study (SOFT-EST-Substudy) (13/29)

No further information

References:

1. Chlebowski RT, Pan K, Col NF. Ovarian suppression in combination endocrine adjuvant therapy in premenopausal women with early breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2017 Jan;161(2):185-190. doi: 10.1007/s10549-016-4024-4. Review.

Ovarian Suppression in Combination Endocrine Adjuvant Therapy in Premenopausal Women with Early Breast Cancer (14/29)

No further information

References:

1. Chlebowski RT, Pan K, Col NF. Ovarian suppression in combination endocrine adjuvant therapy in premenopausal women with early breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2017 Jan;161(2):185-190. doi: 10.1007/s10549-016-4024-4. Review.

10 yrs versus 5 yrs Breast Cancer Mortality in ER+ - Rate ratio per period in aTTom and ATLAS - 5 yrs. vs. 10 yrs Tamoxifen (15/29)

No further information

References:

1. Grey RG, Rea K, Handley K et al. aTTom: Long-term effects of continuing adjuvant tamoxifen to 10 years versus stopping at 5 years in 6953 women with earyl breast cancer J Clin Oncol 31, 2013(suppl; abstract 5)
2. Davies C, Pan H, Godwin J et al. Long-term effects of continuing adjuvant tamoxifen to 10 years versus stopping at 5 years after diagnosis of oestrogen receptor-positive breast cancer: ATLAS, a randomised trial. Lancet 2013; 381: 805–16.

Upfront therapies - Overview (16/29)

No further information

References:

1. Rydén L, Heibert Arnlind M, Vitols S, Höistad M, Ahlgren J. Aromatase inhibitors alone or sequentially combined with tamoxifen in postmenopausal early breast cancer compared with tamoxifen or placebo - Meta-analyses on efficacy and adverse events based on randomized clinical trials. Breast. 2016 Apr;26:106-14. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2016.01.006. Epub 2016 Feb 18.

Aromatase Inhibitors in Adjuvant Therapy Overview over Published Trials: Initial Therapy (17/29)

No further information

References:

1. Baum M et al. Anastrozole alone or in combination with tamoxifen versus tamoxifen alone for adjuvant treatment of postmenopausal women with early breast cancer: first results of the ATAC randomised trial. Lancet. 2002 Jun 22;359:2131-9. Erratum in: Lancet 2002;360:1520.
2. BIG 1-98 Collaborative Group. A comparison of letrozole and tamoxifen in postmenopausal women with early breast cancer. N Engl J Med 2005;353:2747-57.
3. Cuzick J et al. Effect of anastrozole and tamoxifen as adjuvant treatment for early-stage breast cancer: 10-year analysis of the ATAC trial. Lancet Oncol. 2010 Dec;11(12):1135-41. Epub 2010 Nov 17.
4. Coates AS et al. Five years of letrozole compared with tamoxifen as initial adjuvant therapy for postmenopausal women with endocrine responsive early breast cancer: update of study BIG 1-98 J Clin Oncol, pub ahead January 2007
5. Cella D et al. Five years quality of life follow up of adjuvant endocrine therapy for postmenopausal women in the ATAC trial. Proc ASCO 2005, Abstract 577.
6. Duffy S. Gynecological adverse events including hysterectomy with anastrozole tamoxifen: Data from the ATAC ('Arimidex', Tamoxifen, Alone or in Combination) trial. J Clin Oncol 2005;23(Suppl.):58S, Abs 723.
7. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG), Dowsett M, Forbes JF, Bradley R, Ingle J, Aihara T, Bliss J, Boccardo F, Coates A, Coombes RC, Cuzick J, Dubsky P, Gnant M, Kaufmann M, Kilburn L, Perrone F, Rea D, Thürlimann B, van de Velde C, Pan H, Peto R, Davies C, Gray R. Aromatase inhibitors versus tamoxifen in early breast cancer: patient-level meta-analysis of the randomised trials. Lancet. 2015 Oct 3;386(10001):1341-52. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(15)61074-1. Epub 2015 Jul 23

8. Mamounas E et al.Benefit from exemestane as extended adjuvant therapy after 5 years of tamoxifen intent to treat analysis of the NSABP-B33. Breast Cancer Res and Treat 2006; 100 (suppl1):abstract 49.

5 Years of Aromatase Inhibitor versus 5 Years of Tamoxifen (18/29)

No further information

References:

1. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG), Dowsett M, Forbes JF, Bradley R, Ingle J, Aihara T, Bliss J, Boccardo F, Coates A, Coombes RC, Cuzick J, Dubsky P, Gnant M, Kaufmann M, Kilburn L, Perrone F, Rea D, Thürlimann B, van de Velde C, Pan H, Peto R, Davies C, Gray R. Aromatase inhibitors versus tamoxifen in early breast cancer: patient-level meta-analysis of the randomised trials. Lancet. 2015 Oct 3;386(10001):1341-52. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(15)61074-1. Epub 2015 Jul 23.

5 Years of Aromatase Inhibitor versus Tamoxifen to Years 2-3 Followed by AI to Year 5 (19/29)

No further information

References:

1. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG), Dowsett M, Forbes JF, Bradley R, Ingle J, Aihara T, Bliss J, Boccardo F, Coates A, Coombes RC, Cuzick J, Dubsky P, Gnant M, Kaufmann M, Kilburn L, Perrone F, Rea D, Thürlimann B, van de Velde C, Pan H, Peto R, Davies C, Gray R. Aromatase inhibitors versus tamoxifen in early breast cancer: patient-level meta-analysis of the randomised trials. Lancet. 2015 Oct 3;386(10001):1341-52. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(15)61074-1. Epub 2015 Jul 23.

Tamoxifen Years 2-3 Followed by AI to Year 5 versus 5 Years of Tamoxifen (20/29)

No further information

References:

Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG), Dowsett M, Forbes JF, Bradley R, Ingle J, Aihara T, Bliss J, Boccardo F, Coates A, Coombes RC, Cuzick J, Dubsky P, Gnant M, Kaufmann M, Kilburn L, Perrone F, Rea D, Thürlimann B, van de Velde C, Pan H, Peto R, Davies C, Gray R. Aromatase inhibitors versus tamoxifen in early breast cancer: patient-level meta-analysis of the randomised trials. Lancet. 2015 Oct 3;386(10001):1341-52. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(15)61074-1. Epub 2015 Jul 23.

Upfront Monotherapy: Meta-analyses of DFS and OS (21/29)

No further information

References:

1. Rydén L, Heibert Arnlind M, Vitols S, Höistad M, Ahlgren J. Aromatase inhibitors alone or sequentially combined with tamoxifen in postmenopausal early breast cancer compared with tamoxifen or placebo - Meta-analyses on efficacy and adverse events based on randomized clinical trials. Breast. 2016 Apr;26:106-14. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2016.01.006. Epub 2016 Feb 18.

Upfront Sequential Therapy: Meta-analyses of DFS (22/29)

No further information

References:

1. Rydén L, Heibert Arnlind M, Vitols S, Höistad M, Ahlgren J. Aromatase inhibitors alone or sequentially combined with tamoxifen in postmenopausal early breast cancer compared with tamoxifen or placebo - Meta-analyses on efficacy and adverse events based on randomized clinical trials. Breast. 2016 Apr;26:106-14. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2016.01.006. Epub 2016 Feb 18.

Upfront Sequential Therapy: Meta-analyses of OS (23/29)

No further information

References:

1. Rydén L, Heibert Arnlind M, Vitols S, Höistad M, Ahlgren J. Aromatase inhibitors alone or sequentially combined with tamoxifen in postmenopausal early breast cancer compared with tamoxifen or placebo - Meta-analyses on efficacy and adverse events based on randomized clinical trials. Breast. 2016 Apr;26:106-14. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2016.01.006. Epub 2016 Feb 18.

Upfront sequential therapy: Meta-analyses of DFS and OS (24/29)

No further information

References:

1. Rydén L, Heibert Arnlind M, Vitols S, Höistad M, Ahlgren J. Aromatase inhibitors alone or sequentially combined with tamoxifen in postmenopausal early breast cancer compared with tamoxifen or placebo - Meta-analyses on efficacy and adverse events based on randomized clinical trials. Breast. 2016 Apr;26:106-14. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2016.01.006. Epub 2016 Feb 18.

Extended Endocrine Therapies (25/29)

No further information

References:

1. Gnant M. et al., SABCS, 2016 (S1-06, Discussion)

Aromatase Inhibitors in Adjuvant Therapy Overview over Published Trials: Extended Therapy I (26/29)

No further information

References:

1. Tormey DC, Gray R, Falkson HC. Postchemotherapy adjuvant tamoxifen therapy beyond five years in patients with lymph node-positive breast cancer. Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group. J Natl Cancer Inst. 1996 Dec 18;88(24):1828-33.
2. Stewart HJ, Forrest AP, Everington D, McDonald CC, Dewar JA, Hawkins RA, Prescott RJ, George WD. Randomised comparison of 5 years of adjuvant tamoxifen with continuous therapy for operable breast cancer. The Scottish Cancer Trials Breast Group. Br J Cancer. 1996 Jul;74(2):297-9.
3. Fisher B, Dignam J, Bryant J, DeCillis A, Wickerham DL, Wolmark N, Costantino J, Redmond C, Fisher ER, Bowman DM, Deschênes L, Dimitrov NV, Margolese RG, Robidoux A, Shibata H, Terz J, Paterson AH, Feldman MI, Farrar W, Evans J, Lickley HL. Five versus more than five years of tamoxifen therapy for breast cancer patients with negative lymph nodes and estrogen receptor-positive tumors. J Natl Cancer Inst. 1996 Nov 6;88(21):1529-42.
4. Goss PE, Ingle JN, Martino S, Robert NJ, Muss HB, Piccart MJ, Castiglione M, Tu D, Shepherd LE, Pritchard KI, Livingston RB, Davidson NE, Norton L, Perez EA, Abrams JS, Cameron DA, Palmer MJ, Pater JL. Randomized trial of letrozole following tamoxifen as extended adjuvant therapy in receptor-positive breast cancer: updated findings from NCIC CTG MA.17.J Natl Cancer Inst. 2005 Sep 7;97(17):1262-71.
5. Whelan TJ, Goss PE, Ingle JN, et al. Assessment of quality of life in MA.17: A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of letrozole after 5 years of tamoxifen in postmenopausal women. J Clin Oncol 2005;23:6931-40.
6. Wasan KM, Goss PE, Pritchard PH, et al. The influence of letrozole on serum lipid concentrations in postmenopausal women with primary breast cancer who have completed 5 years of adjuvant tamoxifen (NCIC CTG MA.17L). Ann Oncol 2005;16:707-15.

7. Jakesz R, Greil R, Gnant M, Schmid M, Kwasny W, Kubista E, Mlineritsch B, Tausch C, Stierer M, Hofbauer F, Renner K, Dadak C, Rücklinger E, Samonigg H; Austrian Breast and Colorectal Cancer Study Group. Extended adjuvant therapy with anastrozole among postmenopausal breast cancer patients: results from the randomized Austrian Breast and Colorectal Cancer Study Group Trial 6a. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2007 Dec 19;99(24):1845-53. Erratum in: J Natl Cancer Inst. 2008 Feb 6;100(3):226.
8. Mamounas EP, Jeong JH, Wickerham DL, Smith RE, Ganz PA, Land SR, Eisen A, Fehrenbacher L, Farrar WB, Atkins JN, Pajon ER, Vogel VG, Kroener JF, Hutchins LF, Robidoux A, Hoehn JL, Ingle JN, Geyer CE Jr, Costantino JP, Wolmark N. Benefit from exemestane as extended adjuvant therapy after 5 years of adjuvant tamoxifen: intention-to-treat analysis of the National Surgical Adjuvant Breast And Bowel Project B-33 trial. J Clin Oncol. 2008 Apr 20;26(12):1965-71. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2007.14.0228.
9. Davies C, Pan H, Godwin J, Gray R, Arriagada R, Raina V, Abraham M, Medeiros Alencar VH, Badran A, Bonfill X, Bradbury J, Clarke M, Collins R, Davis SR, Delmestri A, Forbes JF, Haddad P, Hou MF, Inbar M, Khaled H, Kielanowska J, Kwan WH, Mathew BS, Mittra I, Müller B, Nicolucci A, Peralta O, Pernas F, Petruzelka L, Pienkowski T, Radhika R, Rajan B, Rubach MT, Tort S, Urrútia G, Valentini M, Wang Y, Peto R; Adjuvant Tamoxifen: Longer Against Shorter (ATLAS) Collaborative Group. Long-term effects of continuing adjuvant tamoxifen to 10 years versus stopping at 5 years after diagnosis of oestrogen receptor-positive breast cancer: ATLAS, a randomised trial. Lancet. 2013 Mar 9;381(9869):805-16. Erratum in: Lancet. 2013 Mar 9;381(9869):804.
10. Gray RG, Rea D, Handley K, et al. aTTom: long-term effects of continuing adjuvant tamoxifen to 10 years versus stopping at 5 years in 6953 women with early breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 2013; 31 (18 suppl):5.
11. Zdenkowski N, Forbes JF, Boyle FM, Kannourakis G, Gill PG, Bayliss E, Saunders C, Della-Fiorentina S, Kling N, Campbell I, Mann GB, Coates AS, Gebski V, Davies L, Thornton R, Reaby L, Cuzick J, Green M; Australia and New Zealand Breast Cancer Trials Group. Observation versus late reintroduction of letrozole as adjuvant endocrine therapy for hormone receptor-positive breast cancer (ANZ0501 LATER): an open-label randomised, controlled trial. Ann Oncol. 2016 May;27(5):806-12. doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdw055. Epub 2016 Feb 9.
12. Tjan-Heijnen VC C, Van Hellemond IE E, Peer PG G, Swinkels AC C, Smorenburg CH H, Van der Sangen M, Kroep JR R, De Graaf H, Honkoop AH H, Erdkamp F, Van den Berkmortel FW W, Kitzen JJ J, De Boer M, De Roos WK K, Linn SC C, Imholz ALL, Seynaeve C. First results from the multicenter phase III DATA study

comparing 3 versus 6 years of anastrozole after 2-3 years of tamoxifen in postmenopausal women with hormone receptor-positive early breast cancer. 2016 San Antonio Breast Cancer Symposium, Publication Number: S1-03

13. Mamounas EP P, Bandos H, Lembersky BC C, Geyer, Jr CE E, Fehrenbacher L, Graham ML L, Chia SL L, Brufsky AM M, Hennessy BT T, Soori GS S, Dakil SR R, Seay TE E, Wade, III JL L, McCarron EC C, Paik S, Swain SM M, Wickerham DL, Wolmark N. NRG Oncology/NSABP. A randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled clinical trial of extended adjuvant endocrine therapy (tx) with letrozole (L) in postmenopausal women with hormone-receptor (+) breast cancer (BC) who have completed previous adjuvant tx with an aromatase inhibitor (AI): Results from NRG Oncology/NSABP B-42. 2016 San Antonio Breast Cancer Symposium, Publication Number: S1-05
14. Blok EJ J, van de Velde CJH JH, Meershoek-Klein Kranenbarg EM M, Putter H, van den Bosch J, Maartense E, van Leeuwen-Stok AE, Liefers G-J, Nortier JWR WR, Rutgers EJT JTh, Kroep JR R. Optimal duration of extended letrozole treatment after 5 years of adjuvant endocrine therapy; results of the randomized phase III IDEAL trial (BOOG 2006-05). 2016 San Antonio Breast Cancer Symposium, Publication Number: S1-04
15. Goss PE, Ingle JN, Pritchard KI, Robert NJ, Muss H, Gralow J, Gelmon K, Whelan T, Strasser-Weippl K, Rubin S, Sturtz K, Wolff AC, Winer E, Hudis C, Stopeck A, Beck JT, Kaur JS, Whelan K, Tu D, Parulekar WR. Extending Aromatase-Inhibitor Adjuvant Therapy to 10 Years. N Engl J Med. 2016 Jul 21;375(3):209-19. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1604700.

Aromatase Inhibitors in Adjuvant Therapy Overview over Published Trials: Extended Therapy II (27/29)

No further information

References:

See 26/29.

Conclusion for possible therapy decision extended endocrine therapy (28/29)

No further information

References:

1. Gnant M. et al., SABCS, 2016 (S1-06, Discussion)

Possible Ways (29/29)

No further information

No references

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Adjuvant Cytotoxic and Targeted Therapy

START

Adjuvant Cytotoxic and Targeted Therapy

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

- **Version 2002:**
  Möbus / Nitz
- **Versions 2003–2016:**
  Harbeck / Jackisch / Janni / Loibl / Lux / von Minckwitz / Möbus / Müller / Nitz / Schneeweiss / Simon / Schütz / Solomeyer / Stickeler / Thomssen / Untch
- **Version 2017:**
  Dall / Stickeler

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Subtype-specific General Systemic Strategies

	AGO
If chemotherapy is indicated due to tumor biology, consider systemic treatment before surgery (neoadjuvant)	++
HR+/HER2- and "low risk":	
➢ **Endocrine therapy without chemotherapy**	++
HR+/HER2- and "high risk"	
➢ **Conventionally dosed AT-based chemotherapy**	++
➢ **Dose dense & escalated in case of high tumor burden**	+
➢ **Followed by endocrine therapy**	++
HER2+	
➢ **Trastuzumab (plus Pertuzumab neoadjuvant) plus**	++
• **Sequential A/T-based regimen with concurrent T + H**	++
• **Anthracycline-free, carboplatinum-containing regimen**	+
• **Anthracycline-free, taxane regimen for low tumor burden**	+
• **Dose dense & escalated in case of high tumor burden**	+
TNBC	
➢ **Conventionally dosed AT-based chemotherapy**	++
➢ **Dose dense & escalated**	+
➢ **Neoadjuvant platinum containing chemotherapy**	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Adjuvant Chemotherapy without Trastuzumab: Overview

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford LoE	AGO GR	
➢ **Anthracycline / taxane based chemotherapy**	1a	A	++
➢ **If anthracyclines cannot be given**			
➢ **Docetaxel plus cyclophosphamide**	1b	B	+
➢ **Paclitaxel mono weekly**	1b	B	+/-
➢ **CMF**	1a	A	+/-
➢ **Dose-dense in case of high tumor burden**	1a	A	++
➢ **Low dose maintenance chemo**	1b	B	-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Colleoni et al., J Clin Oncol 2016, 34: 3400-8

rand. phase 3-study of IBCSG: trial 22-00

n = 1086 pat., HR neg.,

DFS as primary endpoint

OP -> adj. CT -> R -> Cyclophos. 50 mg p.o. cont. plus
Mtx 2.5 mg 2 x tgl. p.o. d 1 + 2, q1w
versus
control (nil)

Results:
FU 6.9 yrs.,

n.s. DFS difference,

more side effects (14% WHO3/4) in the CM-arm

Recommended Regimens for Adjuvant Chemotherapy

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

		Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
Anthracycline / taxane based regimen				
➢ *EC → P_w	$E_{90}C$ q3w x 4 → P_{80} qw1 x 12	1b	B	++
➢ AC → P_w	$A_{60}C$ q3w x 4 → P_{80} qw1 x 12	1b	A	++
➢ AC → D	$A_{60}C$ q3w x 4 → D_{100} qw3 x 4	1b	A	++
➢ *EC → D	$E_{90}C$ q3w x 4 → D_{100} qw3 x 4	1b	B	++
➢ DAC	$D_{75}A_{50}C$ q3w x 6	1b	A	++
Anthracycline-free regimen				
➢ DC	D_{75} C_{600} x4	1b	B	+
➢ Pac mono	P_{80} q1w x 12	1b	B	+/-
➢ CMF		1a	A	+/-

*** Extrapolated from doxorubicin trials**

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Dose-dense and / or Dose-escalated Adjuvant Chemotherapy in Case of High Tumor Burden

	Oxford LoE	/ GR	AGO
Dose-dense regimen			
➢ *EC q3w x 4 → Pac q1w x 12	1b	B	++
➢ AC q3w x 4 → Pac q1w x 12	1b	A	++
➢ AC q2w x 4 → Pac q2w x 4	1b	B	+
➢ EC q2w x 4 → Pac q2w x 4	1b	A	+
➢ EC q2w x 4 → Pac q1w x 12	1b	B	+
Dose-dense and dose-escalated regimen (N ≥ 4+)			
➢ E-Pac-C q2w	1b	A	++

* Extrapolated from doxorubicin trials

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Adjuvant Chemotherapy
Other Drugs

	Oxford LoE	/	AGO GR	
➢ Capecitabine containing regimen in TNBC	1a		B	+/-
➢ Platinum containing regimen in TNBC	5		D	+/-
➢ 5- Fluorouracile added to EC/AC	1b		A	- -

Adjuvant Treatment with Trastuzumab I

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford LoE	/	AGO GR	
➢ **Node-positive disease**	1a		A	++
➢ **Node-negative disease (whenever chemotherapy is considered as adequate)**				
➢ **> 10 mm**	1a		A	++
➢ **> 5–10 mm**	2b		B	+
➢ **≤ 5 mm**	2b		B	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Adjuvant Treatment with Trastuzumab II

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford LoE	/ AGO GR	
Start of treatment			
➢ Simultaneously with taxanes	1a	A	++
➢ Sequentially up to 3 months after chemotherapy	1b	B	+
Duration			
➢ For 1 year	1b	A	++
➢ For 2 years	1b	A	-
➢ For 0.5 years	1b	A	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Adjuvant Trastuzumab
Cardiac Monitoring for CHF

Oxford LoE: 5 **GR: D** **AGO: ++**

Before start of trastuzumab

- History, physical examination (edema, hepatomegaly)
- Echocardiography (alternative to MUGA)

} Assessment of LVEF

During trastuzumab

Regular assessment of

- Heart rate increase > 15% above individual base level
- Body weight increase ≥ 2 kg/week
- Cardiac signs and symptoms

3 monthly assessment of LVEF

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Adjuvant Treatment with Trastuzumab: Schedules

	Oxford LoE	/ AGO GR	
Simultaneously			
➢ With paclitaxel / docetaxel after AC / EC	1b	A	++
➢ With P q1w 12 x without A in pT < 3 cm, pN0	2b	B	+
➢ With docetaxel and carboplatin	1b	A	+
➢ With anthracyclines	2b	B	+/-
➢ With taxanes dose-dense	2b	B	+ *
Radiotherapy concurrent with Trastuzumab	2b	B	+

* Study participation recommended

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Adjuvant Therapy with Other Targeted Agents

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford LoE	/ AGO GR	
➢ **Lapatinib**	1b[a]	B	-
➢ **(delayed adjuvant treatment)**	1b	B	-
➢ **Lapatinib + Trastuzumab**	1b[a]	B	-
➢ **Pertuzumab**	5	D	-
➢ **Bevacizumab**	1b	B	--

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Adjuvant Cytotoxic and Targeted Therapy (2/13)

No further information

No references

Subtype-specific General Systemic Strategies (3/13)

No further information:

References:

1. Schmidt M. Chemotherapy in early breast cancer: when, how and which one? Breast Care (Basel). 2014 Jul;9(3):154-60.
2. Goldhirsch A, Winer EP, Coates AS et al. Personalizing the treatment of women with early breast cancer: highlights of the St Gallen International Expert Consensus on the Primary Therapy of Early Breast Cancer 2013. Ann Oncol 2013; 24:2206–2223.

Adjuvant Chemotherapy without Trastuzumab: Overview (4/13)

Further information and references:

Statement: Anthracycline/ taxane based chemotherapy (1a A ++)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Budd GT, Barlow WE, Moore HC, Hobday TJ, Stewart JA, Isaacs C, Salim M, Cho JK, Rinn KJ, Albain KS, Chew HK, Burton GV, Moore TD, Srkalovic G, McGregor BA, Flaherty LE, Livingston RB, Lew DL, Gralow JR, Hortobagyi GN. SWOG S0221: A Phase III Trial Comparing Chemotherapy Schedules in High-Risk Early-Stage Breast Cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2015 Jan 1;33(1):58-64.
2. Nitz U, Gluz O, Huober J, Kreipe HH, Kates RE, Hartmann A, Erber R, Scholz M, Lisboa B, Mohrmann S, Möbus V, Augustin D, Hoffmann G, Weiss E, Böhmer S, Kreienberg R, Du Bois A, Sattler D, Thomssen C, Kiechle M, Jänicke F, Wallwiener D, Harbeck N, Kuhn W. Final analysis of the prospective WSG-AGO EC-Doc versus FEC phase III trial in intermediate-risk (pN1) early breast cancer: efficacy and predictive value of Ki67 expression. Ann Oncol. 2014 Aug;25(8):1551-7.

Statement: If anthracyclines cannot be given - Docetaxel plus cyclophosphamide (1b B +)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Jones S, Holmes FA, O'Shaughnessy J, Blum JL, Vukelja SJ, McIntyre KJ, Pippen JE, Bordelon JH, Kirby RL, Sandbach J, Hyman WJ, Richards DA, Mennel RG, Boehm KA, Meyer WG, Asmar L, Mackey D, Riedel S, Muss H, Savin MA. Docetaxel With Cyclophosphamide Is Associated With an Overall Survival Benefit Compared With Doxorubicin and Cyclophosphamide: 7-Year Follow-Up of US Oncology Research Trial 9735. Clin Oncol. 2009 Mar 10;27(8):1177-83.

Statement: If anthracyclines cannot be given - Paclitaxel mono weekly (1b B +/-)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Amoroso V, Pedersini R, Sharratt P, Vassalli L, Ferrari L, Sigala S, Simoncini E, Berruti A. Should adjuvant weekly Paclitaxel be considered less efficacious than anthracyclines plus cyclophosphamide for lower-risk patients with early-stage breast cancer? J Clin Oncol. 2015 Jan 20;33(3):290.
2. Shulman LN, Berry DA, Cirrincione CT, Becker HP, Perez EA, O'Regan R, Martino S, Shapiro CL, Schneider CJ, Kimmick G, Burstein HJ, Norton L, Muss H, Hudis CA, Winer EP. Comparison of doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide versus single-agent paclitaxel as adjuvant therapy for breast cancer in women with 0 to 3 positive axillary nodes: CALGB 40101 (Alliance). J Clin Oncol. 2014 Aug 1;32(22):2311-7.
3. Sparano JA, Wang M, Martino S, Jones V, Perez EA, Saphner T, Wolff AC, Sledge GW Jr, Wood WC, Davidson NE. N Engl J Med. 2008 Apr 17;358(16):1663-71

Statement: If anthracyclines cannot be given - CMF (1a A +/-)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Perrone F, Nuzzo F, Di Rella F, Gravina A, Iodice G, Labonia V, Landi G, Pacilio C, Rossi E, De Laurentiis M, D'Aiuto M, Botti G, Forestieri V, Lauria R, De Placido S, Tinessa V, Daniele B, Gori S, Colantuoni G, Barni S, Riccardi F, De Maio E, Montanino A, Morabito A, Daniele G, Di Maio M, Piccirillo MC, Signoriello S, Gallo C, de Matteis A. Weekly docetaxel versus CMF as adjuvant chemotherapy for older women with early breast cancer: final results of the randomized phase III ELDA trial. Ann Oncol. 2014 Dec 8. pii: mdu564. [Epub ahead of print]

Statement: Dose-dense in case of high tumor burden (1a A ++)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Moylan EJ, Connell LC, O'Reilly S. Are dose-dense and triplet chemotherapy regimens optimal adjuvant therapy in the majority of women with node-positive early breast cancer? J Clin Oncol. 2014 Feb 20;32(6):605-6.
2. Lemos Duarte I, da Silveira Nogueira Lima JP, Passos Lima CS, Deeke Sasse A. Dose-dense chemotherapy versus conventional chemotherapy for early breast cancer: a systematic review with meta-analysis. Breast. 2012 Jun;21(3):343-9.

3. Moebus V, Jackisch C, Lueck HJ, du Bois A, Thomssen C, Kurbacher C, Kuhn W, Nitz U, Schneeweiss A, Huober J, Harbeck N, von Minckwitz G, Runnebaum IB, Hinke A, Kreienberg R, Konecny GE, Untch M. Intense dose-dense sequential chemotherapy with epirubicin, paclitaxel, and cyclophosphamide compared with conventionally scheduled chemotherapy in high-risk primary breast cancer: mature results of an AGO phase III study. J Clin Oncol. 2010 Jun 10;28(17):2874-80.

Statement: Low dose maintenance Chemotherapy (1b B -)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation:

1. Colleoni et al., Low-dose oral cyclophosphamide and methotrexate maintenance for hormone receptor-negative early nreast cancer: International Breast Cancer Study Group trial 22-00. J Clin Oncol 2016, 34:3400-8 Epub

Collenoni et al. (5/13)

No further information

No references

Recommended Regimens for Adjuvant Chemotherapy (6/13)

Further information and references:

Statement: Anthracycline/ taxane based regimen
*EC → Pw E90C q3w x 4 → P80 qw1 x 12 (1b B ++)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Budd GT, Barlow WE, Moore HCF, et al: S0221: Comparison of two schedules of paclitaxel as adjuvant therapy for breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 31:51s, 2013 (suppl; abstr CRA1008)
2. Sparano JA, Zhao F, Martino S, et al. Long-Term Follow-Up of the E1199 Phase III Trial Evaluating the Role of Taxane and Schedule in Operable Breast Cancer. J Clin Oncol 33:2353-60. 2015

Statement: Anthracycline/ taxane based regimen
AC → Pw A60Cq3w x 4 → P80qw1 x 12 (1b A ++)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Eleftherios P. Mamounas, John Bryant, Barry Lembersky, Louis Fehrenbacher, Scot M. Sedlacek, Bernard Fisher, D. Lawrence Wickerham, Greg Yothers, Atilla Soran, and Norman Wolmark.Paclitaxel After Doxorubicin Plus Cyclophosphamide As Adjuvant Chemotherapy for Node-Positive Breast Cancer: Results From NSABP B-28 J Clin Oncol 2005. 23:3686-3696.

Statement: Anthracycline/ taxane based regimen
AC → D A60C q3w x 4 → D100 qw3 x 4 (1b A ++)
EC → D E90C q3w x 4 → D100 qw3 x 4 (1b B ++)

Statement: Anthracycline/ taxane based regimen
DAC D75A50C q3w x 6 (1b A ++)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 21 ++/ 13 + / 2 +/-

1. Swain SM, Tang G, Geyer CE Jr, Rastogi P, Atkins JN, Donnellan PP, Fehrenbacher L, Azar CA, Robidoux A, Polikoff JA, Brufsky AM, Biggs DD, Levine EA, Zapas JL, Provencher L, Northfelt DW, Paik S, Costantino JP, Mamounas EP, Wolmark N. Definitive results of a phase III adjuvant trial comparing three chemotherapy regimens in women with operable, node-positive breast cancer: the NSABP B-38 trial. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Sep 10;31(26):3197-204..

Statement: Anthracycline-free regimen
DC D75 C600 x4 (1b B +)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Jones S, Holmes FA, O'Shaughnessy J, Blum JL, Vukelja SJ, McIntyre KJ, Pippen JE, Bordelon JH, Kirby RL, Sandbach J, Hyman WJ, Richards DA, Mennel RG, Boehm KA, Meyer WG, Asmar L, Mackey D, Riedel S, Muss H, Savin MA. Docetaxel With Cyclophosphamide Is Associated With an Overall Survival Benefit Compared With Doxorubicin and Cyclophosphamide: 7-Year Follow-Up of US Oncology Research Trial 9735. Clin Oncol. 2009 Mar 10;27(8):1177-83.

Statement: Anthracycline-free regimen
Pac mono 80 mg q1w x 4-6 (1b B +/-)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Shulman LN, Berry DA, Cirrincione CT, Becker HP, Perez EA, O'Regan R, Martino S, Shapiro CL, Schneider CJ, Kimmick G, Burstein HJ, Norton L, Muss H, Hudis CA, Winer EP. Comparison of doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide versus single-agent paclitaxel as adjuvant therapy for breast cancer in women with 0 to 3 positive axillary nodes: CALGB 40101 (Alliance). J Clin Oncol. 2014 32:2311-7.

Statement: Anthracycline-free regimen
CMF 600/40/600 mg q3w x 6 (1a A +/-)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Perrone F, Nuzzo F, Di Rella F, Gravina A, Iodice G, Labonia V, Landi G, Pacilio C, Rossi E, De Laurentiis M, D'Aiuto M, Botti G, Forestieri V, Lauria R, De Placido S, Tinessa V, Daniele B, Gori S, Colantuoni G, Barni S, Riccardi F, De Maio E, Montanino A, Morabito A, Daniele G, Di Maio M, Piccirillo MC, Signoriello S, Gallo C, de Matteis A. Weekly docetaxel versus CMF as adjuvant chemotherapy for older women with early breast cancer: final results of the randomized phase III ELDA trial. Ann Oncol. 26:675-82, 2014

Dose-dense and/ or Dose-escalated Adjuvant Chemotherapy in Case of High Tumor Burden (7/13)

Further information and references:

Statement: Dose-dense regimen
*EC q3w Pac q1w x 12 (1b B ++)
AC q3w / Pac q1w x 12 (1b A++)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Burnell M, Levine MN, Chapman JA, Bramwell V, Gelmon K, Walley B, et al. Cyclophosphamide, epirubicin, and fluorouracil versus dose-dense epirubicin and cyclophosphamide followed by paclitaxel versus doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide followed by paclitaxel in node-positive or high-risk nodenegative breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 28:77-82, 2010.

Statement: Dose-dense regimen
ACPac / AC-Pac q2w (1b B +)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 9 ++ / 15 +/ 1 +/-/ 0 -/ 1 --

1. Citron ML, Berry DA, Cirrincione C, Hudis C, Winer EP, Gradishar WJ, et al.Randomized trial of dose-dense versus conventionally scheduled and sequential versus concurrent combination chemotherapy as postoperative adjuvant treatment of node-positive primary breast cancer: first report of Intergroup Trial C9741/Cancer and Leukemia Group B Trial 9741. J Clin Oncol 2003;21:1431-9.

Statement: Dose-dense regimen
EC q3w / Pac q2w (1b A +)
EC q2w / Pac q1w (1b B +)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Jones RL, Walsh G, Ashley S, Chua S, Agarwal R, O'Brien M, et al. A randomized pilot phase II study of doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide (AC) or epirubicin and cyclophosphamide (EC) given 2 weekly with pegfilgrastim (accelerated) vs 3 weekly (standard) for women with early breast cancer. Br J Cancer 2009;100:305-10.

Statement: Dose-dense and dose-escalated regimen (N ≥ 4+)
E-Pac-C q2w (1b A ++)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Moebus V, Jackisch C, Lueck HJ, du Bois A, Thomssen C, Kurbacher C, Kuhn W, Nitz U, Schneeweiss A, Huober J, Harbeck N, von Minckwitz G, Runnebaum IB, Hinke A, Kreienberg R, Konecny GE, Untch M. Intense dose-dense sequential chemotherapy with epirubicin, paclitaxel, and cyclophosphamide compared with conventionally scheduled chemotherapy in high-risk primary breast cancer: mature results of an AGO phase III study. J Clin Oncol. 2010 Jun 10;28(17):2874-80.

Negative Trial

1. Swain SM, Tang G, Geyer CE Jr, Rastogi P, Atkins JN, Donnellan PP, Fehrenbacher L, Azar CA, Robidoux A, Polikoff JA, Brufsky AM, Biggs DD, Levine EA, Zapas JL, Provencher L, Northfelt DW, Paik S, Costantino JP, Mamounas EP, Wolmark N. Definitive results of a phase III adjuvant trial comparing three chemotherapy regimens in women with operable, node-positive breast cancer: the NSABP B-38 trial. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Sep 10;31(26):3197-204.

Adjuvant Chemotherapy Other Drugs (8/13)

Further information and references:

Statement: Capecitabine containing regimen in TNBC (1a B +/-)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. O'Shaughnessy J, Koeppen H, Xiao Y, et al. Patients with Slowly Proliferative Early Breast Cancer Have Low Five-Year Recurrence Rates in a Phase III Adjuvant Trial of Capecitabine. Clin Cancer Res. 2015, 21:4305-11
2. Jiang Y, Yin W, Zhou L, Yan L, Zhou Q, Du Y, Shen Z, Shao Z, Lu J. First efficacy results of capecitabine with anthracycline-and taxane-based adjuvant therapy in high-risk early breast cancer: a meta-analysis. PLoS ONE 2012 7(3): e32474.

Statement: Platinum containing regimen in TNBC (5 D +/-)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

No references available.

Statement: 5- Fluorouracile added to EC/AC (1b A - -)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Del Mastro L, De Placido S, Bruzzi P,et al. Fluorouracil and dose-dense chemotherapy in adjuvant treatment of patients with early-stage breast cancer: an open-label, 2 × 2 factorial, randomised phase 3 trial. Lancet. 2015;385(9980):1863-72

Adjuvant Treatment with Trastuzumab I (9/13)

Further information and references:

Statements: Node-positive and node-negative disease (1a A ++)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Piccart-Gebhart MJ, Procter M, Leyland-Jones B, Goldhirsch A, Untch M, Smith I, Gianni L, Baselga J, Bell R, Jackisch C, Cameron D, Dowsett M, Barrios CH, Steger G, Huang CS, Andersson M, Inbar M, Lichinitser M, Láng I, Nitz U, Iwata H, Thomssen C, Lohrisch C, Suter TM, Rüschoff J, Suto T, Greatorex V, Ward C, Straehle C, McFadden E, Dolci MS, Gelber RD; Herceptin Adjuvant (HERA) Trial Study Team. Trastuzumab after adjuvant chemotherapy in HER2-positive breast cancer. N Engl J Med. 2005 Oct 20;353(16):1659-72.
2. Smith I, Procter M, Gelber RD, Guillaume S, Feyereislova A, Dowsett M, Goldhirsch A, Untch M, Mariani G, Baselga J, Kaufmann M, Cameron D, Bell R, Bergh J, Coleman R, Wardley A, Harbeck N, Lopez RI, Mallmann P, Gelmon K, Wilcken N, Wist E, Sánchez Rovira P, Piccart-Gebhart MJ; HERA study team.2-year follow-up of trastuzumab after adjuvant chemotherapy in HER2-positive breast cancer: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Jan 6;369(9555):29-36.
3. Goldhirsch A, Gelber RD, Piccart-Gebhart MJ, de Azambuja E, Procter M, Suter TM, Jackisch C, Cameron D, Weber HA, Heinzmann D, Dal Lago L, McFadden E, Dowsett M, Untch M, Gianni L, Bell R, Köhne CH, Vindevoghel A, Andersson M, Brunt AM, Otero-Reyes D, Song S, Smith I, Leyland-Jones B, Baselga J; Herceptin Adjuvant (HERA) Trial Study Team. 2 years versus 1 year of adjuvant trastuzumab for HER2-positive breast cancer (HERA): an open-label, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2013 Sep 21;382(9897):1021-8.
4. Jackisch C, Kim SB, Semiglazov V, Melichar B, Pivot X, Hillenbach C, Stroyakovskiy D, Lum BL, Elliott R, Weber HA, Ismael G. Subcutaneous versus intravenous formulation of trastuzumab for HER2-positive early breast cancer: updated results from the phase III HannaH study. Ann Oncol. 2014 Nov 17. pii: mdu524. [Epub ahead of print]
5. Denduluri N, Somerfield MR, Eisen A, Holloway JN, Hurria A, King TA, Lyman GH, Partridge AH, Telli ML, Trudeau ME, Wolff AC Selection of optimal adjuvant chemotherapy regimens for human epidermal growth factor receptor (Her2)- negative and adjuvant targeted therapy for Her2-positive breast cancers: an American Society of

Clinical Oncology Guideline adaptation of the Cancer Care Ontario Clinical Practice Guideline. J Clin Oncol 2016 Jul 10;34(20):2416-27. Doi10.1200/JCO2016.67.0182

Statements: >10 mm/> 5-10 mm/ <= 5mm (1a A ++ / 2b B + / 2b B +/-)

1. Denduluri N, Somerfield MR, Eisen A, Holloway JN, Hurria A, King TA, Lyman GH, Partridge AH, Telli ML, Trudeau ME, Wolff AC Selection of optimal adjuvant chemotherapy regimens for human epidermal growth factor receptor (Her2)- negative and adjuvant targeted therapy for Her2-positive breast cancers: an American Society of Clinical Oncology Guideline adaptation of the Cancer Care Ontario Clinical Practice Guideline. J Clin Oncol 2016 Jul 10;34(20):2416-27. Doi10.1200/JCO2016.67.0182
2. O'Sullivan CC, Bradbury I, Campbell C, Spielmann M, Perez EA, Joensuu H, Costantino JP, Delaloge S, Rastogi P, Zardavas D, Ballman KV, Holmes E, de Azambuja E, Piccart-Gebhart M, Zujewski JA, Gelber RD. Efficacy of Adjuvant Trastuzumab for Patients With Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2-Positive Early Breast Cancer and Tumors ≤ 2 cm: A Meta-Analysis of the Randomized Trastuzumab. J Clin Oncol. 2015 Aug 20;33(24):2600-8. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2015.60.8620. Epub 2015 Jun 22.

Adjuvant Treatment with Trastuzumab II (10/13)

Further information and references:

Statement: Start of treatment simultaneously with taxanes (1 A ++)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Smith I, Procter M, Gelber RD, Guillaume S, Feyereislova A, Dowsett M, Goldhirsch A, Untch M, Mariani G, Baselga J, Kaufmann M, Cameron D, Bell R, Bergh J, Coleman R, Wardley A, Harbeck N, Lopez RI, Mallmann P, Gelmon K, Wilcken N, Wist E, Sánchez Rovira P, Piccart-Gebhart MJ; HERA study team.2-year follow-up of trastuzumab after adjuvant chemotherapy in HER2-positive breast cancer: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Jan 6;369(9555):29-36.
2. E. A. Perez, E. H. Romond, V. J. Suman, J. Jeong, N. E. Davidson, C. E. Geyer, S. Martino, E. P. Mamounas, P. A. Kauffman, N. Wolmark, NCCTG/NSABP. Updated results of the combined analysis of NCCTG N9831 and NSABP B-31 adjuvant chemotherapy with/without trastuzumab in patients with HER2-positive breast cancer. Journal of Clinical Oncology, 2007 ASCO Annual Meeting Proceedings Part I. Vol 25, No. 18S (June 20 Supplement), 2007: 512
3. Joensuu H, Bono P, Kataja V, Alanko T, Kokko R, Asola R, Utriainen T, Turpeenniemi-Hujanen T, Jyrkkiö S, Möykkynen K, Helle L, Ingalsuo S, Pajunen M, Huusko M, Salminen T, Auvinen P, Leinonen H, Leinonen M, Isola J, Kellokumpu-Lehtinen PL. Fluorouracil, epirubicin, and cyclophosphamide with either docetaxel or vinorelbine, with or without trastuzumab, as adjuvant treatments of breast cancer: final results of the FinHer Trial. J Clin Oncol. 2009 Dec 1;27(34):5685-92. Epub 2009 Nov 2.
4. Yin W, Jiang Y, Shen Z, Shao Z, Lu J. Trastuzumab in the adjuvant treatment of HER2-positive early breast cancer patients: a meta-analysis of published randomized controlled trials. PLoS One. 2011;6(6):e21030. Epub 2011 Jun 9.
5. Edith A. Perez, Vera J. Suman, Nancy E. Davidson, Julie R. Gralow, Peter A. Kaufman, Daniel W. Visscher, Beiyun Chen, James N. Ingle, Shaker R. Dakhil, JoAnne Zujewski, Alvaro Moreno-Aspitia, Thomas M. Pisansky, and Robert B. Jenkins. Sequential Versus Concurrent Trastuzumab in Adjuvant Chemotherapy for Breast Cancer. J Clin Oncol 29:4491-4497. 2011

6. Slamon D, Eiermann W, Robert N, Pienkowski T, Martin M, Press M, Mackey J, Glaspy J, Chan A, Pawlicki M, Pinter T, Valero V, Liu MC, Sauter G, von Minckwitz G, Visco F, Bee V, Buyse M, Bendahmane B, Tabah-Fisch I, Lindsay MA, Riva A, Crown J; Breast Cancer International Research Group. Adjuvant trastuzumab in HER2-positive breast cancer. N Engl J Med. 2011 Oct 6;365(14):1273-83. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0910383.
7. Goldhirsch A, Gelber RD, Piccart-Gebhart MJ, de Azambuja E, Procter M, Suter TM, Jackisch C, Cameron D, Weber HA, Heinzmann D, Dal Lago L, McFadden E, Dowsett M, Untch M, Gianni L, Bell R, Köhne CH, Vindevoghel A, Andersson M, Brunt AM, Otero-Reyes D, Song S, Smith I, Leyland-Jones B, Baselga J; Herceptin Adjuvant (HERA) Trial Study Team. 2 years versus 1 year of adjuvant trastuzumab for HER2-positive breast cancer (HERA): an open-label, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2013 Sep 21;382(9897):1021-8. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(13)61094-6. Epub 2013 Jul 18.

Statement: Duration

Duration Trastuzumab 1 year (1b A ++)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

Duration Trastuzumab 2 year (1b A -)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

Duration Trastuzumab 0.5 years (1b A +/-)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 1 +/ 23 +/-/ 6 -/ 1 --

1. Goldhirsch A, Gelber RD, Piccart-Gebhart MJ, de Azambuja E, Procter M, Suter TM, Jackisch C, Cameron D, Weber HA, Heinzmann D, Dal Lago L, McFadden E, Dowsett M, Untch M, Gianni L, Bell R, Köhne CH, Vindevoghel A, Andersson M, Brunt AM, Otero-Reyes D, Song S, Smith I, Leyland-Jones B, Baselga J; Herceptin Adjuvant (HERA) Trial Study Team. 2 years versus 1 year of adjuvant trastuzumab for HER2-positive breast cancer (HERA): an open-label, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2013 Sep 21;382(9897):1021-8.
2. Pivot X, Romieu G, Debled M, Pierga JY, Kerbrat P, Bachelot T, Lortholary A, Espié M, Fumoleau P, Serin D, Jacquin JP, Jouannaud C, Rios M, Abadie-Lacourtoisie S, Tubiana-Mathieu N, Cany L, Catala S, Khayat D,

Pauporté I, Kramar A; PHARE trial investigators. 6 months versus 12 months of adjuvant trastuzumab for patients with HER2-positive early breast cancer (PHARE): a randomised phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol. 2013 Jul;14(8):741-8.

Adjuvant Trastuzumab – Cardiac Monitoring for CHF (11/13)

Further information and references:

Statement: Cardiac Monitoring (5 D ++)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Perez EA, Suman VJ, Davidson NE, Sledge GW, Kaufman PA, Hudis CA, Martino S, Gralow JR, Dakhil SR, Ingle JN, Winer EP, Gelmon KA, Gersh BJ, Jaffe AS, Rodeheffer RJ. Cardiac safety analysis of doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide followed by paclitaxel with or without trastuzumab in the North Central Cancer Treatment Group N9831 adjuvant breast cancer trial. J Clin Oncol. 2008 Mar 10;26(8):1231-8. Epub 2008 Feb 4.
2. Mackey JR, Clemons M, Côté MA, Delgado D, Dent S, Paterson A, Provencher L, Sawyer MB, Verma S. Cardiac management during adjuvant trastuzumab therapy: recommendations of the Canadian Trastuzumab Working Group.
3. Curr Oncol. 2008 Feb;15(1):24-35.

Adjuvant Treatment with Trastuzumab: Schedules (12/13)

Further information and references:

Statement: with paclitaxel/docetaxel after AC/EC (1b A ++)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Edith A. Perez, Vera J. Suman, Nancy E. Davidson, Julie R. Gralow, Peter A. Kaufman, Daniel W. Visscher, Beiyun Chen, James N. Ingle, Shaker R. Dakhil, JoAnne Zujewski, Alvaro Moreno-Aspitia, Thomas M. Pisansky, and Robert B. Jenkins. Sequential Versus Concurrent Trastuzumab in Adjuvant Chemotherapy for Breast Cancer. J Clin Oncol 29:4491-4497. 2011
2. Goldhirsch A, Gelber RD, Piccart-Gebhart MJ, de Azambuja E, Procter M, Suter TM, Jackisch C, Cameron D, Weber HA, Heinzmann D, Dal Lago L, McFadden E, Dowsett M, Untch M, Gianni L, Bell R, Köhne CH, Vindevoghel A, Andersson M, Brunt AM, Otero-Reyes D, Song S, Smith I, Leyland-Jones B, Baselga J; Herceptin Adjuvant (HERA) Trial Study Team. 2 years versus 1 year of adjuvant trastuzumab for HER2-positive breast cancer (HERA): an open-label, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2013 Sep 21;382(9897):1021-8.

Statement: P q1w12 without A in pT < 3 cm pN0 (2b B +)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Tolaney SM, Barry WT, Dang CT, Yardley DA, Moy B, Marcom PK, Albain KS, Rugo HS, Ellis M, Shapira I, Wolff AC, Carey LA, Overmoyer BA, Partridge AH, Guo H, Hudis CA, Krop IE, Burstein HJ, Winer EP. Adjuvant paclitaxel and trastuzumab for node-negative, HER2-positive breast cancer. N Engl J Med. 2015 Jan 8;372(2):134-41.

Statement: with docetaxel and carboplatin (1b A +)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Valero V, Forbes J, Pegram MD, Pienkowski T, Eiermann W, von Minckwitz G, Roche H, Martin M, Crown J, Mackey JR, Fumoleau P, Rolski J, Mrsic-Krmpotic Z, Jagiello-Gruszfeld A, Riva A, Buyse M, Taupin H, Sauter G, Press MF, Slamon DJ. Multicenter phase III randomized trial comparing docetaxel and trastuzumab with docetaxel, carboplatin, and trastuzumab as first-line chemotherapy for patients with HER2-gene-amplified metastatic breast cancer (BCIRG 007 study): two highly active therapeutic regimens. J Clin Oncol. 2011 Jan 10;29(2):149-56.
2. Harold J. Burstein, Martine J. Piccart-Gebhart, Edith A. Perez, Gabriel N. Hortobagyi, Norman Wolmark, Kathy S. Albain, Larry Norton, Eric P. Winer, Clifford A. Hudis. Choosing the Best Trastuzumab-Based Adjuvant Chemotherapy Regimen: Should We Abandon Anthracyclines? Journal of Clinical Oncology, Vol 30, No 18 (June 20), 2012: pp 2179-2182

Statement: with anthracyclines (2b B+/-)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

See references slide 7.

Statement: with taxanes dose-dense (2b B+)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

See references slide 7.

Statement: radiotherapy concurrent with trastuzumab (2b B +)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. M. Y. Halyard, T. M. Pisansky, L. J. Solin, L. B. Marks, L. J. Pierce, A. Dueck, E. A. Perez. Trastuzumab can be administered concurrent to adjuvant radiotherapy of the breast or thoracic wall. Adjuvant radiotherapy (RT) and trastuzumab in stage I-IIA breast cancer: Toxicity data from North Central Cancer Treatment Group Phase III trial N9831 J Clin Oncol. 2009 27(16):2638-44

Adjuvant Therapy with Other Agents (13/13)

Further information and references:

Statement: with Lapatinib (1b[a] B -)
Delayed adjvuvant treatment (1b B -)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Moreno-Aspitia A1, Dueck AC, Ghanem-Cañete I, Patel T, Dakhil S, Johnson D, Franco S, Kahanic S, Colon-Otero G, Tenner KS, Rodeheffer R, McCullough AE, Jenkins RB, Palmieri FM, Northfelt D, Perez EA. RC0639: phase II study of paclitaxel, trastuzumab, and lapatinib as adjuvant therapy for early stage HER2-positive breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013 Apr;138(2):427-35.
2. Goss PE1, Smith IE, O'Shaughnessy J, Ejlertsen B, Kaufmann M, Boyle F, Buzdar AU, Fumoleau P, Gradishar W, Martin M, Moy B, Piccart-Gebhart M, Pritchard KI, Lindquist D, Chavarri-Guerra Y, Aktan G, Rappold E, Williams LS, Finkelstein DM; TEACH investigators. Adjuvant lapatinib for women with early-stage HER2-positive breast cancer: a randomised, controlled, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol. 2013 Jan;14(1):88-96.
3. Edith A. Perez, Eileen Holmes, Evandro de Azambuja, Amylou Dueck, José Baselga, Giuseppe Viale, Jo Anne Zujewski, Aron Goldhirsch, Rocco Crescenzo, Kathleen I. Pritchard, Antonio C. Wolff, Christian Jackisch, Istvan Lang, Michael Untch, Ian Smith, Frances Boyle, Binghe Xu, Henry Gomez, Richard D. Gelber, Martine Piccart-Gebhart. Disease-free survival (DFS) in the lapatinib alone arm and expanded results of the phase III ALTTO trial (BIG 2-06; NCCTG [Alliance] N063D) in the adjuvant treatment of HER2-positive early breast cancer (EBC) ESMO 2014

Statement: with Lapatinib + Trastuzumab (1b[a] B -)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Piccart-Gebhart M, Holmes AP, Baselga J, de Azambuja E, Dueck A, Viale G, Zujewski JA, Goldhirsch A, Santillana S, Pritchard K, Wolff A, Jackisch C, Lang I, Untch M, Smith I, Boyle F, Xu B, Gomez H, Gelber RD, Perez EA. First results from the phase III ALTTO trial (BIG 02-06; NCCTG 063D) comparing one year of anti-

HER2 therapy with lapatinib alone (L), trastuzumab alone (T), their sequence (T→L) or their combination (L + T) in the adjuvant treatment of HER2-positive early breast cancer (EBC). ASCO, 2014

Statement: Pertuzumab (5 D -)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

Trials are ongoing. No final results available.

Statement: Bevacizumab (1b B --)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation: 100%

1. Cameron D, Brown J, Dent R, Jackisch C, Mackey J, Pivot X, Steger GG, Suter TM, Toi M, Parmar M, Laeufle R, Im YH, Romieu G, Harvey V, Lipatov O, Pienkowski T, Cottu P, Chan A, Im SA, Hall PS, Bubuteishvili-Pacaud L, Henschel V, Deurloo RJ, Pallaud C, Bell R. Adjuvant bevacizumab-containing therapy in triple-negative breast cancer (BEATRICE): primary results of a randomised, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol. 2013 Sep;14(10):933-42.
2. D.Slamon, S.Swain, M.Buyse, M.Martin, C.Geyer, Y-H.Im, T.Pienkowski, S-B.Kim, N.Robert, G.Steger, J.Crown, S.Verma, W.Eiermann, J.Costantino, SA.Im, E.Mamounas, L.Schwartzberg, A.Paterson, J.Mackey, L.Provencher, M.Press, M.Thirlwell, V.Bee-Munteanu, V.Henschel, A.Crepelle-Flechais, N.Wolmark. BETH: A Randomized Phase III Study Evaluating Adjuvant Bevacizumab Added to Trastuzumab/Chemotherapy for Treatment of HER2+ Early Breast Cancer. SABCS 2013

Statement: Neratinib after adjuvant trastuzumab (1b[a] B +/-)
Vote result of the AGO recommendation:

1. Chan A, Delaloge S, Holmes FA, Moy B, Iwata H, Harvey VJ, Robert NJ, Silovski T, Gokmen E, von Minckwitz G, Ejlertsen B, Chia SK, Mansi J, Barrios CH, Gnant M, Buyse M, Gore I, Smith J 2nd, Harker G, Masuda N, Petrakova K, Zotano AG, Iannotti N, Rodriguez G, Tassone P, Wong A, Bryce R, Ye Y, Yao B, Martin M; ExteNET Study Group..

Neratinib after trastuzumab-based adjuvant therapy in patients with HER2-positive breast cancer (ExteNET): a multicentre, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol. 2016 Mar;17(3):367-77. doi: 10.1016/S1470-2045(15)00551-3. PMID: 26874901

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Neoadjuvant
(Primary) Systemic Therapy

START

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Neoadjuvant Systemic Therapy

- **Versions 2002–2016:**
  Bauerfeind / Blohmer / Costa / Dall / Fersis / Friedrich / Göhring / Harbeck / Heinrich / Huober / Jackisch / Kaufmann / Liedtke / Loibl / Lux / von Minckwitz / Müller / Nitz / Schneeweiss / Schütz / Solomayer / Untch

- **Version 2017:**
  Loibl / Müller

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Subtype-specific General Systemic Strategies

	AGO
If chemotherapy is indicated due to tumor biology, consider systemic treatment before surgery (neoadjuvant)	++
HR+/HER2- and "low risk":	
➢ Endocrine therapy without chemotherapy	++
HR+/HER2- and "high risk"	
➢ Conventionally dosed AT-based chemotherapy	++
➢ Dose dense & escalated in case of high tumor burden	+
➢ Followed by endocrine therapy	++
HER2+	
➢ Trastuzumab (plus Pertuzumab neoadjuvant) plus	++
• Sequential A/T-based regimen with concurrent T + H	++
• Anthracycline-free, carboplatinum-containing regimen	+
• Anthracycline-free, taxane regimen for low tumor burden	+
• Dose dense & escalated in case of high tumor burden	+
TNBC	
➢ Conventionally dosed AT-based chemotherapy	++
➢ Dose dense & escalated	+
➢ Neoadjuvant platinum containing chemotherapy	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Neoadjuvant Systemic Chemotherapy Clinical Benefit

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ Survival is similar after neoadjuvant (preoperative, primary) and adjuvant systemic therapy (with same regimen and cycle number)	1a	A	
➢ Pathological complete response is associated with improved survival in particular subgroups (HR+/HER2neg/Grade3, HER2-pos and TNBC)	1b	A	
➢ Can achieve operability in primary inoperable tumors	1b	A	++
➢ Improved options for breast conserving surgery	1b	A	++
➢ Allows individualization of therapy according to mid-course treatment effect	1b	B	+*
➢ Allows individualization of post-neoadjuvant treatment	2b	B	+/-*

* Study participation recommended

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Neoadjuvant Systemic Chemotherapy Indications

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ Inflammatory breast cancer	2b	B	++
➢ Inoperable breast cancer	1c	A	++
➢ Large operable breast cancer primarily requiring mastectomy and adjuvant chemotherapy with the goal of breast conservation	1b	B	+
➢ If similar postoperative adjuvant chemotherapy is indicated	1b	A	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Neoadjuvant Systemic Chemotherapy Response Prediction I

Factor	CTS	LoE_{Ox2001}	GR	AGO
➢Young age	B	1a	A	+
➢cT1 / cT2 tumors o. N0 o. G3	B	1a	A	++
➢Negative ER and PgR status	B	1a	A	++
➢Triple negative breast cancer (TNBC)	B	1a	A	++
➢Positive HER2 status	B	1a	A	++
➢Non-lobular tumor type	B	1a	A	+
➢Early clinical response	B	1b	A	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Neoadjuvant Systemic Therapy Response Prediction II

Factor	LoE_{2009}	CTS	GR	AGO
➢Multigene signatures	III	C	B	+/-
➢Ki-67	I	B	A	+
➢Tumor infiltrating lymphocytes*	I	B	B	+
➢*PIK3CA* mutation	I	B	B	+/-
➢*gBRCA in TNBC*	II	B	B	+

**defined as dense lymphocytic infiltration of inner peritumoral stroma outside of the invasion front (>50% lymphocytes of stromal area).*

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Neoadjuvant Systemic Chemotherapy Recommended Regimens and Schedules

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Standard protocols used in the adjuvant setting with a duration of at least 18 weeks	1a	A	++
➢ AC or EC → D q3w or P q1w	2b	A	++
➢ DAC	2b	B	++
➢ Taxane followed by anthracycline	1a	A	+
➢ Dose-dense regimen (e.g. E -P-CMF, E-P-C)	1b	B	+*
➢ Platinum in TNBC (irrespective of BRCA status)	2b	B	+
➢ Nab-Paclitaxel weekly instead of Paclitaxel weekly	1b	B	+/-

*Study participation recommended

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Potential Carboplatin Containing Regimens in the Neoadjuvant Setting

Author	Study	Regimen	pCR rate	3-yr EFS rates
Sikov WM, et al. JCO 2015 SABCS 2015	CALGB 40603 Phase II	Paclitaxel 80mg/m² qw x12 + Carboplatin AUC 6 q3w x4 – dd AC q2w x4	TNBC ± Cb: 54% vs 41% (ypT0/is ypN0)	TNBC ± Cb: 72% vs. 77% (HR 0.84 (95%CI 0.58-1.22)
von Minckwitz G, et al. Lancet Oncol 2014 SABCS 2015	Gepar Sixto Phase II	NPLD 20mg/m² qw x18 + Paclitaxel 80mg/m² qw x18 + Carboplatin AUC 1.5 qw x18 + Bev 15 mg/kg q3w x6	TNBC ± Cb: 53% vs. 37% (ypT0 ypN0)	TNBC ± Cb: 76% vs. 86% (HR 0.56 (95%CI 0.33-0.96))
Ando M, et al. BCRT 2014	Phase II	Paclitaxel 80mg/m² qw x12 + Carboplatin AUC 5 q3w x4 – FEC q3w x4	TNBC ± Cb: 61% vs. 26%	

Neoadjuvant Systemic Chemotherapy Recommended Methods of Monitoring of Response

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ Breast ultrasound	2b	B	++
➢ Palpation	2b	B	++
➢ Mammography	2b	B	++
➢ MRI	2b	B	+
➢ PET(-CT)*	2b	B	+/-
➢ Clip tumor region	5	D	++
➢ Clip positive lymph node	3	C	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

* Study participation recommended

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Neoadjuvant Targeted Therapy in HER2 Positive Tumors

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Trastuzumab in combination with chemotherapy	1b	A	++
➢ Pertuzumab + Trastuzumab in combination with chemotherapy	2b	B	++
➢ Lapatinib in combination with chemotherapy	1a	B	-
➢ Lapatinib + Trastuzumab in combination with chemotherapy	1a	B	+/-
➢ Two anti-HER2 agents without chemotherapy	2b	B	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Neoadjuvant Targeted Therapy in HER2 Negative Tumors

Oxford / AGO
LoE / GR

Bevacizumab in combination with chemotherapy

➢ In hormone receptor positive BC	1b	B	-
➢ In TNBC	1b	B	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Neoadjuvant Systemic Therapy
Procedures in Case of Early Response

Oxford / AGO
LoE / GR

In case of early response following 6 to 12 weeks of neoadjuvant chemotherapy:

- **Complete all chemotherapy before surgery i.e. ≥ 18 weeks of treatment** — **1b A ++**
- **In case of response after 2 cycles of DAC in HR positive breast cancer consider 8 instead of 6 cycles of DAC** — **2b C +**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Neoadjuvant Systemic Therapy
Procedures in Case of No Early Response

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
In case of no change:			
➢ Completion of NST, followed by surgery	2b	C	++
➢ Continuation of NST with non cross-resistant regimen	2b	B	+
➢ AC or EC x 4 → D x 4 or Pw x 12	2b	B	+
➢ DAC x 2 → NX x 4	1b	B	+
In case of progressive disease:			
➢ Stop of NST and surgery or radiotherapy	4	D	++*
➢ Additional adjuvant chemotherapy with non cross-resistant regimen	4	D	+/-*

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

* Study participation recommended

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Local / Regional Procedure after Neoadjuvant Therapy

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Mark previous tumor region	5	D	++
➢ Surgery	2b	C	++
➢ Microscopically clear margins	5	D	++
➢ Tumor resection according to imaging result	3b	C	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Axillary Intervention Before or After NACT

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

				Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
SLNB before or after NACT in cN0						
SLNB before NACT **SLNB after NACT**				**2b** **2b**	**B** **B**	**+/-** **+**
Further surgical procedures depending on SLNB status						
cN-Status (before NST)	**pN-Status (before NST)**	**cN-Status (after NST)**		**Surgical Procedure (after NST)**		
cN0	**pN0(sn)**	**-**		**nihil**	**1a**	**A**	**+**
cN0	**pN+(sn)** (analog ACOSOG Z0011)	**ycN0**		**nihil** **Re-SLNB alone** **ALND**	**3** **2b** **3**	**B** **B** **B**	**+** **-** **+/-**
cN0	**pN+(sn)** (not analog ACOSOG Z0011)	**ycN0**		**Re-SLNB alone** **ALND** **Axilla XRT**	**2b** **2b** **2b**	**B** **B** **B**	**-** **+** **+**
cN0	**not done**	**ycN0**	**ypN0 (sn)**	**SLNB alone** **ALND**	**2b** **2b**	**B** **B**	**+** **+/-**
			ypN+ (sn)	**ALND**	**2b**	**B**	**+**
cN+	**pN+ (CNB/FNA)**	**ycN0** **ycN+**		**SLNB alone*** **ALND** **ALND**	**2b** **2b** **2b**	**B** **B** **B**	**+/-** **+** **++**

Neoadjuvant Systemic Therapy
Indications for Mastectomy

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ **Positive margins after repeated excisions**	3b	C	++
➢ **Radiotherapy not feasible**	5	D	++
➢ **In case of clinical complete response**			
➢ **Inflammatory breast cancer**	2b	C	+
➢ **In case of pCR**			+/-
➢ **Multicentric lesions**	2b	C	+/-
➢ **cT4a-c breast cancer**	2b	B	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Neoadjuvant Systemic Therapy
Timing of Surgery and Radiotherapy

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR
➢ **Surgery**	**4 C ++**
➢ **After the nadir of the leucocyte count (2 to 4 weeks after last course of chemotherapy)**	
➢ **Radiotherapy within 2–3 weeks after surgery BCS**	**2b B ++**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Adjuvant Systemic Therapy after Neoadjuvant Systemic Treatment

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ **Endocrine treatment in endocrine responsive disease**	1a	A	++
➢ **Complete trastuzumab treatment for 1 year in HER2-positive disease**	2b	B	++
➢ **Complete pertuzumab treatment for 1 year in HER2-positive disease**	3	C	-
➢ **If insufficient response in case of non-pCR (invasive residual tumor in the breast and / or axillary nodes) after adequate NACT (antracyclines, taxanes, 18 weeks)**			
➢ **Capecitabine adjuvant in TNBC**	2b[a]	B	+/-
➢ **Further chemotherapy**	3	C	-
➢ **Experimental therapies in clinical trials**	5	D	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Neoadjuvant Endocrine Therapy
in Patients with Endocrine-responsive Breast Cancer

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
Postmenopausal patients:			
Who are inoperable and can / will not receive chemotherapy	2a	B	+
Optimizes the option for breast conserving therapy	1b	A	+
Aromatase inhibitors (for > 3 months)	1a[a]	B	+
Aromatase inhibitor + lapatinib (HER2+ BC)	2b	B	+/-
Premenopausal patients			
Who are inoperable and can / will not receive chemotherapy	5	C	+
Tamoxifen	2b	C	+
Aromatase inhibitors + LHRH	1b	C	+/-
Concurrent chemo-endocrine therapy	1b	A	-
Prognostic factors during/after NST: quantitative ER-expression, level of Ki-67, N status, T status	1b	B	+

Optimal duration of neoadjuvant endocrine therapy is unknown

No long term results for neoadjuvant endocrine therapy (vs. adjuvant endocrine therapy)

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Neoadjuvant (Primary) Systemic Therapy (2/20 and 3/20)

Further information and references:

Systematic review of published evidence:
PUBMED 1999-2016
ASCO 1999-2016
SABCS 1999-2016
ECCO/ESMO 1999-2016

Neoadjuvant Systemic Chemotherapy - Clinical Benefit (4/20)

Further information and references:

Survival is similar after neoadjuvant (preoperative, primary) and adjuvant systemic therapy (with same regimen and cycle number)
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Fisher B, et al. Effect of preoperative chemotherapy on the outcome of women with operable breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 1998: 16; 2672
2. Van der Hage JA, et al. Preoperative chemotherapy in primary operable breast cancer: results from the European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer trial 10902. J Clin Oncol 2001: 19; 4224
3. Rastogi P, et al. Preoperative chemotherapy: updates of National Surgical Adjuvant Breast and Bowel Project Protocols B-18 and B-27. J Clin Oncol 2008: 26; 778
4. Gianni L et al. Phase III trial evaluating the addition of paclitaxel to doxorubicin followed by cyclophosphamide, methotrexate, and fluorouracil, as adjuvant or primary systemic therapy: European Cooperative Trial in Operable Breast Cancer. J Clin Oncol 2009: 27; 2474

Pathological complete response is associated with improved survival in particular subgroups (HR+/HER2neg/Grade3, HER2-pos and TNBC)
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Gianni L et al. Phase III trial evaluating the addition of paclitaxel to doxorubicin followed by cyclophosphamide, methotrexate, and fluorouracil, as adjuvant or primary systemic therapy: European Cooperative Trial in Operable Breast Cancer. J Clin Oncol 2009: 27; 2474
2. Untch M, et al. Pathologic complete response after neoadjuvant chemotherapy plus trastuzumab predicts favorable survival in human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-overexpressing breast cancer: results from the TECHNO trial of the AGO and GBG study groups. J Clin Oncol 2011: 29; 3351

3. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Definition and impact of pathologic complete response on prognosis after neoadjuvant chemotherapy in various intrinsic breast cancer subtypes. J Clin Oncol 2012: 30; 1796
4. Cortazar P, et al. Pathological complete response and long-term clinical benefit in breast cancer: the CTNeoBC pooled analysis. Lancet 2014: 384; 164
5. Berruti A, et al. Pathologic complete response as a potential surrogate for the clinical outcome in patients with breast cancer after neoadjuvant therapy: a meta-regression of 29 randomized prospective studies. J Clin Oncol 2014: 32; 3883
6. Loibl S, et al. Response and prognosis after neoadjuvant chemotherapy in 1,051 patients with infiltrating lobular breast carcinoma. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2014: 144; 153

Can achieve operability in primary inoperable tumors
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Makhoul I, et al. Neoadjuvant systemic treatment of breast cancer. J Surg Oncol 2011: 103; 348
2. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international consensus conference on the current status and future of neoadjuvant systemic therapy in primary breast cancer. Ann Surg Oncol 2012: 19; 1508

Improved options for breast conserving surgery
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international consensus conference on the current status and future of neoadjuvant systemic therapy in primary breast cancer. Ann Surg Oncol 2012: 19; 1508

Allows individualization of therapy according to mid-course treatment effect
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Definition and impact of pathologic complete response on prognosis after neoadjuvant chemotherapy in various intrinsic breast cancer subtypes. J Clin Oncol 2012: 30; 1796

Allows individualization of post-neoadjuvant treatment
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 2/7/20/1/0 (2016)

1. Symmans WF, et al. Measurement of residual breast cancer burden to predict survival after neoadjuvant chemotherapy. J Clin Oncol 2007: 25; 4414
2. Mittendorf EA, et al. Validation of a novel staging system for disease-specific survival in patients with breast cancer treated with neoadjuvant chemotherapy. J Clin Oncol 2011: 29; 1956
3. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Definition and impact of pathologic complete response on prognosis after neoadjuvant chemotherapy in various intrinsic breast cancer subtypes. J Clin Oncol 2012: 30; 1796
4. Leone JP, et al. Sixteen years follow-up results of a randomized phase II trial of neoadjuvant fluorouracil, doxorubicin, and cyclophosphamide (FAC) compared with cyclophosphamide, methotrexate, and 5-fluorouracil (CMF) in stage III breast cancer: GOCS experience.Breast Cancer Res Treat 2014: 143; 313
5. Berruti A, et al. Pathologic complete response as a potential surrogate for the clinical outcome in patients with breast cancer after neoadjuvant therapy: a meta-regression of 29 randomized prospective studies. J Clin Oncol 2014: 32, 3883
6. Abdel-Fatah TM, et al. Nottingham Clinico-Pathological Response Index (NPRI) after Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy (Neo-ACT) Accurately Predicts Clinical Outcome in Locally Advanced Breast Cancer. Clin Cancer Res. 2014 [Epub ahead of print]

Neoadjuvant Systemic Chemotherapy Indications (5/20)

Further information and references:

Inflammatory breast cancer
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international expert panel on the use of neoadjuvant (primary) systemic treatment of operable breast cancer: new perspectives 2006. Ann Oncol 2007: 18; 1927
2. Dawood S, et al. International expert panel on inflammatory breast cancer: consensus statement for standardized diagnosis and treatment. Ann Oncol 2011: 22; 515

Inoperable breast cancer
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international expert panel on the use of neoadjuvant (primary) systemic treatment of operable breast cancer: new perspectives 2006. Ann Oncol 2007: 18; 1927
2. Dawood S, et al. International expert panel on inflammatory breast cancer: consensus statement for standardized diagnosis and treatment. Ann Oncol 2011: 22; 515

Large operable breast cancer primarily requiring mastectomy and adjuvant chemotherapy with the goal of breast conservation
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international expert panel on the use of neoadjuvant (primary) systemic treatment of operable breast cancer: new perspectives 2006. Ann Oncol 2007: 18; 1927
2. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international consensus conference on the current status and future of neoadjuvant systemic therapy in primary breast cancer. Ann Surg Oncol 2012: 19; 1508

If similar postoperative adjuvant chemotherapy is indicated
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Untch M, et al. Neoadjuvant chemotherapy: early response as a guide for further treatment: clinical, radiological, and biological. J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr 2011: 43; 138
2. Loibl S, et al. Treatment of breast cancer during pregnancy: an observational study. Lancet Oncol 2012: 13 ; 887

Neoadjuvant Systemic Chemotherapy Response Prediction I (6/20)

Further information and references:

Young age
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Impact of treatment characteristics on response of different breast cancer phenotypes: pooled analysis of the German neo-adjuvant chemotherapy trials. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2011: 125; 145
2. Huober J, et al. Effect of neoadjuvant anthracycline-taxane-based chemotherapy in different biological breast cancer phenotypes: overall results from the GeparTrio study. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2010: 124; 133
3. Loibl S, et al. Outcome after neoadjuvant chemotherapy in young breast cancer patients: a pooled analysis of individual patient data from eight prospectively randomized controlled trials.Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2015;152(2):377-87.

cT1 / cT2 tumors o. N0 o. G3
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Impact of treatment characteristics on response of different breast cancer phenotypes: pooled analysis of the German neo-adjuvant chemotherapy trials. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2011: 125; 145
2. Huober J, et al. Effect of neoadjuvant anthracycline-taxane-based chemotherapy in different biological breast cancer phenotypes: overall results from the GeparTrio study. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2010: 124; 133
3. Loibl S, et al. Response and prognosis after neoadjuvant chemotherapy in 1,051 patients with infiltrating lobular breast carcinoma. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2014: 144; 153

Negative ER and PgR status
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Impact of treatment characteristics on response of different breast cancer phenotypes: pooled analysis of the German neo-adjuvant chemotherapy trials. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2011: 125; 145
2. Huober J, et al. Effect of neoadjuvant anthracycline-taxane-based chemotherapy in different biological breast cancer phenotypes: overall results from the GeparTrio study. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2010: 124; 133
3. Loibl S, et al. Response and prognosis after neoadjuvant chemotherapy in 1,051 patients with infiltrating lobular breast carcinoma. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2014: 144; 153

Triple negative breast cancer (TNBC)
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Impact of treatment characteristics on response of different breast cancer phenotypes: pooled analysis of the German neo-adjuvant chemotherapy trials. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2011: 125; 145
2. Huober J, et al. Effect of neoadjuvant anthracycline-taxane-based chemotherapy in different biological breast cancer phenotypes: overall results from the GeparTrio study. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2010: 124; 133
3. Loibl S, et al. Response and prognosis after neoadjuvant chemotherapy in 1,051 patients with infiltrating lobular breast carcinoma. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2014: 144; 153

Positive HER2 status
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Impact of treatment characteristics on response of different breast cancer phenotypes: pooled analysis of the German neo-adjuvant chemotherapy trials. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2011: 125; 145
2. Huober J, et al. Effect of neoadjuvant anthracycline-taxane-based chemotherapy in different biological breast cancer phenotypes: overall results from the GeparTrio study. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2010: 124; 133
3. Loibl S, et al. Response and prognosis after neoadjuvant chemotherapy in 1,051 patients with infiltrating lobular breast carcinoma. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2014: 144; 153

Non-lobular tumor type
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Impact of treatment characteristics on response of different breast cancer phenotypes: pooled analysis of the German neo-adjuvant chemotherapy trials. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2011: 125; 145
2. Huober J, et al. Effect of neoadjuvant anthracycline-taxane-based chemotherapy in different biological breast cancer phenotypes: overall results from the GeparTrio study. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2010: 124; 133
3. Loibl S, et al. Response and prognosis after neoadjuvant chemotherapy in 1,051 patients with infiltrating lobular breast carcinoma. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2014: 144; 153

Early clinical response

1. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Definition and impact of pathologic complete response on prognosis after neoadjuvant chemotherapy in various intrinsic breast cancer subtypes. J Clin Oncol 2012: 30; 1796

Neoadjuvant Systemic chemotherapy - Response Predictiong II (7/20)

Further information and references:

Multigene signature
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Denkert C, et al. Ki67 levels as predictive and prognostic parameters in pretherapeutic breast cancer core biopsies: a translational investigation in the neoadjuvant GeparTrio trial. Ann Oncol 2013: 24; 2786, JCOm 32:
2. Masuda H, et al. Differential response to neoadjuvant chemotherapy among 7 triple-negative breast cancer molecular subtypes. Clin Cancer Res 2013: 19; 5533-40
3. Stover DG, Coloff JL, Barry WT, Brugge JS, Winer EP, Selfors LM.The Role of Proliferation in Determining Response to Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy in Breast Cancer: A Gene Expression-Based Meta-Analysis. Clin Cancer Res. 2016 Dec 15;22(24):6039-6050
4. Ali HR, Chlon L, Pharoah PD, Markowetz F, Caldas C Patterns of Immune Infiltration in Breast Cancer and Their Clinical Implications: A Gene-Expression-Based Retrospective Study. PLoS Med. 2016 Dec 13;13(12):e1002194. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1002194

Ki-67
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Du Y, et al. The role of topoisomerase IIα in predicting sensitivity to anthracyclines in breast cancer patients: a meta-analysis of published literatures. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2011: 129; 839
2. Denkert C, et al. Ki67 levels as predictive and prognostic parameters in pretherapeutic breast cancer core biopsies: a translational investigation in the neoadjuvant GeparTrio trial. Ann Oncol 2013: 24; 2786
3. Klauschen F, et al. Standardized Ki67 diagnostics using automated scoring - clinical validation in the GeparTrio breast cancer study. Clin Cancer Res 2014

4. Ellis MJ, et al. Ki67 Proliferation Index as a Tool for Chemotherapy Decisions During and After Neoadjuvant Aromatase Inhibitor Treatment of Breast Cancer: Results From the American College of Surgeons Oncology Group Z1031 Trial (Alliance). J Clin Oncol. 2017 Jan 3:JCO2016694406. [Epub ahead of print]
5. Diaz-Botero S, et al. Different Prognostic Implications of Residual Disease After Neoadjuvant Treatment: Impact of Ki 67 and Site of Response. Ann Surg Oncol. 2016 Nov;23(12):3831-3837

Tumour infiltrating lymphocytes

Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 0/15/10/0/0 (2016)

1. Denkert C, et al. Tumor-associated lymphocytes as an independent predictor of response to neoadjuvant chemotherapy in breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 28, 105, 2010
2. Mao Y, et al. The Value of Tumor Infiltrating Lymphocytes (TILs) for Predicting Response to Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy in Breast Cancer: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. PloS One 2014: 9; e115103
3. Miyshita M, et al. Tumor-infiltrating CD8+ and FOXP3+ lymphocytes in triple-negative breast cancer: its correlation with pathological complete response to neoadjuvant chemotherapy. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2014: 148; 525
4. Denkert C, et al . Tumor-Infiltrating Lymphocytes and Response to Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy With or Without Carboplatin in Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2–Positive and Triple-Negative Primary Breast Cancers. JCO; 32: 2014
5. Ingold Heppner B, et al. Tumor-Infiltrating Lymphocytes: A Predictive and Prognostic Biomarker in Neoadjuvant-Treated HER2-Positive Breast Cancer. Clin Cancer Res. 2016 Dec 1;22(23):5747-5754.

PIK3CA mutation

Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Loibl S, et al. PIK3CA mutations are associated with lower rates of pathologic complete response to anti-human epidermal growth factor receptor 2 (her2) therapy in primary HER2-overexpressing breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 2014: 32; 3212
2. Sueta A, et al. An Integrative Analysis of PIK3CA Mutation, PTEN, and INPP4B Expression in Terms of Trastuzumab Efficacy in HER2-Positive Breast Cancer. PloS One 2014: 9; e116054

3. Loibl S, Integrated Analysis of PTEN and p4EBP1 Protein Expression as Predictors for pCR in HER2-Positive Breast Cancer. Clin Cancer Res. 2016 1;22(11):2675-83.
4. Loibl S, PIK3CA mutations are associated with reduced pathological complete response rates in primary HER2-positive breast cancer: pooled analysis of 967 patients from five prospective trials investigating lapatinib and trastuzumab. Ann Oncol. 2016;27(8):1519-25.

gBRCA mutation

Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen:

1. Spugnesi L, et al. Germline mutations in DNA repair genes may predict neoadjuvant therapy response in triple negative breast patients. Genes Chromosomes Cancer. 2016 Dec;55(12):915-924.

Neoadjuvant Systemic Chemotherapy Recommended Regimens and Schedules (8/20 and 9/20)

Further information and references:

Standard regimens used in the adjuvant setting with a duration of at least 18 weeks
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international consensus conference on the current status and future of neoadjuvant systemic therapy in primary breast cancer. Ann Surg Oncol 2012: 19; 1508

AC or EC → D q3w or P q1w
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Rastogi P, et al. Preoperative chemotherapy: updates of National Surgical Adjuvant Breast and Bowel Project Protocols B-18 and B-27. J Clin Oncol 2008: 26; 778
2. von Minckwitz G, et al. Doxorubicin with cyclophosphamide followed by docetaxel every 21 days compared with doxorubicin and docetaxel every 14 days as preoperative treatment in operable breast cancer: the GEPARDUO study of the German Breast Group. J Clin Oncol 2005: 23; 2676

DAC
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Neoadjuvant vinorelbine-capecitabine versus docetaxel-doxorubicin-cyclophosphamide in early nonresponsive breast cancer: phase III randomized GeparTrio trial. J Natl Cancer Inst 2008: 100; 542
2. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Intensified neoadjuvant chemotherapy in early-responding breast cancer: phase III randomized GeparTrio study. J Natl Cancer Inst 2008: 100; 552

Taxane followed by anthracycline sequence
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Bines J, et al. Anthracyclines and taxanes in the neo/adjuvant treatment of breast cancer: does the sequence matter? Ann Oncol 2014: 25; 1079
2. Earl HM, et al. Effects of the addition of gemcitabine, and paclitaxel-first sequencing, in neoadjuvant sequential epirubicin, cyclophosphamide, and paclitaxel for women with high-risk early breast cancer (Neo-tAnGo): an open-label, 2×2 factorial randomised phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2014: 15; 201

Dose-dense regimen (e.g. E -P-CMF, E-P-C)
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Untch M. et al. Intensive dose-dense compared with conventionally scheduled preoperative chemotherapy for high-risk primary breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 2009: 27; 2938
2. Untch M, et al. PREPARE trial: a randomized phase III trial comparing preoperative, dose-dense, dose-intensified chemotherapy with epirubicin, paclitaxel and CMF versus a standard-dosed epirubicin/cyclophosphamide followed by paclitaxel ± darbepoetin alfa in primary breast cancer--results at the time of surgery. Ann Oncol 2011: 22; 1988
3. Untch M, et al. PREPARE trial: a randomized phase III trial comparing preoperative, dose-dense, dose-intensified chemotherapy with epirubicin, paclitaxel, and CMF versus a standard-dosed epirubicin-cyclophosphamide followed by paclitaxel with or without darbepoetin alfa in primary breast cancer--outcome on prognosis. Ann Oncol 2011: 22; 1999

Platinum in TNBC (irrespective of BRCA status)
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: XXX

1. Alba E, et al. A randomized phase II trial of platinum salts in basal-like breast cancer patients in the neoadjuvant setting. Results from the GEICAM/2006-03, multicenter study. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2012: 136; 487
2. Von Minckwitz G , et al. Neoadjuvant carboplatin in patients with triple-negative and HER2-positive early breast cancer (GeparSixto; GBG 66): a randomised phase 2 trial. Lancet Oncol 2014: 15; 747

3. Ando M, et al. Randomized phase II study of weekly paclitaxel with and without carboplatin followed by cyclophosphamide/epirubicin/5-fluorouracil as neoadjuvant chemotherapy for stage II/IIIA breast cancer without HER2 overexpression. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2014: 145; 401
4. Petrelli F, et al. The value of platinum agents as neoadjuvant chemotherapy in triple-negative breast cancers: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2014: 144; 223
5. Sikov WM, et al. Impact of the Addition of Carboplatin and/or Bevacizumab to Neoadjuvant Once-per-Week Paclitaxel Followed by Dose-Dense Doxorubicin and Cyclophosphamide on Pathologic Complete Response Rates in Stage II to III Triple-Negative Breast Cancer: CALGB 40603 (Alliance). J Clin Oncol 2015: 33; 13
6. Byrski T, et al. Pathologic complete response to neoadjuvant cisplatin in BRCA1-positive breast cancer patients. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2014: 147; 401
7. Von Minckwitz et al. ASCO 2014 (abs 1005)
8. Von Minckwitz G, et al "Early survival analysis of the randomized phase II trial investigating the addition of carboplatin to neoadjuvant therapy for triple-negative and HER2-positive early breast cancer (GeparSixto)" SABCS 2015; Abstract S2-04.
9. Sikov WM, Berry DA, Perou CM, et al: Impact of the Addition of Carboplatin and/or Bevacizumab to Neoadjuvant Once-per-Week Paclitaxel Followed by Dose-Dense Doxorubicin and Cyclophosphamide on Pathologic Complete Response Rates in Stage II to III Triple-Negative Breast Cancer: CALGB 40603 (Alliance). J Clin Oncol, 2014

<u>Nab-Paclitaxel weekly instead of Paclitaxel weekly</u>
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen

1. M Untch et al. Nab-paclitaxel versus solvent-based paclitaxel in neoadjuvant chemotherapy for early breast cancer (GeparSepto—GBG 69): a randomised, phase 3 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2016, Published Online, February 8, 2016. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/ S1470-2045(15)00542-2
2. Gianni L, et al. ETNA ASCO 2016
3. Futamura M, et al.Preoperative neoadjuvant chemotherapy using nanoparticle albumin-bound paclitaxel followed by epirubicin and cyclophosphamide for operable breast cancer: a multicenter phase II trial.Breast Cancer. 2017 Jan 3. doi:
4. Zong Y, Wu J, Shen K Nanoparticle albumin-bound paclitaxel as neoadjuvant chemotherapy of breast cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Oncotarget. 2017 Jan 3.

Neoadjuvant Systemic Chemotherapy Recommended Methods of Monitoring of Response (10/20)

Further information and references:

1. Rauch GM, et al. Multimodality Imaging for Evaluating Response to Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy in Breast Cancer. AJR Am J Roentgenol. 2016 Nov 3:1-10

Breast ultrasound
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international consensus conference on the current status and future of neoadjuvant systemic therapy in primary breast cancer. Ann Surg Oncol 2012: 19; 1508
2. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Neoadjuvant vinorelbine-capecitabine versus docetaxel-doxorubicin-cyclophosphamide in early nonresponsive breast cancer: phase III randomized GeparTrio trial. J Natl Cancer Inst 2008: 100; 542
3. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Intensified neoadjuvant chemotherapy in early-responding breast cancer: phase III randomized GeparTrio study. J Natl Cancer Inst 2008: 100; 552
4. Schwentner L,et al. Using ultrasound and palpation for predicting axillary lymph node status following neoadjuvant chemotherapy - Results from the multi-center SENTINA trial. Breast. 2017 Feb;31:202-207.

Palpation
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international consensus conference on the current status and future of neoadjuvant systemic therapy in primary breast cancer. Ann Surg Oncol 2012: 19; 1508

Mammography
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international consensus conference on the current status and future of neoadjuvant systemic therapy in primary breast cancer. Ann Surg Oncol 2012: 19; 1508

MRI

Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Javid S, et al. Can breast MRI predict axillary lymph node metastasis in women undergoing neoadjuvant chemotherapy. Ann Surg Oncol 2010: 17; 1841
2. Morrow M, et al. MRI for breast cancer screening, diagnosis, and treatment. Lancet 2011: 378; 1804
3. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international consensus conference on the current status and future of neoadjuvant systemic therapy in primary breast cancer. Ann Surg Oncol 2012: 19; 1508
4. Bolan PJ, et al. MR spectroscopy of breast cancer for assessing early treatment response: Results from the ACRIN 6657 MRS trial. J Magn Reson Imaging. 2016 Dec 16. doi: 10.1002/jmri.25560. [Epub ahead of print]

PET(-CT)

Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Dose-Schwarz J, et al. Assessment of residual tumour by FDG-PET: conventional imaging and clinical examination following primary chemotherapy of large and locally advanced breast cancer. Br J Cancer 2010: 102; 35
2. Coudert B, et al. Use of [(18)F]-FDG PET to predict response to neoadjuvant trastuzumab and docetaxel in patients with HER2-positive breast cancer, and addition of bevacizumab to neoadjuvant trastuzumab and docetaxel in [(18)F]-FDG PET-predicted non-responders (AVATAXHER): an open-label, randomised phase 2 trial. Lancet Oncol 2014: 15; 1493
3. Groheux D,et al. ¹⁸FDG-PET/CT for predicting the outcome in ER+/HER2- breast cancer patients: comparison of clinicopathological parameters and PET image-derived indices including tumor texture analysis. Breast Cancer Res. 2017 Jan 5;19(1):3

Clip tumour region

Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Caudle AS, Yang WT, Krishnamurthy S, Mittendorf EA, Black DM, Gilcrease MZ, Bedrosian I, Hobbs BP, DeSnyder SM, Hwang RF, Adrada BE, Shaitelman SF, Chavez-MacGregor M, Smith BD, Candelaria RP, Babiera GV, Dogan BE, Santiago L, Hunt KK, Kuerer HM.Improved Axillary Evaluation Following Neoadjuvant Therapy for Patients With Node-Positive Breast Cancer Using Selective Evaluation of Clipped Nodes: Implementation of Targeted Axillary Dissection. J Clin Oncol. 2016;34(10):1072-8.

Neoadjuvant Targeted Therapy in HER2 Positive Tumors (11/20)

Further information and references:

Trastuzumab in combination with chemotherapy
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Buzdar AU, et al. Neoadjuvant therapy with paclitaxel followed by 5-fluorouracil, epirubicin, and cyclophosphamide chemotherapy and concurrent trastuzumab in human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-positive operable breast cancer: an update of the initial randomized study population and data of additional patients treated with the same regimen. Clin Cancer Res 2007: 13; 228
2. Gianni L, et al. Neoadjuvant chemotherapy with trastuzumab followed by adjuvant trastuzumab versus neoadjuvant chemotherapy alone, in patients with HER2-positive locally advanced breast cancer (the NOAH trial): a randomised controlled superiority trial with a parallel HER2-negative cohort. Lancet 2010: 375; 377
3. Untch M, et al. Neoadjuvant treatment with trastuzumab in HER2-positive breast cancer: results from the GeparQuattro study. J Clin Oncol 2010: 28; 2024
4. Pierga JY, et al. A multicenter randomized phase II study of sequential epirubicin/cyclophosphamide followed by docetaxel with or without celecoxib or trastuzumab according to HER2 status, as primary chemotherapy for localized invasive breast cancer patients. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2010: 122; 429-437
5. Untch M, et al. Pathologic complete response after neoadjuvant chemotherapy plus trastuzumab predicts favorable survival in human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-overexpressing breast cancer: results from the TECHNO trial of the AGO and GBG study groups. J Clin Oncol 2011: 29; 3351
6. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Definition and impact of pathologic complete response on prognosis after neoadjuvant chemotherapy in various intrinsic breast cancer subtypes. J Clin Oncol 2012: 30; 1796
7. Cortazar P, et al. Pathological complete response and long-term clinical benefit in breast cancer: the CTNeoBC pooled analysis. Lancet 2014: 384; 164
8. Gianni L, et al. Neoadjuvant and adjuvant trastuzumab in patients with HER2-positive locally advanced breast cancer (NOAH): follow-up of a randomised controlled superiority trial with a parallel HER2-negative cohort. Lancet Oncol 2014: 15; 640

9. De Azambuja E, et al. Lapatinib with trastuzumab for HER2-positive early breast cancer (NeoALTTO): survival outcomes of a randomised, open-label, multicentre, phase 3 trial and their association with pathological complete response. Lancet Oncol 2014: 15; 1137
10. Jackisch C, Hegg R, Stroyakovskiy D, Ahn JS, Melichar B, Chen SC, Kim SB, Lichinitser M, Starosławska E, Kunz G, Falcon S, Chen ST, Crepelle-Fléchais A, Heinzmann D, Shing M, Pivot X.HannahHannaH phase III randomised study: Association of total pathological complete response with event-free survival in HER2-positive early breast cancer treated with neoadjuvant-adjuvant trastuzumab after 2 years of treatment-free follow-up. Eur J Cancer. 2016 Jul;62:62-

Lapatinib in combination with chemotherapy
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Untch M et al. Lapatinib versus trastuzumab in combination with neoadjuvant anthracycline-taxane-based chemotherapy (GeparQuinto, GBG 44): a randomised phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2012: 13; 135 - 144
2. Robidoux A, et al. Lapatinib as a component of neoadjuvant therapy for HER2-positive operable breast cancer (NSABP protocol B-41): an open-label, randomised phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2013: 14; 1183-1192
3. Alba E, et al. Trastuzumab or lapatinib with standard chemotherapy for HER2-positive breast cancer: results from the GEICAM/2006-14 trial. Br J Cancer 2014: 110; 1139
4. Bonnefoi H, et al. Neoadjuvant treatment with docetaxel plus lapatinib, trastuzumab, or both followed by an anthracycline-based chemotherapy in HER2-positive breast cancer: results of the randomised phase II EORTC 10054 study. Ann Oncol 2014 [Epub ahead of print]
5. Nagayama A, et al. Comparative effectiveness of neoadjuvant therapy for HER2-positive breast cancer: a network meta-analysis. J Natl Cancer Inst 2014; 106(9): [EpuB ahead of print]

Lapatinib + Trastuzumab in combination with chemotherapy
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Robidoux A, et al. Lapatinib as a component of neoadjuvant therapy for HER2-positive operable breast cancer (NSABP protocol B-41): an open-label, randomised phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2013: 14; 1183-1192

2. De Azambuja E, et al. Lapatinib with trastuzumab for HER2-positive early breast cancer (NeoALTTO): survival outcomes of a randomised, open-label, multicentre, phase 3 trial and their association with pathological complete response. Lancet Oncol 2014: 15; 1137
3. Bonnefoi H, et al. Neoadjuvant treatment with docetaxel plus lapatinib, trastuzumab, or both followed by an anthracycline-based chemotherapy in HER2-positive breast cancer: results of the randomised phase II EORTC 10054 study. Ann Oncol 2014 [Epub ahead of print]
4. Nagayama A, et al. Comparative effectiveness of neoadjuvant therapy for HER2-positive breast cancer: a network meta-analysis. J Natl Cancer Inst 2014; 106(9): [EpuB ahead of print]

Pertuzumab + Trastuzumab in combination with chemotherapy
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Gianni L, et al. Efficacy and safety of neoadjuvant pertuzumab and trastuzumab in women with locally advanced, inflammatory, or early HER2-positive breast cancer (NeoSphere): a randomised multicentre, open-label, phase 2 trial. Lancet Oncol. 2012: 13; 25-32
2. Schneeweiss A, et al. Pertuzumab plus trastuzumab in combination with standard neoadjuvant anthracycline-containing and anthracycline-free chemotherapy regimens in patients with HER2-positive early breast cancer: a randomized phase II cardiac safety study (TRYPHAENA). Annals Oncol 2013: 24; 2278-84
3. Nagayama A, et al. Comparative effectiveness of neoadjuvant therapy for HER2-positive breast cancer: a network meta-analysis. J Natl Cancer Inst 2014; 106(9): in print
4. Gianni L et al. Five-year analysis of the phase II NeoSphere trial evaluating four cycles of neoadjuvant docetaxel (D) and/or trastuzumab (T) and/or pertuzumab (P). J Clin Oncol 33, 2015 (suppl; abstr 505)
5. Loibl S, et al. Dual HER2-blockade with pertuzumab and trastuzumab in HER2-positive early breast cancer: a subanalysis of data from the randomized phase III GeparSepto trial. Ann Oncol. 2016 Nov 9. pii: mdw610. [Epub ahead of print]

Two anti-HER2 agents without chemotherapy
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Gianni L, et al. Efficacy and safety of neoadjuvant pertuzumab and trastuzumab in women with locally advanced, inflammatory, or early HER2-positive breast cancer (NeoSphere): a randomised multicentre, open-label, phase 2 trial. Lancet Oncol. 2012: 13; 25-32
2. Rimawi M, et al. Multicenter phase II study of neoadjuvant lapatinib and trastuzumab with hormonal therapy and without chemotherapy in patients with human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-overexpressing breast cancer: TBCRC 006. J Clin Oncol 2013: 31; 1726
3. Ismael G, et al. Subcutaneous versus intravenous administration of (neo)adjuvant trastuzumab in patients with HER2-positive, clinical stage I-III breast cancer (HannaH study): a phase 3, open-label, multicentre, randomised trial. Lancet Oncol 2012: 13; 869

Anti-HER2 agent in combination with endocrine treatment
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 3+, 16+/-, 6-

1. Rimawi MF, et al. SABCS 2014 (S6-02)
2. Guarneri V, et al. Double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter, randomized, phase IIb neoadjuvant study of letrozole-lapatinib in postmenopausal hormone receptor-positive, human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-negative, operable breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 2014: 32; 1050

Neoadjuvant Targeted Therapy in HER2 Negative Tumors (12/20)

Further information and references:

Bevacizumab in combination with chemotherapy in hormone receptor positive
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 13+/-, 17-

1. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Neoadjuvant chemotherapy and bevacizumab for HER2-negative breast cancer. N Engl J Med 2012: 366; 299
2. Bear HD, et al. Bevacizumab added to neoadjuvant chemotherapy for breast cancer. N Engl J Med 2012: 366; 310
3. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Survival after neoadjuvant chemotherapy with or without bevacizumab or everolimus for HER2-negative primary breast cancer (GBG 44-GeparQuinto)†. Ann Oncol 2014: 25; 2363
4. Smith JW, 2nd, Buyse ME, Rastogi P, Geyer CE, Jr., Jacobs SA, Patocskai EJ, et al. Epirubicin With Cyclophosphamide Followed by Docetaxel With Trastuzumab and Bevacizumab as Neoadjuvant Therapy for HER2-Positive Locally Advanced Breast Cancer or as Adjuvant Therapy for HER2-Positive Pathologic Stage III Breast Cancer: A Phase II Trial of the NSABP Foundation Research Group, FB-5. Clin Breast Cancer 2016.

Bevacizumab in combination with chemotherapy in TNBC
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 2+/-, 13+/-, 9-

1. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Neoadjuvant chemotherapy and bevacizumab for HER2-negative breast cancer. N Engl J Med 2012: 366; 299
2. Bear HD, et al. Bevacizumab added to neoadjuvant chemotherapy for breast cancer. N Engl J Med 2012: 366; 310
3. Gerber B, et al. Neoadjuvant bevacizumab and anthracycline-taxane-based chemotherapy in 678 triple-negative primary breast cancers; results from the geparquinto study (GBG 44). Annals Oncol 2013: 24; 2978
4. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Survival after neoadjuvant chemotherapy with or without bevacizumab or everolimus for HER2-negative primary breast cancer (GBG 44-GeparQuinto)†. Ann Oncol 2014: 25; 2363

5. Sikov WM, et al. Impact of the Addition of Carboplatin and/or Bevacizumab to Neoadjuvant Once-per-Week Paclitaxel Followed by Dose-Dense Doxorubicin and Cyclophosphamide on Pathologic Complete Response Rates in Stage II to III Triple-Negative Breast Cancer: CALGB 40603 (Alliance). J Clin Oncol 2015: 33; 13
6. Ma X, et al. Bevacizumab Addition in Neoadjuvant Treatment Increases the Pathological Complete Response Rates in Patients with HER-2 Negative Breast Cancer Especially Triple Negative Breast Cancer: A Meta-Analysis. PLoS
7. Nahleh ZA, Barlow WE, Hayes DF, Schott AF, Gralow JR, Sikov WM, et al. SWOG S0800 (NCI CDR0000636131): addition of bevacizumab to neoadjuvant nab-paclitaxel with dose-dense doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide improves pathologic complete response (pCR) rates in inflammatory or locally advanced breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2016;158(3):485-95.One 2016;11(8):e0160148.
8. Bertucci F, Fekih M, Autret A, Petit T, Dalenc F, Levy C, et al. Bevacizumab plus neoadjuvant chemotherapy in patients with HER2-negative inflammatory breast cancer (BEVERLY-1): a multicentre, single-arm, phase 2 study. Lancet Oncol 2016;17(5):600-11.

Neoadjuvant Systemic Therapy Procedures in Case of Early Response (13/20)

Further information and references:

In case of early response following 6 to 12 weeks of neoadjuvant chemotherapy:

Complete all chemotherapy before surgery i.e. ≥ 18 weeks of treatment
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Dose-dense doxorubicin, docetaxel, and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor support with or without tamoxifen as preoperative therapy in patients with operable carcinoma of the breast: a randomized, controlled, open phase IIb study. J Clin Oncol 2001: 19; 3506
2. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Neoadjuvant vinorelbine-capecitabine versus docetaxel-doxorubicin-cyclophosphamide in early nonresponsive breast cancer: phase III randomized GeparTrio trial. J Natl Cancer Inst 2008: 100; 542
3. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Intensified neoadjuvant chemotherapy in early-responding breast cancer: phase III randomized GeparTrio study. J Natl Cancer Inst 2008: 100; 552
4. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international consensus conference on the current status and future of neoadjuvant systemic therapy in primary breast cancer. Ann Surg Oncol 2012: 19; 1508

In case of response after 2 cycles of DAC in HR positive breast cancer consider 8 instead of 6 cycles of DAC
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Response-guided neoadjuvant chemotherapy for breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2013: 31; 3623-30

Neoadjuvant Systemic Therapy Procedures in Case of No Early Response (14/20)

Further information and references:

In case of no change:
Completion of NST, followed by surgery
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international consensus conference on the current status and future of neoadjuvant systemic therapy in primary breast cancer. Ann Surg Oncol 2012: 19; 1508
2. Smith IC, et al. Neoadjuvant chemotherapy in breast cancer: significantly enhanced response with docetaxel. J Clin Oncol 2002: 20; 1456
3. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Neoadjuvant vinorelbine-capecitabine versus docetaxel-doxorubicin-cyclophosphamide in early nonresponsive breast cancer: phase III randomized GeparTrio trial. J Natl Cancer Inst 2008: 100; 542
4. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Response-guided neoadjuvant chemotherapy for breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2013: 31; 3623-30

Continuation of NST with non-cross-resistant regimen
AC or EC x 4 → D x 4 or Pw x 12
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Bear HD, et al. The effect on tumor response of adding sequential preoperative docetaxel to preoperative doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide: preliminary results from National Surgical Adjuvant Breast and Bowel Project Protocol B-27. J Clin Oncol 2003: 21; 4165
2. Bear HD, et al. Sequential preoperative or postoperative docetaxel added to preoperative doxorubicin plus cyclophosphamide for operable breast cancer:National Surgical Adjuvant Breast and Bowel Project Protocol B-27. J Clin Oncol 2006: 24; 2019

DAC x 2 → NX x 4
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Von Minckwitz G, et al. Response-guided neoadjuvant chemotherapy for breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2013: 31; 3623-30

In case of progressive disease:
Stop of NST and immediate surgery or radiotherapy
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international consensus conference on the current status and future of neoadjuvant systemic therapy in primary breast cancer. Ann Surg Oncol 2012: 19; 1508

Additional adjuvant chemotherapy with non-cross-resistant regimen
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Mittendorf EA, et al. Validation of a novel staging system for disease-specific survival in patients with breast cancer treated with neoadjuvant chemotherapy. J Clin Oncol 29, 1956, 2011
2. Lee S-J et al. A phase III trial of adjuvant capecitabine in breast cancer patients with HER2-negative pathologic residual invasive disease after neoadjuvant chemotherapy (CREATE-X/JBCRG-04). San Antonio Breast Cancer Symposium; December 8-12, 2015; San Antonio, TX. Abstract: S1-07
3. Colleoni M, Gray KP, Gelber S, Lang I, Thurlimann B, Gianni L, et al. Low-Dose Oral Cyclophosphamide and Methotrexate Maintenance for Hormone Receptor-Negative Early Breast Cancer: International Breast Cancer Study Group Trial 22-00. J Clin Oncol 2016;34(28):3400-8.

Local/Regional Procedure after Neoadjuvant Systemic Therapy - Surgical Procedures (15/20 and 16/20)

Further information and references:

Mark previous tumor region
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international expert panel on the use of neoadjuvant (primary) systemic treatment of operable breast cancer: new perspectives 2006. Ann Oncol 2007: 18; 1927
2. Kaufmann M, et al. Locoregional treatment of primary breast cancer: consensus recommendations from an International Expert Panel. Cancer 2010: 116; 1184
3. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international consensus conference on the current status and future of neoadjuvant systemic therapy in primary breast cancer. Ann Surg Oncol 2012: 19; 1508

Surgery
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international expert panel on the use of neoadjuvant (primary) systemic treatment of operable breast cancer: new perspectives 2006. Ann Oncol 2007: 18; 1927
2. Kaufmann M, et al. Locoregional treatment of primary breast cancer: consensus recommendations from an International Expert Panel. Cancer 2010: 116; 1184
3. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international consensus conference on the current status and future of neoadjuvant systemic therapy in primary breast cancer. Ann Surg Oncol 2012: 19; 1508

Microscopically clear margins
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international expert panel on the use of neoadjuvant (primary) systemic treatment of operable breast cancer: new perspectives 2006. Ann Oncol 2007: 18; 1927

2. Kaufmann M, et al. Locoregional treatment of primary breast cancer: consensus recommendations from an International Expert Panel. Cancer 2010: 116; 1184
3. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international consensus conference on the current status and future of neoadjuvant systemic therapy in primary breast cancer. Ann Surg Oncol 2012: 19; 1508

Tumor resection according to imaging result
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international expert panel on the use of neoadjuvant (primary) systemic treatment of operable breast cancer: new perspectives 2006. Ann Oncol 2007: 18; 1927
2. Kaufmann M, et al. Locoregional treatment of primary breast cancer: consensus recommendations from an International Expert Panel. Cancer 2010: 116; 1184
3. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international consensus conference on the current status and future of neoadjuvant systemic therapy in primary breast cancer.. Ann Surg Oncol 2012: 19; 1508

Sentinel node biopsy (see chapter "Surgery")
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Kühn T, et al. Sentinel-lymph-node biopsy in patients with breast cancer before and after neoadjuvant chemotherapy (SENTINA): a prospective, multicentre cohort study. Lancet Oncol 2013
2. Boughey JC et al. Sentinel lymph node surgery after neoadjuvant chemotherapy in patients with node-positive breast cancer: the ACOSOG Z1071 (Alliance) clinical trial. JAMA 2013: 310; 1455-1461
3. Classe JM, Bordes V, Campion L, Mignotte H, Dravet F, Leveque J, Sagan C, Dupre PF, Body G, Giard S. Sentinel lymph node biopsy after neoadjuvant chemotherapy for advanced breast cancer: results of Ganglion. J Clin Oncol. 2009 Feb 10;27(5):726-32
4. El Hage Chehade H, Headon H, El Tokhy O, Heeney J, Kasem A, Mokbel K.Is sentinel lymph node biopsy a viable alternative to complete axillary dissection following neoadjuvant chemotherapy in women with node-positive breast cancer at diagnosis? An updated meta-analysis involving 3,398 patients. Am J Surg. 2016 Nov;212(5):969-981.

5. Mamtani A, et al. How Often Does Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy Avoid Axillary Dissection in Patients With Histologically Confirmed Nodal Metastases? Results of a Prospective Study. Ann Surg Oncol. 2016 Oct;23(11):3467-74.

Neoadjuvant Systemic Therapy - Indications for Mastectomy (17/20)

Further information and references:

Positive margins after repeated excisions
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international consensus conference on the current status and future of neoadjuvant systemic therapy in primary breast cancer. Ann Surg Oncol 2012: 19; 1508
2. Dawood S, et al. International expert panel on inflammatory breast cancer: consensus statement for standardized diagnosis and treatment. Ann Oncol 2011: 22; 515

Radiotherapy not feasible
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Kaufmann M, et al. Recommendations from an international consensus conference on the current status and future of neoadjuvant systemic therapy in primary breast cancer. Ann Surg Oncol 2012: 19; 1508

In case of clinical complete response:
Inflammatory breast cancer in case of pCR
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Dawood S, et al. International expert panel on inflammatory breast cancer: consensus statement for standardized diagnosis and treatment. Ann Oncol 2011: 22; 515
2. Brzezinska M, Williams LJ, Thomas J, Michael Dixon J. Outcomes of patients with inflammatory breast cancer treated by breast-conserving surgery. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2016;160(3):387-91.

Multicentric lesions
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Ataseven B, et al. Impact of Multifocal or Multicentric Disease on Surgery and Locoregional, Distant and Overall Survival of 6,134 Breast Cancer Patients Treated With Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy. Ann Surg Oncol 2014 [Epub ahead of print]

cT4a-c breast cancer
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Ataseven B, et al. Impact of Multifocal or Multicentric Disease on Surgery and Locoregional, Distant and Overall Survival of 6,134 Breast Cancer Patients Treated With Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy. Ann Surg Oncol 2014

Neoadjuvant Systemic - Therapy Timing of Surgery and Radiotherapy (18/20)

Further information and references:

Surgery after the nadir of the leucocyte count (2 to 4 weeks after last course of chemotherapy)
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Ring A, et al. Is surgery necessary after complete clinical remission following neoadjuvant chemotherapy for early breast cancer? J Clin Oncol 2003: 21; 4540
2. Omarini C, Guaitoli G, Noventa S, Andreotti A, Gambini A, Palma E, et al. Impact of time to surgery after neoadjuvant chemotherapy in operable breast cancer patients. Eur J Surg Oncol 2016.
3. Sanford RA, Lei X, Barcenas CH, Mittendorf EA, Caudle AS, Valero V, et al. Impact of Time from Completion of Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy to Surgery on Survival Outcomes in Breast Cancer Patients. Ann Surg Oncol 2016;23(5):1515-21.

Radiotherapy after surgery 2–3 weeks after surgery BCS
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Ring A, et al. Is surgery necessary after complete clinical remission following neoadjuvant chemotherapy for early breast cancer? J Clin Oncol 2003: 21; 4540
2. Daveau C, et al. Is radiotherapy an option for early breast cancers with complete clinical response after neoadjuvant chemotherapy? Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2011: 79; 1452-145

Adjuvant Systemic Therapy after Neoadjuvant Systemic Treatment (19/20)

Further information:

Endocrine treatment in endocrine responsive disease
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

Complete trastuzumab treatment for 1 year in HER2-positive disease
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

Complete pertuzumab treatment for 1 year in HER2-positive disease
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

If insufficient response in case of non pcr (invasive residual tumor in the breast and / or axillary nodes) after adequate nact (antracyclines, taxanes, 18 weeks)

1. von Minckwitz G, Rezai M, Tesch H, Huober J, Gerber B, Zahm DM, Hilfrich J, Costa SD, Dubsky P, Blohmer JU, Denkert C, Hanusch C, Jackisch C, Kümmel S, Fasching PA, Schneeweiss A, Paepke S, Untch M, Burchardi N, Mehta K, Loibl S; German Breast Group and Austrian Breast and Colon Cancer Study Group Investigators.Zoledronate for patients with invasive residual disease after anthracyclines-taxane-based chemotherapy for early breast cancer - The Phase III NeoAdjuvant Trial Add-oN (NaTaN) study (GBG 36/ABCSG 29). Eur J Cancer. 2016 ;64:12-21.

Capecitabine adjuvant
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 0/2/27/4/0 (2016)

1. Lee S-J et al. A phase III trial of adjuvant capecitabine in breast cancer patients with HER2-negative pathologic residual invasive disease after neoadjuvant chemotherapy (CREATE-X/JBCRG-04). San Antonio Breast Cancer Symposium; December 8-12, 2015; San Antonio, TX. Abstract: S1-07

Further chemotherapy

1. Colleoni M, Gray KP, Gelber S, Lang I, Thurlimann B, Gianni L, et al. Low-Dose Oral Cyclophosphamide and Methotrexate Maintenance for Hormone Receptor-Negative Early Breast Cancer: International Breast Cancer Study Group Trial 22-00. J Clin Oncol 2016;34(28):3400-8.
2. Tanaka S, et al. A Phase II Study of Adjuvant Chemotherapy of Tegafur-Uracil for Patients with Breast Cancer with HER2-negative Pathologic Residual Invasive Disease After Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy. Anticancer Res. 2016 Dec;36(12):6505-6509

Experimental therapies in clinical trials

Otherwise no references

Neoadjuvant Endocrine Therapy (20/20)

Further information and references:

Postmenopausal patients:
Who are inoperable and can / will not receive chemotherapy
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Semiglazov VF, et al. Phase 2 randomized trial of primary endocrine therapy versus chemotherapy in postmenopausal patients with estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer. Cancer 2007: 110; 244

Optimizes the option for breast conserving therapy
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Eiermann W, et al. Preoperative treatment of postmenopausal breast cancer patients with letrozole: A randomized double-blind multicenter study. Ann Oncol 2001: 12; 1527
2. Smith I, et al. Neoadjuvant treatment of postmenopausal breast cancer with anastrozole, tamoxifen, or both in combination: the Immediate Preoperative Anastrozole, Tamoxifen, or Combined with Tamoxifen (IMPACT) multicenter double-blind randomized trial. J Clin Oncol 2005: 23; 5108
3. Semiglazov VF, et al. Phase 2 randomized trial of primary endocrine therapy versus chemotherapy in postmenopausal patients with estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer. Cancer 2007: 110; 244
4. Mathew J, et al. Neoadjuvant endocrine treatment in primary breast cancer - review of literature. Breast 2009: 18; 339
5. Ellis MJ, et al. Randomized phase II neoadjuvant comparison between letrozole, anastrozole, and exemestane for postmenopausal women with estrogen receptor-rich stage 2 to 3 breast cancer: clinical and biomarker outcomes and predictive value of the baseline PAM50-based intrinsic subtype--ACOSOG Z1031. J Clin Oncol 2011: 29; 2342

Aromatase inhibitors (for > 3 months)
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Eiermann W, et al. Preoperative treatment of postmenopausal breast cancer patients with letrozole: A randomized double-blind multicenter study. Ann Oncol 2001: 12; 1527
2. Smith I, et al. Neoadjuvant treatment of postmenopausal breast cancer with anastrozole, tamoxifen, or both in combination: the Immediate Preoperative Anastrozole, Tamoxifen, or Combined with Tamoxifen (IMPACT) multicenter double-blind randomized trial. J Clin Oncol 2005: 23; 5108
3. Mathew J, et al. Neoadjuvant endocrine treatment in primary breast cancer - review of literature. Breast 2009: 18; 339
4. Ellis MJ, et al. Randomized phase II neoadjuvant comparison between letrozole, anastrozole, and exemestane for postmenopausal women with estrogen receptor-rich stage 2 to 3 breast cancer: clinical and biomarker outcomes and predictive value of the baseline PAM50-based intrinsic subtype--ACOSOG Z1031. J Clin Oncol 2011: 29; 2342
5. Spring LM, Gupta A, Reynolds KL, Gadd MA, Ellisen LW, Isakoff SJ, et al. Neoadjuvant Endocrine Therapy for Estrogen Receptor-Positive Breast Cancer: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. JAMA oncology 2016;2(11):1477-86.

AI and fulvestrant

1. Lerebours F, et al. Randomized phase 2 neoadjuvant trial evaluating anastrozole and fulvestrant efficacy for postmenopausal, estrogen receptor-positive, human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-negative breast cancer patients: Results of the UNICANCER CARMINA 02 French trial (UCBG 0609). Cancer. 2016 Oct;122(19):3032-40.

Aromatase inhibitor + lapatinib (HER2+ BC)
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

Premenopausal patients:
Who are inoperable and can / will not receive chemotherapy
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

Tamoxifen
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

Aromatase inhibitors + LHRH
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

Concurrent chemo-endocrine therapy
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Mathew J, et al. Neoadjuvant endocrine treatment in primary breast cancer - review of literature. Breast 2009: 18; 339Von Minckwitz G, et al. Dose-dense doxorubicin, docetaxel, and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor support with or without tamoxifen as preoperative therapy in patients with operable carcinoma of the breast: a randomized, controlled, open phase IIb study. J Clin Oncol 2001: 15; 3506
2. Fontein DB, et al. Efficacy of six month neoadjuvant endocrine therapy in postmenopausal, hormone receptor-positive breast cancer patients--a phase II trial. Eur J Cancer 2014: 50; 2190
3. Rimawi M, al. e. A phase III trial evaluating pCR in patients with HR+, HER2-positive breast cancer treated with neoadjuvant docetaxel, carboplatin, trastuzumab, and pertuzumab (TCHP) +/- estrogen deprivation: NRG oncology/NSABP B-52. San Antonio Breast Cancer Symposium 2016:Abstract S3-06.
4. Spring LM, et al. Neoadjuvant Endocrine Therapy for Estrogen Receptor-Positive Breast Cancer: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. JAMA Oncol. 2016 Nov 1;2(11):1477-1486.

Prognostic factors during/after NST: quantitative ER-expression, level of Ki-67, N status, T status
Abstimmungsergebnis der AGO-Empfehlungen: 45/0

1. Ellis MJ, et al. Outcome prediction for estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer based on postneoadjuvant endocrine therapy tumor characteristics. J Natl Cancer Inst 2008: 100; 1380

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Adjuvant Radiotherapy

START

Adjuvant Radiotherapy (RT)

- **Versions 2002–2015:**
  Blohmer / Budach / Friedrichs / Göhring / Janni / Kühn / Möbus / Scharl / Seegenschmiedt / Souchon / Thomssen / Untch / Wenz

- **Version 2016:**
  Thomssen / Budach / Wenz

- **Version 2017:**
  Blohmer / Budach / Scharl / Wenz

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Preliminary Note

- **The recommendations on adjuvant radiotherapy for breast cancer are based on a consensus discussion between experts of the AGO and DEGRO**
- **For technical details of radiotherapy we recommend to refer to the corresponding updated DEGRO practical guidelines 2014-2016**
- **If agreement had not been reached in any statement, the corresponding DEGRO view is written in blue color**

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Guidelines and Opinions

St. Gallen 2015: Coates A, AnnOncol 2015;26:1533:
Two trials on hypofractionated radiotherapy to the conserved breast examined essentially similar regimens. **Hypofractioned regimens involving 15 or 16 fractions are now widely accepted as standard of care**.

St. Gallen 2015: Gnant M, Breast Care 2015;10:124:

With respect to **hypofractionated** breast irradiation after breast conserving surgery, the panel felt that this is **appropriate for patients aged 50+** without chemotherapy or axillary involvement (89% Yes, 2% No, 9% Abstain), but **also for patients younger than 50 years** (71% Yes, 2% No, 27% Abstain), with uncertainty about patients with prior chemotherapy or axillary lymph node involvement (51% Yes, 18% No, 31% Abstain).

Statement J Harris, Dana Farber, Boston, SABCS 2015, PL1-01:
With regard to **hypofractionated whole breast irradiation**, cosmetic results are clearly better, patient satisfaction is improved, uncertainty about use in nodal RT. **We are using it just in about all (266 cGy x 15** with boost in about ½).

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Radiotherapy (RT) after Breast Conserving Surgery (Invasive Cancer): Whole Breast Irradiation

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford LoE	/ AGO GR	
➢ Radiotherapy of the affected breast	1a	A	++
➢ Hypofractionated radiotherapy (total dose approximately 40 Gy in 15-16 fractions within 3-5 weeks	1a	A	++
➢ Conventionally fractionated radiotherapy (total dose about 50 Gy in approx. 25-28 fractions in about 5-6 weeks)	1a	B	+
➢ In case of life expectancy <10 years and pT1, pN0, R0, ER/PR positive, HER2 negative, endocrine therapy (all criteria) radiotherapy can be omitted after individual counseling accepting an increased risk of in breast recurrence	1a	B	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Additional Information with Regard to Effects of Breast Radiotherapy (BCT)

- **Hypofractionation:**
  - **„Some normal tissue effects were less common after the 15 fraction regimen than the control schedule (breast shrinkage, telangiectasia, and breast oedema).“**
  - **In 1 of 5 trials: “There were significantly fewer distant relapses up to 10 years in the 40 Gy group (HR 0.74, 95% CI 0.59–0.94), which contributed to the significantly higher rates of disease-free survival and overall survival in the 40 Gy group compared with the 50 Gy group.“ *(HR_{OS}=0.8; p=0.042)***
    (START B: Haviland JS et al. Lancet Oncol 2013; 14: 1086–94)

- **Elderly patients should be advised about the following :**
  - **In older patients with pT1-2 (=<3 cm) pN0 hormone receptor-positive breast cancer, breast irradiation for breast conserving therapy is able to reduce the risk of a local recurrence by about 8% over 10 years. A benefit with regard to metastasis-free survival and overall survival has not been found yet.**

BCS >=70y <4 cm cN0: Tamoxifen vs. Tamoxifen + RT

Time:1994-1999, since 8/1996 only pT1cN0 ER/PR+ or unknown allowed

@10 yrs (95% C.I.)	Tamoxifen	Tamoxifen plus Radiotherapy	Hazard Ratio
Local recurrence free (Δ=8%)	90% (85%-93%)	98% (96%-99%)	HR=0.18 (95% CI, 0.07 to 0.42; P < .001)
Mastectomy-free	96% (93% - 98%)	98% (96% - 99%)	HR=0.50 (95% CI, 0.17 to 1.48; n.s.)
Distant metastasis-free	95% (91% - 97%)	95% (92% - 97%)	HR=1.20 (95% CI, 0.63 to 2.32; n.s)
Overall survival	66% (61% - 71%)	67% (62% - 72%)	HR=0.95 (95% CI, 0.77 to 1.18; n.s.)

Hughes KE et al J Clin Oncol 2013; 31:2382-2387

Radiotherapy (RT) after Breast Conserving Surgery (Invasive Cancer) – Partial Breast Irradiation

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ **Boost-RT (improves local control, no survival benefit)**			
➢ Premenopausal	1b	B	++
➢ Postmenopausal, if >T1, G3, HER2-positive, triple negative, EIC (at least 1 factor)	2b	B	+
➢ **Intraoperative irradiation (intraop. APBI)**			
➢ As boost-irradiation followed by WBI	2a	B	+
➢ As sole radiotherapy modality (IORT 50 kV, IOERT)**			
➢ >50 years**	1a	A	+/-*
➢ >70 years**	1a	A	+
➢ **Postoperative partial breast irradiation as sole radiotherapy modality (APBI)**			
➢ Interstitial brachytherapy	1b	B	+/-*
➢ >70 years**	1b	B	+
➢ Intracavity balloon technique	2b	B	-*
➢ IMRT***	2b	B	-*

* Study participation recommended; **only for pT1 pN0 R0 G1-2, HR+, non-lobular, no extensive DCIS, IORT during first surgery; ***no long term data

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

EORTC 22881-10882: Boost vs no Boost
(Endpoint: Ipsilateral Breast Recurrence)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

@20 yrs (95% C.I.)	Boost (n=2.661)	No boost (n=2.657)	Hazard Ratio (95% C.I.)
Overall Survival (Δ= - 1.4%)	59.7% (56.3–63.0)	61.1% (57.6–64.3)	HR 1.05 (0.92–1.19) n.s.
Cumulative Risk of Ipsilateral Breast Tumor Recurrence			
All patients	12.0% (9.8–14.4)	16.4% (14.1–18.8)	HR=0.65 (0.52–0.81); p<0.0001
≤40 years (Δ=11.6%)	24.4% (14.9–33.8)	36.0% (25.8–46.2)	HR=0.56 (0.34–0.92); p=0.003
41–50 years (Δ=5.9%)	13.5% (9.5–17.5)	19.4% (14.7–24.1%)	HR=0.66 (0.45–0.98); p=0.007
51–60 years (Δ=2.96%)	10.3% (6.3–14.3)	13.2% (9.8–16.7)	HR=0.69 (0.46–1.04); p=0.020
>60 years (Δ=3.0%)	9.7% (5.0–14.4)	12.7% (7.4–18.0)	HR=0.66 (0.42–1.04); p=0.019

(Median F/U 17.2 y)

acc. to: Bartelink et al. Lancet Oncol 2015; 16: 47–56

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

EORTC 22881-10882: Boost vs no Boost
(Endpoint: Any First Recurrence)

@15 yrs/20 yrs (95% C.I.)	Boost (n=2.661)		No boost (n=2.657)	Hazard Ratio (95% C.I.)
Overall Survival (Δ= - 1.4%)	59.7% (56.3–63.0)		61.1% (57.6–64.3)	HR 1.05 (0.92–1.19) n.s.
Cumulative Risk of Any First Recurrence				
All patients (Δ≥4%)	@15y @20y	28.1% 32,8%	32.1% 38.7%	HR=0.92 (0.81-1.04), n.s.
≤40 years (Δ>6%)	@15y @20y	41.5% 49.5%	48.1% 56.8%	HR=0.80 (0.56-1.15) , n.s.
41–50 years	@15y @20y	34.0% 38.6%	35.6% 44.2%	HR=0.91 (0.71-1.16), n.s.
51–60 years	@15y @20y	28.5% 34.7%	28.7% 36.2%	HR=0.96 (0.76-1.21), n.s.
>60 years	@15y @20y	27.4% 32.1%	29.1% 32.8%	HR=0.94 (0.74-1.19), n.s.

(Median F/U 17.2 y) acc. Bartelink et al. Lancet Oncol 2015; 16: 47–56. Suppl.

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Postmastectomy Radiotherapy (PMRT)* to the Chest Wall

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ > 3 tumor infiltrated lymph nodes (Lnn.)	1a	A	++
➢ 1–3 tumor infiltrated Lnn. (high risk)	1a	A	+
➢ 1–3 tumor infiltrated Lnn. (low risk*)	5	D	+/-
➢ T3 / T4	1a	A	++
➢ pT3 pN0 R0 (and no additional risk factors)	2b	B	+/-
➢ If R0 is impossible to reach (for invasive tumor)	1a	A	++
➢ In young pts with high risk features	2b	B	++
➢ After neoadjuvant chemotherapy (NACT) based on the initial stage prior to NACT (cN+ (CNB/FNA), cT3/4a-d)	2a	B	+
➢ Omission of RT if ypT0 ypN0 after NACT**	2b	B	+/-
The indications for PMRT and regional RT are independent of adjuvant systemic treatment	1a	A	

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

*For definition of risk, go to Further information

**Study participation recommended

Radiotherapy of the Chest Wall After Mastectomy (PMRT) in Case of 1-3 Axillary Lymph Node Metastases

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

PMRT can be omitted	PMRT to be discussed	PMRT recommended
LoE 3b B AGO +	**LoE 3b B AGO +/-**	**LoE 3b B AGO +**
ER pos, G1, HER2 neg, pT1 (at least 3 criteria present)	Applies for patients, who don‘t fulfill the mentioned criteria for high or low risk	≥45 y. AND >25% pos. ax. Lnn in case of axillary dissection OR <45 y. AND (ER neg. OR>25% pos. ax. Lnn in case of axillary dissection OR medial tumor location)
Kyndi et al. 2013		Truong et al. 2005
		<40 y. OR HER2 pos. OR lymphovascular invasion
		Shen H et al. 2015
		G3 OR lymphovascular invasion OR triple negative
		Different publications

Comment: In case of an indication for radiotherapy of regional lymph nodes, radiotherapy of the chest wall should also be administered

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Radiotherapy of the Axilla

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Tumor residuals after axillary dissection	5	D	++
➢ Sentinel node negative	1b	B	- -
➢ Axillary dissection not indicated e.g. cN0, SLN pos. (see chapter surgery)	2a	B	-
➢ Extracapsular tumor spread (ECS)	2b	B	-
➢ Axillary micrometastases or isolated cells found in regional lymph nodes	1b	B	- -

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Axillary Interventions in Patients with Positive Sentinel Lymph Nodes

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
1-2 pos. SLN: Axillary dissection or RT of the axilla			
➢ If BCT and ACOSOG Z011-criteria fulfilled	1b	B	+/-*
➢ No axillary treatment	1b	B	+/-
➢ If mastectomy, PMRT indicated and ACOSOG Z011-criteria fulfilled	5	D	+/-*
➢ No further axillary treatment	5	D	+/-
➢ If BCT and ACOSOG Z011-criteria not met	1b	B	++*
➢ If mastectomy: PMRT and ACOSOG Z0011-criteria not met, or PMRT not planned	1b	B	++
>=3 pos. SLN:			
➢ Axillary dissection	1b	B	++
➢ Radiotherapy of the axilla	1b	B	+

*Study participation recommended

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Radiotherapy (RT) of Other Locoregional Lymph Node Areas (SCG/ICG)

RT to supra-/infraclavicular lymphatic regions	Oxford /AGO LoE	GR	
➢ ≥pN2a or level III involved	1b	A	++
➢ pN1a high risk* *tumor central or medial and (G2-3 or ER/PgR-negative) *tumor lateral and premenopausal and (G2-3 or ER/PgR-negative)	2a	B	+
➢ pN0 high risk** with central or medial tumors ** premenopausal and G2-3 and ER/PgR-negative	2a	B	+/-
➢ After NACT/NAT (indications as for PMRT) AGO[1]	2b	B	+/-
➢ After NACT/NAT if cN+ (CNB/FNA) (ind. as for PMRT) DEGRO[1]	2b	A	+

[1] Different interpretation of published data by AGO and DEGRO

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Radiotherapy (RT) of Other Locoregional Lymph Node Areas (IMN)

Internal mammaria lymph node region (IMN)	Oxford LoE	/AGO GR	
➢ pN0 high risk*** with central or medial tumor	1b	B	+/-
***premenopausal and G2-3 and ER/PgR-negative			
➢ pN1a high risk*	2a	B	+
*tumor central or medial, and (G2-3 or ER/PgR-negative)			
*tumor lateral and premenopausal and (G2-3 or ER/PgR-negative)			
➢ pN2a high risk**	2a	B	+
**G2-3 or ER/PgR-negative			
➢ pN1b-c, pN2c, pN3b	2a	B	+
➢ IMC-RT, if cardiac risk factors are present or if trastuzumab is given	2b	A	--
➢ After NACT/NAT (indications as for PMRT) AGO[1]	2b	B	+/-
➢ After NACT/NAT if cN+ (CNB/FNA) (ind. acc. PMRT) DEGRO[1]	2b	A	+

[1] Different interpretation of published data by AGO and DEGRO

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Fractionation of Radiotherapy in Case of Radiotherapy of the Regional Lymph Nodes

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE /GR	
➢ Conventionally fractionated radiotherapy (total dose about 50 Gy in approx. 25-28 fractions in about 5-6 weeks)	1a A	++
➢ Hypofractionated radiotherapy (total dose approximately 40 Gy in 15-16 fractions within 3-5 weeks)	2b B	+/-

Multivariate Analysis of Overall Survival: Effect of Radiotherapy of the Internal Mammaria Lymph Nodes

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

(median follow-up 10.9 yrs)

Adjuvant treatment	**n***	**Hazard ratio (95%CI)**
No adjuvant reported	625	0.91 (0.59 - 1.39)
Chemotherapy	954	1.05 (0.84 - 1.32)
Endocrine therapy	1185	0.82 (0.63 - 1.06)
Both (endocrine th. and chemotherapy)	1200	0.72 (0.55 – 0.94)
Total	**4004**	**0.88 (0.76 – 1.01)**

* missing data on 40 patients

Poortmans et al. ECCO Amsterdam 2013

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Concomitant Use of Systemic Therapy with Radiotherapy

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR
➢ **Trastuzumab* concurrent with radiotherapy**	**2b B +**
➢ **Tamoxifen concurrent with radiotherapy**	**2b B +**
➢ **AI (letrozole, anastrozole) concurrent with radiotherapy**	**2b B +**

***In HER2 pos. tumors parasternal RT should generally be avoided; no concurrent trastuzumab in parasternal RT**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Interaction between Smoking and Risk of Irradiation-induced Side Effects

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR	
➢ Enhanced risk of lung cancer secondary to breast cancer radiotherapy in smokers	1a	A
➢ Inform patients about the risk		++
➢ Recommend to stop smoking		++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Adjuvant Radiotherapy (2/20)

Further information:

Search Strategy
Search Terms: Radiotherapy Breast Cancer
Source: Pubmed 1/2010 – 1/2017

References (Overviews):

Effect of radiotherapy after mastectomy and axillary surgery on 10-year recurrence and 20-year breast cancer mortality: meta-analysis of individual patient data for 8135 women in 22 randomised trials.

1. EBCTCG (Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group), McGale P, Taylor C, Correa C, Cutter D, Duane F, Ewertz M, Gray R, Mannu G, Peto R, Whelan T, Wang Y, Wang Z, Darby S. Lancet. 2014 Jun 21;383(9935):2127-35.

Effect of radiotherapy after breast-conserving surgery on 10-year recurrence and 15-year breast cancer death: meta-analysis of individual patient data for 10,801 women in 17 randomised trials.

1. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG), Darby S, McGale P, Correa C, Taylor C, Arriagada R, Clarke M, Cutter D, Davies C, Ewertz M, Godwin J, Gray R, Pierce L, Whelan T, Wang Y, Peto R. Lancet. 2011 Nov 12;378(9804):1707-16.

Overview of the randomized trials of radiotherapy in ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast.

1. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG), Correa C, McGale P, Taylor C, Wang Y, Clarke M, Davies C, Peto R, Bijker N, Solin L, Darby S. J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr. 2010;2010(41):162-77.

Preliminary Note (3/20)

Further information:

AGO – Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Gynäkolgische Onkologie e.V.
DEGRO - Deutsche Gesellschaft für Radioonkologie e.V.

References:

DEGRO practical guidelines for radiotherapy of breast cancer IV: radiotherapy following mastectomy for invasive breast cancer.

1. Wenz F, Sperk E, Budach W, Dunst J, Feyer P, Fietkau R, Haase W, Harms W, Piroth MD, Sautter-Bihl ML, Sedlmayer F, Souchon R, Fussl C, Sauer R; Breast Cancer Expert Panel of the German Society of Radiation Oncology (DEGRO). Strahlenther Onkol. 2014 Aug;190(8):705-14.

DEGRO practical guidelines: radiotherapy of breast cancer III--radiotherapy of the lymphatic pathways.

1. Sautter-Bihl ML, Sedlmayer F, Budach W, Dunst J, Feyer P, Fietkau R, Fussl C, Haase W, Harms W, Piroth MD, Souchon R, Wenz F, Sauer R; Breast Cancer Expert Panel of the German Society of Radiation Oncology (DEGRO). Strahlenther Onkol. 2014 Apr;190(4):342-51.

DEGRO practical guidelines: radiotherapy of breast cancer I: radiotherapy following breast conserving therapy for invasive breast cancer.

1. Sedlmayer F, Sautter-Bihl ML, Budach W, Dunst J, Fastner G, Feyer P, Fietkau R, Haase W, Harms W, Souchon R, Wenz F, Sauer R; Breast Cancer Expert Panel of the German Society of Radiation Oncology (DEGRO). Strahlenther Onkol. 2013 Oct;189(10):825-33.

Guidelines and Opinions (4/20)

No further information

References:

1. Coates AS[1], Winer EP[2], Goldhirsch A[3], Gelber RD[4], Gnant M[5], Piccart-Gebhart M[6], Thürlimann B[7], Senn HJ[8]; Panel Members. Tailoring therapies-improving the management of early breast cancer: St Gallen International Expert Consensus on the Primary Therapy of Early Breast Cancer 2015. Ann Oncol. 2015 Aug;26(8):1533-46.
2. Gnant M, Thomssen C, Harbeck N. St. Gallen/Vienna 2015: A Brief Summary of the Consensus Discussion. Breast Care (Basel). 2015 Apr;10(2):124-30.
3. Harris JR. Critical Decision-Making in Radiation Therapy for Breast Cancer. Presentation at the San Antonio Breast Cancer Symposium 2016. PL1-01

Radiotherapy (RT) after Breast Conserving Surgery (Invasive Cancer) - Whole Breast Irradiation (5/20)

Further information:

Basically, data on hypofractionation in PMRT and BCT are valid for all subgroups and age groups. Hypofractionation is the standard radiation therapy after breast conserving surgery. Although some data showed that also integration of boost irradiation into hypofractionation protocol is feasible, it is not accepted as a standard.
Treatment of these patients in ongoing clinical trials is recommended.

Update 2016:
According the St. Gallen-Consensus, hypofractioned breast irradiation after breast conserving surgery involving 15 or 16 fractions are now widely accepted as standard of care (Coates A, AnnOncol 2015;26:1533:). The panel felt that this is appropriate for patients aged 50+ without chemotherapy or axillary involvement, but also for patients younger than 50 years, with uncertainty about patients with prior chemotherapy or axillary lymph node involvement.
At the San Antonio Breast Cancer Symposium 2015, JR Harris, Harvard Medical School, Boston, stated with regard to hypofractionated whole breast irradiation, that cosmetic results are clearly better, and patient satisfaction is improved; he added that some uncertainty exists about use in nodal RT. However in conclusion he reported that in his department they are using it just in about all (266 cGy x 15 with boost in about ½). (Harris JR SABCS 2015)

Update 2017.
Hypofractionated radiotherapy is now the standard radiotherapy after breast conserving surgery because of better outcome and lower toxicity compared with conventional fractionated radiotherapy (50 Gy over 6 week with or without boost). Conventional fractionated radiotherapy is also possible. In older patients with low-risk breast cancer radiotherapy after breast conserving therapy can be avoided. Informed consent with patient is necessary. Patients report more higher grade radiation associated toxicity than physicians.

Radiotherapy in Elderly Patient Life Expectancy less than 10 Years:

Hughes KS et al. 2013: N=636 eligible: WE+Tam RT vs WE + Tam med F/U 12.6 yrs.;
We would suggest that in this older population, comorbid conditions, not specific breast cancer treatments, dictate survival, and the biology of the tumor dictates the rate of IBTR, not the length of life.

References:

1. Haviland JS[1], Owen JR, Dewar JA, Agrawal RK, Barrett J, Barrett-Lee PJ, Dobbs HJ, Hopwood P, Lawton PA, Magee BJ, Mills J, Simmons S, Sydenham MA, Venables K, Bliss JM, Yarnold JR; START Trialists' Group. The UK Standardisation of Breast Radiotherapy (START) trials of radiotherapy hypofractionation for treatment of early breast cancer: 10-year follow-up results of two randomised controlled trials. Lancet Oncol. 2013 Oct;14(11):1086-94.
2. Whelan TJ, Pignol JP, Levine MN, Julian JA, MacKenzie R, Parpia S, Shelley W, Grimard L, Bowen J, Lukka H, Perera F, Fyles A, Schneider K, Gulavita S, Freeman C. Long-term results of hypofractionated radiation therapy for breast cancer. N Engl J Med. 2010 Feb 11;362(6):513-20.
3. Haffty BG[1], Buchholz TA. Hypofractionated breast radiation: preferred standard of care? Lancet Oncol. 2013 Oct;14(11):1032-4.
4. Hopwood P[1], Haviland JS, Sumo G, Mills J, Bliss JM, Yarnold JR; START Trial Management Group. Comparison of patient-reported breast, arm, and shoulder symptoms and body image after radiotherapy for early breast cancer: 5-year follow-up in the randomised Standardisation of Breast Radiotherapy (START) trials. Lancet Oncol. 2010 Mar;11(3):231-40.
5. Shaitelman SF[1], Khan AJ, Woodward WA, Arthur DW, Cuttino LW, Bloom ES, Shah C, Freedman GM, Wilkinson JB, Babiera GV, Julian TB, Vicini FA. Shortened radiation therapy schedules for early-stage breast cancer: a review of hypofractionated whole-breast irradiation and accelerated partial breast irradiation. Breast J. 2014 Mar-Apr;20(2):131-46.

6. Bane AL[1], Whelan TJ, Pond GR, Parpia S, Gohla G, Fyles AW, Pignol JP, Pritchard KI, Chambers S, Levine MN. Tumor factors predictive of response to hypofractionated radiotherapy in a randomized trial following breast conserving therapy. Ann Oncol. 2014 May;25(5):992-8.
7. Chan EK1, Woods R2, McBride ML2, Virani S3, Nichol A4, Speers C5, Wai ES4, Tyldesley S6. Adjuvant hypofractionated versus conventional whole breast radiation therapy for early-stage breast cancer: long-term hospital-related morbidity from cardiac causes. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2014 Mar 15;88(4):786-92.
8. Freedman GM, White JR, Arthur DW, Allen Li X, Vicini FA. Accelerated fractionation with a concurrent boost for early stage breast cancer. Radiother Oncol. 2013 Jan;106(1):15-20.
9. Budach W, Bölke E, Matuschek C. Hypofractionated Radiotherapy as Adjuvant Treatment in Early Breast Cancer. A Review and Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. Breast Care (Basel). 2015 Aug;10(4):240-5.
10. Dellas K, Vonthein R, Zimmer J, Dinges S, Boicev AD, Andreas P, Fischer D, Winkler C, Ziegler A, Dunst J; ARO Study Group. Hypofractionation with simultaneous integrated boost for early breast cancer: results of the German multicenter phase II trial (ARO-2010-01). Strahlenther Onkol. 2014 Jul;190(7):646-53.
11. Coates AS1, Winer EP2, Goldhirsch A3, Gelber RD4, Gnant M5, Piccart-Gebhart M6, Thürlimann B7, Senn HJ8; Panel Members. Tailoring therapies-improving the management of early breast cancer: St Gallen International Expert Consensus on the Primary Therapy of Early Breast Cancer 2015. Ann Oncol. 2015 Aug;26(8):1533-46.
12. Gnant M, Thomssen C, Harbeck N. St. Gallen/Vienna 2015: A Brief Summary of the Consensus Discussion. Breast Care (Basel). 2015 Apr;10(2):124-30.
13. Harris JR. Critical Decision-Making in Radiation Therapy for Breast Cancer. Presentation at the San Antonio Breast Cancer Symposium 2016. PL1-01
14. Hughes KS, Schnaper LA, Bellon JR, Cirrincione CT, Berry DA, McCormick B, Muss HB, Smith BL, Hudis CA, Winer EP, Wood WC. Lumpectomy plus tamoxifen with or without irradiation in women age 70 years or older with early breast cancer: long-term follow-up of CALGB 9343. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Jul 1;31(19):2382-7.
15. Kunkler IH, Williams LJ, Jack WJ, Cameron DA, Dixon JM; on behalf of the PRIME II investigators. Breast-conserving surgery with or without irradiation in women aged 65 years or older with early breast cancer (PRIME II): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol. 2015 Jan 27.
16. Hughes KS, Schnaper LA. Can older women with early breast cancer avoid radiation? The Lancet Oncology, Available online 28 January 2015

17. Paelinck L, Gulyban A, Lakosi F, Vercauteren T, De Gersem W, Speleers B, Monten C, Mulliez T, Berkovic P, van Greveling A, Decoster F, Coucke P, De Neve W, Veldeman L. Does an integrated boost increase acute toxicity in prone hypofractionated breast irradiation? A randomized controlled trial. Radiother Oncol. 2017 Jan 3. pii: S0167-8140(16)34464-4. doi: 10.1016/j.radonc.2016.12.023. [Epub ahead of print]
18. Haviland JS, Bentzen SM, Bliss JM, Yarnold JR, On behalf of the START Trial Management Group. Prolongation of overall treatment time as a cause of treatment failure in early breast cancer: An analysis of the UK START (Standardisation of Breast Radiotherapy) trials of radiotherapy fractionation. Radiotherapy and Oncology 121 (2016) 420–423
19. J.S. Haviland , P. Hopwood, J. Mills, M. Sydenham, J.M. Bliss, J.R. Yarnold on behalf of the START Trialists' Group.Do Patient-reported Outcome Measures Agree with Clinical and Photographic Assessments of Normal Tissue Effects after Breast Radiotherapy? The Experience of the Standardisation of Breast Radiotherapy (START) Trials in Early Breast Cancer. Clinical Oncology 28 (2016) 345e353

Additional Information with Regard to Effects of Breast Radiotherapy (BCT) (6/20)

Further information:

Additional information with regard to effects of radiotherapy in breast conservation (BCT)

Hypofractionation:
„Some normal tissue effects were less common after the 15 fraction regimen than the control schedule (breast shrinkage, telangiectasia, and breast oedema).“
In 1 of 5 trails: “There were significantly fewer distant relapses up to 10 years in the 40 Gy group (HR 0.74, 95% CI 0.59–0.94), which contributed to the significantly higher rates of disease-free survival and overall survival in the 40 Gy group compared with the 50 Gy group.“ (HR_{OS}=0.8; p=0.042)
START B: Haviland JS et al. Lancet Oncol 2013; 14: 1086–94

Elderly patients should be counseled about:
Absolute benefit of WBRT in older women with pT1-2 (up to 3 cm) pN0, HR-positive breast cancer after BCS and endocrine therapy is small (2-8 % after ten yrs) and decreases with increasing age. No advantage with regard to secondary mastectomy, metastasis-free survival and overall survival has been observed.

References:

1. Haviland JS[1], Owen JR, Dewar JA, Agrawal RK, Barrett J, Barrett-Lee PJ, Dobbs HJ, Hopwood P, Lawton PA, Magee BJ, Mills J, Simmons S, Sydenham MA, Venables K, Bliss JM, Yarnold JR; START Trialists' Group. The UK Standardisation of Breast Radiotherapy (START) trials of radiotherapy hypofractionation for treatment of early breast cancer: 10-year follow-up results of two randomised controlled trials. Lancet Oncol. 2013 Oct;14(11):1086-94.

2. Hughes KS, Schnaper LA, Bellon JR, Cirrincione CT, Berry DA, McCormick B, Muss HB, Smith BL, Hudis CA, Winer EP, Wood WC. Lumpectomy plus tamoxifen with or without irradiation in women age 70 years or older with early breast cancer: long-term follow-up of CALGB 9343. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Jul 1;31(19):2382-7.
3. Kunkler IH, Williams LJ, Jack WJ, Cameron DA, Dixon JM; on behalf of the PRIME II investigators. Breast-conserving surgery with or without irradiation in women aged 65 years or older with early breast cancer (PRIME II): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol. 2015 Jan 27.
4. Hughes KS, Schnaper LA. Can older women with early breast cancer avoid radiation? The Lancet Oncology, Available online 28 January 2015

BCS >=70y <4 cm cN0: Tamoxifen vs. Tamoxifen + RT (7/20)

Further information:

Hughes KS et al. 2013: N=636 eligible: WE+Tam RT vs WE + Tam med F/U 12.6 yrs.
We would suggest that in this older population, comorbid conditions, not specific breast cancer treatments, dictate survival; the biology of the tumor dictates the rate of IBTR, not the length of life.

Reference:

1. Hughes KS, Schnaper LA, Bellon JR, Cirrincione CT, Berry DA, McCormick B, Muss HB, Smith BL, Hudis CA, Winer EP, Wood WC. Lumpectomy plus tamoxifen with or without irradiation in women age 70 years or older with early breast cancer: long-term follow-up of CALGB 9343. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Jul 1;31(19):2382-7.

Radiotherapy (RT) after Breast Conserving Surgery (Invasive Cancer) – Partial Breast Irradiation (8/20)

Further information:

The primary objective of this trial was Overall Survival. A reproducible benefit was observed with regard to Time to Ipsilateral Breast Tumour Recurrence as shown above. No significant benefit by boost irradiation was observed with regard to Time to First Recurrence neither in the entire study cohort nor in any of the age-defined subgroups (HR=0.94; 95%-C.I. 0.81-1.04; p=0-09). According to the publication, the endpoint "Time to First Recurrence" is the time from randomization to first relapse defined as a loco-regional or distant relapse, ipsilateral second cancer or death due to breast cancer. Young age and high-grade invasive ductal cancer were the most important risk factors for local relapse, in these patients the boost irradiation of 16 Gy significantly reduced the risk of relapse.
The first author of the EORTC Boost vs No Boost trial, H Bartelink, states in the conclusion of the publication: The extra radiation dose can be avoided in most patients older than age 60 years.

Reference:

1. Bartelink H, Maingon P, Poortmans P, Weltens C, Fourquet A, Jager J, Schinagl D, Oei B, Rodenhuis C, Horiot JC, Struikmans H, Van Limbergen E, Kirova Y, Elkhuizen P, Bongartz R, Miralbell R, Morgan D, Dubois JB, Remouchamps V, Mirimanoff RO, Collette S, Collette L; European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer Radiation Oncology and Breast Cancer Groups. Whole-breast irradiation with or without a boost for patients treated with breast-conserving surgery for early breast cancer: 20-year follow-up of a randomised phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol. 2015 Jan;16(1):47-56. Including Supplemantary appendix
2. Jones HA, Antonini N, Hart AA, Peterse JL, Horiot JC, Collin F, Poortmans PM, Oei SB, Collette L, Struikmans H, Van den Bogaert WF, Fourquet A, Jager JJ, Schinagl DA, Wárlám-Rodenhuis CC, Bartelink H. Impact of pathological characteristics on local relapse after breast-conserving therapy: a subgroup analysis of the EORTC boost versus no boost trial. J Clin Oncol. 2009 Oct 20;27(30):4939-47.

References to the statements:

Radiotherapy (RT) after Breast Conserving Surgery (Invasive Cancer) - Partial Breast Irradiation - Boost-RT (improves local control, no survival benefit) (LoE 1a A AGO+)

1. Bartelink H, Maingon P, Poortmans P, Weltens C, Fourquet A, Jager J, Schinagl D, Oei B, Rodenhuis C, Horiot JC, Struikmans H, Van Limbergen E, Kirova Y, Elkhuizen P, Bongartz R, Miralbell R, Morgan D, Dubois JB, Remouchamps V, Mirimanoff RO, Collette S, Collette L; European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer Radiation Oncology and Breast Cancer Groups. Whole-breast irradiation with or without a boost for patients treated with breast-conserving surgery for early breast cancer: 20-year follow-up of a randomised phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol. 2015 Jan;16(1):47-56.

Boost-RT in premenopausal p. (LoE 1b A AGO++)

Boost-RT in postmenopausal p. (LoE 2b B AGO+)

1. Bartelink H, Maingon P, Poortmans P, Weltens C, Fourquet A, Jager J, Schinagl D, Oei B, Rodenhuis C, Horiot JC, Struikmans H, Van Limbergen E, Kirova Y, Elkhuizen P, Bongartz R, Miralbell R, Morgan D, Dubois JB, Remouchamps V, Mirimanoff RO, Collette S, Collette L; European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer Radiation Oncology and Breast Cancer Groups. Whole-breast irradiation with or without a boost for patients treated with breast-conserving surgery for early breast cancer: 20-year follow-up of a randomised phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol. 2015 Jan;16(1):47-56. Including Supplementary appendix.
2. Livi L, Borghesi S, Saieva C, Fambrini M, Iannalfi A, Greto D, Paiar F, Scoccianti S, Simontacchi G, Bianchi S, Cataliotti L, Biti G. Benefit of radiation boost after whole-breast radiotherapy. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2009 Nov 15;75(4):1029-34.
3. Antonini et al. Effect of age and radiation dose on local control after breast conserving treatment: EORTC trial 22881-10882. Radiotherapy and Oncology 82 (2007) 265–271

Intraoperative irradiation (IORT/IOERT)
As boost-irradiation followed by WBI (LoE 2a B AGO+)

1. IORT with electrons as boost strategy during breast conserving therapy in limited stage breast cancer: long term results of an ISIORT pooled analysis. Fastner G, Sedlmayer F, Merz F, Deutschmann H, Reitsamer R, Menzel C, Stierle C, Farmini A, Fischer T, Ciabattoni A, Mirri A, Hager E, Reinartz G, Lemanski C, Orecchia R, Valentini V. Radiother Oncol. 2013 Aug;108(2):279-86.
2. IOERT as anticipated tumor bed boost during breast-conserving surgery after neoadjuvant chemotherapy in locally advanced breast cancer--results of a case series after 5-year follow-up. Fastner G, Reitsamer R, Ziegler I, Zehentmayr F, Fussl C, Kopp P, Peintinger F, Greil R, Fischer T, Deutschmann H, Sedlmayer F. Int J Cancer. 2015 Mar 1;136(5):1193-201.
3. Ann Surg Oncol. 2010 Oct;17 Suppl 3:352-8. doi: 10.1245/s10434-010-1265-z. Single-center long-term follow-up after intraoperative radiotherapy as a boost during breast-conserving surgery using low-kilovoltage x-rays. Blank E[1], Kraus-Tiefenbacher U, Welzel G, Keller A, Bohrer M, Sütterlin M, Wenz F.

As sole radiotherapy modality
IORT using 50 kV (pT1 pN0 R0 G1-2, non-lobular, age >50 y, no extensive DCIS, IORT during first surgery, HR+) (LoE 1a A AGO+/-)

1. Vaidya JS, Joseph DJ, Tobias JS, Bulsara M, Wenz F, Saunders C, Alvarado M, Flyger HL, Massarut S, Eiermann W, Keshtgar M, Dewar J, Kraus-Tiefenbacher U, Sütterlin M, Esserman L, Holtveg HM, Roncadin M, Pigorsch S, Metaxas M, Falzon M, Matthews A, Corica T, Williams NR, Baum M. Targeted intraoperative radiotherapy versus whole breast radiotherapy for breast cancer (TARGIT-A trial): an international, prospective, randomised, non-inferiority phase 3 trial. Lancet. 2010 Jul 10;376(9735):91-102.
2. Vaidya JS[1], Wenz F[2], Bulsara M[3], Tobias JS[4], Joseph DJ[5], Keshtgar M[6], Flyger HL[7], Massarut S[8], Alvarado M[9], Saunders C[10], Eiermann W[11], Metaxas M[12], Sperk E[2], Sütterlin M[13], Brown D[14], Esserman L[9], Roncadin M[15], Thompson A[14], Dewar JA[16], Holtveg HM[7], Pigorsch S[17], Falzon M[18], Harris E[19], Matthews A[20], Brew-Graves C[12], Potyka I[12], Corica T[5], Williams NR[12], Baum M[12]; TARGIT trialists' group. Risk-adapted targeted intraoperative ra-

diotherapy versus whole-breast radiotherapy for breast cancer: 5-year results for local control and overall survival from the TARGIT-A randomised trial. Lancet. 2014 Feb 15;383(9917):603-13.

3. Veronesi U[1], Orecchia R, Maisonneuve P, Viale G, Rotmensz N, Sangalli C, Luini A, Veronesi P, Galimberti V, Zurrida S, Leonardi MC, Lazzari R, Cattani F, Gentilini O, Intra M, Caldarella P, Ballardini B. Intraoperative radiotherapy versus external radiotherapy for early breast cancer (ELIOT): a randomised controlled equivalence trial. Lancet Oncol. 2013 Dec;14(13):1269-77. #
4. Vaidya JS , Bulsar M, Wenz F, Coombs N, Singer J, Ebb Ss, Massarut S, Saunders C, Douek M, Williams NR , DavJoseph D, Tobias JS, Baum M. Reduced Mortality With Partial-Breast Irradiation for Early Breast Cancer: A Meta-Analysis of Randomized Trials. Int J Radiation Oncol Biol Phys, Vol. 96, No. 2, pp. 259e265, 2016
Vaidya JS, Wenz F, Bulsara M, Tobias JS, Joseph DJ, Saunders C, et al. An international randomised controlled trial to compare TARGeted Intraoperative radioTherapy (TARGIT) with conventional postoperative radiotherapy after breast-conserving surgery for women with early-stage breast cancer (the TARGIT-A trial). Health Technol Assess 2016;20(73).
5. Gentilini O, Botteri E, Leonardi MC, Rotmensz N, Vila J, Peradze N, Thomazini MV, Jereczek BA, Galimberti V, Luini A, Veronesi P, Orecchia R. Ipsilateral axillary recurrence after breast conservative surgery: The protective effect of whole breast radiotherapy. Radiother Oncol. 2017 Jan 4. pii: S0167-8140(16)34462-0. doi: 10.1016/j.radonc.2016.12.021. [Epub ahead of print]

<u>>70 yrs LoE 1a A AGO+</u>

1. Abbott AM[1], Dossett LA[1], Loftus L[1], Sun W[1], Fulp W[2], Sokol GH[3], Laronga C[4]. Intraoperative radiotherapy for early breast cancer and age: clinical characteristics and outcomes. Am J Surg. 2015 Oct;210(4):624-8.
2. Vaidya JS[1], Wenz F[2], Bulsara M[3], Tobias JS[4], Joseph DJ[5], Keshtgar M[6], Flyger HL[7], Massarut S[8], Alvarado M[9], Saunders C[10], Eiermann W[11], Metaxas M[12], Sperk E[2], Sütterlin M[13], Brown D[14], Esserman L[9], Roncadin M[15], Thompson A[14], Dewar JA[16], Holtveg HM[7], Pigorsch S[17], Falzon M[18], Harris E[19], Matthews A[20], Brew-Graves C[12], Potyka I[12], Corica T[5], Williams NR[12], Baum M[12]; TARGIT trialists' group. Risk-adapted targeted intraoperative radiotherapy versus whole-breast radiotherapy for breast cancer: 5-year results for local control and overall survival from the TARGIT-A randomised trial. Lancet. 2014 Feb 15;383(9917):603-13.

3. Veronesi U[1], Orecchia R, Maisonneuve P, Viale G, Rotmensz N, Sangalli C, Luini A, Veronesi P, Galimberti V, Zurrida S, Leonardi MC, Lazzari R, Cattani F, Gentilini O, Intra M, Caldarella P, Ballardini B. Intraoperative radiotherapy versus external radiotherapy for early breast cancer (ELIOT): a randomised controlled equivalence trial. Lancet Oncol. 2013 Dec;14(13):1269-77.
4. Vaidya JS , Bulsar M, Wenz F, Coombs N, Singer J, Ebb Ss, Massarut S, Saunders C, Douek M, Williams NR , DavJoseph D, Tobias JS, Baum M. Reduced Mortality With Partial-Breast Irradiation for Early Breast Cancer: A Meta-Analysis of Randomized Trials. Int J Radiation Oncol Biol Phys, Vol. 96, No. 2, pp. 259e265, 2016
5. Vaidya JS, Wenz F, Bulsara M, Tobias JS, Joseph DJ, Saunders C, et al. An international randomised controlled trial to compare TARGeted Intraoperative radioTherapy (TARGIT) with conventional postoperative radiotherapy after breast-conserving surgery for women with early-stage breast cancer (the TARGIT-A trial). Health Technol Assess 2016;20(73).
6. Gentilini O, Botteri E, Leonardi MC, Rotmensz N, Vila J, Peradze N, Thomazini MV, Jereczek BA, Galimberti V, Luini A, Veronesi P, Orecchia R. Ipsilateral axillary recurrence after breast conservative surgery: The protective effect of whole breast radiotherapy. Radiother Oncol. 2017 Jan 4. pii: S0167-8140(16)34462-0. doi: 10.1016/j.radonc.2016.12.021. [Epub ahead of print]

Postoperative partial breast irradiation as sole radiotherapy modality (ABPI)
Interstitial brachytherapy (LoE 1b B AGO+/-)

1. Aristei C, Palumbo I, Capezzali G, et al. Outcome of a phase II prospective study on partial breast irradiation with interstitial multi-catheter highdose rate brachytherapy. Radiother Oncol 2013;108:236-241.
2. Strnad V, Ott OJ, Hildebrandt G, Kauer-Dorner D, Knauerhase H, Major T, Lyczek J, Guinot JL, Dunst J, Gutierrez Miguelez C, Slampa P, Allgäuer M, Lössl K, Polat B, Kovács G, Fischedick AR, Wendt TG, Fietkau R, Hindemith M, Resch A, Kulik A, Arribas L, Niehoff P, Guedea F, Schlamann A, Pötter R, Gall C, Malzer M, Uter W, Polgár C; Groupe Européen de Curiethérapie of European Society for Radiotherapy and Oncology (GEC-ESTRO). 5-year results of accelerated partial breast irradiation using sole interstitial multicatheter brachytherapy versus whole-breast irradiation with boost after breast-conserving surgery for low-risk invasive and in-situ carcinoma of the female breast: a randomised, phase 3, non-inferiority trial. Lancet. 2016 Jan 16;387(10015):229-38.

Interstitial brachytherapy >70 yrs (LoE 1b B, AGO+)

1. Strnad V, Ott OJ, Hildebrandt G, Kauer-Dorner D, Knauerhase H, Major T, Lyczek J, Guinot JL, Dunst J, Gutierrez Miguelez C, Slampa P, Allgäuer M, Lössl K, Polat B, Kovács G, Fischedick AR, Wendt TG, Fietkau R, Hindemith M, Resch A, Kulik A, Arribas L, Niehoff P, Guedea F, Schlamann A, Pötter R, Gall C, Malzer M, Uter W, Polgár C; Groupe Européen de Curiethérapie of European Society for Radiotherapy and Oncology (GEC-ESTRO). 5-year results of accelerated partial breast irradiation using sole interstitial multicatheter brachytherapy versus whole-breast irradiation with boost after breast-conserving surgery for low-risk invasive and in-situ carcinoma of the female breast: a randomised, phase 3, non-inferiority trial. Lancet. 2016 Jan 16;387(10015):229-38.

Intracavity balloon technique (LoE 1b B AGO-)

1. Benitez PR[1], Keisch ME, Vicini F, Stolier A, Scroggins T, Walker A, White J, Hedberg P, Hebert M, Arthur D, Zannis V, Quiet C, Streeter O, Silverstein M. Five-year results: the initial clinical trial of MammoSite balloon brachytherapy for partial breast irradiation in early-stage breast cancer. Am J Surg. 2007 Oct;194(4):456-62.

IMRT (LoE 1b B AGO-*)

1. Lehman M, Hickey BE, Francis DP, See AM. Partial breast irradiation for early breast cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Jun 18;6:CD007077.
2. Livi L[1], Meattini I[2], Marrazzo L[3], Simontacchi G[1], Pallotta S[3], Saieva C[4], Paiar F[1], Scotti V[1], De Luca Cardillo C[1], Bastiani P[5], Orzalesi L[6], Casella D[6], Sanchez L[6], Nori J[7], Fambrini M[8], Bianchi S[9]. Accelerated partial breast irradiation using intensity-modulated radiotherapy versus whole breast irradiation: 5-year survival analysis of a phase 3 randomised controlled trial. Eur J Cancer. 2015 Jan 17. pii: S0959-8049(15)00002-7.
3. Olivotto IA[1], Whelan TJ, Parpia S, Kim DH, Berrang T, Truong PT, Kong I, Cochrane B, Nichol A, Roy I, Germain I, Akra M, Reed M, Fyles A, Trotter T, Perera F, Beckham W, Levine MN, Julian JA. Interim cosmetic and toxicity results from RAPID: a randomized trial of accelerated partial breast irradiation using three-dimensional conformal external beam radiation therapy. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Nov 10;31(32):4038-45.

EORTC 22881-10882: Boost vs no Boost (9-10/20)

Further information:

Primary objective of this trial was Overall Survival. A reproducible benefit was observed with regard to Time to Ipsilateral Breast Tumour Recurrence as shown above. No significant benefit by boost irradiation was observed with regard to Time to First Recurrence neither in the entire study cohort nor in any of the age-defined subgroups (HR=0.94; 95%-C.I. 0.81-1.04; p=0-09). According to the publication, the endpoint "Time to First Recurrence" is the time from randomization to first relapse defined as a loco-regional or distant relapse, ipsilateral second cancer or death due to breast cancer.

References:

1. Bartelink H, Maingon P, Poortmans P, Weltens C, Fourquet A, Jager J, Schinagl D, Oei B, Rodenhuis C, Horiot JC, Struikmans H, Van Limbergen E, Kirova Y, Elkhuizen P, Bongartz R, Miralbell R, Morgan D, Dubois JB, Remouchamps V, Mirimanoff RO, Collette S, Collette L; European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer Radiation Oncology and Breast Cancer Groups. Whole-breast irradiation with or without a boost for patients treated with breast-conserving surgery for early breast cancer: 20-year follow-up of a randomised phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol. 2015 Jan;16(1):47-56.
2. Bartelink et al. Whole-breast irradiation with or without a boost for patients treated with breast-conserving surgery for early breast cancer: 20-year follow-up of a randomised phase 3 trial. Supplementary appendix. Lancet Oncol 2014; published online Dec 9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1470-2045(14)71156-8.

Postmastectomy Radiotherapy (PMRT) to the Chest Wall (11-12/20)**

Further information and references:

The interpretation of the current EBCTCG publication (2014) should take into account, that this meta-analysis is highly influenced by the Danish radiotherapy trials (Overgaard et al. 1997, 1999).
Strong evidence on definition of low risk criteria with regard to the group of 1-3 tumor infiltrated axillary Lnn is lacking. Different definitions are discussed based on retrospective analyses eg.

Kyndi et al. 2013: Low risk of locoregional recurrence, if at least 3 out of 4 favourable criteria are present:

- Hormone receptor receptor status positive,
- Grad I,
- HER2 negative,
- Tumor <2 cm).

Truong et al. 2005: High risk of locoregional recurrence

- If younger age (<45 yrs; HR=3.44) and one of the following factors:
  - High proportion of positive nodes (>25%; HR=2.00),
  - Medial tumour location (HR=2.46) or
  - Negative ER-Status (HR=2.02) and,
- If age 45+ yrs and
  - high proportion of positive nodes (>25%).

Shen H et al. 2015: High risk of local recurrence (HR = multivariate hazard ratio)

- Younger age (<40 yrs): HR 3.77 (2.16, 6.56)
- HER2 positive: HR 2.28 (1.41, 5.63)
- Lymphovascular invasion: HR 5.96 (2.90, 12.26)

Also Grading (G3) and vessel invasion, are sometimes considered as criteria of high risk for locoregional recurrence.

However, from the current literature a unique definition cannot be concluded. Since EBCTCG overview demonstrates a broad benefit in patients with 1-3 tumor infiltrated axillary lymph nodes, the NCCN guidelines are stating: “Strongly consider radiation therapy to chest wall, infraclavicular region, supraclavicular area, internal mammary node, and any part of the axilla bed at risk.”.

1. EBCTCG (Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group), McGale P, Taylor C, Correa C, Cutter D, Duane F, Ewertz M, Gray R, Mannu G, Peto R, Whelan T, Wang Y, Wang Z, Darby S. Effect of radiotherapy after mastectomy and axillary surgery on 10-year recurrence and 20-year breast cancer mortality: meta-analysis of individual patient data for 8135 women in 22 randomised trials. Lancet. 2014 Jun 21;383(9935):2127-35.
2. Overgaard M, Hansen PS, Overgaard J, Rose C, Andersson M, Bach F, Kjaer M, Gadeberg CC, Mouridsen HT, Jensen MB, Zedeler K. Postoperative radiotherapy in high-risk premenopausal women with breast cancer who receive adjuvant chemotherapy. Danish Breast Cancer Cooperative Group 82b Trial. N Engl J Med. 1997 Oct 2;337(14):949-55.
3. Overgaard M, Jensen MB, Overgaard J, Hansen PS, Rose C, Andersson M, Kamby C, Kjaer M, Gadeberg CC, Rasmussen BB, Blichert-Toft M, Mouridsen HT. Postoperative radiotherapy in high-risk postmenopausal breast-cancer patients given adjuvant tamoxifen: Danish Breast Cancer Cooperative Group DBCG 82c randomised trial. Lancet. 1999 May 15;353(9165):1641-8.
4. Truong PT, Olivotto IA, Kader HA, Panades M, Speers CH, Berthelet E. Selecting breast cancer patients with T1-T2 tumors and one to three positive axillary nodes at high postmastectomy locoregional recurrence risk for adjuvant radiotherapy. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2005 Apr 1;61(5):1337-47.
5. Jagsi R. Postmastectomy radiation therapy: an overview for the practicing surgeon. ISRN Surg. 2013 Sep 11;2013:212979.
6. Kyndi M, Overgaard M, Nielsen HM, Sørensen FB, Knudsen H, Overgaard J. High local recurrence risk is not associated with large survival reduction after postmastectomy radiotherapy in high-risk breast cancer: a subgroup analysis of DBCG 82 b&c. Radiother Oncol. 2009 Jan;90(1):74-9.
7. NCCN Guidelines for Treatment of Cancer by Site
   “http://www.nccn.org/professionals/physician_gls/pdf/breast.pdf” download 2016

8. Shen H, Zhao L, Wang L, Liu X, Liu X, Liu J, Niu F, Lv S, Niu Y. Postmastectomy radiotherapy benefit in Chinese breast cancer patients with T1-T2 tumor and 1-3 positive axillary lymph nodes by molecular subtypes: an analysis of 1369 cases. Tumour Biol. 2015 Dec 2. [Epub ahead of print]

References according to the statements:

Postmastectomy Radiotherapy (PMRT) to the Chest Wall in pts. with > 3 tumor infiltrated lymph nodes (Lnn.) (LoE1a A AGO++):

EBCTCG (Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group), McGale P, Taylor C, Correa C, Cutter D, Duane F, Ewertz M, Gray R, Mannu G, Peto R, Whelan T, Wang Y, Wang Z, Darby S. Effect of radiotherapy after mastectomy and axillary surgery on 10-year recurrence and 20-year breast cancer mortality: meta-analysis of individual patient data for 8135 women in 22 randomised trials. Lancet. 2014 Jun 21;383(9935):2127-35.

Postmastectomy Radiotherapy (PMRT) to the Chest Wall in pts. with 1–3 tumor infiltrated lymph nodes (Lnn.) high risk (LoE 1a A AGO+):

1. EBCTCG (Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group), McGale P, Taylor C, Correa C, Cutter D, Duane F, Ewertz M, Gray R, Mannu G, Peto R, Whelan T, Wang Y, Wang Z, Darby S. Effect of radiotherapy after mastectomy and axillary surgery on 10-year recurrence and 20-year breast cancer mortality: meta-analysis of individual patient data for 8135 women in 22 randomised trials. Lancet. 2014 Jun 21;383(9935):2127-35.
2. Wenz F, Sperk E, Budach W, Dunst J, Feyer P, Fietkau R, Haase W, Harms W, Piroth MD, Sautter-Bihl ML, Sedlmayer F, Souchon R, Fussl C, Sauer R; Breast Cancer Expert Panel of the German Society of Radiation Oncology (DEGRO). DEGRO practical guidelines for radiotherapy of breast cancer IV: radiotherapy following mastectomy for invasive breast cancer. Strahlenther Onkol. 2014 Aug;190(8):705-14.
3. Overgaard M, Hansen PS, Overgaard J, Rose C, Andersson M, Bach F, Kjaer M, Gadeberg CC, Mouridsen HT, Jensen MB, Zedeler K. Postoperative radiotherapy in high-risk premenopausal women with breast cancer who receive

adjuvant chemotherapy. Danish Breast Cancer Cooperative Group 82b Trial. N Engl J Med. 1997 Oct 2;337(14):949-55.
4. Overgaard M, Jensen MB, Overgaard J, Hansen PS, Rose C, Andersson M, Kamby C, Kjaer M, Gadeberg CC, Rasmussen BB, Blichert-Toft M, Mouridsen HT. Postoperative radiotherapy in high-risk postmenopausal breast-cancer patients given adjuvant tamoxifen: Danish Breast Cancer Cooperative Group DBCG 82c randomised trial. Lancet. 1999 May 15;353(9165):1641-8.
5. Truong PT, Olivotto IA, Kader HA, Panades M, Speers CH, Berthelet E. Selecting breast cancer patients with T1-T2 tumors and one to three positive axillary nodes at high postmastectomy locoregional recurrence risk for adjuvant radiotherapy. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2005 Apr 1;61(5):1337-47.
6. Jagsi R. Postmastectomy radiation therapy: an overview for the practicing surgeon. ISRN Surg. 2013 Sep 11;2013:212979.
7. Kyndi M, Overgaard M, Nielsen HM, Sørensen FB, Knudsen H, Overgaard J. High local recurrence risk is not associated with large survival reduction after postmastectomy radiotherapy in high-risk breast cancer: a subgroup analysis of DBCG 82 b&c. Radiother Oncol. 2009 Jan;90(1):74-9.
8. NCCN Guidelines for Treatment of Cancer by Site "http://www.nccn.org/professionals/physician_gls/pdf/breast.pdf" download 2016
9. Shen H, Zhao L, Wang L, Liu X, Liu X, Liu J, Niu F, Lv S, Niu Y. Postmastectomy radiotherapy benefit in Chinese breast cancer patients with T1-T2 tumor and 1-3 positive axillary lymph nodes by molecular subtypes: an analysis of 1369 cases. Tumour Biol. 2015 Dec 2. [Epub ahead of print]

<u>Postmastectomy Radiotherapy (PMRT) to the Chest Wall in pts. with 1–3 tumor infiltrated lymph nodes (Lnn.) low risk (LoE 5 D AGO+/-):</u>

1. EBCTCG (Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group), McGale P, Taylor C, Correa C, Cutter D, Duane F, Ewertz M, Gray R, Mannu G, Peto R, Whelan T, Wang Y, Wang Z, Darby S. Effect of radiotherapy after mastectomy and axillary surgery on 10-year recurrence and 20-year breast cancer mortality: meta-analysis of individual patient data for 8135 women in 22 randomised trials. Lancet. 2014 Jun 21;383(9935):2127-35.

2. Wenz F, Sperk E, Budach W, Dunst J, Feyer P, Fietkau R, Haase W, Harms W, Piroth MD, Sautter-Bihl ML, Sedlmayer F, Souchon R, Fussl C, Sauer R; Breast Cancer Expert Panel of the German Society of Radiation Oncology (DEGRO). DEGRO practical guidelines for radiotherapy of breast cancer IV: radiotherapy following mastectomy for invasive breast cancer. Strahlenther Onkol. 2014 Aug;190(8):705-14.
3. Truong PT, Olivotto IA, Kader HA, Panades M, Speers CH, Berthelet E. Selecting breast cancer patients with T1-T2 tumors and one to three positive axillary nodes at high postmastectomy locoregional recurrence risk for adjuvant radiotherapy. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2005 Apr 1;61(5):1337-47.
4. Jagsi R. Postmastectomy radiation therapy: an overview for the practicing surgeon. ISRN Surg. 2013 Sep 11;2013:212979.
5. Kyndi M, Overgaard M, Nielsen HM, Sørensen FB, Knudsen H, Overgaard J. High local recurrence risk is not associated with large survival reduction after postmastectomy radiotherapy in high-risk breast cancer: a subgroup analysis of DBCG 82 b&c. Radiother Oncol. 2009 Jan;90(1):74-9.
6. NCCN Guidelines for Treatment of Cancer by Site "http://www.nccn.org/professionals/physician_gls/pdf/breast.pdf" download 2016

<u>Postmastectomy Radiotherapy (PMRT) to the Chest Wall in pts. with T3 / T4 breast cancer (LoE 1a A AGO++):</u>

1. EBCTCG (Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group), McGale P, Taylor C, Correa C, Cutter D, Duane F, Ewertz M, Gray R, Mannu G, Peto R, Whelan T, Wang Y, Wang Z, Darby S. Effect of radiotherapy after mastectomy and axillary surgery on 10-year recurrence and 20-year breast cancer mortality: meta-analysis of individual patient data for 8135 women in 22 randomised trials. Lancet. 2014 Jun 21;383(9935):2127-35.
2. Valli MC; Association of Radiotherapy and Oncology of the Mediterranean arEa (AROME). Controversies in locoregional treatment: post-mastectomy radiation for pT2-pT3N0 breast cancer arguments in favour. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol. 2012 Dec;84 Suppl 1:e70-4.

Postmastectomy Radiotherapy (PMRT) to the Chest Wall in pts. with pT3 pN0 R0 breast cancer (and no additional risk factors) LoE 2b B AGO+/-):

1. EBCTCG (Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group), McGale P, Taylor C, Correa C, Cutter D, Duane F, Ewertz M, Gray R, Mannu G, Peto R, Whelan T, Wang Y, Wang Z, Darby S. Effect of radiotherapy after mastectomy and axillary surgery on 10-year recurrence and 20-year breast cancer mortality: meta-analysis of individual patient data for 8135 women in 22 randomised trials. Lancet. 2014 Jun 21;383(9935):2127-35.
2. Boutrus R, Taghian AG; Association of Radiotherapy and Oncology of the Mediterranean arEa (AROME). Post mastectomy radiation for large node negative breast cancer: time for a second look. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol. 2012 Dec;84 Suppl 1:e75-8.
3. Valli MC; Association of Radiotherapy and Oncology of the Mediterranean arEa (AROME). Controversies in loco-regional treatment: post-mastectomy radiation for pT2-pT3N0 breast cancer arguments in favour. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol. 2012 Dec;84 Suppl 1:e70-4.

Postmastectomy Radiotherapy (PMRT) to the Chest Wall in pts. with if R0 is impossible to reach (for invasive tumor) (LoE 1a A AGO++):

1. EBCTCG (Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group), McGale P, Taylor C, Correa C, Cutter D, Duane F, Ewertz M, Gray R, Mannu G, Peto R, Whelan T, Wang Y, Wang Z, Darby S. Effect of radiotherapy after mastectomy and axillary surgery on 10-year recurrence and 20-year breast cancer mortality: meta-analysis of individual patient data for 8135 women in 22 randomised trials. Lancet. 2014 Jun 21;383(9935):2127-35.
2. Freedman GM, Fowble BL, Hanlon AL, Myint MA, Hoffman JP, Sigurdson ER, Eisenberg BL, Goldstein LJ, Fein DA. A close or positive margin after mastectomy is not an indication for chest wall irradiation except in women aged fifty or younger. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 1998 Jun 1;41(3):599-605.
3. Truong PT, Olivotto IA, Speers CH, Wai ES, Berthelet E, Kader HA. A positive margin is not always an indication for radiotherapy after mastectomy in early breast cancer. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2004 Mar 1;58(3):797-804.

4. Jagsi R. Postmastectomy radiation therapy: an overview for the practicing surgeon. ISRN Surg. 2013 Sep 11;2013:212979.
5. Rowell NP. Are mastectomy resection margins of clinical relevance? A systematic review. Breast. 2010 Feb;19(1):14-22.
6. Rowell NP. Radiotherapy to the chest wall following mastectomy for node-negative breast cancer: a systematic review. Radiother Oncol. 2009 Apr;91(1):23-32.

Postmastectomy Radiotherapy (PMRT) to the Chest Wall in young pts with high risk features (LoE 2b B AGO++):

1. Garg AK, Oh JL, Oswald MJ, et al. Eff ect of postmastectomy radiotherapy in patients <35 years old with stage II-III breast cancer treated with doxorubicin-based neoadjuvant chemotherapy and mastectomy. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2007;* ***69: 1478–83.***
2. Cardoso F, Loibl S, Pagani O, et al.; European Society of Breast Cancer Specialists. The European Society of Breast Cancer Specialists recommendations for the management of young women with breast cancer. Eur J Cancer 2012;48:3355-77.
3. Dragun AE, Huang B, Gupta S, Crew JB, Tucker TC. One decade later: trends and disparities in the application of post-mastectomy radiotherapy since the release of the American Society of Clinical Oncology clinical practice guidelines. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2012;83:e591-6.
4. Mallon PT, McIntosh SA. Post mastectomy radiotherapy in breast cancer: a survey of current United Kingdom practice. J BUON 2012;17:245-8.
5. van der Sangen MJ, van de Wiel FM, Poortmans PM, et al. Are breast conservation and mastectomy equally effective in the treatment of young women with early breast cancer? Long-term results of a population-based cohort of 1,451 patients aged ≤ 40 years. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2011;127:207-15.

Postmastectomy Radiotherapy (PMRT) to the Chest Wall in pts. after neoadjuvant chemotherapy (NACT) based on the initial stage prior to NACT (cN+, cT3/4a-d) (LoE 2a A AGO+):

1. Wright JL, Takita C, Reis IM, Zhao W, Saigal K, Wolfson A, Markoe A, Moller M, Hurley J. Predictors of locoregional outcome in patients receiving neoadjuvant therapy and postmastectomy radiation. Cancer. 2013 Jan 1;119(1):16-25.
2. Huang EH, Tucker SL, Strom EA, McNeese MD, Kuerer HM, Buzdar AU, Valero V, Perkins GH, Schechter NR, Hunt KK, Sahin AA, Hortobagyi GN, Buchholz TA. Postmastectomy radiation improves local-regional control and survival for selected patients with locally advanced breast cancer treated with neoadjuvant chemotherapy and mastectomy. J Clin Oncol. 2004 Dec 1;22(23):4691-9.

3. Hoffman KE, Mittendorf EA, Buchholz TA. Optimising radiation treatment decisions for patients who receive neoadjuvant chemotherapy and mastectomy. Lancet Oncol. 2012 Jun;13(6):e270-6.
4. Rusthoven CG[1], Rabinovitch RA[1], Jones BL[1], Koshy M[2], Amini A[1], Yeh N[1], Jackson MW[1], Fisher CM[1]. The Impact of Postmastectomy and Regional Nodal Radiation after Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy for Clinically Lymph Node Positive Breast Cancer: A National Cancer Database (NCDB) Analysis. Ann Oncol. 2016 Feb 9. pii: mdw046. [Epub ahead of print]

Omission of Postmastectomy Radiotherapy (PMRT) to the Chest Wall after NACT in case of ypT0 ypN0 after NACT (LoE 2b B AGO+/-):

1. Wright JL, Takita C, Reis IM, Zhao W, Saigal K, Wolfson A, Markoe A, Moller M, Hurley J. Predictors of locoregional outcome in patients receiving neoadjuvant therapy and postmastectomy radiation. Cancer. 2013 Jan 1;119(1):16-25.
2. Huang EH, Tucker SL, Strom EA, McNeese MD, Kuerer HM, Buzdar AU, Valero V, Perkins GH, Schechter NR, Hunt KK, Sahin AA, Hortobagyi GN, Buchholz TA. Postmastectomy radiation improves local-regional control and survival for selected patients with locally advanced breast cancer treated with neoadjuvant chemotherapy and mastectomy. J Clin Oncol. 2004 Dec 1;22(23):4691-9.
3. Hoffman KE, Mittendorf EA, Buchholz TA. Optimising radiation treatment decisions for patients who receive neoadjuvant chemotherapy and mastectomy. Lancet Oncol. 2012 Jun;13(6):e270-6.
4. Rusthoven CG[1], Rabinovitch RA[1], Jones BL[1], Koshy M[2], Amini A[1], Yeh N[1], Jackson MW[1], Fisher CM[1]. The Impact of Postmastectomy and Regional Nodal Radiation after Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy for Clinically Lymph Node Positive Breast Cancer: A National Cancer Database (NCDB) Analysis. Ann Oncol. 2016 Feb 9. pii: mdw046. [Epub ahead of print]

Indications for Postmastectomy Radiotherapy (PMRT) to the Chest Wall and regional RT are independent of adjuvant systemic treatment (LoE 1a A)

1. EBCTCG (Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group), McGale P, Taylor C, Correa C, Cutter D, Duane F, Ewertz M, Gray R, Mannu G, Peto R, Whelan T, Wang Y, Wang Z, Darby S. Effect of radiotherapy after mastectomy and axillary surgery on 10-year recurrence and 20-year breast cancer mortality: meta-analysis of individual patient data for 8135 women in 22 randomised trials. Lancet. 2014 Jun 21;383(9935):2127-35.

Further references:

Effect of radiotherapy after mastectomy and axillary surgery on 10-year recurrence and 20-year breast cancer mortality: meta-analysis of individual patient data for 8135 women in 22 randomised trials.

1. EBCTCG (Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group), McGale P, Taylor C, Correa C, Cutter D, Duane F, Ewertz M, Gray R, Mannu G, Peto R, Whelan T, Wang Y, Wang Z, Darby S. Lancet. 2014 Jun 21;383(9935):2127-35.

DEGRO practical guidelines for radiotherapy of breast cancer IV: radiotherapy following mastectomy for invasive breast cancer.

1. Wenz F, Sperk E, Budach W, Dunst J, Feyer P, Fietkau R, Haase W, Harms W, Piroth MD, Sautter-Bihl ML, Sedlmayer F, Souchon R, Fussl C, Sauer R; Breast Cancer Expert Panel of the German Society of Radiation Oncology (DEGRO). Strahlenther Onkol. 2014 Aug;190(8):705-14.

Radiotherapy of the Axilla (13/20)

Fu*rther information*
In 2017 a new Cochrane analysis regarding axillary treatment was published and pointed out again that in clinically node negative axilla all axillary interventions are mainly diagnostic and not therapeutic.

References:

new:
Bromham N, Schmidt-Hansen M, Astin M, Hasler E, Reed MW. Axillary treatment for operable primary breast cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2017 Jan 4;1:CD004561. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD004561.pub3. [Epub ahead of print]

References related to the statements:

Tumor residuals after axillary dissection (LoE 2b B, AGO ++)

1. Interdisziplinäre S3-Leitlinie für die Diagnostik, Therapie und Nachsorge des Mammakarzinoms Langversion 3.0, Aktualisierung 2012 AWMF-Register-Nummer: 032 – 045OL Leitlinie. Herausgeber: Leitlinienprogramm Onkologie der AWMF, Deutschen Krebsgesellschaft e.V. und Deutschen Krebshilfe e.V.

Sentinel node negative (LoE 1b B, AGO --)

1. Krag DN, Anderson SJ, Julian TB, Brown AM, Harlow SP, Costantino JP, Ashikaga T, Weaver DL, Mamounas EP, Jalovec LM, Frazier TG, Noyes RD, Robidoux A, Scarth HMC, Wolmark N. Sentinel-lymph-node resection compared with conventional axillary-lymph-node dissection in clinically node-negative patients with breast cancer: overall survival fi ndings from the NSABPB-32 randomised phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2010; 11: 927–33.

2. Helms G, Kuhn T, Moser L, Remmel E, Kreienberg R. Shoulder-arm morbidity in patients with sentinel node biopsy and complete axillary dissection: data from a prospective randomised trial. Eur J Surg Oncol 2009; 35: 697–701.
3. Kuehn T, Bembenek A, Decker T, et al, for the Consensus Committee of the German Society of Senology. A concept for the clinical implementation of sentinel lymph node biopsy (SLNB) in breast cancer patients with special regard to quality assurance. Cancer 2005; 103: 451–61.
4. Lyman GH, Giuliano AE, Somerfi eld MR, et al. American Society of Clinical Oncology guideline recommendations for sentinel lymph node biopsy in early stage breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 2005; 23: 7703–20.
5. Galimberti V, Manika A, Maisonneuve P, Corso G, Salazar Moltrasio L, Intra M, Gentilini O, Veronesi P, Pagani G, Rossi E, Bottiglieri L, Viale G, Rotmensz N, De Cicco C, Grana CM, Sangalli C, Luini A. Long-term follow-up of 5262 breast cancer patients with negative sentinel node and no axillary dissection confirms low rate of axillary disease. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2014 Oct;40(10):1203-8.

Axillary dissection not indicated e.g. cN0, SLN positive (see surgical chapter) (LoE 2a B, AGO -)

1. Giuliano AE, Hunt KK, Ballman KV, Beitsch PD, Whitworth PW, Blumencranz PW, Leitch AM, Saha S, McCall LM, Morrow M. Axillary Dissection vs No Axillary Dissection in Women With Invasive Breast Cancer and Sentinel Node Metastasis. A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA. 2011;305(6):569-575

Extracapsular tumor spread (ECS) (LoE 2b B, AGO --)

1. Stranzl H, Ofner P, Peintinger F. Postoperative irradiation in breast cancer patients with one to three positive axillary lymph nodes. Is there an impact of axillary extranodal tumor extension on locoregional and distant control? Strahlenther Onkol. 2006 Oct;182(10):583-8.
2. Stranzl H, Mayer R, Ofner P, Peintinger F, Prettenhofer U, Hackl A. Extracapsular extension in positive axillary lymph nodes in female breast cancer patients. Patterns of failure and indications for postoperative locoregional irradiation. Strahlenther Onkol. 2004 Jan;180(1):31-7.

Axillary micrometastases or isolated cells found in regional lymph nodes (LoE 3b B, AGO --)

1. Pernas S1, Gil M, Benítez A, Bajen MT, Climent F, Pla MJ, Benito E, Guma A, Gutierrez C, Pisa A, Urruticoechea A, Pérez J, Gil Gil M. Avoiding axillary treatment in sentinel lymph node micrometastases of breast cancer: a prospective analysis of axillary or distant recurrence. Ann Surg Oncol. 2010 Mar;17(3):772-7.
2. Yegiyants S, Romero LM, Haigh PI, DiFronzo LA. Completion axillary lymph node dissection not required for regional control in patients with breast cancer who have micrometastases in a sentinel node. Arch Surg. 2010 Jun;145(6):564-9.

Axillary Intervention in Patients with Positive Sentinel Lymph Nodes (14/20)

Further information:

The optimal management of patients with a positive axillary lymph node status (pSN1) remains unclear. Future studies (e.g. INSEMA) are urgently needed.

References related to the statements:

1-2 pos SLN: BCT: No further treatment to the axilla neither axillary dissection nor RT of the axilla (criteria according ACOSOG Z011) (LoE 1b B, AGO+/-)

1. Giuliano AE, Hunt KK, Ballmann KV, Bartsch PD, Whitworth PW, Blumencranz PW, Leitch AM, Saha S, McCall L, Morrow M. Axillary dissection vs no axillary dissection in women with breast invasive cancer and sentinel node metastasis. A randomised clinical trial. JAMA 2011;305(6):569-575.
2. Galimberti V1, Cole BF, Zurrida S, Viale G, Luini A, Veronesi P, Baratella P, Chifu C, Sargenti M, Intra M, Gentilini O, Mastropasqua MG, Mazzarol G, Massarut S, Garbay JR, Zgajnar J, Galatius H, Recalcati A, Littlejohn D, Bamert M, Colleoni M, Price KN, Regan MM, Goldhirsch A, Coates AS, Gelber RD, Veronesi U; International Breast Cancer Study Group Trial 23-01 investigators. Axillary dissection versus no axillary dissection in patients with sentinel-node micrometastases (IBCSG 23-01): a phase 3 randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol. 2013 Apr;14(4):297-305.
3. Jagsi R, Manjoet C, Moni J, Ballmann K, Laurie F, Buchholz TA, Giuliano A, Haffty BG. Radiation field design in the ACOSOG Z0011 (Alliance) trial. J Clin Oncol 2014;Nov 10;32(32): 3600-6

1-2 pos SLN: BCT: Axillary dissection (LoE 1b B, AGO +/-)

1. Giuliano AE, Hunt KK, Ballmann KV, Bartsch PD, Whitworth PW, Blumencranz PW, Leitch AM, Saha S, McCall L, Morrow M. Axillary dissection vs no axillary dissection in women with breast invasive cancer and sentinel node metastasis. A randomised clinical trial. JAMA 2011;305(6):569-575.
2. Jagsi R, Manjoet C, Moni J, Ballmann K, Laurie F, Buchholz TA, Giuliano A, Haffty BG. Radiation field design in the ACOSOG Z0011 (Alliance) trial. J Clin Oncol 2014;Nov 10;32(32): 3600-6

1-2 pos SLN: BCT: radiotherapy of the axilla (LoE 1b B, AGO +/-)

1. Donker M, Tienhoven G, Straver ME, Meijnen P, van der Velde JH, Mansel RE, Catagliotti C, Westenburg AH, Klinkenbigt JHG, Orzalesi L, Boum WH, van der Mijte HCG, Nienwerhuijzen GAP, Keltkamp SC, Staets L, Duez NJ, de Graf PW, van Daten T, Marinelli A, Rijna H, Snoj M, Bundred NJ, Merkus JWS, Belkacemi Y, Petignat P, Schinagl DAX, Coens C, Messina CGM, Bogaerts J, Rutgers EJT. Radiotherapy or surgery of the axilla after a positive sentinel node in breast cancer (EORTC 10981-22023 AMAROS) a randomised, multicenter open label, phase 3 non inferiority trial. Lancet Oncol 2014;15:1333-10

1-2 pos SLN: Mastectomy: If RT of chestwall is indicated, axillary dissection or radiotherapy of the axilla (LoE 1b B, AGO +)

1. Donker M, Tienhoven G, Straver ME, Meijnen P, van der Velde JH, Mansel RE, Catagliotti C, Westenburg AH, Klinkenbigt JHG, Orzalesi L, Boum WH, van der Mijte HCG, Nienwerhuijzen GAP, Keltkamp SC, Staets L, Duez NJ, de Graf PW, van Daten T, Marinelli A, Rijna H, Snoj M, Bundred NJ, Merkus JWS, Belkacemi Y, Petignat P, Schinagl DAX, Coens C, Messina CGM, Bogaerts J, Rutgers EJT. Radiotherapy or surgery of the axilla after a positive sentinel node in breast cancer (EORTC 10981-22023 AMAROS) a randomised, multicenter open label, phase 3 non inferiority trial. Lancet Oncol 2014;15:1333-10.

1-2 pos SLN: Mastectomy: If RT of chestwall is indicated, no axillary treatment (criteria ACOSOG Z011) (LoE 5 D, AGO+/-)

EXPERT OPINION, extrapolated from:

1. Giuliano AE, Hunt KK, Ballmann KV, Bartsch PD, Whitworth PW, Blumencranz PW, Leitch AM, Saha S, McCall L, Morrow M. Axillary dissection vs no axillary dissection in women with breast invasive cancer and sentinel node metastasis. A randomised clinical trial. JAMA 2011;305(6):569-5753.
2. Galimberti V1, Cole BF, Zurrida S, Viale G, Luini A, Veronesi P, Baratella P, Chifu C, Sargenti M, Intra M, Gentilini O, Mastropasqua MG, Mazzarol G, Massarut S, Garbay JR, Zgajnar J, Galatius H, Recalcati A, Littlejohn D, Bamert M, Colleoni M, Price KN, Regan MM, Goldhirsch A, Coates AS, Gelber RD, Veronesi U; International Breast Cancer Study Group Trial 23-01 investigators. Axillary dissection versus no axillary dissection in patients with sentinel-node micrometastases (IBCSG 23-01): a phase 3 randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol. 2013 Apr;14(4):297-305.

1-2 pos SLN: Mastectomy: If RT of chestwall is not planned, axillary dissection or radiotherapy of the axilla (LoE 5 AGO++)

EXPERT OPINION, extrapolated from:

1. Donker M, Tienhoven G, Straver ME, Meijnen P, van der Velde JH, Mansel RE, Catagliotti C, Westenburg AH, Klinkenbigt JHG, Orzalesi L, Boum WH, van der Mijte HCG, Nienwerhuijzen GAP, Keltkamp SC, Staets L, Duez NJ, de Graf PW, van Daten T, Marinelli A, Rijna H, Snoj M, Bundred NJ, Merkus JWS, Belkacemi Y, Petignat P, Schinagl DAX, Coens C, Messina CGM, Bogaerts J, Rutgers EJT. Radiotherapy or surgery of the axilla after a positive sentinel node in breast cancer (EORTC 10981-22023 AMAROS) a randomised, multicenter open label, phase 3 non inferiority trial. Lancet Oncol 2014;15:1333-10.

>=3 positive SLN: Axillary LN dissection (LoE 1b B, AGO ++)

1. Giuliano AE, Hunt KK, Ballmann KV, Bartsch PD, Whitworth PW, Blumencranz PW, Leitch AM, Saha S, McCall L, Morrow M. Axillary dissection vs no axillary dissection in women with breast invasive cancer and sentinel node metastasis. A randomised clinical trial. JAMA 2011;305(6):569-575.
2. Donker M, Tienhoven G, Straver ME, Meijnen P, van der Velde JH, Mansel RE, Catagliotti C, Westenburg AH, Klinkenbigt JHG, Orzalesi L, Boum WH, van der Mijte HCG, Nienwerhuijzen GAP, Keltkamp SC, Staets L, Duez NJ, de Graf PW, van Daten T, Marinelli A, Rijna H, Snoj M, Bundred NJ, Merkus JWS, Belkacemi Y, Petignat P, Schinagl DAX, Coens C, Messina CGM, Bogaerts J, Rutgers EJT. Radiotherapy or surgery of the axilla after a positive sentinel node in breast cancer (EORTC 10981-22023 AMAROS) a randomised, multicenter open label, phase 3 non inferiority trial. Lancet Oncol 2014;15:1333-10.
3. EBCTCG (Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group), McGale P, Taylor C, Correa C, Cutter D, Duane F, Ewertz M, Gray R, Mannu G, Peto R, Whelan T, Wang Y, Wang Z, Darby S. Effect of radiotherapy after mastectomy and axillary surgery on 10-year recurrence and 20-year breast cancer mortality: meta-analysis of individual patient data for 8135 women in 22 randomised trials. Lancet. 2014 Jun 21;383(9935):2127-35.

>=3 positive SLN: Radiotherapy of the axilla (LoE 1b B, AGO +)

1. Giuliano AE, Hunt KK, Ballmann KV, Bartsch PD, Whitworth PW, Blumencranz PW, Leitch AM, Saha S, McCall L, Morrow M. Axillary dissection vs no axillary dissection in women with breast invasive cancer and sentinel node metastasis. A randomised clinical trial. JAMA 2011;305(6):569-575.
2. Donker M, Tienhoven G, Straver ME, Meijnen P, van der Velde JH, Mansel RE, Catagliotti C, Westenburg AH, Klinkenbigt JHG, Orzalesi L, Boum WH, van der Mijte HCG, Nienwerhuijzen GAP, Keltkamp SC, Staets L, Duez NJ, de Graf PW, van Daten T, Marinelli A, Rijna H, Snoj M, Bundred NJ, Merkus JWS, Belkacemi Y, Petignat P, Schinagl DAX, Coens C, Messina CGM, Bogaerts J, Rutgers EJT. Radiotherapy or surgery of the axilla after a positive sentinel node in breast cancer (EORTC 10981-22023 AMAROS) a randomised, multicenter open label, phase 3 non inferiority trial. Lancet Oncol 2014;15:1333-10.

3. EBCTCG (Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group), McGale P, Taylor C, Correa C, Cutter D, Duane F, Ewertz M, Gray R, Mannu G, Peto R, Whelan T, Wang Y, Wang Z, Darby S. Effect of radiotherapy after mastectomy and axillary surgery on 10-year recurrence and 20-year breast cancer mortality: meta-analysis of individual patient data for 8135 women in 22 randomised trials. Lancet. 2014 Jun 21;383(9935):2127-35.

Radiotherapy (RT) of Other Locoregional Lymph Node Areas (SCG/ICG) (15/20)

Further information:

The definition of high risk and low risk pN1a is different with regard to that in PMRT and that in RT of supra- and infra-clavicular lymphatic regions. A proposal by Yates et al. assigns patients as following:
Low risk, if the following conditions are given:
G1 with 1-3 positive LN; or G2 with 2 positive LN; or G3 plus 1 positive LN (10 years supraclavicular recurrence rate <10%).
High risk if the following conditions are given:
G3 plus 2-3 positive LN; or G2 plus 3 positive LN (10 years supraclavicular recurrence rate 21%).

References:

1. Yates L, Kirby A, Crichton S, Gillett C, Cane P, Fentiman I, Sawyer E. Risk factors for regional nodal relapse in breast cancer patients with one to three positive axillary nodes. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2012 Apr 1;82(5):2093-103.
2. Viani GA, Godoi da Silva LB, Viana BS. Patients with N1 breast cancer: who could benefit from supraclavicular fossa radiotherapy? Breast. 2014 Dec;23(6):749-53.

References related to the statements:

Supra-/infraclavicular lymphatic regions
RT to Supra-/infraclavicular lymphatic regions if ε pN2a (LoE 1b A; AGO++)

1. Whelan TJOI, Ackerman I, Chapman JW, Chua B, Nabid A, Vallis KA, White JR, Rousseau P, Fortin A, Pierce LJ, Manchul L, Craighead P, Nolan MC, Bowen J, McCready DR, Pritchard KI, Leine MN, Parulekar W, Parulekar W: NCIC-CTG MA.20: An intergroup trial of regional nodal irradiation in early breast cancer. J Clin Oncol ASCO Annual Meeting Proceed (Post-Meeting Edition) 2011:29.
2. Budach W, Kammers K, Boelke E, Matuschek C. Adjuvant radiotherapy of regional lymph nodes in breast cancer - a meta-analysis of randomized trials. Radiat Oncol. 2013 Nov 14 ;8:267.
3. P. F. Nguyen-Tan, L. Vincent, F. Methot et al., "The incidence of supraclavicular failure in patients with T1-2 breast cancer an four or more positive nodes treated by conservative surgery and tangential breast irradiation without regional nodal irradiation," International Journal of Radiation Oncology Biology Physics, vol. 42, supplement 1, p. 249, 1998.
4. Whelan TJ, Olivotto IA, Parulekar WR, Ackerman I, Chua BH, Nabid A, Vallis KA, White JR, Rousseau P, Fortin A, Pierce LJ, Manchul L, Chafe S, Nolan MC, Craighead P, Bowen J, McCready DR, Pritchard KI, Gelmon K, Murray Y, Chapman JA, Chen BE, Levine MN; MA.20 Study Investigators. Regional Nodal Irradiation in Early-Stage Breast Cancer. N Engl J Med. 2015 Jul 23;373(4):307-16.
5. Budach W, Bölke E, Kammers K, Gerber PA, Nestle-Krämling C, Matuschek C. Adjuvant radiation therapy of regional lymph nodes in breast cancer - a meta-analysis of randomized trials- an update. Radiat Oncol. 2015 Dec 21;10(1):258.
6. Poortmans PM, Collette S, Kirkove C, Van Limbergen E, Budach V, Struikmans H, Collette L, Fourquet A, Maingon P, Valli M, De Winter K, Marnitz S, Barillot I, Scandolaro L, Vonk E, Rodenhuis C, Marsiglia H, Weidner N, van Tienhoven G, Glanzmann C, Kuten A, Arriagada R, Bartelink H, Van den Bogaert W; EORTC Radiation Oncology and Breast Cancer Groups. Internal Mammary and Medial Supraclavicular Irradiation in Breast Cancer. N Engl J Med. 2015 Jul 23;373(4):317-27.

RT to Supra-/infraclavicular lymphatic regions if Level III involved (LoE 1b A; AGO ++)

1. Whelan TJ, Olivotto IA, Parulekar WR, Ackerman I, Chua BH, Nabid A, Vallis KA, White JR, Rousseau P, Fortin A, Pierce LJ, Manchul L, Chafe S, Nolan MC, Craighead P, Bowen J, McCready DR, Pritchard KI, Gelmon K, Murray Y, Chapman JA, Chen BE, Levine MN; MA.20 Study Investigators. Regional Nodal Irradiation in Early-Stage Breast Cancer. N Engl J Med. 2015 Jul 23;373(4):307-16.
2. Budach W, Bölke E, Kammers K, Gerber PA, Nestle-Krämling C, Matuschek C. Adjuvant radiation therapy of regional lymph nodes in breast cancer - a meta-analysis of randomized trials- an update. Radiat Oncol. 2015 Dec 21;10(1):258.
3. Whelan TJOI, Ackerman I, Chapman JW, Chua B, Nabid A, Vallis KA, White JR, Rousseau P, Fortin A, Pierce LJ, Manchul L, Craighead P, Nolan MC, Bowen J, McCready DR, Pritchard KI, Leine MN, Parulekar W, Parulekar W: NCIC-CTG MA.20: An intergroup trial of regional nodal irradiation in early breast cancer. J Clin Oncol ASCO Annual Meeting Proceed (Post-Meeting Edition) 2011:29.
4. Budach W, Kammers K, Boelke E, Matuschek C. Adjuvant radiotherapy of regional lymph nodes in breast cancer - a meta-analysis of randomized trials. Radiat Oncol. 2013 Nov 14 ;8:267.
5. Poortmans PM, Collette S, Kirkove C, Van Limbergen E, Budach V, Struikmans H, Collette L, Fourquet A, Maingon P, Valli M, De Winter K, Marnitz S, Barillot I, Scandolaro L, Vonk E, Rodenhuis C, Marsiglia H, Weidner N, van Tienhoven G, Glanzmann C, Kuten A, Arriagada R, Bartelink H, Van den Bogaert W; EORTC Radiation Oncology and Breast Cancer Groups. Internal Mammary and Medial Supraclavicular Irradiation in Breast Cancer. N Engl J Med. 2015 Jul 23;373(4):317-27.

RT to Supra-/infraclavicular lymphatic regions if pN1a high risk (LoE 2b B; AGO+)

1. Whelan TJ, Olivotto IA, Parulekar WR, Ackerman I, Chua BH, Nabid A, Vallis KA, White JR, Rousseau P, Fortin A, Pierce LJ, Manchul L, Chafe S, Nolan MC, Craighead P, Bowen J, McCready DR, Pritchard KI, Gelmon K, Murray Y, Chapman JA, Chen BE, Levine MN; MA.20 Study Investigators. Regional Nodal Irradiation in Early-Stage Breast Cancer. N Engl J Med. 2015 Jul 23;373(4):307-16.

2. Budach W, Bölke E, Kammers K, Gerber PA, Nestle-Krämling C, Matuschek C. Adjuvant radiation therapy of regional lymph nodes in breast cancer - a meta-analysis of randomized trials- an update. Radiat Oncol. 2015 Dec 21;10(1):258.
3. Whelan TJOI, Ackerman I, Chapman JW, Chua B, Nabid A, Vallis KA, White JR, Rousseau P, Fortin A, Pierce LJ, Manchul L, Craighead P, Nolan MC, Bowen J, McCready DR, Pritchard KI, Leine MN, Parulekar W, Parulekar W: NCIC-CTG MA.20: An intergroup trial of regional nodal irradiation in early breast cancer. J Clin Oncol ASCO Annual Meeting Proceed (Post-Meeting Edition) 2011:29.
4. Budach W, Kammers K, Boelke E, Matuschek C. Adjuvant radiotherapy of regional lymph nodes in breast cancer - a meta-analysis of randomized trials. Radiat Oncol. 2013 Nov 14 ;8:267.
5. Poortmans PM, Collette S, Kirkove C, Van Limbergen E, Budach V, Struikmans H, Collette L, Fourquet A, Maingon P, Valli M, De Winter K, Marnitz S, Barillot I, Scandolaro L, Vonk E, Rodenhuis C, Marsiglia H, Weidner N, van Tienhoven G, Glanzmann C, Kuten A, Arriagada R, Bartelink H, Van den Bogaert W; EORTC Radiation Oncology and Breast Cancer Groups. Internal Mammary and Medial Supraclavicular Irradiation in Breast Cancer. N Engl J Med. 2015 Jul 23;373(4):317-27.

<u>RT to Supra-/infraclavicular lymphatic regions if pN1a low risk (LoE 2b B; AGO+/-)</u>

1. Whelan TJ, Olivotto IA, Parulekar WR, Ackerman I, Chua BH, Nabid A, Vallis KA, White JR, Rousseau P, Fortin A, Pierce LJ, Manchul L, Chafe S, Nolan MC, Craighead P, Bowen J, McCready DR, Pritchard KI, Gelmon K, Murray Y, Chapman JA, Chen BE, Levine MN; MA.20 Study Investigators. Regional Nodal Irradiation in Early-Stage Breast Cancer. N Engl J Med. 2015 Jul 23;373(4):307-16.
2. Budach W, Bölke E, Kammers K, Gerber PA, Nestle-Krämling C, Matuschek C. Adjuvant radiation therapy of regional lymph nodes in breast cancer - a meta-analysis of randomized trials- an update. Radiat Oncol. 2015 Dec 21;10(1):258.
3. Whelan TJOI, Ackerman I, Chapman JW, Chua B, Nabid A, Vallis KA, White JR, Rousseau P, Fortin A, Pierce LJ, Manchul L, Craighead P, Nolan MC, Bowen J, McCready DR, Pritchard KI, Leine MN, Parulekar W, Parulekar W: NCIC-CTG MA.20: An intergroup trial of regional nodal irradiation in early breast cancer. J Clin Oncol ASCO Annual Meeting Proceed (Post-Meeting Edition) 2011:29.

4. Budach W, Kammers K, Boelke E, Matuschek C. Adjuvant radiotherapy of regional lymph nodes in breast cancer - a meta-analysis of randomized trials. Radiat Oncol. 2013 Nov 14 ;8:267.
5. Poortmans PM, Collette S, Kirkove C, Van Limbergen E, Budach V, Struikmans H, Collette L, Fourquet A, Maingon P, Valli M, De Winter K, Marnitz S, Barillot I, Scandolaro L, Vonk E, Rodenhuis C, Marsiglia H, Weidner N, van Tienhoven G, Glanzmann C, Kuten A, Arriagada R, Bartelink H, Van den Bogaert W; EORTC Radiation Oncology and Breast Cancer Groups. Internal Mammary and Medial Supraclavicular Irradiation in Breast Cancer. N Engl J Med. 2015 Jul 23;373(4):317-27.

RT to Supra-/infraclavicular lymphatic regions if pN0 high risk, if radiotherapy of the internal mammaria lnn. chain is indicated (see below) (LoE 2a B; AGO+/-)

1. Whelan TJ, Olivotto IA, Parulekar WR, Ackerman I, Chua BH, Nabid A, Vallis KA, White JR, Rousseau P, Fortin A, Pierce LJ, Manchul L, Chafe S, Nolan MC, Craighead P, Bowen J, McCready DR, Pritchard KI, Gelmon K, Murray Y, Chapman JA, Chen BE, Levine MN; MA.20 Study Investigators. Regional Nodal Irradiation in Early-Stage Breast Cancer. N Engl J Med. 2015 Jul 23;373(4):307-16.
2. Budach W, Bölke E, Kammers K, Gerber PA, Nestle-Krämling C, Matuschek C. Adjuvant radiation therapy of regional lymph nodes in breast cancer - a meta-analysis of randomized trials- an update. Radiat Oncol. 2015 Dec 21;10(1):258.
3. Whelan TJOI, Ackerman I, Chapman JW, Chua B, Nabid A, Vallis KA, White JR, Rousseau P, Fortin A, Pierce LJ, Manchul L, Craighead P, Nolan MC, Bowen J, McCready DR, Pritchard KI, Leine MN, Parulekar W, Parulekar W: NCIC-CTG MA.20: An intergroup trial of regional nodal irradiation in early breast cancer. J Clin Oncol ASCO Annual Meeting Proceed (Post-Meeting Edition) 2011:29.
4. Budach W, Kammers K, Boelke E, Matuschek C. Adjuvant radiotherapy of regional lymph nodes in breast cancer - a meta-analysis of randomized trials. Radiat Oncol. 2013 Nov 14 ;8:267.
5. Poortmans PM, Collette S, Kirkove C, Van Limbergen E, Budach V, Struikmans H, Collette L, Fourquet A, Maingon P, Valli M, De Winter K, Marnitz S, Barillot I, Scandolaro L, Vonk E, Rodenhuis C, Marsiglia H, Weidner N, van Tienhoven G, Glanzmann C, Kuten A, Arriagada R, Bartelink H, Van den Bogaert W; EORTC Radiation On-

cology and Breast Cancer Groups. Internal Mammary and Medial Supraclavicular Irradiation in Breast Cancer. N Engl J Med. 2015 Jul 23;373(4):317-27.

RT to Supra-/infraclavicular lymphatic regions after NACT/NAT (indications as for PMRT) (LoE 2b B; AGO+/-

1. Bernier J. Post-mastectomy radiotherapy after neodjuvant chemotherapy in breast cancer patients: A review. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol. 2015 Mar;93(3):180-189.
2. Mamounas EP, Anderson SJ, Dignam JJ, Bear HD, Julian TB, GeyerJr CE, et al. Predictors of locoregional recurrence after neoadjuvantchemotherapy: results from combined analysis of national surgicaladjuvant breast and bowel project B-18 and B-27. J Clin Oncol 2012;30:3960–6.
3. Buchholz TA, Tucker SL, Masullo L, Kuerer HM, Erwin J, Salas J, et al.Predictors of local-regional recurrence after neoadjuvant chemotherapyand mastectomy without radiation. J Clin Oncol 2002;20:17–23.
4. Rusthoven CG1, Rabinovitch RA1, Jones BL1, Koshy M2, Amini A1, Yeh N1, Jackson MW1, Fisher CM1. The Impact of Postmastectomy and Regional Nodal Radiation after Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy for Clinically Lymph Node Positive Breast Cancer: A National Cancer Database (NCDB) Analysis. Ann Oncol. 2016 Feb 9. pii: mdw046. [Epub ahead of print]

Radiotherapy (RT) of Other Locoregional Lymph Node Areas (IMN) - Slide 16/20

No further information

References:

Internal mammaria lymph node region (IMN)

RT to Internal mammaria lymph node region (IMC) if pN0 high risk with central/medial tumors LoE 1b[a] B AGO +/-

1. Hennequin C, Bossard N, Servagi-Vernat S, Maingon P, Dubois JB, Datchary J, Carrie C, Roullet B, Suchaud JP, Teissier E, Lucardi A, Gerard JP, Belot A, Iwaz J, Ecochard R, Romestaing P. Ten-Year Survival Results of a Randomized Trial of Irradiation of Internal Mammary Nodes After Mastectomy. Int J Radiation Oncol Biol Phys 2013; 86 (5): 860-866.
2. Chang JS, Park W, YB Kim, Lee IJ, Keum KC, Lee CG, Choi DH, Suh CO, Huh SJ. Long-term Survival Outcomes Following Internal Mammary Node Irradiation in Stage II-III Breast Cancer: Results of a Large Retrospective Study With 12-Year Follow-up. Int J Radiation Oncol Biol Phys, 2013; 86 (5): 867-872.
3. Poortmans PSH, Kirkove C, Budach V, Maingon P, Valli MC, Collette S, Fourquet A, Bartelink H, Van den Bogaert W: Irradiation of the internal mammary and medial supraclavicular lymph nodes in stage I to III breast cancer: 10 years results of the EORTC radiation oncology and breast cancer groups phase III trial 22922/10925. EJC 2013, 47(Suppl 2).
4. Jagsi R. Postmastectomy radiation therapy: an overview for the practicing surgeon. ISRN Surg. 2013 Sep 11;2013:212979.
5. Whelan TJOI, Ackerman I, Chapman JW, Chua B, Nabid A, Vallis KA, White JR, Rousseau P, Fortin A, Pierce LJ, Manchul L, Craighead P, Nolan MC, Bowen J, McCready DR, Pritchard KI, Leine MN, Parulekar W, Parulekar W: NCIC-CTG MA.20: An intergroup trial of regional nodal irradiation in early breast cancer. J Clin Oncol ASCO Annual Meeting Proceed (Post-Meeting Edition) 2011:29.

6. Budach W, Kammers K, Boelke E, Matuschek C. Adjuvant radiotherapy of regional lymph nodes in breast cancer - a meta-analysis of randomized trials. Radiat Oncol. 2013 Nov 14 ;8:267.

RT to Internal mammaria lymph node region (IMN) if pN1-pN2 and HR positive in patients who had systemic chemotherapy LoE 1b[a] B; AGO+

1. Hennequin C, Bossard N, Servagi-Vernat S, Maingon P, Dubois JB, Datchary J, Carrie C, Roullet B, Suchaud JP, Teissier E, Lucardi A, Gerard JP, Belot A, Iwaz J, Ecochard R, Romestaing P. Ten-Year Survival Results of a Randomized Trial of Irradiation of Internal Mammary Nodes After Mastectomy. Int J Radiation Oncol Biol Phys 2013; 86 (5): 860-866.
2. Chang JS, Park W, YB Kim, Lee IJ, Keum KC, Lee CG, Choi DH, Suh CO, Huh SJ. Long-term Survival Outcomes Following Internal Mammary Node Irradiation in Stage II-III Breast Cancer: Results of a Large Retrospective Study With 12-Year Follow-up. Int J Radiation Oncol Biol Phys, 2013; 86 (5): 867-872.
3. Poortmans PSH, Kirkove C, Budach V, Maingon P, Valli MC, Collette S, Fourquet A, Bartelink H, Van den Bogaert W: Irradiation of the internal mammary and medial supraclavicular lymph nodes in stage I to III breast cancer: 10 years results of the EORTC radiation oncology and breast cancer groups phase III trial 22922/10925. EJC 2013, 47(Suppl 2).
4. Jagsi R. Postmastectomy radiation therapy: an overview for the practicing surgeon. ISRN Surg. 2013 Sep 11;2013:212979.
5. Whelan TJOI, Ackerman I, Chapman JW, Chua B, Nabid A, Vallis KA, White JR, Rousseau P, Fortin A, Pierce LJ, Manchul L, Craighead P, Nolan MC, Bowen J, McCready DR, Pritchard KI, Leine MN, Parulekar W, Parulekar W: NCIC-CTG MA.20: An intergroup trial of regional nodal irradiation in early breast cancer. J Clin Oncol ASCO Annual Meeting Proceed (Post-Meeting Edition) 2011:29.
6. Budach W, Kammers K, Boelke E, Matuschek C. Adjuvant radiotherapy of regional lymph nodes in breast cancer - a meta-analysis of randomized trials. Radiat Oncol. 2013 Nov 14 ;8:267.

Fractionation of Radiotherapy in Case of Radiotherapy of the Regional Lymph Nodes (17/20)

No further information

References:

1. Poortmans P, Struikmans H, Kirkove C, Budach V, Maingon P, Valli MC, Collette L, Fourquet A, Bartelink H, Van den Bogaert W. Irradiation of the internal mammary and medial supraclavicular lymph nodes in stage I to III breast cancer: 10 years results of the EORTC Radiation Oncology and Breast Cancer Groups phase III trial 22922/10925. Eur J Cancer, 2013; 49 (Suppl. 3): abstr. #2BA.

Multivariate Analysis of Overall Surival: Effect of Radiotherapy of the Internal mammaria Lymph Nodes (18/20)

No further information

No references

Concomitant Use of Systemic Therapy with Radiotherapy (19/20)

No further information

References:

Trastuzumab* concurrent with radiotherapy (LoE2b B AGO+) (*in HER2 pos tumors parasternal RT should generally be avoided;
no concurrent trastuzumab in parasternal RT)

1. Belkacemi and J. Gligorov, Concurrent trastuzumab — internal mammary irradiation for HER2 positive breast cancer: "It hurts to be on the cutting edge". Radiother Oncol 2010;94:119-20 (Letter to the editor).
2. Belkacémi Y, Gligorov J, Ozsahin M, et al. Concurrent trastuzumab with adjuvant radiotherapy in HER2-positive breast cancer patients: acute toxicity analyses from the French multicentric study. Ann Oncol 2008;19:1110-6.
3. Chung C, Stuart D, Keves M. Radiation recall reaction induced by adjuvant trastuzumab (Herceptin). Case Report Med 2009;2009:307894.
4. Dinh P, de Azambuja E, Cardoso F, Piccart-Gebhart MJ. Facts and controversies in the use of trastuzumab in the adjuvant setting. Nat Clin Pract Oncol 2008;5:645-54.
5. Halyard MY, Pisansky TM, Dueck AC, et al. Radiotherapy and adjuvant trastuzumab in operable breast cancer: tolerability and adverse event data from the NCCTG Phase III Trial N9831. J Clin Oncol 2009;27:2638-44.
6. Jacob J, Belin L, Pierga JY, Gobillion A, Vincent-Salomon A, Dendale R, Beuzeboc P, Campana F, Fourquet A, Kirova YM. Concurrent administration of trastuzumab with locoregional breast radiotherapy: long-term results of a prospective study. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2014 Nov;148(2):345-53.
7. Kirova YM, Caussa L, Granger B, et al. [Monocentric evaluation of the skin and cardiac toxicities of the concomitant administration of trastuzumab and radiotherapy]. Cancer Radiother 2009;13:276-80.

8. Shaffer R, Tyldesley S, Rolles M, et al. Acute cardiotoxicity with concurrent trastuzumab and radiotherapy including internal mammary chain nodes: A retrospective single-institution study. Radiother Oncol 2009;90:122-126

Tamoxifen concurrent with radiotherapy (LoE 2b B AGO +)

1. Chargari C[1], Toillon RA, Macdermed D, Castadot P, Magné N. Concurrent hormone and radiation therapy in patients with breast cancer: what is the rationale? Lancet Oncol. 2009 Jan;10(1):53-60.
2. Karlsson P, Cole BF, Colleoni M, et al.; International Breast Cancer Study Group. Timing of radiotherapy and outcome in patients receiving adjuvant endocrine therapy. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2011;80:398-402.
3. Recht A. Radiotherapy, antihormonal therapy, and personalised medicine. Lancet Oncol 2010;11:215-216.
4. Tsoutsou PG, Belkacemi Y, Gligorov J, et al.; on behalf of the Association of Radiotherapy and Oncology in the Mediterranean area (AROME). Optimal sequence of implied modalities in the adjuvant setting of breast cancer treatment: an update on issues to consider. Oncologist 2010;15:1169-78
5. Winzer KJ, Sauerbrei W, Braun M, et al.; German Breast Cancer Study Group (GBSG). Radiation therapy and tamoxifen after breast-conserving surgery: updated results of a 2 x 2 randomised clinical trial in patients with low risk of recurrence. Eur J Cancer 2010;46:95-101.

AI (letrozole, anastrozole) concurrent with radiotherapy (LoE 2b B AGO +)

1. Chargari C[1], Toillon RA, Macdermed D, Castadot P, Magné N. Concurrent hormone and radiation therapy in patients with breast cancer: what is the rationale? Lancet Oncol. 2009 Jan;10(1):53-60.
2. Belkacémi Y, Fourquet A, Cutuli B, et al. Radiotherapy for invasive breast cancer: Guidelines for clinical practice from the French expert review board of Nice/Saint-Paul de Vence. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol 2011;79:91-102
3. Valakh V, Trombetta MG, Werts ED, et al. Influence of concurrent anastrozole on acute and late side effects of whole breast radiotherapy. Am J Clin Oncol 2011;34:245-8
4. Ishitobi M, Nakahara S, Komoike Y, et al. Risk of ipsilateral breast tumor recurrence in patients treated with tamoxifen or anastrozole following breast-conserving surgery with or without radiotherapy. Anticancer Res 2011;31:367-371.

5. Azria D, Belkacemi Y, Romieu G, et al. Concurrent or sequential adjuvant letrozole and radiotherapy after conservative surgery for early-stage breast cancer (CO-HO-RT): a phase 2 randomised trial. Lancet Oncol 2010;11:258-265.
6. Azria D, Betz M, Bourgier C, Sozzi WJ, Ozsahin M. Identifying patients at risk for late radiation-induced toxicity. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol 2012;84 Suppl 1:e35-41.
7. Cecchini MJ, Yu E, Potvin K, D'souza D, Lock M. Concurrent or Sequential Hormonal and Radiation Therapy in Breast Cancer: A Literature Review. Cureus. 2015 Oct 25;7(10):e364.

Other compounds (bevacizumab)

1. Late toxicities and outcomes after one year of adjuvant radiotherapy combined with concurrent bevacizumab in patients with triple negative non-metastatic breast cancer. Pernin V, Belin L, Cottu P, Bontemps P, Lemanski C, De La Lande B, Baumann P, Missohou F, Levy C, Peignaux K, Reynaud-Bougnoux A, Denis F, Gobillion A, Bollet M, Dendale R, Campana F, Fourquet A, Kirova YM. Br J Radiol. 2015 Feb 3:20140800.

Interaction between Smoking and Risk of Irradiation-induced Side effects (20/20)

No further information

References:

1. Grantzau T, Overgaard J. Risk of second non-breast cancer after radiotherapy for breast cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis of 762,468 patients. Radiother Oncol. 2015 Jan;114(1):56-65
2. Taylor C, Correa C, Anderson S, Duane F, Ewertz M, Jagsi R, Pierce L, Swain S, Whelan T, Wang Z, Wang Y, Peto R and McGale P. Late side-effects of breast cancer radiotherapy: Second cancer incidence and non-breast-cancer mortality among 40,000 women in 75 trials. San Antonio Breast Cancer Symposium 2015; S5-08

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Therapy Side Effects

START

Therapy Side Effects

- **Versions 2004–2016:**
  Albert / Bischoff / Brunnert / Costa / Dall / Friedrich / Friedrichs / Gerber / Göhring / Huober / Jackisch / Lisboa / Lück / Müller / Nitz / Schmidt / Souchon / Stickeler / Untch

- **Version 2017:**
  Untch / Solomayer

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Toxicity Assessment

Acute Toxicity

According to WHO[1] or NCI-CTC[2]

Grade	Information required
0 none	organs involved
1 mild	type of toxicity
2 moderate	time interval after treatment
3 severe	effect on general health status
4 life threatening	treatment required
5 death	recovery achieved

Long-Term Toxicity

No general assessment scale

[1] WHO Handbook for reporting results of cancer treatment, N0 48 (1979) (WHO offset Publications, Geneva)

[2] NCI, NHI,Bethesda, USA, Common Toxicity Criteria, CTCAE v4.03, (2010) http://evs.nci.nih.gov/ftp1/CTCAE/About.html
http://evs.nci.nih.gov/ftp1/CTCAE/CTCAE_4.03_2010-06-14_QuickReference_8.5x11.pdf

Acute Toxicity (NCI CTCAE vs 4.03, 2010)

- **Grade 1**
  Mild; asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated.
- **Grade 2**
  Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age-appropriate instrumental ADL*.
- **Grade 3**
  Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of hospitalization indicated; disabling; limiting self care ADL.**
- **Grade 4**
  Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated.
- **Grade 5**
  Death related to AE.

Activities of Daily Living (ADL)

***Instrumental ADL refer to preparing meals, shopping for groceries or clothes, using the telephone, managing money, etc.**

****Self care ADL refer to bathing, dressing and undressing, feeding self, using the toilet, taking medications, and not bedridden.**

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Cytotoxic Anti-Cancer Drugs
Acute Toxicity I

	Haematol. Toxicity	Nausea/ Vomit.	Alopecia	Mucositis/ Stomatits	Cardiac Toxicity	Renal Toxicity	Hepatic Toxicity
Cyclophosphamide	++	++	+	+	+	++	
Methotrexate	++	+	+	++	+	++	+
5-Fluorouracil	++	++		++	+		
Carboplatin	++	++	+			++	
Cisplatin	+	+++				+++	
Capecitabine	+	+		+			
Gemcitabine	++	+		+			+
Epi-/Doxorubicin	++	++	+++	++	+		
Pegliposomal Doxorubicin	+	+	+	++	(+)		
Liposomal Doxorubicin	+	+	+	++	(+)		
Mitoxantrone	++	++	+	+	+		
Paclitaxel	++	+	+++	+			+
nab-Paclitaxel	+	+	+++				+
Docetaxel	++	+	+++	++			
Vinorelbine	++		(+)	+			
Eribulin	++	+	+				

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Cytotoxic Anti-Cancer Drugs
Acute Toxicity II

	Allergy	Bladder	Neuro-toxicity	Cutane Tox	Diarrhea	
Cyclophosphamide	+	+	+	+		
Methotrexate	+		+	++		
5-Fluorouracil				+	+	
Carboplatin						
Cisplatin			+++			
Capecitabine				++	++	
Gemcitabine						**Flue-like Synd., Edema**
Epi-/Doxorubicin	+					**Paravasate, Dexraxozane**
Liposomal Doxo.	+			+		
Pegliposomal Doxo.	+			+++		
Mitoxantrone						
Paclitaxel	+++		++		+	**Myalgia**
nab-Paclitaxel	+		++		+	**Myalgia**
Docetaxel	++		+	++	+	**Myalgia, Fluid retention, nails!**
Vinorelbine			++			**Thrombophlebitis, Obstipation**
Eribulin				++		

Peripheral Neuropathy

- **Incidence grade 1-2 after taxane therapy 20-50 %**
- **Incidence grade 3-4 after taxane therapy 6-20 %**
- **Risk factors: Type of chemotherapy, dose, BMI, no physical activity**

- **Individual risk factors:**
  - **Diabetes mellitus**
  - **Nutritionally toxic substances (e.g. alcohol)**
  - **Renal insufficiency**
  - **Hypothyroidism**
  - **Collagenosis / Vasculitis**
  - **Vitamine deficiency**
  - **HIV-Infection**
  - **CMT-Gene Mutation**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

S3 Guideline November 2016

Chemotherapy Induced Peripheral Neuropathy

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LOE / GR		
Prophylaxis			
➢ **Non drug**			
➢ **Functional training**	**2c**	**C**	**+**
➢ **Peripheral compressions therapy**	**2b**	**B**	**+**
➢ **By drugs**	**1b**	**B**	**-**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Long-Term Toxicity
Cardiotoxicity

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Equivalent cardiotoxicity of doxorubicin and epirubicin at recommended dose levels (450–500 and 900–1000 mg/m² cum. dose, resp.)	2b	B	
➢ Liposome encapsulated anthracyclines (doxorubicin) induce less cardiotoxicity	1b	B	
➢ Anthracycline- or trastuzumab-associated cardiotoxicity may occur earlier/more frequently:	2b	B	
➢ Elderly patients			
➢ Obesity			
➢ Hypertension			
➢ Hypercholesterolemia			
➢ Pre-existing cardiac diseases (incl. borderline LVEF)			
➢ Diabetes mellitus			
➢ Monitoring of cardiac function before / during / after treatment: Echocardiography (LVEF or SF in %)	3b	C	+

Feasibility of Treatment Combinations Considering Toxicities

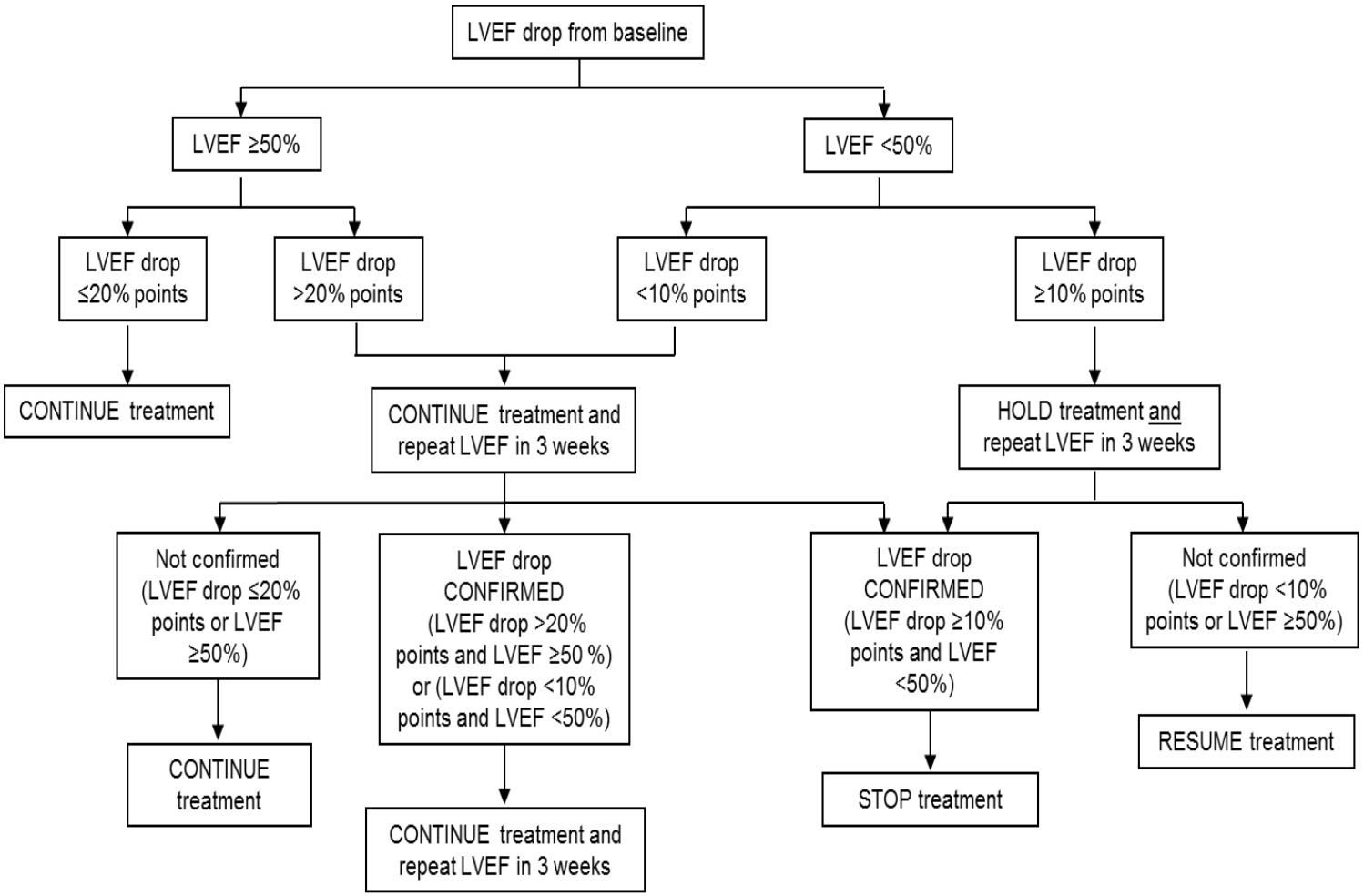
	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
Regarding cardiac toxicity			
➢ Trastuzumab simultaneous to radiotherapy	2b	B	+
➢ Trastuzumab simultaneous to epirubicin	2b	B	+/-
➢ Trastuzumab simultaneous to doxorubicin	2b	B	-
➢ Anthracycline simultaneous to radiotherapy	2c	C	-
Regarding lung and breast fibrosis			
➢ Tamoxifen simultaneous to radiotherapy	3	C	+/-
➢ Chemotherapy simultaneous to radiotherapy	1b	B	-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Side Effects of Trastuzumab/Pertuzumab Algorithm in Case of Cardiac Toxicity



Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Secondary Malignancies I

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / LoE
➢ With regard to solid tumors, chemotherapy induced secondary malignancies are rare events	2a
➢ Alkylating agents increase the risk of leukaemia dose-dependently to a total of 0,2–0,4 % within 10 - 15 years	2a
➢ Anthracycline-containing regimens increase the risk of MDS and leukaemia to 0,2–1,7 % within 8 to 10 years	2a
➢ PARP-inihibitors are associated with an increased risk of AML and MDS to 0.5-1%	2b
➢ Radiotherapy increases the risk of leukaemia by 0,2–0,4% in patients treated with anthracycline-containing chemotherapy	2b
➢ Tamoxifen approximately doubles the risk for developing endometrial cancer	2b

Secondary Malignancies II (after Radiotherapy)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford LoE
➢ **The risk of developing secondary cancers is low if modern radiation techniques are applied and should not deter the use of radiotherapy when indicated**	**2b**
➢ **Radiotherapy may moderately enhance the risk of ipsilateral lung cancer and angiosarcoma (10-15 / 10.000) 5–10 years after treatment**	**1a**
➢ **Enhanced risk especially among ever smokers**	**2b**
No difference of secondary malignancy between PBI und WBI	**2c**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Chemotherapy Related Amenorrhea (CRA)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford /LoE
➢ CRA may be permanent or temporary	
➢ Depends on CTX regimen used	
➢ CRA is an (imperfect) surrogate for menopause and fertility	
➢ Adjuvant endocrine therapy induces reversible amenorrhea, but delays conception to a less fertile period	
➢ Risk of CRA increases with age / treatment duration	2b
➢ Ovarian reserve of women who remain premenopausal after CTX is reduced	2b
➢ CRA is associated with improved outcome (DFS/OS)	1b

Synonyma: Chemotherapy / Treatment induced Amenorrhea (TIA, CIA)

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

(Therapy Related) Fatigue

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ Fatigue frequently present in breast cancer patients (30–60%)	2a	B	
➢ Exclusion of somatic reasons (anemia, tumor burden, co-morbidity, medication) for fatigue	1a	A	++
➢ Psycho-social interventions specifically addressing fatigue are efficient in reducing fatigue	1a	A	++
➢ Physical exercise can improve fatigue	1b	D	+
➢ Diet, Yoga can improve fatigue	2b	B	+
➢ Methylphenidate can improve fatigue	1a	D	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

(Therapy Associated) Sleeping disturbance

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR
➢ **Sleep disturbances are a common problem of breast cancer patients during and after therapy (20–70%)**	**2a B**
➢ **Behavioral therapies demonstrated efficacy in the treatment of insomnia and improved the quality of life**	**1b A ++**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

(Therapy Associated) Depression

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford /LoE		
➢ Depression is an often reported adverse event in breast cancer patients (20–30%)	2a	B	
➢ Psychological interventions are effective to improve mood, but not survival in distressed and depressed patients	1b	A	
➢ Antidepressents have shown to improve depression in breast cancer patients	1b	A	
➢ Regular exercise participation can prevent depression among breast cancer survivors	2b	B	+

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

(Therapy Associated) Cognitive Impairment

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR	
➢ Therapy-related cognitive deficits (chemobrain frequently described (16–75%))	2a	B
➢ Cognitive-behavioral therapy is beneficial for cognitive function	2b	B
➢ Methylphenidate might improve cognitive function in patients with cancer	3a	C

Side-effects and Toxicity of Endocrine Agents

	Visual Disturbances	Osteoporosis	Cerebro-Vascular Events *	Fracture	Cardiac risk	Cognitive functions
SERMs	(+)		+			+
AI 3rd Gen*		+		+	+	(+)
SERD (Fulvestrant)		+		+		
GnRHa		+		+		

	Arthralgia Myalgia	Flush	Dysfunctional Bleeding*	Endometrial Changes	Deep Venous Thrombosis	Lipid Profile Impaired
SERMs	(+)	+	+	+	(+)	
	(+)	+	+	+		
AIs	+	(+)				(+)
SERD (Fulvestrant)						
Goserelin	(+)	+				

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Side-Effects and Toxicity of Bone Modifying Agents (BMA) Bisphosphonates (BP) and Denosumab (DB)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford LoE
➢ Renal function deterioration due to IV-amino-BP	1b
➢ Osteonecrosis of the jaw (ONJ) mostly under IV-BP and DB therapy (appr. 2%)	1b
➢ Acute phase reaction (IV Amino-BPs, DB) 10–30%	1b
➢ Gastrointestinal side effects (oral BPs) 2–10%	2b

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Recommendations for Precautions to Prevent Osteonecrosis of the Jaw (ONJ)

Oxford LoE: 4 **GR: C** **AGO: +**

- **During bisphosphonate treatment, avoid any elective dental procedures, which involve jaw bone manipulations – if interventions are inevitable, prophylactic antibiotics are recommended (LoE 2b)**
- **Optimize dental status before start of bisphosphonate treatment, if feasible (LoE 2b)**
- **Inform patients about ONJ risk and educate about early symptom reporting**
- **In case of high risk for ONJ, use oral bisphosphonate**

**In adjuvant bisphosphonate therapy,
ONJ was rare**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Frequent Side Effects of Bone Modifying Agents (BMA)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Drug	Acute Phase React.	Renal Tox.	Upper GI-SE	Diar-rhea	ONJ	
Clodronate 1500 i.v.	0	+	0	0	0	
Clodronate 1600 p.o.	0	0	+	+	0	Non-A
Ibandronate 50 mg p.o.	0	0	+	0	0	Amino
Ibandronate 6 mg i.v.	+	0	0	0	+	
Zoledronate 4 mg i.v.						
q4w or q12w	+	+	0	0	+	
Pamidronate 90 mg i.v.	+	+	0	0	+	
Zoledronate 4 mg i.v. q6m	+	0	0	0	0	
Denosumab 120 mg sc q4w	0	0	0	+	+	Hypo-calcemia

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Key-Toxicities – Antibodies/Antibody-drug-conjugates

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR
Trastuzumab	
➢ Cardiotoxicity in the adjuvant setting (0,8–4,0%)	1b A
➢ Troponin I might identify patients who are at risk for cardiotoxicity	2b B
Bevacizumab	
➢ Hypertonus, proteinuria, bleeding, left ventricular dysfunction,	1a A
Pertuzumab	
➢ Skin rash, diarrhea, mucositis	2b B
T-DM1	
➢ Thrombocytopenia, hepatotoxicity pyrexia, headache, pneumonitis	2b B

Small Molecules

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR
Lapatinib		
➢ Diarrhea, skin rash, fatigue	1b	A
Everolimus		
➢ Pneumonitis, stomatitis, hyperglycemia, infections, skin rash, thrombocytopenia	2b	B
PARP-inhibitors (olaparib)		
➢ Fatigue, myelosuppression	3	C
CDK4/6 inhibitors (palbociclip, LEE011)		
➢ Myelosuppression, neutropenia	3	C

Immun-Checkpoint Inhibitors

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

- **Therapeutic options (Antibodies)**
  - **PD1 /PD-L1**
    - **Nivolumab**
    - **Pembrolizumab**
    - **Atezolizumab**
  - **CTLA-4**
    - **Ipilimumab**

Immune-Checkpoint Inhibitors

- **Side effects ≥ Grade 3**
  - **Diarrhea**
  - **Fatigue**
  - **Colitis**
  - **Hypophysitis**
  - **Hepatitis**
  - **Skin changes**
  - **Thyreoiditis**

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Pneumonitis-Management PD1/ PDL1-Inhibitors

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

I° (asymptomatic, CT-morphological changes)	Continue	If necessary follow up by imaging
II° (oligosymptomatic, coughing/ dyspnea on exertion)	Discontinue	oral 0,5-1 mg/kg BW methylprednisolone* †
III° (dyspnea at rest , ADL-limitation, oxygen need)	Discontinue	i.v. 1-2 mg/kg BW methylprednisolone † ‡
IV° (life threatening, Indication for tracheo-tomy / intubation)	Discontinue	i.v. 1-2 mg/kg BW methylprednisolone, evtl. after 48-72h + Infliximab/ MMF/ Endoxane ‡

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

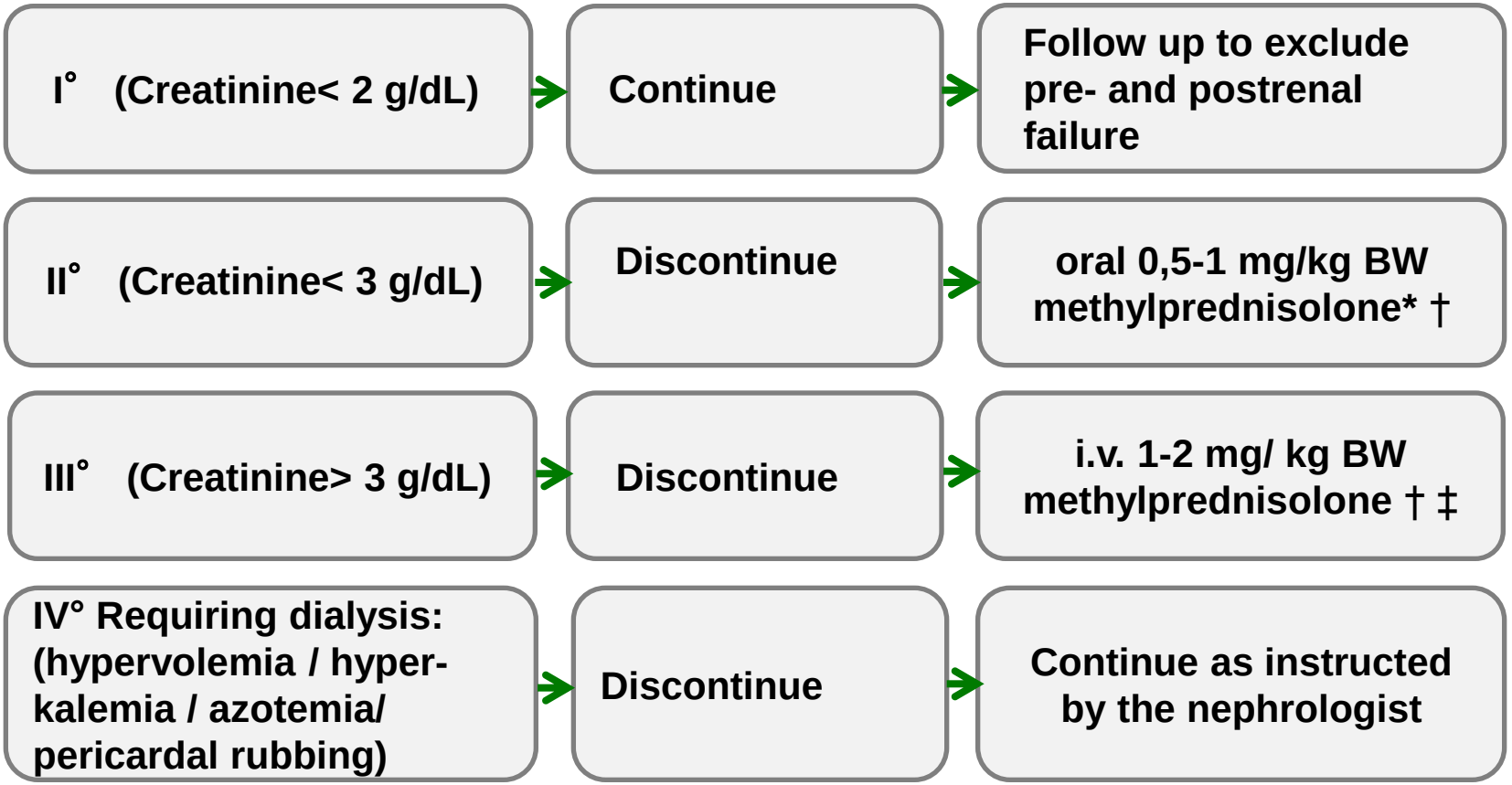
References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

*** Prophylactic antibiotics using ciprofloxacine 500 mg bid p.o., Prophylaxis against gastric ulcer using PPI, oral potassium substitution. If no improvement treatment like pneumonitis grade III**
† If improvement, steroids can be deescalated over 1 month
‡ Any Pneumonitis ≥ grade III bronchoscopy using BAL/ with sampling

Courtesy, A.Schneeweiss, NCT, UFK Heidelberg, 2017

Nephritis-Management PD1/PDL1-Inhibitors



* * Prophylactic antibiotics using ciprofloxacine 500 mg bid p.o., Prophylaxis against gastric ulcer using PPI, oral potassium substitution. If no improvement treatment like pneumonitis grade III
† If improvement, steroids can be deescalated over 1 month
‡ Starting from nephritis grade III counselling nephrology to obtain tissue samples

Courtesy, A.Schneeweiss, NCT, UFK Heidelberg, 2017

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

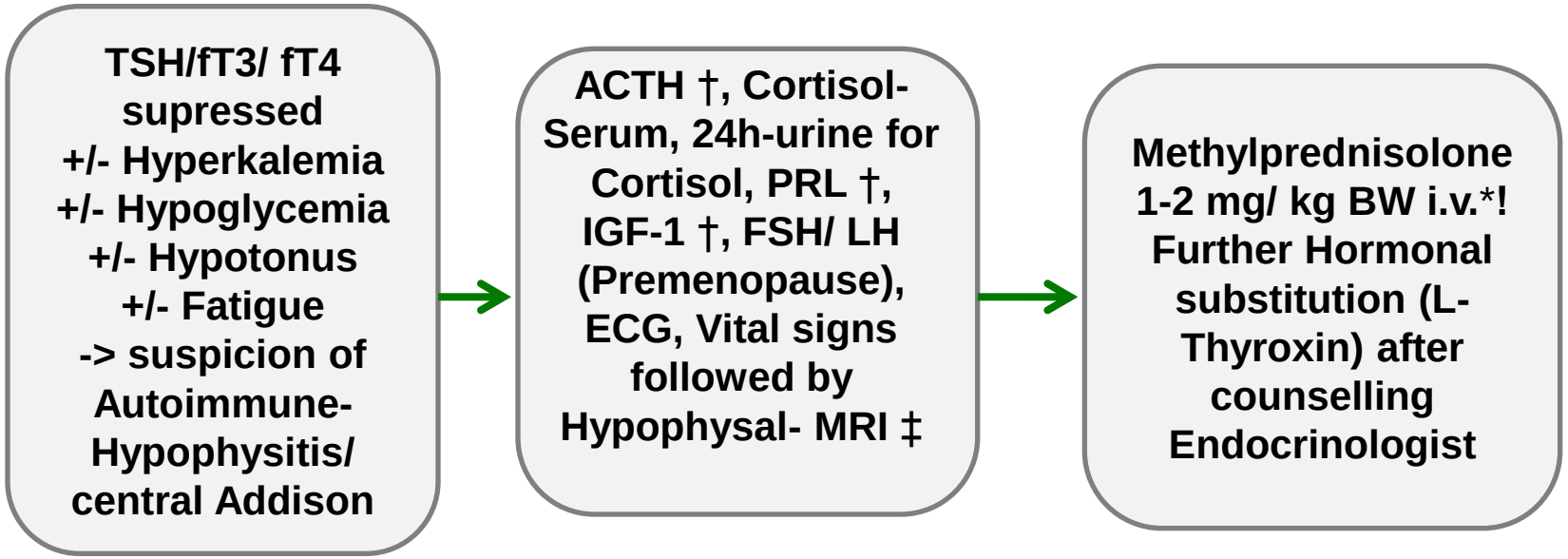
www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Hypophysitis-Management PD1/ PDL1-Inhibitors



† ACTH: adrenocorticotropal hormone, PRL: Prolactin, IGF-1: insulin growth factor-1
‡ Hypophysal-MRI after counselling neuroradiologist
* Stop treatment with Checkpoint-Inhibitors, prophylactic antibiotics with Ciprofloxacin 500 mg bid p.o., gastric ulcus prophylaxis with PPI, oral Potassium substitution.
Deescalate Methylprednisolone (reduced bioavailabilty of oral steroids), if Methylprednisolone 8 mg/d p.o. -> change to Hydrocortisone maintenance therapy (15-10-5 mg daily); no ACTH- controls
Addison-emergency pass; -> if stress (fever, deterioration of condition) increase dose to 45-30-15 mg tgl.
Continue treatment with Checkpoint-Inhibitors after clinical judgement

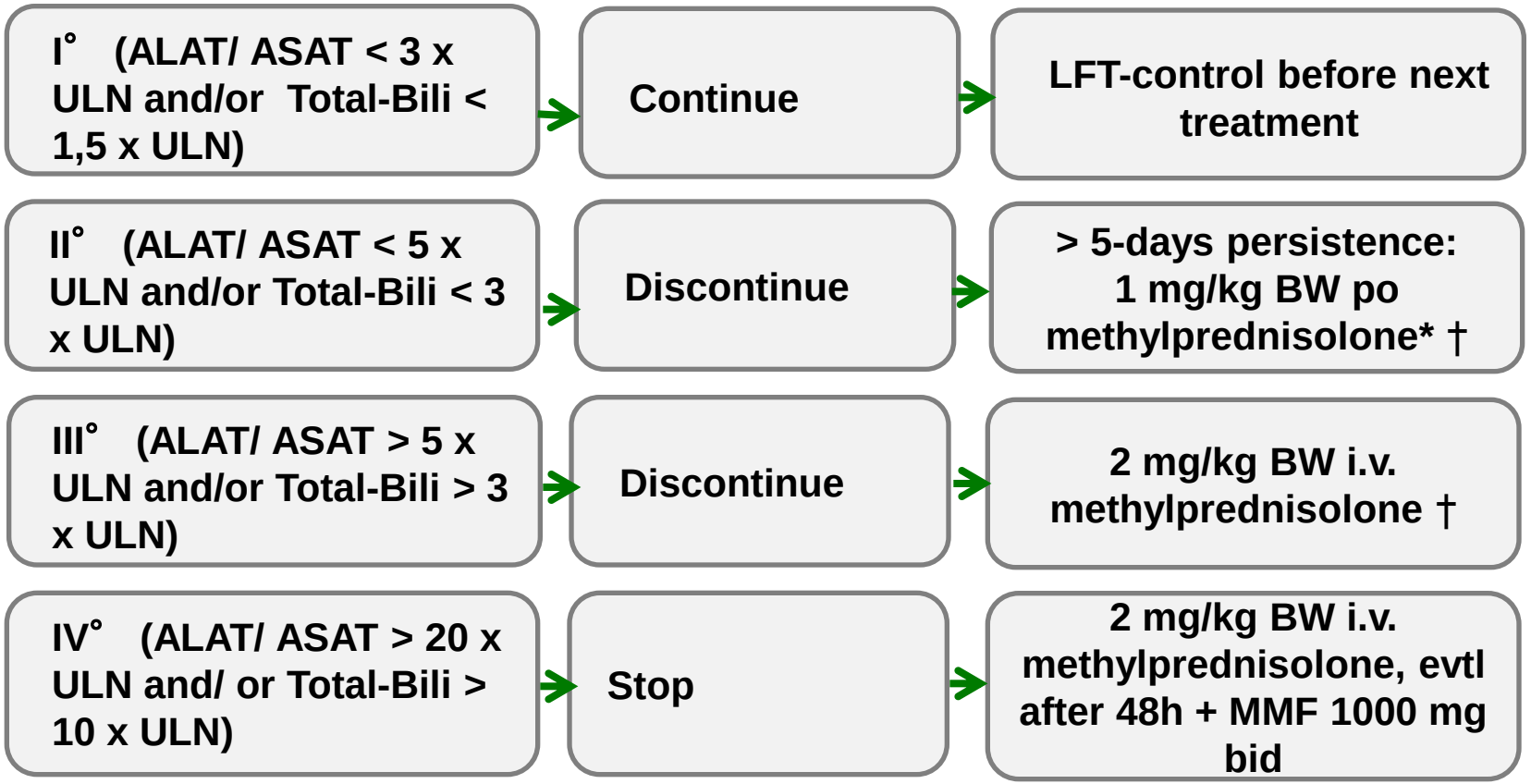
Courtesy, A.Schneeweiss, NCT, UFK Heidelberg, 2017

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Hepatitis-Management PD1/ PDL1-Inhibitors



*** Prophylactic antibiotics with ciprofloxacine 500 mg bid p.o., gastric ulcer prophylaxis with PPI, oral potassium substitution. Reduced bioavailability of oral steroids, if no amelioration treat like Hepatitis III°**
† Sonography / CT Abd., HBV-/ HCV-/ CMV-/ EBV Serolog, IG-Elektrophoresis, ANA, ANCA, ASMA, AMA, anti-LKM1, anti-SLA, evtl liver biopsy. If amelioration, reduce to 1 mg/kg BW methylprednisolone i.v. (2 weeks followed by Steroid-Tapering (1 month), Start with PD1/ PDL1 Inhibitors when 10 mg/d prednisolone (8 mg/d methylprednisolone)

Courtesy, A.Schneeweiss, NCT, UFK Heidelberg, 2017

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Colitis-Management PD1/ PDL1-Inhibitors

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Diarrhea I° (< 3 x day)	Continue	Symptomatic treatment (Loperamide)
Diarrhea II° (4-6 x day)	Discontinue	> 5-days persistence: 1 mg/kg BW po methylprednisolone*
Diarrhea III° (7-10 x day)	Discontinue	2 mg/kg BW i.v. methylprednisolone †
Diarrhea IV° (>10 x day)	Stop	2 mg/kg BW i.v. methylprednisolone + evtl infliximab 5 mg/kg BW ‡

* Microbio dg (C-diff. exclusion). Prophylactic antibiotics with ciprofloxacin 500 mg bid p.o., gastric ulcer prophylaxis with PPI, oral potassium substitution. Reduced bioavailability of oral steroids: if no amelioration, treat like Diarrhea III°

† Coloscopy with sampling, CT-Abdomen if left Colitis (Diverticulitis-exclusion). If amelioration reduce to 1 mg/kg BW methylprednisolone i.v. (2 weeks) followed by Steroid-Tapering (1 month), Start with PD1/ PDL1 Inhibitors when 10 mg/d prednisolone (8 mg/d methylprednisolone)

‡ pretherapeutic HBV/ HCV/ CMV/ Tb-(Quantiferon) Serology, infliximab contraindicated if perforation/ sepsis; Apply 2h i.v. with 1,2 µm Filter (up to15% infusion reactions), evtl repeat day 15

Courtesy, A.Schneeweiss, NCT, UFK Heidelberg, 2017

www.ago-online.de

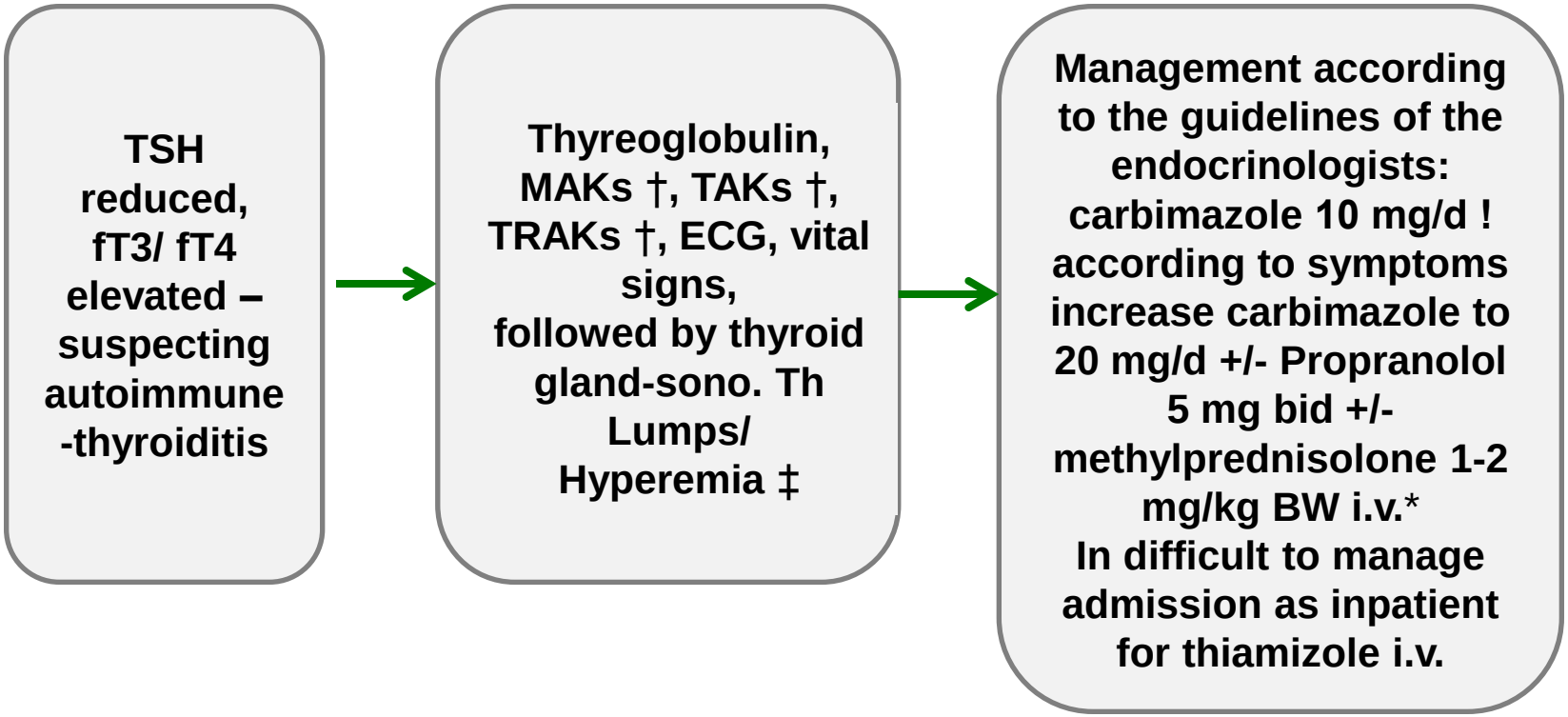
Further Information

References

FORSCHEN LEHREN HEILEN

Thyroiditis-management PD1/PDL1-inhibitors

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1



† MAKs: anti-TPO antibdoes, TAKs: anti-thyroglobulin-antibodies, TRAKs: anti-TSH-receptor-antibodies
‡ Thyroid gland sonography in endocrinology-outpatient clinic, refer
! With carbimazol discontinue therapy using checkpoint-inhibitors and weekly follow-ups of TSH/ fT3/ fT4/CBC, ALAT/ ASAT/ AP, continue treatment only if fT3/ fT4 are falling
* Prophylactic antibiotic using ciprofloxacine 500 mg bid p.o., gastric ulcer prophylaxis using PPI, oral potassium substitution, continue the management using checkpoint-inhibitors and oral methylprednisolone. N.B.: reduced bioavailabitiy of oral steroids

Courtesy, A.Schneeweiss, NCT, UFK Heidelberg, 2017

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN LEHREN HEILEN

Toxicities of New Drugs

Häufigste Nebenwirkungen im Verlauf einer Langzeit-Therapie mit Palbociclib in PALOMA-1

	Therapiedauer				
UE, %	**0 ≤ 6 Monate (n = 95)**	**6 ≤ 12 Monate (n = 77)**	**12 ≤ 18 Monate (n = 59)**	**18 ≤ 24 Monate (n = 40)**	**≥ 25 Monate (n = 29)**
Jegliche UE	97,9	88,3	81,4	72,5	79,3
Neutropenie	69,5	54,5	44,1	40,0	51,7
Leukopenie	33,7	27,3	16,9	20,0	13,8
Fatigue	33,7	14,3	13,6	10,0	10,3
Übelkeit	23,2	6,5	5,1	2,5	6,9
Anämie	22,1	19,5	15,3	15,0	13,8
Diarrhoe	18,9	0	5,1	2,5	10,3
Alopezie	16,8	2,6	1,7	0	3,4
Hitzewallung	16,8	7,8	0	0	0
Gelenkschmerzen	12,6	10,4	15,3	7,5	13,8
Dyspnoe	12,6	2,6	6,8	0	3,4
Appetitminderung	10,5	7,8	0	2,5	0
UE: unerwünschtes Ereignis					

N. Harbeck, J.Ettl, Drug Report, 2017

Monitoring Palbociclib

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Mögliche Neutropenie unter Palbociclib: Monitoring und Dosisanpassung	
Vor Beginn der Behandlung und zu Beginn jedes Zyklus sowie am 14. Tag der ersten 2 Behandlungszyklen und sofern klinisch indiziert, sollte eine Kontrolle des großen Blutbildes erfolgen.	
Hämatologische Toxizitäten	
CTCAE-Grad (Neutrophilenzahl)	**Dosisanpassungen**
Grad 1 (< unterer Grenzwert bis 1500/ml) **Grad 2** (1000 bis ≤ 1500/µl)	keine Dosisanpassung erforderlich
Grad 3[a] (500 bis < 1000/µl)	1. Tag des Zyklus: **Therapiepause** bis ≥ 1000/µl Neutrophilie wieder erreicht sind, nach 1 Woche erneute Blutbildkontrolle. Bei ≥ 1000/µl Neutrophilie den nächsten Zyklus in gleicher Dosierung beginnen. 14. Tag der ersten 2 Zyklen: Palbociclib mit aktueller Dosierung bis Zyklusende fortsetzen. Am 21. Tag erneute Blutbildkontrolle. Bei Grad-3-Neutropenie > 1 Woche oder rezidivierender Grad-3-Neutropenie Dosisreduktion in nachfolgenden Behandlungszyklen erwägen.
Grad 3 (500 bis < 1000/µl) + Fieber ≥ 38,5 °C und/oder Infektion	**Therapiepause** bis ≥ 1000/µl Neutrophilie. Wiederaufnahme mit 1 Dosisstufe niedriger.
Grad 4[a] (< 500/µl)	**Therapiepause** bis ≥ 1000/µl Neutrophilie. Wiederaufnahme in der nächst niedrigeren Dosisstufe.

N. Harbeck, J.Ettl, Drug Report, 2017

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Adverse Effects of Olaparib

Adverse effects (AE):	Grade and occurence	Management
Gastrointestinal AE (Nausea, vomiting, diarrhea):	- mostly gr. 1-2, - no prophylactic antiemetics necessary	- interruption / - dose reduction - antiemetics
Hematological AE (anemia, leucopenia, thrombocytopenia):	- mostly gr. 1-2, - CBC at the start and monthly (in the first 12 montlhs	- interruption / - dose reduction - if nec. GCSF, transfusion
Neurological system (headache, dizziness):	- mostly gr. 1-2,	- interruption / - dose reduction
Metabolism / Diet (reduced appetite):	- mostly gr. 1-2,	- interruption / - dose reduction

Therapy Side Effects (2/35)

Further information:

Screened data bases: Pubmed 2007 - 2017, ASCO 2010 – 2016, SABCS 2010 – 2016, Cochrane data base (2016)

Screened guidelines:
NCI (National Cancer Institute , 2016): http://www.cancer.gov
ASCO (American Association of Clinical Oncology, Practice Guidelines, 2016) http://www.asco.org
CMA (Canadian Medical Association , 2016): http://www.cmaj.ca
NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network , 2016): http://www.nccn.org
S3 Leitlinie Supportive Therapie, November 2016

No references

Toxicity Assessment (3/35)

Further information:

Acute toxicity and in most cases 100 day mortality rates are well documented in the majority of phase III trials. Toxicities are graded according to WHO or NCI standards. This implies that toxicities concerning liver, kidney heart or skin are well documented and graded. Other toxicities like fatigue, depression, menopausal symptoms or impairment of cognitive function are systematically underreported by these tools. Most trials end five or ten years after the last patient in, such that late and very late effects are rarely documented.
Acute Toxicity according to WHO1 or NCI-CTC2:

References:

1. WHO Handbook for reporting results of cancer treatment, N0 48 (1979) (WHO offset Publications, Geneva)
2. NCI, Bethesda, USA, Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events v4.0 (CTCAE; published 2010); http://evs.nci.nih.gov/ftp1/CTCAE/CTCAE_4.03_2010-06-14_QuickReference_8.5x11.pdf

Acute Toxicity (NCI CTCAE vs 4.03 2010) (4/35)

No further information

No references

Cytotoxic Anti-Cancer Drugs – Acute Toxicity I (5/35)

No further information

References:

1. Azim HA Jr, de Azambuja E, Colozza M, Bines J, Piccart MJ.: Long-term toxic effects of adjuvant chemotherapy in breast cancer. Ann Oncol. 2011 Sep;22(9):1939-47.
2. Petrelli F et al: Mortality, leukemic risk, and cardiovascular toxicity of adjuvant anthracycline and taxane chemotherapy in breast cancer: a meta-analysis. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2012 Sep;135(2):335-46
3. Jim HS et al: Meta-analysis of cognitive functioning in breast cancer survivors previously treated with standard-dose chemotherapy. J Clin Oncol. 2012 Oct 10;30(29):3578-87
4. Cortes J, O'Shaughnessy J, Loesch D et al. Eribulin monotherapy versus treatment of physician's choice in patients with metastatic breast cancer (EMBRACE): a phase 3 open-label randomised study. Lancet. 2011;377:914-23
5. Link, H. and S. Schmitz (2013). "Treatment of cancer-associated anaemia: results from a two-day cross-sectional survey in Germany." Onkologie 36(5): 266-272.
6. Fox P, Darley A, Furlong E, Miaskowski C, Patiraki E, Armes J, Ream E, Papadopoulou C, McCann L, Kearney N, Maguire R. The assessment and management of chemotherapy-related toxicities in patients with breast cancer, colorectal cancer, and Hodgkin's and non-Hodgkin's lymphomas: A scoping review. Eur J Oncol Nurs. 2017 Feb;26:63-82. doi: 10.1016/j.ejon.2016.12.008. Epub 2016 Dec 22.
7. Maeda S, Saimura M, Minami S, Kurashita K, Nishimura R, Kai Y, Yano H, Mashino K, Mitsuyama S, Shimokawa M, Tamura K; Kyushu Breast Cancer Study Group. Efficacy and safety of eribulin as first- to third-line treatment in patients with advanced or metastatic breast cancer previously treated with anthracyclines and taxanes. Breast. 2017 Jan 2;32:66-72. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2016.12.017.
8. Zhang XH, Hao S, Gao B, Tian WG, Jiang Y, Zhang S, Guo LJ, Luo DL. A network meta-analysis for toxicity of eight chemotherapy regimens in the treatment of metastatic/advanced breast cancer. Oncotarget. 2016 Dec 20;7(51):84533-84543. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.13023.

9. Basch E, Prestrud AA, Hesketh PJ, Kris MG, Feyer PC, Somerfield MR, Chesney M, Clark-Snow RA, Flaherty AM, Freundlich B, Morrow G, Rao KV, Rowena N, Gary H. Antiemetics: American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice Guideline Update. Journal of Clinical Oncology 2011;29:4189- 4198
10. Crawford J.NCCN, editor. NCCNR Practice Guidelines in Oncology - v.1.2011; Myeloid Growth Factors. National Comprehensive Cancer Network 2011. 18-7-2011.

Cytotoxic Anti-Cancer Drugs – Acute Toxicity II (6/35)

No further information

References:

See slide 5

Peripheral Neuropathy (7/35)

No further information

Rreferences

1. Hershman DL, Lacchetti C, Dworkin RH, Lavoie Smith EM, Bleeker J, Cavaletti G, Chauhan C, Gavin P, Lavino A, Lustberg MB, Paice J, Schneider B, Smith ML, Smith T, Terstriep S, Wagner-Johnston N, Bak K, Loprinzi CL; American Society of Clinical Oncology. Prevention and management of chemotherapy-induced peripheral neuropathy in survivors of adult cancers: American Society of Clinical Oncology clinical practice guideline. J Clin Oncol. 2014 Jun 20;32(18):1941-67. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2013.54.0914. Epub 2014 Apr 14.
2. Majithia N, Temkin SM, Ruddy KJ, Beutler AS, Hershman DL, Loprinzi CL. National Cancer Institute-supported chemotherapy-induced peripheral neuropathy trials: outcomes and lessons. Support Care Cancer. 2016 Mar;24(3):1439-47. doi: 10.1007/s00520-015-3063-4. Epub 2015 Dec 19.
3. S3-Leitlinie Supportive Therapie bei onkologischen PatientInnen Langversion 1.0 – November 2016 AWMF-Registernummer: 032/054OL
4. Greenlee H, Hershman DL, Shi Z, Kwan ML, Ergas IJ, Roh JM, Kushi LH. BMI, Lifestyle Factors and Taxane-Induced Neuropathy in Breast Cancer Patients: The Pathways Study. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2016 Oct 28;109(2). pii: djw206. Print 2017 Feb.
5. Smith, E. M., H. Pang, C. Cirrincione, S. Fleishman, E. D. Paskett, T. Ahles, L. R. Bressler, C. E. Fadul, C. Knox, N. Le-Lindqwister, P. B. Gilman and C. L. Shapiro (2013). "Effect of duloxetine on pain, function, and quality of life among patients with chemotherapy-induced painful peripheral neuropathy: a randomized clinical trial." JAMA 309(13): 1359-1367.

Chemotherapy Induced Peripheral Neuropathy (8/35)

No further information

No references

Long-Term Toxicity Cardiotoxicity I (9/35)

Further information:

Anthracycline (A) based standard chemotherapy regimens as used in the adjuvant therapy of breast cancer are associated with a relatively low acute toxicity and treatment related mortality rates < 1 %. In terms of long- term toxicity cardiotoxicity and secondary acute leukemia/MDS are clinically relevant.

Cardiotoxicity:
Early cardiotoxicity of anthracyclines has been well established in clinical trials. Limited data are available on long-term cardiac safety of A based regimens. As patients with breast cancer are getting older and as survival rates improve long term cardiotoxicity is of growing interest.

AC: Among patients treated with four cycles of AC on NSABP B31 17 % of patients developed asymptomatc cardiac disease defined as the decline in left ventricular ejection fraction of more than 10 % to an ejection fraction of less than 55 %. Similar data were presented recently by Perez et al. in N9831 trial. In 2992 patients completed AC 5% had LVEF decrease disallowing trastuzumab (decrease below normal: 2.4%, decrease > 15%: 2.6%).

FAC: The Southwest Oncology Group evaluated long term cardiotoxcity from patients randomized to protocol S8897. In this trial patients were randomized to CAF or to CMF. A was given on day 1 and 8. 180 patients from an potential sample of 1176 patients entered. There was no significant difference in the proportion of women with an LVEF less than 50 % at 5 to 8 years (CAF vs. CMF: 8% vs. 5%, p=0.68) or at 10 to 13 years (CAF vs. CMF: 3% vs. 0%, p=0.16). However in an exploratory analysis the mean LVEF in the doxorubicin group was statistically significantly lower in the 5 to 8 year sample (p=0.01), but not in the 10 to 13 year sample.

French FEC: The FASG reports ten year follow –up data in patients receiving either FE50C or FE100C from FASG 05. Delayed (> 1 month after the end of chemotherapy) symptomatic cardiotoxicity was reported in 1.5 % of patients from the FE50C arm and in 1.1 % of patients from the FE100C arm. In summary early and delayed cardiotoxicity was reported in 4.3 % and in 4.8 % of patients.

The second analysis from the FASG trials compared E+ and E- (antihormontherapy or nil) regimens in 3577 breast cancer patients. E+ therapy was associated with 1.36% decrease in LVEf after 7 years vs. only 0.21% in controls (p=0,004). In these analysis age > 65 years old and body mass index > 27 were significant predictors of cardiac toxicity.

A containing regimens outside clinical trials in the elderly

There are 2 important studies from the SEER database in older women. The first one by Doyler et al. analyzed data from 31478 patients, 5575 of them received A-based chemotherapy (18%). This study highlights bias of all studies, investigating cardiac affects of A-chemotherapy, because these patients are per se younger, with less comorbities and a higher risk of recurrence. The hazard ratios for cardiomyopathy, cardiac failure, and heart disease for patients > 65 years treated with doxorubicin compared with patients who received no chemotherapy were 2.48 (95% CI, 2.10 to 2.93), 1.38 (95% CI, 1.25 to 1.52), and 1.35 (95% CI, 1.26 to 1.44), respectively The relative risk remained elevated 5 years after diagnosis. Preexisting heart disease was beside of afro-american race the most important risk factor for cardiac failure after A-exposure.
Pinder et al reported data from a total of 43.338 women from the SEER'S database. Similarly as in the previous study anthracycline–treated women were younger, with less comorbidity and had more advanced diseases than women who received non anthracycline based regimens. The adjusted hazard ratio was 1.26 for women aged 66 to 70 treated with a compared other chemotherapy. In this age group at five years of follow-up the observed absolute differences were of 1 % and 4.6 % respectively in rates of chronic heart failure between anthracycline based chemotherapy and other adjuvant chemotherapy or no chemotherapy. After ten years the increased risk of chronic heart failure was amplified rather than attenuated, with absolute differences of 5.9 % and 9.7 % when comparing anthracycline treated patients to the other or no adjuvant chemotherapy groups. For women aged 71 to 80 adjuvant chemotherapy was not associated with chronic heart failure.

Taxanes and cardiac safety

Data on cardiac safety in anthracycline-taxane sequential trials are in favour of taxane-based combinations, in which lower doses af anthracyclines are used. E.g. the PACS 01 trial reported significantly lower incidence of cardiac toxicity in the 3xFEC-3xDoc arm than in the 6xFEC arm (0.4% vs. 1.3%, p=0.027). These data have been confirmed in the Cochrane analysis, where trials in which total doses of anthracycline was reduced by substitution of taxane, had subsequently less

cardiac events, than standard A-based regimens (OR=0.37 (95%CI: 0.14-0.95)). There are only limited data on cardiac safety of A-free regimens in adjuvant setting in breast cancer. Jones et al. reported 5 cardiac events in 510 patients treated by 4 cycles of AC and only 1 in 506 patients in the 4xTC arm in the US Oncology study.
In the BCIRG 006 study there were also significantly less patients with >10% decrease of LVEF value in the Taxotere/Carboplatin/Herceptin (TCH) arm than in AC-TH arm (8% vs. 17,3%), although the negative synergistic cardiac effect of Herceptin should be considered separately of anthracycline cardiac side effects.

Trastuzumab and cardiac safety

Most studies have excluded elderly patients (> 60 or 65 years) or patients with other risk factors (cardiovascular diseases, obesity, hypertension) from studies including trastuzumab. In clinical practice, 32% of HER2+ EBC patients treated with trastuzumab are 'over-60'. These patients have an increased cardiovascular risk profile and develop trastuzumab related cardiotoxicity commonly. Also with regard to other risk factors there is an increased risk of trastuzumab related cardiotoxicity during treatment, which is reversible after cessation of trastuzumab.

References:

Statements
"Equivalent cardiotoxicity of doxorubicin and epirubicin at recommended dose levels (450–500 and 900–1000 mg/m² cum. dose, resp.)"
"Liposome encapsulated anthracyclines (doxorubicin) induce less cardiotoxicity"

1. van Dalen EC Different anthracycline derivates for reducing cardiotoxicity in cancer patients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Mar 17;(3):CD005006. Review. Update in: Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010;(5):CD005006.

"Anthracycline- or trastuzumab-associated cardiotoxicity may occur earlier/more frequently…"

1. Petrelli F: Mortality, leukemic risk, and cardiovascular toxicity of adjuvant anthracycline and taxane chemotherapy in breast cancer: a meta-analysis. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2012 Sep;135(2):335-46

2. Azim HA Jr, de Azambuja E, Colozza M, Bines J, Piccart MJ. Long-term toxic effects of adjuvant chemotherapy in breast cancer. Ann Oncol. 2011 Sep;22(9):1939-47.

"Trastuzumab-related cardiotoxicity in the elderly: a role for cardiovascular risk factors."

1. Serrano C, Cortés J, De Mattos-Arruda L, Bellet M, Gómez P, Saura C, Pérez J, Vidal M, Muñoz-Couselo E, Carreras MJ, Sánchez-Ollé G, Tabernero J, Baselga J, Di Cosimo S.: Trastuzumab-related cardiotoxicity in the elderly: a role for cardiovascular risk factors. Ann Oncol. 2011 Aug 9.
2. Tarantini L, Gori S, Faggiano P, Pulignano G, Simoncini E, Tuccia F, Ceccherini R, Bovelli D, Lestuzzi C, Cioffi G; ICARO (Italian CARdio-Oncologic) Network. Adjuvant trastuzumab cardiotoxicity in patients over 60 years of age with early breast cancer: a multicenter cohort analysis. Ann Oncol. 2012 Dec;23(12):3058-63.
3. Sautter-Bihl ML, Souchon R, Gerber B: Adjuvant therapy for women over age 65 with breast cancer. Dtsch Arztebl Int 108:365-371, 2011

"Monitoring of cardiac function before / during / after treatment: Echocardiography (LVEF or SF in %)"
Ewer MS, Ewer SM. Cardiotoxicity of anticancer treatments: what the cardiologist needs to know. Nat Rev Cardiol. 2010 Oct;7(10):564-75. Review.

Further references:

1. Slamon D: Breast Cancer International Research Group. Adjuvant trastuzumab in HER2-positive breast cancer. N Engl J Med. 2011 Oct 6;365(14):1273-83
2. Verma S: Is cardiotoxicity being adequately assessed in current trials of cytotoxic and targeted agents in breast cancer? Ann Oncol. 2011 May;22(5):1011-8. Epub 2010 Nov 22..
3. Lluch A: Anthracycline cardiotoxicity in the elderly cancer patient: a SIOG expert position paper. Aapro M, Bernard-Marty C, Brain EG, Batist G, Erdkamp F, Krzemieniecki K, Leonard R. Ann Oncol. 2011;22:257-67.
4. Costa RB: Efficacy and cardiac safety of adjuvant trastuzumab-based chemotherapy regimens for HER2-positive early breast cancer. Ann Oncol. 2010 Nov;21(11):2153-60.

5. Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B, Butler J, Casey DE Jr, Colvin MM, Drazner MH, Filippatos G, Fonarow GC, Givertz MM, Hollenberg SM, Lindenfeld J, Masoudi FA, McBride PE, Peterson PN, Stevenson LW, Westlake C, Halperin JL, Levine GN, Al-Khatib SM, Birtcher KK, Bozkurt B, Brindis RG, Cigarroa JE, Curtis LH, Fleisher LA, Gentile F, Gidding S, Hlatky MA, Ikonomidis J, Joglar J, Pressler SJ, Wijeysundera DN. 2016 ACC/AHA/HFSA Focused Update on New Pharmacological Therapy for Heart Failure: An Update of the 2013 ACCF/AHA Guideline for the Management of Heart Failure: A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines and the Heart Failure Society of America. J Card Fail. 2016 Sep;22(9):659-69. doi: 10.1016/j.cardfail.2016.07.001. Epub 2016 Jul 6.
6. Smith LA, Cornelius VR, Plummer CJ, Levitt G, Verrill M, Canney P, Jones A. Cardiotoxicity of anthracycline agents for the treatment of cancer: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMC Cancer. 2010 Jun 29;10:337. doi: 10.1186/1471-2407-10-337.
7. Drafts BC, Twomley KM, D'Agostino R Jr, Lawrence J, Avis N, Ellis LR, Thohan V, Jordan J, Melin SA, Torti FM, Little WC, Hamilton CA, Hundley WG. Low to moderate dose anthracycline-based chemotherapy is associated with early noninvasive imaging evidence of subclinical cardiovascular disease. JACC Cardiovasc Imaging. 2013 Aug;6(8):877-85. doi: 10.1016/j.jcmg.2012.11.017. Epub 2013 May 1.
8. Adamo V, Ricciardi GR, Adamo B, Ferraro G, Franchina T, Rossello R, Zanghì M, Cicero G, Rizzo S, Caristi N, Russo A. The risk of toxicities from trastuzumab, alone or in combination, in an elderly breast cancer population. Oncology. 2014;86(1):16-21. doi: 10.1159/000353450. Epub 2013 Dec 10
9. NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network , 2016): http://www.nccn.org

Feasibility of Treatment Combinations Considering Toxicities (10/35)

Further information:

The frequency of adverse events for patients with HER-2 positive early breast cancer was examined in a randomized study with a median follow-up time of 3.7 years. 1503 patients were irradiated. Radiotherapy (RT) was administered either without or with concurrent trastuzumab (H). At a median follow-up of 3.7 years (range, 0 to 6.5 years), RT with H did not increase relative frequency of cardiac events (CEs) regardless of treatment side. The cumulative incidence of CEs with AC-T-H was 2.7% with or without RT. With AC-TH-H, the cumulative incidence was 1.7% v 5.9% with or without RT, respectively. Thus, concurrent adjuvant RT and H for early-stage BC was not associated with increased acute AEs (Halyard al, 2009). Reported data regarding the influence of tamoxifen given simultaneously to radiotherapy are diverging. Simultaneusly given tamoxifen to radiotherapy might increase the risk of Grade 1 lung fibrosis ($p = 0.01$) and might increase the risk of late lung sequelae (OR = 2.442, 95% CI 1.120-5.326, $p = 0.025$). However other reports did not confirm such an connection. Therefore the results of the ongoing CONSeT-trials has to be awaited.

References:

Statements
"Trastuzumab simultaneous to radiotherapy"

1. Halyard MY, Pisansky TM, Dueck AC: Radiotherapy and adjuvant trastuzumab in operable breast cancer: tolerability and adverse event data from the NCCTG Phase III Trial N9831.J Clin Oncol 27: 2638-2644, 2009

2. Viani GA, Afonso SL, Stefano EJ, De Fendi LI, Soares FV. Adjuvant trastuzumab in the treatment of Her2 positive early breast cancer: a metaanalysis of published randomized trials. BMC Cancer 2007; 7:153-164

3. Kroeze SG, Fritz C, Hoyer M, Lo SS, Ricardi U, Sahgal A, Stahel R, Stupp R, Guckenberger M. Toxicity of concurrent stereotactic radiotherapy and targeted therapy or immunotherapy: A systematic review. Cancer Treat Rev. 2016 Dec 19;53:25-37. doi: 10.1016/j.ctrv.2016.11.013. [Epub ahead of print]

"Trastuzumab simultaneous to epirubicin"

1. Untch M, Muscholl M, Tjulandin S, Jonat W, Meerpohl HG, Lichinitser M, Manikhas AG, Coumbos A, Kreienberg R, du Bois A, Harbeck N, Jackisch C, Müller V, Pauschinger M, Thomssen C, Lehle M, Catalani O, Lück HJ. First-line trastuzumab plus epirubicin and cyclophosphamide therapy in patients with human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-positive metastatic breast cancer: cardiac safety and efficacy data from the Herceptin, Cyclophosphamide, and Epirubicin (HERCULES) trial. J Clin Oncol. 2010 Mar 20;28(9):1473-80.
2. Untch M, Rezai M, Loibl S, Fasching PA, Huober J, Tesch H, Bauerfeind I, Hilfrich J, Eidtmann H, Gerber B, Hanusch C, Kühn T, du Bois A, Blohmer JU, Thomssen C, Dan Costa S, Jackisch C, Kaufmann M, Mehta K, von Minckwitz G. Neoadjuvant treatment with trastuzumab in HER2-positive breast cancer: results from the GeparQuattro study. J Clin Oncol. 2010 Apr 20;28(12):2024-31.
3. van Ramshorst MS, van Werkhoven E, Honkoop AH, Dezentjé VO, Oving IM, Mandjes IA, Kemper I, Smorenburg CH, Stouthard JM, Linn SC, Sonke GS; Dutch Breast Cancer Research Group (BOOG). Toxicity of dual HER2-blockade with pertuzumab added to anthracycline versus non-anthracycline containing chemotherapy as neoadjuvant treatment in HER2-positive breast cancer: The TRAIN-2 study. Breast. 2016 Oct;29:153-9. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2016.07.017. Epub 2016 Aug 5.

"Trastuzumab simultaneous to doxorubicin"

1. Slamon D, Eiermann W, Robert N, Pienkowski T, Martin M, Press M, Mackey J, Glaspy J, Chan A, Pawlicki M, Pinter T, Valero V, Liu MC, Sauter G, von Minckwitz G, Visco F, Bee V, Buyse M, Bendahmane B, Tabah-Fisch I, Lindsay MA, Riva A, Crown J; Breast Cancer International Research Group.: Adjuvant trastuzumab in HER2-positive breast cancer. N Engl J Med. 2011 Oct 6;365(14):1273-83

"Anthracycline simultaneous to radiotherapy"

1. Toledano A, Garaud P, Serin D, Fourquet A, Bosset JF, Breteau N, Body G, Azria D, Le Floch O, Calais G. Concurrent administration of adjuvant chemotherapy and radiotherapy after breast-conserving surgery enhances late toxicities: long-term results of the ARCOSEIN multicenter randomized study. Int J Radiation Oncology Biol. Phys. 2006; 65: 324-332.

“Tamoxifen simultaneous to radiotherapy”

1. Kraus-Tiefenbacher U, Sfintizky A, Welzel G, Simeonova A, Sperk E, Siebenlist K, Mai S, Wenz F. Factors of influence on acute skin toxicity of breast cancer patients treated with standard external beam radiotherapy (EBRT) after breast conserving surgery (BCS). Radiat Oncol. 2012 Dec 18;7(1):217. [Epub ahead of print]
2. Varga Z, Cserháti A, Kelemen G, Boda K, Thurzó L, Kahán Z.: Role of systemic therapy in the development of lung sequelae after conformal radiotherapy in breast cancer patients. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2011 Jul 15;80(4):1109-16.
3. Hoeller U, Borgmann K, Feyer P, Souchon R; Organgruppe "Mammakarzinom" der DEGRO. On the interaction of adjuvant radiotherapy and tamoxifen treatment for breast cancer. Strahlenther Onkol. 2007 Oct;183(10):535-44.
4. Munshi A, Gupta D. Concurrent versus sequential radiotherapy and tamoxifen in breast cancer - The CONSET trial is launched. Acta Oncol. 2011 Jan;50(1):154-5.

Further references:

1. Valakh V, Trombetta MG, Werts ED, Labban G, Khalid MK, Kaminsky A, Parda D. Influence of concurrent anastrozole on acute and late side effects of whole breast radiotherapy. Am J Clin Oncol. 2011 Jun;34(3):245-8.
2. Telli ML, Hunt SA, Carlson RW, Guardino AE. Trastuzumab-Related Cardiotoxicity: Calling Into Question the Concept of Reversibility. Journal of Clin Oncol, 2007; 25: 3525-3533
3. Viani GA, Afonso SL, Stefano EJ, De Fendi LI, Soares FV. Adjuvant trastuzumab in the treatment of Her2 positive early breast cancer: a metaanalysis of published randomized trials. BMC Cancer 2007; 7:153-164

Side Effects of Trastuzumab/Pertuzumab: Algorithm in Case of Cardiac Toxicity (11/35)

Further information:

Cardiotoxicity has been reported to occur with trastuzumab when administered alone and in combination with antineoplastic agents, particularly anthracyclines. The risk of cardiotoxicity with trastuzumab has been reported to be 4% with monotherapy and 27% when administered in combination with an anthracycline and cyclophosphamide. However, severe and life-threatening damages are rare and the majority of reported cardiac effects are mild to moderate, nonspecific, and medically manageable. Signs and symptoms are similar to those observed in patients who develop anthracycline-induced cardiomyopathy and include tachycardia, palpitations, and exertional dyspnea, which may ultimately progress to congestive heart failure (Keefe, 2002). Trastuzumab-associated toxicity usually responds to standard treatment or the discontinuation of trastuzumab, and there is no evidence that the toxicity is dose related. Left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) should be measured at baseline and at regular intervals. An algorithm based on LVEF changes is presented to aid in the question whether continuation of trastuzumab is safe and feasible or whether discontinuation is warranted.

There are also data for trastuzumab and pertuzumab from phase 2 trials and randomized phase 3 trials, in neither trial cardiotoxicity was increased through the addition of pertuzumab to trastuzumab both in the absence or presence of taxane containing chemotherapy. In the Cleopatra trial 808 pts with metastatic breast cancer were randomized to docetaxel and trastucumab and placebo or to docetaxel and trastuzumab and pertuzumab. LVEF dysfunction (any grade) was more frequently seen in the placebo group than in the pertuzumab group (8,3% vs 4,4%). LVEF dysfunction of grade 3 or higher was reported in 2,8% and 1,2% of the patients in the placebo and pertuzumab arms respectively.

References:

1. Keefe DL: Trastuzumab-associated cardiotoxicity. Cancer 95:1592-1600, 2002
2. Zeglinski M, Ludke A, Jassal DS, Singal PK. Trastuzumab-induced cardiac dysfunction: A 'dual-hit'. Exp Clin Cardiol. 2011 Fall;16(3):70-4.

3. Popat S, Smith IE. Therapy Insight: anthracyclines and trastuzumab--the optimal management of cardiotoxic side effects. Nat Clin Pract Oncol. 2008 Jun;5(6):324-35.
4. Baselga J, Cortes J, Kim S-B et al. Pertuzumab plus Trastuzumab plus Docetaxel for metastatic breast cancer. N Engl J Med 2012; 366:109-119
5. Perez EA, Barrios C, Eiermann W, Toi M, Im YH, Conte P, Martin M, Pienkowski T, Pivot X, Burris H 3rd, Petersen JA, Stanzel S, Strasak A, Patre M, Ellis P. Trastuzumab Emtansine With or Without Pertuzumab Versus Trastuzumab Plus Taxane for Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2-Positive, Advanced Breast Cancer: Primary Results From the Phase III MARIANNE Study. J Clin Oncol. 2017 Jan 10;35(2):141-148. Epub 2016 Nov
6. Loibl S, Jackisch C, Schneeweiss A, Schmatloch S, Aktas B, Denkert C, Wiebringhaus H, Kümmel S, Warm M, Paepke S, Just M, Hanusch C, Hackmann J, Blohmer JU, Clemens M, Costa SD, Gerber B, Engels K, Nekljudova V, von Minckwitz G, Untch M; investigators of the German Breast Group (GBG) and the Arbeitsgemeinschaft Gynäkologische Onkologie—Breast (AGO-B) study groups..Dual HER2-blockade with pertuzumab and trastuzumab in HER2-positive early breast cancer: a subanalysis of data from the randomized phase III GeparSepto trial. Ann Oncol. 2016 Nov 9. pii: mdw610. [Epub ahead of print]
7. Swain SM, Ewer MS, Cortés J, Amadori D, Miles D, Knott A, Clark E, Benyunes MC, Ross G, Baselga J. Cardiac tolerability of pertuzumab plus trastuzumab plus docetaxel in patients with HER2-positive metastatic breast cancer in CLEOPATRA: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled phase III study. Oncologist. 2013;18(3):257-64. doi: 10.1634/theoncologist.2012-0448. Epub 2013 Mar 8.

Secondary Malignancies I (12/35)

Further information:

Approximately one in every 20 breast cancer patients deveolped a second non-breast primary tumour within 10 years following a breast cancer diagnosis (10 years cumulative incidence rate 5.4%; 95%CI 5.1 to 5.7). Compared with the general female dutch population, these breast cancer patients had a 22% increased relative risk in second non-breast primary cancers and an absolute excess risk of 13 cases per 10.000 women-years (13,6 (95%CI 9.7 to 17.6). The occurance of a second non-breast cancer was associated with a decrease in overall survival (HR 3.98, 95%CI 3.77 to 4.20).[1]
Standard incidence ratios were elevated for cancers of esophagus, stomach, colon, rectum, lung, uterus, ovary, kidney, bladder, soft tissue sarcomas, melanoma, non Hodgkin's lymphoma, acute myeloid leukemia.[1-3]
Patients younger than 50 years, radiotherapy was associated with increased lung cancer risk (HR 2.31; 95%CI 1.15 to 4.60) and chemotherapy with decreased risk for all secondary non-breast cancers.[1,2]
Patients 50 years and older, radiotherapy was associated with increased risk of soft tissue sarcoma (HR 3.43, 95%CI1.46 to 8.04), chemotherapy with increased risk of melanoma, uterine cancer, acute myeloid leukemia and homonal therapy with uterine cancer (HR 1.78, 95%CI 1.40 to 2.27).[1,2]

Risk of secondary acute myeloid leukemia (AML) and myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS)

Women with a prior breast cancer were ~2.6 times more likely to develop AML than the total femal Australien population, with highest age-specific relative risk for AML in the 30- to 49-age group.[1]
Mitoxoantrone-based chemotherapy was associated with a higher leukemic risk than with anthrazyclines (RR 16.8, 95%CI 7.1 to 34.2 than RR 2.7, 95%CI 1.7 to 4.5). Epirubicin and doxorubicin had a similar risk.[2]
For women > 65 years receiving polychemotherapy (CAF, ACP) the risk to develop grade 4 hematologic toxicity, to have discontinued treatment for toxicity or to die of acute myeloid leucemia/MDS was significantly elevated.[3]
Granulacyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) increased the risk of developing AML/MDS.[1-5]

Details to chemotherapy regimes:

French FEC

The French Adjuvant Study Group reviewed their 16-year experience with their FEC regimen of 5-Fluorouracil, epirubicin (50, 75, 100 mg/m2) and cyclophosphamide i.v. q3w. Cumulative epirubicin doses mostly were below 600 mg/m2. As for leukemia, data of 3653 women are available, which were followed for a median of 104 months. About two-third of the patient population received epirubicin-based adjuvant chemotherapy while slightly lower than one-third received CMF-like regimens. The incidence of secondary leukemia was very low: 0.3 % for those patients treated with adjuvant epirubicin and <0.1 % for those treated with other adjuvant therapies (CMF-like, antihormonal therapy).

Canadian FEC

The National Cancer Institute of Canada Clinical Trials Group analysed the risk of secondary acute leukemia (sAL) following adjuvant therapy with regimens containing epirubicin The analysis were performed to assess the conditional probability of sAL in 1545 women having received adjuvant (n = 1477) or neoadjuvant (n = 68) chemotherapy in four National Cancer Institute of Canada Clinical Trials Group trials from 1990 to 1999. The leukemia risks associated with epirubicin-containing regimens (CEF or EC) and other regimens as doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide (AC or CMF) were registered. A total of 10 cases of sAL were observed (eight acute myelogeneous leukemia, two acute lymphoblastic leukemia): Seven among women treated with CEF, two who had received AC, and one following CMF. Using competing risk statistics, the conditional probability of sAL was 1.7 % (95 % confidence interval [CI], 0.5 to 3.6) among 539 women treated with CEF chemotherapy at a follow-up of 8 years, 0.4 % (95 % CI, 0 % to 1.3 %) among the 678 who received CMF, and 1.3 % (95 % CI, 0 % to 4.7 %) among the 231 treated with AC. Of note, Canadian CEF comprises epirubicin doses of 120 mg/m2. The conditional probability for breast cancer death at 8 years for the whole group treated with epirubicin-containing regimens in all four trials was approximately 34.9%. The group concluded that CEF chemotherapy for breast cancer carries a small increased risk of sAL compared with CMF which has to be taken into account when discussing treatment options with patients who are at a lower risk of breast cancer death, e. g. node negative patients The rates of acute leukemia had not changed since the original report when updated 10-years results have been reported in 2005.

US – AC

Purpose: We reviewed data from all adjuvant NSABP breast cancer trials that tested regimens containing both doxorubicin (A) and cyclophosphamide (C) to characterize the incidence of subsequent acute myeloid leukemia (AML) and myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS).

*Materials and Methods:*Six complete NSABP trials have investigated AC regimens (B-15, B-16, B-18, B-22, B-23, and B-25). Six distinct AC regimens have been tested and are distinguished by differences in cyclophosphamide intensity, cumulative dose and by the presence or absence of mandated prophylactic support with growth factor and ciprofloxacin. In all regimens, A was given at 60 mg/m2 q 21 days x 4. C was given as follows: 600 mg/m2 q 21 days x 4 ("standard AC"); 1200 mg2 q 21 days x 2; 1200 mg/m2 q 21 days x 4; 2400 mg/m2 q 21 days x 2; and 2400 mg/m2 q 21 days x 4. Occurrence of AML/MDS was summarized by incidence per 1,000 patient-years at risk and by cumulative incidence. Rates were compared across regimens, by age, and by treatment with or without breast radiotherapy.

*Results:*The incidence of AML/MDS was sharply elevated in the more intense regimens. In patients receiving two or four cycles of C at 2400 mg/m2 with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) support, cumulative incidence of AML/MDS at 5 years was 1.01 % (95 % confidence interval [CI], 0.63 % to 1.62 %), compared with 0.21 % (95 % CI, 0.11 % to 0.41 %) for patients treated with standard AC. Patients who received breast radiotherapy experienced more secondary AML/MDS than those who did not (RR = 2.38, *P* = .006), and the data indicated that G-CSF may also be independently correlated with increased risk.

AML/MDS in older patients

In summary Conclusion for FEC and :AC secondary AML/MDS rates correlate with regimens employing intensified doses of cyclophosphamide requiring, G-CSF support and to a smaller extent which were characterized by increased rates of subsequent AML/MDS, although the incidence of AML/MDS was small relative to that of breast cancer relapse. Breast radiotherapy appeared to be associated with an increased risk of AML/MDS, but data are inconsistent (see slide 10/20).

References for statements 1-4:

1. Schaapveld M, Visser O, Louweman M *et al.*(2008) Risk of primary non breast cancers after breast cancer treatment: a dutch population-based study. *J Clin Oncol* 26: 1239-46.

2. Kirova Y, De Rycke Y, Gambotti L *et al.*(2008) Second malignancies after breast cancer: the impact of different treatment modalities. *B J Cancer* 98: 870-4.
3. Andersson M, Jensen M, Engholm G, Storm H(2008) Risk of secondary primary cancer among patients with early operable breast cancer registered or randomised in Danish Breast Cancer cooperative Group (DBCG) protocols of the 77, 82, 89 programmes during 1977-2001. *Ann Oncol* 47: 755-64.
4. Beadle G, Baade P, Fritschi L(2009) Acute myeloid leukemia after breast cancer: a population-based comparison with hematological malignancies and other cancers. *Ann Oncol* 20: 103-9.
5. Hershman D, Neugut A, Jacobson J *et al.*(2007) Acute myeloid leukemia or myelodysplastic syndrome following use of granulocyte colony-stmulating factors during breast cancer adjuvant chemotherapy. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 99: 196-205
6. Bazire L, De Rycke Y, Asselain B, Fourquet A, Kirova YM. Risks of second malignancies after breast cancer treatment: Long-term results. Cancer Radiother. 2016 Dec 26. pii: S1278-3218(16)30478-4. doi:10.1016/j.canrad.2016.07.101. [Epub ahead of print]
7. Grantzau T, Overgaard J. Risk of second non-breast cancer among patients treated with and without postoperative radiotherapy for primary breast cancer: A systematic review and meta-analysis of population-based studies including 522,739 patients. Radiother Oncol. 2016 Dec;121(3):402-413. doi: 10.1016/j.radonc.2016.08.017. Epub 2016 Sep 14.

Reference for Statement Tamoxifen and endometrial cancer

1. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG), Davies C, Godwin J, Gray R, Clarke M, Cutter D, Darby S, McGale P, Pan HC, Taylor C, Wang YC, Dowsett M, Ingle J, Peto R. Relevance of breast cancer hormone receptors and other factors to the efficacy of adjuvant tamoxifen: patient-level meta-analysis of randomised trials. Lancet. 2011 Aug 27;378(9793):771-84.
2. Rosell J, Nordenskjöld B, Bengtsson NO, Fornander T, Hatschek T, Lindman H, Malmström PO, Wallgren A, Stål O, Carstensen J. Long-term effects on the incidence of second primary cancers in a randomized trial of two and five years of adjuvant tamoxifen. Acta Oncol. 2017 Jan 12:1-4. doi: 10.1080/0284186X.2016.1273547.
3. Dominick S, Hickey M, Chin J, Su HI.Levonorgestrel intrauterine system for endometrial protection in women with breast cancer on adjuvant tamoxifen. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2015 Dec 9;(12):CD007245. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD007245.pub3.

Secondary Malignancies II (after Radiotherapy) (13/35)

Further information:

Radiotherapy increased the risk of sarcoma and lung cancer.
Results of a Dutch population-based study, patients younger than 50 years, radiotherapy was associated with an increased lung cancer risk (HR 2.31, 95%CI 1.15 to 4.60) and patients older than 50 years were more likely to develop soft tissue sarcoma (HR 3.43, 95%CI 1.46 to 8.04).[1]
According to the cohort data of the SEER registries 1973 to 2000 risk for second cancers was dose dependend. Radiotherapy treatment assuming standard protocol with 50Gy tumour dose and beem energy 6 MV photons. The RR were 1.45 (95%CI 1.33 to 1.58) for high dose second cancer sites (1 +Gy, lung, oesophagus, pleuro, bone and soft tissue sarcoma) with no evidence of elevated risk for sites receiving medium (05.-0,9 Gy) or low doses (< 0,5 Gy). Overall risks were generally lower for patients treated in recent years (1993 +). But the pattern of risks observed were consistend with the general literature on radiation carcinogenesis, risks were higher for sites that should have received higher doses and also higher for young age at exposure.[6-8]
The risk of lung cancer was elevated for ever-smokers who receive PMRT (HR18.9, 95%CI 7.9-45.4) according the results of the nested breast cancer cohort study population of the Connecticut Tumor Registry.[5]
Data are inconsistent for an elevated risk of AML/MDS after radiation exposure.[6-8]

References:

1. Schaapveld M, Visser O, Louweman M et al.(2008) Risk of primary non-breast cancers after breast cancer treatment: a dutch population-based study. J Clin Oncol 26: 1239-46.
2. Berrington de Gonzalez A, Curtis R, Gilbert E et al.(2010) Second solid cancers after radiotherapy for breast cancer in SEER cancer registries. B J Cancer 102: 220-6.
3. EBCTCG (2005) Effects of radiotherapy and of differences in the extent of surgery for early breast cancer on local recurrence and 15 year survival: an overview of randomised trials. Lancet 366: 2087-3106.
4. Senkus-Konefka E, Jassem J(2011) Complications of Breast cancer Radiotherapy. J Clin Oncol 18: 229-35.

5. Kaufman E, Jacobson J, Hershman D, Desai M, Neugut A(2008) Effect of breast cancer radiotherapy and cigarette smoking on risk of secundary lung cancer. J Clin Oncol 26: 392-8.
6. Kirova Y, De Rycke Y, Gambotti L et al.(2008) Second malignancies after breast cancer: the impact of different treatment modalities. B J Cancer 98: 870-4.
7. Le Deley M, Suzan F, Catali B et al.(2007) Anthracyclines, mitroxantrone, radiotherapy, and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor: risik factors for leukemia and myelodsplastic syndrome after breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 25: 292-300.
8. Smith R(2003) Risk for the development of treatment-related acute myelocytic leukemia and myelodysplastic syndrome: review of the literature and the National Surgical Adjuvant Breast and Bowel Projekt Experience. Clin Breast Cancer 4: 273-9
9. Santos AM, Marcu LG, Wong CM, Bezak E. Risk estimation of second primary cancers after breast radiotherapy. Acta Oncol. 2016 Nov;55(11):1331-1337. Epub 2016 Jul 5.
10. Pan XB, Huang ST, Jiang YM, Ma JL, Zhu XD. Secondary malignancies after partial versus whole breast irradiation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Oncotarget. 2016 Nov 1;7(44):71951-71959. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.12442.
11. Takahashi S, Murakami Y, Imano N, Kaneyasu Y, Doi Y, Kenjo M, Kimura T, Kadoya T, Arihiro K, Kataoka T, Okada M, Nagata Y. Long-term results after 12-year follow-up of patients treated with whole-breast and boost irradiation after breast-conserving surgery. Jpn J Radiol. 2016 Sep;34(9):595-604. doi: 10.1007/s11604-016-0562-2. Epub 2016 Jun 17.
12. Sheth GR et al (2012) Radiation-induced sarcoma of the breast: a systematic review. Oncologist 17(3) 405–18 DOI: 10.1634/theoncologist.2011-0282 PMID: 22334455 PMCID: 3316927

Chemotherapy Related Amenorrhea (CRA) (14/35)

Further information:

Synonyma: Chemotherapy / Treatment induced Amenorrhea (TIA, CIA)
Preservation of ovarian function is an important issue in the population of breast cancer patients especially in the patient younger than 40. Up to now neither data for ovarian protection with e.g. GnRH analogues nor cryopreservation of ovarian tissue are convincing. The treatment compromising most oftenly fertility is chemotherapy.[1] After modern taxan-anthracyclin containing chemotherapy the risk of CRA is markedly lower compared to older chemotherapy regimens. Especially in younger patients the restitution of menses after 2 years is greater than 90 %.[2]
However one third of the patients probably will be infertile after chemotherapy. The effects are more pronounced the older the patient and the longer the chemotherapy.
Data from the NSABBP B-30 trial (sequential versus concurrent ACT, doxorubicin-docetaxel in women with operable, node-positive, early stage breast cancer) amenorrhoe in premenopausal women was associated with improved dissease-free and overall survival regardless of treatment, in particular when the tumor was ER-positive.[3,4] The dose of drug delivered was not a key factor explaining the differnces.[4]

References:

1. Druz M, Gimenes D, Fanelli M(2010) Fertility preservation in women with breast cancer undergoing adjuvant chemotherapy: a systematic review. Fertil Steril 94: 138-43.
2. Gerber B, von Minckwitz G, Stehle H et al: Effect of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone agonist on ovarian function after modern adjuvant breast cancer chemotherapy: the GBG 37 ZORO study. J Clin Oncol 29:2334-2341, 2011
3. Swain S, Jeong J, Geyer CJ et al.(2010) Longer therapy, iatrogenic amenorrhoe, and survival in early breast cancer. N Engl J Med 362: 2053-65.
4. Swain S, Jeong J, Wolmark N (2010) Amenorrhoe from the breast cancer therapy - not a matter of dose. New Engl J Med 353: 2268-70

5. Ganz PA, Land SR, Geyer CE Jr, et al:. Menstrual history and quality-of-life outcomes in women with node-positive breast cancer treated with adjuvant therapy on the NSABP B-30 trial. J Clin Oncol. 2011 Mar 20;29(9):1110-6.
6. Liem GS, Mo FK, Pang E, Suen JJ, Tang NL, Lee KM, Yip CH, Tam WH, Ng R, Koh J, Yip CC, Kong GW, Yeo WChemotherapy-Related Amenorrhea and Menopause in Young Chinese Breast Cancer Patients: Analysis on Incidence, Risk Factors and Serum Hormone Profiles. PLoS One. 2015 Oct 20;10(10):e0140842. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0140842. eCollection 2015.
7. Lambertini M, Ceppi M, Poggio F, Peccatori FA, Azim HA Jr, Ugolini D, Pronzato P, Loibl S, Moore HC, Partridge AH, Bruzzi P, Del Mastro L. Ovarian suppression using luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone agonists during chemotherapy to preserve ovarian function and fertility of breast cancer patients: a meta-analysis of randomized studies. Ann Oncol. 2015 Dec;26(12):2408-19. doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdv374. Epub 2015 Sep 7.
8. Tiong V, Rozita AM, Taib NA et al. Incidence of chemotherapy-induced ovarian failure in premenopausal women undergoing chemotherapy for breast cancer. World J Surg 2014; 38: 2288–2296
9. Howard-Anderson J, Ganz PA, Bower JE, Stanton AL. Quality of life, fertility concerns, and behavioral health outcomes in younger breast cancer survivors: a systematic review. J Natl Cancer Inst 2012; 104: 386–405.
10. Letourneau JM, Ebbel EE, Katz PP et al. Acute ovarian failure underestimates agespecific reproductive impairment for young women undergoing chemotherapy for cancer. Cancer 2012; 118: 1933–1939.

(Therapy Related) Fatigue (15/35)

Further information:

Fatigue is a common side effect during and after antineoplastic therapy. Especially in breast cancer incidence of moderate to severe fatigue ranges between 30 and as high as 60% (Lawrence 2004, Blaney 2012). This symptom is typically under-reported and under-treated and might adversely affect quality of life (Bower, 2008). Studies of long-term breast cancer survivors suggest that approximately one quarter to one third experience persistent fatigue for up to 10 years after cancer diagnosis (Bower et al, 2006).
Several factors are thought to contribute to cancer-related fatigue, including direct effects of cancer, adverse effects of cancer treatment, psychosocial factors, comorbid physical symptoms, and comorbid medical conditions. Anemia might contribute to a subset of cancer patients presenting with fatigue (Cella et al, 2004). Recent studies suggest an inflammatory basis for persistent fatigue in breast cancer survivors like increased NF-κB and decreased glucocorticoid signaling in breast cancer survivors with persistent fatigue (Bower et al, 2010).
Behavioral and psychological interventions (Stanton et al, 2005) as well as physical exercise (McNeely et al, 2006, Bower et al, 2011) have demonstrated efficacy in reducing fatigue among breast cancer patients and survivors. It was shown in a meta-analysis by the Cochrane Collaboration that psychosocial interventions specifically addressing fatigue proved efficient (Goedendorp et al, 2009) and the same authors reported a randomized controlled trial showing that cognitive behavioural therapy was effective in reducing cancer-related fatigue. Contrary to what was expected, physical activity did not mediate the effect of cognitive behavioural therapy on fatigue in this study (Goedendorp et al, 2010). Another Cochrane Collaboration meta-analysis for physical exercise and fatigue only found statistically non-significant improvements for participants in the exercise intervention groups compared to control (non-exercising) groups. These authors concluded that improvements in fatigue were ambiguous and that strategies for behaviour change should underpin these interventions (Markes et al, 2006). In terms of pharmacological treatments for fatigue in a palliative setting, a study using methylphenidate (Ritalin™) in 112 cancer patients showed that this medication was not significantly superior to placebo after 1 week of treatment (Bruerat al, 2006). However, a significant effect of methylphenidate against cancer-related fatigue was confirmed in a meta-analysis performed by the Cochrane Collaboration (Peuckmann-Post et al, 2010). However the effectiveness of glucocorticoides, which are used broadly in daily praxis, has not yet been evaluated.

References:

Fatigue is frequently present…

1. Bower JE, Ganz PA, Irwin MR, Arevalo JM, Cole SW : Fatigue and gene expression in human leukocytes: increased NF-κB and decreased glucocorticoid signaling in breast cancer survivors with persistent fatigue. Brain Behav Immun. 2011 Jan;25(1):147-50.
2. Blaney JM, Lowe-Strong A, Rankin-Watt J, Campbell A, Gracey JH.;Cancer survivors' exercise barriers, facilitators and preferences in the context of fatigue, quality of life and physical activity participation: a questionnaire-survey. Psychooncology. 2013 Jan;22(1):186-94. doi: 10.1002/pon.2072. Epub 2011 Oct 6.
3. Minton ,Stone: How common is fatigue in disease-free breast cancer survivors? A systematic review of the literature. Breast Cancer Res Treat 112: 5-13, 2008
4. Bower JE: Behavioral symptoms in patients with breast cancer and survivors. J Clin Oncol. 26:768-777, 2008
5. Bower JE, Ganz PA, Desmond KA, et al: Fatigue in long-term breast carcinoma survivors: A longitudinal investigation. Cancer 106:751-758, 2006
6. Lawrence DP, Kupelnick B, Miller K, et al: Evidence report on the occurrence, assessment, and treatment of fatigue in cancer patients. J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr 32:40-50, 2004
7. NCCN Guidlinesin Oncology. Survivorship. Version 1.2016. NCCN.org
8. Peoples AR, Roscoe JA, Block RC, Heckler CE, Ryan JL, Mustian KM, Janelsins MC, Peppone LJ, Moore DF Jr, Coles C, Hoelzer KL, Morrow GR, Dozier AM.Nausea and disturbed sleep as predictors of cancer-related fatigue in breast cancer patients: a multicenter NCORP study. Support Care Cancer. 2016 Dec 20. [Epub ahead of print]
9. Zick SM,Colacino J, Cornellier M, Khabir T, Surnow K, Djuric Z. Fatigue reduction diet in breast cancer survivors: a pilot randomized clinical trial. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2017 Jan;161(2):299-310. doi: 10.1007/s10549-016-4070-y. Epub 2016 Dec 2.
10. Sadeghi E, Gozali N, Moghaddam Tabrizi F. Effects of Energy Conservation Strategies on Cancer Related Fatigue and Health Promotion Lifestyle in Breast Cancer Survivors: a Randomized Control Trial. Asian Pac J Cancer Prev. 2016 Oct 1;17(10):4783-4790
11. Wang XS, Woodruff JF (2015). Cancer-related and treatment-related fatigue. Gynecol Oncol, 136, 446-52.

12. Husson O, Mols F, Van de Poll-Franse L, et al (2015). Variation in fatigue among 6011 (long-term) cancer survivors and a normative population: a study from the population-based PROFILES registry. Support Care Cancer, 23, 2165-74.
13. Jones SM, Ludman EJ, Mc-Corkle R, et al. (2015). A differential item function analysis of somatic symptoms of depression in people with cancer. J Affect Disord, 170, 131-37.
14. Tabrizi FM, Radfar M (2015). Fatigue, sleep quality, and disability in relation to quality of life in multiple sclerosis. Int J MS Care, 17, 268-74.

Psycho-social interventions…

1. Goedendorp MM, Gielissen MFM, Verhagen CAHHVM, Bleijenberg G. Psychosocial interventions for reducing fatigue during cancer treatment in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2009, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD006953. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006953.pub2
2. Stanton AL, Ganz PA, Kwan L, et al: Outcomes from the Moving Beyond Cancer psychoeducational, randomized, controlled trial with breast cancer patients. J Clin Oncol 23:6009-6018, 2005
3. Reif KU, de Vries U, Petermann F, Gorres S (2013). A patient education program is effective in reducing cancer-related fatigue: a multi-centre randomised two-group waiting-list controlled intervention trial. Eur J Oncol Nurs, 17, 204-13.
4. Blaney JM,Lowe-Strong A, Rankin-Watt J, Campbell A, Gracey JH (2013). Cancer survivors' exercise barriers, facilitators and preferences in the context of fatigue, quality of life and physical activity participation: a questionnaire-survey. Psychooncology, 22, 186-94.
5. Donovan KA, Stein KD, Lee M, et al (2015). Systematic review of the multidimensional fatigue symptom inventory-short form.Support Care Cancer, 23, 191-212.
6. Peters ME, Goedendorp MM, Verhagen SA, Van-der Graff WT, Bleijenberg G (2014). Exploring the contribution of psychosocial factors to fatigue in patients with advanced incurable cancer. Psychooncology, 23, 773-9.
7. Tabrizi FM, Radfar M, Taei Z (2016). Effects of supportive-expressive discussion groups on loneliness, hope and quality of life in breast cancer survivors: a randomized control trial. Psychooncology, 25, 1057-63.

Physical exercise…..

1. Cramp F, Byron-Daniel J.: Exercise for the management of cancer-related fatigue in adults.Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Nov 14;11:CD006145. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD006145.pub3.
2. Mishra SI, Scherer RW, Snyder C, Geigle PM, Berlanstein DR, Topaloglu O.: Exercise interventions on health-related quality of life for people with cancer during active treatment. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Aug 15;8:CD008465. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD008465.pub2.
3. Mishra SI, Scherer RW, Geigle PM, Berlanstein DR, Topaloglu O, Gotay CC, Snyder C.: Exercise interventions on health-related quality of life for cancer survivors. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Aug 15;8:CD007566. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD007566.pub2. Review.
4. Buffart LM, van Uffelen JG, Riphagen II, Brug J, van Mechelen W, Brown WJ, Chinapaw MJ. Physical and psychosocial benefits of yoga in cancer patients and survivors, a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials.BMC Cancer. 2012 Nov 27;12(1):559. [Epub ahead of print]
5. Fong DY, Ho JW, Hui BP, Lee AM, Macfarlane DJ, Leung SS, Cerin E, Chan WY, Leung IP, Lam SH, Taylor AJ, Cheng KK.: Physical activity for cancer survivors: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2012 Jan 30;344:e70. doi: 10.1136/bmj.e70.
6. Goedendorp MM, Peters ME, Gielissen MFM, et al: Is increasing physical activity necessary to diminish fatigue during cancer treatment? Comparing cognitive behavior therapy and a brief nursing intervention with usual care in a multicenter randomized controlled trial. Oncologist 15:1122-1132, 2010
7. Markes M, Brockow T, Resch K-L. Exercise for women receiving adjuvant therapy for breast cancer. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2006, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD005001. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005001.pub2
8. Bower JE, Garte D, Sternlieb B et al. Yoga for persistent fatigue in breast cancer survivors: A randomized controlled trial. Cancer 2011 Dec 16. Doi: 10.1002/cncr26702. (Epub ahead of print)
9. Irwin ML, Cartmel B, Harrigan M, Li F, Sanft T, Shockro L, O'Connor K, Campbell N, Tolaney SM, Mayer EL, Yung R, Freedman RA, Partridge AH, Ligibel JA. Effect of the LIVESTRONG at the YMCA exercise program on physical activity, fitness, quality of life, and fatigue in cancer survivors. Cancer. 2016 Nov 28. doi: 10.1002/cncr.30456. [Epub ahead of print]
10. Cramer H, Lauche R, Klose P, Lange S, Langhorst J, Dobos GJ. Yoga for improving health-related quality of life, mental health and cancer-related symptoms in women diagnosed with breast cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2017 Jan 3;1:CD010802. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD010802.pub2. [Epub ahead of print]

11. Irwin ML, Cartmel B, Harrigan M, Li F, Sanft T, Shockro L, O'Connor K, Campbell N, Tolaney SM, Mayer EL, Yung R, Freedman RA, Partridge AH, Ligibel JA. Effect of the LIVESTRONG at the YMCA exercise program on physical activity, fitness, quality of life, and fatigue in cancer survivors. Cancer. 2016 Nov 28. doi: 10.1002/cncr.30456.
12. Rogers LQ, Courneya KS, Anton PM, Verhulst S, Vicari SK, Robbs RS, McAuley E. Effects of a multicomponent physical activity behavior change intervention on fatigue, anxiety, and depressive symptomatology in breast cancer survivors: randomized trial. Psychooncology. 2016 Aug 17. doi: 10.1002/pon.4254. [Epub ahead of print]
13. Phillips SM, Lloyd GR, Awick EA, McAuley E. Relationship between self-reported and objectively measured physical activity and subjective memory impairment in breast cancer survivors: role of self-efficacy, fatigue and distress. Psychooncology. 2016 Jul 8. doi: 10.1002/pon.4156. [Epub ahead of print]
14. Galiano-Castillo N, Cantarero-Villanueva I, Fernández-Lao C, Ariza-García A, Díaz-Rodríguez L, Del-Moral-Ávila R, Arroyo-Morales M. Telehealth system: A randomized controlled trial evaluating the impact of an internet-based exercise intervention on quality of life, pain, muscle strength, and fatigue in breast cancer survivors. Cancer. 2016 Oct 15;122(20):3166-3174. doi: 10.1002/cncr.30172. Epub 2016 Jun 22.
15. Zhu G, Zhang X, Wang Y, Xiong H, Zhao Y, Sun F. Effects of exercise intervention in breast cancer survivors: a meta-analysis of 33 randomized controlled trails. Onco Targets Ther. 2016 Apr 13;9:2153-68. doi: 10.2147/OTT.S97864. eCollection 2016.

Methylphenidate…

1. Bruera E, Valero V, Driver L, et al: Patient-controlled methylphenidate for cancer fatigue: A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. J Clin Oncol 24:2073-2078, 2006
2. Peuckmann-Post V, Elsner F, Krumm N et al: Pharmacological treatments for fatigue associated with palliative care. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD006788. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006788.pub2
3. Vance DE, Frank JS, Bail J, Triebel KL, Niccolai LM, Gerstenecker A, Meneses K. Interventions for Cognitive Deficits in Breast Cancer Survivors Treated With Chemotherapy. Cancer Nurs. 2017 Jan/Feb;40(1):E11-E27.

(Therapy Associated) Sleeping disturbance (16/35)

Further information:

Sleep disturbances are a common problem of breast cancer patients during and after therapy (20-70%) leading to disruption in women's quality of life and general ability to function (Bower, 2008; Savard et al, 2001; Ancoli-Israel et al, 2006). In a recently published study examining 823 cancer patients treated with chemotherapy, it was shown that 43% of the patients met the criteria for insomnia syndrome. Insomnia was approximately three times higher than the proportions reported in the general population. 60% of the patient sample reported that their insomnia symptoms remained unchanged from cycle 1 to cycle 2. Those with insomnia complaints had significantly more depression and fatigue than good sleepers (Palesh et al, 2010). Comorbidity, evening fatigue, and depressive symptoms predicted baseline levels of subjective sleep disturbance, and depressive symptoms predicted the trajectory of subjective sleep disturbance (Dhruva et al 2012).
E:\Dokumente und Einstellungen\ute\Lokale Einstellungen\Temp\Literatur Nebenwirkungen\Bower, behavioral symptoms in breast cancer survivors 2008.htm - R24#R24New data suggest that sleep disturbances, fatigue and depression may stem from distinct TNF-a mediated inflammatory processes, especially found in chemotherapy treated patients (Bower et al, 2011, Liu et al 2012).
Empirical studies of benzodiazepines and benzodiazepine receptor antagonists indicate that they are effective in improving various aspects of sleep, although no trials have evaluated the efficacy of these medications in cancer populations.
Behavioral therapies have demonstrated efficacy in the treatment of insomnia, including insomnia secondary to medical conditions, supporting their use among breast cancer patients (Berger et al, 2009). Comparative studies have shown that behavioral therapies are at least as effective and longer lasting than pharmacotherapy in treating insomnia (McChargue DE et al 2012; Berger et al. 2009). Indeed, a randomized controlled trial of behavioural therapy for women with insomnia caused or exacerbated by breast cancer found significant improvement in subjective sleep complaints, as well as improvements in mood and quality of life (Savard et al, 2005).

References:

Sleep disturbances are a common problem….

1. Dhruva A, Paul SM, Cooper BA, Lee K, West C, Aouizerat BE, Dunn LB, Swift PS, Wara W, Miaskowski C.: A longitudinal study of measures of objective and subjective sleep disturbance in patients with breast cancer before, during, and after radiation therapy. J Pain Symptom Manage. 2012 Aug;44(2):215-28.
2. Liu L, Mills PJ, Rissling M, Fiorentino L, Natarajan L, Dimsdale JE, Sadler GR, Parker BA, Ancoli-Israel S.: Fatigue and sleep quality are associated with changes in inflammatory markers in breast cancer patients undergoing chemotherapy. Brain Behav Immun. 2012 Jul;26(5):706-13
3. McChargue DE, Sankaranarayanan J, Visovsky CG, Matthews EE, Highland KB, Berger AM. Predictors of adherence to a behavioral therapy sleep intervention during breast cancer chemotherapy. Support Care Cancer. 2012 Feb;20(2):245-52.
4. Bower JE, Ganz PA, Irwin MR et al: Inflammation and behavioural symptoms after breast cancer treatment: do fatigue, depression, and sleep disturbances share a common underlying mechanism? J Clin Oncol 29:3517-3522,2011
5. Palesh OG, Roscoe JA, Mustian KM, et al: Prevalence, demographics, and psychological associations of sleep disruption in patients with cancer: University of Rochester Cancer Center-Community Clinical Oncology Program. J Clin Oncol 28:292-298, 2010
6. Bower JE: Behavioral symptoms in patients with breast cancer and survivors. J Clin Oncol. 26:768-777, 2008
7. Ancoli-Israel S, Liu L, Marler MR, et al: Fatigue, sleep, and circadian rhythms prior to chemotherapy for breast cancer. Support Care Cancer 14:201-209, 2006
8. Blaney JM,Lowe-Strong A, Rankin-Watt J, Campbell A, Gracey JH (2013). Cancer survivors' exercise barriers, facilitators and preferences in the context of fatigue, quality of life and physical activity participation: a questionnaire-survey. Psychooncology, 22, 186-94.
9. Tabrizi FM, Radfar M, Taei Z (2016). Effects of supportive-expressive discussion groups on loneliness, hope and quality of life in breast cancer survivors: a randomized control trial. Psychooncology, 25, 1057-63.

Behavioral therapies have demonstrated efficacy…..

1. Berger AM, Kuhn BR, Farr LA, et al: One-year outcomes of a behavioral therapy intervention trial on sleep quality and cancer-related fatigue. J Clin Oncol 27: 6033-6040, 2009
2. Savard J, Simard S, Ivers H, et al: Randomized study on the efficacy of cognitive-behavioral therapy for insomnia secondary to breast cancer, part I: Sleep and psychological effects. J Clin Oncol 23:6083-6096, 2005
3. Smith MT, Perlis ML, Park A, et al: Comparative meta-analysis of pharmacotherapy and behavior therapy for persistent insomnia. Am J Psychiatry 159:5-11, 2002

(Therapy Associated) Depression (17/35)

Further information:

Depression is an often reported adverse event in breast cancer patients. The majority of studies find that 20-30% of breast cancer patients experience elevated depressive episodes (Bower, 2008), even though the occurrence of a major depressive disorder might be lower. Psychological distress and depressive symptoms are typically highest in the first 6 months after cancer diagnosis and then decline over time. Depression negatively affects quality of life and there is also evidence of increased morbidity and, possibly, mortality in depressed cancer patients (Gallo et al, 2007). The occurrence of depression in breast cancer patients is more strongly influenced by psychosocial and physical factors, rather than severity of the disease or treatment regimen (Bardwell et al, 2006). Depressed mood is correlated with fatigue and sleep disturbance in the context of breast cancer. In terms of treatment psychological interventions seem to be most effective distressed patients even though these interventions do not prolong survival. Regular exercise participation and tea consumption were shown in a population-based cohort study from Shanghai to play an important role in the prevention of depression among breast cancer survivors (Chen et al, 2010). Antidepressents have also shown to improve depression, in particular paroxetine has been shown to be effective in reducing depressive symptoms in breast cancer patients, even among those who were not depressed at study entry.

References:

Statements 1-4

1. Brown JC, Huedo-Medina TB, Pescatello LS, et al: The efficacy of exercise in reducing depressive symptoms among cancer survivors: a meta-analysis. PLoS One. 2012;7(1):e30955. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0030955.
2. Hart SL, Hoyt MA, Diefenbach M, Anderson DR, Kilbourn KM, Craft LL, Steel JL, Cuijpers P, Mohr DC, Berendsen M, Spring B, Stanton AL. Meta-analysis of efficacy of interventions for elevated depressive symptoms in adults diagnosed with cancer. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2012 Jul 3;104(13):990-1004. doi: 10.1093/jnci/djs256.

3. Iovieno N, Tedeschini E, Ameral VE, et al: Antidepressants for major depressive disorder in patients with a co-morbid axis-III disorder: a meta-analysis of patient characteristics and placebo response rates in randomized controlled trials. Int Clin Psychopharmacol. 2011 Mar;26(2):69-74. doi: 10.1097/YIC.0b013e328340775e.
4. Eyding D, Lelgemann M, Grouven U, et al: Reboxetine for acute treatment of major depression: systematic review and meta-analysis of published and unpublished placebo and selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor controlled trials. BMJ. 2010 Oct 12;341:c4737. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c4737.
5. Chen X, Lu W, Zheng Y, et al: Exercise, Tea Consumption, and Depression Among Breast Cancer Survivors. J Clin Oncol 28: 991-998, 2010
6. Bower JE: Behavioral symptoms in patients with breast cancer and survivors. J Clin Oncol. 26:768-777, 2008
7. Gallo JJ, Bogner HR, Morales KH, et al: The effect of a primary care practice-based depression intervention on mortality in older adults: A randomized trial. Ann Intern Med 146:689-698, 2007
8. Bardwell WA, Natarajan L, Dimsdale JE, et al: Objective cancer-related variables are not associated with depressive symptoms in women treated for early-stage breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 24:2420-2427, 2006
9. Blaney JM,Lowe-Strong A, Rankin-Watt J, Campbell A, Gracey JH (2013). Cancer survivors' exercise barriers, facilitators and preferences in the context of fatigue, quality of life and physical activity participation: a questionnaire-survey. Psychooncology, 22, 186-94.
10. Tabrizi FM, Radfar M, Taei Z (2016). Effects of supportive-expressive discussion groups on loneliness, hope and quality of life in breast cancer survivors: a randomized control trial. Psychooncology, 25, 1057-63.

(Therapy Associated) Cognitive Impairment (18/35)

Further information

Reports of cognitive deficits, often referred to as chemobrain, among breast cancer patients during and after chemotherapy have been reported in 16 to 75% (Bower et al. 2008; Vardy et al. 2007Stewart et al. 2006). Neuroimaging findings provide compelling evidence that chemotherapy has a negative effect on cognition in a subset of women and that these effects may persist for years after successful treatment (Silverman et al, 2007). A study on young premenopausal patients was able to clearly correlate chemotherapy-induced changes in cerebral white matter with impaired cognitive functioning (Deprez et al, 2011). Among breast cancer survivors who remain disease-free for more than a decade, the previous cancer treatment may further augment cognitive dysfunction associated with age-related brain changes. In patients after treatment completion there is improvement in cognitive function over time, although a subset of patients continued to show deficits for up to 10 years after treatment (Fan et al, 2005).E:\Dokumente und Einstellungen\ute\Lokale Einstellungen\Temp\Literatur Nebenwirkungen\Bower, behavioral symptoms in breast cancer survivors 2008.htm - R122#R122 Interestingly, subjective cognitive complaints are typically not correlated with objective cognitive performance in breast cancer patients but are correlated with subjective reports of fatigue and depressed mood. In a current study examining 120 breast cancer patients treated with CMF, neuropsychological tests did not reveal any differences in cognitive function between breast cancer patients after chemotherapy and healthy controls (Debess et al, 2010). Patients rated their own cognitive functions as improved after 6 months. These results again do not support that adjuvant chemotherapy is associated with cognitive side effects in breast cancer patients. Considering adjuvant endocrine treatment, tamoxifen use was associated with statistically significant lower functioning in verbal memory and executive functioning, whereas exemestane use was not associated with statistically significant lower cognitive functioning in postmenopausal patients with breast cancer (Schilder et al, 2010).

The biologic base for these changes is unclear. However, are there several candidate mechanisms for chemotherapy-induced cognitive changes, including direct neurotoxic effects, DNA damage and telomere length, inflammation and cytokine dysregulation, and estrogen or testosterone reduction, as well as genetic polymorphisms (Ahles et al, 2007).

Cognitive behavioral therapy might lead to significant improvements in self-reported cognitive function, quality of life, and standard neuropsychological test performance after treatment and at the 2-month and 6-month follow-ups (Ferguson et al, 2007). Other potential treatment approaches include methylphenidate, which has been used to improve cognitive

function in patients with advanced cancer. E:\Dokumente und Einstellungen\ute\Lokale Einstellungen\Temp\Literatur Nebenwirkungen\Bower, behavioral symptoms in breast cancer survivors 2008.htm - R130#R130

E:\Dokumente und Einstellungen\ute\Lokale Einstellungen\Temp\Literatur Nebenwirkungen\Bower, behavioral symptoms in breast cancer survivors 2008.htm - R110#R110

References:

Therapy-related cognitive deficits (chemobrain)…

1. Jim HS, Phillips KM, Chait S, Faul LA, Popa MA, Lee YH, Hussin MG, Jacobsen PB, Small BJ.:Meta-analysis of cognitive functioning in breast cancer survivors previously treated with standard-dose chemotherapy. J Clin Oncol. 2012 Oct 10;30(29):3578-87. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2011.39.5640.
2. Deprez S, Amant F, Smeets A et al: Longitudinal assessment of chemotherapy induced structural chan ges in cerebral white matter and its correlation with impaired cognitive function. J Clin Oncol 2011 Dec 19. (Epub ahead of print)
3. Debess J, Riis JØ, Engebjerg MC, Ewertz M: Cognitive function after adjuvant treatment for early breast cancer: a population-based longitudinal study. Breast Cancer Res Treat 121:91-100, 2010
4. Schilder CM, Seynaeve C, Beex LV, et al: Effects of tamoxifen and exemestane on cognitive functioning of postmenopausal patients with breast cancer: results from the neuropsychological side study of the tamoxifen and exemestane adjuvant multinational trial. J Clin Oncol 28:1294-300, 2010
5. Bower JE: Behavioral symptoms in patients with breast cancer and survivors. J Clin Oncol. 26:768-777, 2008
6. Vardy J, Rourke S, Tannock IF: Evaluation of cognitive function associated with chemotherapy: A review of published studies and recommendations for future research. J Clin Oncol 25:2455-2463, 2007
7. Silverman DH, Dy CJ, Castellon SA, et al: Altered frontocortical, cerebellar, and basal ganglia activity in adjuvant-treated breast cancer survivors 5-10 years after chemotherapy. Breast Cancer Res Treat 103:303-311, 2007
8. Ahles TA, Saykin AJ: Candidate mechanisms for chemotherapy-induced cognitive changes. Nat Rev Cancer 7:192-201, 2007
9. Stewart A, Bielajew C, Collins B, et al: A meta-analysis of the neuropsychological effects of adjuvant chemotherapy treatment in women treated for breast cancer. Clin Neuropsychol 20:76-89, 2006

10. Fan HG, Houede-Tchen N, Yi QL, et al: Fatigue, menopausal symptoms, and cognitive function in women after adjuvant chemotherapy for breast cancer: 1- and 2-year follow-up of a prospective controlled study. J Clin Oncol 23:8025-8032, 2005
11. Paquet L, Verma S, Collins B, Chinneck A, Bedard M, Song X. Testing a novel account of the dissociation between self-reportedmemory problems and memory performance in chemotherapy treated breast cancer survivors. Psychooncology. 2017 Jan 27. doi: 10.1002/pon.4389. [Epub ahead of print]
12. Orchard TS, Gaudier-Diaz MM, Weinhold KR, Courtney DeVries A. Clearing the fog: a review of the effects of dietary omega-3 fatty acids and added sugars on chemotherapy-induced cognitive deficits. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2017 Feb;161(3):391-398. doi: 10.1007/s10549-016-4073-8. Epub 2016 Dec 8.
13. Selamat MH, Loh SY, Mackenzie L, Vardy J. Chemobrain experienced by breast cancer survivors: a meta-ethnography study investigating research and care implications. PLoS One. 2014 Sep 26;9(9):e108002. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0108002. eCollection 2014.

Cognitive-behavioral therapy….

1. Groarke A, Curtis R, Kerin M.: Cognitive-behavioural stress management enhances adjustment in women with breast cancer. Br J Health Psychol. 2012 Dec 4. doi: 10.1111/bjhp.12009. [Epub ahead of print]
2. Cramer H, Lauche R, Paul A, Dobos G.: Mindfulness-based stress reduction for breast cancer-a systematic review and meta-analysis. Curr Oncol. 2012 Oct;19(5):e343-52. doi: 10.3747/co.19.1016.
3. Ferguson RJ, Ahles TA, Saykin AJ, et al: Cognitive-behavioral management of chemotherapy-related cognitive change. Psychooncology 16:772-777, 2007
4. Blaney JM,Lowe-Strong A, Rankin-Watt J, Campbell A, Gracey JH (2013). Cancer survivors' exercise barriers, facilitators and preferences in the context of fatigue, quality of life and physical activity participation: a questionnaire-survey. Psychooncology, 22, 186-94.
5. Tabrizi FM, Radfar M, Taei Z (2016). Effects of supportive-expressive discussion groups on loneliness, hope and quality of life in breast cancer survivors: a randomized control trial. Psychooncology, 25, 1057-63.
6. Selamat MH, Loh SY, Mackenzie L, Vardy J. Chemobrain experienced by breast cancer survivors: a meta-ethnography study investigating research and care implications. PLoS One. 2014 Sep 26;9(9):e108002. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0108002. eCollection 2014.

Methylphenidate might improve cognitive function….

1. Nelson CJ, Nandy N, Roth AJ.: Chemotherapy and cognitive deficits: mechanisms, findings, and potential interventions. Palliat Support Care. 2007 Sep;5(3):273-80.
2. Rozans M, Dreisbach A, Lertora JJ, et al: Palliative uses of methylphenidate in patients with cancer: A review. J Clin Oncol 20:335-339, 2002
3. Vance DE, Frank JS, Bail J, Triebel KL, Niccolai LM, Gerstenecker A, Meneses K. Interventions for Cognitive Deficits in Breast Cancer Survivors Treated With Chemotherapy. Cancer Nurs. 2017 Jan/Feb;40(1):E11-E27.

Side-effects and Toxicity of Endocrine Agents I (19/35)

Further information:

In a metaanalysis on 19.818 pts. treated with 3rd generation aromatase inhibitors the risk of developing cardiovascular adverse events was slightly higher in comparison to tamoxifen with an RR of 1.34 translating into a minimal risk of 0.5%. (Cuppone F et al 2008)
In an actual systematic review and metaanalysis of 30.023 patients in 7 trials comparing aromatase inhibitors with tamoxifen, the increased risk for developing cardiovascular disease (OR=1.26) for aromatase inhibitors was confirmed, as well as the occurence of bone fractures (OR=1.47), while the OR for endometrial carcinoma (OR=0.34) and venous thrombosis (OR=0.55) was significantly lower in comparison to tamoxifen (Amir et al, 2011).

References:

1. Amir E, Seruga B, Niraula S et al. Toxicity of adjuvant endocrine therapy in postmenopausal breast cancer patients : asystemtatic review and méta-analysis. J Natl Cancer Inst 2011 ; 103 :1299-1309.
2. Phillips KA, Aldridge J, Ribi K et al. Cognitive function in postmenopausal breast cancer patients one year after completeing adjuvant endocrine therapy with letrozol and/or tamoxifen in the BIG 1-98 trial. Breast Cahcer Res Treat 126 :221-226, 2011
3. Cuppone F, Bria E, Verma S, et al: Do adjuvant aromatase inhibitors increase the cardiovascular risk in postmenopausal women with early breast cancer. Cancer. 2008 Jan 15;112(2):260-7.
4. Perez EA. Safety of aromatase inhibitors in the adjuvant setting. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2007; 105:75-89
5. Mouridsen H, Keshavia A, Coates AS, Rabaglio M et al. Cardiovascular adverse events during adjuvant endocrine therapy for early breast cancer using letrozole or tamoxifen: safety analysis of BIG1-98 trial. JCO 2007; 25, 5715-5722
6. Gandhi S, Verma S.: Aromatase inhibitors and cardiac toxicity: getting to the heart of the matter. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2007; 106:1-9
7. Nabholtz JM, Gligorov J. Cardiovascular safety profiles of aromatase inhibitors. Drug Safety. 2006; 29:785-801.

8. Pandya N, Morris GJ. Toxicity of aromatase inhibitors. Semin Oncol. 2006; 33(6):688-95.
9. Robertson JF, Bondarenko IM, Trishkina E, Dvorkin M, Panasci L, Manikhas A, Shparyk Y, Cardona-Huerta S, Cheung KL, Philco-Salas MJ, Ruiz-Borrego M, Shao Z, Noguchi S, Rowbottom J, Stuart M, Grinsted LM, Fazal M, Ellis MJ. Fulvestrant 500 mg versus anastrozole 1 mg for hormone receptor-positive advanced breast cancer (FALCON): an international, randomised, double-blind, phase 3 trial. Lancet. 2017 Dec 17;388(10063):2997-3005. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(16)32389-3. Epub 2016 Nov 29.
10. Chirgwin JH, Giobbie-Hurder A, Coates AS, Price KN, Ejlertsen B, Debled M, Gelber RD, Goldhirsch A, Smith I, Rabaglio M, Forbes JF, Neven P, Láng I, Colleoni M, Thürlimann B. Treatment Adherence and Its Impact on Disease-Free Survival in the Breast International Group 1-98 Trial of Tamoxifen and Letrozole, Alone and in Sequence. J Clin Oncol. 2016 Jul 20;34(21):2452-9. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2015.63.8619. Epub 2016 May 23.
11. Zucchini G, Geuna E, Milani A, Aversa C, Martinello R, Montemurro F. Clinical utility of exemestane in the treatment of breast cancer. Int J Womens Health. 2015 May 27;7:551-63. doi: 10.2147/IJWH.S69475. eCollection 2015.

Side-Effects and Toxicity – of Bone Modyfing Agents (BMA, Bisphosphonates, Denosumab) (20/35)

Further information:

A recently published randomized study compared denosumab, a fully human monoclonal antibody against receptor activator of nuclear factor κ B (RANK) ligand, with zoledronic acid in delaying or preventing skeletal-related events (SREs) in patients with breast cancer with bone metastases. In terms of toxicity rates of adverse events (AEs) and serious AEs were similar between groups. An excess of renal AEs and acute-phase reactions occurred with zoledronic acid; hypocalcemia occurred more frequently with denosumab. Osteonecrosis of the jaw occurred infrequently (2.0%, denosumab; 1.4%, zoledronic acid; P = .39) (Stopeck et al, 2010). In a pooled analysis of three randomized phase III trials of denosumab versus zoledronic acid in patients treated for metastatic cancer this occurrence rate for denosumab was confirmed with 1.67% (RR= 1,61) (Van den Wyngaert et al, 2011).
Although there amounting data, that bisphosphonates might have anticancer benefits for older postmenopausal women, the routine use of bisphosphonates as adjuvant treatment for patients with early breast cancer is not recommended (Paterson et al 2012; Wong et al 2012).

References:

1. Clemons M, Gelmon KA, Pritchard KI, Paterson AH.: Bone-targeted agents and skeletal-related events in breast cancer patients with bone metastases: the state of the art. Curr Oncol. 2012 Oct;19(5):259-68. doi: 10.3747/co.19.1011.
2. Wong MH, Stockler MR, Pavlakis N.: Bisphosphonates and other bone agents for breast cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Feb 15;2:CD003474. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD003474.pub3.
3. Paterson AH, Anderson SJ, Lembersky BC, Fehrenbacher L, Falkson CI, King KM, Weir LM, Brufsky AM, Dakhil S, Lad T, Baez-Diaz L, Gralow JR, Robidoux A, Perez EA, Zheng P, Geyer CE Jr, Swain SM, Costantino JP, Mamounas EP, Wolmark N.: Oral clodronate for adjuvant treatment of operable breast cancer (National Surgical Adjuvant Breast and Bowel Project protocol B-34): a multicentre, placebo-controlled, randomised trial. Lancet Oncol. 2012 Jul;13(7):734-42. doi: 10.1016/S1470-2045(12)70226-7. Epub 2012 Jun 14.

4. Van den Wyngaert T, Wouterds K, Huizing MT et al. RANK ligand inhibition in bone metastatic cancer and risk of osteonecrosis of the jaw (ONJ): non bis in idem? Support Cancer Care, 2011; 19:2035-40.
5. Stopeck AT, Lipton A, Body JJ, et al, Denosumab compared with zoledronic acid for the treatment of bone metastases in patients with advanced breast cancer: a randomized, double-blind study. J Clin Oncol 28: 5132-5139, 2010
6. Pazianas M**:** Osteonecrosis of the Jaw and the Role of Macrophages. J Natl Cancer Inst, 2010 doi: 10.1093/jnci/djq516
7. Vahtsevanos K, Kyrgidis A, Verrou E, et al: Longitudinal cohort study of risk factors in cancer patients of bisphosphonate-related osteonecrosis of the jaw. J Clin Oncol 27: 5356-5362, 2009

Acute phase rea
Gastrointestinal side effects…

1. Diel IJ, Bergner R, Grötz KA. Adverse effects of bisphosphonates: current issues. J Support Oncol, 5:475-482, 2007
2. Pavlakis N, Schmidt R, Stockler R. Bisphosphonates for breast cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2005 Jul 20:CD003474

Recommendations for Precautions to Prevent ONJ (21/35)

Further information:

The reported incidence of osteonecrosis of the jaw (ONJ) ranges from 0.94% to 18.6%. A study with 1,621 patients who received 29,006 intravenous doses of BP, given monthly reported an crude ONJ incidence of 8.5%, 3.1%, and 4.9% in patients with multiple myeloma, breast cancer, and prostate cancer, respectively. Patients with breast cancer demonstrated a reduced risk for ONJ development, which turned out to be non-significant after adjustment for other variables. Multivariate analysis demonstrated that use of dentures (aOR = 2.02; 95% CI, 1.03 to 3.96), history of dental extraction (aOR = 32.97; 95% CI, 18.02 to 60.31), having ever received zoledronate (aOR = 28.09; 95% CI, 5.74 to 137.43), and each zoledronate dose (aOR = 2.02; 95% CI, 1.15 to 3.56) were associated with increased risk for ONJ development. Smoking, periodontitis, and root canal treatment did not increase risk for ONJ in patients receiving BP. In conclusion, validated dental extractions and use of dentures are risk factors for ONJ development. Ibandronate and pamidronate at the dosages and frequency used in this study seem to exhibit a safer drug profile concerning ONJ complication; however, randomized controlled trials are needed to validate these results. Before initiation of a bisphosphonate, patients should have a comprehensive dental examination.

References:

1. Varun B, Sivakumar T, Nair BJ, Joseph AP: Bisphosphonate induced osteonecrosis of jaw in breast cancer patients: A systematic review. J Oral Maxillofac Pathol. 2012 May;16(2):210-4. doi: 10.4103/0973-029X.98893.
2. Vahtsevanos K, Kyrgidis A, Verrou E, et al: Longitudinal cohort study of risk factors in cancer patients of bisphosphonate-related osteonecrosis of the jaw. J Clin Oncol 27: 5356-5362, 2009

Frequent Side Effects of Bone Modifying Agents (BMA) (22/35)

Further information:

Side-Effects and Toxicity – Bisphosphonates

References:

Go to slide 20-21/35!

Key-Toxicities Antibodies/Antibody-drug-conjugates – Small Molecules (23/35) and (24/35)

Further information:

In the HERA trial, the incidence of discontinuation of trastuzumab because of cardiac disorders was low (5.1%). At a median follow-up of 3.6 years, the incidence of cardiac end points remained low, though it was higher in the trastuzumab group than in the observation group (severe CHF, 0.8% v 0.0%; confirmed significant LVEF decreases, 3.6% v 0.6%) In the trastuzumab group, 59 of 73 patients with a cardiac end point reached acute recovery; of these 59 patients, 52 were considered by the cardiac advisory board (CAB) to have a favorable outcome from the cardiac end point. The incidence of cardiac end points remains low even after longer-term follow-up and the majority of cardiac events resolved (Procter et al, 2010).
In the NSABP B-31- and NCCTG 9831-trial trastuzumab-treated patients had a 2.0% incidence of symptomatic heart failure events compared with 0.45% in the chemotherapy-alone arm. Complete or partial recovery was observed in 86.1% of trastuzumab-treated patients with symptomatic heart failure events after cessation of trastuzumab. Independent predictors for cardiac events were age older than 50 years, a low ejection fraction at the start of paclitaxel treatment, and trastuzumab treatment. The majority of these patients recover with appropriate treatment (Russell et al, 2010).

The usefulness of troponin I in the identification of patients at risk for trastuzumab induced cardiotoxicity (TIC) and in the prediction of LVEF recovery was investigated in 251 women treated with trastuzumab. TNI was measured before and after each trastuzumab cycle. TIC occurred more frequent in patients with troponin elevation (TNI+; 62% v 5%; $P < .001$). Thus, Troponin increase identifies trastuzumab-treated patients who are at risk for cardiotoxicity and are unlikely to recover from cardiac dysfunction despite HF therapy.

In the Phase III trial of Capecitabine with or without the oral tysosinkinase-inhibitor lapatinib which led to the approval of lapatinib in advanced HER-2 positive breast cancer, asymptomatic cardiac events were identified in four women in the combination-therapy group and in one woman in the monotherapy group. All of these events in the combination-therapy group were considered to be related to treatment, and all women had an LVEF value that was at or above the lower limit of the normal range on subsequent assessment.

The most common adverse events were diarrhea, the hand–foot syndrome, nausea, vomiting, fatigue, and rash that was distinct from the hand–foot syndrome. Most adverse events were grade 1, 2, or 3. Grade 4 diarrhea occurred in two women in the combination-therapy group (1%). One case each of grade 4 fatigue, headache, and dizziness was reported in the monotherapy group. Diarrhea, dyspepsia, and rash occurred more often in the group of women who received combination therapy.
A systematic review and meta-analysis of five randomized phase III clinical trials that used bavcizumab alone or in combination with chemotherapy in metastatic breast cancer showed a statistically significant bevacizumab associated increased risk for proteinuria (OR=27.68), hypertension (OR=12.76), left ventricular dysfunction (OR=2.25) and hemorrhagic events (OR=4.07), while no increased incidence was found for gastrointestinal perforation, vascular or fatal events and febrile neutropenia, respectively

References

Cardiotoxicity….

1. Slamon D, Eiermann W, Robert N et al: Adjuvant trastuzumab in Her2-positive breast cancer. N Engl J Med 365:1273-1283, 2011
2. Procter M, Suter TM, de Azambuja, et al: Longer-term assessment of trastuzumab-related cardiac adverse events in the Herceptin Adjuvant (HERA) trial. J Clin Oncol 28: 3422-3428, 2010
3. Russell SD, Blackwell KL, Lawrence J, et al: Independent adjudication of symptomatic heart failure with the use of doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide followed by trastuzumab adjuvant therapy: a combined review of cardiac data from the National Surgical Adjuvant breast and Bowel Project B-31 and the North Central Cancer Treatment Group N9831 clinical trials. J Clin Oncol 28: 3416-3421, 2010
4. Higa GM, Abraham J: Biological mechanisms of bevacizumab-associated adverse events. Expert. Rev Anticancer Ther 2009;9:999–1007
5. Martin M, Esteva FJ, Alba E, Khandheria B, Perez-Isla L, Garcia-Saenz JA, Marquez A, Sengupta P, Zamorano J: Minimizing cardiotoxicity while optimizing treatment efficacy with trastuzumab: review and expert recommendations. Oncologist 2009;14:1–11

6. Untch M, Eidtmann H, du Bois A, Meerpohl HG, Thomssen C, Ebert A, Harbeck N, Jackisch C, Heilman V, Emons G, Wallwiener D, Wiese W, Blohmer JU, Hoffken K, Kuhn W, Reichardt P, Muscholl M, Pauschinger M, Langer B, Luck HJ: Cardiac safety of trastuzumab in combination with epirubicin and cyclophosphamide in women with metastatic breast cancer: results of a phase I trial. Eur J Cancer 2004; 40:988–97

Troponin I….

1. Cardinale D, Colombo A, Torrisi R, et al: Trastuzumab-induced cardiotoxicity: clinical and prognostic implications of troponin I evaluation. J Clin Oncol 28: 3910-3916, 2010

Bevacizumab ….

2. Cortes J, Calvo V, Ramirez-Merino N et al: Adverse events risk associated with bevacizumab addition to breast cancer chemotherapy: a metanalysis. Annals of Oncology Oct. 2011 (Epub ahead of print)
3. Hamilton EP, Blackwell KL: Safety of Bevacizumab in patients with metastatic breast cancer. Oncology 80:314-325, 2011
4. Syrigos KN, Karapanagiotu E, Boura P et al: Bevacizumab-induced hypertension. Biodrugs; 25:159-169, 2011
5. Blowers E, Hall K: Managing adverse events in the use of bevacizumab and chemotherapy. Br J Nurs 2009;18:351–6, 58
6. Miller K, Wang M, Gralow J, et al: Paclitaxel plus bevacizumab versus paclitaxel alone for metastatic breast cancer. N Engl J Med 357: 2666-2676, 2007

Lapatinib…

1. Wu PA, Balagula Y, Lacouture ME, Anadkat MJ: Prphylaxs and treatment of dermatologic adverse events from epidermal growth factor receptor inhibitors. Curr Opin Oncol 23:343-351, 2011
2. Von Minckwitz G, Eidtmann H, Loibl S et al:Integrating bevacizumab, everolimus, and lapatinib into current neoadjuvant chemotherapy regimen for primary breast cancer.Safety results of the GeparQuinto trial. Ann Oncol 22:301-306, 2011

3. Sherill B, Amonkar MM, Sherif B et al: Quality of life in hormone receptor-positive Her2-positive metastatic breast cancer patients during treatment with letrozole alone or in combination with lapatinib. Oncologist 15:944-953, 2010
4. Cameron D, Casey M, Olica C et al: Lapatinib plus capecitabine in women with Her2-positive advanced breast cancer: Final survival analysis of a phase III randomized trial. Oncologist 15:924-934, 2010
5. Geyer CE, Forster J, Lindquist D; et al: Lapatinib plus capecitabine for HER2-positive advanced breast cancer. N Engl J Med 355:2733-2743, 2006

Pertuzumab

1. Drucker AM, Wu S, Dang CT, Lacouture ME.: Risk of rash with the anti-HER2 dimerization antibody pertuzumab: a meta-analysis. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2012 Sep;135(2):347-54.
2. Baselga J, Cortes J, Kim S-B et al. Pertuzumab plus Trastuzumab plus Docetaxel for metastatic breast cancer. N Engl J Med 2012; 366:109-119

T-DM1

1. Verma S, Miles D, Gianni L, Krop IE, Welslau M, Baselga J, Pegram M, Oh DY, Diéras V, Guardino E, Fang L, Lu MW, Olsen S, Blackwell K; EMILIA Study Group. Trastuzumab emtansine for HER2-positive advanced breast cancer. N Engl J Med. 2012 Nov 8;367(19):1783-91.

Everolimus:

1. Baselga J, Campone M, Rugo H et al. Everolimus in postmenopausal hormone receptor positive advanced breast cancer. N Engl J Med 2012;366: 520-529

Immun-Checkpoint Inhibitors (25-26/35)

No further information

References:

Palbociclib

1. Verma S, Bartlett CH^2, Schnell P, DeMichele AM, Loi S, Ro J, Colleoni M, Iwata H, Harbeck N, Cristofanilli M, Zhang K, Thiele A, Turner NC, Rugo HS. Palbociclib in Combination With Fulvestrant in Women With Hormone Receptor-Positive/HER2-Negative Advanced Metastatic Breast Cancer: Detailed Safety Analysis From a Multicenter, Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Phase III Study (PALOMA-3). Oncologist. 2016 Oct;21(10):1165-1175. Epub 2016 Jul 1.
2. N.Harbeck, J. Ettl, Palbociclib, CDK 4/ 6 Inhibition als neue Therapieoption bei Patientinnen mit fortgeschrittenem HR+/ Her – Mammakarzinom. Drug Report, 2017

Ribociclib

1. Hortobagyi GN, Stemmer SM, Burris HA, Yap YS, Sonke GS, Paluch-Shimon S, Campone M, Blackwell KL, André F, Winer EP, Janni W, Verma S, Conte P, Arteaga CL, Cameron DA, Petrakova K, Hart LL, Villanueva C, Chan A, Jakobsen E, Nusch A, Burdaeva O, Grischke EM, Alba E, Wist E, Marschner N, Favret AM, Yardley D, Bachelot T, Tseng LM, Blau S, Xuan F, Souami F, Miller M, Germa C, Hirawat S, O'Shaughnessy J. Ribociclib as First-Line Therapy for HR-Positive, Advanced Breast Cancer. N Engl J Med. 2016 Nov 3;375(18):1738-1748. Epub 2016 Oct 7.

Everolimus

1. Jerusalem G, Mariani G, Ciruelos EM, Martin M, Tjan-Heijnen VC, Neven P, Gavila JG, Michelotti A, Montemurro F, Generali D, Simoncini E, Lang I, Mardiak J, Naume B, Camozzi M, Lorizzo K, Bianchetti S, Conte P. Safety of everolimus plus exemestane in patients with hormone-receptor-positive, HER2-negative locally advanced or

metastatic breast cancer progressing on prior non-steroidal aromatase inhibitors: primary results of a phase IIIb, open-label, single-arm, expanded-access multicenter trial (BALLET). Ann Oncol. 2016 Sep;27(9):1719-25. doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdw249. Epub 2016 Jun 29.

Olaparib

1. Schouten PC, Dackus GM, Marchetti S, van Tinteren H, Sonke GS, Schellens JH, Linn SC. A phase I followed by a randomized phase II trial of two cycles carboplatin-olaparib followed by olaparib monotherapy versus capecitabine in BRCA1- or BRCA2-mutated HER2-negative advanced breast cancer as first line treatment (REVIVAL): study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. Trials. 2016 Jun 21;17(1):293. doi: 10.1186/s13063-016-1423-0.
2. Hong S, Funchain P, Haddad A, Crowe J, Dalpiaz N, Abraham J. Complete Durable Response From Carboplatin and Olaparib in a Heavily Pretreated Triple-Negative Metastatic Breast Cancer With Germline BRCA2 and "BRCAness" Mutations. J Oncol Pract. 2016 Mar;12(3):270-2. doi: 10.1200/JOP.2016.010710.

Neratinib

1. Chan A, Delaloge S, Holmes FA, Moy B, Iwata H, Harvey VJ, Robert NJ, Silovski T, Gokmen E, von Minckwitz G, Ejlertsen B, Chia SK, Mansi J, Barrios CH, Gnant M, Buyse M, Gore I, Smith J 2nd, Harker G, Masuda N, Petrakova K, Zotano AG, Iannotti N, Rodriguez G, Tassone P, Wong A, Bryce R, Ye Y, Yao B, Martin M; ExteNET Study Group. Neratinib after trastuzumab-based adjuvant therapy in patients with HER2-positive breast cancer (ExteNET): a multicentre, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol. 2016 Mar;17(3):367-77. doi: 10.1016/S1470-2045(15)00551-3. Epub 2016 Feb 10.

Pneumonitis-Management PD1/PDL1-Inhibitors (27/35)

No further information

No references

Nephritis-Management PD1/PDL1-Inhibitors (28/35)

No further information

No references

Hypophysitis-Management PD1/PDL1-Inhibitors (29/35)

No further information

No references

Hepatitis-Management PD1/PDL1-Inhibitors (30/35)

No further information

No references

Colitis-Management PD1/PDL1-Inhibitors (31/35)

No further information

No references

Thyroiditis-Management PD1/PDL1-Inhibitors (32/35)

No further information

No references

Toxicities of New Drugs (33/35)

No further information

No references

Monitoring Palbociclib (34/35)

No further information

No references

Adverse effects of Olaparib (35/35)

No further information

No references

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Supportive Care

START

Supportive Care

- **Version 2002:**
  Diel

- **Versions 2003–2016:**
  Bauerfeind / Bischoff / Costa / Dall / Diel / Fersis / Hanf / Heinrich / Jackisch / von Minckwitz / Möbus / Oberhoff / Rody / Schaller / Scharl / Schmidt / Schütz

- **Version 2017:**
  Möbus / Nitz

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Guideline Spectrum

Specific national and international guidelines deal with various aspects of evidence-based supportive therapy of cancer patients

Without claiming completeness, such guidelines will be quoted, with an emphasis on German guidelines.

Aspects concerning breast cancer patients will especially be highlighted.

The „Arbeitsgem. Supportive Maßnahmen in der Onkologie, Rehabilitation und Sozialmedizin der DKG: http://www.onkosupport.de“ should especially be highlighted.

Multidisciplinary S 3 guidelines of the AWMF (Reg.-Nr. 032-054OL):

„Supportive Therapie bei onkologischen PatientInnen - interdisziplinäre Querschnittsleitlinie“, released 11.11.2016

Erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (ESAs)

	Oxford / LoE / GR		AGO
➢ Indicated in asymptomatic anaemia	1a	B	-
➢ Therapy and secondary prophylaxis in CIA	1a	A	+
➢ In the adjuvant setting	1b	A	+
➢ In the neoadjuvant/metastatic setting	1a	A	+/-
➢ In dose-dense / dose-escalated CT (iddETC)	1b	A	+
➢ Treatment start at Hb-levels < 10 g/dL	1a	A	+
➢ Target Hb 11–12 g/dL	1a	A	+
➢ Improvement of outcome (DFS, OS)	1a	B	--
➢ Risk of thromboembolic events is increased by use of ESAs	1a	A	

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Phase III Study of Epoetin Alfa Versus Best Standard of Care in Anemia Patients with Metastatic Breast Cancer

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

N=2.098 Pat., Hb <11g/dl; non inferiority study.
Prespecified upper non inferiority margin = 1.15

	PFS (median)		OS (median)	ORR	RBC transfusions	TVE
Epo	Invest.* 7,4 Mon	IRC** 7,6 Mon	17,2 Mon	50%	5,8%	2,8%
BSC	7,4 Mon.	7,6 Mon.	17,4 Mon	51%	11,4%	1,4%
	HR: 1,09	HR: 1,02	HR: 1,06	OR: 0,95	p<.001	p=.04
	Upper CI: 1,20	Upper CI: 1,146				

* Investigator determined
**Independent review committee

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Practical Use of ESAs

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

- **Epoetin α and Darbepoetin are equieffective**
- **Dosage:**
  - **Epoetin α: 150 IU/kg 3 x weekly s.c. or**
    40.000 IU 1 x /week s.c. or
    80.000 IU q2w s.c. or
    120.000 IU q3w s.c.
  - **Epoetin ß: 30.000 IE weekly s.c.**
  - **Darbepoetin: 2,25 µg/kg s.c. weekly or 500 µg s.c. q3w**
- **Hematologic blood samples weekly**
  - **Dose reduction if Hb-increase > 1g/dl within 2 weeks**
  - **Dose increase if Hb-increase < 1g/dl within 4-6 weeks**
- **In case of FID (“functional iron deficiency”) iron supplementation, preferably i.v.**
- **Stop ESA-treatment if there is no Hb increase after 9 weeks**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Relevant Guidelines

- **Rodgers GM, Gilreath JA et al: Cancer- and chemotherapy-induced anemia. NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology 2.2015. Available from: URL: http://www.nccn.org**
- **Rizzo JD et al: ASCO/ASH/Clinical Practice Guideline update on the use of epoetin and darbepoetin in adult patients with cancer. J Clin Oncol 2010; 28: 4996–10**
- **Aapro MS, Link H. September 2007 update on EORTC guidelines and anemia management with erythropoiesis-stimulating agents. Oncologist 2008;13(Suppl):33–36.**

Granulocyte Colony-stimulating Factors

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / LoE / GR	AGO	
➢ **Primary prophylaxis for expected febrile neutropenia (FNP)**			
➢ **If expected risk for FNP 10–20%**	1b	B	+/-
➢ **In case of individual risk factors**	3b	C	+
➢ **If expected risk for FNP >20% (e.g. DAC, dose-dense CT)**	1a	A	++
➢ **Secondary prophylaxis during chemotherapy (previous FNP or neutropenia grade IV > 7 days)**	1b	A	++
➢ **Therapeutic usage for FNP**	1a	A	+/-
➢ **Start related to chemotherapy and duration**			
➢ **Pegfilgrastim day 2**	1b	A	++
➢ **Lipegfilgrastim day 2**	1b	A	++
➢ **Filgrastim/Lenograstim from day 2–3 until ANC > 2–3 x 10^9**	1b	A	++

Management of Febrile Neutropenia

c.f. Recommendations by Arbeitsgemeinschaft Infektionen in der Hämatologie und Onkologie (AGIHO) der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Hämatologie und Onkologie e.V. (DGHO) www.dgho-infektionen.de (H. Link et al: 04/07)

Definition (oral temperature of >38.5° C or two consecutive readings of >38° C for 2 h in a patient with an ANC of <500 cells/mm³ or expected to fall to <500 cells/mm³)

	Oxford / LoE	GR	AGO
➢ Clinical examination	5	D	++
➢ Daily evaluation	5	D	++
➢ Hospitalization of high risk patients	1b	A	++
➢ Homecare in low risk patients	1b	A	+
➢ Differential blood count	5	D	++
➢ Blood cultures	5	D	++
➢ Imaging of lungs	3	C	++
➢ Immediate initial empiric antibiotic therapy	1a	A	++
➢ Empiric antifungal therapy 4–7d			
in case of failure of antibiotic therapy	1b	A	++
➢ G-CSF for treatment (not prophylactic)	2b	B	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

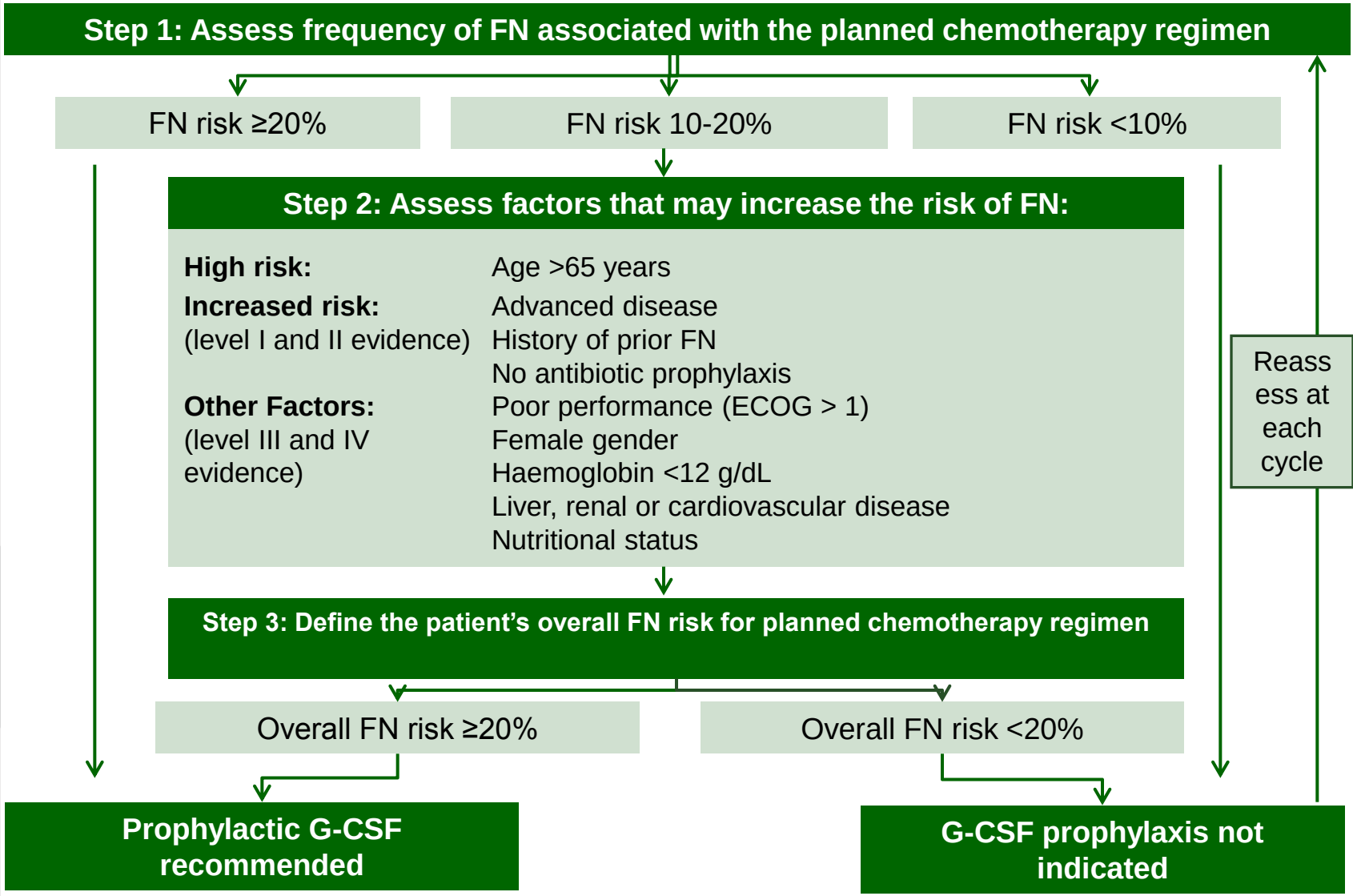
Empirical Antibiotic Therapy

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

The recommendations for empirical antibiotic therapy are currently changing because of infection biological findings. Current recommendations should be referred to regularly and adjusted to within personal professional judgement.

The “Arbeitsgemeinschaft Infektionen in der Hämatologie und Onkologie (AGIHO) der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Hämatologie und Onkologie e.V. (DGHO) www.dgho-infektionen.de“ is a source for regular consultation.

EORTC and ASCO G-CSF Guideline-Based FN Risk Assessment



Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Relevant Guidelines

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

- Crawford et al: Myeloid Growth Factors. J Natl Compr Canc Netw:1266-1290, 2013
- Thomas J. Smith, Kari Bohlke, Gary H. Lyman et al. Recommendations for the use of WBC Growth factors: American society of clinical practice guideline update. J Clin Oncol 2015;28:3199-3212
- Volovat C, Bondarenko IM, Gladkov OA et al. Phase III randomized double-blind placebo-controlled, multicentre study of lipegfilgrastim in patients with non-small lung cancers receiving myelosuppressive therapy. SpringerPlus 2015;4:316

Prophylaxis of Infections

rarely applicable to Patients with Solid Tumors (e.g. BC)

ASCO Practice Guideline „Antimicrobial Prophylaxis...“ 2013

	Oxford / LoE	/ GR	AGO
➢ Avoidance of highly infection-risking behaviour or situations	5	D	+
➢ Prophylactic treatment in low risk patients	1a	B	-
➢ Prophylactic treatment in high risk* patients (e.g. according to NCCN Guidelines) with			
➢ Antibiotics	1a	A	++
➢ Anti-fungal agents (triazole)	1a	B	+/-
➢ Virostatics in solid tumors	5	D	-
➢ Granulocyte colony-stimulating factors	1a	A	++

*** High risk: estimated duration of neutropenia < 100/µl ≤ 7d**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Mucositis Prevention

http://www.mascc.org/assets/documents/MukositisGuidelinesMASCC2006(dtV).pdf

Multidisciplinary S 3 guidelines of the AWMF (Reg.-Nr. 032-054OL):
„Supportive Therapie bei onkologischen PatientInnen - interdisziplinäre Querschnittsleitlinie“, released 11.11.2016

Oxford / AGO
LoE / GR

- **Standardised mouth hygiene for prophylaxis of oral mucositis should be adhered to by all age groups and during all cancer-related therapies with any risk for oral mucositis.**

2b ++

This entails:

1)patient:

- **Regular mouth washs (H_2O, NaCl)**
- **Soft tooth brushs**
- **Interdental care: flossing or using interdental brush**
- **Avoidance of alcohol, tabac, hot food, sour food**
- **Regular screening for lesions**

2) Risk adjusted prophylaxis by dentician

3) Continuous clinical control

Mucositis

http://www.mascc.org/assets/documents/MukositisGuidelinesMASCC2006(dtV).pdf

- **Desinfecting / antiphlogistic measures**:
  Mouth rinsing with infusions of chamomile or salvia, extracts of chamomile, etheric oils, polyvidon-iodine, hexetidine. Local therapy with crystal violet solution 0.5% or tinctura myrrhei, H. mometasonfuroate + propylene glycol
- **Mucosa protecting measures (during / after application of chemotherapy):**
  Sucking ice cubes (especially from pineapple juice) during 5-fluorouracile- or HD-melphalane. Calcium folinate (Leucovorin-mouth gel®) every 4–6 hrs for HD-methotrexate: do not start earlier than 24 hours after end of MTX-Infusion (otherwise potential loss of efficacy of MTX!). Dexpanthenole (Panthenol®-Solution. 5%) mouth rinsing.
- **Local antimycotic treatment**:
  Amphotericine B, nystatine, fluconazole
- **Local antiviral treatment**
  Aminoquinuride / tetracaine-HCl , Aciclovir®
- **Local anaesthesia:**
  Benzocaine, Doxepin 0,5% p.o.
- **Pain Therapy:** Opioids if indicated

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Paravasates with Potentially Necrotising Substances (Anthracycline, Taxane, Vinorelbin)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / LoE / GR	AGO	
➢ **Dexrazoxane for treatment of Anthracyclin-Paravasates (exception: liposomal A)**	2b	B	++
➢ **Hyaluronic Acid for treatment of Taxan/Vinorelbin-Paravasates**	3b	D	++

Paravasation Dexrazoxane/Hyaluronic Acid

Dexrazoxane for treatment of anthracyclines paravasates

Day 1: 1000 mg/m² (max. 2000 mg), IV 1–2 hrs

Day 2: 1000 mg/m² (max. 2000 mg), IV 1–2 hrs

Day 3: 500 mg/m² (max. 1000 mg), IV 1–2 hrs

Otherwise or if treatment with dexrazoxane is not indicated, following measures are recommended:

1. **Local cooling: ice packs for 15 min every 6 hrs, for at least 3 days, alternatively: 24 h continuous ice cooling**
2. **Local application (with swab) of dimethylsulfoxid 99% (DMSO) every 3-4 hours for at least 3 days (better 14 days), allow it to dry on air. The interval may be extended to 6 hours from day 4 onward.**

Hyaluronic Acid in case of Taxan/Vinorelbin Paravasates:

- **1-10 Amp a 150 IU**
- **1 ml dissolvent (z.B. NaCl 0.9%)**
- **Local anaesthesia**
- **No thermotherapy after taxanes**
- **Dry warmth 4 x daily 20 min during vincaalkaloids**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Antiemetic Therapy

http://www.mascc.org/antiemetic-guidelines
www.onkosupport.de

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / LoE	GR	AGO
➢ After assessment of emetic potential of chemotherapy protocol	5	D	++
➢ Neurokinin-1-receptor-antagonists	1b	A	++
➢ Dexamethasone	1a	A	++
➢ 5-HT_3-antagonists	1b	A	++
➢ Fixed antiemetic combination therapy	1b	A	++
➢ Metoclopramide	3b	C	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Supportive Therapy
Antiemetics

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Hesketh, Paul J, Bohlke K, Lyman GH et al. Antiemetics: American society of clinical oncology focused guideline update. J Clin Oncol 2016;34:381-6

Jordan K, Jahn F, Aapro M. Recent developments in the prevention of chemotherapy induced nausea and vomiting. Ann Oncol 2015;26:1081-90.

Hesketh PJ, Aaapro M, Jordan K et al. A review of NEPA, a novel fixed antiemetic combination with the potential for enhancing guideline adherence and improving control of chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting. Biomed Res Int 2015;65:1879

Schwartzberg LS, Rugo HS, Aapro M. New and emerging therapeutic options for the management of chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting Clin Adv Hematol Oncol 2015;15(3 Suppl. 3):3-13

Jordan K, Schaffrath F, Jahn F et al. Neuropharmacology and management of chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting in patients with breast cancer. Breast Care 2014;9:246-53

Supportive Therapy Antiemetics

Substance group	Substance	Dosage	Side effects	Potential
Serotoninantagonists	Ondansetron Tropisetron Granisetron Palonosetron	8 mg i.v., 2 x 4-8 mg p.o, transdermal 5 mg i.v., 5 mg p.o. 1-3 mg i.v. 0, 25 mg i.v.	Headaches. Diarrhea, flush symptome, increase of transaminases, intestinal atony at high dosages.	Very high
NK1-Antagonists	Aprepitant Fosaprepitant	125 mg d1, 80 mg d 2-3 p.o. 150 mg d1 i.v.	Cytochrom-P-450-activation with dose reduction of Dxamethasone (2 x 8 mg). Do not combine with Astemizol, Terfenadin, Cisaprid	Very high
Dopaminantagonists/ substituted Benzamids	Metoclopramid Alizaprid	up to 120 mg/24h as a steady infusion or as drops up tp 300 mg i.v. or p.o./24 h (6 Amp. od. 6 tbl.)	Dyskinesia (Antidot:Biperiden) Anxiousness, Depression, Diarrhea	High
Phenothiazins/ Butyrophenons	Haloperidol	1-3 mg 4 x/d	Sedation, Cramps, transient increase of biochemical liver function values	Moderate
Corticosteroids	Dexamethason Prednisolon	8-20 mg i.v. 1-3 x/d 100-250 mg i.v. 1-3 x/d	Extreme blood sugar values, psychotic reactions, flush syndrome, Hypertension	Moderate
NEPA (Netupitant and Palonosetron)	fixed combinations (oral)	NE 300 mg PA 0,5 mg		Very high

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Analgesia

(Deutsche Gesellschaft für Schmerztherapie Praxisleitlinie Tumorschmerz 2014 www.dgs-praxisleitlinien.de)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

- **Non-opioids; WHO Step 1**
  Diclofenac resinate, ibuprofene and / or metamizole, paracetamole
- **Mild opioids; WHO Step 2**
  Tramadol (preferentially „retard“-formulations)
  or tilidine / naloxone (also as „retard“-formulations)
- **Strong opioids; WHO Step 3**
  Morphine, buprenorphine (sublingual or transdermal), fentanyle (transdermal), hydromorphone, oxycodone, as a back-up levomethadone. The dose of opioids should be titrated step by step according to the analgetic effect.
- **Additional drugs – „adjuvants“**
  Gabapentine, pregabaline, carbamazepine, amitriptyline, bisphosphonats

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Diarrhea

- **Adsorbent agents**
  - Carbo medicinalis*; caoline / pectine, Al-Mg-silicate hydrate*
- **Analgetics, opioids**
  - Loperamide; c*odeine, morphine IV, tinctura opii, butylscopolamine*
- **Colitis pseudomembranosa**
  - Metronidazols *or (if not effective) vancomycine*

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Constipation
Important Side Effect of Opioid Treatment

- **Bulging agents**
  - Psylium, flaxseed (shredded)
- **Osmotic laxatives**
  - Macrogol > Lactulose (Cochrane review **LoE 1a, AGO +**)
  - Oral radio-opaque material: ultima ratio e.g. sodium amidotrizoate
  - Sorbite
- **Motility stimulating laxatives**
  - Sennae, Ricinus, Bisacodyl, sodium-picosulfate
- **Emollients** (Internal lubricants e.g. paraffin)
- **Opioid-receptor-antagonists (in opioid-related constipation)**
  - Methylnaltrexone

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Skin toxicities

Multidisciplinary S 3 guidelines of the AWMF (Reg.-Nr. 032-054OL):
„Supportive Therapie bei onkologischen PatientInnen - interdisziplinäre Querschnittsleitlinie“, released 11.11.2016

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

	Oxford / LoE / GR	AGO
➢ Avoidance of chemotherapy-induced alopecia by cooling the patient‘s scalp*	1b	+/-
➢ Prophylaxis of hand-foot-syndrome using urea containing lotions (5-10%)	1b	+
➢ Prophylaxis of nail changes and hand-foot-syndrome by cooling hands during application of docetaxel	2b	+

*Substance- and regimen specific

Scalp Cooling Alopecia Prevention trial (SCALP)

J Clin Oncol 34, 2016 (suppl; abstr TPS10144) Nangia JR, Wang T, Niravath PA et.: Scalp Cooling Alopecia Prevention trial (SCALP) for patients with early stage breast cancer

<u>Design</u>
Randomized trial, scalp cooling device vs. control

Assessed for: alopecia, quality of life, device safety

<u>Results</u>
Primary Outcome: hair preservation

Cooling: 50.5 % success vs. 49.5 % failure
Non-cooling: 0 % success vs. 100 % failure

Fisher's exact test $p < 0.001$

Prevention of CIPN

(chemotherapy induced peripheral polyneuropathia)
Multidisciplinary S 3 guidelines of the AWMF (Reg.-Nr. 032-054OL):
„Supportive Therapie bei onkologischen PatientInnen - interdisziplinäre Querschnittsleitlinie“, released 11.11.2016

	Oxford / LoE / GR	AGO
➢ Physical activity reduces the functional losses	5	+
➢ There is no effective prevention of CIPN	1b	--
➢ Alpha-liponic acid	1b	--
➢ Amifostine	1a	--
➢ Carbamazepine	1b	--
➢ Vit E	1a	--
➢ L-Carnitine	1b	--

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Therapy of CIPN

Multidisciplinary S 3 guidelines of the AWMF (Reg.-Nr. 032-054OL):
„Supportive Therapie bei onkologischen PatientInnen - interdisziplinäre Querschnittsleitlinie“, released 11.11.2016

	Oxford / LoE / GR	AGO
➢ Physical Therapy	5	+
➢ Duloxetine for pain induced by CIPN	1b	+
➢ Gabapentine	1b	+
➢ Amitryptiline	1b	+
➢ Venlafaxine	5	+
➢ Pregabaline	5	+
➢ Lamotrigine	1b	-
➢ Opioids for treatment of CIPN-induced pain	5	+
➢ Capsaicine / Lidocaine locally	5	+
➢ Menthol locally (1%)	5	+
➢ Baclofene		

Palliative Care

- "…expert consensus that **combined standard oncology care and palliative care** should be **considered early in the course of illness** for **any patient with metastatic cancer and/or high symptom burden**."[1]

- "Palliative care should be **initiated by the primary oncology team** and augmented by **collaboration** with an interdisciplinary team of palliative care experts."[2]

- "Expert **palliative care**, including effective control of pain and other symptoms, **should be a priority**."[3]

[1] Smith et al, J Clin Oncol 30 880-887, 2012
[2] Levy et al, J Natl Compr Canc Netw 10:1284-1309, 2012
[3] Cardoso et al, Breast 21:242-252, 2012

Supportive Care (2/28)

No further information

No references

Guideline spectrum (3/28)

No further information

No references

Erythropoesis-Stimulating Agents (ESAs) (4/28)

No further information

References:

1. Mountzios G, Aravantinos G, Alexopoulou Z et al.: Lessons from the past: Long-term safety and survival outcomes of a prematurely terminated randomized controlled trial on prophylactic vs. Hemoglobin-based administration of erythropoiesis-stimulating agents in patients with chemotherapy-induced anemia. Molecular and clinical oncology 4: 211-220, 2016.
2. Leyland-Jones B, Bondarenko I, Nemsadze G et al.: A randomized, open-label, multicenter, Phase III study of epoetin alfa versus best standard of care in anemic patients with metastatic breast cancer receiving standard chemotherapy. J Clin Oncol 34: 1197-1207, 2016.
3. Lai Y, Ye Z, Civan JM et al.: The effects of erythropoiesis-stimulating agents on the short-term and long-term survivals in metastatic breast cancer patients receiving chemotherapy: a SEER population-based study. Breast Cancer Res Treat 153: 407-416, 2015.
4. Aapro M, Moebus V, Nitz U et al.: Safety and efficacy outcomes with erythropoiesis-stimulating agents in patients with breast cancer: a meta-analysis. Annals of Oncology 26: 688-695, 2015.
5. Lai Y, Palazzo JP, Cristofanilli M et al.: Erythropoiesis stimulating agents and clinical outcomes of invasive breast cancer patients receiving cytotoxic chemotherapy. Breast Cancer Res Treat 148: 175-185, 2014.
6. Moebus V, Jackisch C, Schneeweiss A et al.: Adding epoetin alfa to intense dose-dense adjuvant chemotherapy for breast cancer. Randomized clinical trial. J Natl Cancer Inst; 2013; 105: 1018-1026.
7. Swain SM, Tang G, Geyer CE Jr, et al. Definitive Results of a Phase III Adjuvant Trial Comparing Three Chemotherapy Regimens in Women With Operable, Node-Positive Breast Cancer: The NSABP B-38 Trial. J Clin Oncol 2013; 31: 3197-3204.
8. Untch M, Fasching PA, Konecny GE, et al. PREPARE trial: a randomized phase III trial comparing preoperative, dose-dense, dose-intensified chemotherapy with epirubicin, paclitaxel and CMF versus a standard dosed

epirubicin/cyclophosphamide followed by paclitaxel ± darbepoetin alfa in primary breast cancer—results at the time of surgery. Ann Oncol. 2011;22:1988–1998.
9. Nitz U, Gluz O, Oberhoff C, et al. Adjuvant chemotherapy with or without darbepoetin alpha in node-positive breast cancer: survival and quality of life analysis from the prospective randomized WSG ARA Plus trial. Cancer Res. 2011;71(24 suppl):143s.
10. Glaspy J, Crawford J, Vansteenkiste J, et al. Erythropoiesis-stimulating agents in oncology: a study-level meta-analysis of survival and other safety outcomes. Br J Cancer. 2010;102:301–315.
11. Bohlius J, Schmidlin K, Brillant C, et al. Recombinant human erythropoiesis-stimulating agents and mortality in patients with cancer: a metaanalysis of randomised trials. Lancet 2009;374:28.
12. Crouch Z, DeSantis ER. :Use of erythropoietin-stimulating agents in breast cancer patients: a risk review. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2009 Jul 1;66(13):1180-5.
13. Hershman DL, Buono DL, Malin J, McBride R, Tsai WY, Neugut AI.:Patterns of use and risks associated with erythropoiesis-stimulating agents among Medicare patients with cancer. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2009 Dec 2;101(23):1633-41.
14. Manzoni M, Delfanti S, Rovati B, Grasso D, Mariucci S, Bencardino K, Tinelli C, Danova M.:Chemotherapy-induced anemia in breast cancer patients treated with pegfilgrastim-supported dose-dense regimens. Clin Exp Med. 2009 Oct 10. [Epub ahead of print]PMID: 19821012 [PubMed - as supplied by publisher]
15. Miller CP, Lowe KA, Valliant-Saunders K, Kaiser JF, Mattern D, Urban N, Henke M, Blau CA.:Evaluating erythropoietin-associated tumor progression using archival tissues from a phase III clinical trial. Stem Cells. 2009 Sep;27(9):2353-61.
16. Bohlius J, Schmidlin K, Brillant C, et al. Recombinant human erythropoiesis stimulating agents and mortality in patients with cancer: a meta-analysis of randomized trials. Lancet. 2009;373:1532–1542.
17. Tonelli M; Hemmalgarn B, Reimann T, et al. Benefits and harms of erythropoiesis-stimulating agents for anemia related to cancer. A meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2009;180:E62–E71
18. Ludwig H, Crawford J, Osterborg A, et al. Pooled analysis of individual patient-level data from all randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trials of darbepoetin alfa in the treatment of patients with chemotherapy induced anemia. J Clin Oncol. 2009;27:2838–2847
19. Bennett CL, Silver SM, Djulbegovic B, et al. Venous thromboembolism and mortality associated with recombinant erythropoietin and darbepoetin administration for the treatment of cancer-associated anemia. JAMA. 2008;299:914–924.

20. Leyland-Jones B, Semiglazov V, Pawlicki M, et al. Maintaining normal hemoglobin levels with epoetin alfa in mainly nonanemic patients with metastatic breast cancer receiving first-line chemotherapy: a survival study. J Clin Oncol. 2005;23:5960–5972.

Phase III Study of Epoetin Alfa Versues Best Standard of Care ….(5/28)

No further information

References:

1. Leyland-Jones B, Bondarenko I et al. J Clin Oncol 2016 (34): 1197-1209

Practical use of ESAs (6/28)

No further information

References:

1. Steensma DP, Sloan JA, Dakhil SR et al.: Phase III, Randomized study of the effects of parenteral iron, oral iron, or no iron supplementation on the erythropoietic response to darbepoetin alfa for patients with chemotherapy-associated anemia. J Clin Oncol 29: 97-105, 2010.
2. Pedrazzoli P, Farris A, Del Prete S et al.: Randomized trial of intravenous iron supplementation in patients with chemotherapy-related anemia without iron deficiency treated with darbepoetin alfa. J Clin Oncol 26: 1619-1625, 2008.
3. Bastit L, Vandebroek A, Altintas S et al.: Randomized, multicenter, controlled trial comparing the efficacy and safetry of darbepoetin alfa administered every 3 weeks with or without intravenous iron in patients with chemotherapy-induced anemia. J Clin Oncol 26: 1611-1618, 2008.
4. Auerbach M, Ballard H, Trout JR et al.: Intravenous iron optimizes the response to recombinant human erythropoietin in cancer patients with chemotherapy-related anemia: A multicenter, open-label, randomized trial. J Clin Oncol 22: 1301-1307, 2004.

Relevant Guidelines

1. NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology (NCCN Guidelines): Cancer- and Chemotherapy-Induced Anemia. Version 2.2017

Relevant Guidelines (7/28)

No further information

No references

Granulocyte Colony-stimulating Factors (8/28)

No further information

References:

1. Bondarenko I, Gladkov OA, Elsaesser R et al.: Efficacy and safety of lipegfilgrastim versus pegfilgrastim: a randomized, multicenter, active-control phase 3 trial in patients with breast cancer receiving doxorubicin/docetaxel chemotherapy. BMC Cancer 2013, 13:386.
2. Lyman GH, Dale DC, Culakova E et al.: The impact of the granulocyte colony-stimulating factor on chemotherapy dose intensity and cancer survival: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Ann Oncol 2013, 24: 2475-2484.
3. Loibl S, Mueller V, von Minckwitz G et al.: Comparison of pegfilgrastim on day 2 vs. day 4 as primary prophylaxis of intense dose-dense chemotherapy in patients with node-positive primary breast cancer within the prospective, multi-center GAIN study: (GBG 33).Support Care Cancer. 2011, 19:1789-95.
4. Manzoni M, Delfanti S, Rovati B, Grasso D, Mariucci S, Bencardino K, Tinelli C, Danova M.:Chemotherapy-induced anemia in breast cancer patients treated with pegfilgrastim-supported dose-dense regimens. Clin Exp Med. 2010 Jun;10(2):135-8.
5. Eubank TD, Roberts RD, Khan M, Curry JM, Nuovo GJ, Kuppusamy P, Marsh CB.Granulocyte macrophage colony-stimulating factor inhibits breast cancer growth and metastasis by invoking an anti-angiogenic program in tumor-educated macrophages. Cancer Res. 2009 Mar 1;69(5):2133-40.
6. Khan S, Dhadda A, Fyfe D, Sundar S. Impact of neutropenia on delivering planned chemotherapy for solid tumours. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl). 2008 Jan;17(1):19-25.
7. Arnedos M, Sutherland S, Ashley S, Smith I. Routine prophylactic granulocyte colony stimulating factor (GCSF) is not necessary with accelerated (dose dense) paclitaxel for early breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2008 Nov;112(1):1-4.

Management of Febrile Neutropenia (9/28)

No further information

References:

1. Flowers CR, Seidenfeld J, Bow EJ et al.: Antimicrobial prophylaxis and outpatient management of fever and neutropenia in adults treated for malignancy: American society of clinical oncology clinical practice guideline. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Feb 20;31(6):794-810.
2. Talcott JA, Yeap BY, Clark JA, Siegel RD, Loggers ET, Lu C, Godley PA. Safety of early discharge for low-risk patients with febrile neutropenia: a multicenter randomized controlled trial. J Clin Oncol. 2011 Oct 20;29(30):3977-83
3. Freifeld AG, Sepkowitz KA. No place like home? Outpatient management of patients with febrile neutropenia and low risk. J Clin Oncol 2011 Oct 20;29(30):3952-4.
4. de Naurois J, Novitzky-Basso I, Gill MJ, et al, . Management of febrile neutropenia: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines. Ann Oncol 2010;21(Suppl 5):v252-6
5. Aapro MS, Bohlius J, Cameron DA et al.: 2010 update of EORTC guidelines for the use of granulocyte-colony stimulating factor to reduce the incidence of chemotherapy-induced febrile neutropenia in adult patients with lymphoproliferative disorders and solid tumours. Eur J Cancer 2011;47(1):8-32.
6. Paul M, Yahav D, Fraser A, Leibovici L. Empirical antibiotic monotherapy for febrile neutropenia: systematic review and meta- analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Antimicrob Chemother 2006;57:176-189
7. Malik IA, Khan WA, Karim M, et al. Feasibility of outpatient management of fever in cancer patients with low-risk neutropenia: results of a prospective randomized trial. Am J Med 1995;98:224-231.

Empirical Antibiotic Therapy (10/28)

No further information

No references

EORTC and ASCO G-CSF Guideline-Based FN Risk Assessment (11/28)

No further information

No references

Relevant Guidelines (12/28)

No further information

No references

Prophylaxis of Infections (13/28)

No further information

No references

Mukositis Prevention (14/28)

No further information

No references

Mucositis (15/28)

No further information

No references

Paravasates with Potentially Necrotising Substances (Anthracycline, Taxane, Vinorelbin) (16/28)

No further information

References:

1. Hensley ML, Hagerty KL, Kewalramani T, Green DM, Meropol NJ, Wasserman TH, Cohen GI, Emami B, Gradishar WJ, Mitchell RB, Thigpen JT, Trotti A 3rd, von Hoff D, Schuchter LM. J Clin Oncol. 2009 Jan 1;27(1):127-45. Epub 2008 Nov 17.PMID: 19018081 [PubMed - indexed for MEDLINE]Related articles. Cardioprotective effect of dexrazoxane in patients with breast cancer treated with anthracyclines in adjuvant setting: a 10-year single institution experience.
2. Testore F, Milanese S, Ceste M, de Conciliis E, Parello G, Lanfranco C, Manfredi R, Ferrero G, Simoni C, Miglietta L, Ferro S, Giaretto L, Bosso G. Am J Cardiovasc Drugs. 2008;8(4):257-63.PMID: 18690759 [PubMed - indexed for MEDLINE]Related articles
3. Kane RC, McGuinn WD Jr, Dagher R, Justice R, Pazdur R. Dexrazoxane (Totect): FDA review and approval for the treatment of accidental extravasation following intravenous anthracycline chemotherapy. Oncologist. 2008 Apr;13(4):445-50.
4. Mouridsen HT, Langer SW, Buter J, Eidtmann H, Rosti G, de Wit M, Knoblauch P, Rasmussen A, Dahlstrøm K, Jensen PB, Giaccone G. Treatment of anthracycline extravasation with Savene (dexrazoxane): results from two prospective clinical multicentre studies. Ann Oncol. 2007 Mar;18(3):546-50. Epub 2006 Dec 21.

Relevant practice guideline:

1. American Society of Clinical Oncology 2008 clinical practice guideline update: use of chemotherapy and radiation therapy protectants.

Paravasation Dexrazoxane/Hyaluronic Acid (17/28)

No further information

No references

Antiemetic Therapy (18/28)

No further information

References:

1. Keith B. :Systematic review of the clinical effect of glucocorticoids on nonhematolic malignancy BMC Cancer (2008);8:84
2. Hesketh PJ, Younger J, Sanz-Altamira P, Hayden M, Bushey J, Trainor B, Krentzin M, Nowd P, Arnaoutakis K, Hesketh AM. Aprepitant as salvage antiemetic therapy in breast cancer patients receiving doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide. Support Care Cancer. 2008 Dec 6. [Epub ahead of print]
3. Schmoll HJ et al. (2006) Comparison of an aprepitant regimen with a multiple-day ondansetron regimen, both with dexamethasone, for antiemetic efficacy in high-dose cisplatin treatment. Ann Oncol 17: 4112–4119
4. Hesketh PJ, Grunberg SM, Gralla RJ, Warr DG, Roila F, de Wit R, Chawla SP, Carides AD, Ianus J, Elmer ME, Evans JK, Beck K, Reines S, Horgan KJ; Aprepitant Protocol 052 Study Group. The oral neurokinin-1 antagonist aprepitant for the prevention of chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting: a multinational, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in patients receiving high-dose cisplatin--the Aprepitant Protocol 052 Study Group. J Clin Oncol. 2003 Nov 15;21(22):4112-9. Epub 2003 Oct 14
5. Poli-Bigelli S, Rodrigues-Pereira J, Carides AD, Julie Ma G, Eldridge K, Hipple A, Evans JK, Horgan KJ, Lawson F; Aprepitant Protocol 054 Study Group. Addition of the neurokinin 1 receptor antagonist aprepitant to standard antiemetic therapy improves control of chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting. Results from a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in Latin America. Cancer. 2003 Jun 15;97(12):3090-8.
6. Massa E, Astara G, Madeddu C, Dessì M, Loi C, Lepori S, Mantovani G. Palonosetron plus dexamethasone effectively prevents acute and delayed chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting following highly or moderately emetogenic chemotherapy in pre-treated patients who have failed to respond to a previous antiemetic treatment: Comparison between elderly and non-elderly patient response. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol. 2008 Aug 23. [Epub ahead of print

7. Grunberg SM, Dugan M, Muss H, Wood M, Burdette-Radoux S, Weisberg T, Siebel M. Effectiveness of a single-day three-drug regimen of dexamethasone, palonosetron, and aprepitant for the prevention of acute and delayed nausea and vomiting caused by moderately emetogenic chemotherapy. Support Care Cancer. 2008 Nov 27. [Epub ahead of print]
8. Aapro MS, Grunberg SM, Manikhas GM, Olivares G, Suarez T, Tjulandin SA, Bertoli LF, Yunus F, Morrica B, Lordick F, Macciocchi A. A phase III, double-blind, randomized trial of palonosetron compared with ondansetron in preventing chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting following highly emetogenic chemotherapy. Ann Oncol. 2006 Sep;17(9):1441-9. Epub 2006 Jun 9.
9. Navari RM, Madajewicz S, Anderson N, Tchekmedyian NS, Whaley W, Garewal H, Beck TM, Chang AY, Greenberg B, Caldwell KC, et al.:Oral ondansetron for the control of cisplatin-induced delayed emesis: a large, multicenter, double-blind, randomized comparative trial of ondansetron versus placebo. J Clin Oncol. 1995 Sep;13(9):2408-16.
10. Olver I, Paska W, Depierre A, Seitz JF, Stewart DJ, Goedhals L, McQuade B, McRae J, Wilkinson JR A multicentre, double-blind study comparing placebo, ondansetron and ondansetron plus dexamethasone for the control of cisplatin-induced delayed emesis. Ondansetron Delayed Emesis Study Group. Ann Oncol. 1996 Nov;7(9):945-52

Supportive Therapy Antiemetics (19/28)

No further information

No references

Supportive Therapy Antiemetics (20/28)

No further information

No references

Analgesia (21/28)

No further information

References:

Relevant practice guideline:
Deutsche Gesellschaft zum Studium des Schmerzes, www.dgss.org

Diarrhea (22/28)

No further information

No references

Constipation- Important Side Effect of Opioid Treatment (23/28)

No further information

No references

Skin toxicities (24/28)

No further information

References:

Relevant practice guideline:

Multidisciplinary S 3 guidelines of the AWMF (Reg.-Nr. 032-054OL):
„Supportive Therapie bei onkologischen PatientInnen - interdisziplinäre Querschnittsleitlinie“, released 11.11.2016

Scalp Cooling Alopecia Prevention trial (SCALP) (25/28)

No further information

References:

1. J Clin Oncol 34, 2016 (suppl; abstr TPS10144) Nangia JR, Wang T, Niravath PA et.: Scalp Cooling Alopecia Prevention trial (SCALP) for patients with early stage breast cancer

Prevention of CIPN, (chemotherapy induced peripheral polyneuropathia) (26/28)

No further information

References:

1. Tsuyuki S, Senda N, Kang Y et al. Efficacy of compression therapy using surgical gloves on nanoparticle albumin-bound-paclitaxel-induced peripheral neuropathy. Breast Cancer Res Treat (2016) 160:61.doi:10.1007/s10549-016-3977-7.

Relevant practice guideline:

1. Multidisciplinary S 3 guidelines of the AWMF (Reg.-Nr. 032-054OL):
„Supportive Therapie bei onkologischen PatientInnen - interdisziplinäre Querschnittsleitlinie“, released 11.11.2016

Therapy of CIPN (27/28)

No further information

References:

1. www.mascc.org
2. Keith B. :Systematic review of the clinical effect of glycocorticoids on nonhematolic malignancy BMC Cancer (2008);8:84
3. Hesketh PJ, Younger J, Sanz-Altamira P, Hayden M, Bushey J, Trainor B, Krentzin M, Nowd P, Arnaoutakis K, Hesketh AM. Aprepitant as salvage antiemetic therapy in breast cancer patients receiving doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide. Support Care Cancer. 2008 Dec 6. [Epub ahead of print]
4. Schmoll HJ et al. (2006) Comparison of an aprepitant regimen with a multiple-day ondansetron regimen, both with dexamethasone, for antiemetic efficacy in high-dose cisplatin treatment. Ann Oncol 17: 4112–4119
5. Hesketh PJ, Grunberg SM, Gralla RJ, Warr DG, Roila F, de Wit R, Chawla SP, Carides AD, Ianus J, Elmer ME, Evans JK, Beck K, Reines S, Horgan KJ; Aprepitant Protocol 052 Study Group. The oral neurokinin-1 antagonist aprepitant for the prevention of chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting: a multinational, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in patients receiving high-dose cisplatin--the Aprepitant Protocol 052 Study Group. J Clin Oncol. 2003 Nov 15;21(22):4112-9. Epub 2003 Oct 14
6. Poli-Bigelli S, Rodrigues-Pereira J, Carides AD, Julie Ma G, Eldridge K, Hipple A, Evans JK, Horgan KJ, Lawson F; Aprepitant Protocol 054 Study Group. Addition of the neurokinin 1 receptor antagonist aprepitant to standard antiemetic therapy improves control of chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting. Results from a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in Latin America. Cancer. 2003 Jun 15;97(12):3090-8.
7. Massa E, Astara G, Madeddu C, Dessì M, Loi C, Lepori S, Mantovani G. Palonosetron plus dexamethasone effectively prevents acute and delayed chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting following highly or moderately emetogenic chemotherapy in pre-treated patients who have failed to respond to a previous antiemetic treatment: Comparison between elderly and non-elderly patient response. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol. 2008 Aug 23. [Epub ahead of print]

8. Grunberg SM, Dugan M, Muss H, Wood M, Burdette-Radoux S, Weisberg T, Siebel M. Effectiveness of a single-day three-drug regimen of dexamethasone, palonosetron, and aprepitant for the prevention of acute and delayed nausea and vomiting caused by moderately emetogenic chemotherapy. Support Care Cancer. 2008 Nov 27. [Epub ahead of print]
9. Aapro MS, Grunberg SM, Manikhas GM, Olivares G, Suarez T, Tjulandin SA, Bertoli LF, Yunus F, Morrica B, Lordick F, Macciocchi A. A phase III, double-blind, randomized trial of palonosetron compared with ondansetron in preventing chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting following highly emetogenic chemotherapy. Ann Oncol. 2006 Sep;17(9):1441-9. Epub 2006 Jun 9.
10. Navari RM, Madajewicz S, Anderson N, Tchekmedyian NS, Whaley W, Garewal H, Beck TM, Chang AY, Greenberg B, Caldwell KC, et al.:Oral ondansetron for the control of cisplatin-induced delayed emesis: a large, multicenter, double-blind, randomized comparative trial of ondansetron versus placebo. J Clin Oncol. 1995 Sep;13(9):2408-16.
11. Olver I, Paska W, Depierre A, Seitz JF, Stewart DJ, Goedhals L, McQuade B, McRae J, Wilkinson JR A multicentre, double-blind study comparing placebo, ondansetron and ondansetron plus dexamethasone for the control of cisplatin-induced delayed emesis. Ondansetron Delayed Emesis Study Group. Ann Oncol. 1996 Nov;7(9):945-52.

Relevant practice guideline:

1. Multidisciplinary S 3 guidelines of the AWMF (Reg.-Nr. 032-054OL):
„Supportive Therapie bei onkologischen PatientInnen - interdisziplinäre Querschnittsleitlinie“, released 11.11.2016

Palliative Care (28/28)

No further information

No references

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Breast Cancer:
Specific Situations

START

Breast Cancer: Specific Situations

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

- **Versions 2005-2016:**
  Dall / Fehm / Fersis / Friedrich / Gerber / Göhring / Harbeck / Huober / Janni / Loibl / Lück / Lux / Maass / Mundhenke / Oberhoff / Rody / Scharl / Schneeweiss / Solomayer / Thomssen
- **Version 2017:**
  Schütz / Sinn

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Breast Cancer: Specific Situations

- **Young patients**
- **Pregnancy- and breast-feeding-associated BC**
- **Elderly patients**
- **Male patients**
- **Inflammatory BC**
- **Occult Breast Cancer (Cancer of unknown primary – axillary CUP)**
- **Paget‘s disease**
- **Malignant and Borderline Phyllodes Tumor**
- **Angiosarcoma**
- **Breast Implant-Associated Anaplastic Large-Cell Lymphoma (BIA-ALCL)**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Breast Cancer in Young Women ≤ 35 Years

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Aggressive biological behavior with worse prognosis	2a	B	
➢ Surgery like patients ≥ 35 y	2b	B	+
➢ Guidelines adapted (neo-)adjuvant systemic treatment (see chapters there)	1b	A	++
➢ GnRHa as ovarian protection (see chapter gyn. problems)	1b	B	+
➢ Genetic and fertility counseling	2b	B	++
➢ Contraception counseling	2b	B	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Breast Cancer During Pregnancy*
or Breast Feeding – Diagnostics and Surgery

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Breast imaging & biopsy like in non-pregnant	4	C	++
➢ Staging if indicated (Bone scan after delivery)	5	D	+
➢ Surgery like in non-pregnant patients	4	C	++
➢ Sentinel node excision (technetium only)	4	C	+
➢ SLNE during 1st trimester	5	D	+/-
➢ Sensitivity and specificity not established (during lactation); breast feeding should be avoided for 24 hrs	4	C	++
➢ Blue dye (has not been tested in pregnant animals or humans)	4	C	--

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

* Participation in register study recommended

Breast Cancer During Pregnancy
- (Neo-)adjuvant Therapy -

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ Radiation therapy during pregnancy	4	C	-
➢ (Neo-)adjuvant chemotherapy only after first trimester (indication as in non-pregnant)			++
➢ ➢ Anthracyclines: AC, EC	2b	B	++
➢ ➢ Taxanes	2b	B	+
➢ ➢ MTX (e.g. CMF)	4	D	--
➢ ➢ Endocrine treatment	4	D	--
➢ HER2-neu targeted treatment	3a	C	--
➢ Bisphosphonates, denosumab	4	D	-

Breast Cancer During Pregnancy*
- Delivery and Breast-Feeding-

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Delivery should be postponed until sufficient fetal maturation (avoid iatrogenic prematurity)	2b	C	++
➢ Termination of pregnancy does not improve maternal outcome	3b	C	
➢ Delivery mode like in healthy women, avoid delivery ≤3 weeks from last cycle of chemotherapy	4	C	++
➢ If further systemic therapy is needed after delivery, breast feeding may be contra-indicated depending on drug toxicities	5	D	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

* Participation in register study recommended

Breast Cancer and Pregnancy
- Family Planning-

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LOE / GR		
➢ After breast cancer diagnosis reproductive techniques can be used to induce pregnancy	5	D	++
➢ Success rates for getting pregnant and for deliver a child are lower in breast cancer patients in comparison to non-cancer patients	5	D	++
➢ Breast cancer patients of reproductive age should be offered a fertility counseling before starting any kind of treatment	5	D	++
➢ Breast cancer patients should not be advised against getting pregnant regardless of tumor‘s hormone receptor status	5	D	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Pregnancy Associated Breast Cancer*: Outcome

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford LoE
➢ **BC during pregnancy / lactation**	
➢ Adequate treatment is essential	3a
➢ **Pregnancy and lactation after BC**	
➢ Outcome not compromized	3a

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

*** Participation in register study recommended**

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Geriatric Assessment

- No specific algorithm is available
- Ability to tolerate treatment varies greatly („functional reserve“)
- Comprehensive geriatric assessment (CGA) describes a multidisciplinary evaluation of independent predictors of morbidity and mortality for older individuals
  - Physical, mental, and psycho-social health
  - Basic activities of daily living (dressing, bathing, meal preparation, medication management, etc.)
  - Living arrangements, social network, access to support services
- Assessment tools:
  - Charlson Comorbidity Index (widely used; good predictor over a 10-year period)
  - 12 prognostic indicators to estimate 4-year mortality risk
  - Short screening tests (more qualitative evaluation)
  - IADL (IADL = The Lawton Instrumental Activities of Daily Living Scale with 8 domains of function, that are measured), G8
  - Geriatric Prognostic Index (GPI), 3 parameters in oncological patients (psychological distress or acute disease, >3 prescribed drugs, neuropsychological problems)

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Treatment for Fit Elderly Patients

(Life Expectancy > 5 yrs. and Acceptable Comorbidities)

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ **Clinical geriatric assessment**	2b	B	++
➢ **Treatment according to guidelines**	2a	C	++
➢ **Surgery similar to „younger“ age**	2b	B	++
➢ **Endocrine treatment (endocrine resp.)**	1a	A	++
➢ **Chemotherapy (standard regimens)**			
➢ **< 70 years**	1a	A	+
➢ **> 70 years (especially N+, ER/PgR-)**	2a	C	+*
➢ **Radiotherapy**	1a	A	+
➢ **Omit radiotherapy after BCT in low risk with endocrine treatment**	1b	B	+
➢ **Trastuzumab**	2b	C	+

*Study participation recommended

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Treatment for Frail Patients
(Life Expectancy <5 yrs, Substantial Comorbidities)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ **Reduced standard treatment**	2b	C	++
➢ **Options extrapolated from trials in elderly:**			
➢ No breast surgery (consider endocrine options)	2b	C	+
➢ No axillary clearing (≥ 60 y, cN0, rec.-pos)	2b	B	+
➢ No radiotherapy (≥ 65 y, pT1, pN0, rec.-pos)	1b	B	++
➢ Hypofractionated radiotherapy	2b	B	+
➢ No chemotherapy if >70 years and negative risk-benefit analysis	2b	C	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Male Breast Cancer: Diagnostic Work-Up and Loco-Regional Therapy

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ **Diagnostic work-up as in women**	4	C	+
➢ **Mammography**	3b	C	+/-
➢ **Ultrasound**	2b	B	++
➢ **Standard-surgery: Mastectomy**	4	C	++*
➢ **BCT is an option (tumor breast relation)**	4	C	+*
➢ **Sentinel-node excision (SNE)**	2b	B	+
➢ **Radiotherapy as in women (consider tumor breast relation!)**	4	C	+
➢ **Genetic counselling if <u>one</u> additional relative affected (breast/ovarian cancer)**	2b	B	++
➢ **Screening for 2nd malignancies according to guidelines**	GCP		++

*Participation in register study recommended

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Male Breast Cancer: Systemic Therapy

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Adjuvant chemotherapy as in women	2a	B	++
➢ HER2-targeted therapy	5	D	+*
➢ Endocrine therapy	4	D	++
- Tamoxifen	2b	B	++
- Aromatase inhibitors (adjuvant)	2b	B	-*
- Aromatase inhibitors (metastatic BC)	4	C	+/-
- GnRHa and AI (metastatic BC)	4	C	+*
- Fulvestrant (metastatic BC)	4	C	+/-
➢ Palliative chemotherapy as in women	4	C	++

*Participation in register study recommended

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Benefit from Trimodal Treatment in Inflammatory Breast Cancer

Median survival probability		
Trimodal therapy	72 months	p<0.05
Surgery alone	26 months	

Overall survival-probability (OS)	10 years-OS	5 years-OS
Trimodal therapy	55.4%	37.3%
Surgery & chemotherapy	42.9%	28.5%
Surgery & radiotherapy	40.7%	23.5%
Surgery alone		16.5%

Multivariate analysis of OS	Hazard Ratio	95% CI
Surgery & chemotherapy & RT (trimodal therapy)	1.00	-
Surgery & chemotherapy	1.64	1.46 to 1.84
Surgery & radiotherapy	1.47	0.96 to 2.24
Surgery alone	2.28	1.80 to 2.89

Rueth et al. J Clin Oncol 2014; 32:2018-2024

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Inflammatory Breast Cancer (IBC, cT4d)

	Oxford / AGO LOE / GR		
➢ **Invasive BC and clinical signs of inflammation (e.g. ≥ 1/3 of the breast affected) determine stage cT4d**			++
➢ **Staging**	2c	B	++
➢ **Skin punch biopsy (at least 2; detection rate < 75%)**	2c	B	+
➢ **Neoadjuvant chemotherapy (regimens as in non-inflammatory BC)**	2c	B	++
➢ **Adjuvant systemic treatment according to guidelines**	2c	B	++
➢ **Mastectomy after chemotherapy**	2c	B	++
➢ **Breast conserving therapy in case of pCR (individual)**	2b	C	+/-
➢ **Sentinel excision only**	3b	C	-
➢ **Radiotherapy (PMRT)**	2c	B	++

Axillary Metastasis in Occult Breast Cancer (Cancer of Unknown Primary – Axillary CUP)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

- **Incidence: < 1% of metastatic axillary disease**
- **In > 95% occult breast cancer, < 5% other primary**
- **Immunhistology**
  - **ER-positive: 55%**
  - **HER2 3+: 35%**
  - **Triple-negative: 38%**
- **Nodal status:**
  - **1 - 3 Ln-Met. in 48%**
  - **> 3 Ln-Met in 52%**
- **Outcome similar or better than in breast cancer with similar tumor biology and tumor stage**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Axillary Metastasis in Occult Breast Cancer (Axillary CUP)

Imaging Diagnostics

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LOE / GR		
➢ Mammography, Breast-ultrasound, Breast-MRI	3	B	++
➢ Exclude contralateral cancer	3	B	++
➢ Exclude non-breast malignancy, especially in case of TNBC (e.g. skin, female genital tract, lung, thyroid gland, stomach)	5	D	++
➢ Staging (CT thorax / abdomen, thyroid scintigraphy, HNT-exam)	3	B	++
➢ PET / PET-CT	3b	B	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Axillary Metastasis in Occult Breast Cancer (Axillary CUP)

Pathology, Molecular Pathology

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LOE / GR		
➢ ER, PgR, HER2, GATA3	5	D	++
➢ Exclusion of other primary malignancies in case of triple-negative phenotype or unusual histology, e.g. lung, female genital tract, HNT tumors, neuroendocrine ca.	5	D	++
➢ Gene expression profiling for determination or primary site (CUPprint, Pathwork, TOT, Theros CTID)	2c	B	+/-
➢ NGS, epigenetics for determination of primary site (Panel-Sequencing, EPICup)	2c	B	+/-
➢ Prognostic gene expression tests	5	D	- -

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Axillary Metastasis in Occult Breast Cancer (Axillary CUP) Therapy

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LOE / GR		
➢ Axillary dissection	3a	C	++
➢ Mastectomy if breast MRI is negative	3a	C	-
➢ (Neo-) adjuvant systemic therapy according to breast cancer guidelines (AGO)	5	D	++
➢ Breast irradiation if breast MRI is negative	3b	C	+/-
➢ Irradiation of regional lymph nodes according to breast cancer guidelines (AGO)	3b	B	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Paget‘s Disease of the Breast

- **Paget‘s disease of the breast is characterized by an intraepidermal tumor manifestation originating in intraductal or invasive breast cancer. Isolated Paget‘s disease of the nipple is more rarely seen, and less aggressive.**

Feature	Frequency
Presentation	Paget‘s disease with invasive Ca. (37 - 58%) Paget‘s disease mit DCIS (30 - 63%) Isolated Paget‘s disease (4 - 7%) Isolated Paget‘s disease with invasion (rare)
IHC	HER2-positive (83 - 97%) ER-positive (10 - 14%) AR-positive (71 - 88%)

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Paget‘s Disease of the Breast Diagnosis

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LOE / GR		
➢ Histological verification by skin biopsy			++
➢ Mammography, sonography	4	D	++
➢ MR of the breast if other imaging negative	4	C	+
➢ Immunhistology (ER, PgR, HER2, Ck7) to detect benign and HER2-negative cases	5	D	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Paget‘s Disease of the Breast Therapy

	Oxford / AGO LOE / GR		
Paget‘ s disease with underlying disease (invasive breast cancer, DCIS)			
Therapy according to standard of the underlying disease	**5**	**D**	**++**
Surgery must achieve R0	**1c**	**B**	**++**
Isolated Paget‘s disease of the NAC:			
Surgery must achieve R0	**1c**	**B**	**++**
Surgical resection only, no adjuvant radiotherapy	**4**	**D**	**++**
Sentinel-node excision (SNE)	**2b**	**B**	**- -**

Borderline and Malignant Phyllodes Tumor

- **Differential diagnosis may be problematic on core biopsy**
- **In-Breast recurrence relatively frequently seen (10 - 30%)**
- **Distant metastasis relatively rare (< 10%) and almost exclusively seen in malignant phyllodes tumor.**

Feature	**Frequency**
Grading	Benign PT (75%) Borderline PT (16%) Malignant PT (9%)
Median age on diagnosis	Benign PT: 39 J. Borderline PT: 45 J. Malignant PT: 47 J.
Local recurrence	Benign PT: 10 - 17% Borderline PT: 14 - 25% Malignant PT: 23 - 30%

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Borderline and Malignant Phyllodes Tumor Diagnosis

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LOE / GR		
➢ Mammography, sonography	3	C	++
➢ Diagnosis on core biopsy, grading on resection specimen	3	C	++
➢ Breast MRI	3	C	+/-
➢ Staging only malignant PT (CT thorax, skeletal system)	5	D	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Borderline and Malignant Phyllodes Tumor Surgery

	Oxford / AGO LOE / GR		
➢ R0-Excision	2b	B	++
➢ SNE / Axillary dissection when cN0	4	C	- -
➢ Treatment of local recurrence			
➢ R0 resection or simple mastectomy	4	C	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Borderline and Malignant Phyllodes Tumor Adjuvant Therapy

	Oxford / AGO LOE / GR		
➢ Adjuvant radiotherapy	4	C	- -
➢ If T ≥ 2 cm (BCT) or T ≥ 10 cm (mastectomy)	2b	C	+/-
➢ Systemic adjuvant therapy (chemo, endocrine)	4	C	- -
➢ Treatment of local recurrence			
➢ R0 resection or simple mastectomy	4	C	++
➢ Radiotherapy, chemotherapy after R1 resection	4	C	+/-
➢ Distant metastases (very rare)			
➢ Treatment like soft tissue sarcomas	4	C	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Sarcomas of the Breast

- **Not infrequently associated with familial syndromes (Li-Fraumeni, familial adenomatous polyposis, neurofibromatosis type 1)**
- **Primary sarcomas: angiosarcoma, undifferentiated sarcoma, leiomyosarcoma, liposarcoma, osteosarcoma**
- **Secondary malignancies of the breast:**
  - **Radiotherapy-Associated Angiosarcoma**
  - **Breast Implant Associated Large-Cell Anaplastic Lymphoma (BI-ALCL)**
- **Rare: intramammary sarcoma metastases**
- **Staging: TNM (UICC) or AJCC scheme of the soft tissue sarcoma analogous to sarcoma of the breast**
- **Grading: Analogous to the FNCLCC system for sarcoma or according to Rosen (1988) for angiosarcomas**

Primary Angiosarcoma of the Breast

- **Most common primary sarcoma of the breast**
- **Young age (median: 24 - 46 years)**
- **Indistinct tumor borders**
- **Large tumor (median: 5 - 7 cm)**
- **Uncharacteristic findings on mammography and sonography**
- **High local recurrence risk, even after mastectomy**
- **More unfavorable prognosis than other primary sarcoma of the breast**

Primary Angiosarcoma of the Breast* Diagnosis

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LOE / GR		
➢ Mammography, sonography to determine extent of disease	3a	C	--
➢ Preoperative MRI to determine the extent of disease	3a	C	++
➢ Diagnosis by core biopsy	3a	C	++
➢ Diagnosis by FNB	3a	C	- -
➢ Staging (CT thorax & abd.; angiosarcoma: MRI brain)	4	D	++
➢ Prognostic factors: size, grade, margins	3a	C	++

*Therapy in specialized centres recommended

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Primary Angiosarcoma of the Breast* Therapy

	Oxford / AGO LOE / GR		
➢ **Surgery with wide clear margins, mostly as mastectomy**	3a	C	++
➢ **Breast-conserving therapy**	3a	C	-
➢ **SNB or axillary dissection if cN0**	3a	C	- -
➢ **Adjuvant chemotherapy (anthracycline/taxane-based)**	4	C	+/-
➢ **Adjuvant radiotherapy if high risk (size > 5 cm, R1)**	4	C	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

*** Therapy in specialized centres recommended**

Secondary (Radiotherapy-associated) Angiosarcoma of the Breast

- **Cumulative incidence of radiotherapy-associated sarcoma: 3.2 per 1,000 after 15 years**

- **Clinical presentation**
  - **> 5 years after BCT or mastectomy with irradiation**
  - **usually intracutaneously or subcutaneously in the irradiation area with livid discoloration**
  - **multiple foci**
  - **most often in advanced stages (II - III)**
  - **metastases mostly pulmonary**
  - **lymph node metastasis possible**

- **Prognosis is more unfavorable than in non-radiotherapy-associated sarcoma**

- **Survival after 5 years: 15%**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Secondary Angiosarcoma of the Breast Therapy

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LOE / GR		
➢ Secondary mastectomy	3a	C	++
➢ Adjuvant chemotherapy (anthracycline/taxane-based)	2b	B	+/-
➢ Adjuvant radiotherapy if high risk (size > 5 cm, R1)	2b	B	+/-
➢ Regional hyperthermia (to improve local control) plus chemotherapy and/or radiotherapy	2b	B	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Angiosarcoma of the Breast
Treatment of Local Recurrence and Metastases

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LOE	GR	
Treatment of Local Recurrence:			
➢ R0 resection	4	C	++
➢ Radiotherapy, chemotherapy after R1 resection	4	C	+/-
Distant Metastases / Unresectable Tumors:			
➢ Treatment like soft tissue sarcomas	4	C	++
➢ Paclitaxel weekly / liposomal doxorubicin (in angiosarcoma)	2b	B	+
➢ Antiangiogenic treatment (e.g. in angiosarcoma)	4	C	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Breast Implant-Associated Anaplastic Large-Cell Lymphoma (BIA-ALCL)

- **Rare, estimated annual incidence <1 per 100,000 women with implants (median age 54 years)**
- **Occurrence predominantly of textured implants**
- **5-year OAS 89%**
- **Interval for lymphoma diagnosis: 8 years (median)**
- **Clinical presentation**
  - **Effusion only (60%)**
  - **Mass only (17%)**
  - **Effusion and mass (20%)**
- **Histological: CD30 + / ALK-T cell lymphoma**
- **Reporting obligation as SAE according to § 3 MPSV to the BfArM**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Breast Implant-Associated Anaplastic Large-Cell Lymphoma (BIA-ALCL) - Diagnosis -

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Further Information

References

	Oxford / AGO LOE / GR		
➢ Sonography (for newly occurring seromas 1 year after implant placement, tumor mass)	5	D	++
➢ Breast MRI on confirmation of the diagnosis	5	D	++
➢ Nodal status, PET-CT, bone marrow biopsy	5	D	++
➢ Cytology of effusion (for newly occurring seromas 1 year after implant placement) with requisition ”r/o BIA-ALCL”	5	D	++
➢ Lymphoma diagnosis on resection specimen and histological staging (acc. to Clemens 2016)	5	D	++
➢ Documentation of the implant (manufacturer, size, filling, surface, batch number)	5	D	++

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Breast Implant-Associated Anaplastic Large-Cell Lymphoma (BIA-ALCL) - Treatment -

	Oxford / AGO LOE / GR		
➢ Implant removal and complete capsulectomy including tumor removal	3a	C	++
➢ Removal of suspicious lymph nodes, no routine sentinel-node biopsy, no axillary dissection	4	D	++
➢ Polychemotherapy (e.g., CHOP) when extracapsular tumor infiltration	4	D	+
➢ Radiation for unresectable tumors or R1	5	D	+/-
➢ Reconstruction after 1 year disease-free interval	5	D	+

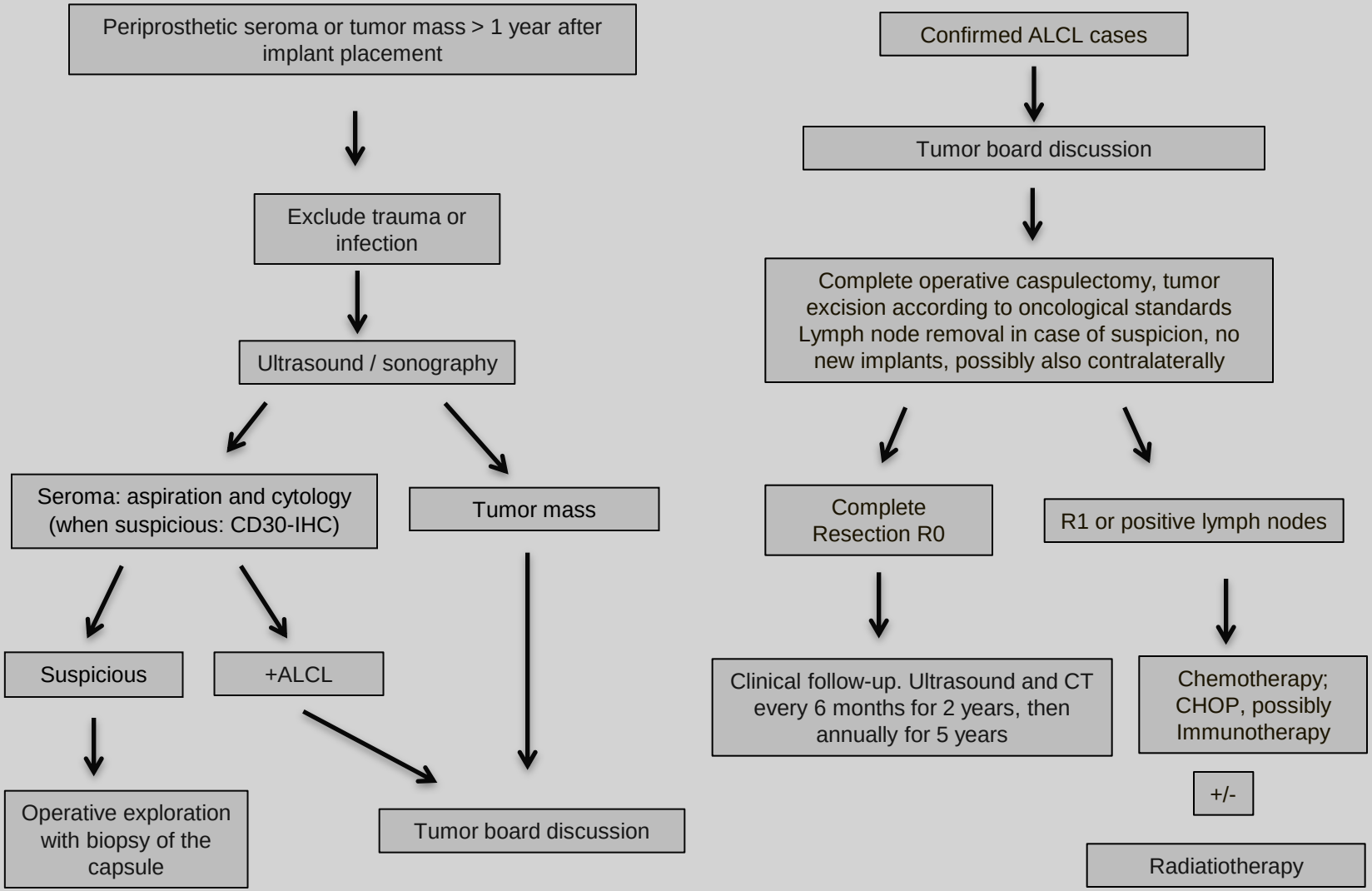
www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Breast Implant-Associated Anaplastic Large-Cell Lymphoma (BIA-ALCL) - Summary of the management (acc. to Noah 2017) -

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1



Breast Cancer: Specific Situations (2/38)

Further information:

Update January 2017 – Schütz / Sinn
Update January 2016 – Thomssen / Harbeck
Update January 2015 – Solomayer / Harbeck
Update January 2014 – Fehm/Schneeweiss
Update January 2013 – Fersis/Friedrich
Update January 2012 – Lux/Lück
Update Februar 2011 – Janni/Huober
Update Januar 2010 – Mundhenke/Rody

Screened data bases:
Pubmed 2000 – Jan 2016, ASCO 2005 – 2015, SABCS 2005 – 2015, ECCO/ESMO (2005 – 2015), EBCC (2005 – 2015), Cochrane data base (2012),
Screened for: Clinical Trials, Meta-Analysis, Practice Guideline, Randomized Controlled Trial, Reviews

Screened guidelines:
- NCCN: http://www.nccn.org/professionals/physician_gls/PDF/breast.pdf

This chapter of rare diseases cannot deliver references for every statements separately but is providing them where possible.

No references

Breast cancer: Specific situations (3/38)

No further information

References:

1. Dietz JR, Partridge AH, Gemignani ML, Javid SH, Kuerer HM. Breast Cancer Management Updates: Young and Older, Pregnant, or Male. Ann Surg Oncol. 2015 Oct;22(10):3219-24.

Breast Cancer in Young Women ≤ 35 years (4/38)

Further information:

Breast cancer in young women is rare and probably a specific entity of high risk for recurrence. Therefore chemotherapy is almost always indicated. Radiotherapy seems to deliver additional benefit. Treatment with tamoxifen of up to ten years is beneficial.
It could be demonstrated that therapy induced amenorrhea might be of some benefit in premenopausal women but if this is especially true for pts<35 years has not been proven.

Counselling for fertility protection should be offered and the patient needs to be informed about the possibility of compromised ovarian function due to adjuvant chemo- or endocrine therapy. In Germany, the FERTIPROTECT Project is a platform to gain information how and where to get information.

International Guidelines:
There is now a bi-annual International Consensus Conference on Breast Cancer in Young women (BCY).

References:

1. Ribnikar D, Ribeiro JM, Pinto D, Sousa B, Pinto AC, Gomes E, Moser EC, Cardoso MJ, Cardoso F. Breast cancer under age 40: a different approach. Curr Treat Options Oncol. 2015 Apr;16(4):16.
2. Pursche T, Hedderich M, Heinrichs A, Baumann K, Banz-Jansen C, Rody A, Waldmann A, Fischer D. Guideline conformity treatment in young women with early-onset breast cancer in Germany. Breast Care (Basel). 2014 Oct;9(5):349-54
3. Partridge AH, Pagani O, Abulkhair O, Aebi S, Amant F, Azim HA Jr, Costa A, Delaloge S, Freilich G, Gentilini OD, Harbeck N, Kelly CM, Loibl S, Meirow D, Peccatori F, Kaufmann B, Cardoso F. First international consensus guidelines for breast cancer in young women (BCY1). Breast. 2014 Jun;23(3):209-20.

4. Cardoso F, Loibl S, Pagani O, Graziottin A, Panizza P, Martincich L, Gentilini O, Peccatori F, Fourquet A, Delaloge S, Marotti L, Penault-Llorca F, Kotti-Kitromilidou AM, Rodger A, Harbeck N; European Society of Breast Cancer Specialists. The European Society of Breast Cancer Specialists recommendations for the management of young women with breast cancer. Eur J Cancer. 2012 Dec;48(18):3355-77

Prognosis in young women

1. Ann H. Partridge et al. Model Program to Improve Care for a Unique Cancer Population: Young Women With Breast Cancer J Oncol Pract. 2012; 8(5): e105–e110.
2. Kroman N. et al, Factors influencing the effect of age on prognosis in breast cancer: population based study. BMJ. 2000 Feb 19;320(7233):474-8.
3. Gonzalez-Angulo AM et al., Women age < or = 35 years with primary breast carcinoma: Disease features at presentation. Cancer 2005;103: 2466-2472
4. Rapiti E, et al. Survival of young and older breast cancer patients in Geneva from 1990 to 2001. Eur J Cancer 2005;41(10):1446-52.
5. Oh JL, Bonnen M, Outlaw ED, Schechter NR, Perkins GH, Strom EA, et al . The impact of young age on locooregional recurrence after doxorubicin-based breast conservation therapy in patients 40 years old or younger: How young is "young"? Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2006;65:1345-52.
6. Anders CK, Hsu DS, Broadwater G, Acharya CR, Foekens JA, Zhang Y, et al . Young age at diagnosis correlates with worse prognosis and defines a subset of breast cancers with shared patterns of gene expression. J Clin Oncol 2008;26:3324-30.
7. Freedman RA et al. Management of breast cancer in very young women. Breast. 2013;22 Suppl 2:S176-9. J Natl Compr Canc Netw. 2013;11(9):1060-9.
8. Tichy JR et al. Breast cancer in adolescents and young adults: a review with a focus on biology. J Natl Compr Canc Netw. 2013;11(9):1060-9.

Chemotherapy in young women

1. Aebi S. Special issues related to the adjuvant therapy in very young women. Breast 2005, 14: 594-599 (Review)
2. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG). Effects of chemotherapy and hormonal therapy for early breast cancer on recurrence and 15-year survival: an overview of the randomised trials. Lancet 2005;365: 1687–1717
3. M. De Laurentiis et al. Taxane-based combinations as adjuvant chemotherapy of early breast cancer: a meta-analysis of randomized trials. J Clin Oncol 2008;26 (1),44–53.
4. Huober J et al. Effect of neoadjuvant anthracycline-taxane-based chemotherapy in different biological breast cancer phenotypes: overall results from the GeparTrio study. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2010;124:133–140.
   Loibl S, Jackisch C, Lederer B, Untch M, Paepke S, Kümmel S, Schneeweiss A, Huober J, Hilfrich J, Hanusch C, Gerber B, Eidtmann H, Denkert C, Costa SD, Blohmer JU, Nekljudova V, Mehta K, von Minckwitz G. Outcome after neoadjuvant chemotherapy in young breast cancer patients: a pooled analysis of individual patient data from eight prospectively randomized controlled trials. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2015 Jul;152(2):377-87.

Endocrine therapy in young women

1. Cuzick J, Ambroisine L, Davidson N, Jakesz R, Kaufmann M, Regan M, Sainsbury R. LHRH-agonists in Early Breast Cancer Overview group Use of luteinising-hormone-releasing hormone agonists as adjuvant treatment in premenopausal patients with hormone-receptor-positive breast cancer: a meta-analysis of individual patient data from randomised adjuvant trials.Lancet. 2007;369(9574):1711-23.
2. C. Davies et al. Long-term effects of continuing adjuvant tamoxifen to 10 years versus stopping at 5 years after diagnosis of oestrogen receptor-positive breast cancer: ATLAS, a randomised trial. Lancet 2013;381,805–816
3. Gray RG, et al. aTTom: Long-term effects of continuing adjuvant tamoxifen to 10 years versus stopping at 5 years in 6,953 women with early breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 2013; 31(suppl): abstr 5
4. Love RR, Laudico AV, Van Dinh N, Allred DC, Uy GB, Quang le H, Salvador JD, Siguan SS, Mirasol-Lumague MR, Tung ND, Benjaafar N, Navarro NS Jr, Quy TT, De La Peña AS, Dofitas RB, Bisquera OC Jr, Linh ND, To TV, Young GS, Hade EM, Jarjoura D. Timing of adjuvant surgical oophorectomy in the menstrual cycle and

disease-free and overall survival in premenopausal women with operable breast cancer. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2015 Mar 19;107(6):djv064.

Benefit from trastuzumab

1. Smith I, HERA study team: 2-year follow-up of trastuzumab after adjuvant chemotherapy in HER2-positive breast cancer: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007;369(9555):29-36
2. A.H. Partridge et al. The effect of age on breast cancer outcomes in women with her-2 positive breast cancer: results from the HERA trial J Clin Oncol 2013;44,2692–2698

Benefit from temporary amenorrhoea after adjuvant chemotherapy (chemotherapy induced or GnRHa-related)

1. M. Gnant et al. Endocrine therapy plus zoledronic acid in premenopausal breast cancer. N Engl J Med 2009;360 (7) 679–691
2. Gerber B et al. Effect of Luteinizing Hormone-Releasing Hormone Agonist on ovarian function after adjuvant breast cancer chemotherapy: by the GBG 37 ZORO study. J. Clin Oncol 2011;29 (17) 2334-2341
3. Adjuvant Breast Cancer Trials Collaborative Group. Ovarian ablation or suppression in premenopausal early breast cancer: results from the international adjuvant breast cancer ovarian ablation or suppression randomized trial J Natl Cancer Inst 2007 ;99:516–525
4. S.M. Swain, J.H. Jeong, C.E. Geyer Jr., J.P. Costantino, E.R. Pajon, L. Fehrenbacher et al. Longer therapy, iatrogenic amenorrhea, and survival in early breast cancer. N Engl J Med 2010 ; (362);2053–2065
5. Del Mastro L et al. Gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogues for the prevention of chemotherapy-induced premature ovarian failure in cancer women: Systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized trials. Cancer Treat Rev 2013 in press
6. Yang B et al. Concurrent treatment with gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonists for chemotherapy-induced ovarian damage in premenopausal women with breast cancer: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials Breast 2013;22(2):150-7.
7. Recchia F, Necozione S, Bratta M, Rosselli M, Guerriero G, Rea S. LH-RH analogues in the treatment of young women with early breast cancer: Long-term follow-up of a phase II study. Int J Oncol. 2015 Mar;46(3):1354-60.

8. Kim J, Kim M, Lee JH, Lee H, Lee SK, Bae SY, Jun SY, Kil WH, Lee JE, Kim SW, Nam SJ. Ovarian function preservation with GnRH agonist in young breast cancer patients: does it impede the effect of adjuvant chemotherapy? Breast. 2014 Oct;23(5):670-5.
9. Moore HCF, Unger JM, Phillips KA, Boyle FM, Hitre E, Porter DJ, Francis PA, Minasian LM, Gelber RD, Goldstein LJ, Gomez HL, Vallejos C, Partridge AH, Dakhil SR, Martino S, Barlow WE, Fabian CJ, Meyskens FL, Hortobagyi GN, Albain KS. Phase III trial (Prevention of Early Menopause Study [POEMS]-SWOG S0230) of LHRH analog during chemotherapy (CT) to reduce ovarian failure in early-stage, hormone receptor-negative breast cancer: An international Intergroup trial of SWOG, IBCSG, ECOG, and CALGB (Alliance). J Clin Oncol 32:5s, 2014 (suppl; abstr LBA505)

Surgery in young women (Surgery like ≥ 35y - in particular BCT)

1. de Bock GH et al., Isolated loco-regional recurrence of breast cancer is more common in young patients and following breast conserving therapy; Long-term results of European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer Studies. Eur J Cancer 2005, 25.
2. Garg AK et al. Effect of postmastectomy radiotherapy in patients <35 years old with stage II-III breast cancer treated with doxorubicin-based neoadjuvant chemotherapy and mastectomy. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2007 Dec 1;69(5):1478-83. – Radiation boost therapy can reduce in-breast recurrence [Bartelink H, Horiot JC, Poortmans PM, Struikmans H, et al. Impact of radiation dose on local control, fibrosis and survival after breast conserving treatment: 10 year results of the EORTC trial 22881-10882. Br Cancer Res Treat 2006;100:S8-10].
3. Mahmood U et al. Similar survival with breast conservation therapy or mastectomy in the management of young women with early-stage breast cancer. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys.2012;83(5):1387e93.
4. Cao JQ et al. Comparison of recurrence and survival rates after breast-conserving therapy and mastectomy in young women with breast cancer. Curr Oncol. 2013;20(6):e593-e601. Review.
5. Recio-Saucedo A, Gerty S, Foster C, Eccles D, Cutress RI. Information requirements of young women with breast cancer treated with mastectomy or breast conserving surgery: A systematic review. Breast. 2016 Feb;25:1-13.
6. Frandsen J, Ly D, Cannon G, Suneja G, Matsen C, Gaffney DK, Wright M, Kokeny KE, Poppe MM. In the Modern Treatment Era, Is Breast Conservation Equivalent to Mastectomy in Women Younger Than 40 Years of Age? A Multi-Institution Study. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2015 Dec 1;93(5):1096-103.

7. Vila J, Gandini S, Gentilini O. Overall survival according to type of surgery in young (≤40 years) early breast cancer patients: A systematic meta-analysis comparing breast-conserving surgery versus mastectomy. Breast. 2015 Jun;24(3):175-81.

Genetic and fertility counselling

1. Yang B et al: Concurrent treatment with gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonists for chemotherapy-induced ovarian damage in premenopausal women with breast cancer: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Breast 2013 Jan 5. pii: S0960-9776(12)00252-4.
2. Gerber B. et al. Effect of Luteinizing Hormone-Releasing Hormone Agonist on ovarian function after adjuvant breast cancer chemotherapy: by the GBG 37 ZORO study. J. Clin Oncol 29 (17) 2334-2341 2011
3. Del Mastro L et al:Effect of the Gonadotropin-Releasing Hormone Analogue Triptorelin on the occurrence of chemotherapy-induced early meopause in premenopausal women with brest cancer JAMA 306 (3); 269-276 2011
4. Ruddy KJ et al. Menopausal symptoms and fertility concerns in premenopausal breast cancer survivors: A comparison to age- and gravidity-matched controls. Menopause. 2011;18:105–108
5. Lee MC etzt al.: Fertility and reproductive considerations in premenopausal patients with breast cancer. Cancer Control. 2010 Jul;17(3):162-72.
6. Partridge AH EP. Gelber S, Peppercorn J, Ginsburg E, Sampson E, Rosenberg R, Przypyszny M, Winer. Fertility and menopausal outcomes in young breast cancer survivors. Clin Breast Cancer 2008; (:65-69
7. Hulvat MC, Jeruss JS. Maintaining fertility in young women with breast cancer. Curr Treat Options Oncol. 2009 Dec;10(5-6):308-17.
8. Ruddy KJ, Gelber SI, Tamimi RM, Ginsburg ES, Schapira L, Come SE, Borges VF, Meyer ME, Partridge AH. Prospective study of fertility concerns and preservation strategies in young women with breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2014 Apr 10;32(11):1151-6.
9. Lambertini M, Ceppi M, Poggio F, Peccatori FA, Azim HA Jr, Ugolini D, Pronzato P, Loibl S, Moore HC, Partridge AH, Bruzzi P, Del Mastro L. Ovarian suppression using luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone agonists during chemotherapy to preserve ovarian function and fertility of breast cancer patients: a meta-analysis of randomized studies. Ann Oncol. 2015 Dec;26(12):2408-19.

Breast Cancer During Pregnancy or Breast Feeding – Diagnosis and Surgery (5/38)

Further information:

Study link:
http://germanbreastgroup.de/studien/adjuvant/brustkrebs-in-der-schwangerschaft.html

The individual breast cancer risk is strongly influenced by endocrine factors. Early menarche, late menopause, low number of children, short nursing periods, and increasing age at first birth are significant risk factors. The life style of the industrialized western world is thus causing an increase in breast cancer incidence.

Moreover, breast cancer incidence is also increasing with age. Pregnant breast cancer patients have an average age of about 32-38 years. Given the increasing average age of pregnant women, the co-incidence of a breast cancer diagnosis with the patient also being pregnant or nursing is becoming more frequent. This fact urgently needs to be acknowledged and accepted by physicians since the diagnosis of breast cancer is frequently being delayed in pregnancy. The average time interval between first symptoms and a definite diagnosis is about 5-15 months. Thus, the diagnosis is typically made at a later stage than outside of pregnancy. This delayed diagnosis is most likely one of the main reasons for the fact that overall survival of pregnant breast cancer patients is worse than that of non-pregnant breast cancer patients even though their stage-adapted prognosis is similar. As a consequence, we not only recommend that pregnant or nursing women need to examine their breast on a regular basis but also that clinical examination of breasts and loco-regional lymph nodes should be part of routine medical care during pregnancy and nursing period.

Another reason for the delayed diagnosis next to “simply not thinking about it” is the reluctancy to order appropriate imaging and diagnostic test during pregnancy. Pregnancy or nursing period are no reason for delaying appropriate diagnostic work-up of a suspicious lesion. The same imaging techniques as in non-pregnant women are available. Breast ultrasound will not harm the fetus. Moreover, mammography can also be used if needed, since the danger of too much radiation for the fetus can be overcome by appropriate protective measures. MRI does not have the danger of radiation but experiences with pregnant breast tissue is limited and interpretation may be difficult. Moreover, the position in the MRI may not be acceptable for most pregnant women. Thus, there is no reason to replace an indicated mammography by an

MRI in pregnant patients. Physiological changes in pregnant or nursing breasts cause an increased false-positive rate in imaging procedures. Thus, in pregnant or nursing women, every suspicious palpable tumor definitely needs to be submitted to a histological diagnosis. As in non-pregnant patients, this can be done by minimal invasive techniques such as core or vacuum biopsies under local anesthesia. An open biopsy is only indicated in situations where minimal invasive procedures may not allow a definite diagnosis. In addition, pregnant women as well as their physicians may be more reluctant towards an open biopsy than towards a minimal invasive procedure, thus increasing again the danger of a delay in diagnosis. It is important to make the pathologist aware of the concurrent pregnancy or nursing period in order to avoid pregnancy-associated diagnostic histological changes to cause any diagnostic difficulties or even false-positive findings.

After diagnosis, therapy recommendations follow treatment outside of pregnancy with a few modifications:
Therapeutic radiation of the breast is contraindicated during pregnancy so that a mastectomy would theoretically be the surgical method of choice. However, since adjuvant chemotherapy may be indicated in most cases anyway, the beginning of a radiation therapy may automatically be delayed by a few months thus allowing the pregnancy to reach (almost) full term by the end of chemotherapy. Thus, after delivery, radiation therapy is of course possible and thus breast conserving therapy is a valid option in breast cancer during pregnancy.

In general, chemotherapy can only be applied after the 12th week of pregnancy, i.e. after organogenesis. After the first trimester, chemotherapy does not cause an increased rate of malformations. Yet, there is an increased risk for growth retardation, premature labour, premature delivery, and intrauterine fetal death. Little is known about gonade development of and about the risk for malignancy in the children who were subjected to chemotherapy while still in utero. Indication for chemotherapy follows the guidelines for non-pregnant patients. Yet, one has to consider the individual teratogenic potential of the different chemotherapeutics and plan the delivery date accordingly. Among the most frequently used chemotherapeutics in breast cancer, antimetabolites such as methotrexate (or 5-fluorouracil) should not be used due to their teratogenic potential. For anthracyclines, there is no evidence for major complications. FEC, EC and Epi weekly are safe combinations. Undertreatment should be avoided. There is growing evidence that the use of taxanes is safe.So far, no major complications have been reported. The same is probably true for vinorelbine. Which is possible cytotoxic agent in pregnant metastatic breast cancer patients. Dose-dense chemotherapy does not appear to increase the risk of fetal or maternal complications, but is not recommended at the moment. In conclusion, pregnancy is not a reason for withholding an indicated chemotherapy – the timing however, should take the delivery date into account.
Treatment with trastuzumab in HER2-positive tumours in pregnant women cannot be recommended.

Results of studies of bisphosphonates in pregnant animals have shown maternal toxicity, fetal underdevelopment, embryolethality, hypocalcaemia and skeletal retardation, so that bisphosphonates are contraindicated in pregnancy.
The delivery should not be planned for the immediate three weeks following a chemotherapy cycle, since maternal side effects (e.g. fatigue, hematotoxicity) may increase the maternal risk for delivery-associated complications. Moreover, the placental excretion function disappears after delivery and the newborn may not be able to metabolize potential chemotherapy remainders.
Prognosis is not improved by cessation of nursing. However, nursing should be stopped before surgery on order to reduce volume of the breast and its blood flow. Moreover, nursing is not recommended during chemotherapy due to excretion of many chemotherapeutics into the milk.
There is neither evidence of direct damage to the fetus due to breast cancer nor of metastases into the fetus. Yet, rare placental metastases have been described.
Termination of pregnancy does not improve the prognosis of the breast cancer and thus is not considered a therapeutic option. Yet, depending on gestational age, termination may be considered if therapy options for the mother are severely compromised by the pregnancy.
Diagnosis of a malignancy during pregnancy causes extreme burden and conflicts for the pregnant women and their families touching on emotional, religious, social and ethical aspects next to medical issues. Most pregnant cancer patients want to "live long enough to see their child grow up". Thus, decisions about continuing the pregnancy and about treatment should not only consider medical arguments but also take psychological as well as emotional needs of the pregnant patient into account.

References:

1. Peccatori FA et al. Cancer, pregnancy and fertility: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. Ann Oncol. 2013;24 Suppl 6:vi160-70
2. Loibl S, Schmidt A, Gentilini O, Kaufman B, Kuhl C, Denkert C, von Minckwitz G, Parokonnaya A, Stensheim H, Thomssen C, van Calsteren K, Poortmans P, Berveiller P, Markert UR, Amant F. Breast Cancer Diagnosed During Pregnancy: Adapting Recent Advances in Breast Cancer Care for Pregnant Patients. JAMA Oncol. 2015 Nov;1(8):1145-53.

Outcome information (e.g. GBG registry):

1. Amant F, von Minckwitz G, Han SN, Bontenbal M, Ring AE, Giermek J, Wildiers H, Fehm T, Linn SC, Schlehe B, Neven P, Westenend PJ, Müller V, Van Calsteren K, Rack B, Nekljudova V, Harbeck N, Untch M, Witteveen PO, Schwedler K, Thomssen C, Van Calster B, Loibl S. Prognosis of women with primary breast cancer diagnosed during pregnancy: results from an international collaborative study. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Jul 10;31(20):2532-9.
2. Loibl S, Han SN, von Minckwitz G, Bontenbal M, Ring A, Giermek J, Fehm T, Van Calsteren K, Linn SC, Schlehe B, Gziri MM, Westenend PJ, Müller V, Heyns L, Rack B, Van Calster B, Harbeck N, Lenhard M, Halaska MJ, Kaufmann M, Nekljudova V, Amant F. Treatment of breast cancer during pregnancy: an observational study. Lancet Oncol. 2012 Sep;13(9):887-96.
3. Raphael J, Trudeau ME, Chan K. Outcome of patients with pregnancy during or after breast cancer: a review of the recent literature. Curr Oncol. 2015 Mar;22(Suppl 1):S8-S18

Statement: Breast imaging & biopsy like in non-pregnant

1. Bock K. et al., Rationale for a diagnostic chain in gestational breast tumor diagnosis. Arch Gynecol Obstet 2005
2. Ahn BY et al., Pregnancy and lactation-associated breast cancer: mammographic and sonographic findings. J Ultrasound Med 2003, 491-497
3. Nicklas AH et al., Imaging strategies in the pregnant cancer patient. Semin Oncol 2000, 27: 623-632
4. Hogge JP et al., Imaging and management of breast masses during pregnancy and lactation. Breast J 1999, 5: 272-283.
5. Amant F, Deckers S, Van Calsteren K, et al. Breast cancer in pregnancy: Recommendations of an international consensus meeting. Eur J Cancer 2010;46:3158-3168. doi:10.1016/j.ejca.2010.09.010.
6. Peccatori FA et al. Cancer, pregnancy and fertility: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. Ann Oncol. 2013;24 Suppl 6:vi160-70

Statement: Staging: ultrasound, chest X-ray if indicated

1. Wang PI, et al. Imaging of pregnant and lactating patients: part 2, evidence-based review and recommendations. AJR Am J Roentgenol 2012;198:785-792.

Statement: Surgery like in non-pregnant patients

1. Annane K et al. Infiltrative breast cancer during pregnancy and conservative surgery. Fetal Diagn Ther 2005, 20: 442-444
2. Kuerer H et al., Conservative surgery and chemotherapy for breast cancinoma during pregnancy. Surgery 2002, 131: 108-110
3. Berry DL et al., Management of breast cancer during pregnancy using a standardized protocol J Clin Oncol 1999, 17: 855-861
4. Genin AS, De Rycke Y, Stevens D, Donnadieu A, Langer A, Rouzier R, Lerebours F. Association with pregnancy increases the risk of local recurrence but does not impact overall survival in breast cancer: A case-control study of 87 cases. Breast. 2015 Oct 8. pii: S0960-9776(15)00207-6.

Statement: „Sentinel node biopsy“ during pregnancy

1. Gropper AB[1], Calvillo KZ, Dominici L, Troyan S, Rhei E, Economy KE, Tung NM, Schapira L, Meisel JL, Partridge AH, Mayer EL. Sentinel lymph node biopsy in pregnant women with breast cancer. Ann Surg Oncol. 2014 Aug;21(8):2506-11.
2. Gentilini O et al., Safety of sentinel node biopsy in pregnant patients with breast cancer. Ann Oncol 2004, 15: 1348-1351
3. Khera SY, Kiluk JV, Hasson DM, Meade TL, Meyers MP, Dupont EL, Berman CG, Cox CE. Pregnancy-associated breast cancer patients can safely undergo lymphatic mapping**.** Breast J. 2008 May-Jun;14(3):250-4

Reviews

1. Sophie E. McGrath Chemotherapy for breast cancer in pregnancy: evidence and guidance for oncologists
2. Loibl S, von Minckwitz G, et al., Breast carcinoma during pregnancy. Cancer. 2006 Jan 15;106(2):237-46.

3. Petrek JA, Dukoff R, Rogatko A: Prognosis of pregnancy associated breast cancer. Cancer 1991, 67: 869-872
4. Talele AC, Slanetz PJ, Edmister WB, Yeh ED, Kopa DB. The lactating breast: MRI findings and literature review. Breast J 2003, 9: 237-240
5. Scharl A, Ahr A, Göhring U-J: Malignome in der Schwangerschaft. In: Kaufmann M, Costa SD, Scharl A (eds) Die Gynäkologie. Springer, Heidelberg, 2002 pp 509
6. Gadducci A, Cosio S, Fanuchi A, Nardini V, Ronce M, Conte PF, Genazzani AR; Chemotherapy with epirubicin and paclitaxel for breast cancer during pregnancy: case report and a review of the literature. Anticancer Res 2003; 23: 5225-5229
7. Ben Brahim E, Mrad K, Driss M, Farah F et al. Placental metastasis of breast cancer. Gynecol Obstet Fertil 2001, 29: 545-548
8. Gelber S et al. Effect of pregnancy on overall survival after diagnosis of early stage breast cancer. JCO 2001; 19: 1671-5
9. Peccatori FA et al. Cancer, pregnancy and fertility: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. Ann Oncol. 2013;24 Suppl 6:vi160-70

Breast Cancer During Pregnancy – Neo(adjuvant) Therapy(6/38)

No further information

References:

In general

1. Peccatori FA et al. Cancer, pregnancy and fertility: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. Ann Oncol. 2013;24 Suppl 6:vi160-70
2. Loibl S, Schmidt A, Gentilini O, Kaufman B, Kuhl C, Denkert C, von Minckwitz G, Parokonnaya A, Stensheim H, Thomssen C, van Calsteren K, Poortmans P, Berveiller P, Markert UR, Amant F. Breast Cancer Diagnosed During Pregnancy: Adapting Recent Advances in Breast Cancer Care for Pregnant Patients. JAMA Oncol. 2015 Nov;1(8):1145-53.

Statement: Radiotherapy during pregnancy

1. Kal HB et al., Radiotherapy during pregnancy: fact and fiction. Lancet Oncol 2005, 6: 328-333 (Review)

Statement: (Neo-)adjuvant chemotherapy only after first trimester (indication as in non-pregnant):

1. Loibl S, Han S, Mayer K, MacMillan K, Gyapong S, Luebbe K, Weiss C, Schreiber K, Witzel I, Müller V, Schneeweiss A, Mundhenke C, Waldhoer C, Rezek D, Vogt D, Strobel S, Parokonnaya A, Nekljudova V, Amant F, Von Minckwitz G. Neoadjuvant chemotherapy for patients with breast cancer during pregnancy (BCP). J Clin Oncol 32:5s, 2014 (suppl; abstr 1071)
2. Ring et al, Chemotherapy for breast cancer during pregnancy: An 18-Year experience from five London teaching Hospitals. J Clin Oncol 2005, 23: 4192-4197

3. Mir O et al. Emerging therapeutic options for breast cancer chemotherapy during pregnancy. Ann Oncol. 2008 Apr;19(4):607-13.

Statement: Anthracyclines: AC, EC

1. Loibl S, von Minckwitz G, et al., Breast carcinoma during pregnancy. Cancer. 2006 Jan 15;106(2):237-46.
2. Peccatori F et al. Weekly epirubicin in the treatment of gestational breast cancer (GBC). Breast Cancer Res Treat 2008; Aug 20 [epub ahead of print]
3. Loibl S, Han SN, Amant F. Being Pregnant and Diagnosed with Breast Cancer. Breast Care (Basel). 2012 Jun;7(3):204-209. Epub 2012 Jun 27.
4. Cardonick E, Gilmandyar D, Somer RA. Maternal and neonatal outcomes of dose-dense chemotherapy for breast cancer in pregnancy. Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Dec;120(6):1267-72.
5. Loibl S et al. Treatment of breast cancer during pregnancy: an observational study. Lancet Oncol. 2012 13(9):887-96.
6. Amant F et al. Long-term cognitive and cardiac outcomes after prenatal exposure to chemotherapy in children aged 18 months or older: an observational study. Lancet Oncol 2012;13:256-264.
7. Omission of 5FU based on the same evidence as in non-pregnant patients (GIM2 study) - see also chapter on adjuvant chemotherapy: Cognetti F, Bruzzi P, De Placido S, et al. Epirubicin and cyclophosphamide (EC) followed by paclitaxel (T) versus fluorouracil, epirubicin and cyclophosphamide (FEC) followed by T, all given every 3 weeks or 2 weeks, in node-positive early breast cancer (BC) patients (pts). Final results of the gruppo Italiano mammella (GIM)-2 randomized phase III study**.** SABCS 2013: S5-06

Statement: Taxanes

1. Mir O et al. Emerging therapeutic options for breast cancer chemotherapy during pregnancy. Ann Oncol. 2008 Apr;19(4):607-13.
2. Gadducci A, Cosio S, Fanuchi A, Nardini V, Ronce M, Conte PF, Genazzani AR; Chemotherapy with epirubicin and paclitaxel for breast cancer during pregnancy: case report and a review of the literature. Anticancer Res 2003; 23: 5225-5

3. Loibl S, Han SN, von Minckwitz G, et al. Treatment of breast cancer during pregnancy: an observational study. Lancet Oncol 2012;13:887-896.
4. Zagouri F, Sergentanis TN, Chrysikos D, et al. Taxanes for breast cancer during pregnancy: a systematic review. Clin Breast Cancer 2013;13:16-23.
5. Cardonick E et al. Maternal and fetal outcomes of taxane chemotherapy in breast and ovarian cancer during pregnancy: case series and review of the literature. Ann Oncol 2012;23:3016-3023.

Statement: MTX (e.g. CMF

1. Ring et al., Chemotherapy for breast cancer during pregnancy: An 18-Year experience from five London teaching Hospitals. J Clin Oncol 2005, 23: 4192-4197

Statement: Endocrine treatment

1. Cunha GR, Taguchi O, Namikawa R, Nishizuka Y, Robboy SJ Teratogenic effects of clomiphene, tamoxifen, and diethylstilbestrol on the developing human female genital tract Hum Pathol. 1987;18:1132–1143.
2. Isaacs RJ, Hunter W, Clark K. Tamoxifen as systemic treatment of advanced breast cancer during pregnancy — case report and literature review. Gynecol Oncol. 2001;80:405-408.
3. C. Davies et al. Long-term effects of continuing adjuvant tamoxifen to 10 years versus stopping at 5 years after diagnosis of oestrogen receptor-positive breast cancer: ATLAS, a randomised trial. Lancet 2013;381,805–816.

Statement Trastuzumab during pregnancy

1. Fanale MA et al. Treatment of metastatic breast cancer with trastuzumab and vinorelbine during pregnancy. Clin Breast Cancer 2005, 6: 354-356 (Case Report)
2. Watson WJ. Herceptin (Trastuzumab) therapy during pregnancy: Association with reversible anhydramnios. Obstetrics and Gynecology 2005, 105: 642-643 (Case Report)
3. Loibl S. New Therapeutic Options for Breast Cancer during Pregnancy. Breast Care 2008; 3:171-176. (table overview of trastuzumab cases)

4. Aebi S, Loibl S.Breast cancer during pregnancy: medical therapy and prognosis. Recent Results Cancer Res. 2008;178:45-55.
5. Clemons M, Goss P: Estrogen and the risk of breast cancer. New Engl J Med 2001, 344: 276-285
6. Azim HA Jr et al. Pregnancy occurring during or following adjuvant trastuzumab in patients enrolled in the HERA trial (BIG 01-01). Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2012;133(1):387-91.
7. Zagouri F et al. Trastuzumab administration during pregnancy: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013 Jan;137(2):349-57.
8. Sarno MA et al. Are monoclonal antibodies a safe treatment for cancer during pregnancy? Immunotherapy 2013; 5(7):733-41.

Statement Bisphosphonate during pregnancy

1. Levy S, Fayez I, Taguchi N, Han JY, Aiello J, Matsui D, Moretti M, Koren G, Ito S. Pregnancy outcome following in utero exposure to bisphosphonates. Bone. 2009 Mar;44(3):428-30.
2. Amant F, Loibl S, Neven P, Van Calsteren K. Breast cancer in pregnancy. Lancet. 2012 Feb 11;379(9815):570-9. Review.

General information: Chemotherapy during pregnancy

1. Murthy RK, Theriault RL, Barnett CM, Hodge S, Ramirez MM, Milbourne A, Rimes SA, Hortobagyi GN, Valero V, Litton JK. Outcomes of children exposed in utero to chemotherapy for breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res. 2014 Dec 30;16(6):3414.

Breast cancer During Pregnancy – Delivery and Breast-Feeding (7/38)

Further information:

These statements are derived from common sense and literature cannot fully be assigned.

References:

In general

1. Amant F, Loibl S, Neven P, Van Calsteren K. Breast cancer in pregnancy. Lancet. 2012 Feb 11;379(9815):570-9.
2. Loibl S, Han SN, von Minckwitz G, et al. Treatment of breast cancer during pregnancy: an observational study. Lancet Oncol 2012;13:887-896.
3. Peccatori FA et al. Cancer, pregnancy and fertility: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. Ann Oncol. 2013;24 Suppl 6:vi160-70.
4. Loibl S, Schmidt A, Gentilini O, Kaufman B, Kuhl C, Denkert C, von Minckwitz G, Parokonnaya A, Stensheim H, Thomssen C, van Calsteren K, Poortmans P, Berveiller P, Markert UR, Amant F. Breast Cancer Diagnosed During Pregnancy: Adapting Recent Advances in Breast Cancer Care for Pregnant Patients. JAMA Oncol. 2015 Nov;1(8):1145-53.

Statements: Delivery should be postponed until sufficient fetal maturation since termination of pregnancy does not improve maternal outcome

1. Loibl S, Han SN, von Minckwitz G, et al. Treatment of breast cancer during pregnancy: an observational study. Lancet Oncol 2012;13:887-896.

Statements: Delivery mode like in non-pregnant; Avoid delivery ≤ 3 weeks from prior chemotherapy

1. Berry DL et al., Management of breast cancer during pregnancy using a standardized protocol J Clin Oncol 1999, 17: 855-861

Statements: If further systemic therapy is needed after delivery, breast feeding may be contraindicated depending on drug toxicities

1. Williams Obstetrics lecture book
2. Pistilli B et al. Chemotherapy, targeted agents, antiemetics and growth-factors in human milk: how should we counsel cancer patients about breastfeeding? Cancer Treat Rev. 2013;39(3):207-11.

Breast Cancer and Pregnancy – Family Planning (8/38)

No further information

No references

Pregnancy Associated Breast Cancer: Outcome (9/38)

Further information:

The outcome of pregnant breast cancer patients do not seem to be inferior to those being non pregnant. Data investigating this topic are inconsistent incorporating pregnant patients and PABC. A recent study however demonstrated a poorer survival for PABC. Most investigations did not report on the applied therapy which might be a confounding factor.

Pregnancy after breast cancer is safe and does not compromise the outcome. A healthy mother effect might be the reason, however, larger case series including also patients with advanced disease prosposed additional effects.

References:

In general

1. Amant F, Loibl S, Neven P, Van Calsteren K. Breast cancer in pregnancy. Lancet. 2012 Feb 11;379(9815):570-9.
2. Loibl S, Han SN, von Minckwitz G, et al. Treatment of breast cancer during pregnancy: an observational study. Lancet Oncol 2012;13:887-896.
3. Peccatori FA et al. Cancer, pregnancy and fertility: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. Ann Oncol. 2013;24 Suppl 6:vi160-70.
4. Loibl S, Schmidt A, Gentilini O, Kaufman B, Kuhl C, Denkert C, von Minckwitz G, Parokonnaya A, Stensheim H, Thomssen C, van Calsteren K, Poortmans P, Berveiller P, Markert UR, Amant F. Breast Cancer Diagnosed During Pregnancy: Adapting Recent Advances in Breast Cancer Care for Pregnant Patients. JAMA Oncol. 2015 Nov;1(8):1145-53.

Statement: Breast cancer during pregnancy / lactation: Outcome not compromized, if treated adaequately

1. Petrek JA, Dukoff R, Rogatko A: Prognosis of pregnancy associated breast cancer. Cancer 1991, 67: 869-872

2. Loibl S, von Minckwitz G, et al., Breast carcinoma during pregnancy. Cancer. 2006 Jan 15;106(2):237-46
3. Rodriguez et al. Evidence of poorer survival in pregnancy-associated breast cancer. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Jul;112(1):71-8
4. Stensheim H, Møller B, van Dijk T, Fosså SD. Cause-specific survival for women diagnosed with cancer during pregnancy or lactation: a registry-based cohort study. J Clin Oncol 2009;27:45-51. doi:10.1200/JCO.2008.17.4110.
5. Kranick JA, Schaefer C, Rowell S, Desai M, Petrek JA, Hiatt RA, Senie RT. Is pregnancy after breast cancer safe? Breast J. 2010 Jul-Aug;16(4):404-11.
6. Azim HA Jr., Santoro L, Russell-Edu W, et al. Prognosis of pregnancy-associated breast cancer: a meta-analysis of 30 studies. Cancer Treat Rev 2012;38:834-842.
7. Amant F et al. Prognosis of women with primary breast cancer diagnosed during pregnancy: results from an international collaborative study J Clin Oncol. 2013;31(20):2532-9.
8. Litton JK et al. Case control study of women treated with chemotherapy for breast cancer during pregnancy as compared with nonpregnant patients with breast cancer. Oncologist. 2013;18(4):369-76.

Statement: Pregnancy and lactation after breast cancer: Outcome not compromised

1. Gelber S et al. Effect of pregnancy on overall survival after diagnosis of early stage breast cancer. JCO 2001; 19: 1671-5: IBCSG-participants - matched pair analysis: 94 patients pregnant after treatment (RR 0.44 – 0.96; p=0.04).
2. Kroman N et al. Pregnancy after treatment of breast cancer--a population-based study on behalf of Danish Breast Cancer Cooperative Group. Acta Oncol. 2008;47(4):545-9
3. Azim HA Jr et al. Prognostic impact of pregnancy after breast cancer according to estrogen receptor status: a multicenter retrospective study. J Clin Oncol 2013;31:73-79.

Review articles

1. Del Mastro et al, Infertility and pregnancy after breast cancer: current knowledge and future perspectives. Cancer Treat Rev. 2006 Oct;32(6):417-22. Epub 2006 Jul 13. Review.
Kroman N, et al. Prognostic influence of pregnancy before, around, and after diagnosis of breast cancer. Breast. 2003 Dec;12(6):516-21.

2. Kroman N, et al. Should women be advised against pregnancy after breast-cancer treatment? Lancet. 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):319-22.
3. Azim HA Jr, Santoro L, Pavlidis N, Gelber S, Kroman N, Azim H, Peccatori FA. Safety of pregnancy following breast cancer diagnosis: a meta-analysis of 14 studies. Eur J Cancer. 2011 Jan;47(1):74-83. Epub 2010 Oct 11. Review.
4. Pagani O, Azim H Jr. Pregnancy after Breast Cancer: Myths and Facts. Breast Care (Basel). 2012 Jun;7(3):210-214. Epub 2012 Jun 27.
5. Valachis A, Tsali L, Pesce LL, Polyzos NP, Dimitriadis C, Tsalis K, Mauri D Safety of pregnancy after primary breast carcinoma in young women: a meta-analysis to overcome bias of healthy mother effect studies. Obstet Gynecol Surv. 2010 Dec;65(12):786-93.
5. Azim HA Jr, Santoro L, Russell-Edu W, Pentheroudakis G, Pavlidis N, Peccatori FA. Prognosis of pregnancy-associated breast cancer: a meta-analysis of 30 studies. Cancer Treat Rev. 2012 Nov;38(7):834-42. Epub 2012 Jul 9. Review.
6. Amant F, Loibl S, Neven P, Van Calsteren K. Breast cancer in pregnancy. Lancet. 2012 Feb 11;379(9815):570-9.
7. Peccatori FA et al. Cancer, pregnancy and fertility: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. Ann Oncol. 2013;24 Suppl 6:vi160-70

Geriatric Assessment (10/38)

Further information:

There is no accepted definition of the “older patient” but criteria exist for the assessment of biological age. The distinction between fit patients, vulnerable patients and frail patients has been established. Geriatric evaluation is an optimal tool for individually assessing the feasibility of treatment,

References:

1. Biganzoli L et al Management of elderly patients with breast cancer updated recommendations of the International Society of Geriatric Oncolgy (SIOG) and European Society of Breast Cancer Specialists (EUSOMA) Lancet Oncol 13 (4):e 148-e160
2. Charlson et al. A new method of classifying prognostic comorbidity in longitudinal studies: development and validation. J Chron Dis 198740:373-383.
3. Lee et al. Development and validation of a prognostic index for 4-year mortality in older adults. JAMA 2006 295:801-08.
4. Wildes TM et al. Geriatric assessment is associated with completion of chemotherapy, toxicity, and survival in older adults with cancer. J Geriatr Oncol. 2013;4(3):227-34.
5. Aaldriks AA. Prognostic value of geriatric assessment in older patients with advanced breast cancer receiving chemotherapy et al. Breast 2013;22(5):753-60.
6. Bellera CA et al. Screening older cancer patients: first evaluation of the G-8 geriatric screening tool. Ann Oncol. 2012;23(8):2166-72
7. Aaldriks AA, Maartense E, Nortier HJ, van der Geest LG, le Cessie S, Tanis BC, Portielje JE, Ypma P, Giltay EJ. Prognostic factors for the feasibility of chemotherapy and the Geriatric Prognostic Index (GPI) as risk profile for mortality before chemotherapy in the elderly. Acta Oncol. 2016 Jan;55(1):15-23.

Treatment for Fit Elderly Patients (11/38)

Further information:

Chemotherapy is feasible in fit elderly pts.The first randomized prospecitve trial in >600 pts. Demonstrated a survival benefit for patients treated with AC or CMF compared to those treated with Capecitabine alone. In an unplanned subset analysis, patients with hormone receptor negative disease derived the highest benefit from the combination therapy. Another German trial (ICE II) is investigating a combination of capecitabine with nab-paclitaxel compared to EC/CMF. In a retrospective analysis of four german randomized (neo)adjuvant trials taxanes seem feasible. Sequence therapies should be preferred; paclitaxel weekly seems to be the preferred taxane regimen in terms of toxicity for elderly pts. The study by Jones et al. evaluating TC as anthracycline free regimen showed especially good results in pts. older than 65 years.

In respect to older patients, current data increasingly suggest that the operation of the axilla could be avoided in cases of small tumours and a clinically negative axilla. Martelli et al. presented the update of a study including 671 patients ≥ 70 years (172 with axillary dissection and 499 patients without an operation of the axilla) at a median follow up time interval of 15 years. There was no significant difference in mortality within this group in the case of pT1 cN0 disease (10.7% versus 10.7%, p=0.836).

References:

1. Dietz JR, Partridge AH, Gemignani ML, Javid SH, Kuerer HM. Breast Cancer Management Updates: Young and Older, Pregnant, or Male. Ann Surg Oncol. 2015 Oct;22(10):3219-24.

Statement: Treatment according to standard

1. Bouchardy C et al., Undertreatment strongly decreases prognosis of breast cancer in elderly women. J Clin Oncol. 2003;21(19):3580-7

2. Enger SM: Breast cancer treatment of older women in integrated health care settings. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Sep 20;24(27):4377-83
3. Mustacchi G, Breast cancer in elderly women: a different reality? Results from the NORA study.Ann Oncol. 2007 Jun;18(6):991-6.
4. Chagpar AB: Determinants of early distant metastatic disease in elderly patients with breast cancer.Am J Surg. 2006 Sep;192(3):317-21
5. Kemeny MM: Barriers to clinical trial participation by older women with breast cancer.J Clin Oncol. 2003 Jun 15;21(12):2268-75
6. Giordano SH: Breast cancer treatment guidelines in older women.J Clin Oncol. 2005 Feb 1;23(4):783-91.
7. Yood MU: Mortality impact of less-than-standard therapy in older breast cancer patients.J Am Coll Surg. 2008 Jan;206(1):66-75
8. Wildiers H: Management of breast cancer in elderly individuals: recommendations of the International Society of Geriatric Oncology.Lancet Oncol. 2007 Dec;8(12):1101-15
9. Luque M et al. Breast cancer management in the elderly. Clin Transl Oncol. 2013 epub

Statement: Surgery similar to „younger“ age

1. Swaminathan V. et al. Choices in Surgery for older women with breast cancer Breast Care 2012:7:445-451
2. Fentiman IS: Treatment of operable breast cancer in the elderly: a randomised clinical trial EORTC 10851 comparing tamoxifen alone with modified radical mastectomy.Eur J Cancer. 2003 Feb;39(3):309-16
3. Fentiman IS: Treatment of operable breast cancer in the elderly: a randomised clinical trial EORTC 10850 comparing modified radical mastectomy with tumorectomy plus tamoxifen.Eur J Cancer. 2003 Feb;39(3):300-8
4. Hind D: Surgery, with or without tamoxifen, vs tamoxifen alone for older women with operable breast cancer: cochrane review. Br J Cancer 2007 Apr 10;96(7):1025-9.
5. Rudenstam CM Randomized trial comparing axillary clearance versus no axillary clearance in older patients with breast cancer: first results of International Breast Cancer Study Group Trial 10-93.J Clin Oncol. 2006 Jan 20;24(3):337-44.
6. Martelli G, Miceli R, Daidone MG, Vetrella G, Cerrotta AM, Piromalli D, Agresti R. Axillary dissection versus no axillary dissection in elderly patients with breast cancer and no palpable axillary nodes: results after 15 years of follow-up. Ann Surg Oncol. 2011;18(1):125-33

7. Johnston SJ et al. A randomised trial of primary tamoxifen versus mastectomy plus adjuvant tamoxifen in fit elderly women with invasive breast carcinoma of high oestrogen receptor content: long-term results at 20 years of follow-up. Ann Oncol 2012;9:2296-300.
8. Chakrabarti J et al. A randomised trial of mastectomy only versus tamoxifen for treating elderly patients with operable primary breast cancer-final results at 20-year follow-up.Crit Rev Oncol Hematol. 2011;78(3):260-4.

Statement: Endocrine treatment (endocrine resp.)

1. Crivellari D, Sun Z, Coates AS, et al. Letrozole compared with tamoxifen for elderly patients with endocrine-responsive early breast cancer: The BIG 1-98 Trial. J Clin Oncol 2008; 26:1972-79
2. Muss H et al. Efficacy, toxicity, and quality of life in older women with early-stage breast cancer treated with letrozole or placebo after 5 years of tamoxifen: NCIC CTG intergroup trial MA.17. J Clin Oncol. 2008 Apr 20;26(12):1956-64
3. Lash TL: Physicians' assessments of adjuvant tamoxifen's effectiveness in older patients with primary breast cancer.J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Nov;53(11):1889-96
4. Silliman RA: Adjuvant tamoxifen prescription in women 65 years and older with primary breast cancer.J Clin Oncol. 2002 Jun 1;20(11):2680-8
5. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG). Effects of chemotherapy and hormonal therapy for early breast cancer on recurrence and 15-year survival: an overview of the randomised trials. Lancet. 2005;365(9472):1687-717
6. C. Davies et al. Long-term effects of continuing adjuvant tamoxifen to 10 years versus stopping at 5 years after diagnosis of oestrogen receptor-positive breast cancer: ATLAS, a randomised trial. Lancet 2013;381, 805–816

Statement: Chemotherapy in pts. < 70 years

1. Loibl S, von Minckwitz G, Harbeck N, et al. Clinical feasibility of (neo)adjuvant taxane-based chemotherapy in older patients: analysis of >4,500 patients from four German randomized breast cancer trials. Breast Cancer Res. 2008 Sep16;10(5):R77

2. Fisher B: Treatment of axillary lymph node-negative, estrogen receptor-negative breast cancer: updated findings from National Surgical Adjuvant Breast and Bowel Project clinical trials.J Natl Cancer Inst. 2004 Dec 15;96(24):1823-31.
3. Fargeot P: Disease-free survival advantage of weekly epirubicin plus tamoxifen versus tamoxifen alone as adjuvant treatment of operable, node-positive, elderly breast cancer patients: 6-year follow-up results of the French adjuvant study group 08 trial.J Clin Oncol. 2004 Dec 1;22(23):4622-30
4. Du XL: Effectiveness of adjuvant chemotherapy for node-positive operable breast cancer in older women.J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci. 2005 Sep;60(9):1137-44
5. De Maio E et al., Compliance and toxicity of adjuvant CMF in elderly breast cancer patients: a single-center experience. BMC Cancer 2005 24: 30
   Muss HB et al., Adjuvant chemotherapy in older and younger women with lymph node-positive breast cancer. JAMA 2005, 293:1073-81.
6. Chagpar AB: Determinants of early distant metastatic disease in elderly patients with breast cancer.Am J Surg. 2006 Sep;192(3):317-21.
7. Hurria A et al., Patterns of toxicity in older patients with breast cancer receiving adjuvant chemotherapy. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2005 92:151-6.
8. Brunello A et al., Adjuvant chemotherapy for elderly patients (> or =70 years) with early high-risk breast cancer: a retrospective analysis of 260 patients. Ann Oncol. 2005 16:1276-82.

Statement: Chemotherapy in pts. > 70 years:

1. Qin A, Thompson CL, Silverman P. Predictors of late-onset heart failure in breast cancer patients treated with doxorubicin. J Cancer Surviv. 2015 Jun;9(2):252-9.
2. Pinder MC, Duan Z, Goodwin JS, Hortobagyi GN, Giordano SH. Congestive heart failure in older women treated with adjuvant anthracycline chemotherapy for breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2007 Sep 1;25(25):3808-15.
3. von Minckwitz G, Reimer T, Potenberg J, Conrad B, Schürer U, Eidtmann H, Just M, Paepke S, Stickeler E, Heinrich G, Untch M, Moebus V, Thomssen C, Jackisch C, Huober J, Loibl S, Nekljudova V, Nitz U. The phase III ICE study: Adjuvant Ibandronate with or without capecitabine in elderly patients with moderate or high risk early breast cancer. SABCS 2014 (S3-04).

4. Loibl S. et al Present Status of Adjuvant Chemotherapy for Elderly Breast Cancer Patients Breast Care 2012:7:439-444
5. Muss HB, Adjuvant chemotherapy in older women with early-stage breast cancer.N Engl J Med. 2009 May 14;360(20):2055-65.
6. Muss HB: CLGB: Toxicity of older and younger patients treated with adjuvant chemotherapy for node-positive breast cancer: the Cancer and Leukemia Group B Experience.J Clin Oncol. 2007 Aug 20;25(24):3699-704
7. Muss HB: Adjuvant treatment of elderly breast cancer patients. Breast. 2007 Nov;16 Suppl 2:159-65
8. Nuzzo F et al. Weekly docetaxel versus CMF as adjuvant chemotherapy for elderly breast cancer patients: safety data from the multicentre phase 3 randomised ELDA trial. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol. 2008 May;66(2):171-80. Epub 2007 Dec 21.
9. Crivellari D et al. Adjuvant pegylated liposomal doxorubicin for older women with endocrine nonresponsive breast cancer who are NOT suitable for a "standard chemotherapy regimen": the CASA randomized trial. Breast. 2013;22(2):130-7.

Statement: Radiotherapy

Recently the long term results of a randomized phase 3 trial investigating the role of radiotherapy in elderly patients with breast conserving was reported. Patients 70 years or older with a clinically negative axilla, T1 tumors, breast conserving surgery, and hormone receptor positive tumor were randomized to Tamoxifen and radiation or to tamoxifen alone. Half of the pts were older than 75 years and around 60 % had no axillary surgery. Distant disesase free survival and overall survival at 10 years were without significant difference between the groups. Local relapse was rare however higher in the no radiation arm (Breast: 2% vs 9%; Axilla: 0 % vs 3%).
In a selected low risk population (T1, N0,) in elderly patients (< 70 years) with ER positive disease radiotherapy may be omittted when endocrine treatment with tamoxifen is planned.

1. Kunkler I Radiotherapy issues in elderly breast cancer patients Breast Cancer Patients Breast Care 2012:7:453-459
2. Sautter M.L et al When are breast cancer patients old enough for the quitclaim of local control Strahlenther Onkol 2012 :1-5
3. Giordano SH Radiotherapy in older women with low-risk breast cancer: why did practice not change? 2012 J Clin Oncol 30 (14): 1577-1578

4. Prescott RJ: A randomised controlled trial of postoperative radiotherapy following breast-conserving surgery in a minimum-risk older population. The PRIME trial. Health Technol Assess. 2007 Aug;11(31):1-149, iii-iv
5. Yood MU: Mortality impact of less-than-standard therapy in older breast cancer patients. J Am Coll Surg. 2008 Jan;206(1):66-75
6. Hughes KS et al: Lumpectomy plus tamoxifen with or without irradiation in women age 70 years or older with early breast cancer: long-term follow-up of CALGB 9343. J Clin Oncol. 2013;31(19):2382-7
7. Kunkler IH, Williams LJ, Jack WJ, Cameron DA, Dixon JM; on behalf of the PRIME II investigators. Breast-conserving surgery with or without irradiation in women aged 65 years or older with early breast cancer (PRIME II): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol. 2015 Jan 27.

Statement: Trastuzumab

1. Freedman RA, Vaz-Luis I, Barry WT, Lii H, Lin NU, Winer EP, Keating NL. Patterns of chemotherapy, toxicity, and short-term outcomes for older women receiving adjuvant trastuzumab-based therapy. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2014 Jun;145(2):491-501.
2. Chavez-MacGregor M, Zhang N, Buchholz TA, Zhang Y, Niu J, Elting L, Smith BD, Hortobagyi GN, Giordano SH. Trastuzumab-related cardiotoxicity among older patients with breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Nov 20;31(33):4222-8
3. Guarneri V: Long-term cardiac tolerability of trastuzumab in metastatic breast cancer: the M.D. Anderson Cancer Center experience. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Sep 1;24(25):4107-15.
4. Tan-Chiu E: Assessment of cardiac dysfunction in a randomized trial comparing doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide followed by paclitaxel, with or without trastuzumab as adjuvant therapy in node-positive, human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-overexpressing breast cancer: NSABP B-31.J Clin Oncol. 2005 Nov 1;23(31):7811-9
5. Smith I, HERA study team: 2-year follow-up of trastuzumab after adjuvant chemotherapy in HER2-positive breast cancer: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Jan 6;369(9555):29-36
6. Adamo V et al. The Risk of Toxicities from Trastuzumab, Alone or in Combination, in an Elderly Breast Cancer Population. Oncology 2013;86(1):16-21.
7. Albanell J et al. Trastuzumab in small tumours and in elderly women. Cancer Treat Rev. 2014;40(1):41-7.
8. Brollo J et al. Adjuvant trastuzumab in elderly with HER-2 positive breast cancer: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Cancer Treat Rev. 2013;39(1):44-50

Treatment for Frail Patients (Life Expectancy < 5 Years, Substantial Comorbidities (12/38)

Further information:

Frailty is a factor that is crucial in modern times for assessing older patients who are fit to undergo more invasive/aggressive management. The presence of multiple co-morbidities also affects outcome of surgery and/or adjuvant treatment for older breast cancer patients and can increase the risk of death from causes other than breast cancer. There thus may circumstances where non-operative therapies or even no treatment may be considered preferable due to these patients' factors and evaluations.

References:

1. Walzer DE Measuring the value of radiotherapy in older women with breast cancer J Clin Oncol 2012 30 (23) 2809-2811
2. Audisio RA et al When reporting on older patients with cancer , frailty information is needed Ann Surg Oncol 2011; 18: 4-5
3. Smith BD et al Improvement in breast cancer outcomes over time: are older missing out? J Clin Oncol 2011 29 (35) 4647-4653
4. Hughes KS et al Lumpectomy plus tamoxifen with or without irradiation in women age 70 or older with early breast cancer 2010 J Clin Oncol 28:69s (suppl 15, abstr 507).
5. Albrand G et al Early breast cancer: assessment and management considerations Drugs Aging 2008 25:35-45

Statement: Reduced standard treatment:

Statement: No breast surgery (consider endocrine options):

1. Hind D: Surgery versus primary endocrine therapy for operable primary breast cancer in elderly women (70 years plus). Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD004272.

2. Fentiman IS, et al. Treatment of operable breast cancer in the elderly: a randomised clinical trial EORTC 10851 comparing tamoxifen alone with modified radical mastectomy. Eur J Cancer (2003) 39(3):309-16
3. Fentiman IS, et al: Treatment of operable breast cancer in the elderly: a randomised clinical trial EORTC 10850 comparing modified radical mastectomy with tumorectomy plus tamoxifen. Eur J Cancer. 2003 Feb;39(3):300-8
4. de Haes JC, et al: Quality of life in breast cancer patients aged over 70 years, participating in the EORTC 10850 randomised clinical trial. Eur J Cancer. 2003 May;39(7):945-51. doi: 10.1016/j.ejca.2012.08.010. Epub 2012 Sep 6.
5. Balakrishnan A et al. Early operable breast cancer in elderly women treated with an aromatase inhibitor letrozole as sole therapy. Br J Cancer. 2011;105(12):1825-9.
6. Hamaker ME et al. Omission of surgery in elderly patients with early stage breast cancer. Eur J Cancer 2013;49(3):545-52.
7. Wink CJ et al. Hormone treatment without surgery for patients aged 75 years or older with operable breast cancer. Ann Surg Oncol. 2012;19(4):1185-91.

Statement: No axillary clearing (≥ 60 y, cN0, ER+)

1. Rudenstam CM, Randomized trial comparing axillary clearance versus no axillary clearance in older patients with breast cancer: first results of International Breast Cancer Study Group Trial 10-93.J Clin Oncol. 2006 Jan 20;24(3):337-44.
2. Martelli G: A randomized trial comparing axillary dissection to no axillary dissection in older patients with T1N0 breast cancer: results after 5 years of follow-up. Ann Surg. 2005 Jul;242(1):1-6
3. Zurrida S: Axillary radiotherapy instead of axillary dissection: a randomized trial. Italian Oncological Senology Group. Ann Surg Oncol. 2002 Mar;9(2):156-60

Statement: No radiotherapy (≥ 70 y, pT1, pN0, ER+)

1. Hannoun-Levi JM, et al. Breast cancer in elderly women: is partial breast irradiation a good alternative? Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2003 Oct;81(3):243-51
2. Hughes KS, et al. Lumpectomy plus tamoxifen with or without irradiation in women 70 years of age or older with early breast cancer. N Engl J Med. 2004 Sep 2;351(10):971-

3. Kunkler I, et al. Postoperative breast irradiation: new trials needed in older patients. J Clin Oncol. 2003 May 1;21(9):1893; author reply 1893-4
4. Fyles AW: Tamoxifen with or without breast irradiation in women 50 years of age or older with early breast cancer. N Engl J Med. 2004 Sep 2;351(10):963-70
5. Kunkler IH, Williams LJ, Jack WJ, Cameron DA, Dixon JM; on behalf of the PRIME II investigators. Breast-conserving surgery with or without irradiation in women aged 65 years or older with early breast cancer (PRIME II): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol. 2015 Jan 27.

Statement: Hypofractionated radiotherapy

1. Vaidya JS, Joseph DJ, Tobias JS, Bulsara M, Wenz F, Saunders C, Alvarado M, Flyger HL, Massarut S, Eiermann W, Keshtgar M, Dewar J, Kraus-Tiefenbacher U, Sütterlin M, Esserman L, Holtveg HM, Roncadin M, Pigorsch S, Metaxas M, Falzon M, Matthews A, Corica T, Williams NR, Baum M. Targeted intraoperative radiotherapy versus whole breast radiotherapy for breast cancer (TARGIT-A trial): an international, prospective, randomised, non-inferiority phase 3 trial. Lancet. 2010 Jul 10;376(9735):91-102.
2. Vaidya JS, Wenz F, Bulsara M, Tobias JS, Joseph DJ5, Keshtgar M, Flyger HL, Massarut S, Alvarado M, Saunders C, Eiermann W, Metaxas M, Sperk E, Sütterlin M, Brown D, Esserman L, Roncadin M, Thompson A, Dewar JA, Holtveg HM, Pigorsch S, Falzon M, Harris E, Matthews A, Brew-Graves C, Potyka I, Corica T, Williams NR, Baum M; TARGIT trialists' group. Risk-adapted targeted intraoperative radiotherapy versus whole-breast radiotherapy for breast cancer: 5-year results for local control and overall survival from the TARGIT-A randomised trial. Lancet. 2014 Feb 15;383(9917):603-13.
3. Veronesi U, Orecchia R, Maisonneuve P, Viale G, Rotmensz N, Sangalli C, Luini A, Veronesi P, Galimberti V, Zurrida S, Leonardi MC, Lazzari R, Cattani F, Gentilini O, Intra M, Caldarella P, Ballardini B. Intraoperative radiotherapy versus external radiotherapy for early breast cancer (ELIOT): a randomised controlled equivalence trial. Lancet Oncol. 2013 Dec;14(13):1269-77.
4. Ortholan C, et al. Long-term results of adjuvant hypofractionated radiotherapy for breast cancer in elderly patients. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2005 Jan 1;61(1):154-62.
5. Kirova YM, Campana F, Savignoni A, Laki F, Muresan M, Dendale R, Bollet MA, Salmon RJ, Fourquet A; for the Institut Curie Breast Cancer Study Group Breast-Conserving Treatment in the Elderly: Long-Term Results of Adjuvant Hypofractionated and Normofractionated Radiotherapy.Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2009 Jan 2

Statement: No chemotherapy > 70 years and negative risk benefit analysis

1. Du XL, Jones DV, Zhang D. Effectiveness of adjuvant chemotherapy for node-positive operable breast cancer in older women. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci. 2005 Sep;60(9):1137-44.
2. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG). Effects of chemotherapy and hormonal therapy for early breast cancer on recurrence and 15-year survival: an overview of the randomised trials. Lancet. 2005 May 14-20;365(9472):1687-717
3. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG). Adjuvant chemotherapy in oestrogen-receptor-poor breast cancer: patient-level meta-analysis of randomised trials. Lancet. 371;2008:1687-717

Male Breast Cancer: Diagnostic Work-up and Loco-regional Therapy (13/38)

Further information:

General:
The median age of male breast cancer is around 10 years later than in female. Survival seems to be not inferior to that of women with breast cancer. Male breast cancer patients developed secondary malignancies in more than 20% of the patients. In general the level of evidence is low and most recommendations are linked to those of postmenopausal women.
Diagnostic:
In men 80-90% of maligne breast tumors are not detected by mammography or they are coverd by a gynecomastia. Ultrasound seems more effective.
Surgery**:**
Wide excision in male breast cancer will almost always include resection of the nipple due to the small amount of breast tissue, and there is some evidence that this is not the most effective method of local control. To establish axillary status in clinically node-negative cases evidence is building up of the accuracy and low morbidity associated with sentinel-node biopsy in women. The technique has also been used in men with similarly encouraging results and sentinel node biopsy will probably become standard practice in the future for node-negative male breast cancer.
Genetic counselling:
Approximately 3-5% of female breast cancers are thought to result from autosomal dominant inheritance, particularly *BRCA1* and *BRCA2* mutations. The equivalent figure for men is estimated to be between 4% and 40%. Cases of male breast cancer are much more common in *BRCA2* than *BRCA1* families. In a southern Californian population, there were no *BRCA1* mutations in 54 patients with of male breast cancer, whereas there was a *BRCA2* mutation in two (4%) patients. In 94 patients in the UK there were no germline *BRCA1* mutations, but five (6%) patients had *BRCA2* mutations with 20% reporting a first-degree relative with breast cancer. In neither study was there a correlation between the location of the mutations with in the *BRCA2* gene and risk of breast cancer.
Radiotherapy: Adjuvant radiotherapy has been delivered proportionally more frequently to men with breast cancer than to women, because the disease was more advanced locally in men and thought to be more aggressive. There is no evidence, however, that stage by stage the indications for radiotherapy should be different in men than in women. However,

retrospective studies that investigated the effects of radiotherapy in male breast cancer have not clearly shown a survival benefit.

References:

International registry:

1. Cardoso F, Bartlett J, Slaets L, van Deurzen C, van Leewen-Stok E, Porter P, Linderholm B, Hedenfalk I, Schroder C, Martens J, Bayani J, van Asperen C, Murray M, Hudis C, Middleton L, Vermeij J, Peeters S, Fraser J, Nowaczyk M, Rubio I, Aebi S, Kelly C, Ruddy K, Winer E, Nilsson C, Dal Lago L, Korde L, Benstead K, Van Den Weyngaert D, Bogler O, Goulioti T, Dif N, Messina C, Tryfonidis K, Bogaerts J, Giordano S. Characterization of male breast cancer: First results of the EORTC10085/TBCRC/BIG/NABCG International Male BC Program. SABCS 2014 (S6-05).

General:

1. Vetto J et al. Accurate and cost-effective evaluation of breast masses in males. Am J Surg 1998 175: 383
2. Heinig J: Clinical management of breast cancer in males: a report of four cases. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol. 2002 Apr 10;102(1):67-73
3. Thalib L ,Hall P. Survival of male breast cancer patients: Population-based cohort study. Cancer Sci. 2008
4. Dietz JR, Partridge AH, Gemignani ML, Javid SH, Kuerer HM. Breast Cancer Management Updates: Young and Older, Pregnant, or Male. Ann Surg Oncol. 2015 Oct;22(10):3219-24.
5. Deb S, Lakhani SR, Ottini L, Fox SB. The cancer genetics and pathology of male breast cancer. Histopathology. 2016 Jan;68(1):110-8.

Statement: Diagnostic work up as in women

Statement: Mammography

1. Dershaw DD. et al. Mammographic findings in men with breast cancer. Am J Roentgenol 1993 160: 267
2. Hines SL: The role of mammography in male patients with breast symptoms. Mayo Clin Proc. 2007 Mar;82(3):297-300

Statement: Ultrasound

1. Caruso G: High-frequency ultrasound in the study of male breast palpable masses. Radiol Med (Torino). 2004 Sep;108(3):185-93

Statement: Standard-surgery: Mastectomy –men

1. Shen. I et al Skin-sparing mastectomy: a survey based approach to defining standard of care. Am Surg. 2008 Oct;74(10):902-5
2. Lanitis S et al. Diagnosis and management of male breast cancer, World J Surg. 2008 Nov;32(11):2471-6.
3. Kuo SH et al. Comprehensive locoregional treatment and systemic therapy for postmastectomy isolated locoregional recurrence, Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2008 Dec 1;72(5):1456-64. Epub 2008 Aug 7
4. Fogh S et al. Therapy for Male Breast Cancer: Functional Advantages With Comparable Outcomes Using Breast Conservation. Clin Breast Cancer. 2013;13(5):344-9.
5. Fields EC et al. Management of male breast cancer in the United States: a surveillance, epidemiology and end results analysis. J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2013;87(4):747-52
6. Cloyd et al. Outcomes of partial mastectomy in male breast cancer patients: analysis of SEER, 1983-2009. Ann Surg Oncol. 2013;20:1545–50
7. Zaenger D, Rabatic BM, Dasher B, Mourad WF. Is Breast Conserving Therapy a Safe Modality for Early-Stage Male Breast Cancer? Clin Breast Cancer. 2015 Nov 17. pii: S1526-8209(15)00278-5.

Statement: Sentinel-node excision (SNE)

1. Port ER et al. Sentinel lymph node biopsy in patients with male breast carcinoma. Cancer 2001 91:319-323

2. Flynn LW et al. Sentinel lymph node biopsy is successful and accurate in male breast carcinoma. J Am Coll Surg. 2008 Apr;206(4):616-21
3. Boughey JC: Comparative analysis of sentinel lymph node operation in male and female breast cancer patients. J Am Coll Surg. 2006 Oct;203(4):475-80. Epub 2006 Aug 23
4. De Cicco C: Sentinel node biopsy in male breast cancer. Nucl Med Commun 2004; 25: 139-143
5. Albo D et al. Evaluation of of lymph node status in male breast cancer patients: a role for sentinel lymph node biopsy. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2003 77:9-14

Statement: Radiotherapy as in women (consider tumor breast relation!)

1. Ribeiro GG: A review of the management of the male breast carcinoma based on an analysis of 420 treated cases. Breast 1996; 5: 141-146
2. Schuchardt U et al. Adjuvant radiotherapy for breast carcinoma in men: a 20-year clinical experience. Am J Clin Oncol 1996 19:330
3. Eggemann H et al. Male breast cancer: 20-year survival data for post-mastectomy radiotherapy. Breast Care (Basel). 2013;8(4):270-5.

Statement: Genetic counselling if 1 additional relative affected (breast/ovarian cancer)

1. Ottini L et al. BRCA1/BRCA2 mutation status and clinical-pathologic features of 108 male breast cancer cases from Tuscany: a population-based study in central Italy. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2008 Sep 26
2. Friedman LS, Gayther SA, Kurosaki T, et al. Mutation analysis of BRCA1 and BRCA2 in a male breast cancer population. Am J Hum Genet 1997; 60: 313-319
3. Basham VM: BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutations in a population-based study of male breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res 2002; 4: R2
4. Thorlacius S, Sigurdson S, Bjanadottir H, et al. Study of a single BRCA2 mutation with high carrier frequency in a small population. Am J Hum Genet 1997; 60: 1079-1084

Statement: Screening for 2nd malignancies according guidelines

1. Wernberg JA. Multiple primary tumors in men with breast cancer diagnoses: a SEER database review. J Surg Oncol. 2009 Jan 1;99(1):16-9

Statement: Systemic therapy

1. Doyen J et al., Ann Oncol. 2009 Oct 27. [Epub ahead of print], Aromatase inhibition in male breast cancer patients: biological and clinical implications.
2. Eggemann H et al. Adjuvant therapy with tamoxifen compared to aromatase inhibitors for 257 male breast cancer patients. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013;137(2):465-70.
3. Patten DK et al. New Approaches in the Management of Male Breast. Cancer Clinical Breast Cancer 2013;13(5) 309–314
4. Di Lauro L et al. Letrozole combined with gonadotropin-releasing hormone analog for metastatic male breast cancer Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013;141(1):119-23
5. Zagouri F et al. Aromatase inhibitors with or without gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogue in metastatic male breast cancer: a case series. Br J Cancer. 2013;108(11):2259-63

Review articles

1. Donegan WL: Carcinoma of the breast in males. Cancer 1998; 83: 498-509
2. Borgen PI et al. Current management of male breast cancer. A review of 104 cases. Ann Surg 1992 215:451
3. Erlichman C et al. Male breast cancer: a 13- year review of 89 patients. J Clin Oncol 1984 2: 903
4. Cutuli B, Lacroze M, Dilhuydy JM, et al. Male breast cancer: results of the treatments and prognostic factors in 397 cases. Eur J Cancer 1995; 31A: 1960-1964
5. Fentiman IS, Fourquet A, Hortobagyi GN. Male breast cancer. Lancet. 2006 Feb 18;367(9510):595-604. Review. Erratum in: Lancet. 2006 Jun 3;367(9525):1818
6. Agrawal A, Ayantunde AA, Rampaul R, Robertson JF. Male breast cancer: a review of clinical management. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2006 Oct 11;

7. Korde LA et al: Multidisciplinary meeting on male breast cancer; summary and research recommendations J Clin Oncol 28: 2114-2122, 2010
8. Patten DK et al. New Approaches in the Management of Male Breast. Cancer Clinical Breast Cancer 2013;13(5) 309–314
9. Sousa B et al. An update on male breast cancer and future directions for research and treatment. Eur J Pharmacol 2013;717(1-3)
10. Ruddy KJ et al. Male breast cancer: risk factors, biology, diagnosis, treatment, and survivorship. Ann Oncol 2013; 24(6):1434-43.

Male Breast Cancer: Systemic Therapy (14/38)

Further information:

Adjuvant chemotherapy**:** LoE: 4; References 1-4 (retrospective analysis, case series)
Adjuvant CMF chemotherapy was associated with an improvement in disease-free and overall survival. Only 50% of the patients (N=24) actually received the planned 12 cycles of CMF due to side effects.
Adjuvant endocrine therapy**:** LoE: 4; References 1-6 (retrospective analysis, case series)
Male cancers are mostly endocrine responsive: 91% of male BC are ER positive and 96% PR positive. It is proved that adjuvant tamoxifen in men improves 5-year disease-free survial and OS. Tamoxifen is well tolerated with the most common side effects being: Loss of libido (29%), weight gain (25%), heat flushes (21%), mood changes (21%), and depression (17%). The use of aromatase inhibitors has to be regarded as an experimental therapy at present. Due to the different physiological prerequisites for estrogen production in men and women, the effect of lowering serum estrogen levels in men has not yet been scientifically validated. Comparing adjuvant therapy with tamoxifen to aromatase inhibitors for 257 male breast cancer patients the overall survival was significantly better after treatment with tamoxifen.
Palliative endocrine therapy**:** LoE: 4; References 1-4 (retrospective analysis, case series)
In the metastatic setting there are data on achievement of stable disease being the maximum response to AI. Case reports do exist for anastrozol, letrozol and also fulvestrant.

Because of the low evidence level fort he treatment of male breast cancer we believe that new studies should not exclude male patients. International registries should be participated in.

References:

Statement: Adjuvant Chemotherapy

1. Patel HZ et al. Role of adjuvant chemotherapy in male breast cancer. Cancer 1989 64: 1583
2. Bagley CS et al. Adjuvant Chemotherapy in males with cancer of the breast. Am J Clin Oncol 1987; 2:903

3. Giordano SH, Perkins GH, Broglio K, et al. Adjuvant systemic therapy for male breast cancer. Cancer 2005; 104: 235-264
4. Walshe JM: A prospective study of adjuvant CMF in males with node positive breast cancer: 20-year follow-up.Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2007 Jun;103(2):177-83

Statement Trastuzumab

1. Carmona-Bayonas A. Potential benefit of maintenance trastuzumab and anastrozole therapy in male advanced breast cancer. Breast. 2007 Jun;16(3):323-5

Statement endocrine therapy

1. Ribeiro G et al. Adjuvant tamoxifen for male breast cancer (MBC). Br J Cancer 1992 65: 252
2. Anelli TF et al. Tamoxifen administration is associated with a high rate of treatment-limiting symptoms in male breast cancer patients. Cancer 1994 74: 74
3. Agrawal: Fulvestrant in advanced male breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2007 Jan;101(1):123. Epub 2006 Jun 29.
4. Zabolotny BP: Successful use of letrozole in male breast cancer: a case report and review of hormonal therapy for male breast cancer. J Surg Oncol. 2005 Apr 1; 90(1):26-30
5. Goss PE: Male breast carcinoma: a review of 229 patients who presented to the Princess Margaret Hospital during 40 years: 1955–1996. Cancer 1999; 85: 629-639
6. Giordano SH: Efficacy of anastrozole in male breast cancer. Am J Clin Oncol 2002 25: 235-237
7. Agrawal A: Fulvestrant in advanced male breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2007 Jan;101(1):123. Epub 2006 Jun 29. No abstract available
8. Giordano SH: Leuprolide acetate plus aromatase inhibition for male breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Jul 20;24(21):e42-3. No abstract available.
9. Nahleh ZA: Hormonal therapy for male breast cancer: A different approach for a different disease. Cancer Treatment Reviews 2006 32:101-105
10. Arriola E: Aromatase inhibitors and male breast cancer. Clin Transl Oncol. 2007 Mar;9(3):192-4

11. Eggemann H, Ignatov A, Smith BJ, Altmann U, von Minckwitz G, Röhl FW, Jahn M, Costa SD. Adjuvant therapy with tamoxifen compared to aromatase inhibitors for 257 male breast cancer patients. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013 Jan;137(2):465-70.
12. Di Lauro L et al. Letrozole combined with gonadotropin-releasing hormone analog for metastatic male breast cancer Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013;141(1):119-23
13. Zagouri F et al. Aromatase inhibitors with or without gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogue in metastatic male breast cancer: a case series. Br J Cancer. 2013;108(11):2259-63

Statement palliative chemotherapy

1. Chitapanarux I: Gemcitabine plus cisplatin (GC): a salvage regimen for advanced breast cancer patients who have failed anthracycline and/or taxane therapy.Gan To Kagaku Ryoho. 2006 Jun;33(6):761-6

Benefit from Trimodal Treatment in Inflammatory Cancer (15/38)

Further information and references:

Survival benefit by trimodal treatment (NACT, MRM, RT) (LoE 2b B AGO++)

1. Rueth NM, Lin HY, Bedrosian I, et al. Underuse of trimodality treatment affects survival for patients with inflammatory breast cancer: an analysis of treatment and survival trends from the National Cancer Database. *J Clin Oncol* 2014; **32:** 2018–24.

Inflammatory Breast Cancer (IBC; cT4d) (16/38)

Further information:

There is little information on inflammatory breast cancer (IBC) alone. Most retrospective analysis focus on T4 carcinomas without separating T4d cancer. Primary IBC is probably a distinct biological entity compared to non IBC.
Prospective randomised studies for the diagnosis and treatment of patients suffering from inflammatory breast cancer are still missing. The matter of current updates is aiming on the definition, including the confirmation of an invasive carcinoma as well as clinical signs of the skin affection ≥ 1/3 of the breast involved (previous definition > 2/3 of the breast) [Dawood et al., 2011]. Biopsies of the skin should be acquired for diagnostic reasons [AGO 2c/B/+], with a detection rate of < 75%.
Because of that a multidisciplinary approach consisting of preoperative chemotherapy, mastectomy and postoperative radiotherapy and adjuvant treatment is necessary. In the NOAH trial patients with locally advanced HER2 positive breast cancer were randomized to chemotherapy and trastuzumab preoperatively followed by adjuvant trastuzumab after surgery or to preoperative chemotherapy alone. 27% of the patients had inflammatory disease. pCR rates were significantly higher with the combination of trastuzumab and chemotherapy. In addition trastuzumab significantly improved event-free survival both in the whole study group and in pts with inflammatory breast cancer.
The use of Trastuzumab as neoadjuvant treatment option for inflammatory breast cancer [AGO 2b/B/++] is further supported by the current data of the NOAH-study [Semiglazov et al., 2011].

References:

In case of invasive BC and clinical signs of inflammation (e.g. ≥ 1/3 of the breast affected) determine stage cT4d

1. NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology (NCCN Guidelines(r)). Breast Cancer. Version 1.2016. NCCN.org (Inflammatory Breast Cancer. IBC-1)

Survival benefit by trimodal treatment (NACT, MRM, RT) (LoE 2b B AGO++)

1. Rueth NM, Lin HY, Bedrosian I, et al. Underuse of trimodality treatment affects survival for patients with inflammatory breast cancer: an analysis of treatment and survival trends from the National Cancer Database. *J Clin Oncol* 2014; **32:** 2018–24.

Statement: Staging

1. Yamauchi H et al. Inflammatory breast cancer: what we know and what we need to learn. Oncologist. 2012;17(7):891-9. doi: 10.1634/theoncologist.2012-0039. Epub 2012 May 14.
2. S. Dawood et al International expert panel on inflammatory breast cancer: consensus statement for standardized diagnosis and treatment Ann Oncol. 2011 March; 22(3): 515–523
3. Chia S et al. Locally advanced and inflammatory breast cancer J Clin Oncol 2008; 26: 786-790

Statement: Preoperative chemotherapy

1. Ardavanis A: Multidisciplinary therapy of locally far-advanced or inflammatory breast cancer with fixed perioperative sequence of epirubicin, vinorelbine, and Fluorouracil chemotherapy, surgery, and radiotherapy: long-term results. Oncologist. 2006 Jun;11(6):563-73
2. S. Johnston (2008), J. Clin. Oncol. 26: 1066.1072
3. Mathew J et al. Neoadjuvant chemotherapy for locally advanced breast cancer : A review of the literature and future directions.
4. Schairer C et al. Risk factors for inflammatory breast cancer and other invasive breast cancers. J Natl Cancer Inst 2013;105:1373-84.
5. Van Laere et al. Uncovering the molecular secrets of inflammatory breast cancer biology: an integrated analysis of three distinct affymetrix gene expression datasets. Clin Cancer Res 2013;19:4685-96.

Statement: Regimens as in non-inflammatory BC

1. Chia S et al. Locally advanced and inflammatory breast cancer J Clin Oncol 2008; 26: 786-790

Statement: in HER2 positive disease addition of trastuzumab

1. Gianni L et al: Neoadjuvant chemotherapy with trastuzumab followed by adjuvant trastuzumab versus neoadjuvant chemotherapy alone, in patients with HER2-positive locally advanced breast cancer (the NOAH trial): a randomized controlled superiority trial with a parallel HER2-negative cohort. Lancet 2010; 375:377-384
2. Semiglazov V, Eiermann W, Zambetti M, Manikhas A, Bozhok A, Lluch A, Tjulandin S, Sabadell MD, Caballero A, Valagussa P, Baselga J, Gianni L. Surgery following neoadjuvant therapy in patients with HER2-positive locally advanced or inflammatory breast cancer participating in the NeOAdjuvant Herceptin (NOAH) study. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2011;37(10):856-6

Statement: in HER2 positive disease addition of trastuzumab and pertuzumab

1. Gianni L, Pienkowski T, Im YH, Roman L, Tseng LM, Liu MC, Lluch A, Staroslawska E, de la Haba-Rodriguez J, Im SA, Pedrini JL, Poirier B, Morandi P, Semiglazov V, Srimuninnimit V, Bianchi G, Szado T, Ratnayake J, Ross G, Valagussa P. Efficacy and safety of neoadjuvant pertuzumab and trastuzumab in women with locally advanced, inflammatory, or early HER2-positive breast cancer (NeoSphere): a randomised multicentre, open-label, phase 2 trial. Lancet Oncol. 2012 Jan;13(1):25-32. doi: 10.1016/S1470-2045(11)70336-9. Epub 2011 Dec 6.

Statement: in HER2 negative disease addition of bevazizumab

1. Pierga JY, Petit T, Delozier T, et al. Neoadjuvant bevacizumab,trastuzumab, and chemotherapy for primary inflammatory HER2-positive breast cancer (BEVERLY-2): an open-label, single-arm phase2 study. Lancet Oncol 2012;13(April (4)):375–84.

Statement: Mastectomy after chemotherapy

1. Semiglazov V et al Surgery following neoadjuvant therapy in patients with HER2-positive locally advanced or inflammatory breast cancer participating in the NeOAdjuvant Herceptin (NOAH) study. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2011 Oct;37(10):856-63.

2. Kaufmann M, von Minckwitz G, Bear HD, et al. Recommendations from an international expert panel on the use of neoadjuvant (primary) systemic treatment of operable breast cancer: new perspectives 2006. Ann Oncol. 2007;18:1927–1934
3. Motwani SB, Strom EA, Schechter NR, et al. The impact of immediate breast reconstruction on the technical delivery of postmastectomy radiotherapy. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2006;66:76–82.
4. Hennessy BT: Disease-free and overall survival after pathologic complete disease remission of cytologically proven inflammatory breast carcinoma axillary lymph node metastases after primary systemic chemotherapy.Cancer. 2006 Mar 1;106(5):1000-6.
5. Curcio LD et al. Beyond palliative mastectomy in inflammatory breast cancer: A reassessment of margin status. Ann Surg Oncol 1999; 6: 249-254
6. Bristol IJ, Woodward WA, Strom EA, Cristofanilli M, Domain D, Singletary SE, Perkins GH, Oh JL, Yu TK, Terrefe W, Sahin AA, Hunt KK, Hortobagyi GN, Buchholz TA. Locoregional treatment outcomes after multimodality management of inflammatory breast cancer Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2008 Oct 1;72(2):474-84. Epub 2008 Apr 24
7. Tsai CJ et al. Outcomes after multidisciplinary treatment of inflammatory breast cancer in the era of neoadjuvant HER2-directed therapy. Am J Clin Oncol 2013 [Epub ahead of print].

Statement :Sentinel lymph node

1. Hidar S et al Sentinel lymph node biopsy after neoadjuvant chemotherapy in inflammatory breast cancer. Int J Surg. 2009 Jun;7(3):272-5. doi: 10.1016/j.ijsu.2009.04.012. Epub 2009 May 3.

Statement: Radiotherapy

1. Chargari C, Kirova YM, Cottu P, Salmon RJ, Fourquet A Progressive inflammatory breast cancer in patient receiving chemotherapy: The importance of radiotherapy as a part of locoregional treatment. Radiother Oncol. 2009 Jan;90(1):160-1. Epub 2008 Sep 2
2. Bristol IJ, Woodward WA, Strom EA, et al. Locoregional treatment outcomes after multimodality management of inflammatory breast cancer. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2008;72:474–484

Statement: Postoperative systemic therapy as in non-inflammatory BC

1. Veyret C: Inflammatory breast cancer outcome with epirubicin-based induction and maintenance chemotherapy: ten-year results from the French Adjuvant Study Group GETIS 02 Trial.Cancer. 2006 Dec 1;107(11):2535-44
2. Low JA: Long-term follow-up for locally advanced and inflammatory breast cancer patients treated with multimodality therapy.J Clin Oncol. 2004 Oct 15;22(20):4067-74.

Reviews

1. Chia S et al. Locally advanced and inflammatory breast cancer J Clin Oncol 2008; 26: 786-790
2. Penn CL: Remembering inflammatory breast cancer. Are you up to date on management and treatment?J Ark Med Soc. 2007 Oct;104(4):80-2.
3. Cristofanilli M: Inflammatory breast cancer (IBC) and patterns of recurrence: understanding the biology of a unique disease. Cancer. 2007 Oct 1;110(7):1436-44
4. Brouwers B et a. Clinicopathological features of inflammatory versus noninflammatory locally advanced nonmetastatic breast cancer
5. Dawood S, Merajver SD, Viens P, Vermeulen PB, Swain SM, Buchholz TA, Dirix LY, Levine PH, Lucci A, Krishnamurthy S, Robertson FM, Woodward WA, Yang WT, Ueno NT, Cristofanilli M. International expert panel on inflammatory breast cancer: consensus statement for standardized diagnosis and treatment. Ann Oncol. 2011;22(3):515-23.
6. van Uden DJ, van Laarhoven HW, Westenberg AH, de Wilt JH, Blanken-Peeters CF. Inflammatory breast cancer: An overview. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol. 2015 Feb;93(2):116-126. doi: 10.1016/j.critrevonc.2014.09.003. Epub 2014 Oct 16.
7. Bertucci F, Finetti P, Vermeulen P, Van Dam P, Dirix L, Birnbaum D, Viens P, Van Laere S. Genomic profiling of inflammatory breast cancer: a review. Breast. 2014 Oct;23(5):538-45. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2014.06.008. Epub 2014 Jul 4.
8. Monneur A, Bertucci F, Viens P, Gonçalves A. Systemic treatments of inflammatory breast cancer: an overview. Bull Cancer. 2014 Dec 1;101(12):1080-1088.

Axillary Metastasis in Occult Breast Cancer (Cancer of Unknown Primary (CUP-Ax) (17/38)

Further information:

The incidence of axillary metastasis in carcinoma of unknown primary (CUP-Ax) is < 1% of all cases with axillary nodal metastasis (Pentheroudakis, 2010. In the great majority of cases the metastasis is due to a primary breast cancer, and only rarely secondary to another malignancy (Lanitis, 2009). Pathologically, about half of the cases are positive for estrogen receptors, and one third is HER2-positive (Montagna, 2011). Outcome is similar or better, compared to breast cancer with similar biology and stage (Sohn, 2014).

References:

Guidelines:

1. Breast Cancer. NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology (NCCN Guidelines®). (2016). Breast Cancer. NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology (NCCN Guidelines®) , 1–202.
2. NICE (2010). Metastatic malignant disease of unknown primary origin in adults: diagnosis and management. Retrieved January 5, 2017, https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg104/resources/metastatic-malignant-disease-of-unknown-primary-origin-diagnosis-and-management-of-metastatic-malignant-disease-of-unknown-primary-origin-35109328970437
3. ESMO Guidelines Working Group. (2011) Aebi, S., Davidson, T., Gruber, G., Cardoso, F. (eds.). Primary breast cancer: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. *Annals of Oncology*. http://doi.org/10.1093/annonc/mdr371
4. DGHO (2014). (Hübner, G., Borner, M., Neben, K., & Stöger, H eds.). CUP-Syndrom - Krebserkrankungen mit unbekanntem Primärtumor. Retrieved January 3, 2017 https://www.onkopedia.com/de/onkopedia/guidelines/cup-syndrom-krebserkrankungen-mit-unbekanntem-primaertumor/@@view/html/index.html

Reviews:

1. Pentheroudakis, G., Lazaridis, G., & Pavlidis, N. (2010). Axillary nodal metastases from carcinoma of unknown primary (CUPAx): a systematic review of published evidence. Breast Cancer Research and Treatment, 119(1), 1–11. http://doi.org/10.1007/s10549-009-0554-3
2. Lanitis, S., Behranwala, K. A., Al-Mufti, R., & Hadjiminas, D. (2009). Axillary metastatic disease as presentation of occult or contralateral breast cancer. Breast (Edinburgh, Scotland), 18(4), 225–227. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.breast.2009.07.002
3. Galimberti, V., Bassani, G., Monti, S., Simsek, S., Villa, G., Renne, G., & Luini, A. (2004). Clinical experience with axillary presentation breast cancer. Breast Cancer Research and Treatment, 88(1), 43–47. http://doi.org/10.1007/s10549-004-9453-9
4. Pentheroudakis, G., Briasoulis, E., & Pavlidis, N. (2007). Cancer of unknown primary site: missing primary or missing biology? Oncologist, 12(4), 418–425. http://doi.org/10.1634/theoncologist.12-4-418

Pathology

1. Montagna, E., Bagnardi, V., Rotmensz, N., Viale, G., Cancello, G., Mazza, M., et al. (2011). Immunohistochemically defined subtypes and outcome in occult breast carcinoma with axillary presentation. Breast Cancer Research and Treatment, 129(3), 867–875. http://doi.org/10.1007/s10549-011-1697-6

Outcome

1. Sohn, G., Son, B. H., Lee, S. J., Kang, E. Y., Jung, S. H., Cho, S.-H., et al. (2014). Treatment and survival of patients with occult breast cancer with axillary lymph node metastasis: a nationwide retrospective study. Journal of Surgical Oncology, 110(3), 270–274. http://doi.org/10.1002/jso.23644

Axillary Metastasis in Occult Breast Cancer(CUP-Ax) - Imaging Diagnostics- (18/38)

Further information:

Magnetic resonance imaging of the breast enables identification of an occult breast primary tumor in < or = 75% of women who present with adenocarcinoma in the axillary lymph nodes and can influence surgical management (Fehm 2013, Ko 2007). MRI is considered reliable in finding a breast cancer in women with axillary nodal metastases and unknown primary tumour (Lalonde 2005). Positron emission tomography scan also can be used in the diagnosis of CUPs, but its value is controversial (Varadhachary 2004). All patients should have a standard evaluation including CT thorax / abdomen, thyroid ultrasound, ENT investigation, urinanalysis, fecal occult blood test (Jerusalem 2006).

References:

Statement: Mammography / Breast ultrasound/ Breast MRI

1. Fehm, T., & Souchon, R. (2013). Axillary lymph node metastasis in CUP. Der Onkologe, 19(1), 40–43. http://doi.org/10.1007/s00761-012-2314-y
2. Lalonde, L., David, J., & Trop, I. (2005). Magnetic resonance imaging of the breast: current indications. Can Assoc Radiol J, 56(5), 301–308.
3. Ko, E. Y., Han, B.-K., Shin, J. H., & Kang, S. S. (2007). Breast MRI for evaluating patients with metastatic axillary lymph node and initially negative mammography and sonography. Korean J Radiol, 8(5), 382–389. http://doi.org/10.3348/kjr.2007.8.5.382
4. Varadhachary, G. R., Abbruzzese, J. L., & Lenzi, R. (2004). Diagnostic strategies for unknown primary cancer. Cancer, 100(9), 1776–1785. http://doi.org/10.1002/cncr.20202
5. Foroudi, F., & Tiver, K. W. (2000). Occult breast carcinoma presenting as axillary metastases. International Journal of Radiation Oncology, Biology, Physics, 47(1), 143–147. http://doi.org/10.1007/s10147-005-0485-x

Statement: Staging

1. Steunebrink: Bilateral axillary metastases of occult breast carcinoma: report of a case with a review of the literature. Breast. 2005 Apr;14(2):165-8
2. Jerusalem, G., Rorive, A., Ancion, G., Hustinx, R., & Fillet, G. (2006). Diagnostic and therapeutic management of carcinoma of unknown primary: radio-imaging investigations. Annals of Oncology : Official Journal of the European Society for Medical Oncology / ESMO, 17 Suppl 10(suppl_10), x168–76. http://doi.org/10.1093/annonc/mdl255
3. Hemminki, K., Bevier, M., Sundquist, J., & Hemminki, A. (2013). Site-specific cancer deaths in cancer of unknown primary diagnosed with lymph node metastasis may reveal hidden primaries. International Journal of Cancer Journal International Du Cancer, 132(4), 944–950. http://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.27678

Statement: PET

1. Jerusalem, G., Rorive, A., Ancion, G., Hustinx, R., & Fillet, G. (2006). Diagnostic and therapeutic management of carcinoma of unknown primary: radio-imaging investigations. Annals of Oncology : Official Journal of the European Society for Medical Oncology / ESMO, 17 Suppl 10(suppl_10), x168–76. http://doi.org/10.1093/annonc/mdl255
2. Kwee, T. C., & Kwee, R. M. (2009). Combined FDG-PET/CT for the detection of unknown primary tumors: systematic review and meta-analysis. European Radiology, 19(3), 731–744. http://doi.org/10.1007/s00330-008-1194-4
3. Varadhachary, G. R., Abbruzzese, J. L., & Lenzi, R. (2004). Diagnostic strategies for unknown primary cancer. Cancer, 100(9), 1776–1785. http://doi.org/10.1002/cncr.20202
4. Pelosi, E., Pennone, M., Deandreis, D., Douroukas, A., Mancini, M., & Bisi, G. (2006). Role of whole body positron emission tomography/computed tomography scan with 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose in patients with biopsy proven tumor metastases from unknown primary site. The Quarterly Journal of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging: 50(1), 15–22.

Further information and references:

Immunohistochemistry

Pathology workup of axillary metastasis in carcinoma of unknown primary is directed at excluding primaries other than breast cancer and identifying the molecular phenotype of the tumour metastasis. Because of the overwhelming probability of a primary breast cancer, it is recommended use routine IHC (ER, PgR, HER2, Ki67) markers, which are commonly used for the characterization of primary breast cancer (Montagna 2011). This should be supplemented by GATA3, a marker that is positive in most breast cancers, especially hormone-receptor positive tumor type, but has been reported to be positive also in 69% of ER-negative breast cancer (Ordonez 2013). In case of a triple-negative phenotype, other markers, such as SOX10, TTF1, and others are useful (Cimino-Mathews 2013, Provenzano 2015). This may be difficult in the individual patient (Wang 2013). Only rarely, a more generic approach may be necessary to characterize the disease (Wittekind 2008, Oien 2009)

1. Cimino-Mathews, A., Subhawong, A. P., Elwood, H., Warzecha, H. N., Sharma, R., Park, B. H., et al. (2013). Neural crest transcription factor Sox10 is preferentially expressed in triple-negative and metaplastic breast carcinomas. Human Pathology, 44(6), 959–965. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.humpath.2012.09.005
2. Montagna, E., Bagnardi, V., Rotmensz, N., Viale, G., Cancello, G., Mazza, M., et al. (2011). Immunohistochemically defined subtypes and outcome in occult breast carcinoma with axillary presentation. Breast Cancer Research and Treatment, 129(3), 867–875. http://doi.org/10.1007/s10549-011-1697-6
3. Munding, J., & Tannapfel, A. (2012). Pathology of CUP syndrome. *Der Onkologe*, *19*(1), 15–21. http://doi.org/10.1007/s00761-012-2313-z
4. Oien, K. A. (2009). Pathologic evaluation of unknown primary cancer. Seminars in Oncology, 36(1), 8–37. http://doi.org/10.1053/j.seminoncol.2008.10.009
5. Ordonez, N. G. (2013). Value of GATA3 immunostaining in tumor diagnosis: a review. Advances in Anatomic Pathology, 20(5), 352–360. http://doi.org/10.1097/PAP.0b013e3182a28a68

6. Provenzano, E., Byrne, D. J., Russell, P. A., Wright, G. M., Generali, D., & Fox, S. B. (2015). Differential expression of immunohistochemical markers in primary lung and breast cancers enriched for triple-negative tumours. Histopathology, 68(3), 367–377. http://doi.org/10.1111/his.12765
7. Wang, J., Talmon, G., Hankins, J. H., & Enke, C. (2012). Occult breast cancer presenting as metastatic adenocarcinoma of unknown primary: clinical presentation, immunohistochemistry, and molecular analysis. Case Reports in Oncology, 5(1), 9–16. http://doi.org/10.1159/000335449
8. Wittekind, C., & Horn, L. (2008). Pathohistologische und molekulargenetische Diagnostik beim CUP-Syndrom. Der Onkologe, 14(9), 870–878. http://doi.org/10.1007/s00761-008-1433-y

Gene expression profiling and other molecular approaches in CUP disease

The use of gene expression profiling for characterizing CUP disease has described using various codesets (Bender 2009, Monzon 2010, Tothill 2015, Varadhachary 2008). However most studies are lacking independent verification, and may not be accurate in defining the tissue of origin (Ades 2013, Greco 2010). However, more recently epigenetic profiling has been described as an alternative method to gene expression profiling (Moran 2016), and also genomic profiling may be useful in CUP disease to characterize the tumor for possible targeted therapy (Ross 2015).

1. Ades, F., De Azambuja, E., Daugaard, G., Ameye, L., Moulin, C., Paesmans, M., et al. (2013). Comparison of a gene expression profiling strategy to standard clinical work-up for determination of tumour origin in cancer of unknown primary (CUP). Journal of Chemotherapy (Florence, Italy), 25(4), 239–246. http://doi.org/10.1179/1973947813Y.0000000085
2. Bender, R. A., & Erlander, M. G. (2009). Molecular classification of unknown primary cancer. Seminars in Oncology, 36(1), 38–43. http://doi.org/10.1053/j.seminoncol.2008.10.002
3. Greco, F. A., Spigel, D. R., Yardley, D. A., Erlander, M. G., Ma, X.-J., & Hainsworth, J. D. (2010). Molecular profiling in unknown primary cancer: accuracy of tissue of origin prediction. The Oncologist, 15(5), 500–506. http://doi.org/10.1634/theoncologist.2009-0328
4. Horlings, H. M., van Laar, R. K., Kerst, J.-M., Helgason, H. H., Wesseling, J., van der Hoeven, J. J. M., et al. (2008). Gene expression profiling to identify the histogenetic origin of metastatic adenocarcinomas of unknown primary. Journal of Clinical Oncology : Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology, 26(27), 4435–4441. http://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2007.14.6969

5. Monzon, F. A., & Koen, T. J. (2010). Diagnosis of metastatic neoplasms: molecular approaches for identification of tissue of origin. Archives of Pathology & Laboratory Medicine, 134(2), 216–224. http://doi.org/10.1043/1543-2165-134.2.216
6. Moran, S., Martínez-Cardús, A., Sayols, S., & Musulén, E. (2016). Epigenetic profiling to classify cancer of unknown primary: a multicentre, retrospective analysis. The Lancet, 17(10), 1386–1395. http://doi.org/10.1016/S1470-2045(16)30297-2
7. Ross, J. S., Wang, K., Gay, L., Otto, G. A., White, E., Iwanik, K., et al. (2015). Comprehensive Genomic Profiling of Carcinoma of Unknown Primary Site: New Routes to Targeted Therapies. JAMA Oncology, 1(1), 40–49. http://doi.org/10.1001/jamaoncol.2014.216
8. Tothill, R. W., Shi, F., Paiman, L., Bedo, J., Kowalczyk, A., Mileshkin, L., et al. (2015). Development and validation of a gene expression tumour classifier for cancer of unknown primary. Pathology, 47(1), 7–12. http://doi.org/10.1097/PAT.0000000000000194
9. Varadhachary, G. R., Talantov, D., Raber, M. N., Meng, C., Hess, K. R., Jatkoe, T., et al. (2008). Molecular profiling of carcinoma of unknown primary and correlation with clinical evaluation. Journal of Clinical Oncology : Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology, 26(27), 4442–4448. http://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2007.14.4378
10. Xu, Q., Chen, J., Ni, S., Tan, C., Xu, M., Dong, L., et al. (2016). Pan-cancer transcriptome analysis reveals a gene expression signature for the identification of tumor tissue origin. Modern Pathology, 29(6), 546–556. http://doi.org/10.1038/modpathol.2016.60

Axillary Metastasis in Occult Breast Cancer (CUP-Ax) - Treatment - (20/38)

Further information:

A systematic review of 24 retrospective studies enrolling 689 patients with axillary metastases of unknown origin showed that axillary CUP is associated with similar presentation, biology and outcome to node positive overt breast cancer and should be treated accordingly (Pentheroudakis 2010). However, the surgical treatment of the breast after an axillary presentation of CUP continues to be a controversial issue. Khandelwal 2005) Probably these patients need to be treated as typical stage II patients. (Matsuoka 2003, Pavlidis 2003). The management of axillary node metastases in women with adenocarcinoma should be the same as the management of patients with lymph node metastases in breast cancer. This is emphasized by current treatment guidelines (NICE 2010, ESMO 2011, DGHO 2014). If mammary MRI is negative, surgical treatment is not recommended and an axillary node excision should be performed (Buqat 2002). Radiation therapy of the ipsilateral breast could be considered if axillary metastases are detected in patients suffering from carcinoma of unkown primary (CUP) with inconspecious MRI of the breast [AGO 3b/C/+/-]. 48 patients with negative MRI results were included into a non-randomised study, herein 73% were treated with radiation and 27% were obsereved. The median follow-up after 68 months showed a recurrence free survival in 84% versus 34% ($p<0,001$) (Barton 2011), and a trend towards reduced ipsilateral breast tumour recurrence in patients who received radiotherapy was observed in another study (Masinghe 2011).

References:

Guidelines:

1. Breast Cancer. NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology (NCCN Guidelines®). (2016). Breast Cancer. NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology (NCCN Guidelines®) , 1–202.
2. NICE (2010). Metastatic malignant disease of unknown primary origin in adults: diagnosis and management. Retrieved January 5, 2017, https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg104/resources/metastatic-malignant-disease-of-

unknown-primary-origin-diagnosis-and-management-of-metastatic-malignant-disease-of-unknown-primary-origin-35109328970437
3. ESMO Guidelines Working Group. (2011) Aebi, S., Davidson, T., Gruber, G., Cardoso, F. (eds.). Primary breast cancer: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. *Annals of Oncology*. http://doi.org/10.1093/annonc/mdr371
4. DGHO (2014). (Hübner, G., Borner, M., Neben, K., & Stöger, H eds.). CUP-Syndrom - Krebserkrankungen mit unbekanntem Primärtumor. Retrieved January 3, 2017 https://www.onkopedia.com/de/onkopedia/guidelines/cup-syndrom-krebserkrankungen-mit-unbekanntem-primaertumor/@@view/html/index.html

Reviews:

1. Khandelwal, A. K., & Garguilo, G. A. (2005). Therapeutic options for occult breast cancer: a survey of the American Society of Breast Surgeons and review of the literature. The American Journal of Surgery, 190(4), 609–613. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjsurg.2005.06.026
2. Matsuoka, K., Ohsumi, S., Takashima, S., Saeki, T., Aogi, K., & Mandai, K. (2003). Occult breast carcinoma presenting with axillary lymph node metastases: follow-up of eleven patients. Breast Cancer (Tokyo, Japan), 10(4), 330–334.
3. Pavlidis, N., Briasoulis, E., Hainsworth, J., & Greco, F. A. (2003). Diagnostic and therapeutic management of cancer of an unknown primary. European Journal of Cancer (Oxford, England : 1990), 39(14), 1990–2005. http://doi.org/10.1016/S0959-8049(03)00547-1
4. Pentheroudakis, G., Lazaridis, G., & Pavlidis, N. (2010). Axillary nodal metastases from carcinoma of unknown primary (CUPAx): a systematic review of published evidence. Breast Cancer Research and Treatment, 119(1), 1–11. http://doi.org/10.1007/s10549-009-0554-3

Statement: Axillary dissection

1. Bugat, R., Bataillard, A., Lesimple, T., Voigt, J.-J., Culine, S., Lortholary, A., et al. (2002). Standards, Options et Recommandations 2002 pur la prise en charge des patients atteints de carcinomes de site primitif inconnu (rapport abrégé). Bulletin Du Cancer. Oct;89(10):869-75

2. Steunebrink, M., Schnater, J. M., Storm, R. K., van Ingen, G., Vegt, P. A., & Plaisier, P. W. (2005). Bilateral axillary metastases of occult breast carcinoma: report of a case with a review of the literature. Breast (Edinburgh, Scotland), 14(2), 165–168. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.breast.2004.06.001
3. Pentheroudakis, G., Lazaridis, G., & Pavlidis, N. (2010). Axillary nodal metastases from carcinoma of unknown primary (CUPAx): a systematic review of published evidence. Breast Cancer Research and Treatment, 119(1), 1–11. http://doi.org/10.1007/s10549-009-0554-3
4. Schmidt, T., & Ulrich, A. (2014). [Surgical options in cancer of unknown primary (CUP)]. Der Radiologe, 54(2), 140–144. http://doi.org/10.1007/s00117-013-2549-7

Statement: Mastectomy without (in-)breast tumor:
LoE: 4; References 1-4 (retrospective analysis , case reports)

1. Bugat, R., Bataillard, A., Lesimple, T., Voigt, J.-J., Culine, S., Lortholary, A., et al. (2002). Standards, Options et Recommandations 2002 pur la prise en charge des patients atteints de carcinomes de site primitif inconnu (rapport abrégé). Bulletin Du Cancer. Oct;89(10):869-75
2. Khandelwal, A. K., & Garguilo, G. A. (2005). Therapeutic options for occult breast cancer: a survey of the American Society of Breast Surgeons and review of the literature. The American Journal of Surgery, 190(4), 609–613. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjsurg.2005.06.026
3. Matsuoka, K., Ohsumi, S., Takashima, S., Saeki, T., Aogi, K., & Mandai, K. (2003). Occult breast carcinoma presenting with axillary lymph node metastases: follow-up of eleven patients. Breast Cancer (Tokyo, Japan), 10(4), 330–334.
4. Pavlidis, N., Briasoulis, E., Hainsworth, J., & Greco, F. A. (2003). Diagnostic and therapeutic management of cancer of an unknown primary. European Journal of Cancer (Oxford, England : 1990), 39(14), 1990–2005. http://doi.org/10.1016/S0959-8049(03)00547-1
5. Schmidt, T., & Ulrich, A. (2014). Chirurgische Optionen bei “cancer of unknown primary” (CUP). Der Radiologe, 54(2), 140–144. http://doi.org/10.1007/s00117-013-2549-7

Statement: Breast irradiation if breast MRI is negative

1. Barton, S. R., Smith, I. E., Kirby, A. M., Ashley, S., Walsh, G., & Parton, M. (2011). The role of ipsilateral breast radiotherapy in management of occult primary breast cancer presenting as axillary lymphadenopathy. European Journal of Cancer (Oxford, England : 1990), 47(14), 2099–2106. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejca.2011.05.010
2. Bugat, R., Bataillard, A., Lesimple, T., Voigt, J.-J., Culine, S., Lortholary, A., et al. (2002). Standards, Options et Recommandations 2002 pur la prise en charge des patients atteints de carcinomes de site primitif inconnu (rapport abrégé). Bulletin Du Cancer. Oct;89(10):869-75
3. Masinghe, S. P., Faluyi, O. O., Kerr, G. R., & Kunkler, I. H. (2011). Breast Radiotherapy for Occult Breast Cancer with Axillary Nodal Metastases - Does it Reduce the Local Recurrence Rate and Increase Overall Survival? Clinical Oncology (Royal College of Radiologists (Great Britain)), 23(2), 95–100. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.clon.2010.10.001

Statement: Systemic treatment according N+ tumor

1. Pavlidis, N., Briasoulis, E., Hainsworth, J., & Greco, F. A. (2003). Diagnostic and therapeutic management of cancer of an unknown primary. European Journal of Cancer (Oxford, England : 1990), 39(14), 1990–2005. http://doi.org/10.1016/S0959-8049(03)00547-1
2. Pentheroudakis, G., Lazaridis, G., & Pavlidis, N. (2010). Axillary nodal metastases from carcinoma of unknown primary (CUPAx): a systematic review of published evidence. Breast Cancer Research and Treatment, 119(1), 1–11. http://doi.org/10.1007/s10549-009-0554-3

Paget´s Disease of the Breast (21/38)

Further information:

Pagest´s disease of the nipple is an uncommon presentation of invasive or non invasive carcinoma, or, more rarely, occurs without any underlying neoplasia. Clinically an eczematoid, erythematous weeping or crusted lesion with irregular borders is usually present. Nipple discharge and ulceration may occur, and an associated breast tumour may be palpable. Following the histologic confirmation of Pagest´s disease, the underlying malignancy of the breast should be sought for and treated accordingly. Pagest´s disease and the associated breast cancer usually is a HER2-positive disease.

References:

Clinical Presentation:

1. Chen, C.-Y., Sun, L.-M., & Anderson, B. O. (2006). Paget disease of the breast: changing patterns of incidence, clinical presentation, and treatment in the U.S. *Cancer*, *107*(7), 1448–1458. http://doi.org/10.1002/cncr.22137
2. Dalberg, K., Hellborg, H., & Wärnberg, F. (2008). Paget's disease of the nipple in a population based cohort. *Breast Cancer Research and Treatment*, *111*(2), 313–319. http://doi.org/10.1007/s10549-007-9783-5
3. Günhan-Bilgen, I., & Oktay, A. (2006). Paget's disease of the breast: clinical, mammographic, sonographic and pathologic findings in 52 cases. *European Journal of Radiology*, *60*(2), 256–263. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejrad.2006.06.010
4. Kothari, A. S., Beechey-Newman, N., Hamed, H., Fentiman, I. S., D'Arrigo, C., Hanby, A. M., & Ryder, K. (2002). Paget disease of the nipple: a multifocal manifestation of higher-risk disease. *Cancer*, *95*(1), 1–7. http://doi.org/10.1002/cncr.10638
5. Onoe, S., Kinoshita, T., Tamura, N., Nagao, T., Kuno, H., Hojo, T., et al. (2011). Feasibility of breast conserving surgery for Paget's disease. *Breast (Edinburgh, Scotland)*, *20*(6), 515–518. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.breast.2011.05.010
6. Siponen, E., Hukkinen, K., Heikkilä, P., Joensuu, H., & Leidenius, M. (2010). Surgical treatment in Paget's disease of the breast. *American Journal of Surgery*, *200*(2), 241–246. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjsurg.2009.07.044

Pathology and Immunohistochemistry

1. Chen, C.-Y., Sun, L.-M., & Anderson, B. O. (2006). Paget disease of the breast: changing patterns of incidence, clinical presentation, and treatment in the U.S. *Cancer*, *107*(7), 1448–1458. http://doi.org/10.1002/cncr.22137
2. Hanna, W., Alowami, S., & Malik, A. (2003). The role of HER-2/neu oncogene and vimentin filaments in the production of the Paget's phenotype. *The Breast Journal*, *9*(6), 485–490.
3. Kothari, A. S., Beechey-Newman, N., Hamed, H., Fentiman, I. S., D'Arrigo, C., Hanby, A. M., & Ryder, K. (2002). Paget disease of the nipple: a multifocal manifestation of higher-risk disease. *Cancer*, *95*(1), 1–7. http://doi.org/10.1002/cncr.10638
4. Lester, T., Wang, J., Bourne, P., Yang, Q., Fu, L., & Tang, P. (2009). Different panels of markers should be used to predict mammary Paget's disease associated with in situ or invasive ductal carcinoma of the breast. *Annals of Clinical and Laboratory Science*, *39*(1), 17–24.
5. Liegl, B., Horn, L.-C., & Moinfar, F. (2005). Androgen receptors are frequently expressed in mammary and extramammary Paget's disease. *Modern Pathology*, *18*(10), 1283–1288. http://doi.org/10.1038/modpathol.3800437
6. Sanders, M. A., Dominici, L., Denison, C., Golshan, M., Wiecorek, T., & Lester, S. C. (2013). Paget disease of the breast with invasion from nipple skin into the dermis: an unusual type of skin invasion not associated with an adverse outcome. Archives of Pathology & Laboratory Medicine, 137(1), 72–76. http://doi.org/10.5858/arpa.2011-0611-OA
7. Schelfhout, V. R., Coene, E. D., Delaey, B., Thys, S., Page, D. L., & De Potter, C. R. (2000). Pathogenesis of Paget's disease: epidermal heregulin-alpha, motility factor, and the HER receptor family. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute*, *92*(8), 622–628.

Paget´s Disease of the Breast - Diagnosis (22/38)

No further information

References:

Imaging:

1. Morrogh, M., Morris, E. A., Liberman, L., Van Zee, K., Cody, H. S., & King, T. A. (2008). MRI identifies otherwise occult disease in select patients with Paget disease of the nipple. Journal of the American College of Surgeons, 206(2), 316–321. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamcollsurg.2007.07.046
2. Günhan-Bilgen, I., & Oktay, A. (2006). Paget's disease of the breast: clinical, mammographic, sonographic and pathologic findings in 52 cases. European Journal of Radiology, 60(2), 256–263. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejrad.2006.06.010
3. Capobianco, G., Spaliviero, B., Dessole, S., Cherchi, P. L., Marras, V., Ambrosini, G., et al. (2006). Paget's disease of the nipple diagnosed by MRI. Archives of Gynecology and Obstetrics, 274(5), 316–318. http://doi.org/10.1007/s00404-006-0160-0
4. Moon, J. Y., Chang, Y.-W., Lee, E. H., & Seo, D. Y. (2013). Malignant invasion of the nipple-areolar complex of the breast: usefulness of breast MRI. American Journal of Roentgenology, 201(2), 448–455. http://doi.org/10.2214/AJR.12.9186

Pathology:

1. Sandoval-Leon, A. C., Drews-Elger, K., Gomez-Fernandez, C. R., Yepes, M. M., & Lippman, M. E. (2013). Paget's disease of the nipple. Breast Cancer Research and Treatment, 141(1), 1–12. http://doi.org/10.1007/s10549-013-2661-4
2. Saeed, D., & Shousha, S. (2014). Toker cells of the nipple are commonly associated with underlying sebaceous glands but not with lactiferous ducts. Journal of Clinical Pathology, 67(11), 1010–1012. http://doi.org/10.1136/jclinpath-2014-202280

3. Sek, P., Zawrocki, A., Biernat, W., & Piekarski, J. H. (2010). HER2 molecular subtype is a dominant subtype of mammary Paget's cells. An immunohistochemical study. Histopathology, 57(4), 564–571. http://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2559.2010.03665.x

Paget´s Disease of the Breast - Therapy (23/38)

No further information

References:

Surgical Treatment of Pagets's disease associated with breast tumor (invasive carcinoma or DCIS):

1. Bijker, N., Rutgers, E. J., Duchateau, L., Peterse, J. L., Julien, J. P., Cataliotti, L., & EORTC Breast Cancer Cooperative Group. (2001). Breast-conserving therapy for Paget disease of the nipple: a prospective European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer study of 61 patients. *Cancer*, *91*(3), 472–477.
2. Caliskan, M., Gatti, G., Sosnovskikh, I., Rotmensz, N., Botteri, E., Musmeci, S., et al. (2008). Paget's disease of the breast: the experience of the European Institute of Oncology and review of the literature. Breast Cancer Research and Treatment, 112(3), 513–521. http://doi.org/10.1007/s10549-007-9880-5
3. Dalberg, K., Hellborg, H., & Wärnberg, F. (2008). Paget's disease of the nipple in a population based cohort. *Breast Cancer Research and Treatment*, *111*(2), 313–319. http://doi.org/10.1007/s10549-007-9783-5
4. Dominici, L. S., Lester, S. C., Liao, G.-S., Guo, L., Specht, M., Smith, B. L., & Golshan, M. (2012). Current surgical approach to Paget's disease. *American Journal of Surgery*, *204*(1), 18–22. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjsurg.2011.07.010
5. Dominici, L. S., Lester, S. C., Liao, G.-S., Guo, L., Specht, M., Smith, B. L., & Golshan, M. (2012). Current surgical approach to Paget's disease. American Journal of Surgery, 204(1), 18–22. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjsurg.2011.07.01
6. Laronga, C., Hasson, D., Hoover, S., Cox, J., Cantor, A., Cox, C., & Carter, W. B. (2006). Paget's disease in the era of sentinel lymph node biopsy. *American Journal of Surgery*, *192*(4), 481–483. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjsurg.2006.06.023
7. Siponen, E., Hukkinen, K., Heikkilä, P., Joensuu, H., & Leidenius, M. (2010). Surgical treatment in Paget's disease of the breast. American Journal of Surgery, 200(2), 241–246. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjsurg.2009.07.044

Treatment of isolated Pagets's disease

1. Durkan, B., Bresee, C., Bose, S., Phillips, E. H., & Dang, C. M. (2013). Paget's disease of the nipple with parenchymal ductal carcinoma in situ is associated with worse prognosis than Paget's disease alone. The American Surgeon, 79(10), 1009–1012.
2. Lagios, M. D., Westdahl, P. R., Rose, M. R., & Concannon, S. (1984). Paget's disease of the nipple. Alternative management in cases without or with minimal extent of underlying breast carcinoma. Cancer, 54(3), 545–551.
3. Mirer, E., Sayed, El, F., Ammoury, A., Lamant, L., Messer, L., & Bazex, J. (2006). Treatment of mammary and extramammary Paget's skin disease with topical imiquimod. The Journal of Dermatological Treatment, 17(3), 167–171. http://doi.org/10.1080/09546630600788877

Statement: Sentinel-node excision (SNE)

Bijker, N., Rutgers, E. J., Duchateau, L., Peterse, J. L., Julien, J. P., Cataliotti, L., & EORTC Breast Cancer Cooperative Group. (2001). Breast-conserving therapy for Paget disease of the nipple: a prospective European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer study of 61 patients. Cancer, 91(3), 472–477.

Borderline and Malignant Phyllodes Tumor (24/38)

Further information:

Phyllodes tumors (PTs) of the breast are biphasic neoplasms composed of epithelium and a spindle-cell stroma. Currently, PTs are classified as benign, borderline, or malignant based on histopathologic features. The presence of pain ($P = 0.03$), tumor size> 5 cm ($P = 0.005$), postmenopausal status ($P < 0.04$), heavy cellular pleomorphism ($P = 0.007$), high mitotic activity ($P = 0.002$), tumoral grade ($P = 0.006$) and metastasis ($P < 0.00001$) were prognostic factors of poor survival. (Roa 2006, Chaney 2000). However, histologic classification does not always predict outcome. Stromal c-Kit positivity and epithelial endothelin 1 negativity are more often associated with malignant PTs; however, only positive margin status is significantly associated with tumor behavior (Esposito 2006).

References:

Review

1. Tan, B. Y., Acs, G., Apple, S. K., Badve, S., Bleiweiss, I. J., Brogi, E., et al. (2016). Phyllodes tumours of the breast: a consensus review. Histopathology, 68(1), 5–21. http://doi.org/10.1111/his.12876

Pathology and Outcome

1. Barrio, A., Clark, B., Goldberg, J., Hoque, L., Bernik, S., Flynn, L., et al. (2007). Clinicopathologic Features and Long-Term Outcomes of 293 Phyllodes Tumors of the Breast. Annals of Surgical Oncology.
2. Chaney, A. W., Pollack, A., McNeese, M. D., Zagars, G. K., Pisters, P. W., Pollock, R. E., & Hunt, K. K. (2000). Primary treatment of cystosarcoma phyllodes of the breast. Cancer, 89(7), 1502–1511.
3. Esposito, N. N., Mohan, D., Brufsky, A., Lin, Y., Kapali, M., & Dabbs, D. J. (2006). Phyllodes tumor: a clinicopathologic and immunohistochemical study of 30 cases. Archives of Pathology & Laboratory Medicine, 130(10), 1516–1521. http://doi.org/10.1043/1543-2165(2006)130[1516:PTACAI]2.0.CO;2

4. Roa, J. C., Tapia, O., Carrasco, P., Contreras, E., Araya, J. C., Munoz, S., & Roa, I. (2006). Prognostic factors of phyllodes tumor of the breast. Pathology International, 56(6), 309–314. http://doi.org/10.1111/j.1440-1827.2006.01965.x
5. Tan, P. H., Jayabaskar, T., Chuah, K.-L., Lee, H.-Y., Tan, Y., Hilmy, M., et al. (2005). Phyllodes tumors of the breast: the role of pathologic parameters. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 123(4), 529–540. http://doi.org/10.1309/U6DV-BFM8-1MLJ-C1FN
6. Tan, P. H., Thike, A. A., Tan, W. J., Thu, M. M. M., Busmanis, I., Li, H., et al. (2012). Predicting clinical behaviour of breast phyllodes tumours: a nomogram based on histological criteria and surgical margins. Journal of Clinical Pathology, 65(1), 69–76. http://doi.org/10.1136/jclinpath-2011-200368

Borderline and Malignant Phyllodes Tumor – Diagnosis (25/38)

No further information

References:

Imaging

1. Plaza, M. J., Swintelski, C., Yaziji, H., Torres-Salichs, M., & Esserman, L. E. (2015). Phyllodes tumor: review of key imaging characteristics. *Breast Disease*, *35*(2), 79–86. http://doi.org/10.3233/BD-150399
2. Kamitani, T., Matsuo, Y., Yabuuchi, H., Fujita, N., Nagao, M., Kawanami, S., et al. (2014). Differentiation between benign phyllodes tumors and fibroadenomas of the breast on MR imaging. European Journal of Radiology, 83(8), 1344–1349. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejrad.2014.04.031
3. Liberman, L., Bonaccio, E., Hamele-Bena, D., Abramson, A. F., Cohen, M. A., & Dershaw, D. D. (1996). Benign and malignant phyllodes tumors: mammographic and sonographic findings. *Radiology*, *198*(1), 121–124. http://doi.org/10.1148/radiology.198.1.8539362

Core biopsy

1. Abdulcadir, D., Nori, J., Meattini, I., Giannotti, E., Boeri, C., Vanzi, E., et al. (2014). Phyllodes tumours of the breast diagnosed as B3 category on image-guided 14-gauge core biopsy: analysis of 51 cases from a single institution and review of the literature. *European Journal of Surgical Oncology 40*(7), 859–864. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejso.2014.02.222
2. Dillon, M., Quinn, C., McDermott, E., O'Doherty, A., O'Higgins, N., & Hill, A. (2006). Needle core biopsy in the diagnosis of phyllodes neoplasm. Surgery, 140(5), 779–784.
3. Jacobs, T., Chen, Y., Guinee, D., Holden, J., Cha, I., Bauermeister, D., et al. (2005). Fibroepithelial lesions with cellular stroma on breast core needle biopsy: are there predictors of outcome on surgical excision? American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 124(3), 342–354.

4. Jara-Lazaro, A. R., Akhilesh, M., Thike, A. A., Lui, P. C.-W., Tse, G. M.-K., & Tan, P. H. (2010). Predictors of phyllodes tumours on core biopsy specimens of fibroepithelial neoplasms. *Histopathology*, *57*(2), 220–232. http://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2559.2010.03607.x
5. Jung, H. K., Moon, H. J., Kim, M. J., & Kim, E.-K. (2014). Benign core biopsy of probably benign breast lesions 2 cm or larger: correlation with excisional biopsy and long-term follow-up. Ultrasonography (Seoul, Korea), 33(3), 200–205. http://doi.org/10.14366/usg.14011

Borderline and Malignant Phyllodes Tumor – Surgery (26/38)

Further information and references:

Mastectomy was not found to provide a benefit in PT-specific survival compared with wide excision in malignant phyllodes tumor of the breast. Women undergoing wide excision had at the minimum similar cancer-specific mortality compared with those who received mastectomy. (Macdonald 2006, Fou 2006, Cheng 2006). Some authors have seen an improved survival after Mastectomy (Ben Hassouna 2006). An axillary lymph node dissection generally is not indicated (Mishra 2013).

Statement: Complete (wide) local excision or MRM (LoE: 2c):

The mainstay of phyllodes tumour management has traditionally consisted of surgical excision with wide tumour-free margins, generally defined by some authors as at least 10 mm (Guillot 2011). However, more recent data suggest that narrow margins are usually sufficient with phyllodes tumours (Onkendi 2014, Lin 2013, Yom 2015, Mituś 2014).

References regarding surgical margins:

1. Guillot, E., Couturaud, B., Reyal, F., Curnier, A., Ravinet, J., Laé, M., et al. (2011). Management of phyllodes breast tumors. Breast Journal, 17(2), 129–137. http://doi.org/10.1111/j.1524-4741.2010.01045.x
2. Onkendi, E. O., Jimenez, R. E., Spears, G. M., Harmsen, W. S., Ballman, K. V., & Hieken, T. J. (2014). Surgical treatment of borderline and malignant phyllodes tumors: the effect of the extent of resection and tumor characteristics on patient outcome. Annals of Surgical Oncology, 21(10), 3304–3309. http://doi.org/10.1245/s10434-014-3909-x
3. Lin, C.-C., Chang, H.-W., Lin, C.-Y., Chiu, C.-F., & Yeh, S.-P. (2013). The clinical features and prognosis of phyllodes tumors: a single institution experience in Taiwan. International Journal of Clinical Oncology, 18(4), 614–620. http://doi.org/10.1007/s10147-012-0442-4

4. Yom, C. K., Han, W., Kim, S.-W., Park, S. Y., Park, I.-A., & Noh, D.-Y. (2015). Reappraisal of conventional risk stratification for local recurrence based on clinical outcomes in 285 resected phyllodes tumors of the breast. Annals of Surgical Oncology, 22(9), 2912–2918. http://doi.org/10.1245/s10434-015-4395-5
5. Mituś, J., Reinfuss, M., Mituś, J. W., Jakubowicz, J., Blecharz, P., Wysocki, W. M., & Skotnicki, P. (2014). Malignant phyllodes tumor of the breast: treatment and prognosis. Breast Journal, 20(6), 639–644. http://doi.org/10.1111/tbj.12333

Other references regarding operative management and prognosis of Phyllodes Tumors.

1. Macdonald, O. K., Lee, C. M., Tward, J. D., Chappel, C. D., & Gaffney, D. K. (2006). Malignant phyllodes tumor of the female breast: association of primary therapy with cause-specific survival from the Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) program. Cancer, 107(9), 2127–2133. http://doi.org/10.1002/cncr.22228
2. Fou, A., Schnabel, F. R., Hamele-Bena, D., Wei, X.-J., Cheng, B., El-Tamer, M., et al. (2006). Long-term outcomes of malignant phyllodes tumors patients: an institutional experience. American Journal of Surgery, 192(4), 492–495. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjsurg.2006.06.017
3. Cheng, S.-P., Chang, Y.-C., Liu, T.-P., Lee, J.-J., Tzen, C.-Y., & Liu, C.-L. (2006). Phyllodes tumor of the breast: the challenge persists. World Journal of Surgery, 30(8), 1414–1421. http://doi.org/10.1007/s00268-005-0786-2
4. Ben Hassouna, J., Damak, T., Gamoudi, A., Chargui, R., Khomsi, F., Mahjoub, S., et al. (2006). Phyllodes tumors of the breast: a case series of 106 patients. American Journal of Surgery, 192(2), 141–147. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjsurg.2006.04.007
5. Pezner, R. D., Schultheiss, T. E., & Paz, I. B. (2008). Malignant phyllodes tumor of the breast: local control rates with surgery alone. International Journal of Radiation Oncology, Biology, Physics, 71(3), 710–713. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijrobp.2007.10.051
6. Mituś, J., Reinfuss, M., Mituś, J. W., Jakubowicz, J., Blecharz, P., Wysocki, W. M., & Skotnicki, P. (2014). Malignant phyllodes tumor of the breast: treatment and prognosis. Breast Journal, 20(6), 639–644. http://doi.org/10.1111/tbj.12333
7. Mishra, S. P., Tiwary, S. K., Mishra, M., & Khanna, A. K. (2013). Phyllodes tumor of breast: a review article. ISRN Surgery, 2013(3), 361469–10. http://doi.org/10.1155/2013/361469

8. Soumarová, R., Šeneklová, Z., Horová, H., Vojkovská, H., Horová, I., Budíková, M., et al. (2004). Retrospective analysis of 25 women with malignant cystosarcoma phyllodes--treatment results. Archives of Gynecology and Obstetrics, 269(4), 278–281. http://doi.org/10.1007/s00404-003-0593-7

Statement: SNE / Axillary dissection in cN0 (LoE: 4):

Metastasis in malignant phyllodes occurs almost exclusively by hematogenous dissemination. Lymph node metastasis is very uncommon, and has been quoted as 0.6% (for malignant PT) the SEER Data base (Kim 2017), while the rate of lymph node enlargement in about 10% (Mishra 2013). Therefore, routine axillary clearance or sentinel node biosy is not recommended (Chen 2005, Mishra 2013).

1. Mishra, S. P., Tiwary, S. K., Mishra, M., & Khanna, A. K. (2013). Phyllodes tumor of breast: a review article. ISRN Surgery, 2013(3), 361469–10. http://doi.org/10.1155/2013/361469
2. Chen, W.-H., Cheng, S.-P., Tzen, C.-Y., Yang, T.-L., Jeng, K.-S., Liu, C.-L., & Liu, T.-P. (2005). Surgical treatment of phyllodes tumors of the breast: retrospective review of 172 cases. Journal of Surgical Oncology, 91(3), 185–194. http://doi.org/10.1002/jso.20334
3. Kim, Y.-J., & Kim, K. (2017). Radiation therapy for malignant phyllodes tumor of the breast: An analysis of SEER data. Breast (Edinburgh, Scotland), 32, 26–32. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.breast.2016.12.006

Statement: Staging (LoE 5 D, AGO+)

In malignant phyllodes tumours, the risk of developing of metastases has been described between 10% and 35%, mean 17%, as compared to 0.1% for benign and 1.6% for borderline PT (Tan 2016). Metastasis occurs mainly in lung and bone. With large series (Belkacemi 2008) distant metastasis was 3.4% for phylloides for tumors of any grading. Therefore, patients with benign or borderline phyllodes tumours do not need extensive tumor staging, while patients with malignant phyllodes tumours a much higher rate of distant recurrences was observed. In summary, as in breast cancer, clinical staging may be worthwhile, but an additional impact of regular imaging including PET and MRI in the follow-up has not been shown.

1. Tan, B. Y., Acs, G., Apple, S. K., Badve, S., Bleiweiss, I. J., Brogi, E., et al. (2016). Phyllodes tumours of the breast: a consensus review. Histopathology, 68(1), 5–21. http://doi.org/10.1111/his.12876
2. Belkacémi, Y., Bousquet, G., Marsiglia, H., Ray-Coquard, I., Magné, N., Malard, Y., et al. (2008). Phyllodes tumor of the breast. International Journal of Radiation Oncology, Biology, Physics, 70(2), 492–500. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijrobp.2007.06.059

Statements: Systemic adjuvant therapy/ Chemotherapy (LoE: 4) and Endocrine therapy (LoE: 5)

The treatment of local recurrent disease remains unsuccessful in most malignant phyllodes tumor patients. (Soumarova 2004). Surgery for locally recurrent tumours should aim to achieve adequate surgical margins (Tan 2006). The role of chemotherapy and hormonal manipulation in both the adjuvant and palliative settings remain to be defined (Chaney 2000, Chen 2005, Morales-Vásquez 2007, Spitaleri 2013).

1. Soumarová, R., Šeneklová, Z., Horová, H., Vojkovská, H., Horová, I., Budíková, M., et al. (2004). Retrospective analysis of 25 women with malignant cystosarcoma phyllodes--treatment results. Archives of Gynecology and Obstetrics, 269(4), 278–281. http://doi.org/10.1007/s00404-003-0593-7
2. Tan, E. Y., Tan, P. H., Hoon, T. P., Yong, W. S., Wong, H. B., Ho, G. H., et al. (2006). Recurrent phyllodes tumours of the breast: pathological features and clinical implications. ANZ J Surg, 76(6), 476–480. http://doi.org/10.1111/j.1445-2197.2006.03754.x
3. Chaney, A. W., Pollack, A., McNeese, M. D., Zagars, G. K., Pisters, P. W., Pollock, R. E., & Hunt, K. K. (2000). Primary treatment of cystosarcoma phyllodes of the breast. Cancer, 89(7), 1502–1511.
4. Chen, W.-H., Cheng, S.-P., Tzen, C.-Y., Yang, T.-L., Jeng, K.-S., Liu, C.-L., & Liu, T.-P. (2005). Surgical treatment of phyllodes tumors of the breast: retrospective review of 172 cases. Journal of Surgical Oncology, 91(3), 185–194. http://doi.org/10.1002/jso.20334
5. Morales-Vásquez, F., Gonzalez-Angulo, A. M., Broglio, K., Lopez-Basave, H. N., Gallardo, D., Hortobagyi, G. N., & La Garza, De, J. G. (2007). Adjuvant chemotherapy with doxorubicin and dacarbazine has no effect in recurrence-free survival of malignant phyllodes tumors of the breast. The Breast Journal, 13(6), 551–556. http://doi.org/10.1111/j.1524-4741.2007.00510.x

6. Spitaleri, G., Toesca, A., Botteri, E., Bottiglieri, L., Rotmensz, N., Boselli, S., et al. (2013). Breast phyllodes tumor: a review of literature and a single center retrospective series analysis. Critical Reviews in Oncology/Hematology, 88(2), 427–436. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.critrevonc.2013.06.005

Statement: Adjuvant radiotherapy, if T ≥2cm (BCT) or T ≥10cm (mastectomy)

There is conflicting evidence for the benefit of radiotherapy in phylloides tumors, but it appears to be useful to decrease local recurrence rates in the high risk setting (Gnerlich 2014, Barth 2009, Belkacémi 2009, Mituś 2014). However, there is evidence that radiotherapy may actually improve survival for malignant phyllodes tumors (Kim 2017).

1. Kim, Y.-J., & Kim, K. (2017). Radiation therapy for malignant phyllodes tumor of the breast: An analysis of SEER data. Breast (Edinburgh, Scotland), 32, 26–32. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.breast.2016.12.006
2. Gnerlich, J. L., Williams, R. T., Yao, K., Jaskowiak, N., & Kulkarni, S. A. (2014). Utilization of radiotherapy for malignant phyllodes tumors: analysis of the National Cancer Data Base, 1998-2009. Annals of Surgical Oncology, 21(4), 1222–1230. http://doi.org/10.1245/s10434-013-3395-6
3. Barth, R. J., Wells, W. A., Mitchell, S. E., & Cole, B. F. (2009). A prospective, multi-institutional study of adjuvant radiotherapy after resection of malignant phyllodes tumors. Annals of Surgical Oncology, 16(8), 2288–2294. http://doi.org/10.1245/s10434-009-0489-2
4. Belkacémi, Y., Bousquet, G., Marsiglia, H., Ray-Coquard, I., Magné, N., Malard, Y., et al. (2008). Phyllodes tumor of the breast. International Journal of Radiation Oncology, Biology, Physics, 70(2), 492–500. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijrobp.2007.06.059
5. Mituś, J., Reinfuss, M., Mituś, J. W., Jakubowicz, J., Blecharz, P., Wysocki, W. M., & Skotnicki, P. (2014). Malignant phyllodes tumor of the breast: treatment and prognosis. Breast Journal, 20(6), 639–644. http://doi.org/10.1111/tbj.12333

Statement: Treatment of local recurrence => R0 Resection: LoE: 4; References (retrospective analysis , case reports)

1. Soumarová, R., Šeneklová, Z., Horová, H., Vojkovská, H., Horová, I., Budíková, M., et al. (2004). Retrospective analysis of 25 women with malignant cystosarcoma phyllodes--treatment results. Archives of Gynecology and Obstetrics, 269(4), 278–281. http://doi.org/10.1007/s00404-003-0593-7
2. Tan, E. Y., Tan, P. H., Hoon, T. P., Yong, W. S., Wong, H. B., Ho, G. H., et al. (2006). Recurrent phyllodes tumours of the breast: pathological features and clinical implications. ANZ J Surg, 76(6), 476–480. http://doi.org/10.1111/j.1445-2197.2006.03754.x
3. Mituś, J., Reinfuss, M., Mituś, J. W., Jakubowicz, J., Blecharz, P., Wysocki, W. M., & Skotnicki, P. (2014). Malignant phyllodes tumor of the breast: treatment and prognosis. Breast Journal, 20(6), 639–644. http://doi.org/10.1111/tbj.12333

Statement: Radiotherapy, chemotherapy after R1 resection

Statement: Distant metastases (very rare) => Treatment like soft tissue sarcomas

1. Jardim, D. L. F., Conley, A., & Subbiah, V. (2013). Comprehensive characterization of malignant phyllodes tumor by whole genomic and proteomic analysis: biological implications for targeted therapy opportunities. Orphanet Journal of Rare Diseases, 8(1), 112. http://doi.org/10.1186/1750-1172-8-112
2. Wang, H., Wang, X., & Wang, C.-F. (2014). Comparison of clinical characteristics between benign borderline and malignant phyllodes tumors of the breast. Asian Pacific Journal of Cancer Prevention : APJCP, 15(24), 10791–10795. http://doi.org/10.7314/APJCP.2014.15.24.10791

Borderline and Malignant Phyllodes Tumor – Adjuvant Therapy (27/38)

No further information

No references

Sarcomas of the Breast (28/38)

No further information

No references

Primary Angiosarcoma of the Breast (29/38)

Further information:

Angiosarcoma of the breast is the most common form of non-epithelial breast malignancy. *Primary angiosarcoma* (AS) predominantly occurs in premenopausal women with a mean age of 39 years and must be distinguished from secondary (radiotherapy-associated) angiosarcoma which occurs in older patients. Both forms of angiosarcoma do not only differ regarding their mode of presentation, but also regarding molecular pathology, being often associated with MYC and FLT4 gene amplification. While the pathogenesis of primary angiosarcoma is unknown, the pathogenesis of secondary angiosarcoma is believed to be related to irreversible DNA damage induced by radiation, resulting in genome instability and by direct tumor induction by radiation through mutations of relevant cancer-related genes. Angiosarcoma differs from other soft tissue sarcomas of the breast in terms of its aggressive behavior with a tendency to local recurrence and distant metastasis. At time of diagnosis 37.5% of breast AS had evidence of distant metastasis. Cases of primary AS arising in pregnancy have been described and tend to be of higher histological grade and is reported to have an especially poor prognosis. However, despite the association with young age of onset and pregnancy, there is no evidence that breast AS is hormone dependent.

References:

Reviews

1. Depla, A. L., Scharloo-Karels, C. H., de Jong, M. A. A., Oldenborg, S., Kolff, M. W., Oei, S. B., et al. (2014). Treatment and prognostic factors of radiation-associated angiosarcoma (RAAS) after primary breast cancer: a systematic review. European Journal of Cancer, 50(10), 1779–1788. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejca.2014.03.002
2. Kaklamanos, I. G., Birbas, K., Syrigos, K. N., Vlachodimitropoulos, D., Goutas, N., & Bonatsos, G. (2011). Breast angiosarcoma that is not related to radiation exposure: a comprehensive review of the literature. Surgery Today, 41(2), 163–168. http://doi.org/10.1007/s00595-010-4341-x

3. Lim, S. Z., Ong, K. W., Tan, B. K. T., Selvarajan, S., & Tan, P. H. (2016). Sarcoma of the breast: an update on a rare entity. Journal of Clinical Pathology, 69(5), 373–381. http://doi.org/10.1136/jclinpath-2015-203545
4. Penel, N., Marréaud, S., Robin, Y.-M., & Hohenberger, P. (2011). Angiosarcoma: state of the art and perspectives. Critical Reviews in Oncology/Hematology, 80(2), 257–263. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.critrevonc.2010.10.007
5. Shah, S., & Rosa, M. (2016). Radiation-Associated Angiosarcoma of the Breast: Clinical and Pathologic Features. Archives of Pathology & Laboratory Medicine, 140(5), 477–481. http://doi.org/10.5858/arpa.2014-0581-RS
6. Young, R. J., Brown, N. J., Reed, M. W., Hughes, D., & Woll, P. J. (2010). Angiosarcoma. The Lancet Oncology, 11(10), 983–991. http://doi.org/10.1016/S1470-2045(10)70023-1
7. Vorburger, S., Xing, Y., Hunt, K., Lakin, G., Benjamin, R., Feig, B., et al. (2005). Angiosarcoma of the breast. Cancer, 104(12), 2682–2688. http://doi.org/10.1002/cncr.21531
8. Hodgson, N. C., Bowen-Wells, C., Moffat, F., Franceschi, D., & Avisar, E. (2007). Angiosarcomas of the breast: a review of 70 cases. American Journal of Clinical Oncology, 30(6), 570–573. http://doi.org/10.1097/COC.0b013e3181131d62

Primary Angiosarcoma of the Breast – Diagnosis (30/38)

Further information:

Breast AS present as a large, ill defined mass and has an average tumor diameter of 4 – 5.5 cm (**Scow: 7 cm**). The imaging features of AS are non-specific in mammography and up to 33% are undetectable. On ultrasound examination, there is a heterogenous echogenicity with hyperechoic areas without acoustic shadowing. The most useful imaging technique to determine the extent of AS is breast MRI that shows hypervascular, heterogenous masses that are hypointense on T1-weighted images and hyperintense on T2-weighted images.

The grading for angiosarcoma of the breast is performed according to Rosen (1988). However, the prognostic significance of this grading system is controversial (Nascimento 2008).

References:

Imaging

1. Glazebrook, K. N., Magut, M. J., & Reynolds, C. (2008). Angiosarcoma of the breast. American Journal of Roentgenology, 190(2), 533–538. http://doi.org/10.2214/AJR.07.2909
2. O'Neill, A. C., D'Arcy, C., McDermott, E., O'Doherty, A., Quinn, C., & McNally, S. (2014). Magnetic resonance imaging appearances in primary and secondary angiosarcoma of the breast. Journal of Medical Imaging and Radiation Oncology, 58(2), 208–212. http://doi.org/10.1111/1754-9485.12100
3. Chikarmane, S. A., Gombos, E. C., Jagadeesan, J., Raut, C., & Jagannathan, J. P. (2015). MRI findings of radiation-associated angiosarcoma of the breast (RAS). J Magn Reson Imaging, 42(3), 763–770. http://doi.org/10.1002/jmri.24822
4. Yang, W. T., Hennessy, B. T. J., Dryden, M. J., Valero, V., Hunt, K. K., & Krishnamurthy, S. (2007). Mammary angiosarcomas: imaging findings in 24 patients. Radiology, 242(3), 725–734. http://doi.org/10.1148/radiol.2423060163

Pathology

1. Nascimento, A. F., Raut, C. P., & Fletcher, C. D. M. (2008). Primary angiosarcoma of the breast: clinicopathologic analysis of 49 cases, suggesting that grade is not prognostic. The American Journal of Surgical Pathology, 32(12), 1896–1904. http://doi.org/10.1097/PAS.0b013e318176dbc7
2. Adem, C., Reynolds, C., Ingle, J. N., & Nascimento, A. G. (2004). Primary breast sarcoma: clinicopathologic series from the Mayo Clinic and review of the literature. British Journal of Cancer, 91(2), 237–241. http://doi.org/10.1038/sj.bjc.6601920
3. Rosen, P., Kimmel, M., & Ernsberger, D. (1988). Mammary angiosarcoma. The prognostic significance of tumor differentiation. Cancer, 62(10), 2145–2151.
4. Udager, A. M., Ishikawa, M. K., Lucas, D. R., McHugh, J. B., & Patel, R. M. (2016). MYC immunohistochemistry in angiosarcoma and atypical vascular lesions: practical considerations based on a single institutional experience. Pathology, 48(7), 697–704. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.pathol.2016.08.007

Prognostic Factors

1. Wang, L., Lao, I. W., Yu, L., Yang, W., & Wang, J. (2016). Primary Breast Angiosarcoma: A Retrospective Study of 36 Cases from a Single Chinese Medical Institute with Clinicopathologic and Radiologic Correlations. Breast Journal. http://doi.org/10.1111/tbj.12731
2. Wang, X. Y., Jakowski, J., Tawfik, O. W., Thomas, P. A., & Fan, F. (2009). Angiosarcoma of the breast: a clinicopathologic analysis of cases from the last 10 years. Annals of Diagnostic Pathology, 13(3), 147–150. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.anndiagpath.2009.02.001
3. Vorburger, S., Xing, Y., Hunt, K., Lakin, G., Benjamin, R., Feig, B., et al. (2005). Angiosarcoma of the breast. Cancer, 104(12), 2682–2688. http://doi.org/10.1002/cncr.21531

Primary Angiosarcoma of the Breast – Therapy (31/38)

Further information:

The management of angiosarcomas at different sites were recently summarized in review. Radical surgery with complete RO resection is the primary treatment of choice. Because of the mostly large tumor sizes both in primary and in secondary angiosarcoma, simple mastectomy remains the treatment of choice. The frequency of lymph node metastasis is < 1%. Therefore, routine sentinel node biopsy is not indicated. Because of the high risk of local recurrence radiotherapy should be considered. In view of the risk of metastatic disease there is a rationale for adjuvant chemotherapy. However up to now there is no convincing evidence to support the use of adjuvant chemotherapy. Active agents in metastatic angiosarcoma are anthracylines, taxanes and ifosfamide. In phase 2 trials antiangiogenic drugs showed promising activity.

References:

Surgery

1. Hui, A., Henderson, M., Speakman, D., & Skandarajah, A. (2012). Angiosarcoma of the breast: a difficult surgical challenge. Breast (Edinburgh, Scotland), 21(4), 584–589. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.breast.2012.01.001
2. Kaklamanos, I. G., Birbas, K., Syrigos, K. N., Vlachodimitropoulos, D., Goutas, N., & Bonatsos, G. (2011). Breast angiosarcoma that is not related to radiation exposure: a comprehensive review of the literature. Surgery Today, 41(2), 163–168. http://doi.org/10.1007/s00595-010-4341-x
3. Vorburger, S., Xing, Y., Hunt, K., Lakin, G., Benjamin, R., Feig, B., et al. (2005). Angiosarcoma of the breast. Cancer, 104(12), 2682–2688. http://doi.org/10.1002/cncr.21531

Adjuvant Treatment (Chemotherapy, Radiotherapy)

1. Ghareeb, E. R., Bhargava, R., Vargo, J. A., Florea, A. V., & Beriwal, S. (2016). Primary and Radiation-induced Breast Angiosarcoma: Clinicopathologic Predictors of Outcomes and the Impact of Adjuvant Radiation Therapy. American Journal of Clinical Oncology, 39(5), 463–467. http://doi.org/10.1097/COC.0000000000000077
2. Young, R. J., Fernando, M., Hughes, D., Brown, N. J., & Woll, P. J. (2014). Angiogenic growth factor expression in benign and malignant vascular tumours. Experimental and Molecular Pathology, 97(1), 148–153. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.yexmp.2014.06.010
3. Gatcombe, H. G., Olson, T. A., & Esiashvili, N. (2010). Metastatic primary angiosarcoma of the breast in a pediatric patient with a complete response to systemic chemotherapy and definitive radiation therapy: case report and review of the literature. Journal of Pediatric Hematology/Oncology, 32(3), 192–194. http://doi.org/10.1097/MPH.0b013e3181ca9ed7
4. Sher, T., Hennessy, B. T., Valero, V., Broglio, K., Woodward, W. A., Trent, J., et al. (2007). Primary angiosarcomas of the breast. Cancer, 110(1), 173–178. http://doi.org/10.1002/cncr.22784
5. Schlemmer, M., Reichardt, P., Verweij, J., Hartmann, J. T., Judson, I., Thyss, A., et al. (2008). Paclitaxel in patients with advanced angiosarcomas of soft tissue: a retrospective study of the EORTC soft tissue and bone sarcoma group. European Journal of Cancer (Oxford, England : 1990), 44(16), 2433–2436. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejca.2008.07.037

Secondary Angiosarcoma of the Breast (32/38)

Further information:

Secondary angiosarcoma (AS) occurs following radiotherapy after breast conserving therapy or after chest wall irradiation after mastectomy. Therefore, the term radiotherapy-associated angiosarcoma may also be used. Another, much rarer occurrence of post-treatment angiosarcoma is in the upper limb following longstanding lymphoedema after mastectomy, with or without radiotherapy. This has also been called Steward-Treves symdrome and is not radiotherapy-associated and therefore not considered here. The risk of radiotherapy-associated angiosarcoma is maximal 5-10 years postradiation.

The role of adjuvant radiotherapy and chemotherapy is controversial. In a recent study, 29 of 69 patients received adjuvant combination chemotherapy with antracycline-ifosfamide or gentcitabine-taxane. Four had complete response and 10 a partial response (48% overall response rate), but there was no difference in DFS or OS between patients who received no adjuvant treatment. In an older series, 20% of low, 40% of intermediate and 71% of high-grade lesions recurred following chemotherapy. In contrast 27%, 40% and 100% of low, intermediate and high-grade lesions recurred in patients who did not receive adjuvant chemotherapy. Thererfore, the role of adjuvant chemotherapy for AS of the breast remains unclear.

References:

1. Shah, S., & Rosa, M. (2016). Radiation-Associated Angiosarcoma of the Breast: Clinical and Pathologic Features. Archives of Pathology & Laboratory Medicine, 140(5), 477–481. http://doi.org/10.5858/arpa.2014-0581-RS
2. Depla, A. L., Scharloo-Karels, C. H., de Jong, M. A. A., Oldenborg, S., Kolff, M. W., Oei, S. B., et al. (2014). Treatment and prognostic factors of radiation-associated angiosarcoma (RAAS) after primary breast cancer: a systematic review. European Journal of Cancer (Oxford, England : 1990), 50(10), 1779–1788. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejca.2014.03.002
3. D'Angelo, S. P., Antonescu, C. R., Kuk, D., Qin, L., Moraco, N., Carvajal, R. C., et al. (2013). High-risk features in radiation-associated breast angiosarcomas. British Journal of Cancer, 109(9), 2340–2346. http://doi.org/10.1038/bjc.2013.590

4. Seinen, J. M., Styring, E., Verstappen, V., Vult von Steyern, F., Rydholm, A., Suurmeijer, A. J. H., & Hoekstra, H. J. (2012). Radiation-associated angiosarcoma after breast cancer: high recurrence rate and poor survival despite surgical treatment with R0 resection. Annals of Surgical Oncology, 19(8), 2700–2706. http://doi.org/10.1245/s10434-012-2310-x
5. Sheth, G. R., Cranmer, L. D., Smith, B. D., Grasso-Lebeau, L., & Lang, J. E. (2012). Radiation-induced sarcoma of the breast: a systematic review. The Oncologist, 17(3), 405–418. http://doi.org/10.1634/theoncologist.2011-0282
6. Scow, J. S., Reynolds, C. A., Degnim, A. C., Petersen, I. A., Jakub, J. W., & Boughey, J. C. (2010). Primary and secondary angiosarcoma of the breast: the Mayo Clinic experience. Journal of Surgical Oncology, 101(5), 401–407. http://doi.org/10.1002/jso.21497
7. Mery, C. M., George, S., Bertagnolli, M. M., & Raut, C. P. (2009). Secondary sarcomas after radiotherapy for breast cancer. Cancer, 115(18), 4055–4063. http://doi.org/10.1002/cncr.24462
8. Fodor, J., Orosz, Z., Szabó, É., Sulyok, Z., Polgár, C., Zaka, Z., & Major, T. (2006). Angiosarcoma after conservation treatment for breast carcinoma: our experience and a review of the literature. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology, 54(3), 499–504. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaad.2005.10.017
9. Nestle-Krämling, C., Bölke, E., Budach, W., Peiper, M., Niederacher, D., Janni, W., et al. (2011). Hämangiosarkom nach brusterhaltender Therapie beim Mammakarzinom: vier Fallbeispiele mit molekulargenetischer Diagnostik und Literaturübersicht. Strahlenther Onkol, 187(10), 656–664. http://doi.org/10.1007/s00066-011-2251-5

Secondary Angiosarcoma of the Breast – Therapy (33/38)

No further information

References:

Surgery

1. Lindford, A., Böhling, T., Vaalavirta, L., Tenhunen, M., Jahkola, T., & Tukiainen, E. (2011). Surgical management of radiation-associated cutaneous breast angiosarcoma. Journal of Plastic, Reconstructive & Aesthetic Surgery : JPRAS, 64(8), 1036–1042. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.bjps.2011.02.014
2. Jallali, N., James, S., Searle, A., Ghattaura, A., Hayes, A., & Harris, P. (2012). Surgical management of radiation-induced angiosarcoma after breast conservation therapy. American Journal of Surgery, 203(2), 156–161. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjsurg.2010.12.011

Adjuvant Chemotherapy

1. Jallali, N., James, S., Searle, A., Ghattaura, A., Hayes, A., & Harris, P. (2012). Surgical management of radiation-induced angiosarcoma after breast conservation therapy. American Journal of Surgery, 203(2), 156–161. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjsurg.2010.12.011
2. Young, R. J., Fernando, M., Hughes, D., Brown, N. J., & Woll, P. J. (2014). Angiogenic growth factor expression in benign and malignant vascular tumours. Experimental and Molecular Pathology, 97(1), 148–153. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.yexmp.2014.06.010
3. Azzariti, A., Porcelli, L., Mangia, A., Saponaro, C., Quatrale, A. E., Popescu, O. S., et al. (2014). Irradiation-induced angiosarcoma and anti-angiogenic therapy: a therapeutic hope? Exp Cell Res, 321(2), 240–247. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.yexcr.2013.12.018

4. Gambini, D., Visintin, R., Locatelli, E., Galassi, B., Bareggi, C., Runza, L., et al. (2009). Paclitaxel-dependent prolonged and persistent complete remission four years from first recurrence of secondary breast angiosarcoma. Tumori, 95(6), 828–831.
5. Perez-Ruiz, E., Ribelles, N., Sanchez-Muñoz, A., Roman, A., & Marquez, A. (2009). Response to paclitaxel in a radiotherapy-induced breast angiosarcoma. Acta Oncologica, 48(7), 1078–1079. http://doi.org/10.1080/02841860902777115
6. Penel, N., Bui, B. N., Bay, J.-O., Cupissol, D., Ray-Coquard, I., Piperno-Neumann, S., et al. (2008). Phase II trial of weekly paclitaxel for unresectable angiosarcoma: the ANGIOTAX Study. Journal of Clinical Oncology : Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology, 26(32), 5269–5274. http://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2008.17.3146
7. Schlemmer, M., Reichardt, P., Verweij, J., Hartmann, J. T., Judson, I., Thyss, A., et al. (2008). Paclitaxel in patients with advanced angiosarcomas of soft tissue: a retrospective study of the EORTC soft tissue and bone sarcoma group. European Journal of Cancer (Oxford, England : 1990), 44(16), 2433–2436. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejca.2008.07.037

Adjuvant Radiotherapy

1. Ghareeb, E. R., Bhargava, R., Vargo, J. A., Florea, A. V., & Beriwal, S. (2016). Primary and Radiation-induced Breast Angiosarcoma: Clinicopathologic Predictors of Outcomes and the Impact of Adjuvant Radiation Therapy. American Journal of Clinical Oncology, 39(5), 463–467. http://doi.org/10.1097/COC.0000000000000077
2. Palta, M., Morris, C. G., Grobmyer, S. R., Copeland, E. M., III, & Mendenhall, N. P. (2010). Angiosarcoma after breast-conserving therapy. Cancer, 116(8), 1872–1878. http://doi.org/10.1002/cncr.24995
3. Sheth, G. R., Cranmer, L. D., Smith, B. D., Grasso-Lebeau, L., & Lang, J. E. (2012). Radiation-induced sarcoma of the breast: a systematic review. The Oncologist, 17(3), 405–418. http://doi.org/10.1634/theoncologist.2011-0282
4. Müller, A.-C., Eckert, F., Heinrich, V., Bamberg, M., Brucker, S., & Hehr, T. (2011). Re-surgery and chest wall re-irradiation for recurrent breast cancer: a second curative approach. BMC Cancer, 11(1), 197. http://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2407-11-197

Adjuvant Hyperthermia

1. Lim, S. Z., Ong, K. W., Tan, B. K. T., Selvarajan, S., & Tan, P. H. (2016). Sarcoma of the breast: an update on a rare entity. Journal of Clinical Pathology, 69(5), 373–381. http://doi.org/10.1136/jclinpath-2015-203545
2. Lindner, L. H., Angele, M., Dürr, H. R., Rauch, J., & Bruns, C. (2014). Systemische Therapie und Hyperthermie beim lokal fortgeschrittenen Weichteilsarkom. Chirurg, 85(5), 398–403. http://doi.org/10.1007/s00104-013-2687-5
3. Linthorst, M., van Geel, A. N., Baartman, E. A., Oei, S. B., Ghidey, W., van Rhoon, G. C., & van der Zee, J. (2013). Effect of a combined surgery, re-irradiation and hyperthermia therapy on local control rate in radio-induced angiosarcoma of the chest wall. Strahlenther Onkol, 189(5), 387–393. http://doi.org/10.1007/s00066-013-0316-3
4. Mathis, S. (2010). Hyperthermie. Systematischer Review. Ludwig Boltzmann Institut (pp. 1–59). http://eprints.hta.lbg.ac.at/883/1/DSD_36.pdf
5. Sauer, R., Creeze, H., Hulshof, M., Issels, R., Ott, O., Interdisciplinary Working Group for Clinical Hyperthermia (Atzelsberg Circle) of the German Cancer Society and the German Society of Radiooncology. (2012). Concerning the final report “Hyperthermia: a systematic review” of the Ludwig Boltzmann Institute for Health Technology Assessment, Vienna, March 2010. Strahlenther Onkol, 188(3), 209–213. http://doi.org/10.1007/s00066-012-0072-9

Further References:

1. Strobbe LJ, Peterse HL, van Tinteren H. Angiosarcoma of the breast after conservation therapy for invasive cancer. The incidence and outcome. Breast Cancer Res Treat 1998; 47: 101-109.
2. Barrow BJ, Janjan NA, Gutman H, Benjamin RS, Allen P, Romsdahl MM, Ross MI, Pollock RE. Role of radiotherapy in sarcoma of the breast- a retrospective review of the M.D. Anderson experience. Radiother Oncol. 1999;52(2):173-8
3. Huang J, Mackillop WJ. Increased risk of soft tissue sarcoma after radiotherapy in women with breast carcinoma. Cancer 2001; 92: 172-180

Angiosarcoma of the Breast – Treatment of Local Recurrence and Metastases (34/38)

No further inforamtion

References:

Treatment of local recurrences

1. Lahat, G., Dhuka, A. R., Lahat, S., Smith, K. D., Pollock, R. E., Hunt, K. K., et al. (2009). Outcome of Locally Recurrent and Metastatic Angiosarcoma. Annals of Surgical Oncology, 16(9), 2502–2509. http://doi.org/10.1245/s10434-009-0569-3
2. Seinen, J. M., Styring, E., Verstappen, V., Vult von Steyern, F., Rydholm, A., Suurmeijer, A. J. H., & Hoekstra, H. J. (2012). Radiation-associated angiosarcoma after breast cancer: high recurrence rate and poor survival despite surgical treatment with R0 resection. Annals of Surgical Oncology, 19(8), 2700–2706. http://doi.org/10.1245/s10434-012-2310-x

Treatment of metastatic and non-resectable tumors

1. Lindner, L. H., Angele, M., Dürr, H. R., Rauch, J., & Bruns, C. (2014). Systemische Therapie und Hyperthermie beim lokal fortgeschrittenen Weichteilsarkom. Chirurg, 85(5), 398–403. http://doi.org/10.1007/s00104-013-2687-5
2. Gatcombe, H. G., Olson, T. A., & Esiashvili, N. (2010). Metastatic primary angiosarcoma of the breast in a pediatric patient with a complete response to systemic chemotherapy and definitive radiation therapy: case report and review of the literature. Journal of Pediatric Hematology/Oncology, 32(3), 192–194. http://doi.org/10.1097/MPH.0b013e3181ca9ed7
3. Gambini, D., Visintin, R., Locatelli, E., Galassi, B., Bareggi, C., Runza, L., et al. (2009). Paclitaxel-dependent prolonged and persistent complete remission four years from first recurrence of secondary breast angiosarcoma. Tumori, 95(6), 828–831.

Breast-Implant-Associated Anaplastic Large-Cell Lymphoma (BIA-ALCL) (35/38)

Further information :
(adapted from Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ): A Guide to Breast Implant-Associated Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma http://www.thepsf.org/Documents/Clinical/PROFILE/profile-faq.pdf)

Breast implant-associated Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma (BIA-ALCL) is a rare cancer that that can develop around breast implants In the US, the FDA reported in 2016 that 258 BIA-ALCL adverse events. BIA-ALCL occurs at a mean of eight years following implantation. Histologically, it can be characterized as a CD30+/ALK- T-cell lymphoma most commonly. The estimated incidence is less than 1 per 100,000 implants per year. The recommendation is that surgeons should consider including BIA-ALCL in breast implant informed consents. Presenting symptoms include spontaneous seroma or effusion after one year from implantation. Although common causes of a delayed seroma are infection or trauma, suspicious effusions should receive a fine needle aspiration sent for pathologic review. Routine screening or prophylactic implant removal for asymptomatic patients is not recommended.

References:

Reviews

1. Kim, B., Predmore, Z. S., Mattke, S., van Busum, K., & Gidengil, C. A. (2015). Breast Implant-associated Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma: Updated Results from a Structured Expert Consultation Process. Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery. Global Open, 3(1), e296. http://doi.org/10.1097/GOX.0000000000000268
2. Eaves, F., & Nahai, F. (2011). Anaplastic large cell lymphoma and breast implants: FDA report. Aesthetic Surgery Journal, 31(4), 467–468. http://doi.org/10.1177/1090820X11407872
3. Rupani, A., Frame, J. D., & Kamel, D. (2015). Lymphomas Associated with Breast Implants: A Review of the Literature. Aesthetic Surgery Journal, 35(5), 533–544. http://doi.org/10.1093/asj/sjv016

4. Clemens, M. W., & Miranda, R. N. (2015). Commentary on: Lymphomas Associated With Breast Implants: A Review of the Literature. Aesthetic Surgery Journal, 35(5), 545–547. http://doi.org/10.1093/asj/sjv056
5. Gidengil, C. A., Predmore, Z., Mattke, S., van Busum, K., & Kim, B. (2015). Breast implant-associated anaplastic large cell lymphoma: a systematic review. Plast Reconstr Surg, 135(3), 713–720. http://doi.org/10.1097/PRS.0000000000001037
6. Brody, G. S., Deapen, D., Taylor, C. R., Pinter-Brown, L., House-Lightner, S. R., Andersen, J. S., et al. (2015). Anaplastic large cell lymphoma occurring in women with breast implants: analysis of 173 cases. Plast Reconstr Surg, 135(3), 695–705. http://doi.org/10.1097/PRS.0000000000001033
7. Miranda, R. N., Aladily, T. N., Prince, H. M., Kanagal-Shamanna, R., De Jong, D., Fayad, L. E., et al. (2014). Breast implant-associated anaplastic large-cell lymphoma: long-term follow-up of 60 patients. Journal of Clinical Oncology : Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology, 32(2), 114–120. http://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2013.52.7911

Breast-Implant-Associated Anaplastic Large-Cell Lymphoma (BIA-ALCL) – Diagnosis 36/38)

Further information:

(adapted from Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ): A Guide to Breast Implant-Associated Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma http://www.thepsf.org/Documents/Clinical/PROFILE/profile-faq.pdf)

For suspicious cases, patients should receive an ultrasound evaluation to confirm the presence and extent of an effusion, determine if there is presence of a mass, and evaluate regional lymph node basins for lymphadenopathy. Fine needle aspiration is performed of an effusion, which is sent to an experienced hematopathologist for culture, flow cytometry, and cytology. It is critical to include a clinical history and to direct the pathologist to "rule out BIA-ALCL" as well as to perform CD30 surface protein immunohistochemistry. Ultrasound is an acceptable screening tool for the two-thirds of patients presenting with an effusion or the one-third with a mass. PET/CT and MRI are reserved for confirmed cases and there does not appear to be a role for mammography. Physicians are strongly encouraged to include a lymphoma oncologist for medical management and future disease surveillance. Preoperative evaluation includes a bone marrow biopsy to distinguish from other systemic forms of ALCL, which have a more aggressive clinical course and poor prognosis. Patients should also receive a preoperative PET/CT scan to evaluate for baseline extent of disease, masses, and involved lymph nodes.

References:

1. Clemens, M. W., Medeiros, L. J., Butler, C. E., Hunt, K. K., Fanale, M. A., Horwitz, S., et al. (2016). Complete Surgical Excision Is Essential for the Management of Patients With Breast Implant-Associated Anaplastic Large-Cell Lymphoma. Journal of Clinical Oncology : Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology, 34(2), 160–168. http://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2015.63.3412
2. Laurent, C., Delas, A., Gaulard, P., Haioun, C., Moreau, A., Xerri, L., et al. (2016). Breast implant-associated anaplastic large cell lymphoma: two distinct clinicopathological variants with different outcomes. Annals of Oncology, 27(2), 306–314. http://doi.org/10.1093/annonc/mdv575

3. Hoda, S., Rao, R., & Hoda, R. S. (2015). Breast implant-associated anaplastic large cell lymphoma. International Journal of Surgical Pathology, 23(3), 209–210. http://doi.org/10.1177/1066896915576406
4. Weathers, W. M., Wolfswinkel, E. M., Hatef, D. A., Lee, E. I., Hollier, L. H., & Brown, R. H. (2013). Implant-associated anaplastic large cell lymphoma of the breast: Insight into a poorly understood disease. The Canadian Journal of Plastic Surgery, 21(2), 95–98.
5. Granados, R., Lumbreras, E. M., Delgado, M., Aramburu, J. A., & Tardío, J. C. (2016). Cytological Diagnosis of Bilateral Breast Implant-Associated Lymphoma of the ALK-Negative Anaplastic Large-Cell Type. Clinical Implications of Peri-Implant Breast Seroma Cytological Reporting. Diagnostic Cytopathology, 44(7), 623–627. http://doi.org/10.1002/dc.23485
6. Talagas, M., Uguen, A., Charles-Petillon, F., Conan-Charlet, V., Marion, V., Hu, W., et al. (2014). Breast implant-associated anaplastic large-cell lymphoma can be a diagnostic challenge for pathologists. Acta Cytol, 58(1), 103–107. http://doi.org/10.1159/000355861

Breast-Implant-Associated Anaplastic Large-Cell Lymphoma (BIA-ALCL) –Treatment (37/38)

Further information:

(adapted from Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ): A Guide to Breast Implant-Associated Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma http://www.thepsf.org/Documents/Clinical/PROFILE/profile-faq.pdf)

In confirmed cases of BIA-ALCL definitive treatment for most patients is removal of the implants and total capsulectomy, which includes complete resection of any mass associated with the capsule. Physicians should consider possible removal of contralateral breast implants with capsulectomy as several bilateral cases have been detected incidentally. The implant, capsule, and effusion should all be sent to pathology for evaluation. Suspicious lymph nodes should also be excised. At this time, there does not appear to be a role for routine sentinel lymph node biopsy or for full axillary dissection if no clinically positive nodes are present. Surgeons are strongly encouraged to include a surgical oncologist for resection of disease as well as resection of involved lymph nodes. Surgery should be performed with strict oncologic technique including use of specimen orientation sutures and placement of surgical clips within the tumor bed. Complete surgical resection may be sufficient treatment for the majority of patients. The role for further adjunctive therapy such as chemotherapy (CHOP regimen: cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine, prednisolone), clinical trials of targeted immunotherapy (Brentuximab vedotin), and chest wall radiation therapy for unresectable tumors or positive margins is the subject of ongoing research.

References:

1. Clemens, M. W., Medeiros, L. J., Butler, C. E., Hunt, K. K., Fanale, M. A., Horwitz, S., et al. (2016). Complete Surgical Excision Is Essential for the Management of Patients With Breast Implant-Associated Anaplastic Large-Cell Lymphoma. Journal of Clinical Oncology : Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology, 34(2), 160–168. http://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2015.63.3412

2. Gidengil, C. A., Predmore, Z., Mattke, S., van Busum, K., & Kim, B. (2015). Breast implant-associated anaplastic large cell lymphoma: a systematic review. Plast Reconstr Surg, 135(3), 713–720. http://doi.org/10.1097/PRS.0000000000001037
3. Kim, B., Predmore, Z. S., Mattke, S., van Busum, K., & Gidengil, C. A. (2015). Breast Implant-associated Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma: Updated Results from a Structured Expert Consultation Process. Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery. Global Open, 3(1), e296. http://doi.org/10.1097/GOX.0000000000000268

Breast-Implant Associated Anaplastic Large-Cell lymphoma (BIA-ALCL) –Summary of the Management (38/38)

No further information

No references

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Breast Cancer
Follow-Up

START

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Breast Cancer
Follow-Up

- **Versions 2002–2016:**
  Bauerfeind / Bischoff / Blohmer / Böhme / Costa / Diel / Gerber / Hanf / Heinrich / Huober / Janni / Kaufmann / Kümmel / Lux / Maass / Möbus / Mundhenke / Oberhoff / Rody / Scharl / Solomayer / Thomssen

- **Version 2017:**
  Maass / Friedrich

Breast Cancer Follow-Up Objectives

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR
Early detection of curable events	
➢ In-breast recurrence	1a B ++
➢ Loco-regional recurrence*	1a B ++
Early detection of metastases	
➢ Early detection of symptomatic metastases	3b C +
➢ Early detection of asymptomatic metastases	1a A -

*** loco-regional recurrence is associated with higher risk for mortality in node positive, PR negative, younger patients and patients with short time from diagnosis to recurrence**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Breast Cancer Follow-Up Objectives

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR
➢ Improve quality of life	2b B +
➢ Improve physical performance	2b B +
➢ Reduce therapy related side effects as osteoporosis, cardiac failure, fatigue, neurotoxicity, lymphedema, sexual disorders, cognitive impairment	2b B +

Breast Cancer Follow-Up Objectives

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR
➢ **Re-evaluation of current adjuvant therapy**	**5 D ++**
➢ **incl. monitoring of compliance with endocrine therapies**	
➢ **Pro-active improvement of compliance:**	**5 D ++**
➢ **Patient information about efficacy data of 5-10 year endocrine therapy**	
➢ **Early therapy of side effects (sports, NSAIDs, vitamin D / calcium)**	

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Breast Cancer Follow-Up Objectives

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR
➢ **Psycho-social aspects of support and counseling**	4 C +
➢ **Pregnancy, contraception, sexuality, quality of life, menopausal symptoms, fear for recurrence**	
➢ **Second opinion on primary therapy**	2c B ++
➢ **General counseling (genetics, HRT, prophylactic surgery, breast reconstruction)**	2c C +

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Breast Cancer Follow-Up Objectives

Intervention with regard to co-morbidities and life-style risks in order to reduce negative effects on disease course

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ **Treatment of type II-diabetes** (>25% undetected DM in postmenopausal BC patients)	5	D	++
➢ **Weight intervention** (if BMI <18.5 and >40)	2a	B	+
➢ **Reduction of dietary intake** (at least 15 % calories from fat) in HR neg. breast cancer patients is associated with improved overall survival	2b	B	+
➢ **Avoid Smoking** (bc related mortality 2 x and BC unrelated mortality 4 x elevated)	2b	B	++
➢ **Reduce alcohol consumption below 6 g/d**	2b	B	+
➢ **Moderate sport intervention when physical activity was reduced before**	1b	A	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Follow-up Objectives Reported by Patients

Oxford LoE 4 C

- **Examination of the breast**
- **Reassurance**
- **Guidance of patients, answering questions**
- **Evaluation of treatment and treatment of side effects**
- **Psychosocial support**

Routine Follow-Up Examinations in Asymptomatic Patients

Tests:	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ History (specific symptoms)	1a	A	++
➢ Physical examination	1a	B	++
➢ Breast self-examination	5	D	+
➢ Mammography	1a	A	++
➢ Sonography of the breast	2a	B	++
➢ Routine MRI of the breast	3a	B	+/-
➢ MRI of the breast in case of inconclusive conventional imaging	3b	B	+
➢ Pelvic examination	5	D	++
➢ DXA-scan at baseline and repeat scan according to individual risk in women with premature menopause or women taking an AI	5	D	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Routine Follow-Up Examinations in Asymptomatic Patients

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ Routine biochemistry (incl. tumor markers)	1a	A	-
➢ Ultrasound of the liver	1a	A	-
➢ Bone scan	1a	A	-
➢ Chest X-ray	1a	A	-
➢ CT of chest, abdomen and pelvis	2a	D	-
➢ Detection of isolated / circulating tumor cells	2a	D	-
➢ PET	2b	B	-
➢ Whole body MRI	2b	B	-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Early Detection of Potentially Curable Events

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
Local recurrence & in-breast recurrence:			
➢ Incidence 7–20% (depending on time of F/U)			
➢ Breast self-examination	5	D	+
➢ Physical examination, mammography & US	1a	A	++
➢ Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)	3a	B	+/-

Early Detection of Potentially Curable Events

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE		
Contralateral breast cancer:			
➢ Rel. risk: 2,5–5			
➢ Incidence: 0,5–1,0 % / year			
➢ **Breast self-examination**	5	D	+
➢ **Physical examination, mammography & US**	1a	A	++
➢ **Routine breast MRI**	5	D	-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Early Detection of Potentially Curable Events

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
Unrelated site carcinoma:			
➢ Colon RR 3,0; endometrium RR 1,6 ovary RR 1,5; lymphoma RR 7			
➢ Screening for secondary malignancies according to current guidelines	5	D	++
➢ Pelvic examination and PAP smear	5	D	++
➢ Routine endometrial ultrasound / biopsy	1b	B	-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Follow-Up Care for Breast Cancer

Recommendations for asymptomatic pts.
(modified ASCO-ACS guidelines 2016, NCCN 2.2016 guidelines and S3 national German guideline 2012)

Clinical follow-up		Follow-Up*		Screening
Years after primary therapy		1 2 3	4 5	> 5
History, physical examination, counseling		inv.: every 3 months	inv.: every 6 months	inv.: every 12 months
Self-examination		monthly		
Imaging modalities and biochemistry		indicated only by complaints, clinical findings or suspicion of recurrence		
Mammo-graphy and additionally sono-graphy	BCT**	ipsilat.: every 12 months contralat.: every 12 months	on both sides: every 12 months	
	Mastectomy	contralateral every 12 months		

* Continued follow-up visits if still on adjuvant treatment
** In pts with breast-conserving therapy (BCT): First mammography 1 year after initial mammography or at least 6 months after completion of radiotherapy

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Breast Cancer Follow-up
Duration and Breast Nurses

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / LoE	/ GR	AGO
➢ **Duration of follow-up**			
➢ **until 5 yrs**	1c	A	++
➢ **until 10 yrs**	1c	A	+
➢ **Surveillance by specialized breast nurses**	2b	B	+/-*

*Studies recommended

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Luminal-like, HER2-positive and Triple-negative Breast Cancer Patients

- **Intrinsic typing of breast cancer leads to subgroups with different course of disease. Thus, postoperative surveillance should be adapted to specific time-dependent hazards of recurrence.**
- **ER-positive patients have stable risk over many years requiring long term surveillance.**
- **However, patients with HER2-positive disease and TNBC have more risk in the early phase of follow-up and should therefore receive more intense surveillance in the first years of follow-up.**

Ribelles et al. BCR 2013

Breast Cancer Follow-Up (2/16)

No further information

No references

Breast Cancer Follow-Up, Objectives I (3/16)

No further information

References:

1. Moschetti I, Cinquini M, Lambertini M, Levaggi A, Liberati A. Follow-up strategies for women treated for early breast cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2016 May 27;(5):CD001768.
2. Khatcheressian JL, Hurley P, Bantug E, et al.: Breast Cancer Follow-up and Management After Primary Treatment: American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice Guideline Update . J Clin Oncol. 2013 March 1; 31(7):961-965.
3. Jochelson M, Hayes DF, Ganz PA: Surveillance and Monitoring in Breast Cancer Survivors: Maximizing Benefit and Minimizing Harm. ASCO Educational Book 2013 e13 – e18
4. Parmeshwar R, Margenthaler JA, Allam E, et al.: Patient Surveillance After Initial Breast cancer Therapy Variation by Physician Specialty. Am J Surg 2013; 206(2): 218-222.
5. Margenthaler JA, Allan E, Cheng L, et al.: Surveillance of Patients With Breast Cancer After Curative-Intent Primary Treatment: Current Practice Patterns. Journal of Oncology Practice 2012; 8(2): 79 – 83.
6. De Bock GH, Bonnema J, van Der Hage J, Kievit J, van de Velde CJH: Effectiveness of Routine Visits and Routine Tests in Detecting Isolated Locoregional Recurrences After Treatment for Early-Stage Invasive Breast Cancer: A Meta-Analysis and Systematic Review. J Clin Oncol 2004; 22 (19): 4010-4018
7. Giorda G, Crivellari D, Veronesi A, Perin T, Campagnutta E, Carbone A, Scarabelli C: Comparison of ultrasonography, hysteroscopy, and biopsy in the diagnosis of endometrial lesions in postmenopausal tamoxifen-treated patients. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 2002; 81(10):975-80
8. Cohen I, Beyth Y, Tepper R: The role of ultrasound in the detection of endometrial pathologies in asymptomatic postmenopausal breast cancer patients with tamoxifen treatment. Obstet Gynecol Surv 1998; 53(7): 429-38

9. Drew PJ, Kerin MJ, Turnbull LW, Imrie M, Carleton PJ, Fox JN, Monson JR: Routine screening for local recurrence following breast-conserving therapy for cancer with dynamic contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging of the breast. Ann Surg Oncol 1998; 5(3):265-70
10. E. Grunfeld, D. Mant, P. Yudkin et al: Routine follow up of breast cancer in primary care: randomised trial BMJ 1996; 313: 665-669

Statement: Psycho-social aspects

1. Fors EA, Bertheussen GF, Thune I et al.: Psychosocial interventions as part of breast cancer rehabilitation programs? Results from a systematic review. Psycho-Oncology 2011; 20: 909-918.
2. Drolet M, Maunsell, Brisson, Brisson C, Mâsse B, Deschênes L: Not Working 3 Years After Breast Cancer: Predictors in a Population-Based Study. J Clin Oncol 2005; 23 (33): 8305-8312
3. Davies JE, French MA, Allen T: Follow-up for a fearful patient. Adv Nurse Pract 2001; 9(2): 22
4. Maunsell E, Brisson J, Deschenes L: Social support and survival among women with breast cancer. Cancer 1995; 76(4): 631-7
5. Scheier MF, Helgeson VS, Schulz R, et al.: Interventions to Enhance Physical and Psychological Functioning Among Younger Women Who Are Ending Nonhormonal Adjuvant Treatment of Early Breast Cancer. J Clin Oncol 2005; 23(19); 4298 - 311

Statement: risk factors of mortality after loco-regional recurrence

1. Dent R, Valentini H, Hanna W,et al.: Factors associated with breast cancer mortality after local recurrence. Curr Oncol 2014; 21 (3): e418-25

Breast Cancer Follow-Up, Objectives II (4/16)

No further information

References:

Statement: Obesity, physical activity and quality of life

1. Baumann FT, Bieck O, Oberste M, Kuhn R, Schmitt J, Wentrock S, Zopf E, Bloch W, Schüle K, Reuss-Borst M. Sustainable impact of an individualized exercise program on physical activity level and fatigue syndrome on breast cancer patients in two German rehabilitation centers. Support Care Cancer. 2016 Dec 9
2. Nagy AC, GulAcsi-BArdos P, CserEp Z, Hangody L, Forster T. Late cardiac effect of anthracycline therapy in physically active breast cancer survivors - a prospective study. Neoplasma. 2016 Nov 24;64(1).
3. Yang H, Brand JS, Fang F, Chiesa F, Johansson AL, Hall P, Czene K. Time-dependent risk of depression, anxiety, and stress-related disorders in patients with invasive and in situ breast cancer. Int J Cancer. 2017 Feb 15;140(4):841-852.
4. NCCN-Guidelines Version 1.2017. Cancer-related Fatigue.
5. Cramer H, Lange S, Klose P, Paul A, Dobos G: Can yoga improve fatigue in breast cancer patients? A systematic review. Acta Oncol 2012; 51(4): 559 - 60
6. Bower JE, Garet D, Sternlieb B et al.: Yoga for persistent fatigue in breast cancer survivors: A randomized controlled trial. Cancer 2012; 118(15): 3766-75
7. Cramp F, Byron-Daniel J: Exercise for the management of cancer-related fatigue in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2012 Nov 14(11)
8. Vaskuil DW, van Nes JG, Junngeburt JM et al.: Maintenance of physical activity and body weight in relation to subsequent quality of life in postmenopausal breast cancer patients. Annals of Oncology 2010; 21: 2094–2101

9. Carson JW, Carson KM, Porter LS et al.: Yoga of Awareness program for menopausal symptoms in breast cancer survivors: results from a randomized trial. Support Care Cancer 2009; 17: 1301-1309
10. Bicego D, Brown K: Effects of Exercise on Quality of Life in Women Living with Breast Cancer: A Systematic Review. The Breast Journal 2009; 15(1): 45-51

Statement: Obesity and breast cancer prognosis

1. Cespedes Feliciano EM, Kroenke CH, Bradshaw PT, Chen WY, Prado CM, Weltzien EK, Castillo AL, Caan BJ. Postdiagnosis Weight Change and Survival Following a Diagnosis of Early-Stage Breast Cancer. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev. 2017 Jan;26(1):44-50. doi: 10.1158/1055-9965.EPI-16-0150.
2. Ewertz M, Jensen MB, Gunnarsdóttir KÁ, Højris I, Jakobsen EH, Nielsen D, Stenbygaard LE, Tange UB, Cold S.: Effect of obesity on prognosis after early-stage breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 2011; 29(1): 25-31

Statement: lymphedema

1. Basta MN, Wu LC, Kanchwala SK, Serletti JM, Tchou JC, Kovach SJ, Fosnot J, Fischer JP. Reliable prediction of postmastectomy lymphedema: the Risk Assessment Tool Evaluating Lymphedema. Am J Surg. 2016 Sep 7. pii: S0002-9610(16)30515-3.
2. Soran A, Ozmen T, McGuire KP, Diego EJ, McAuliffe PF, Bonaventura M,, Ahrendt GM, DeGore L, Johnson R: The importance of detection of subclinical lymphedema for the prevention of breast cancer-related clinical lymphedema after axillary lymph node dissection; a prospective observational study.Lymphat Res Biol 2014;12(4): 289-94

Statement: sexual disorders and cognitive impairment:

1. Janelsins MC, Heckler CE, Peppone LJ, Kamen C, Mustian KM, Mohile SG, Magnuson A, Kleckner IR, Guido JJ, Young KL, Conlin AK, Weiselberg LR, Mitchell JW, Ambrosone CA, Ahles TA, Morrow GR: Cognitive Complaints in Survivors of Breast Cancer After Chemotherapy Compared With Age-Matched Controls: An Analysis From a Nationwide, Multicenter, Prospective Longitudinal Study. J Clin Oncol. 2016 Dec 28:JCO2016685856.
2. Runowcz CD, Leach CR, Henry L et al.: American Cancer Society/American Society of Clinical Oncology breast cancer survivorship care guideline. CA Cancer J Clin 2016; 66: 43-73

Breast Cancer Follow-Up, Objectives III (5/16)

No further information

References:

Statement: Re-evaluation of current adjuvant therapy

Expert opinion Organkommission

Statement: Monitoring of compliance

1. Goss PE, Ingle JN, Pritchard KI, Robert NJ, Muss H, Gralow J, Gelmon K, Whelan T, Strasser-Weippl K, Rubin S, Sturtz K, Wolff AC, Winer E, Hudis C, Stopeck A, Beck JT, Kaur JS, Whelan K, Tu D, Parulekar WR. Extending Aromatase-Inhibitor Adjuvant Therapy to 10 Years. N Engl J Med. 2016 Jul 21;375(3):209-19.
2. Neven P, Markopoulos C, Tanner MME et al.: The Impact of Educational Materials on Compliance and Persistence with Adjuvant Aromatase Inhibitors: 2 Year Follow-Up and Final Results from the CARIATIDE Study. SABCS 2011 [P5-16-02].
3. Lueck H-J, Hadji P, Harbeck N et al.: 24 Months Follow-Up Results from PACT (Patient's Anastrozole Compliance to Therapy Programme), a Non-Interventional Study Evaluating the Influence of a Standardized Information Service on Compliance in Postmenopausal Women with Early Breast Cancer. SABCS 2011 [P5-17-05].
4. Hershman DL et al. Early Discontinuation and Nonadherence to Adjuvant Hormonal Therapy in a Cohort of 8,769 Early-Stage Breast Cancer Patients. J Clin Oncol 2010; 28: 4120-4128

Statement: Early Detection of Distant Disease

1. Rojas, MP et al: Follow-up strategies for women treated for early breast cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2005 Jan 25;(1) Review. Update in: Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2016; (5) CD001768
2. Khatcheressian JL, Hurley P, Bantug E, et al.: Breast Cancer Follow-up and Management After Primary Treatment: American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice Guideline Update . J Clin Oncol. 2013 March 1; 31(7):961-965.
3. Jochelson M, Hayes DF, Ganz PA: Surveillance and Monitoring in Breast Cancer Survivors: Maximizing Benefit and Minimizing Harm. ASCO Educational Book 2013 e13 – e18
4. Parmeshwar R, Margenthaler JA, Allam E, et al.: Patient Surveillance After Initial Breast cancer Therapy Variation by Physician Specialty. Am J Surg 2013; 206(2): 218-222.
5. Margenthaler JA, Allan E, Cheng L, et al.: Surveillance of Patients With Breast Cancer After Curative-Intent Primary Treatment: Current Practice Patterns. Journal of Oncology Practice 2012; 8(2): 79 – 83.
6. RDel Turco MR, Palli D, Cariddi A, Ciatto S, Pacini P, Distante V (for the National Research Council Project on Breast Cancer Follow-up): Intensive diagnostic follow-up after treatment of primary breast cancer. A randomized trial. JAMA 1994; 271: 1593–1597
7. The GIVIO Investigators: Impact of follow-up testing on survival and health-related quality of life in breast cancer patients. A multicenter randomized controlled trial. JAMA 1994; 271: 1587–1592

Breast Cancer Follow-Up, Objectives (6/16)

No further information

References:

Statement: Early Detection

1. Khatcheressian JL, Hurley P, Bantug E, et al.: Breast Cancer Follow-up and Management After Primary Treatment: American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice Guideline Update . J Clin Oncol. 2013 March 1; 31(7):961-965.
2. Jochelson M, Hayes DF, Ganz PA: Surveillance and Monitoring in Breast Cancer Survivors: Maximizing Benefit and Minimizing Harm. ASCO Educational Book 2013 e13 – e18
3. Parmeshwar R, Margenthaler JA, Allam E, et al.: Patient Surveillance After Initial Breast cancer Therapy Variation by Physician Specialty. Am J Surg 2013; 206(2): 218-222.
4. Margenthaler JA, Allan E, Cheng L, et al.: Surveillance of Patients With Breast Cancer After Curative-Intent Primary Treatment: Current Practice Patterns. Journal of Oncology Practice 2012; 8(2): 79 – 83.
5. De Bock GH, Bonnema J, van Der Hage J, Kievit J, van de Velde CJH: Effectiveness of Routine Visits and Routine Tests in Detecting Isolated Locoregional Recurrences After Treatment for Early-Stage Invasive Breast Cancer: A Meta-Analysis and Systematic Review. J Clin Oncol 2004; 22(19): 4010-4018
6. Giorda G, Crivellari D, Veronesi A, Perin T, Campagnutta E, Carbone A, Scarabelli C: Comparison of ultrasonography, hysteroscopy, and biopsy in the diagnosis of endometrial lesions in postmenopausal tamoxifen-treated patients. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 2002; 81(10): 975-80
7. Cohen I, Beyth Y, Tepper R The role of ultrasound in the detection of endometrial pathologies in asymptomatic postmenopausal breast cancer patients with tamoxifen treatment. Obstet Gynecol Surv 1998; 53(7): 429-38

8. Drew PJ, Kerin MJ, Turnbull LW, Imrie M, Carleton PJ, Fox JN, Monson JR. Routine screening for local recurrence following breast-conserving therapy for cancer with dynamic contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging of the breast. Ann Surg Oncol 1998; 5(3): 265-70
9. Grunfeld E, Mant D, Yudkin P et al.: Routine follow up of breast cancer in primary care: randomised trial. BMJ 1996; 313: 665-669

Statement: Psycho-social aspects

1. Luke B, Brown MB, Missmer SA, Spector LG, Leach RE, Williams M, Koch K, Smith YR, Stern JE, Ball GD, Schymura MJ. Assisted reproductive technology use and outcomes among women with a history of cancer. Hum Reprod. 2016 Jan;31(1):183-9.
2. Silva C, Caramelo O, Almeida-Santos T, Ribeiro Rama AC. Factors associated with ovarian function recovery after chemotherapy for breast cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Hum Reprod. 2016 Dec;31(12):2737-2749.
3. Fors EA, Bertheussen GF, Thune I et al.: Psychosocial interventions as part of breast cancer rehabilitation programs? Results from a systematic review. Psycho-Oncology 2011; 20: 909-918.
4. Scheier MF, Helgeson VS, Schulz R, Colvin S, Berga S, Bridges MW, Knapp J, Gerszten K, Pappert WS: Interventions to Enhance Physical and Psychological Functioning Among Younger Women Who Are Ending Nonhormonal Adjuvant Treatment for Early-Stage Breast Cancer. J Clin Oncol 2005; 23(19): 4298-4311
5. Drolet M, Maunsell, Brisson, Brisson C, Mâsse B, Deschênes L: Not Working 3 Years After Breast Cancer: Predictors in a Population-Based Study. J Clin Oncol 2005; 23(33): 8305-8312
6. Davies JE, French MA, Allen T: Follow-up for a fearful patient. Adv Nurse Pract 2001; 9(2): 22
7. Maunsell E, Brisson J, Deschenes L: Social support and survival among women with breast cancer. Cancer 1995; 76(4): 631-7

Statement: prophylactic surgery

1. Rhiem K, Engel C, Graeser M, Zachariae S, Kast K, Kiechle M, Ditsch N, Janni W, Mundhenke C, Golatta M, Varga D, Preisler-Adams S, Heinrich T, Bick U, Gadzicki D, Briest S, Meindl A, Schmutzler RK: The risk of contralateral breast cancer in patients from BRCA ½ negative high risk families as compared to patients from BRCA1 or BRCA2 positive families: a retrospective cohort study. Breast Cancer Res. 2012; 14(6): R156. doi: 10.1186/bcr3369.

Breast Cancer Follow-Up, Objectives (7/16)

No further information

References:

Statement: Early Detection

1. Khatcheressian JL, Hurley P, Bantug E, et al.: Breast Cancer Follow-up and Management After Primary Treatment: American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice Guideline Update . J Clin Oncol. 2013 March 1; 31(7):961-965.
2. Jochelson M, Hayes DF, Ganz PA: Surveillance and Monitoring in Breast Cancer Survivors: Maximizing Benefit and Minimizing Harm. ASCO Educational Book 2013 e13 – e18
3. Parmeshwar R, Margenthaler JA, Allam E, et al.: Patient Surveillance After Initial Breast cancer Therapy Variation by Physician Specialty. Am J Surg 2013; 206(2): 218-222.
4. Margenthaler JA, Allan E, Cheng L, et al.: Surveillance of Patients With Breast Cancer After Curative-Intent Primary Treatment: Current Practice Patterns. Journal of Oncology Practice 2012; 8(2): 79 – 83.
5. De Bock GH, Bonnema J, van Der Hage J, Kievit J, van de Velde CJH: Effectiveness of Routine Visits and Routine Tests in Detecting Isolated Locoregional Recurrences After Treatment for Early-Stage Invasive Breast Cancer: A Meta-Analysis and Systematic Review. J Clin Oncol 2004; 22(19): 4010-4018
6. Giorda G, Crivellari D, Veronesi A, Perin T, Campagnutta E, Carbone A, Scarabelli C: Comparison of ultrasonography, hysteroscopy, and biopsy in the diagnosis of endometrial lesions in postmenopausal tamoxifen-treated patients. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 2002; 81(10): 975-80
7. Cohen I, Beyth Y, Tepper R The role of ultrasound in the detection of endometrial pathologies in asymptomatic postmenopausal breast cancer patients with tamoxifen treatment. Obstet Gynecol Surv 1998; 53(7): 429-38

8. Drew PJ, Kerin MJ, Turnbull LW, Imrie M, Carleton PJ, Fox JN, Monson JR. Routine screening for local recurrence following breast-conserving therapy for cancer with dynamic contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging of the breast. Ann Surg Oncol 1998; 5(3): 265-70
9. Grunfeld E, Mant D, Yudkin P et al.: Routine follow up of breast cancer in primary care: randomised trial. BMJ 1996; 313: 665-669

Statement: Psycho-social aspects

1. Matthews H, Grunfeld EA, Turner A. The efficacy of interventions to improve psychosocial outcomes following surgical treatment for breast cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Psychooncology. 2016 Jun 22
2. Fors EA, Bertheussen GF, Thune I et al.: Psychosocial interventions as part of breast cancer rehabilitation programs? Results from a systematic review. Psycho-Oncology 2011; 20: 909-918.
3. Drolet M, Maunsell, Brisson, Brisson C, Mâsse B, Deschênes L: Not Working 3 Years After Breast Cancer: Predictors in a Population-Based Study. J Clin Oncol 2005; 23(33): 8305-8312
4. Scheier MF, Helgeson VS, Schulz R, Colvin S, Berga S, Bridges MW, Knapp J, Gerszten K, Pappert WS: Interventions to Enhance Physical and Psychological Functioning Among Younger Women Who Are Ending Nonhormonal Adjuvant Treatment for Early-Stage Breast Cancer. J Clin Oncol 2005; 23(19): 4298-4311
5. Davies JE, French MA, Allen T: Follow-up for a fearful patient. Adv Nurse Pract 2001; 9(2): 22
6. Maunsell E, Brisson J, Deschenes L: Social support and survival among women with breast cancer. Cancer 1995; 76(4): 631-7

Statement: for all statements see most recent literature see at Survivorship care guidelines of ASC and ASCO

1. Runowcz CD, Leach CR, Henry L et al.: American Cancer Society/American Society of Clinical Oncology breast cancer survivorship care guideline. CA Cancer J Clin 2016; 66: 43-73

Weight intervention

Chajès V, Romieu I.: Nutrition and breast cancer. Maturitas, 2014; 77 (1): 7–11

Moderate sport intervention when physical activity was reduced

Chlebowski RT. Nutrition and physical activity influence on breast cancer incidence and outcome. Breast 2013; Aug;22 Suppl 2: S30-7

Follow-up Objectives – Reported by Patients (8/16)

No further information

References:

1. Kwast AB, Drossaert CH, Siesling S: follow-up working group. Breast cancer follow-up: from the perspective of health professionals and patients. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl). 2013; 22(6): 754-64. doi: 10.1111/ecc.12094. Epub 2013 Jul 8.

Routine Follow-Up Examinations in Asymptomatic Patients (9/16)

No further information

References:

Statement: History (specific symptoms)

1. Abdel-Qadir H, Austin PC, Lee DS, Amir E, Tu JV, Thavendiranathan P, Fung K, Anderson GM. A Population-Based Study of Cardiovascular Mortality Following Early-Stage Breast Cancer. JAMA Cardiol. 2016 Oct 12. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2016.3841
2. Khatcheressian JL, Hurley P, Bantug E, et al.: Breast Cancer Follow-up and Management After Primary Treatment: American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice Guideline Update . J Clin Oncol. 2013 March 1; 31(7):961-965.
3. Jochelson M, Hayes DF, Ganz PA: Surveillance and Monitoring in Breast Cancer Survivors: Maximizing Benefit and Minimizing Harm. ASCO Educational Book 2013 e13 – e18
4. Parmeshwar R, Margenthaler JA, Allam E, et al.: Patient Surveillance After Initial Breast cancer Therapy Variation by Physician Specialty. Am J Surg 2013; 206(2): 218-222.
5. Margenthaler JA, Allan E, Cheng L, et al.: Surveillance of Patients With Breast Cancer After Curative-Intent Primary Treatment: Current Practice Patterns. Journal of Oncology Practice 2012; 8(2): 79 – 83.

Statement: Physical examination

1. Khatcheressian JL, Hurley P, Bantug E, et al.: Breast Cancer Follow-up and Management After Primary Treatment: American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice Guideline Update . J Clin Oncol. 2013 March 1; 31(7):961-965.
2. Jochelson M, Hayes DF, Ganz PA: Surveillance and Monitoring in Breast Cancer Survivors: Maximizing Benefit and Minimizing Harm. ASCO Educational Book 2013 e13 – e18
3. Parmeshwar R, Margenthaler JA, Allam E, et al.: Patient Surveillance After Initial Breast cancer Therapy Variation by Physician Specialty. Am J Surg 2013; 206(2): 218-222.
4. Margenthaler JA, Allan E, Cheng L, et al.: Surveillance of Patients With Breast Cancer After Curative-Intent Primary Treatment: Current Practice Patterns. Journal of Oncology Practice 2012; 8(2): 79 – 83.

Statement: Breast self-examination

Expert Opinion

Statement: Mammography

1. Khatcheressian JL, Hurley P, Bantug E, et al.: Breast Cancer Follow-up and Management After Primary Treatment: American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice Guideline Update . J Clin Oncol. 2013 March 1; 31(7):961-965
2. De Bock GH, Bonnema J, van Der Hage J, Kievit J, van de Velde CJH: Effectiveness of Routine Visits and Routine Tests in Detecting Isolated Locoregional Recurrences After Treatment for Early-Stage Invasive Breast Cancer: A Meta-Analysis and Systematic Review. J Clin Oncol 2004; 22(19): 4010-4018
3. Drew PJ, Kerin MJ, Turnbull LW, Imrie M, Carleton PJ, Fox JN, Monson JR: Routine screening for local recurrence following breast-conserving therapy for cancer with dynamic contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging of the breast. Ann Surg Oncol 1998; 5(3): 265-70

Statement: Sonography of the breast

1. Jung Hyun-Yun., Min Jung Kim, Eun-Kyung Kim, et al.: Imaging Surveillance of Patients with Breast Cancer after Primary Treatment: Current Recommendations. Korean J Radiol 2015;16(2):219-228
2. Karellas A, Vedantham S: Breast cancer imaging: a perspective for the next decade. Med Phys 2008; 35(11):4878-97. Review.
3. Dillon MF, Hill AD, Quinn CM, O'Doherty A, McDermott EW, O'Higgins N: The accuracy of ultrasound, stereotactic, and clinical core biopsies in the diagnosis of breast cancer, with an analysis of false-negative cases. Ann Surg. 2005; 242(5):701-7
4. Graf O, Helbich TH, Fuchsjaeger MH, Hopf G, Morgun M, Graf C, Mallek R, Sickles EA: Follow-up of palpable circumscribed noncalcified solid breast masses at mammography and US: can biopsy be averted? Radiology 2004; 233(3): 850-6. Epub 2004 Oct 14.

Statement: MRI of the breast in case of inconclusive conventional imaging

1. Shah C, Ahlawat S, Khan A, Tendulkar RD, Wazer DE, Shah SS, Vicini F. The Role of MRI in the Follow-up of Women Undergoing Breast-conserving Therapy. Am J Clin Oncol. 2016 Jun;39(3):314-9.
2. Lehman CD, Lee JM, DeMartini WB, Hippe DS, Rendi MH, Kalish G, Porter P, Gralow J, Partridge SC. Screening MRI in Women With a Personal History of Breast Cancer. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2016 Jan 7;108(3).
3. Warner E: The role of magnetic resonance imaging in screening women at high risk of breast cancer. Top Magn Reson Imaging. 2008; 19(3):163-9. Review.
4. DeMartini W, Lehman C: A review of current evidence-based clinical applications for breast magnetic resonance imaging. Top Magn Reson Imaging 2008;19(3):143-50. Review.

Statement: Pelvic examination

Expert Opinion

1. Khatcheressian JL, Hurley P, Bantug E, et al.: Breast Cancer Follow-up and Management After Primary Treatment: American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice Guideline Update . J Clin Oncol. 2013 March 1; 31(7):961-965
2. Geurts SM1, de Vegt F, Siesling S, Flobbe K, Aben KK, van der Heiden-van der Loo M, Verbeek AL, van Dijck JA, Tjan-Heijnen VC: Pettern of follow up care and early relapse detection in breast cancer patients. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2012; 136(3): 859-68
3. Robertson C1, Arcot Ragupathy SK, Boachie C, et al.: The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of different surveillance mammography regimens after the treatment for primary breast cancer: systemic reviews registry database analyses and economic evaluation. Health Technol Assess. 2011;15(34): 1-322

Statement: Dexa scan

Expert Opinion

1. Runowcz CD, Leach CR, Henry L et al.: American Cancer Society/American Society of Clinical Oncology breast cancer survivorship care guideline. CA Cancer J Clin 2016; 66: 43-73

Routine Follow-Up Examinations in Asymptomatic Patients (10/16)

No further information

References:

Statement: Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) of the breast

1. Shah C, Ahlawat S, Khan A, Tendulkar RD, Wazer DE, Shah SS, Vicini F: The Role of MRI in the Follow-up of Women Undergoing Breast-conserving Therapy. Am J Clin Oncol. 2016 Jun;39(3):314-9. doi: 10.1097/COC.0000000000000290
2. Warner E: The role of magnetic resonance imaging in screening women at high risk of breast cancer. Top Magn Reson Imaging. 2008; 19(3):163-9. Review.
3. DeMartini W, Lehman C: A review of current evidence-based clinical applications for breast magnetic resonance imaging. Top Magn Reson Imaging 2008; 19(3):143-50. Review.

Statement: Routine biochemistry (incl. tumor markers)

1. Harris L, et al.: Use of Biomarkers to Guide Decisions on Adjuvant Systemic Therapy for Women With Early-stage Invasive Breast Cancer: American Society of Clinical Practice Guideline. J Clin Oncol 2016; 34(10): 1134-50
2. McShane LM, Altman DG, Sauerbrei W, Taube SE, Gion M, Clark GM: Statistics Subcommittee of the NCI-EORTC Working Group on Cancer Diagnostics. Reporting recommendations for tumor marker prognostic studies. J Clin Oncol 2005; 23(36): 9067-72.

Statement: Ultrasound of the liver

1. Rojas, MP et al: Follow-up strategies for women treated for early breast cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2005 Jan 25;(1) Review. Update in: Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2016; (5) CD001768
2. Emens LA, Davidson NE. The follow-up of breast cancer. Semin Oncol. 2003; 30(3): 338-48. Review.
3. Grunfeld E, Mant D, Yudkin P et al.: Routine follow up of breast cancer in primary care: randomised trial BMJ 1996; 313:665-669
4. Del Turco MR, Palli D, Cariddi A, Ciatto S, Pacini P, Distante V (for the National Research Council Project on Breast Cancer Follow-up): Intensive diagnostic follow-up after treatment of primary breast cancer. A randomized trial. JAMA 1994; 271: 1593–1597
5. The GIVIO Investigators: Impact of follow-up testing on survival and health-related quality of life in breast cancer patients. A multicenter randomized controlled trial. JAMA 1994; 271: 1587–159

Statement: Bone scan

1. Rojas, MP et al: Follow-up strategies for women treated for early breast cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2005 Jan 25;(1) Review. Update in: Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2016; (5) CD001768
2. Emens LA, Davidson NE. The follow-up of breast cancer. Semin Oncol 2003; 30(3): 338-48. Review
3. Grunfeld E, Mant D, Yudkin P et al.: Routine follow up of breast cancer in primary care: randomised trial BMJ 1996; 313: 665-669 (14 September)
4. RDel Turco MR, Palli D, Cariddi A, Ciatto S, Pacini P, Distante V (for the National Research Council Project on Breast Cancer Follow-up): Intensive diagnostic follow-up after treatment of primary breast cancer. A randomized trial. JAMA 1994; 271: 1593–1597
5. The GIVIO Investigators: Impact of follow-up testing on survival and health-related quality of life in breast cancer patients. A multicenter randomized controlled trial. JAMA 1994; 271: 1587–159

Statement: Chest X-ray

1. Rojas, MP et al: Follow-up strategies for women treated for early breast cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2005 Jan 25;(1) Review. Update in: Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2016; (5) CD001768
2. Emens LA, Davidson NE: The follow-up of breast cancer. Semin Oncol 2003; 30(3): 338-48. Review.
3. Grunfeld E, Mant D, Yudkin P et al.: Routine follow up of breast cancer in primary care: randomised trial BMJ 1996; 313:665-669 (14 September)
4. RDel Turco MR, Palli D, Cariddi A, Ciatto S, Pacini P, Distante V (for the National Research Council Project on Breast Cancer Follow-up): Intensive diagnostic follow-up after treatment of primary breast cancer. A randomized trial. JAMA 1994; 271: 1593–1597
5. The GIVIO Investigators: Impact of follow-up testing on survival and health-related quality of life in breast cancer patients. A multicenter randomized controlled trial. JAMA 1994; 271: 1587–159

Statement: CT of chest, abdomen and pelvis

1. Rojas, MP et al: Follow-up strategies for women treated for early breast cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2005 Jan 25;(1) Review. Update in: Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2016; (5) CD001768
2. Emens LA, Davidson NE: The follow-up of breast cancer. Semin Oncol 2003; 30(3): 338-48. Review.
3. Grunfeld E, Mant D, Yudkin P et al.: Routine follow up of breast cancer in primary care: randomised trial BMJ 1996; 313: 665-669 (14 September)
4. RDel Turco MR, Palli D, Cariddi A, Ciatto S, Pacini P, Distante V (for the National Research Council Project on Breast Cancer Follow-up): Intensive diagnostic follow-up after treatment of primary breast cancer. A randomized trial. JAMA 1994; 271: 1593–1597
5. The GIVIO Investigators: Impact of follow-up testing on survival and health-related quality of life in breast cancer patients. A multicenter randomized controlled trial. JAMA 1994; 271: 1587–159

Statement: Detection of isolated/circulating tumor cells

1. Janni W, Vogl FD, Wiedswang G, Synnestvedt M, Fehm T, Jückstock J, Borgen E, Rack B, Braun S, Sommer H, Solomayer EF, Pantel K, Nesland JM, Friese K, Naume B: Persistence of disseminated tumor cells (DTC) in bone marrow (BM) during Follow-up predicts increased risk for relapse – Up-date of the pooled European data. Clin Cancer Res 2011; 17(9): 2967-76
2. Rack B, Schindlbeck C, Schneeweiss A, Hilfrich J, Lorenz W, Beckmann MW, Pantel K, Lichtenegger W, Sommer H, Janni W: Prognostic relevance of circulating tumor cells (CTCs) in peripheral blood of breast cancer patients before and after adjuvant chemotherapy: The German SUCCESS-Trial. 2008.

Statement: PET

1. Lei L, Wang X, Chen Z. PET/CT Imaging for Monitoring Recurrence and Evaluating Response to Treatment in Breast Cancer. Adv Clin Exp Med. 2016 Mar-Apr;25(2):377-82.
2. Schöder H, Gönen M: Screening for cancer with PET and PET/CT: potential and limitations. J Nucl Med 2007; 48 Suppl 1:4S-18S. Review.
3. Ide M: Cancer screening with FDG-PET. Q J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 2006; 50(1): 23-7
4. Vranjesevic D, Filmont JE, Meta J, Silverman DH, Phelps ME, Rao J, Valk PE, Czernin J: Whole-body (18)F-FDG PET and conventional imaging for predicting outcome in previously treated breast cancer patients. J Nucl Med 2002; 43(3): 325-9
5. Moon DH, Maddahi J, Silverman DH, Glaspy JA, Phelps ME, Hoh CK: Accuracy of whole-body fluorine-18-FDG PET for the detection of recurrent or metastatic breast carcinoma. J Nucl Med 1998; 39(3): 431-5

Statement: Whole body MRI

1. Vranjesevic D, Filmont JE, Meta J, Silverman DH, Phelps ME, Rao J, Valk PE, Czernin J: Whole-body (18)F-FDG PET and conventional imaging for predicting outcome in previously treated breast cancer patients. J Nucl Med 2002; 43(3): 325-9
2. Layer G, Rieker O, Dörr D, Schnakenberg D, Steudel A, Reiser M: MR tomography and bone marrow scintigraphy in the screening of skeletal metastases in patients with breast carcinoma. Rofo 1994; 160(5): 448-52. German.

Early Detection of Potentially Curable Events (11/16)

No further information

References:

Statement incidence

1. Wapnir IL, Anderson SJ, Mamounas EP et al.: Prognosis after ipsilateral breast tumor recurrence and locoregional recurrences in five National Surgical Adjuvant Breast and Bowel Project node-positive adjuvant breast cancer trials. J Clin Oncol 2006; 24:2028-2037
2. Perry NM: Quality assurance in the diagnosis of breast disease. EUSOMA Working Party. Eur J Cancer 2001; 37: 159-172

Statement breast self examination

1. Montgomery DA, Krupa K, Cooke TG: Follow-up in breast cancer: does routine clinical examination improve outcome? A systematic review of the literature. Br J Cancer 2007; 97(12): 1632-41
2. Khatcheressian JL, Wolff AC, Smith TJ: American Society of Clinical Oncology 2006 update of the breast cancer follow-up and management guidelines in the adjuvant setting. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Nov 1;24(31):5091-7
3. Thomas DB, Gao DL, Ray RM et al.: Randomized trial of breast self-examination in Shanghai: final results. J Natl Cancer Inst 2002; 94(19): 1445-57

Statement physical examination, mammography & US

1. Tsai WC, Wei HK, Hung CF, Kwang-Jane Lin C, Hung-Chun Cheng S, Chen CM, Wang YA. Better Overall Survival for Breast Cancer Patients by Adding Breast Ultrasound to Follow-Up Examinations for Early Detection of Locoregional Recurrence-A Survival Impact Study. Ultrasound Med Biol. 2016 Sep;42(9):2058-64.
2. Neuman HB, Schumacher JR, Francescatti AB, Adesoye T, Edge SB, Burnside ES, Vanness DJ, Yu M, Si Y, McKellar D, Winchester DP, Greenberg CC. Utility of Clinical Breast Examinations in Detecting Local-Regional Breast Events After Breast-Conservation in Women with a Personal History of High-Risk Breast Cancer. Ann Surg Oncol. 2016 Oct;23(10):3385-91.
3. Khatcheressian JL, Hurley P, Bantug E, et al.: Breast Cancer Follow-up and Management After Primary Treatment: American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice Guideline Update . J Clin Oncol. 2013 March 1; 31(7):961-965
4. Damle NA, Bal C, Bandopadhyaya GP, Kumar L, Kumar P, Malhotra A, et al. Japanese journal of radiology. 2013; 31: 262-9. doi:10.1007/s11604-013-0179-7
5. Buist DS1, Abraham LA, Barlow WE, Krishnaraj A, Holdridge RC, Sickles EA, Carney PA, Kerlikowske K, Geller BM: Diagnosis of second breast cancer events after initial diagnosis of early stage breast cancer. Breast Cancer Surveillance Consortium. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2010; 124(3): 863-73. doi: 10.1007/s10549-010-1106-6. Epub 2010 Aug 11,
6. Montgomery DA, Krupa K, Cooke TG: Follow-up in breast cancer: does routine clinical examination improve outcome? A systematic review of the literature. Br J Cance. 2007; 97(12): 1632-41
7. Beinart G, Gonzalez-Angulo AM, Broglio K: Clinical course of 771 patients with bilateral breast cancer: characteristics associated with overall and recurrence-free survival. Clin Breast Cancer 2007; 7(11): 867-74
8. Belli P. et al.: Magnetic resonance imaging in breast cancer recurrence. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2002; 73(3): 223-35
9. Kollias R et al.: Prognostic significance of synchronous and metachronous bilateral breast cancer. World J Surg 2001; 25:117-1124
10. Samant R et al.: Diagnosis of metachronous contralateral breast cancer. Breast J 2001; 7:405-410

11. Mellink W et al.: The contribution of routine follow-up mammography to an early detection of asynchronous contralateral breast cancer. Cancer 1991; 67:1844-1848

Early Detection of Potentially Curable Events (12/16)

No further information

References:

Statement risk and incidence

1. Yerushalmi R, Kennecke H, Woods R: Does multicentric/multifocal breast cancer differ from unifocal breast cancer? An analysis of survival and contralateral breast cancer incidence. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2009; 117(2): 365-70
2. Bertelsen L, Mellemkjær L, Christensen J: Age-Specific Incidence of Breast Cancer in Breast Cancer Survivors and Their First-Degree Relatives. Epidemiology 2009; 20(2): 175 - 80
3. Hooning MJ, Aleman BM, Hauptmann M: Roles of radiotherapy and chemotherapy in the development of contralateral breast cancer J Clin Oncol 2008; 26(34): 5561-8.

Statement breast self examination

1. Khatcheressian JL, Hurley P, Bantug E, et al.: Breast Cancer Follow-up and Management After Primary Treatment: American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice Guideline Update . J Clin Oncol. 2013 March 1; 31(7):961-965
2. Montgomery DA, Krupa K, Cooke TG: Follow-up in breast cancer: does routine clinical examination improve outcome? A systematic review of the literature. Br J Cancer 2007; 97(12): 1632-41
3. Thomas DB, Gao DL, Ray RM et al.: Randomized trial of breast self-examination in Shanghai: final results. J Natl Cancer Inst 2002; 94(19): 1445-57

Statement physical examination, mammography & US

1. Khatcheressian JL, Hurley P, Bantug E, et al.: Breast Cancer Follow-up and Management After Primary Treatment: American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice Guideline Update . J Clin Oncol. 2013 March 1; 31(7):961-965
2. Montgomery DA, Krupa K, Cooke TG: Follow-up in breast cancer: does routine clinical examination improve outcome? A systematic review of the literature. Br J Cancer. 2007; 97(12): 1632-41
3. Beinart G, Gonzalez-Angulo AM, Broglio K: Clinical course of 771 patients with bilateral breast cancer: characteristics associated with overall and recurrence-free survival. Clin Breast Cancer 2007; 7(11): 867-74
4. Belli P. et al.: Magnetic resonance imaging in breast cancer recurrence. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2002; 73(3): 223-35
5. Kollias R et al.: Prognostic significance of synchronous and metachronous bilateral breast cancer. World J Surg 2001; 25: 1117-1124
6. Samant R et al.: Diagnosis of metachronous contralateral breast cancer. Breast J 2001; 7: 405-410
7. Mellink W et al.: The contribution of routine follow-up mammography to an early detection of asynchronous contralateral breast cancer. Cancer 1991; 67: 1844-1848

Statement: Risk according to intrinsic subtype

1. Metzger-Filho O et al.: Patterns of Recurrence and Outcome According to Breast Cancer Subtypes in Lymph Node–Negative Disease: Results From International Breast Cancer Study Group Trials VIII and IX. J Clin Oncol 2013; 31(25): 3083-3090
2. Voduc KD, Cheang MC, Tyldesley S, Gelmon K, Nielsen TO, Kennecke H: Breast cancer subtypes and the risk of local and regional relapse. J Clin Oncol 2010; 28(10): 1684-91. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2009.24.9284. Epub 2010 Mar 1.

Early Detection of Potentially Curable Events (13/16)

No further information

References:

Statement: Risk

1. Kirova YM, De Rycke Y, Gambotti L: Second malignancies after breast cancer: the impact of different treatment modalities. Br J Cancer 2008 Mar 11; 98(5): 870-4
2. Schaapveld M, Visser O, Louwman MJ: Risk of new primary nonbreast cancers after breast cancer treatment: a Dutch population-based study. J Clin Oncol 2008; 26(8): 1239-46
3. Andersson M, Jensen MB, Engholm G, Storm H: Risk of second primary cancer among patients with early operable breast cancer registered or randomised in Danish Breast Cancer cooperative Group (DBCG) protocols of the 77, 82 and 89 programmes during 1977-2001. Acta Oncol 2008; 47(4): 755-64
4. Brown LM, Chen BE, Pfeiffer RM: Risk of second non-hematological malignancies among 376,825 breast cancer survivors. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2007; 106(3): 439-51

Statement: Screening for secondary malignancies according to current guidelines

1. Khatcheressian JL, Hurley P, Bantug E, et al.: Breast Cancer Follow-up and Management After Primary Treatment: American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice Guideline Update . J Clin Oncol. 2013 March 1; 31(7):961-965

Statement: Pelvic examination and PAP smear

1. Rieck GC, Lim K, Rogers MT: Screening for familial ovarian cancer--management and outcome of women with moderate to high risk of developing ovarian cancer. Int J Gynecol Cancer 2006;16 Suppl 1: 86-91
2. Chan JK, Manuel MR, Cheung MK: Breast cancer followed by corpus cancer: is there a higher risk for aggressive histologic subtypes? Gynecol Oncol 2006; 102(3): 508-12
3. Fishman DA, Cohen L, Blank SV: The role of ultrasound evaluation in the detection of early-stage epithelial ovarian cancer. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2005; 192(4): 1214-21
4. Gerber B, Krause A, Müller H, Reimer T: Ultrasonographic detection of asymptomatic endometrial cancer in postmenopausal patients offers no prognostic advantage over symptomatic disease discovered by uterine bleeding. Eur J Cancer 2001; 37(1): 64-71
5. Mahon SM, Williams MT, Spies MA: Screening for second cancers and osteoporosis in long-term survivors. Cancer Pract 2000; 8(6): 282-90

Statement: Endometrial ultrasound / biopsy

1. Fung MF, Reid A, Faught W: Prospective longitudinal study of ultrasound screening for endometrial abnormalities in women with breast cancer receiving tamoxifen. Gynecol Oncol 2003; 91(1): 154-9
2. Gerber B, Krause A, Müller H, Reimer T: Effects of adjuvant tamoxifen on the endometrium in postmenopausal women with breast cancer: a prospective long-term study using transvaginal ultrasound. J Clin Oncol 2000; 18(20): 3464-70
3. Barakat RR, Gilewski TA, Almadrones L: Effect of adjuvant tamoxifen on the endometrium in women with breast cancer: a prospective study using office endometrial biopsy. J Clin Oncol 2000;18(20): 3459-63

Statement: Marrow neoplasms after adjuvant breast cancer therapy

1. Wolff AC, Blackford AL, Visvanathan K, Rugo HS, Moy B, Goldstein LJ, Stockerl-Goldstein K, Neumayer L, Langbaum TS, Theriault RL, Hughes ME, Weeks JC, Karp JE: Risk of marrow neoplasms after adjuvant breast cancer therapy: the national comprehensive cancer network experience. J Clin Oncol. 2015; 33(4): 340-8

Follow-Up Care for Breast Cancer (14/16)

No further information

References:

1. NCCN Version 2.2016. Breast Cancer. Clinical Practice Guidelines in OncologyTM. www.NCCN.org
2. Runowcz CD, Leach CR, Henry L et al. American Cancer Society/American Society of Clinical Oncology breast cancer survivorship care guideline. CA Cancer J Clin 2016; 66: 43-73
3. Interdisziplinäre S3 Leitlinie für die Diagnostik, Therapie und Nachsorge des Mammakarzinoms.Langversion 3.0, Aktualisierung 2012. http://www.awmf.org/

Breast Cancer Follow-up – Duration and Breast Nurses (15/16)

No further information

References:

1. van Hezewijk M, Ranke GM, van Nes JG, Stiggelbout AM, de Bock GH, van de Velde CJ: Patients' needs and preferences in routine follow-up for early breast cancer; an evaluation of the changing role of the nurse practitioner. Eur J Surg Oncol 2011; 37(9): 765-73
2. Sheppard C: Breast cancer follow-up: literature review and discussion. Eur J Oncol Nurs 2007;11(4):340-7

Luminal-like, HER2-positive and Triple-negative Breast Cancer Patients (16/16)

No further information

References:

1. Ribelles N, Perez-Villa L, Jerez JM, Pajares B, Vicioso L, Jimenez B, de Luque V, Franco L, Gallego E, Marquez A, Alvarez M, Sanchez-Muñoz A, Perez-Rivas L, Alba E. Pattern of recurrence of early breast cancer is different according to intrinsic subtype and proliferation index. Breast Cancer Res 2013;15(5):R98.
2. Metzger-Filho O et al., Patterns of Recurrence and Outcome According to Breast Cancer Subtypes in Lymph Node–Negative Disease: Results From International Breast Cancer Study Group Trials VIII and IX. J Clin Oncol 2013; 31(25): 3083-3090

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Loco-Regional Recurrence

START

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Loco-regional Recurrence

- **Version 2002:**
  Brunnert / Simon
- **Versions 2003–2016:**
  Audretsch / Bauerfeind / Budach / Costa / Dall / Fehm / Fersis / Friedrich / Gerber / Göhring / Hanf / Harbeck / Lisboa / Maass / Mundhenke / Rezai / Solomayer / Souchon / Thomssen / Wenz
- **Version 2017:**
  Bauerfeind / Thomssen

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Loco-regional Recurrence Incidence and Prognosis

Localization	Frequency (%)	5-y. Overall Survival (%)
Ipsilateral recurrence[1] (post BCT + irradiation)	**10 (2–20)**	**65 (45–79)**
Chest wall[1] (post mastectomy)	**4 (2–20)**	**50 (24–78)**
As above plus supraclavicular fossa[2]	**34%**	**49% (3-y. OS)**
Axilla:		
After **ALND[1]**	**1 (0.1–8)**	**55 (31–77)**
After **SNB[4]**	**1**	**93%**
Multiple localizations[2]	**16 (8–19)**	**21 (18–23)**

[1] Haffty et al. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 21(2):293-298, 1991; [2]Reddy JP. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 80(5):1453-7, 201; [3]Karabali-Dalamaga S et al. Br Med J 2(6139):730-733,1978; [4]Andersson Y, et al. Br J Surg 99(2):226-31,2012

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Loco-regional Recurrence Staging

Examinations before treatment:

	Oxford LoE	AGO GR	
➢ Tissue biopsy	5	D	++
➢ Re-assessment of ER, PgR, HER2	3b	B	++
➢ Complete re-staging	5	D	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Risk Factors for Loco-Regional Recurrence at Primary Diagnosis

Increased risk for loco-regional recurrence	Oxford LoE
➢ Young age	1a
➢ Positive microscopic margins (R1) of the primary tumor	1a
➢ Omitting adjuvant radiotherapy (if indicated)	1a
➢ Extensive intraductal component	1b
➢ Vessel invasion	1b
➢ HER2 positive and triple negative > Luminal B-like > luminal A-like	2a
➢ Number of involved lymph nodes	1a
➢ Grading (G3)	1b*
➢ Elevated proliferation markers: e.g. Ki67;	2b
➢ pT (> 2)	1b*
* node negative	1a
➢ Inflammatory breast cancer	2b
➢ Medial tumor localisation	4
➢ Obesity (Body mass index)	1a

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Metaanalysis: TNBC and Local Recurrence

Wang et al, Surg Oncol. 2013 Dec;22(4):247-55.

n = 15312 BC-patients, 22 studies, Hazard-ratios

	BCT	vs.	ME
ILRR	0.75 (0.65-0.87)		
DM	0.68 (0.60-0.76)		
	TNBC-subtype	vs.	other subtype
ILRR	1.88 (1.58-2.22)		
DM	2.12 (1.72-2.62)		
	TNBC-subtype	vs.	HER2-subtype
ILRR	0.69 (0.53-0.91)		
DM	n.s.		

ILRR: ipsilateral locoregional recurrence
DM: distant metastasis
TNBC: triple negative breast cancer
BCT: breast conserving therapy ME: mastectomy

Risk Factors for Locoregional Recurrences after ME

Karlsson et al. Ann Oncol 23:2852-8, 2012

IBCSG-study, 13 randomized trials, n= 8106 patients

Risk factors for 10 yr. cumulative incidence …:

...> 15% chest wall: age <40; ≥ 4 pos. nodes, 0-7 uninvolved nodes

...> 10% supraclavicular: ≥ 4 pos. nodes

...> 5% axillary failure: age < 40; unknown tumor size, 0-7 uninvolved nodes

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Metaanalysis: 7174 BCT and 5418 ME

Lowery AJ et al. Breast Cancer Res Treat 133(3):831-41, 2012

After BCT:

HR-positive tumors show a lower risk for LRR than...
triple negative tumors (RR 0.38) and....
HER2-expressing tumors (RR 0.34)*

After ME:

HR-positive tumors show a lower risk for LRR than...
HER2-expressing tumors (RR 0.69)* and...
triple negative tumors (RR 0.61)

Result:

HR-positive tumors exhibit the lowest rate of local recurrence.

***most pts. were treated in the time before routine adjuvant trastuzumab use**

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Loco-regional Recurrence
Prognostic / Predictive factors

	Oxford LoE	AGO GR	
Parameters of the locally recurrent tumor to define the risk for re-recurrence			
➢ Tumor size	2a	B	
➢ Multifocality	2a	B	
➢ Localisation	2b	B	
➢ Negative progesterone receptor	3b	B	
Parameters of the locally recurrent tumor to define the risk for distant metastasis/survival			
➢ Early (<2-3 yrs.) vs. late recurrence	2b	B	
➢ LVSI / Grade / ER-neg / positive margins (if ≥ 2 factors positive)	3b	B	
Predictive factors for treatment considerations			
➢ HER2	2b	B	++
➢ ER and PgR	2b	B	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Clinicopathological Factors of the Recurrent Tumor to Predict Outcome in Patients with Ipsilateral Breast Tumor Recurrence

Panet-Raymond V et al., Cancer 117:2035, 2011

N = 6020 pat., retrospective cohort-study
pT1/2, N0 tumors, breast conserving treatment
269 ipsilateral breast tumor recurrences (IBTR)

Multivariate analysis:
TTR <48 months
LVSI (of the LRR)
ER negative LR-tumor
high grade
close margins of recurrent tumor

=> if ≥ 2 factors positive => worse OS

Ipsilateral Recurrence after BCT Surgery

	Oxford LoE	Oxford GR	AGO
➢ Mastectomy (aim: R0)	3b	B	++
➢ Re-BCS with tumor-free margins (R0)	3b	C	+/-
➢ Axillary intervention after prior AxDiss if cN0	4	C	-
➢ SLNE after prior SLNE if cN0*	1b	B	-
➢ Palliative surgery in M1-situation (e.g. pain, ulceration, psychosocial indication)	5	D	+

*If no sentinel lymph node can be identified, axillary dissection is not recommended; no operation outside the ipsilateral axilla is recommended

Chest-Wall Recurrence after Mastectomy / Axillary Recurrence - Surgery

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford LoE	AGO GR	
➢ Curative situation: R0-resection	2b	A	++
➢ Palliative situation: Resection of deep parts of the chest wall	5	D	+/-
➢ Palliative surgery in M1-situation (e.g. pain, ulceration, psychosocial)	5	D	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Loco-regional Recurrence after R0-Resection
Systemic Treatment

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

According to pathohistological re-evaluation of the recurrent tumor (ER, PgR, HER2)	**Oxford LoE**	**Oxford GR**	**AGO**
➢ **Endocrine therapy in endocrine responsive tumors**	**2b**	**B**	**++**
➢ **Chemotherapy (consider preoperative)**	**2b**	**B**	**+**
➢ **In case of HER2 positive disease, chemotherapy + HER2 targeted therapy**	**5**	**D**	**+**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Chemo Therapy by Loco-regional Recurrence

➢ CALOR Trial

n = 163 (2003-2010), median follow-up of 4.9 years, all R0 resection

5-year disease-free survival: 69% (95% CI 56-79) with chemotherapy vs. 57% (44-67) without chemotherapy (hazard ratio 0.59 [95% CI 0.35-0.99]; p=0.046): 24 (28%) patients vs. 34 (44%).

Adjuvant chemotherapy was significantly more effective in ER negative disease ($p_{interaction}$=0.046).

Aebi et al. Lancet Oncol 2014

Locoregional Recurrence in Case R0 Resection not Likely - Systemic Treatment

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford LoE	AGO GR	
According to pathohistological re-evaluation of the recurrent tumor (ER, PgR, HER2)			
➢ **Endocrine therapy in endocrine responsive tumors**	2b	B	++
➢ **Chemotherapy (pre- or postoperatively)**	2b	B	++
➢ **HER2-targeted therapy in HER2-positive tumors (with chemotherapy)**	5	D	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Ipsilateral Recurrence after BCT Radiotherapy

	Oxford LoE	AGO	GR
After Re-BCS			
➢ Whole breast irradiation (in case adjuvant radiotherapy was not performed)	3b	C	++
➢ Re-breast irradiation (Partial breast radiation, brachytherapy, external beam RT)	3b	C	+/-
After mastectomy			
➢ Radiation of chest wall +/- regional lymph nodes (14% involved supraclavicular metastases)	2b	B	+/-
➢ Radiation dose escalation (+10%)	3b	C	-
➢ Repeated irradiation (e.g. as brachytherapy) with hyperthermia	3a	C	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Chest-Wall Recurrence after Mastectomy / Axillary Recurrence Radiotherapy

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford LoE / GR	AGO	
Chest-Wall Recurrence after Mastectomy			
➢ If no prior postmastectomy radiotherapy			
➢ Curative situation: irradiation of the chest wall +/- regional lymph nodes	2b	B	+
➢ Re-irradiation (chest wall + hyperthermia)	1b	B	+/-
Axillary recurrence			
Irradiation of axilla after R0-surgery			
➢ No prior adjuvant irradiation of the axilla	3b	C	+
➢ Adjuvant irradiation of the axilla	5	D	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Loco-Regional Recurrence
Treatment Options in Non Curative Cases

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Concomitant radio-chemotherapy	3b	C	+
➢ Hyperthermia (in centers listed on DKG website)			
➢ In combination with radiotherapy	1b	B	+
➢ In combination with chemotherapy	4	C	+/-
➢ Intra-arterial chemotherapy	4	C	+/-
➢ Photodynamic therapy	4	C	+/-
➢ Electrochemotherapy	3b	C	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Loco-regional Recurrence (2/18)

Further information and references:

Screened data bases: Pubmed 2005 - 2017, ASCO 2005 – 2017, SABCS 2009 – 2017, Cochrane data base

Guidelines:

1. F. Cardoso ,A. Costa , E. Senkus , M. Aapro, F. Andre, C.H. Barrios , J. Bergh, G. Bhattacharyya , L. Biganzoli , M.J. Cardoso , L. Carey , D. Corneliussen-James , G. Curigliano , V. Dieras , N. El Saghir , A. Eniu , L. Fallowfield , D. Fenech , P. Francis , K. Gelmon , A. Gennari, N. Harbeck , C. Hudis , B. Kaufman, I. Krop , M. Mayer , H. Meijer , S. Mertz , S. Ohno , O. Pagani , E. Papadopoulos , F. Peccatori , F. Penault-Llorca , M.J. Piccart , J.Y. Pierga , H. Rugo , L. Shockney , G. Sledge , S. Swain , C. Thomssen , A. Tutt , D. Vorobiof , B. Xu , L. Norton , E. Winer. 3rd ESOeESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3) The Breast 31 (2017) 244e259
2. Cardoso F, Costa A, Norton L, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Biganzoli L, Blackwell KL, Cardoso MJ, Cufer T, El Saghir N, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Giordano SH, Gligorov J, Goldhirsch A, Harbeck N, Houssami N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Kyriakides S, Lin UN, Mayer M, Merjaver SD, Nordström EB, Pagani O, Partridge A, Penault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Rugo H, Sledge G, Thomssen C, Van't Veer L, Vorobiof D, Vrieling C, West N, Xu B, Winer E. ESO-ESMO 2nd international consensus guidelines for advanced breast cancer (ABC2). Breast. 2014 Oct;23(5):489-502.
3. Lin NU, Thomssen C, Cardoso F, Cameron D, Cufer T, Fallowfield L, Francis PA, Kyriakides S, Pagani O, Senkus E, Costa A, Winer EP: European School of Oncology-Metastatic Breast Cancer Task Force. International guidelines for management of metastatic breast cancer (MBC) from the European School of Oncology (ESO)-MBC Task Force: Surveillance, staging, and evaluation of patients with early-stage and metastatic breast cancer. Breast. 2013 Jun;22(3):203-10.
4. NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network, 2012); http://www.nccn.org/professionals/physician_gls/PDF/breast.pdf (download 13. Jan. 2013)

5. Interdisziplinäre S3-Leitlinie für die Diagnostik, Therapie und Nachsorge des Mammakarzinoms. Langversion 3.0, Aktualisierung 2012, AWMF-Register-Nummer: 032 – 045OL; http://www.dggg.de/fileadmin/public_docs/Leitlinien/S3-Brustkrebs-v2012-OL-Langversion.pdf
6. Harms W, Budach W, Dunst J, Feyer P, Fietkau R, Haase W, Krug D, Piroth MD, Sautter-Bihl ML, Sedlmayer F, Souchon R, Wenz F, Sauer R; Breast Cancer Expert Panel of the German Society of Radiation Oncology (DEGRO). DEGRO practical guidelines for radiotherapy of breast cancer VI: therapy of locoregional breast cancer recurrences. Strahlenther Onkol. 2016 Apr;192(4):199-208.

Loco-regional Recurrence Incidence and Prognosis (3/18)

Further information:

About 10 (2-20 %) of patients who undergo breast-conservation surgery and radiation therapy will subsequently develop ipsilateral breast tumor recurrence. Chest wall recurrences after mastectomy and isolated axillary recurrences are relatively rare events. Although the local outcome following salvage therapy is quite good, the risk of distant metastases for patients with local recurrence is three to five times greater than for those without recurrence. The reason for this association has been controversially discussed, but it now appears that local recurrence is both a marker of the underlying biological aggressiveness of the tumor and a possible source for further tumor dissemination. The slide denotes 5 year overall survival rates of 65 %, 50 %, 55 % and 21 % after recurrences in ipsilateral breast, chest wall, axilla or multiple localisations, respectively. The patients with loco-regional recurrence survived almost significantly better than those with distant recurrence. The disease-free time-to-recurrence correlated positively with the time of survival after a recurrence. Isolated recurrences in the ipsilateral supraclavicular fossa fare as well as isolated chest wall recurrences, whereas locoregional recurrences of any site fare worse if the supraclavicular fossa is additionally affected: the 3-year overall survival has been determined with only 49%. Axillary recurrence after sentinel lymph node biopsy is a rare event and occurs in approx. 1% of patients with initially negative sentinel lmyph node biopsy. The survival rate is higher than 90 % in these patients.

References:

1. Haffty BG, Fischer D, Beinfield M, McKhann C. Prognosis following local recurrence in the conservatively treated breast cancer patient. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 21(2):293-298, 1991
2. Reddy JP, Levy L, Oh JL, Strom EA, Perkins GH, Buchholz TA, Woodward WA. Long-term outcomes in patients with isolated supraclavicular nodal recurrence after mastectomy and doxorubicin-based chemotherapy for breast cancer. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 80(5):1453-7, 2011
   Karabali-Dalamaga S., Souhami R. L., O'Higgins N. J., Soumilas A., Clark C. G. Natural history and prognosis of recurrent breast cancer. Br Med J 2(6139):730-733, 1978

3. Andersson Y, de Boniface J, Jönsson PE, Ingvar C, Liljegren G, Bergkvist L, Frisell J; Swedish Breast Cancer Group; Swedish Society of Breast Surgeons. Axillary recurrence rate 5 years after negative sentinel node biopsy for breast cancer. Br J Surg 99(2):226-31, 2012
4. Lowery AJ[1], Kell MR, Glynn RW, Kerin MJ, Sweeney KJ.:Locoregional recurrence after breast cancer surgery: a systematic review by receptor phenotype.Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2012 Jun;133(3):831-41. doi: 10.1007/s10549-011-1891-6. Epub 2011 Dec 7.
5. www.tumorregister-muenchen.de

Loco-regional Recurrence Staging (4/18)

Further information:

The 5-year overall survival of patients with isolated loco-regional recurrence amounted to 50%. There are no data about the frequency of distant metastases detected by modern staging examinations at time of recurrence. Moreover there are no studies confirming an implication of the re-staging findings in systemic treatment or improvement of overall survival of asymptomatic patients with resectable loco-regional recurrence. Nevertheless to avoid „over- or undertreatment“ and to prevent complications the AGO recommends a re-staging in all patients with resectable recurrences. Re-staging can be performed by conventional techniques, CT scans, MRI or Pet scans depending of practioners choice.

References:

1. Veronesi U, Marubini E, Del Vecchio M, Manzari A, Andreola S, Greco M, Luini A, Merson M, Saccozzi R, Rilke F. Local recurrences and distant metastases after conservative breast cancer treatments: partly independent events. J Natl Cancer Inst 87(1):19-27, 1995
2. Hölzel D, Engel L, Schmidt M, Sauer H. Modell zur primären und sekundären Metastasierung beim Mammakarzinom und dessen klinische Bedeutung. Strahlenther Onkol 177:10-24, 2001
3. Tennant S, Evans A, Macmillan D, Lee A, Cornford E, James J, Ellis I. CT staging of loco-regional breast cancer recurrence. A worthwhile practice? Clin Radiol. Sep;64(9):885-90, 2009
4. F. Cardoso ,A. Costa , E. Senkus , M. Aapro, F. Andre, C.H. Barrios , J. Bergh, G. Bhattacharyya , L. Biganzoli , M.J. Cardoso , L. Carey , D. Corneliussen-James , G. Curigliano , V. Dieras , N. El Saghir , A. Eniu , L. Fallowfield , D. Fenech , P. Francis , K. Gelmon , A. Gennari, N. Harbeck , C. Hudis , B. Kaufman, I. Krop , M. Mayer , H. Meijer , S. Mertz , S. Ohno , O. Pagani , E. Papadopoulos , F. Peccatori ,F. Penault-Llorca , M.J. Piccart , J.Y. Pierga , H. Rugo , L. Shockney , G. Sledge , S. Swain , C. Thomssen , A. Tutt , D. Vorobiof , B. Xu , L. Norton , E. Winer. 3rd ESOeESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced SBreast Cancer (ABC 3) The Breast 31 (2017) 244e259

Loco-regional Recurrence Risk Factors at Primary Diagnosis (5/18)

Further information:

Risk factors for IBTR include tumor size, nodal status, estrogen receptor status, molecular subtype, young age, positive microscopic margins, extensive intraductal component, higher grading, vessel invasion multifocality, an extensive intraductal component, and lymphatic vessel invasion. Multivariate analysis stratified by treatment showed that age was an independent prognostic factor for local control. Systemic treatment and radiation therapy significantly reduced local recurrence.

References:

Informative for the whole list of factors:

1. Sestak I, Dowsett M, Ferree S, Baehner FL, Cuzick J. Retrospective analysis of molecular scores for the prediction of distant recurrence according to baseline risk factors. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2016 Aug;159(1)

Statement: Increased risk for loco-regional recurrence

1. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG). Effects of radiotherapy and of differences in the extent of surgery for early breast cancer on local recurrence and 15-year survival: an overview of the randomised trials. Lancet 366: 2087–2106, 2005
2. Dalberg K, Mattsson A, Rutqvist LE, Johansson U, Riddez L, Sandelin K Breast conserving surgery for invasive breast cancer: risk factors for ipsilateral breast tumor recurrences. Breast Cancer Res Treat 43: 73–86, 1997
3. Wallgren A, Bonetti M, Gelber RD, Goldhirsch A, Castiglione-Gertsch M, Holmberg SB, Dindtner J, Thurlimann B, Fey M, Werner ID, Forbes JF, Price K, Coates AS, Collins J. Risk factors for locoregional recurrence among breast

cancer patients: results from International Breast Cancer Study Group Trials I through VII. J Clin Oncol 21: 1205–1213, 2003
4. Fisher B, Anderson S, Bryant J, Margolese RG, Deutsch M, Fischer ER, Jeong JH, Wolmark N. Twenty-year follow-up of a randomized trial comparing total mastectomy, lumpectomy, and lumpectomy plus irradiation for the treatment of invasive breast cancer. N Engl J Med 347: 1233–124, 2002
5. Truong PT et al.: Lymphovascular invasion is associated with reduced locoregional control and survival in women with node-negative breast cancer treated with mastectomy and systemic therapy. J Am Coll Surg. 200(6):912-21, 2005
6. Smith TE, Lee D, Turner BC, Carter D, Haffty BG. True recurrence vs. new primary ipsilateral breast tumor relapse: an analysis of clinical and pathologic differences and their implications in natural history, prognoses, and therapeutic management. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 48(5): 1281–1289, 2000
7. Lowery AJ, Kell MR, Glynn RW, Kerin MJ, Sweeney KJ. Locoregional recurrence after Breast Cancer surgery: a systematic review by receptor phenotype. Breast Cancer Res Treat 133(3):831-41, 2012
8. Wapnir IL, Anderson SJ, Mamounas EP, Geyer CE Jr, Jeong JH, Tan-Chiu E, Fisher B, Wolmark N: Prognosis after ipsilateral breast tumor recurrence and locoregional recurrences in five National Surgical Adjuvant Breast and Bowel Project node-positive adjuvant breast cancer trials. J Clin Oncol 24: 2028-37, 2006
9. Hunt KK, Ballman KV, McCall LM, Boughey JC, Mittendorf EA, Cox CE, Whitworth PW, Beitsch PD, Leitch AM, Buchholz TA, Morrow MA, Giuliano AE. Factors associated with local-regional recurrence after a negative sentinel node dissection: results of the ACOSOG Z0010 trial. Ann Surg 256(3):428-36, 2012
10. Desai S, Hurley J et al. Impact of surgery-radiation interval on locoregional outcome in patients receiving neo-adjuvant therapy and mastectomy. Breast 19:427-30, 2013
11. Kindts I, Buelens P, Laenen A, Van Limbergen E, Janssen H, Wildiers H, Weltens C. Omitting radiation therapy in women with triple-negative breast cancer leads to worse breast cancer-specific survival. Breast. 2016 Dec 21;32:18-25.

Statement: Young age

1. van der Hage JA, Mieog JS, van de Velde CJ, Putter H, Bartelink H, van de Vijver MJ. Impact of established prognostic factors and molecular subtype in very young breast cancer patients: pooled analysis of four EORTC randomized controlled trials. Breast Cancer Res 24;13(3):R68, 2011

2. Algara López M, Sanz Latiesas X, Foro Arnalot P, Lacruz Bassols M, ReigCastillejo A, Quera Jordana J, Membrive Conejo I, Lozano Galán J, Rodríguez deDios N: Risk factors of local relapse in breast cancer: the importance of age. Clin Transl Oncol 9(2):110-6, 2007
3. de Bock GH, van der Hage JA, Putter H, Bonnema J, Bartelink H, van de Velde CJ. Isolated loco-regional recurrence of breast cancer is more common in young patients and following breast conserving therapy: long-term results of European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer studies. Eur J Cancer 42(3):351-6. 2006
4. Jobsen JJ, van der Palen J, Merrwaldt JH. The impact of age on local control in women with pT1 breast cancer treated with conservative surgery and radiation therapy. Eur J Cancer 37: 1820–1827, 2001
5. Vrieling C, Collette L, Fourquet A, Hoogenraad WJ, Horiot JC, Jager JJ, Bing Oei S, Peterse HL, Pierart M, Poortmans PM, Struikmans H, Van den Bogaert W, Bartelink H EORTC Radiotherapy, Breast Cancer Groups. Can patient-, treatment- and pathology-related characteristics explain the high local recurrence rate following breast-conserving therapy in young patients? Eur J Cancer 39(7): 932–944, 2003
6. Elder EE, Kennedy CW, Gluch L, Carmalt HL, Janu NC, Joseph MG, Donellan MJ,Molland JG, Gillett DJ: Patterns of breast cancer relapse. Eur J Surg Oncol. 32(9):922-7, 2006
7. Oh JL, Bonnen M, Outlaw ED, Schechter NR, Perkins GH, Strom EA, Babiera G, Oswald MJ, Allen PK, Thames HD, Buchholz TA.The impact of young age on locoregional recurrence after doxorubicin-based breast conservation therapy in patients 40 years old or younger: How young is "young"? Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 65(5):1345-52, 2006
8. Karlsson P, Cole BF, Chua BH et al. Patterns and risk factors for locoregional failures after mastectomy for breast cancer: an International Breast Cancer Study Group report. Ann Oncol 23: 2852-8, 2012
9. Cronin PA, Olcese C, Patil S, Morrow M, Van Zee KJ Impact of Age on Risk of Recurrence of Ductal Carcinoma In Situ: Outcomes of 2996 Women Treated with Breast-Conserving Surgery Over 30 Years. Ann Surg Oncol. 2016 Sep;23(9):2816-24.

<u>Statement: Positive microscopic margins</u>

1. de Bock GH, van der Hage JA, Putter H, Bonnema J, Bartelink H, van de Velde CJ: Isolated loco-regional recurrence of breast cancer is more common in young patients and following breast conserving therapy: long-term results of European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer studies. Eur J Cancer 42(3):351-6, 2006

2. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG) Effects of radiotherapy and of differences in the extent of surgery for early breast cancer on local recurrence and 15-year survival: an overview of the randomised trials. Lancet 366: 2087–2106, 2005
3. Dalberg K, Mattsson A, Rutqvist LE, Johansson U, Riddez L, Sandelin K. Breast conserving surgery for invasive breast cancer: risk factors for ipsilateral breast tumor recurrences. Breast Cancer Res Treat 43: 73–86, 1997
4. Wallgren A, Bonetti M, Gelber RD, Goldhirsch A, Castiglione-Gertsch M, Holmberg SB, Dindtner J, Thurlimann B, Fey M, Werner ID, Forbes JF, Price K, Coates AS, Collins J. Risk factors for locoregional recurrence among breast cancer patients: results from International Breast Cancer Study Group Trials I through VII. J Clin Oncol 21: 1205–1213, 2003
5. Pilewskie M, Ho A, Orell E, Stempel M, Chen Y, Eaton A, Patil S, Morrow M Effect of margin width on local recurrence in triple-negative breast cancer patients treated with breast-conserving therapy.. Ann Surg Oncol. 2014 Apr;21(4):1209-14.
6. Bosma SC, van der Leij F, van Werkhoven E, Bartelink H, Wesseling J, Linn S, Rutgers EJ, van de Vijver MJ, Elkhuizen PH.Very low local recurrence rates after breast-conserving therapy: analysis of 8485 patients treated over a 28-year period. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2016 Apr;156(2)
7. Dixon JM, Thomas J, Kerr GR, Williams LJ, Dodds C, Kunkler IH, Macaskill EJ.A study of margin width and local recurrence in breast conserving therapy for invasive breast cancer. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2016 May;42(5):657-64

Statement: Extensive intraductal component

1. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG) Effects of radiotherapy and of differences in the extent of surgery for early breast cancer on local recurrence and 15-year survival: an overview of the randomised trials. Lancet 366: 2087–2106, 2005
2. Dalberg K, Mattsson A, Rutqvist LE, Johansson U, Riddez L, Sandelin K. Breast conserving surgery for invasive breast cancer: risk factors for ipsilateral breast tumor recurrences. Breast Cancer Res Treat 43: 73–86, 1997
3. Wallgren A, Bonetti M, Gelber RD, Goldhirsch A, Castiglione-Gertsch M, Holmberg SB, Dindtner J, Thurlimann B, Fey M, Werner ID, Forbes JF, Price K, Coates AS, Collins J. Risk factors for locoregional recurrence among breast cancer patients: results from International Breast Cancer Study Group Trials I through VII. J Clin Oncol 21: 1205–1213. 2003

4. Cheng SH et al.: Prognostic index score and clinical prediction model of local regional recurrence after mastectomy in breast cancer patients. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 64(5):1401-9, 2006

Statement: Vessel invasion

1. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG) Effects of radiotherapy and of differences in the extent of surgery for early breast cancer on local recurrence and 15-year survival: an overview of the randomised trials. Lancet 366: 2087–2106, 2005
2. Dalberg K, Mattsson A, Rutqvist LE, Johansson U, Riddez L, Sandelin K. Breast conserving surgery for invasive breast cancer: risk factors for ipsilateral breast tumor recurrences. Breast Cancer Res Treat 43: 73–86, 1997
3. Wallgren A, Bonetti M, Gelber RD, Goldhirsch A, Castiglione-Gertsch M, Holmberg SB, Dindtner J, Thurlimann B, Fey M, Werner ID, Forbes JF, Price K, Coates AS, Collins J. Risk factors for locoregional recurrence among breast cancer patients: results from International Breast Cancer Study Group Trials I through VII. J Clin Oncol 21: 1205–1213, 2003
4. Truong PT, Yong CM, Abnousi F, Lee J, Kader HA, Hayashi A, Olivotto IA: Lymphovascular invasion is associated with reduced locoregional control and survival in women with node-negative breast cancer treated with mastectomy and systemic therapy. J Am Coll Surg. 200(6):912-21, 2005

Statement: ER and PR negative/ basal like or triple negative tumors /Her 2 positive tumors

1. van der Hage JA, Mieog JS, van de Velde CJ, Putter H, Bartelink H, van de Vijver MJ Impact of established prognostic factors and molecular subtype in very young breast cancer patients:pooled analysis of four EORTC randomized controlled trials. Breast Cancer Res Breast Cancer Res 24;13(3):R68, 2011
2. Cancello G, Maisonneuve P, Rotmensz N, Viale G, Mastropasqua MG, Pruneri G, Montagna E, Dellapasqua S, Iorfida M, Cardillo A, Veronesi P, Luini A, Intra M, Gentilini O, Scarano E, Goldhirsch A, Colleoni M. Prognosis in women with small node-negative operable breast cancer by immunohistochemically selected subtypes, Breast Cancer Res Treat 127:713-20, 2011
3. Dalberg K, Mattsson A, Rutqvist LE, Johansson U, Riddez L, Sandelin K. Breast conserving surgery for invasive breast cancer: risk factors for ipsilateral breast tumor recurrences. Breast Cancer Res Treat 43: 73–86, 1997

4. Wallgren A, Bonetti M, Gelber RD, Goldhirsch A, Castiglione-Gertsch M, Holmberg SB, Dindtner J, Thurlimann B, Fey M, Werner ID, Forbes JF, Price K, Coates AS, Collins J. Risk factors for locoregional recurrence among breast cancer patients: results from International Breast Cancer Study Group Trials I through VII. J Clin Oncol 21: 1205–1213, 2003
5. Cheng SH et al.: Prognostic index score and clinical prediction model of local regional recurrence after mastectomy in breast cancer patients. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2006 Apr 1;64(5):1401-9
6. Dominici LS, Mittendorf EA, Wang X, Liu J, Kuerer HM, Hunt KK, Brewster A, Babiera GV, Buchholz TA, Meric-Bernstam F, Bedrosian I. Implications of constructed biologic subtype and its relationship to locoregional recurrence following mastectomy. Breast Cancer Res 23;14(3):R82, 2012
7. Lowery AJ, Kell MR, Glynn RW, Kerin MJ, Sweeney KJ. Locoregional recurrence after Breast Cancer surgery: a systematic review by receptor phenotype. Breast Cancer Res Treat 133(3):831-41, 2012
8. Wang J, Xie X, et al. Locoregional and distant recurrences after breast conserving therapy in patients with triple negative breast cancer: A meta-analysis. Surg Oncol Epub ahead of print, 2013
9. World J Surg Oncol. 2014; 12: 289.Published online 2014 Sep 20. doi: 10.1186/1477-7819-12-289PMCID: PMC4190445 HER-2 positive breast cancer is associated with an increased risk of positive cavity margins after initial lumpectomy Haixia Jia, Weijuan Jia, Yaping Yang, Shunrong Li, Huiyi Feng, Jieqiong Liu, Nanyan Rao, Liang Jin, Jiannan Wu, Ru Gu, Liling Zhu, Kai Chen, Heran Deng, Yunjie Zeng, Qiang Liu, Erwei Song, and Fengxi Su Asian Pac J Cancer Prev. 2014;15(1):315-20
10. Lai SF, Chen YH, Kuo WH, Lien HC, Wang MY, Lu YS, Lo C, Kuo SH, Cheng AL, Huang CS. Locoregional Recurrence Risk for Postmastectomy Breast Cancer Patients With T1-2 and One to Three Positive Lymph Nodes Receiving Modern Systemic Treatment Without Radiotherapy. Ann Surg Oncol. 2016 Nov;23(12):3860-3869.
11. Braunstein LZ, Taghian AG, Niemierko A, Salama L, Capuco A, Bellon JR, Wong JS, Punglia RS, MacDonald SM, Harris JR. Breast-cancer subtype, age, and lymph node status as predictors of local recurrence following breast-conserving therapy. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2017 Jan;161(1):173-179.
12. Jwa E, Shin KH, Kim JY, Park YH, Jung SY, Lee ES, Park IH, Lee KS, Ro J, Kim YJ, Kim TH Locoregional Recurrence by Tumor Biology in Breast Cancer Patients after Preoperative Chemotherapy and Breast Conservation Treatment. Cancer Res Treat. 2016 Oct;48(4):1363-1372. Epub 2016 Feb 18.

Statement: Grading G3

1. de Bock GH, van der Hage JA, Putter H, Bonnema J, Bartelink H, van de Velde CJ: Isolated loco-regional recurrence of breast cancer is more common in young patients and following breast conserving therapy: long-term results of European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer studies. Eur J Cancer 42(3):351-6, 2006
2. Cheng SH, Horng CF, Clarke JL, Tsou MH, Tsai SY, Chen CM, Jian JJ, Liu MC, West M, Huang AT, Prosnitz LR. Prognostic index score and clinical prediction model of local regional recurrence after mastectomy in breast cancer patients. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 64(5):1401-9, 2006
3. Am J Clin Oncol. 2014 Oct;37(5):486-91. doi: 10.1097/COC.0b013e31827e54c2.
   Risk factors for locoregional recurrence after mastectomy in stage T1 N0 breast cancer.

Statement: pT > 2

1. Yildirim E, Berberoglu U: Local recurrence in breast carcinoma patients with T(1-2) and 1-3 positive nodes:indications for radiotherapy. Eur J Surg Oncol 33(1):28-32, 2007
2. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG) Effects of radiotherapy and of differences in the extent of surgery for early breast cancer on local recurrence and 15-year survival: an overview of the randomised trials Lancet 366: 2087–2106, 2005
3. Dalberg K, Mattsson A, Rutqvist LE, Johansson U, Riddez L, Sandelin K. Breast conserving surgery for invasive breast cancer: risk factors for ipsilateral breast tumor recurrences. Breast Cancer Res Treat 43: 73–86, 1997
4. Wallgren A, Bonetti M, Gelber RD, Goldhirsch A, Castiglione-Gertsch M, Holmberg SB, Dindtner J, Thurlimann B, Fey M, Werner ID, Forbes JF, Price K, Coates AS, Collins J. Risk factors for locoregional recurrence among breast cancer patients: results from International Breast Cancer Study Group Trials I through VII. J Clin Oncol 21: 1205–1213, 2003
5. Cheng SH, Horng CF, Clarke JL, Tsou MH, Tsai SY, Chen CM, Jian JJ, Liu MC, West M, Huang AT, Prosnitz LR. Prognostic index score and clinical prediction model of local regional recurrence after mastectomy in breast cancer patients. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 64(5):1401-9, 2006

6. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG) Effects of radiotherapy and of differences in the extent of surgery for early breast cancer on local recurrence and 15-year survival: an overview of the randomised trials. Lancet 366: 2087–2106, 2005
7. Dalberg K, Mattsson A, Rutqvist LE, Johansson U, Riddez L, Sandelin K. Breast conserving surgery for invasive breast cancer: risk factors for ipsilateral breast tumor recurrences. Breast Cancer Res Treat 43: 73–86, 1997
8. Wallgren A, Bonetti M, Gelber RD, Goldhirsch A, Castiglione-Gertsch M, Holmberg SB, Dindtner J, Thurlimann B, Fey M, Werner ID, Forbes JF, Price K, Coates AS, Collins J. Risk factors for locoregional recurrence among breast cancer patients: results from International Breast Cancer Study Group Trials I through VII. J Clin Oncol 21: 1205–1213, 2003
9. Cheng SH, Horng CF, Clarke JL, Tsou MH, Tsai SY, Chen CM, Jian JJ, Liu MC, West M, Huang AT, Prosnitz LR. Prognostic index score and clinical prediction model of local regional recurrence after mastectomy in breast cancer patients. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 64(5):1401-9, 2006
10. Buchanan CL, Dorn PL, Fey J, Giron G, Naik A, Mendez J, Murphy C, Sclafani LM. Locoregional recurrence after mastectomy: incidence and outcomes. J Am Coll Surg. 203: 469-74, 2006
11. Livi L, Paiar F, Simontacchi G, Barca R, Detti B, Fondelli S, Bastiani P, Santini R, Scotti V, Bianchi S, Cataliotti L, Mungai V, Biti G. Loco regional failure pattern after lumpectomy and breast irradiation in 4,185 patients with T1 and T2 breast cancer. Implications for nodal irradiation. Acta Oncol. 45: 564-70, 2006
12. Breast Cancer. 2014 May;21(3):292-301. doi: 10.1007/s12282-012-0391-9. Epub 2012 Aug 14. Locoregional recurrence risk factors and the impact of postmastectomy radiotherapy on patients with tumors 5 cm or larger.Nagao T1, Kinoshita T, Tamura N, Hojo T, Morota M, Kagami Y.Author information1Department of Breast Oncology, National Cancer Center Hospital, 5-1-1, Tsukiji, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, 104-0045, Japan

Statement: pN (N1 vs. N0)

1. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG) Effects of radiotherapy and of differences in the extent of surgery for early breast cancer on local recurrence and 15-year survival: an overview of the randomised trials. Lancet 366: 2087–2106, 2005
2. www.tumorregister-muenchen.de

Statement: pN (N1 vs. N0) and number of involved lymph nodes

1. Yildirim E, Berberoglu U: Local recurrence in breast carcinoma patients with T(1-2) and 1-3 positive nodes:indications for radiotherapy. Eur J Surg Oncol 33(1):28-32, 2007
2. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG) Effects of radiotherapy and of differences in the extent of surgery for early breast cancer on local recurrence and 15-year survival: an overview of the randomised trials Lancet 366: 2087–2106, 2005
3. Dalberg K, Mattsson A, Rutqvist LE, Johansson U, Riddez L, Sandelin K. Breast conserving surgery for invasive breast cancer: risk factors for ipsilateral breast tumor recurrences. Breast Cancer Res Treat 43: 73–86, 1997
4. Wallgren A, Bonetti M, Gelber RD, Goldhirsch A, Castiglione-Gertsch M, Holmberg SB, Dindtner J, Thurlimann B, Fey M, Werner ID, Forbes JF, Price K, Coates AS, Collins J. Risk factors for locoregional recurrence among breast cancer patients: results from International Breast Cancer Study Group Trials I through VII. J Clin Oncol 21: 1205–1213, 2003
5. Jagsi R, Raad RA, Goldberg S, Sullivan T, Michaelson J, Powell SN, Taghian AG. Locoregional recurrence rates and prognostic factors for failure in node-negative patients treated with mastectomy: implications for postmastectomy radiation. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 62(4):1035-9, 2005
6. Cheng SH, Horng CF, Clarke JL, Tsou MH, Tsai SY, Chen CM, Jian JJ, Liu MC, West M, Huang AT, Prosnitz LR. Prognostic index score and clinical prediction model of local regional recurrence after mastectomy in breast cancer patients. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 64(5):1401-9, 2006
7. Truong PT, Jones SO, Kader HA, Wai ES, Speers CH, Alexander AS, Olivotto IA. Patients with t1 to t2 breast cancer with one to three positive nodes have higher local and regional recurrence risks compared with node-negative patients after breast-conserving surgery and whole-breast radiotherapy. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 73(2):357-64, 2009
8. Curr Oncol. 2014 Oct;21(5):e685-90. doi: 10.3747/co.21.2000 Risk factors for locoregional recurrence after postmastectomy radiotherapy in breast cancer patients with four or more positive axillary lymph nodes.Li Q1, Wu S2, Zhou J3, Sun J1, Li F1, Lin Q2, Guan X1, Lin H1, He Z1
9. Crawford JD, Ansteth M et al. Routine completion axillary lymph node dissection for positive sentinel nodes in patients undergoing mastectomy is not associated with improved local control. Am J Surg 205: 581-4, 2013

Statement: Medial tumor localisation

1. Knauerhase H, Strietzel M, Gerber B, Reimer T, Fietkau R. Tumor location, interval between surgery and radiotherapy and boost technique influence local control after breast conserving surgery and radiation: retrospective analysis of monoinstitutional long-term results. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 72: 1048-55, 2008

Statement: elevate proliferation marker, esp. Ki67

1. Voduc KD, Cheang MC, Tyldesley S, Gelmon K, Nielsen TO, Kennecke H. Breast cancer subtypes and the risk of local and regional relapse. J Clin Oncol 28(10):1684-91, 2010

Statement: Inflammatory breast cancer

1. Saigal K, Hurley J et al. Risk factors for locoregional failure in patients with inflammatory breast cancer treated with trimodality therapy. Clin Breast Cancer 13:335-43, 2013

Statement: Nomograms

1. Tsoutsou PG, Jeanneret Sozzi W et al. Nomograms predicting locoregional recurrence in the subtype era of breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 31: 647-8, 2013
2. After neoadjuvant chemotherapy: Manounas EP, Anderson SJ, Dignam JJ et al. Predictors of locoregional recurrence after neoadjuvant chemotherapy: results from combined analysis of NASBP B-18 and B-27. J Clin Oncol 30: 3960-6, 2012
3. Kraeima J, Siesling S, Vliegen IM et al. Individual risk profiling for breast cancer recurrence: towards tailored follow-up schemes. Br J Cancer 109: 866-71, 2013

Statement: Obesity

1. D. S. M. Chan et al. Body mass index and survival in women with breast cancer—systematic literature review and meta-analysis of 82 follow-up studies Ann Oncol. Oct 2014; 25(10): 1901–1914. Published online Apr 27, 2014.

2. Xia X, Chen W, Li J, Chen X, Rui R, Liu C, Sun Y, Liu L, Gong J, Yuan P. Body mass index and risk of breast cancer: a nonlinear dose-response meta-analysis of prospective studies. Sci Rep. 2014 Dec 15;4:7480.
3. Bergom C, Kelly T, Bedi M, Saeed H, Prior P, Rein L, Szabo A, Wilson JF, Currey A, DWhite J Association of Locoregional Control With High Body Mass Index in Women Undergoing Breast Conservation Therapy for Early-Stage Breast Cancer. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2016 Sep 1;96(1):65-71
4. Warren LE, Ligibel JA, Chen YH, Truong L, Catalano PJ, Bellon JR. Body Mass Index and Locoregional Recurrence in Women with Early-Stage Breast Cancer. Ann Surg Oncol. 2016 Nov;23(12):3870-3879.

Recent evidence for Multigene arrays predicting risk for local relapse:

1. Drukker CA[1], Elias SG, Nijenhuis MV, Wesseling J, Bartelink H, Elkhuizen P, Fowble B, Whitworth PW, Patel RR, de Snoo FA, van 't Veer LJ, Beitsch PD, Rutgers EJ. Gene expression profiling to predict the risk of locoregional recurrence in breast cancer: a pooled analysis. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2014 Dec;148(3):599-613.
2. Erratum to: Gene expression profiling to predict the risk of locoregional recurrence in breast cancer: a pooled analysis. Drukker CA, Elias SG, Nijenhuis MV, Wesseling J, Bartelink H, Elkhuizen P, Fowble B, Whitworth PW, Patel RR, de Snoo FA, Van't Veer LJ, Beitsch PD, Rutgers EJ. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2015 Jan 21.
3. Fitzal F, Filipits M, Fesl C, Rudas M, Dubsky PC, Bartsch R, Regitnig P, Bauernhofer T, Greil R, Leitner G, Knauer M, Hubalek M, Fridrik MA, Herz W, Dietze O, Cowens JW, Ferree S, Nielsen TO, Gnant M. Predicting local recurrence using PAM50 in postmenopausal endocrine responsive breast cancer patients. J Clin Oncol 32:5s, 2014 (suppl; abstr 1008)

Metaanalysis: TNBC and Local Recurrence (6/18)

No further information

No references

Risk Factors for Locoregional Recurrence after ME (7/18)

No further information

No references

Metaanalysis: 7174 BCT and 5418 ME (8/18)

No further information

No references

Loco-regional Recurrence Prognostic/Predictive factors (9/18)

No further information

References:

Parameters in local recurrence to define risk for re-recurrence

Statement: Tumour size

1. Wapnir IL, Anderson SJ, Mamounas EP, Geyer CE Jr, Jeong JH, Tan-Chiu E, Fisher B, Wolmark N. Prognosis after ipsilateral breast tumor recurrence and locoregional recurrences in five National Surgical Adjuvant Breast and Bowel Project node-positive adjuvant breast cancer trials. J Clin Oncol 24: 2028-37, 2006
2. Lannin DR, Haffty BG. End results of salvage therapy after failure of breast-conservation surgery. Oncology (Huntingt) 18(3):272-9, 2004 discussion 280-2, 285-6, 292.

Statement: Multifocality

1. Wapnir IL, Anderson SJ, Mamounas EP, Geyer CE Jr, Jeong JH, Tan-Chiu E, Fisher B, Wolmark N. Prognosis after ipsilateral breast tumor recurrence and locoregional recurrences in five National Surgical Adjuvant Breast and Bowel Project node-positive adjuvant breast cancer trials. J Clin Oncol 24: 2028-37, 2006

Statement: Localisation

1. Cheng SH, Horng CF, Clarke JL, Tsou MH, Tsai SY, Chen CM, Jian JJ, Liu MC, West M, Huang AT, Prosnitz LR Prognostic index score and clinical prediction model of local regional recurrence after mastectomy in breast cancer patients. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 64(5):1401-9, 2006

2. Lannin DR, Haffty BG.: End results of salvage therapy after failure of breast-conservation surgery. Oncology (Huntingt) 18(3):272-9, 2004 discussion 280-2, 285-6, 292.

Statement: ER-pos/PgR-pos vs ER-pos/PgR-neg or ER-neg/PgR-neg

1. Wapnir IL, Gelber S, Anderson SJ, Mamounas EP, Robidoux A, Martín M, Nortier JW, Geyer CE Jr, Paterson AH, Láng I, Price KN, Coates AS, Gelber RD, Rastogi P, Regan MM, Wolmark N, Aebi S; CALOR trial investigators. Poor Prognosis After Second Locoregional Recurrences in the CALOR Trial. Ann Surg Oncol. 2017 Feb;24(2):398-406

Statement: Early vs. Late recurrence

1. Lee JS, Kim SI, Park HS, Lee JS, Park S, Park BW. The impact of local and regional recurrence on distant metastasis and survival in patients treated with BCT. J Breast Cancer 14:191-7, 2011
2. Halverson KJ, Perez CA, Kuske RR, Garcia DM, Simpson JR, Fineberg B. Survival following locoregional recurrence of breast cancer: univariate and multivariate analysis. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 23(2):285-91, 1992
3. Wapnir IL, Anderson SJ, Mamounas EP, Geyer CE Jr, Jeong JH, Tan-Chiu E, Fisher B, Wolmark N Prognosis after ipsilateral breast tumor recurrence and locoregional recurrences in five National Surgical Adjuvant Breast and Bowel Project node-positive adjuvant breast cancer trials. J Clin Oncol 4(13):2028, 2006

LVSI/Grade/ERneg/close margins
Change from close margin to positive margin

1. Panet-Raymond V, Truong PT, Alexander C, Lesperance M, McDonald RE, Watson PH. Clinicopathological factors of the recurrent tumor to predict outcome in patients with ipsilateral breast tumor recurrence. Cancer 117:2035, 2011
2. Margin width and Re-excision in breast conservativ treatment. a Denish breast coopertive group of 11.900 women. A. Bodilson et all St Antonio Breast cancer symposium Dez.2015. Increased risk of IBTR associated with final positive margin.

Predictive factors for treatment considerations

Statement: HER-2

1. Clemons M, Hamilton T, Goss P. Does treatment at the time of locoregional failure of breast cancer alter prognosis? Cancer Treat Rev 27(2): 83–97, 2001

Statement: ER and PR

1. Clemons M, Hamilton T, Goss P. Does treatment at the time of locoregional failure of breast cancer alter prognosis? Cancer Treat Rev 27(2): 83–97, 2001
2. Haffty BG, Reiss M, Beinfield M, Fischer D, Ward B, McKhann C. Ipsilateral breast tumor recurrence as a predictor of distant disease: implications for systemic therapy at the time of local relapse. J Clin Oncol 14: 52–57, 1996
3. Kuo SH, Huang CS, Kuo WH, Cheng AL, Chang KJ, Chia-Hsien Cheng J. Comprehensive locoregional treatment and systemic therapy for postmastectomy isolated locoregional recurrence. Int J Oncology Biol Phys 72: 1456-64, 2008

Clinicopathological Factors of the Recurrent Tumor to Predict Outcome in Patients with Ipsilateral Breast Tumor Recurrence (10/18)

No further information

No references

Ipsilateral Recurrence after BCT - Surgery (11/18)

Further information:

Mastectomy is the current standard of care for ipsilateral recurrence of breast carcinoma. Some retrospective analyses showed that second conservative treatments for local relapse were feasible and gave results comparable to standard mastectomy. A repeat BCT demands tumor-free margins and an interstitial brachytherapy. However, the indication for second lumpectomy is restricted for suited patients (small-size, low-risk). As data from prospective randomized clinical trials are missing, an impaired regional tumor control (without disadvantages for overall survival) cannot be ruled out completely. In patients with distant metastases a local surgery is indicated in pain, endangered ulceration and in some cases for psychological reasons. SLNB after previous axillary surgery is technically feasible after breast conserving therapy, but since randomized trials support the value of systemic therapy for all patients with invasive LR, reoperative SLNB, although feasible, may not be necessary.

References:

Statement: Mastectomy (aim: R0)

1. Alpert TE, Kuerer HM, Arthur DW, Lannin DR, Haffty BG.: Ipsilateral breast tumor recurrence after breast conservation therapy: outcomesof salvage mastectomy vs. salvage breast-conserving surgery and prognosticfactors for salvage breast preservation. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 63(3):845-51, 2005
2. Shin E, Suemasu K, Sonoo H, Taguchi T, Nishi T, Nishimura R, Haga S, Mise K,Kinoshita T, Murakami S, Yoshimoto M, Tsukuma H, Inaji H: Analysis of ipsilateral breast tumor recurrences after breast-conservingtreatment based on the classification of true recurrences and new primary tumors. Breast Cancer 12(2):104-11, 2005
3. Kolben T, Schwarz TM, Goess C, Blume C, Degenhardt T, Engel J, Wuerstlein R, Ditsch N, Harbeck N, Kahlert S Surgical management of ipsilateral breast tumor recurrence. Int J Surg. 2015 Nov;23(Pt A):141-6.
4. NCCN clinical practice Guidelines in oncology(NCCN guidelines) breast cancer Version 3.2015 NCCN.org

Statement: Axillary intervention (SNE/AxDiss) after prior SNE and BCS if cN0

1. Intra M, TrifiròG, Viale G, Rotmensz N, Gentilini OD, Soteldo J, Galimberti V, Veronesi P, Luini A, Paganelli G, Veronesi U. Second biopsy of axillary sentinel lymph node for reappearing breast cancer after previous sentinel lymph node biopsy. Ann Surg Oncol 12(11):895- 899, 2005
2. Taback B, Nguyen P, Hansen N, Edwards GK, Conway K, Giuliano AE. Sentinel lymph node biopsy for local recurrence of breast cancer after breast-conserving therapy. Ann Surg Oncol 13(8):1099-104, 2006
3. Port ER, Garcia-Etienne CA, Park J, Fey J, Borgen PI, Cody HS 3rd: Reoperative sentinel lymph node biopsy: a new frontier in the management of ipsilateral breast tumor recurrence. Ann Surg Oncol. 14(8):2209-14, 2007
4. Derkx F, Maaskant-Braat AJ, van der Sangen MJ, Nieuwenhuijzen GA, van de Poll-Franse LV, Roumen RM, Voogd AC. Staging and management of axillary lymph nodes in patients with local recurrence in the breast or chest wall after a previous negative sentinel node procedure. Eur J Surg Oncol 36(7):646-51, 2010
5. Barone JL, Feldman SM, Estabrook A, Tartter PI, Rosenbaum Smith SM, Boolbol SK: Reoperative sentinel lymph node biopsy in patients with locally recurrent breast cancer. Am J Surg 194(4):491-3,2007
6. Maaskant-Braat AJ[1], Voogd AC, Roumen RM, Nieuwenhuijzen GA. Repeat sentinel node biopsy in patients with locally recurrent breast cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis of the literature. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013 Feb;138(1):13-20. doi: 10.1007/s10549-013-2409-1. Epub 2013 Jan 23
7. Kothari MS[1], Rusby JE, Agusti AA, MacNeill FA.: Sentinel lymph node biopsy after previous axillary surgery: A review. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2012 Jan;38(1):8-15. doi: 10.1016/j.ejso.2011.10.003. Epub 2011 Oct 26.
8. Uth CC[1], Christensen MH, Oldenbourg MH, Kjær C, Garne JP, Teilum D, Kroman N, Tvedskov TF. Sentinel Lymph Node Dissection in Locally Recurrent Breast Cancer. Ann Surg Oncol. 2015 Jan 7. [Epub ahead of print]
9. Ann Surg Oncol. 2015 Dec 7. [Epub ahead of print]
   Reoperative Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy is Feasible for Locally Recurrent Breast Cancer, But is it Worthwhile?
   Ugras S1, Matsen C1,2, Eaton A3, Stempel M1, Morrow M1, Cody HS 3rd4.

Statement: Palliative surgery in M1-situation

1. Rapiti E. et al.: Complete Excision of Primary Breast Tumor Improves Survival of Patients With Metastatic Breast Cancer at Diagnosis. Journal of Clinical Oncology 2743-2749, 2006

Chest-Wall Recurrence after Mastectomy / Axillary Recurrence - Surgery (12/18)

Further information:

Because chest wall recurrences are not infrequently a marker of concurrent or future metastatic disease, local management with curative intent is advocated only after thorough re-staging.

References:

Statement: Curative situation: R0-resection

1. Mignano JE, Gage I, Piantadosi S, Ye X, Henderson G, Dooley WC: Local recurrence after mastectomy in patients with T3pN0 breast carcinoma treatedwithout postoperative radiation therapy. Am J Clin Oncol 30(5)466-72, 2007

Statement: Palliative situation: Resection of deep parts of the chest wall

1. Mignano JE, Gage I, Piantadosi S, Ye X, Henderson G, Dooley WC: Local recurrence after mastectomy in patients with T3pN0 breast carcinoma treatedwithout postoperative radiation therapy. Am J Clin Oncol 30(5):466-72, 2007
2. Pfannschmidt J, Geisbüsch P, Muley T, Hoffmann H, Dienemann H.: Surgical resection of secondary chest wall tumors. Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 53(4):234-9, 2005

Statement: Palliative surgery in M1-situation (e.g. pain, ulceration, psychosocial)

1. Rapiti E. et al.: Complete Excision of Primary Breast Tumor Improves Survival of Patients With Metastatic Breast Cancer at Diagnosis. Journal of Clinical Oncology 2743-2749, 2006

Locoregional Recurrence after R0-Resection - Systemic Treatment (13/18)

Further information:

Systemic therapy after resected local recurrence (re-adjuvant) is associated with improved disease-free and overall survival. Endocrine treatment in hormone sensitive tumors improves disease free survival. The impact on overall survival has not been proven.

References:

Statement: Endocrine therapy in endocrine responsive disease

1. Borner M, Bacchi M, Goldhirsch A, Greiner R, Harder F, Castiglione M, Jungi WF, Thürlimann B, Cavalli F, Obrecht JP. First isolated locoregional recurrence following mastectomy for breast cancer: results of a phase III multicenter study comparing systemic treatment with observation after excision and radiation. Swiss Group for Clinical Cancer Research.J Clin Oncol. 12(10):207, 1994
2. Lê MG, Arriagada R, Spielmann M, Guinebretière JM, Rochard F. Prognostic factors for death after an isolated local recurrence in patients with early-stage breast carcinoma. Cancer 94(11):2813-20, 2002
3. Halverson KJ, Perez CA, Kuske RR, Garcia DM, Simpson JR, Fineberg B Locoregional recurrence of breast cancer: a retrospective comparison of irradiation alone versus irradiation and systemic therapy. Am J Clin Oncol. 15(2):93-101, 1992

Statement: Chemotherapy

1. Easson AM, McCready DR: Management of local recurrence of breast cancer. Expert Rev Anticancer Ther 4(2):219-26, 2004
2. Rauschecker H, Clarke M, Gatzemeier W, Recht A. Systemic therapy for treating locoregional recurrence in women with breast cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2001;(4):CD002195. Review.

3. Kuo SH, Huang CS, Kuo WH, Cheng AL, Chang KJ, Chia-Hsien Cheng J. Comprehensive locoregional treatment and systemic therapy for postmastectomy isolated locoregional recurrence. Int J Radiation Oncology Biol Phys 72: 1456-64, 2008.
4. Aebi S, Gelber S, Anderson SJ, Láng I, Robidoux A, Martín M, Nortier JW, Paterson AH, Rimawi MF, Cañada JM, Thürlimann B, Murray E, Mamounas EP, Geyer CE Jr, Price KN, Coates AS, Gelber RD, Rastogi P, Wolmark N, Wapnir IL; CALOR investigators.Chemotherapy for isolated locoregional recurrence of breast cancer (CALOR): a randomised trial.Lancet Oncol. 2014 Feb;15(2):156-63.

Statement: Trastuzumab - based therapy in HER-2 overexpressing tumors

So far, extrapolations from adjuvant HER2-directed studies and from studies in metastatic breast cancer

1. Cardoso F, Harbeck N, Fallowfield L, Kyriakides S, Senkus E; ESMO Guidelines Working Group. Locally recurrent or metastatic breast cancer: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. Ann Oncol 22:suppl 7:vii11-9, 2012
2. Interdisziplinäre S3-Leitlinie für die Diagnostik, Therapie und Nachsorge des Mammakarzinoms Langversion 3.0, Aktualisierung 2012, AWMF-Register-Nummer: 032 – 045OL; http://www.dggg.de/fileadmin/public_docs/Leitlinien/S3-Brustkrebs-v2012-OL-Langversion.pdf

Chemo Therapy by Loco-regional Recurrence (14/18)

No further information

No references

Locoregional Recurrence in Case R0-resection not likely - Systemic Treatment (15/18)

No further information

References:

Statement: Endocrine therapy in endocrine responsive disease

1. Borner M, Bacchi M, Goldhirsch A, Greiner R, Harder F, Castiglione M, Jungi WF, Thürlimann B, Cavalli F, Obrecht JP. First isolated locoregional recurrence following mastectomy for breast cancer: results of a phase III multicenter study comparing systemic treatment with observation after excision and radiation. Swiss Group for Clinical Cancer Research.J Clin Oncol. 12(10):207, 1994
2. Lê MG, Arriagada R, Spielmann M, Guinebretière JM, Rochard F. Prognostic factors for death after an isolated local recurrence in patients with early-stage breast carcinoma. Cancer 94(11):2813-20, 2002
3. Halverson KJ, Perez CA, Kuske RR, Garcia DM, Simpson JR, Fineberg B Locoregional recurrence of breast cancer: a retrospective comparison of irradiation alone versus irradiation and systemic therapy. Am J Clin Oncol. 15(2):93-101, 1992

Statement: Chemotherapy (pre- or postoperatively)

1. Kuo SH et al. Comprehensive locoregional treatment and systemic therapy for postmastectomy isolated locoregional recurrence. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 72: 1456-64 (2008)
2. Tokunaga Y, Hosogi H, Nakagami M, Tokuka A, Ohsumi K.: A case of chest wall recurrence of breast cancer treated with paclitaxel weekly, 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine, arterial embolization and chest wall resection. Breast Cancer. 2003;10(4):366-70.
3. Easson AM, McCready DR: Management of local recurrence of breast cancer. Expert Rev Anticancer Ther 4(2):219-26, 2004

4. Rauschecker H, Clarke M, Gatzemeier W, Recht A. Systemic therapy for treating locoregional recurrence in women with breast cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2001;(4)
5. Kuo SH, Huang CS, Kuo WH, Cheng AL, Chang KJ, Chia-Hsien Cheng J. Comprehensive locoregional treatment and systemic therapy for postmastectomy isolated locoregional recurrence. Int J Radiation Oncology Biol Phys 72: 1456-64, 2008
6. http://www.nccn.org/professionals/physician_gls/pdf/breast.pdf. Chapter Systemic treatment of recurrent or stage IV-breast cancer. BINV-17Version 3.2012
7. F. Cardoso ,A. Costa , E. Senkus , M. Aapro, F. Andre, C.H. Barrios , J. Bergh, G. Bhattacharyya , L. Biganzoli , M.J. Cardoso , L. Carey , D. Corneliussen-James , G. Curigliano , V. Dieras , N. El Saghir , A. Eniu , L. Fallowfield , D. Fenech , P. Francis , K. Gelmon , A. Gennari, N. Harbeck , C. Hudis , B. Kaufman, I. Krop , M. Mayer , H. Meijer , S. Mertz , S. Ohno , O. Pagani , E. Papadopoulos , F. Peccatori , F. Penault-Llorca , M.J. Piccart , J.Y. Pierga , H. Rugo , L. Shockney , G. Sledge , S. Swain , C. Thomssen , A. Tutt , D. Vorobiof , B. Xu , L. Norton , E. Winer. 3rd ESOeESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3) The Breast 31 (2017) 244e259

Statement: Trastuzumab based therapy in HER-2 overexpressing tumors

So far, extrapolations from adjuvant HER2-directed studies and from studies in metastatic breast cancer. It needs to be emphasized that in some of the registration studies such as CLEOPATRA locally advanced, not operable tumors had been included.

Ipsilateral recurrence after BCT - Radiotherapy (16/18)

Further information:

Repeat irradiation breast for recurrent breast cancer is feasible. If no prior radiotherapy has performed after BCS, whole breast radiation should be performed. In patients with no prior radiotherapy after mastectomy irradiation of chest wall and regional lymph nodes is recommended.

References:

Statement: Whole breast radiation

1. McCready DR, Fish EB, Hiraki GY, Ross TM, Wall JL, Lickley HL. Total mastectomy is not always mandatory for the treatment of recurrent breast cancer after lumpectomy alone. Can J Surg 35(5):485 :485-8, 1992
2. Interdisziplinäre S3-Leitlinie für die Diagnostik, Therapie und Nachsorge des Mammakarzinoms Langversion 3.0, Aktualisierung 2012, AWMF-Register-Nummer: 032 – 045OL; http://www.dggg.de/fileadmin/public_docs/Leitlinien/S3-Brustkrebs-v2012-OL-Langversion.pdf
3. Cardoso F, Harbeck N, Fallowfield L, Kyriakides S, Senkus E; ESMO Guidelines Working Group. Locally recurrent or metastatic breast cancer: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. Ann Oncol 22:suppl 7:vii11-9, 2012
4. Skinner HD, Strom EA Motwani SB et al. Radiation dose escalation for locoregional recurrence of breast cancer after mastectomy. Radiat Oncol 8: 13, 2013

Statement: Re-irradiation (breast)

1. Hannoun-Levi JM et al.: Partial breast irradiation as second conservative treatment for local breast cancer recurrence. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 60(5):1385-92, 2004

2. Kuerer HM Repeat breast-conserving surgery for in-breast local breast carcinoma recurrence: the potential role of partial breast irradiation. Cancer 100(11):2269-80, 2004
3. Alpert TE, Kuerer HM, Arthur DW, Lannin DR, Haffty BG.: Ipsilateral breast tumor recurrence after breast conservation therapy: outcomesof salvage mastectomy vs. salvage breast-conserving surgery and prognosticfactors for salvage breast preservation. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 63(3):845-51, 2005
4. Cardoso F, Harbeck N, Fallowfield L, Kyriakides S, Senkus E; ESMO Guidelines Working Group. Locally recurrent or metastatic breast cancer: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. Ann Oncol 22:suppl 7:vii11-9, 2012
5. Skinner HD, Strom EA Motwani SB et al. Radiation dose escalation for locoregional recurrence of breast cancer after mastectomy. Radiat Oncol 8: 13, 2013
6. Linthorst M, van Geel AN, Baaijens M, et al. Re-irradiation and hyperthermia after pulsed dose rate (PDR) brachytherapy moulds for breast cancer local recurrences. Int J Radiat
7. Surgery for recurrent breast cancer . Radiother Oncol 2013;109:188-93
8. Linthorst M, van Geel AN, Baartman EA, et al. Effect of a combined surgery, re-irradiation and hyperthermia therapy on local control rate in radio-induced angiosarcoma of the chest wall. Strahlenther Onkol 2013;189:387-393

Statement: Curative situation: irradiation of the chest wall +/- regional lymph nodes

1. Wahl AO, Rademaker A, Kiel KD, Jones EL, Marks LB, Croog V, McCormick BM, Hirsch A, Karkar A, Motwani SB, Tereffe W, Yu TK, Sher D, Silverstein J, Kachnic LA,Kesslering C, Freedman GM, Small W Jr: Multi-Institutional Review of Repeat Irradiation of Chest Wall and Breast for Recurrent Breast Cancer. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2007 Sep 13

Statement Re-Irradiation of the chest wall with hyperthermia:

1. Auoragh A, Strnad V, Ott OJ, Beckmann MW, Fietkau R. Re-irradiation of the chest wall for local breast cancer recurrence : Results of salvage brachytherapy with hyperthermia. Strahlenther Onkol. 2016 Sep;192(9):617-23.
2. Datta NR, Puric E, Klingbiel D, Gomez S, Bodis S. Hyperthermia and Radiation Therapy in Locoregional Recurrent Breast Cancers: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2016 Apr 1;94(5):1073-87.

3. Oldenborg S, Valk C, van Os R, Oei B, Venselaar J, Vörding PZ, van Randen A, Crezee H, van Tienhoven G, Rasch C. Rib fractures after reirradiation plus hyperthermia for recurrent breast cancer: Predictive factors. Strahlenther Onkol. 2016 Apr;192(4):240-7.

Chest-wall recurrence / Axillary recurrence - radiotherapy (17/18)

No further information

References:

Statement: If no prior postmastectomy radiotherapy

1. Wahl AO, Rademaker A, Kiel KD, Jones EL, Marks LB, Croog V, McCormick BM, Hirsch A, Karkar A,Motwani SB, Tereffe W, Yu TK, Sher D, Silverstein J, Kachnic LA,Kesslering C, Freedman GM, Small W Jr: Multi-Institutional Review of Repeat Irradiation of Chest Wall and Breast for Recurrent Breast Cancer. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 70(2):477-84, 2008

Statement: Re-irradiation (chest wall + hyperthermia)

1. Zagar TM, Oleson JR, Vujaskovic Z, Dewhirst MW, Craciunescu OI, Blackwell KL, Prosnitz LR, Jones EL.:Hyperthermia combined with radiation therapy for superficial breast cancer and chest wall recurrence: a review of the randomised data. Int J Hyperthermia 26(7):612-7, 2010
2. Auoragh A, Strnad V, Ott OJ, Beckmann MW, Fietkau R. Re-irradiation of the chest wall for local breast cancer recurrence : Results of salvage brachytherapy with hyperthermia. Strahlenther Onkol. 2016 Sep;192(9):617-23.
3. Datta NR, Puric E, Klingbiel D, Gomez S, Bodis S. Hyperthermia and Radiation Therapy in Locoregional Recurrent Breast Cancers: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2016 Apr 1;94(5):1073-87.
4. Oldenborg S, Valk C, van Os R, Oei B, Venselaar J, Vörding PZ, van Randen A, Crezee H, van Tienhoven G, Rasch C. Rib fractures after reirradiation plus hyperthermia for recurrent breast cancer: Predictive factors. Strahlenther Onkol. 2016 Apr;192(4):240-7.

Statement Axillary recurrence

1. http://www.nccn.org/professionals/physician_gls/pdf/breast.pdf. Chapter Systemic treatment of recurrent or stage IV-breast cancer. BINV-17;Version 3.2012
2. Konkin DE, Tyldesley S, Kennecke H, Speers CH, Olivotto IA, Davis N Arch Surg. Management and outcomes of isolated axillary node recurrence in breast cancer 141(9):867-72, 2006
3. Ishitobi M, Matsushita A, T Nakayama, et al. Regional lymphatic recurrence after salvage surgery for ipsilateral breast tumor recurrence of breast cancer without local treatment for regional lymphatic basin. J Surg Oncol 2014:110:265-269

Loco-Regional Recurrence - Treatment Options in Non-Curative Cases (18/18)

Further information:

The combination of chemotherapy and hyperthermia (HT) is a promising approach in the treatment of malignant tumors. Local hyperthermia combined with radiotherapy may be effective in the treatment of locally recurrent breast cancer, especially for previously irradiated cases, where only a reduced total irradiation dose is applicable. Care should be taken, to select experienced providers that treat accordingly to recognised guidelines. While the combination of hyperthermia and radiotherapy has been used for several decades and shown its efficacy in prospective randomized trials, the combination of chemotherapy and hyperthermia (HT) has much less intensively been studied in breast cancer. Few recent papers report on trimodal therapeutic attempts: chemotherapy, radiotherapy plus hyperthermia, the additional benefit of chemotherapy is not quite clear.

References:

Statement: Concomitant radio-chemotherapy

1. Mcormick B: Counterpoint: Hyperthermia with radiation therapy for chest wall recurrences. J Natl Compr Canc Netw. 5(3):345 – 8, 2007
2. Jones EL, Marks LB, Prosnitz LR: Point: Hyperthermia with radiation therapy for chest wall recurrences. J Natl Compr Canc Netw. 5(3):339-44, 2007

Statement: Hyperthermia + radiotherapy +/- chemotherapy

1. Mcormick B: Counterpoint: Hyperthermia with radiation therapy for chest wall recurrences. J Natl Compr Canc Netw. 5(3):345 – 8, 2007
2. Jones EL, Marks LB, Prosnitz LR: Point: Hyperthermia with radiation therapy for chest wall recurrences. J Natl Compr Canc Netw. 5(3):339-44, 2007

3. Bischoff J, Lindner LH, Issels RD, Costa S: Clinical impact of locoregional hyperthermia in gynecological oncology. Zentralbl Gynakol 128(5):255-60, 2006
4. Zoul Z: Weekly paclitaxel combined with local hyperthermia in the therapy of breast cancer locally recurrent after mastectomy--a pilot experience. Onkologie. 27(4):385-8, 2004
5. Li G: Local hyperthermia combined with external irradiation for regional recurrent breast carcinoma. Int J Clin Oncol. 9(3):179-83.
6. Oldenborg S, Van Os RM, Van rij CM, Crezee J, Van de Kamer JB, Rutgers EJ, Geijsen ED, Zum vörde sive vörding PJ, Koning CC, Van tienhoven G.: Elective re-irradiation and hyperthermia following resection of persistent locoregional recurrent breast cancer: A retrospective study. Int J Hyperthermia 26(2):136-44, 2010
7. Vujaskovic Z, Kim DW, Jones E, Lan L, McCall L, Dewhirst MW, Craciunescu O, Stauffer P, Liotcheva V, Betof A, Blackwell K. . A phase I/II study of neoadjuvant liposomal doxorubicin, paclitaxel, and hyperthermia in locally advanced breast cancer Int J Hyperthermia 26(5):514-21, 2010
8. Kouloulias VE, Koukourakis GV, Petridis AK, Kouvaris I, Gouliamos AD. The efficacy of caelyx and hyperthermia for anticancer treatment. Recent Pat Anticancer Drug Discov 2(3):246-50, 2007
9. Kouloulias VE, Dardoufas CE, Kouvaris JR, Gennatas CS, Polyzos AK, Gogas HJ, Sandilos PH, Uzunoglu NK, Malas EG, Vlahos LJ. Liposomal doxorubicin in conjunction with reirradiation and local hyperthermia treatment in recurrent breast cancer: a phase I/II trial. Clin Cancer Res 8(2):374-82,2002
10. Feyerabend T, Wiedemann GJ, Jäger B, Vesely H, Mahlmann B, Richter E. Local hyperthermia, radiation, and chemotherapy in recurrent breast cancer is feasible and effective except for inflammatory disease. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys Apr 1;49(5):1317-25, 2001
11. Linthorst M, Baaijens M, Wiggenraad R, et al. Local control rate after the combination of re-irradiation and hyperthermia for irresectable recurrent breast cancer: Results in 248 patients. Radiother Oncol 2015; May 19

Statement: Intraarterial chemotherapy

1. Murakami M, Kuroda Y, Nishimura S, Sano A, Okamoto Y, Taniguchi T, Nakajima T, Kobashi Y, Matsusue S. Intraarterial infusion chemotherapy and radiotherapy with or without surgery for patients with locally advanced or recurrent breast cancer. Am J Clin Oncol 24(2):185-91, 2001

Statement: Photodynamic therapy

1. Allison R, Mang T, Hewson G, Snider W, Dougherty D. Photodynamic therapy for chest wall progression from breast carcinoma is an underutilized treatment modality. Cancer 91(1):1-8,2001.
2. Wyss P, Schwarz V, Dobler-Girdziunaite D, Hornung R, Walt H, Degen A, Fehr M.Photodynamic therapy of locoregional breast cancer recurrences using a chlorin-type photosensitizer Int J Cancer. 93(5):720-4, 2001

Statement: Electrochemotherapy

1. Campana LG, Valpione S, Falci C, Mocellin S, Basso M, Corti L, Balestrieri N, Marchet A, Rossi CR. The activity and safety of electrochemotherapy in persistent chest wall recurrence from breastcancer after mastectomy: a phase-II study. Breast Cancer Res Treat 134(3):1169-78, 2012
2. Matthiessen LW, Johannesen HH, Hendel HW, Moss T, Kamby C, Gehl J. Electrochemotherapy for large cutaneous recurrence of breast cancer: a phase II clinical trial. Acta Oncol 51(6):713-212012
3. Sersa G, Cufer T, Paulin SM, Cemazar M, Snoj M.Cancer Treat Rev. Electrochemotherapy of chest wall breast cancer recurrence 38(5):379-86, 2012

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Endocrine and “Targeted” Therapy in Metastatic Breast Cancer

START

Endocrine Therapy of Metastatic Breast Cancer

- **Version 2002:**
  Gerber / Friedrichs

- **Versionen 2003–2016:**
  Albert / Bischoff / Dall / Fersis / Friedrich / Gerber / Huober / Janni / Jonat / Kaufmann / Liedtke / Loibl / Lück / von Minckwitz / Möbus / Müller / Mundhenke / Nitz / Schneeweiß / Schütz / Stickeler

- **Version 2017:**
  Schmidt / Thill

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Endocrine Therapy in Metastatic Breast Cancer

Indication

Oxford LoE: 1a **GR: A** **AGO: ++**

Endocrine-based therapy represents the first choice for metastatic breast cancer with positive (or unknown) hormone receptor (HR) status.

- **Exception: acute life-threatening disease**
- **Caveat: HR might change during the course of disease. Histology of recurrent site should be obtained whenever possible**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Comparison ER/PR and HER2 Metastasis vs. Primary Tumor

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Meta-analysis based on 48 (mostly retrospective) analyses:

Pooled discordance proportions were

- 20% (95%CI 16-35%) for ER
- 33% (95%CI 29-38%) for PR
- 8% (95% CI 6-10%) for HER2

Pooled proportions of tumors shifting from positive to negative and negative to positive were

- 4% and 14% for ER
- 46% and 15% for PR
- 13% and 5% for HER2

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Endocrine Therapy
General Considerations

Within all lines of treatment, treatment options should take previous endocrine therapies, age and comorbidities into consideration as well as respective approval status

Endocrine Therapy in Premenopausal Patients with HER2-Negative Metastatic Breast Cancer

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford LoE	AGO GR	
➢ GnRHa+ Fulvestrant + Palbociclib	2b	B	++
➢ GnRHa + AI + Palbociclib	5	D	+
➢ GnRHa + tamoxifen (vs. OFS or Tam)	1a	A	++
➢ Ovarian function suppression (OFS)	2b	B	+
➢ Tamoxifen	2b	B	+
➢ GnRHa + AI (first or second line)	2b	B	+
➢ GnRHa + Fulvestrant	1b	B	+
➢ Aromatase inhibitors without OFS	3	D	- -

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Endocrine Therapy in Postmenopausal Patients with HER2-Negative Metastatic Breast Cancer

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

***There is no evidence for superiority of a single aromatase inhibitor. As everolimus plus exemestane is indicated after AI treatment, a non-steroidal AI should be preferred in first line.**

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ Letrozole + Palbociclib	1b	B	++
➢ Fulvestrant 500 mg + Palbociclib	1b	B	++
➢ Fulvestrant 500 mg	1b	B	++
➢ Aromatase inhibitors (3rd generation)*	1a	A	++
➢ Tamoxifen	1a	A	+
➢ Exemestane + Everolimus	1b	A	+
➢ Tamoxifen + Everolimus	2b	B	+
➢ Letrozole + Everolimus	2b[a]	B	+/-
➢ Fulvestrant + Everolimus	2b[a]	B	+/-
➢ Fulvestrant 250 mg + Anastrozole	1b	B	+/-
➢ Repeat prior treatments	5	D	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Endocrine Therapy in Postmenopausal HER2-Negative Metastatic Breast Cancer Patients in Combination with Bevacizumab

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Maintenance bevacizumab plus endocrine therapy after remission with chemotherapy and bevacizumab	1b	B	+/-
➢ Bevacizumab plus endocrine treatment as first line therapy for advanced disease	1b	B	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

HER2 Positive and HR-Positive Metastatic Breast Cancer

Endocrine Therapy in Postmenopausal HER2-Positive Metastatic Breast Cancer Patients

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Anastrozole plus trastuzumab	1b	B	+/-
➢ Letrozole plus trastuzumab	2b	B	+/-
➢ Letrozole plus lapatinib	1b	B	+/-
➢ Fulvestrant plus lapatinib	1b	B	+/-
➢ Aromatase inhibitors plus Trastuzumab / Pertuzumab*	2b[a]	B	+/-

Poor efficacy of endocrine therapy alone.

Consider induction chemotherapy + anti-HER2-therapy (followed by endocrine + anti-HER2-therapy as maintenance therapy)!

***Study participation recommended**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Concomitant or Sequential Endocrine-Cytostatic Treatment

Oxford / AGO
LoE / GR

- **Concomitant endocrine-cytotoxic treatment** — **1b A -**
  - **May increase response rate and progression free interval but not overall survival**
  - **May increase toxicity**
- **Maintenance endocrine therapy after chemotherapy induced response** — **2b B +**
  - **Increases progression free interval**

Endocrine and "Targeted" Therapy in Metastatic Breast Cancer (2/11)

No further information

No references

Endocrine and "Targeted" Therapy in Metastatic Breast Cancer (3/11)

No further information

References:

1. Wilcken N, Hornbuckle J, Ghersi D Chemotherapy alone versus endocrine therapy alone for metastatic breast cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(2):CD002747.
2. Gibson L, Lawrence D, Dawson C, Bliss J. Aromatase inhibitors for treatment of advanced breast cancer in postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD003370. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD003370.pub3.
3. Lee CI, Goodwin A, Wilcken N. Fulvestrant for hormone-sensitive metastatic breast cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2017 Jan 3;1:CD011093. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD011093.pub2.
4. Cardoso F, Costa A, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Bhattacharyya G, Biganzoli L, Cardoso MJ, Carey L, Corneliussen-James D, Curigliano G, Dieras V, El Saghir N, Eniu A, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Gennari A, Harbeck N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Mayer M, Meijer H, Mertz S, Ohno S, Pagani O, Papadopoulos E, Peccatori F, Pernault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Pierga JY, Rugo H, Shockney L, Sledge G, Swain S, Thomssen C, Tutt A, Vorobiof D, Xu B, Norton L, Winer E. 3rd ESO-ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3). Breast. 2017 Feb;31:244-259.

Comparison ER/PR and HER2 Metastasis vs. Primary Tumor (4/11)

No further information

References:

1. Amir E, Miller N, et al. Prospective study evaluating the impact of tissue confirmation of metastatic disease in patients with breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2012; 30(6):587-92.
2. Amir E, Clemons M, Purdie CA, Miller N, Quinlan P, Geddie W, Coleman RE, Freedman OC, Jordan LB, Thompson AM. Tissue confirmation of disease recurrence in breast cancer patients: pooled analysis of multi-centre, multi-disciplinary prospective studies. Cancer Treat Rev. 2012 Oct;38(6):708-14.
3. Chan A, Morey A, Brown B, Hastrich D, Willsher P, Ingram D. A retrospective study investigating the rate of HER2 discordance between primary breast carcinoma and locoregional or metastatic disease. BMC Cancer. 2012 Nov 24;12:555.
4. Lindström LS, Karlsson E et al. Clinically used breast cancer markers such as estrogen receptor, progesterone receptor, and human epidermal growth factor receptor 2 are unstable throughout tumor progression. J Clin Oncol. Jul 20;30(21):2601-8, 2012.
5. Lower EE, Glass EL, Bradley DA, Blau R, Heffelfinger S. Impact of metastatic estrogen receptor and progesterone receptor status on survival. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2005 Mar;90(1):65-70.
6. Macfarlane R, Seal M, Speers C, Woods R, Masoudi H, Aparicio S, Chia SK. Molecular alterations between the primary breast cancer and the subsequent locoregional/metastatic tumor. Oncologist. 2012;17(2):172-8.
7. Niikura N, Liu J, et al. Loss of human epidermal growth factor receptor 2 (HER2) expression in metastatic sites of HER2-overexpressing primary breast tumors. J Clin OncolFeb 20;30(6):593-9, 2012.
8. Thompson AM, Jordan LB, Quinlan P, Anderson E, Skene A, Dewar JA, Purdie CA; Breast Recurrence in Tissues Study Group.Prospective comparison of switches in biomarker status between primary and recurrent breast cancer: the Breast Recurrence In Tissues Study (BRITS). Breast Cancer Res. 2010;12(6):R92
9. Sighoko D, Liu J, Hou N, Gustafson P, Huo D. Discordance in hormone receptor status among primary, metastatic, and second primary breast cancers: biological difference or misclassification? Oncologist. 2014 Jun;19(6):592-601.
10. Curtit E, Nerich V, Mansi L, Chaigneau L, Cals L, Villanueva C, Bazan F, Montcuquet P, Meneveau N, Perrin S, Algros MP, Pivot X. Discordances in estrogen receptor status, progesterone receptor status, and HER2 status between primary breast cancer and metastasis. Oncologist. 2013 Jun;18(6):667-74.

11. Niikura N, Liu J, Hayashi N, Mittendorf EA, Gong Y, Palla SL, Tokuda Y, Gonzalez-Angulo AM, Hortobagyi GN, Ueno NT. Loss of human epidermal growth factor receptor 2 (HER2) expression in metastatic sites of HER2-overexpressing primary breast tumors. J Clin Oncol. 2012 Feb 20;30(6):593-9.

Endocrine Therapy General Considerations (5/11)

No further information

References:

1. Partridge AH, Rumble RB, Carey LA, Come SE, Davidson NE, Di Leo A, Gralow J, Hortobagyi GN, Moy B, Yee D, Brundage SB, Danso MA, Wilcox M, Smith IE. Chemotherapy and targeted therapy for women with human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-negative (or unknown) advanced breast cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice Guideline. J Clin Oncol. 2014 Oct 10;32(29):3307-29.
2. Rugo HS, Rumble RB, Macrae E, Barton DL, Connolly HK, Dickler MN, Fallowfield L, Fowble B, Ingle JN, Jahanzeb M, Johnston SR, Korde LA, Khatcheressian JL, Mehta RS, Muss HB, Burstein HJ. Endocrine Therapy for Hormone Receptor-Positive Metastatic Breast Cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology Guideline. J Clin Oncol. 2016 Sep 1;34(25):3069-103.

Endocrine Therapy in Premenopausal Patients with HER2-Negative Metastatic Breast Cancer (6/11)

No further information

References:

GnRHa plus fulvestrant plus palbociclib

1. Nicholas C. Turner, M.D., Ph.D., Jungsil Ro, M.D., Fabrice André, M.D., Ph.D., Sherene Loi, M.D., Ph.D., Sunil Verma, M.D., Hiroji Iwata, M.D., Nadia Harbeck, M.D., Sibylle Loibl, M.D., Cynthia Huang Bartlett, M.D., Ke Zhang, Ph.D., Carla Giorgetti, Ph.D., Sophia Randolph, M.D., Ph.D., Maria Koehler, M.D., Ph.D., and Massimo Cristofanilli, M.D. Palbociclib in Hormone-Receptor–Positive Advanced Breast Cancer. N Engl J Med 2015; 373:209-219

GnRHa plus tamoxifen (vs. OFS or tam)

1. Klijn JG, Blamey RW, Boccardo F, Tominaga T, Duchateau L, Sylvester R Combined tamoxifen and luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone (LHRH) agonist versus LHRH agonist alone in premenopausal advanced breast cancer: a meta-analysis of four randomized trials. J Clin Oncol. 2001 Jan 15;19(2):343-53.
2. García Palomo A. Therapeutic approaches in young women with advanced or metastatic breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2010 Sep;123 Suppl 1:49-52.
3. Rugo HS, Rumble RB, Macrae E, Barton DL, Connolly HK, Dickler MN, Fallowfield L, Fowble B, Ingle JN, Jahanzeb M, Johnston SR, Korde LA, Khatcheressian JL, Mehta RS, Muss HB, Burstein HJ. Endocrine Therapy for Hormone Receptor-Positive Metastatic Breast Cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology Guideline. J Clin Oncol. 2016 Sep 1;34(25):3069-103.

Ovarian function suppression (OFS), tamoxifen

1. Taylor CW, Green S, Dalton WS, et al: Multicenter randomized clinical trial of goserelin versus surgical ovariectomy in premenopausal patients with receptor-positive metastatic breast cancer: an intergroup study. J Clin Oncol 1998;16:994-999.
2. Osborne CK: Tamoxifen in the treatment of breast cancer. N Engl J Med 1998;339
3. Crump M, Sawka CA, DeBoer G, et al: An individual patient-based meta-analysis of tamoxifen versus ovarian ablation as first line endocrine therapy for premenopausal women with metastatic breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res Treat 1997;44:201-210.

GnRHa plus AI (first or second line)

1. Forward DP, Cheung KL, Jackson L, Robertson JF. Clinical and endocrine data for goserelin plus anastrozole as second-line endocrine therapy for premenopausal advanced breast cancer. Br J Cancer. 2004 Feb 9;90(3):590-4.
2. Park IH, Ro J, Lee KS, Kim EA, Kwon Y, Nam BH, Jung SY, Lee S, Kim SW, Kang HS. Phase II parallel group study showing comparable efficacy between premenopausal metastatic breast cancer patients treated with letrozole plus goserelin and postmenopausal patients treated with letrozole alone as first-line hormone therapy. J Clin Oncol. 2010 Jun 1;28(16):2705-11.
3. Carlson RW, Theriault R, Schurman CM, Rivera E, Chung CT, Phan SC, Arun B, Dice K, Chiv VY, Green M, Valero V. Phase II trial of anastrozole plus goserelin in the treatment of hormone receptor-positive, metastatic carcinoma of the breast in premenopausal women. J Clin Oncol. 2010 Sep 1;28(25):3917-21.

GnRHa plus fulvestrant

1. Bartsch R, Bago-Horvath Z, et al. Ovarian function suppression and fulvestrant as endocrine therapy in premenopausal women with metastatic breast cancer. European Journal of Cancer 48: 1932–1938, 2012.

Endocrine Therapy in Postmenopausal Patients with HER2-Negative Metastatic Breast Cancer (7/11)

No further information

References:

Letrozole and palbociclib (vs. letrozole alone)

1. Finn RS, Martin M, Rugo HS, Jones S, Im SA, Gelmon K, Harbeck N, Lipatov ON, Walshe JM, Moulder S, Gauthier E, Lu DR, Randolph S, Diéras V, Slamon DJ. Palbociclib and Letrozole in Advanced Breast Cancer. N Engl J Med. 2016 Nov 17;375(20):1925-1936.
2. Finn RS, Crown JP, Lang I, Boer K, Bondarenko IM, Kulyk SO, Ettl J, Patel R, Pinter T, Schmidt M, Shparyk Y, Thummala AR, Voytko NL, Fowst C, Huang X, Kim ST, Randolph S, Slamon DJ. The cyclin-dependent kinase 4/6 inhibitor palbociclib in combination with letrozole versus letrozole alone as first-line treatment of oestrogen receptor-positive, HER2-negative, advanced breast cancer (PALOMA-1/TRIO-18): a randomised phase 2 study. Lancet Oncol. 2015 Jan;16(1):25-35.

Fulvestrant 500 mg plus Palbociclib (vs. Fulvestrant alone)

1. Turner NC, Ro J, André F, Loi S, Verma S, Iwata H, Harbeck N, Loibl S, Huang Bartlett C, Zhang K, Giorgetti C, Randolph S, Koehler M, Cristofanilli M; PALOMA3 Study Group. Palbociclib in Hormone-Receptor-Positive Advanced Breast Cancer. N Engl J Med. 2015 Jul 16;373(3):209-19.

Fulvestrant 500 mg (vs. anastrozole)

1. Ellis MJ, Llombart-Cussac A, Feltl D, Dewar JA, Jasiówka M, Hewson N, Rukazenkov Y, Robertson JF. Fulvestrant 500 mg Versus Anastrozole 1 mg for the First-Line Treatment of Advanced Breast Cancer: Overall Survival Analysis From the Phase II FIRST Study. J Clin Oncol. 2015 Nov 10;33(32):3781-7
2. Robertson JF, Bondarenko IM, Trishkina E, Dvorkin M, Panasci L, Manikhas A, Shparyk Y, Cardona-Huerta S, Cheung KL, Philco-Salas MJ, Ruiz-Borrego M, Shao Z, Noguchi S, Rowbottom J, Stuart M, Grinsted LM, Fazal M, Ellis MJ. Fulvestrant 500 mg versus anastrozole 1 mg for hormone receptor-positive advanced breast cancer (FALCON): an international, randomised, double-blind, phase 3 trial. Lancet. 2016 Dec 17;388(10063):2997-3005.

Fulvestrant 500 mg >> 250 mg

1. Di Leo A, Jerusalem G, Petruzelka L, Torres R, Bondarenko IN, Khasanov R, Verhoeven D, Pedrini JL, Smirnova I, Lichinitser MR, Pendergrass K, Malorni L, Garnett S, Rukazenkov Y, Martin M. Final overall survival: fulvestrant 500 mg vs 250 mg in the randomized CONFIRM trial. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2014 Jan;106(1):djt337.

Aromatase inhibitors (3rd generation)*

1. Bonneterre J, Thürlimann B, Robertson JFR et al: Anastrozole versus Tamoxifen as First-Line Therapy for Advanced Breast Cancer in 668 Postmenopausal Women: Results of the Tamoxifen or Arimidex Randomized Group Efficacy and tolerability Study. J Clin Oncol 18:3748-3757 (2000)
2. Thürlimann B, Hess D, Köberle D et al: Anastrozole (Arimidex) versus tamoxifen as first-line therapy in postmenopausal women with advanced breast cancer: results of the double-blind cross-over SAKK trial 21/95 – a substudy of the TARGET (Tamoxifen or Arimidex Randomized Group Efficacy and Tolerability) trial. Breast Cancer Res Treat 85:247-254 (2004)

Aromatase inhibitors (3rd generation) (>non-AI)

1. Bonneterre, J, Buzdar, A, Nabholtz, JA, Robertson, JFR, Thuerlimann, B, von Euler, M, Anastrozole is superior to tamoxifen as first-line therapy in hormone receptor positive advanced breast carcinoma Cancer 2001 92
2. Mouridsen, H, Gershanovich, M, Sun, Y, Perez-Carrion, R, Boni, C, Monnier, A, Phase III study of letrozole versus tamoxifen as first-line therapy of advanced breast cancer in postmenopausal women: analysis of survival and update of efficacy from the International Letrozole Breast Cancer Group Journal of Clinical Oncology. J Clin Oncol. 2003 Jun 1;21(11):2101-9.
3. Paridaens R, Dirix L, Lohrisch C, Beex L, Nooij M, Cameron D, Biganzoli L, Cufer T, Duchateau L, Hamilton A, Lobelle JP, Piccart M; European Organization for the Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC)- Investigational Drug Branch for Breast Cancer (IDBBC). Mature results of a randomized phase II multicenter study of exemestane versus tamoxifen as first-line hormone therapy for postmenopausal women with metastatic breast cancer. Ann Oncol. 2003 Sep;14(9):1391-8.
4. Gibson L, Lawrence D, Dawson C, Bliss J. Aromatase inhibitors for treatment of advanced breast cancer in postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD003370.
5. Xu HB, Liu YJ, Li L. Aromatase inhibitor versus tamoxifen in postmenopausal woman with advanced breast cancer: a literature-based meta-analysis. Clin Breast Cancer. 2011 Aug;11(4):246-51.
6. Rugo HS, Rumble RB, Macrae E, Barton DL, Connolly HK, Dickler MN, Fallowfield L, Fowble B, Ingle JN, Jahanzeb M, Johnston SR, Korde LA, Khatcheressian JL, Mehta RS, Muss HB, Burstein HJ. Endocrine Therapy for Hormone Receptor-Positive Metastatic Breast Cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology Guideline. J Clin Oncol. 2016 Sep 1;34(25):3069-103.
7. Sini V, Cinieri S, Conte P, De Laurentiis M, Leo AD, Tondini C, Marchetti P. Endocrine therapy in post-menopausal women with metastatic breast cancer: From literature and guidelines to clinical practice. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol. 2016 Apr;100:57-68.

Exemestane and everolimus (vs. exemestane alone)

1. Baselga J, Campone M et al. Everolimus in postmenopausal hormone-receptor-positive advanced breast cancer. N Engl J Med.;366(6):520-9. 2012
2. Jerusalem G, Mariani G, Ciruelos EM, Martin M, Tjan-Heijnen VC, Neven P, Gavila JG, Michelotti A, Montemurro F, Generali D, Simoncini E, Lang I, Mardiak J, Naume B, Camozzi M, Lorizzo K, Bianchetti S, Conte P. Safety of everolimus plus exemestane in patients with hormone-receptor-positive, HER2-negative locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer progressing on prior non-steroidal aromatase inhibitors: primary results of a phase IIIb, open-label, single-arm, expanded-access multicenter trial (BALLET). Ann Oncol. 2016 Sep;27(9):1719-25

Tamoxifen and everolimus

1. Bachelot T, Bourgier C, Cropet C et al. Randomized Phase II Trial of Everolimus in Combination With Tamoxifen in Patients With Hormone Receptor-Positive, Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2-Negative Metastatic Breast Cancer With Prior Exposure to Aromatase Inhibitors: A GINECO Study. J Clin Oncol 2012; 30: 2718-2724.

Fulvestrant and everolimus

1. Kornblum NS, Manola J, Klein P, Ramaswamy B, Brufsky A, Stella PJ, Burnette B, Telli M, Makower DF, Leach J, Truica CI, Wolff AC, Soori GS, Haley B, Nagarajan A, Wassenaar TR, Goldstein L, Miller KD, Sparano JA. PrECOG 0102: A randomized, double-blind, phase II trial of fulvestrant plus everolimus or placebo in post-menopausal women with hormone receptor (HR)-positive, HER2-negative metastatic breast cancer (MBC) resistant to aromatase inhibitor (AI) therapy. SABCS 2016,#S1-02

Letrozole and everolimus

1. Gradishar WJ, Bachelot TD, Saletan S, Graham AM, Liedke PER, Azevedo SJ, Sriuranpong V, Cardoso F BOLERO-4: Multicenter, open-label, phase II study of everolimus plus letrozole as first-line therapy in ER+, HER2- metastatic breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 31, 2013 (suppl; abstr TPS661)

Endocrine Therapy in Postmenopausal HER2-Negative Metastatic Breast Cancer Patients in Combination with Bevacizumab (8/11)

No further information

References

Maintenance of bevacizumab plus endocrine therapy

1. Tredan O, Follana P, Moullet I, Cropet C, Trager-Maury S, Dauba J, Lavau-Denes S, Dieras V, Beal-Ardisson D, Gouttebel M, Orfeuvre H, Stefani L, Jouannaud C, Burki F, Petit T, Guardiola E, Becuwe C, Blot E, Pujade-Lauraine E, Bachelot T (2016) A phase III trial of exemestane plus bevacizumab maintenance therapy in patients with metastatic breast cancer after first-line taxane and bevacizumab: a GINECO group study. Annals of oncology: official journal of the European Society for Medical Oncology 27(6):1020–1029.

Bevacizumab plus endocrine treatment as first line

1. Martín M, Loibl S, von Minckwitz G, Morales S, Martinez N, Guerrero A, Anton A, Aktas B, Schoenegg W, Muñoz M, Garcia-Saenz JÁ, Gil M, Ramos M, Margeli M, Carrasco E, Liedtke C, Wachsmann G, Mehta K, De la Haba-Rodriguez JR. Bevacizumab plus endocrine treatment as first line therapy for advanced diseasePhase III trial evaluating the addition of bevacizumab to endocrine therapy as first-line treatment for advanced breast cancer: the letrozole/fulvestrant and avastin (LEA) study. J Clin Oncol. 2015 Mar 20;33(9):1045-52.
2. Dickler MN, Barry WT, Cirrincione CT, Ellis MJ, Moynahan ME, Innocenti F, Hurria A, Rugo HS, Lake DE, Hahn O, Schneider BP, Tripathy D, Carey LA, Winer EP, Hudis CA. Phase III Trial Evaluating Letrozole As First-Line Endocrine Therapy With or Without Bevacizumab for the Treatment of Postmenopausal Women With Hormone Receptor-Positive Advanced-Stage Breast Cancer: CALGB 40503 (Alliance). J Clin Oncol. 2016 Aug 1;34(22):2602-9.

Endocrine Therapy in Postmenopausal HER2-Positive Metastatic Breast Cancer Patients (10/11)

No further information

References

Anastrozole and trastuzumab

1. Kaufman B, Mackey JR, Clemens MR, Bapsy PP, Vaid A, Wardley A, Tjulandin S, Jahn M, Lehle M, Feyereislova A, Révil C, Jones A. Trastuzumab plus anastrozole versus anastrozole alone for the treatment of postmenopausal women with human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-positive, hormone receptor-positive metastatic breast cancer: results from the randomized phase III TAnDEM study. J Clin Oncol. 2009 Nov 20;27(33):5529-37.
2. Giordano SH, Temin S, Kirshner JJ, Chandarlapaty S, Crews JR, Davidson NE, Esteva FJ, Gonzalez-Angulo AM, Krop I, Levinson J, Lin NU, Modi S, Patt DA, Perez EA, Perlmutter J, Ramakrishna N, Winer EP; American Society of Clinical Oncology. Systemic therapy for patients with advanced human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-positive breast cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology clinical practice guideline. J Clin Oncol. 2014 Jul 1;32(19):2078-99.
3. Riemsma R, Forbes CA, Amonkar MM, Lykopoulos K, Diaz JR, Kleijnen J, Rea DW. Systematic review of lapatinib in combination with letrozole compared with other first-line treatments for hormone receptor positive(HR+) and HER2+ advanced or metastatic breast cancer(MBC). Curr Med Res Opin. 2012 Aug;28(8):1263-79.

Letrozole and trastuzumab

1. Huober J, Fasching PA, Barsoum M, Petruzelka L, Wallwiener D, Thomssen C, Reimer T, Paepke S, Azim HA, Ragosch V, Kubista E, Baumgärtner AK, Beckmann MW, May C, Nimmrich I, Harbeck N. Higher efficacy of letrozole in combination with trastuzumab compared to letrozole monotherapy as first-line treatment in patients with HER2-positive, hormone-receptor-positive metastatic breast cancer - results of the eLEcTRA trial. Breast. 2012 Feb;21(1):27-33.
2. Giordano SH, Temin S, Kirshner JJ, Chandarlapaty S, Crews JR, Davidson NE, Esteva FJ, Gonzalez-Angulo AM, Krop I, Levinson J, Lin NU, Modi S, Patt DA, Perez EA, Perlmutter J, Ramakrishna N, Winer EP; American Society of Clinical Oncology. Systemic therapy for patients with advanced human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-positive breast cancer:

American Society of Clinical Oncology clinical practice guideline. J Clin Oncol. 2014 Jul 1;32(19):2078-99.
3. Riemsma R, Forbes CA, Amonkar MM, Lykopoulos K, Diaz JR, Kleijnen J, Rea DW. Systematic review of lapatinib in combination with letrozole compared with other first-line treatments for hormone receptor positive(HR+) and HER2+ advanced or metastatic breast cancer(MBC). Curr Med Res Opin. 2012 Aug;28(8):1263-79.

Letrozole and lapatinib

1. Johnston S, Pippen J Jr, Pivot X, Lichinitser M, Sadeghi S, Dieras V, Gomez HL, Romieu G, Manikhas A, Kennedy MJ, Press MF, Maltzman J, Florance A, O'Rourke L, Oliva C, Stein S, Pegram M. Lapatinib combined with letrozole versus letrozole and placebo as first-line therapy for postmenopausal hormone receptor-positive metastatic breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2009 Nov 20;27(33):5538-46.
2. Riemsma R, Forbes CA, Amonkar MM, Lykopoulos K, Diaz JR, Kleijnen J, Rea DW. Systematic review of lapatinib in combination with letrozole compared with other first-line treatments for hormone receptor positive(HR+) and HER2+ advanced or metastatic breast cancer(MBC). Curr Med Res Opin. 2012 Aug;28(8):1263-79.
3. Grassadonia A, Caporale M, Tinari N, Zilli M, DeTursi M, Gamucci T, Vici P, Natoli C. Effect of targeted agents on the endocrine response of breast cancer in the neoadjuvant setting: a systematic review. J Cancer. 2015 May 12;6(6):575-82.
4. Giordano SH, Temin S, Kirshner JJ, Chandarlapaty S, Crews JR, Davidson NE, Esteva FJ, Gonzalez-Angulo AM, Krop I, Levinson J, Lin NU, Modi S, Patt DA, Perez EA, Perlmutter J, Ramakrishna N, Winer EP; American Society of Clinical Oncology. Systemic therapy for patients with advanced human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-positive breast cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology clinical practice guideline. J Clin Oncol. 2014 Jul 1;32(19):2078-99.

Fulvestrant and lapatinib

1. Burstein HJ, Cirrincione CT, Barry WT et al: Endocrine Therapy With or Without Inhibition of Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor and Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Phase III Trial of Fulvestrant With or Without Lapatinib for Postmenopausal Women With Hormone Receptor-Positive Advanced Breast Cancer-CALGB 40302 (Alliance). J Clin Oncol 32:3959-3966 (2014)

AI and trastuzumab/pertuzumab

1. Arpino G, Ferrero J-M, de la Haba-Rodriguez J, Easton V, Schuhmacher C, Restuccia E, Rimawi M. Primary analysis of PERTAIN: A randomized, two-arm, open-label, multicenter phase II trial assessing the efficacy and safety of pertuzumab given in combination with trastuzumab plus an aromatase inhibitor in first-line patients with HER2-positive and hormone receptor-positive metastatic or locally advanced breast cancer. SABCS 2016, #S3-04

Concomitant or Sequential Endocrine-Cytostatic Treatment (11/11)

No further information

References:

Concomitant endocrine-cytotoxic treatment

1. Sledge GW, Hu P, Falkson G, et al. Comparison of chemotherapy with chemohormonal therapy as first-line therapy for metastatic, hormone-sensitive breast cancer: An eastern cooperative oncology group study. J Clin Oncol 18, 262-266, 2000.
2. Partridge AH, Burstein HJ, Winer EP. Side effects of chemotherapy and combined chemohormonal therapy in women with early-stage breast cancer. J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr. 2001;(30):135-42.
3. Boccardo F1, Amoroso D, Rubagotti A, Sismondi P, De Sanctis C, Cappellini M, Pacini P, Castagnetta L, Traina A, Farris A, et al. Endocrine therapy of breast cancer. The experience of the Italian Cooperative Group for Chemohormonal Therapy of Early Breast Cancer (GROCTA). Ann N Y Acad Sci. 1993 Nov 30;698:318-29.

Maintenance endocrine therapy after chemotherapy induced response

1. Sutherland S, Miles D, Makris A. Use of maintenance endocrine therapy after chemotherapy in metastatic breast cancer. Eur J Cancer. 2016 Dec;69:216-222.
2. Rossi S, Schinzari G, Basso M, Strippoli A, Dadduzio V, D'Argento E, Cassano A, Barone C. Maintenance hormonal and chemotherapy treatment in metastatic breast cancer: a systematic review. Future Oncol. 2016 May;12(10):1299-307

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Chemotherapy With or Without Targeted Drugs* in Metastatic Breast Cancer

START

***Substances are only discussed if there is at least published evidence based on one phase III / IIb study available**

Chemotherapy ±Targeted Drugs in Metastatic Breast Cancer

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

- **Version 2002:**
  von Minckwitz / Schaller / Untch

- **Versions 2003–2016:**
  Bischoff / Dall / Fersis / Friedrichs / Harbeck / Jackisch / Janni / von Minckwitz / Möbus / Müller / Rody / Scharl / Schmutzler / Schneeweiss / Schütz / Stickeler / Thill / Thomssen

- **Version 2017:**
  Fehm / Jackisch

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Disease-Free and Overall Survival in Metastatic Breast Cancer

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR
➢ An increase in survival over time in MBC has been shown in some retrospective analyses	2a
➢ However, patients with MBC today have received more adjuvant treatment and have therefore to be considered more drug resistant	2a
➢ Multiple lines of sequential therapy are beneficial (at least same efficacy, less toxicity)	1b
➢ Especially targeted drugs in combination with chemotherapy can induce substantial survival benefits	1b

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Endocrine Resistance in Metastatic Breast Cancer

Primary endocrine resistance:

- **Relapse within 2 years of adjuvant endocrine treatment (ET)**
- **Progressive disease within first 6 months of first-line ET for MBC**

Secondary endocrine resistance:

- **Relapse while on adjuvant ET but after the first 2 years or a relapse within 12 months after completing adjuvant ET**
- **PD ≥ 6 months after initiating ET for MBC**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

3rd ESO–ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3) 2017

Treatment of Metastatic Breast Cancer
Predictive Factors

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Therapy	Factor	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
Endocrine therapy	ER / PR (primary tumor, metastasis)	1a	A	++
	previous response	2b	B	++
Chemotherapy	previous response	1b	A	++
Anti-HER2-drugs	HER2 (primary tumor, better metastasis)	1a	A	++
Bone modifying drugs	bone metastasis	1a	A	++
Any therapy	CTC monitoring	1b	A	+*

(other potentially biological factors see chapter „Predictive factors“)

*Within clinical trials

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Cytotoxic Therapy
Goals

Oxford LoE: 1b **GR: A** **AGO: ++**

Mono-Chemotherapy:

- Favourable therapeutic index
- Indicated in case of
  - Slow, not life-threatening progression
  - Insensitive to or progression during endocrine therapy

Poly-Chemotherapy:

- Unfavourable therapeutic index
- Indicated to achieve rapid remission in the case of
  - Extensive symptoms
  - Imminent life-threatening metastases
- Survival benefit in comparison to sequential single-agent therapies with the same compounds not proven

Therapeutic index evaluates overall efficacy, toxicity and impact on quality of life

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Cytotoxic and Targeted Therapy

GR: A **AGO: ++**

- **Evaluate compliance before and during therapy (especially in patients of older age, with reduced performance status, or significant co-morbidities)**
- **Assess subjective and objective toxicities, symptoms, and performance status repeatedly**
- **Use dosages according to published protocols**
- **Assess tumor burden at baseline and approx. every 2 months, i.e. every 2-4 cycles. Assessment of a target lesion might be sufficient. In slowly growing disease, longer intervals are acceptable.**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

3rd ESO–ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3) 2017

Cytotoxic Therapy Duration

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
As long as therapeutic index remains positive	**1a**	**A**	**++**
➢ **Treatment until progression**	**2b**	**B**	**+**
➢ **Treatment until best response**	**2b**	**B**	**+/-**
➢ **Change to alternative regimen before progression**	**2b**	**B**	**+/-**
➢ **Stop therapy in case of**	**1c**	**A**	**++**
➢ **Progression**			
➢ **Non tolerable toxicity**			

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Chemotherapy for MBC – General Considerations: Drug Selection

AGO: ++

The choice of cytotoxic drugs to be used depends on:

- **ER / PR, HER2; combination with biologicals**
- **Previous treatments (and their toxicities)**
- **Disease-free interval after end of adjuvant treatment**
- **Aggressiveness of disease and localization of metastases**
- **Estimated life expectancy**
- **Co-morbidities (including organ dysfunctions)**
- **Patients preference and expectations**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

3rd ESO–ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3) 2017

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

MBC HER2-negative/HR-positive Cytotoxic 1st-Line Therapy*

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
Monotherapy:			
➢ Paclitaxel (q1w), Docetaxel (q3w)	1a	A	++
➢ Doxorubicin, epirubicin, mitoxantrone (A) Peg. liposomal doxorubicin (A_{lip})	1b	A	++
➢ Vinorelbine	3b	B	+
➢ Capecitabine	2b	B	+
➢ Nab-paclitaxel	2b	B	+
Polychemotherapy:			
➢ A + T	1b	A	++
➢ Paclitaxel + capecitabine	2b	B	+
➢ Docetaxel + capecitabine after adj. A	1b	A	+
➢ T + gemcitabine after adj. A	2b	B	++
➢ A + C or A_{lip} + C	1b	B	++

*In ER pos. disease only if endocrine therapy is not or not anymore indicated

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

MBC HER2-negative/HR-pos: Cytotoxic Therapy after Anthracycline Treatment*

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	/ GR	
➢ Paclitaxel q1w	1a	A	++
➢ Docetaxel q3w	1a	A	++
➢ Capecitabine	2b	B	++
➢ Nab-paclitaxel	2b	B	++
➢ Peg-liposomal doxorubicin	2b	B	+
➢ Eribulin	1b	B	+
➢ Vinorelbine	2b	B	+
➢ Docetaxel + Peg-liposomal Doxo	1b	B	+/-

*Independent whether anthracyclines were used in adjuvant or 1st line metastatic situation

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

MBC HER2-negative/HR-positive: Cytotoxic Therapy after adjuvant Taxane and Anthracycline Treatment

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Experimental therapies within studies			++
➢ Capecitabine	2b	B	++
➢ Eribulin	1b	B	++
➢ Vinorelbine	2b	B	++
➢ (Peg)-liposomal Doxorubicin	2b	B	+
➢ Taxane re-challenge*	2b	B	+
➢ Anthracycline re-challenge*	3b	C	+
➢ Metronomic therapy (eg. cyclophos. + MTX)	2b	B	+
➢ Gemcitabine + Cisplatin / Carboplatin	2b	B	+/-
➢ Gemcitabine + Capecitabine	2b	B	+/-
➢ Gemcitabine + Vinorelbine	1b	B	-

*At least one year disese-free after adjuvant treatment

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Triple Negative Metastatic Breast Cancer

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Experimental therapies within studies			++
➢ Cytotoxic therapy as for patients with HR pos / HER2 neg. mBC			+
➢ Carboplatin (vs. Docetaxel)	1b[a]	B	+/-
➢ in gBRCA mutation	1b[a]	B	+
➢ Gemcitabine/Cisplatin (vs. Gem/Pac)	1b	A	+
➢ Nab-Paclitaxel/Carboplatin (vs. Carbo/Gem)	2b[a]	B	+
➢ Bevacizumab added to first line cytotoxic therapy	1b	B	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Bevacizumab Treatment in HER2-neg. Metastatic Breast Cancer

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ **1st line in combination with:**			
➢ Paclitaxel (q1w)	1b	B	+
➢ Capecitabine	1b	B	+
➢ Anthracyclines	2b	B	+/-
➢ Nab-Pac	2b	B	+/-
➢ Docetaxel (q3w)	1b	B	+/-
➢ **Cap+Bev as maintenance after Doc+Bev**	1b[a]	B	+/-
➢ **2nd line in combination with:**			
➢ Taxanes	1b	B	+/-
➢ Capecitabine	1b	B	+/-
➢ Gemcitabine or vinorelbine	1b	B	-
➢ **2nd line as treatment through multiple lines**	1b	B	-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

First Line Therapy of HER2 Overexpressing Metastatic Breast Cancer

	Oxford / AGO LoE	/ GR	
➢ Docetaxel + trastuzumab + pertuzumab	1b	A	++
➢ Paclitaxel (wk) + trastuzumab + pertuzumab	2b	B	++
➢ Nab-Paclitaxel + trastuzumab + pertuzumab	3b[a]	C	+
➢ Vinorelbine + Trastuzumab + Pertuzumab	3b	B	+
➢ T-DM 1 (relapse within 6 months after taxane and trastuzumab-pretreatment)	2b	B	+
➢ 1st line chemotherapy* + trastuzumab	1b	B	+
➢ Trastuzumab mono	2b	B	+/-
➢ Taxanes + lapatinib	1b	B	+/-
➢ Taxanes + trastuzumab + everolimus	1b	B	-
➢ Trastuzumab + aromatase inhibitors (if ER+)	2b	B	+/-**
➢ Lapatinib + aromatase inhibitors (if ER+)	2b	B	+/-**

*Taxanes; vinorelbine; paclitaxel/carboplatin; capecitabine/docetaxel

**see chapter Endocrine +/- targeted

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

2nd line Therapy of HER2-positive mBC
(If Pretreatment with Trastuzumab)

	Oxford / AGO LoE	/ GR	
➢ T-DM 1	1b	A	++
➢ TBP: 2nd line chemotherapy + trastuzumab	2b	B	+
➢ TBP: 2nd line chemotherapy + trastuzumab + pertuzumab	5	D	+/-
➢ Any other 2nd line chemotherapy* + trastuzumab + pertuzumab	5	D	+/-
➢ Taxane + trastuzumab + pertuzumab	5	D	+
➢ Capecitabine + trastuzumab + pertuzumab	1b[a]	B	+/-
➢ Capecitabine + lapatinib	1b	B	+
➢ Trastuzumab + lapatinib (HR neg. disease)	2b	B	+

*e.g. vinorelbine; taxane/carboplatin; capecitabine/docetaxel (toxicity!)

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Further Lines of Therapy of HER2-Positive Metastatic Breast Cancer

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
Pretreatment with Trastuzumab			
➢ **T-DM 1**	1b	A	++
➢ **Capecitabine + lapatinib**	1b	B	+
➢ **Vinorelbine + lapatinib**	2b	B	+/-
➢ **Trastuzumab + lapatinib (HR neg. disease)**	2b	B	+
➢ **Chemotherapy + trastuzumab *(„treatment beyond progression“)***	2b	B	+
➢ **Trastuzumab + pertuzumab**	2b	B	+
➢ **Vinorelbine + trastuzumab + everolimus *(trastuzumab resistant, taxane pretreated)***	1b	B	+/-
Neither data for patients pretreated with trastuzumab and pertuzumab nor data for treatment beyond progression available.			
➢ **Experimental anti-HER2-regimen**	5	D	+
➢ **For patients pretreated with trastuzumab and pertuzumab treatment according to the recommendations above.**	5	D	+

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Lapatinib in HER2-positive Metastatic Breast Cancer

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
In combination with			
➢ **Trastuzumab for heavily pre-treated pts (HR negative)**	**2b**	**B**	**+**
➢ **Paclitaxel in 1st line**	**1b**	**B**	**+/-**
➢ **Capecitabine in > 2nd line**	**1b**	**B**	**+**
➢ **Vinorelbine**	**2b**	**B**	**+/-**
➢ **AI in ER positive disease**	**2b**	**B**	**+/-**
➢ **In patients with brain metastases (radioresistance) in combination with capecitabine**	**2b**	**B**	**+/-**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Immunodiagnostic Tests and Immunotherapy*

	Oxford / AGO LoE	/ GR	
Immunodiagnostic tests:			
Immunological parameters in peripheral blood	**5**	**D**	**--**
Local immunotherapy			
➢ **Imiquimod topically for skin metastases**	**4**	**C**	**+/-**
Systemic immunotherapy - including items below – only within clinical trials:			**++**

- **HER2-vaccination in high risk population**
- **Immunomodulation (e.g. addition of Nov-2 to AC –T)**
- **Dendritic cell intradermal vaccination**
- **Active vaccination**
- **Passive vaccination**
- **Therapy with oncolytic viruses**
- **Cytokines**
- **Checkpoint inhibitors (PD1; PDL-1;…)**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

***Study participation recommended**

Chemotherapy With or Without Targeted Drugs in Metastatic Breast Cancer (2/19)

No further information

References:

International consensus

1. Cardoso F, Costa A, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Bhattacharyya G, Biganzoli L, Cardoso MJ, Carey L, Corneliussen-James D, Curigliano G, Dieras V, El Saghir N, Eniu A, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Gennari A, Harbeck N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Mayer M, Meijer H, Mertz S, Ohno S, Pagani O, Papadopoulos E, Peccatori F, Pernault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Pierga JY, Rugo H, Shockney L, Sledge G, Swain S, Thomssen C, Tutt A, Vorobiof D, Xu B, Norton L, Winer E. 3rd ESO-ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3). Breast 2017;31:244-259

Update since 2013 based on versions 2012.1 E (fusion of Chapter 21, Cytotoxic Therapy in Metastatic Breast Cancer, and Chapter 25, Targeted Agents).

Disease-Free and Overall Survival in Metastastic Breast Cancer (3/19)

No further information

References:

International consensus

1. Cardoso F, Costa A, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Bhattacharyya G, Biganzoli L, Cardoso MJ, Carey L, Corneliussen-James D, Curigliano G, Dieras V, El Saghir N, Eniu A, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Gennari A, Harbeck N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Mayer M, Meijer H, Mertz S, Ohno S, Pagani O, Papadopoulos E, Peccatori F, Pernault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Pierga JY, Rugo H, Shockney L, Sledge G, Swain S, Thomssen C, Tutt A, Vorobiof D, Xu B, Norton L, Winer E. 3rd ESO-ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3). Breast 2017;31:244-259

Increase

1. Petrelli F, Barni S. Surrogate endpoints in metastatic breast cancer treated with targeted therapies: an analysis of the first-line phase III trials. Med Oncol. 2014;31:776.

Multiple lines

1. Qi WX, Tang LN, He AN, Shen Z, Yao Y. Comparison between doublet agents versus single agent in metastatic breast cancer patients previously treated with an anthracycline and a taxane: a meta-analysis of four phase III trials. Breast. 2013;22:314-9.

Endocrine resistance in metastatic breast cancer (4/19)

No further information

References:

International consensus

1. Cardoso F, Costa A, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Bhattacharyya G, Biganzoli L, Cardoso MJ, Carey L, Corneliussen-James D, Curigliano G, Dieras V, El Saghir N, Eniu A, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Gennari A, Harbeck N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Mayer M, Meijer H, Mertz S, Ohno S, Pagani O, Papadopoulos E, Peccatori F, Pernault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Pierga JY, Rugo H, Shockney L, Sledge G, Swain S, Thomssen C, Tutt A, Vorobiof D, Xu B, Norton L, Winer E. 3rd ESO-ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3). Breast 2017;31:244-259

Treatment of Metastatic Breast Cancer - Predictive Factors (5/19)

No further information

References:

CTC monitoring

1. Bidard FC, Peeters DJ, Fehm T, Nole F, Gisbert-Criado R, Mavroudis D, Grisanti S, Generali D, Garcia-Saenz JA, Stebbing J, Caldas C, Gazzaniga P, Manso L, Zamarchi R, de Lascoiti AF, De Mattos-Arruda L, Ignatiadis M, Lebofsky R, van Laere SJ, Meier-Stiegen F, Sandri MT, Vidal-Martinez J, Politaki E, Consoli F, Bottini A, Diaz-Rubio E, Krell J, Dawson SJ, Raimondi C, Rutten A, Janni W, Munzone E, Caranana V, Agelaki S, Almici C, Dirix L, Solomayer EF, Zorzino L, Johannes H, Reis-Filho JS, Pantel K, Pierga JY, Michiels S. Clinical validity of circulating tumour cells in patients with metastatic breast cancer: a pooled analysis of individual patient data. Lancet Oncol. 2014;15:406-14.
2. Smerage JB, Barlow WE, Hortobagyi GN, Winer EP, Leyland-Jones B, Srkalovic G, Tejwani S, Schott AF, O'Rourke MA, Lew DL, Doyle GV, Gralow JR, Livingston RB, Hayes DF. Circulating tumor cells and response to chemotherapy in metastatic breast cancer: SWOG S0500. J Clin Oncol. 2014;32(31):3483-9.

Cytotoxic Therapy Goals (6/19)

No further information

References:

International consensus

1. Cardoso F, Costa A, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Bhattacharyya G, Biganzoli L, Cardoso MJ, Carey L, Corneliussen-James D, Curigliano G, Dieras V, El Saghir N, Eniu A, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Gennari A, Harbeck N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Mayer M, Meijer H, Mertz S, Ohno S, Pagani O, Papadopoulos E, Peccatori F, Pernault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Pierga JY, Rugo H, Shockney L, Sledge G, Swain S, Thomssen C, Tutt A, Vorobiof D, Xu B, Norton L, Winer E. 3rd ESO-ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3). Breast 2017;31:244-259;

Combination vs single agent

1. Qi WX, Tang LN, He AN, Shen Z, Yao Y. Comparison between doublet agents versus single agent in metastatic breast cancer patients previously treated with an anthracycline and a taxane: A meta-analysis of four phase III trials. Breast. 2013;22(3):314-9;
2. Belfiglio M, Fanizza C, Tinari N, Ficorella C, Iacobelli S, Natoli C; Consorzio Interuniversitario Nazionale per la Bio-Oncologia (CINBO). Meta-analysis of phase III trials of docetaxel alone or in combination with chemotherapy in metastatic breast cancer. J Cancer Res Clin Oncol. 2012;138(2):221-9.
3. Pallis AG, Boukovinas I, Ardavanis A, Varthalitis I, Malamos N, Georgoulias V, Mavroudis D. A multicenter randomized phase III trial of vinorelbine/gemcitabine doublet versus capecitabine monotherapy in anthracycline- and taxane-pretreated women with metastatic breast cancer. Ann Oncol. 2012;23(5):1164-9.

Cochrane analysis

4. Dear RF, McGeechan K, Jenkins MC, Barratt A, Tattersall MH, Wilcken N Combination versus sequential single agent chemotherapy for metastatic breast cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Dec 18;(12):CD008792. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD008792.pub

Cytotoxic and Targeted Therapy (7/19)

No further information

References:

International consensus

1. Cardoso F, Costa A, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Bhattacharyya G, Biganzoli L, Cardoso MJ, Carey L, Corneliussen-James D, Curigliano G, Dieras V, El Saghir N, Eniu A, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Gennari A, Harbeck N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Mayer M, Meijer H, Mertz S, Ohno S, Pagani O, Papadopoulos E, Peccatori F, Pernault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Pierga JY, Rugo H, Shockney L, Sledge G, Swain S, Thomssen C, Tutt A, Vorobiof D, Xu B, Norton L, Winer E. 3rd ESO-ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3). Breast 2017;31:244-259;

Cytotoxic Therapy Duration (8/19)

No further information

References:

International consensus

1. Cardoso F, Costa A, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Bhattacharyya G, Biganzoli L, Cardoso MJ, Carey L, Corneliussen-James D, Curigliano G, Dieras V, El Saghir N, Eniu A, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Gennari A, Harbeck N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Mayer M, Meijer H, Mertz S, Ohno S, Pagani O, Papadopoulos E, Peccatori F, Pernault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Pierga JY, Rugo H, Shockney L, Sledge G, Swain S, Thomssen C, Tutt A, Vorobiof D, Xu B, Norton L, Winer E. 3rd ESO-ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3). Breast 2017;31:244-259;

Change to alternative regimen before progression:

1. Gligorov J, Doval D, Bines J, Alba E, Cortes P, Pierga JY, Gupta V, Costa R, Srock S, de Ducla S, Freudensprung U, Mustacchi G. Maintenance capecitabine and bevacizumab versus bevacizumab alone after initial first-line bevacizumab and docetaxel for patients with HER2-negative metastatic breast cancer (IMELDA): a randomised, open-label, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol. 2014;15:1351-60.
2. Mustacchi G, Bines J, Alba E, Cortes P, Doval D, de Ducla S, Button P, Gligorov J. Impact of post-progression therapy on overall survival (OS) in the IMELDA randomized phase III trial evaluating the addition of capecitabine (CAP) to maintenance bevacizumab (BEV) for HER2-negative metastatic breast cancer (mBC) San Antonio Breast Cancer Conference 2016 Abstract P5-15-06

Treatment until progression

3. Gennari A, Stockler M, Puntoni M, Sormani M, Nanni O, Amadori D, Wilcken N, D'Amico M, DeCensi A, Bruzzi P. Duration of chemotherapy for metastatic breast cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. J Clin Oncol. 2011;29:2144-9.
4. Alba E, Ruiz-Borrego M, Margelí M, Rodríguez-Lescure A, Sánchez-Rovira P, Ruiz A, Mel-Lorenzo JR, Ramos-Vázquez M, Ribelles N, Calvo E, Casado A, Márquez A, Vicente D, García-Sáenz JA, Martín M. Maintenance treatment with pegylated liposomal doxorubicin versus observation following induction chemotherapy for metastatic breast cancer: GEICAM 2001-01 study. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2010;122(1):169-76
5. Park YH, Jung KH, Im SA, Sohn JH, Ro J, Ahn JH, Kim SB, Nam BH, Oh do Y, Han SW, Lee S, Park IH, Lee KS, Kim JH, Kang SY, Lee MH, Park HS, Ahn JS, Im YH .Phase III, multicenter, randomized trial of maintenance chemotherapy versus observation in patients with metastatic breast cancer after achieving disease control with six cycles of gemcitabine plus paclitaxel as first-line chemotherapy: KCSG-BR07-02. J Clin Oncol. 2013;31(14):1732-9.

Chemotherapy for MBC – General Considerations: Drug Selection (9/19)

No further information

References:

International consensus

1. Cardoso F, Costa A, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Bhattacharyya G, Biganzoli L, Cardoso MJ, Carey L, Corneliussen-James D, Curigliano G, Dieras V, El Saghir N, Eniu A, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Gennari A, Harbeck N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Mayer M, Meijer H, Mertz S, Ohno S, Pagani O, Papadopoulos E, Peccatori F, Pernault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Pierga JY, Rugo H, Shockney L, Sledge G, Swain S, Thomssen C, Tutt A, Vorobiof D, Xu B, Norton L, Winer E. 3rd ESO-ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3). Breast 2017;31:244-259;

Quality of life: Paclitaxel/gemcitabine vs paclitaxel-mono. Combination tends to be better

1. Moinpour CM, Donaldson GW, Liepa AM, Melemed AS, O'Shaughnessy J, Albain KS. Evaluating health-related quality-of-life therapeutic effectiveness in a clinical trial with extensive nonignorable missing data and heterogeneous response: results from a phase III randomized trial of gemcitabine plus paclitaxel versus paclitaxel monotherapy in patients with metastatic breast cancer. Qual Life Res. 2012;21(5):765-75.

Limitations of palliative chemotherapy

1. Ribeiro JT, Macedo LT, Curigliano G, Fumagalli L, Locatelli M, Dalton M, Quintela A, Carvalheira JB, Manunta S, Mazzarella L, Brollo J, Goldhirsch A. Cytotoxic drugs for patients with breast cancer in the era of targeted treatment: back to the future? Ann Oncol. 2012;23(3):547-55.
2. Adamowicz K, Jassem J, Katz A, Saad ED. Assessment of quality of life in advanced breast cancer. An overview of randomized phase III trials. Cancer Treat Rev. 2012;38(5):554-8.

MBC HER2 negative Cytotoxic 1st-Line Therapy (10/19)

No further information

References:

International consensus

1. Cardoso F, Costa A, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Bhattacharyya G, Biganzoli L, Cardoso MJ, Carey L, Corneliussen-James D, Curigliano G, Dieras V, El Saghir N, Eniu A, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Gennari A, Harbeck N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Mayer M, Meijer H, Mertz S, Ohno S, Pagani O, Papadopoulos E, Peccatori F, Pernault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Pierga JY, Rugo H, Shockney L, Sledge G, Swain S, Thomssen C, Tutt A, Vorobiof D, Xu B, Norton L, Winer E. 3rd ESO-ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3). Breast 2017;31:244-259;

Single Agents

1. Mauri D, Kamposioras K, Tsali L, Bristianou M, Valachis A, Karathanasi I, Georgiou C, Polyzos NP: Overall survival benefit for weekly vs. three-weekly **taxanes** regimens in advanced breast cancer: A meta-analysis. Cancer Treat Rev. 2010;36(1):69-74.
2. Belfiglio M, Fanizza C, Tinari N, Ficorella C, Iacobelli S, Natoli C; Consorzio Interuniversitario Nazionale per la BioOncologia (CINBO). Meta-analysis of phase III trials of docetaxel alone or in combination with chemotherapy in metastatic breast cancer. J Cancer Res Clin Oncol. 2012;138(2):221-9.
3. O'Brien ME, Wigler N, Inbar M, Rosso R, Grischke E, Santoro A, Catane R, Kieback DG, Tomczak P, Ackland SP, Orlandi F, Mellars L, Alland L, Tendler C, CAELYX Breast Cancer Study Group : Reduced cardiotoxicity and

comparable efficacy in a phase III trial of pegylated liposomal doxorubicin HCl (CAELYX/Doxil) versus conventional doxorubicin for first-line treatment of metastatic breast cancer. Ann Oncol. 2004;15(3):440-449.
4. O'Shaughnessy JA, Kaufmann M, Siedentopf F, Dalivoust P, Debled M, Robert NJ, Harbeck N. Capecitabine monotherapy: review of studies in first-line HER-2-negative metastatic breast cancer. Oncologist. 2012;17:476-84.
5. Gradishar WJ, Krasnojon D, Cheporov S, Makhson AN, Manikhas GM, Clawson A, Bhar P, McGuire JR, Iglesias J. Phase II trial of nab-paclitaxel compared with docetaxel as first-line chemotherapy in patients with metastatic breast cancer: final analysis of overall survival. Clin Breast Cancer. 2012;12(5):313-21.
6. Vogel C, O'Rourke M, Winer E, Hochster H, Chang A, Adamkiewicz B, White R, McGuirt C: Vinorelbine as first-line chemotherapy for advanced breast cancer in women 60 years of age or older. Ann Oncol. 1999;10(4):397-402

Polychemotherapy
Metaanalysis:

1. Belfiglio M, Fanizza C, Tinari N, Ficorella C, Iacobelli S, Natoli C; Consorzio Interuniversitario Nazionale per la BioOncologia (CINBO). Meta-analysis of phase III trials of docetaxel alone or in combination with chemotherapy in metastatic breast cancer. J Cancer Res Clin Oncol. 2012;138(2):221-9.

Cochrane analysis containing taxane based regimens

2. Ghersi D, Willson ML, Chan MM, Simes J, Donoghue E, Wilcken N. Taxane-containing regimens for metastatic breast cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2015 10;6:CD003366.

After anthracycline treatment two studies could show a survival benefit:

3. O'Shaughnessy J, Miles D, Vukelja S, Moiseyenko V, Ayoub JP, Cervantes G, Fumoleau P, Jones S, Lui WY, Mauriac L, Twelves C, Van Hazel G, Verma S, Leonard R. Superior survival with capecitabine plus docetaxel combination therapy in anthracycline-pretreated patients with advanced breast cancer: phase III trial results. J Clin Oncol. 2002;20(12):2812-2823.

4. Albain KS, Nag SM, Calderillo-Ruiz G, Jordaan JP, Llombart AC, Pluzanska A, Rolski J, Melemed AS, Reyes-Vidal JM, Sekhon JS, Simms L, O'Shaughnessy J: Gemcitabine plus Paclitaxel versus Paclitaxel monotherapy in patients with metastatic breast cancer and prior anthracycline treatment. J Clin Oncol. 2008;26(24):3950-3957.

Doxorubicin/docetaxel vs. Doxorubincin/paclitaxel as first line treatment in metastatic breast cancer (ERASME3-study) did not show any significant differences in terms of efficacy and overall QoL:

5. Cassier PA, Chabaud S, Trillet-Lenoir V, Peaud PY, Tigaud JD, Cure H, Orfeuvre H, Salles B, Martin C, Jacquin JP, Agostini C, Guastalla JP, Pérol D, Bachelot T: A phase-III trial of doxorubicin and docetaxel versus doxorubicin and paclitaxel in metastatic breast cancer: results of the ERASME 3 study. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2008;109(2):343-50.

Other combinations:

6. Lück HJ, Du Bois A, Loibl S, Schrader I, Huober J, Heilmann V, Beckmann M, Stähler A, Jackisch C, Hubalek M, Richter B, Stickeler E, Eidtmann H, Thomssen C, Untch M, Wollschläger K, Schuster T, von Minckwitz G: **Capecitabine** plus paclitaxel versus epirubicin plus paclitaxel as first-line treatment for metastaticbreast cancer: efficacy and safety results of a randomized, phase III trial by the AGO Breast Cancer Study Group. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013;139(3):779-87. doi: 10.1007/s10549-013-2589-8.

7. Biganzoli L, Cufer T, Bruning P, Coleman R, Duchateau L, Calvert AH, Gamucci T, Twelves C, Fargeot P, Epelbaum R, Lohrisch C, Piccart MJ: Doxorubicin and paclitaxel versus doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide as first-line chemotherapy in metastatic breast cancer: The European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer 10961 Multicenter Phase III Trial. J Clin Oncol. 2002;20(14):3114-3121.

8. Batist G, Ramakrishnan G, Sekhar Rao C et al (2001) Reduced cardiotoxicity and preserved antitumor efficacy of liposome-encapsulted doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide compared with conventional doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide in a randomized multicenter trial of metastatic breast cancer J. Clin Oncol 19: 1444-1454

MBC HER2 negative: Cytotoxic Therapy after Anthracycline Treatment* (11/19)

Further information and references:

International consensus

1. Cardoso F, Costa A, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Bhattacharyya G, Biganzoli L, Cardoso MJ, Carey L, Corneliussen-James D, Curigliano G, Dieras V, El Saghir N, Eniu A, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Gennari A, Harbeck N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Mayer M, Meijer H, Mertz S, Ohno S, Pagani O, Papadopoulos E, Peccatori F, Pernault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Pierga JY, Rugo H, Shockney L, Sledge G, Swain S, Thomssen C, Tutt A, Vorobiof D, Xu B, Norton L, Winer E. 3rd ESO-ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3). Breast 2017;31:244-259;

Cochrane analysis taxane-containing regimens for metastatic breast cancer

1. Ghersi D, Willson ML, Chan MM, Simes J, Donoghue E, Wilcken N. Taxane-containing regimens for metastatic breast cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2015 Jun 10;6:CD003366.

Nab-paclitaxel

1. Puglisi F, Rea D, Kroes MA, Pronzato P. Second-line single-agent chemotherapy in human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-negative metastatic breast cancer: A systematic review. Cancer Treat Rev. 2016 Feb;43:36-49.

Erubilin

1. Cortes J, O'Shaughnessy J, Loesch D, Blum JL, Vahdat LT, Petrakova K, Chollet P, Manikas A, Dieras V, Delozier T, Vladimirov V, Cardoso F, Koh H, Bougnoux P, Dutcus CE, Seegobin S, Mir D, Meneses N, Wanders J, Twelves

C. Eribulin monotherapy versus treatment of physician's choice in patients with metastatic breast cancer (EMBRACE): a phase 3 open-label randomised study. Lancet. 2011;377:914-23.
2. Twelves C, Cortes J, Vahdat L, Olivo M, He Y, Kaufman PA, Awada A. Efficacy of eribulin in women with metastatic breast cancer: a pooled analysis of two phase 3 studies. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2014;148:553-61.

Suggested after anthracyclines (in alphabetical order): Capecitabine, docetaxel, study-integrated experimental therapies, pegylated doxorubicin, paclitaxel and vinorelbine. As monotherapy after anthracyclin-pretreatment only docetaxel improved OAS as compared to a standard treatment arm in a prospective randomized trial in metastatic breast cancer (Nabholtz et al, 1999).

A Cochrane-metaanalysis of taxane treatment in metastatic breats cancer (Ghersi et al, 2015) shows a significant survival advantage as compared to non-taxane-based therapies. There was no significant difference in QoL or treatment related deaths. Final analysis of further end points was difficult due to significant heterogeneity of the single studies.

Indirect and direct comparisons of docetaxel and paclitaxel show a trend towards higher efficacy of docetaxel (Ghersi et al, 2015; Ravdin et al, 2003). Due to different toxicity profiles of each substance individual indication is needed.

Docetaxel in combination with pegylated doxorubicin was superior to docetaxel alone in a randomised phase III trial (Sparano et al. 2009). It is one of the largest trials in this setting with 751 pts and demonstrated a clear PFS advantag fro m 9.8 vs 7 months without improving the OS. QoL was not different. Hand foot syndrome and mucositis were more common with the combination.

MBC HER2 negative: Cytotoxic Therapy After Taxane and Anthracycline Treatment (12/19)

No further information

References

International consensus

1. Cardoso F, Costa A, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Bhattacharyya G, Biganzoli L, Cardoso MJ, Carey L, Corneliussen-James D, Curigliano G, Dieras V, El Saghir N, Eniu A, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Gennari A, Harbeck N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Mayer M, Meijer H, Mertz S, Ohno S, Pagani O, Papadopoulos E, Peccatori F, Pernault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Pierga JY, Rugo H, Shockney L, Sledge G, Swain S, Thomssen C, Tutt A, Vorobiof D, Xu B, Norton L, Winer E. 3rd ESO-ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3). Breast 2017;31:244-259;

Capecitabine:

1. Fumoleau P, Largillier R, Clippe C, Dièras V, Orfeuvre H, Lesimple T, Culine S, Audhuy B, Serin D, CuréH, Vuillemin E, Morère JF, Montestruc F, Mouri Z, Namer M. Multicentre, phase II study evaluating capecitabine monotherapy in patients with anthracycline- and taxane-pretreated metastatic breast cancer. Eur J Cancer. 2004;40(4):536-542.

Eribulin

1. Cortes J, O'Shaughnessy J, Loesch D, Blum JL, Vahdat LT, Petrakova K, Chollet P, Manikas A, Dieras V, Delozier T, Vladimirov V, Cardoso F, Koh H, Bougnoux P, Dutcus CE, Seegobin S, Mir D, Meneses N, Wanders J, Twelves C.

Eribulin monotherapy versus treatment of physician's choice in patients with metastatic breast cancer (EMBRACE): a phase 3 open-label randomised study. Lancet. 2011;377:914-23.
2. Twelves C, Cortes J, Vahdat L, Olivo M, He Y, Kaufman PA, Awada A. Efficacy of eribulin in women with metastatic breast cancer: a pooled analysis of two phase 3 studies. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2014;148:553-61.
3. Scarpace SL. Eribulin mesylate (E7389): review of efficacy and tolerability in breast, pancreatic, head and neck, and non-small cell lung cancer. Clin Ther. 2012;34(7):1467-73.

Taxane re-challenge

1. Guo X, Loibl S, Untch M, Möbus V, Schwedler K, Fasching PA, Barinoff J, Holms F, Thomssen C, Zahm DM, Kreienberg R, Hauschild M, Eidtmann H, Tauchert S, Mehta K, von Minckwitz G. Re-Challenging Taxanes in Recurrent Breast Cancer in Patients Treated with (Neo-) Adjuvant Taxane-Based Therapy. Breast Care (Basel). 2011;6(4):279-283.

Anthracycline re challenge

1. Twelves C, Jove M, Gombos A, Awada A. Cytotoxic chemotherapy: Still the mainstay of clinical practice for all subtypes metastatic breast cancer. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol. 2016. pii: S1040-8428(16)30021-X. doi: 10.1016/j.critrevonc.2016.01.021. [Epub ahead of print] Review.

Metronomic chemotherapy

1. Yin W, Pei G, Liu G, Huang L, Gao S, Feng X. Efficacy and safety of capecitabine-based first-line chemotherapy in advanced or metastatic breast cancer: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Oncotarget 2015;36:39365-72.
2. Yoshimoto M, Takao S, Hirata M, Okamoto Y, Yamashita S, Kawaguchi Y, Takami M, Furusawa H, Morita S, Abe C, Sakamoto J. Metronomic oral combination chemotherapy with capecitabine and cyclophosphamide: a phase II study in patients with HER2-negative metastatic breast cancer. Cancer Chemother Pharmacol. 2012;70(2):331-8.
3. Fedele P, Marino A, Orlando L, Schiavone P, Nacci A, Sponziello F, Rizzo P, Calvani N, Mazzoni E, Cinefra M, Cinieri S. Efficacy and safety of low-dose metronomic chemotherapy with capecitabine in heavily pretreated patients with metastatic breast cancer. Eur J Cancer. 2012;48(1):24-9.

4. Addeo R, Sgambato A, Cennamo G, Montella L, Faiola V, Abbruzzese A, Capasso E, Leo L, Botti G, Caraglia M, Del Prete S. Low-dose metronomic oral administration of vinorelbine in the first-line treatment of elderly patients with metastatic breast cancer. Clin Breast Cancer. 2010;10(4):301-6.
5. Colleoni M, Orlando L, Sanna G, Rocca A, Maisonneuve P, Peruzzotti G, Ghisini R, Sandri MT, Zorzino L, Nolè F, Viale G, Goldhirsch A. Metronomic low-dose oral cyclophosphamide and methotrexate plus or minus thalidomide in metastatic breast cancer: antitumor activity and biological effects. Ann Oncol. 2006;17(2):232-8.

Gemcitabine + cisplatin / carboplatinum

1. Li HC, Russell CA Gemcitabine and platinum-based chemotherapy in metastatic breast cancer. Oncology (Williston Park). 2004 Dec;18(14 Suppl 12):17-22
2. Perez EA Gemcitabine and platinum combinations in patients with breast cancer previously treated with anthracyclines and/or taxanes. Clin Breast Cancer. 2004 Jan;4 Suppl 3:S113-6

Gemcitabine + capecitabine

1. Park JS, Jeung HC, Rha SY, Ahn JB, Kang B, Chon HJ, Hong MH, Lim S, Yang WI, Nam CM, Chung HC. Phase II gemcitabine and capecitabine combination therapy in recurrent or metastatic breast cancer patients pretreated with anthracycline and taxane. Cancer Chemother Pharmacol. 2014;74(4):799-808

Gemcitabine + Vinorelbine:

1. Martín M, Ruiz A, Muñoz M, Balil A, García-Mata J, Calvo L, Carrasco E, Mahillo E, Casado A, García-Saenz JA, Escudero MJ, Guillem V, Jara C, Ribelles N, Salas F, Soto C, Morales-Vasquez F, Rodríguez CA, Adrover E, Mel JR, Spanish Breast Cancer Research Group (GEICAM) trial Gemcitabine plus vinorelbine versus vinorelbine monotherapy in patients with metastatic breast cancer previously treated with anthracyclines and taxanes: final results of the phase III Spanish Breast Cancer Research Group (GEICAM) trial. Lancet Oncol. 2007;8(3):219-225.
2. Kim JH, Oh SY, Kwon HC, Lee S, Kim SH, Kim DC, Lee JH, Lee HS, Cho SH, Kim HJ. Phase II study of gemcitabine plus cisplatin in patients with anthracycline- and taxane- pretreated metastatic breast cancer. Cancer Res Treat. 2008;40(3):101-5.

Triple Negative Metastatic Breast Cancer (TNBC: ER-, PR-, HER2-) (13/19)

Further information and references:

International consensus

1. Cardoso F, Costa A, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Bhattacharyya G, Biganzoli L, Cardoso MJ, Carey L, Corneliussen-James D, Curigliano G, Dieras V, El Saghir N, Eniu A, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Gennari A, Harbeck N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Mayer M, Meijer H, Mertz S, Ohno S, Pagani O, Papadopoulos E, Peccatori F, Pernault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Pierga JY, Rugo H, Shockney L, Sledge G, Swain S, Thomssen C, Tutt A, Vorobiof D, Xu B, Norton L, Winer E. 3rd ESO-ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3). Breast 2017;31:244-259;

Carboplatin (vs. Docetaxel) / Carboplatin in gBRCA mutation:

1. The TNT trial: A randomized phase III trial of carboplatin (C) compared with docetaxel (D) for patients with metastatic or recurrent locally advanced triple negative or BRCA1/2 breast cancer (CRUK/07/012) Tutt A, Ellis P, Kilburn L, Gilett C, Pinder S, Abraham J, Barrett S, Barrett-Lee P, Chan S, Cheang M, Fox L, Grigoriadis A, Harper-Wynne C, Hatton M, Kernaghan S, Owen J, Parker P, Rahman N, Roylance R, Smith I, Thompson R, Tovey H, Wardley A, Wilson G, Harries M, Bliss J. San Antonio Breast Cancer Symposium 2014; S3-01.

Gemcitabin/Cisplatin (vs. GemPac)

1. Hu XC, Zhang J, Xu BH, Cai L, Ragaz J, Wang ZH, Wang BY, Teng YE, Tong ZS, Pan YY, Yin YM, Wu CP, Jiang ZF, Wang XJ, Lou GY, Liu DG, Feng JF, Luo JF, Sun K, Gu YJ, Wu J, Shao ZM. Cisplatin plus gemcitabine versus paclitaxel plus gemcitabine as first-line therapy for metastatic triple-negative breast cancer (CBCSG006): a randomised, open-label, multicentre, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol. 2015;16(4):436-46.

Nab-Paclitaxel / Carboplatin:

1. Yardley D, Coleman R, Conte P, Cortes J, Brufsky A, Shtivelband M, Young R, Bengala C, Ali H, Eakel J, Schneeweiss A, de la Cruz Merino L, Wilks S, O'Shaugnessy J, Glück S, Li H, Beck R, Barton D, Harbeck N: nab-paclitaxel + carboplatin or gemcitabine vs gemcitabine/carboplatin as first-line treatment for patients with triple-negative metastatic breast cancer: Results from the randomized phase 2 portion of the tnAcity trial. SABCS 2016 Abstract #P5-15-03

Bevacizumab as first-line therapy

1. Miles DW, Diéras V, Cortés J, Duenne AA, Yi J, O'Shaughnessy J. First-line bevacizumab in combination with chemotherapy for HER2-negative metastatic breast cancer: pooled and subgroup analyses of data from 2447 patients. Ann Oncol. 2013;24(11):2773-80. doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdt276.

Bevacizumab Treatment in HER2-neg. Metastatic Breast Cancer (14/19)

Further information and references:

International consensus

1. Cardoso F, Costa A, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Bhattacharyya G, Biganzoli L, Cardoso MJ, Carey L, Corneliussen-James D, Curigliano G, Dieras V, El Saghir N, Eniu A, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Gennari A, Harbeck N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Mayer M, Meijer H, Mertz S, Ohno S, Pagani O, Papadopoulos E, Peccatori F, Pernault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Pierga JY, Rugo H, Shockney L, Sledge G, Swain S, Thomssen C, Tutt A, Vorobiof D, Xu B, Norton L, Winer E. 3rd ESO-ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3). Breast 2017;31:244-259;

First-line chemotherapy and bevacizumab:

1. Roberts et al., RIBBON-1: Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled, Phase III Trial of Chemotherapy With or Without Bevacizumab for First-Line Treatment of Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2–Negative, Locally Recurrent or Metastatic Breast Cancer, J Clin Oncol 29:1252-1260, 2011

Taxane and bevacizumab first-line

1. Miller K, Wang M, Gralow J, et al. Paclitaxel plus bevacizumab versus paclitaxel alone for metastatic breast cancer. N Engl J Med (2007) 357(26):2666–2676.
2. Miles D, Chan A, Luc Y, et al. Phase III Study of Bevacizumab Plus Docetaxel Compared With Placebo Plus Docetaxel for the First-Line Treatment of Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2–Negative Metastatic Breast Cancer, J Clin Oncol 28:3239-3247, 2010

Nab-Paclitaxel and bevacizumab first-line:

1. Rugo HS, Barry WT, Moreno-Aspitia A, Lyss AP, Cirrincione C, Leung E, Mayer EL, Naughton M, Toppmeyer D, Carey LA, Perez EA, Hudis C, Winer EP. Randomized Phase III Trial of Paclitaxel Once Per Week Compared With Nanoparticle Albumin-Bound Nab-Paclitaxel Once Per Week or Ixabepilone With Bevacizumab As First-Line Chemotherapy for Locally Recurrent or Metastatic Breast Cancer: CALGB 40502/NCCTG N063H (Alliance). J Clin Oncol. 2015;33(21):2361-9.

Capecitabine and bevacizumab first-line

1. Zielinski C, Láng I, Inbar M, Kahán Z, Greil R, Beslija S, Stemmer SM, Zvirbule Z, Steger GG, Melichar B, Pienkowski T, Sirbu D, Petruzelka L, Eniu A, Nisenbaum B, Dank M, Anghel R, Messinger D, Brodowicz T; TURANDOT investigators. Bevacizumab plus paclitaxel versus bevacizumab plus capecitabine as first-line treatment for HER2-negative metastatic breast cancer (TURANDOT): primary endpoint results of a randomised, open-label, non-inferiority, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2016;17(9):1230-9. doi: 10.1016/S1470-2045(16)30154-1.
2. Miller KD, Chap LI, Holmes FA, et al. Randomized phase III trial of capecitabine compared with bevacizumab plus capecitabine in patients with previously treated metastatic breast cancer. J Clin Oncol (2005) 23(4):792–799.

Cap+Bev as maintenance after Doc+Bev:

1. Gligorov J, Doval D, Bines J, Alba E, Cortes P, Pierga JY, Gupta V, Costa R, Srock S, de Ducla S, Freudensprung U, Mustacchi G. Maintenance capecitabine and bevacizumab versus bevacizumab alone after initial first-line bevacizumab and docetaxel for patients with HER2-negative metastatic breast cancer (IMELDA): a randomised, open-label, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol. 2014;15:1351-60.
2. Mustacchi G, Bines J, Alba E, Cortes P, Doval D, de Ducla S, Button P, Gligorov J [Impact of post-progression therapy on overall survival (OS) in the IMELDA randomized phase III trial evaluating the addition of capecitabine (CAP) to maintenance bevacizumab (BEV) for HER2-negative metastatic breast cancer (mBC) San Antonio Breast Cancer Conference 2016 Abstract P5-15-06

Second-line chemotherapy and bevacizumab:

1. Brufsky et al., RIBBON-2: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled, Phase III Trial Evaluating the Efficacy and Safety of Bevacizumab in Combination With Chemotherapy for Second-Line Treatment of Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2–Negative Metastatic Breast Cancer, J Clin Oncol 29:4286-4293. 201

2nd line as treatment through multiple lines:

1. Vrdoljak E, Marschner N, Zielinski C, Gligorov J, Cortes J, Puglisi F, Aapro M, Fallowfield L, Fontana A, Inbar M, Kahan Z, Welt A, Lévy C, Brain E, Pivot X, Putzu C, González Martín A, de Ducla S, Easton V, von Minckwitz G. Final results of the TANIA randomised phase III trial of bevacizumab after progression on first-line bevacizumab therapy for HER2-negative locally recurrent/metastatic breast cancer. Ann Oncol. 2016;27(11):2046-2052.

First Line Therapy of HER2 Overexpressing Metastatic Breast Cancer (15/19)

No further information

References:

International consensus

1. Cardoso F, Costa A, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Bhattacharyya G, Biganzoli L, Cardoso MJ, Carey L, Corneliussen-James D, Curigliano G, Dieras V, El Saghir N, Eniu A, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Gennari A, Harbeck N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Mayer M, Meijer H, Mertz S, Ohno S, Pagani O, Papadopoulos E, Peccatori F, Pernault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Pierga JY, Rugo H, Shockney L, Sledge G, Swain S, Thomssen C, Tutt A, Vorobiof D, Xu B, Norton L, Winer E. 3rd ESO-ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3). Breast 2017;31:244-259;

ASCO recommendation:

1. Giordano SH, Temin S, Kirshner JJ, Chandarlapaty S, Crews JR, Davidson NE, Esteva FJ, Gonzalez-Angulo AM, Krop I, Levinson J, Lin NU, Modi S, Patt DA, Perez EA, Perlmutter J, Ramakrishna N, Winer EP. Systemic therapy for patients with advanced human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-positive breast cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology clinical practice guideline. J Clin Oncol. 2014;32:2078-99

Docetaxel + trastuzumab + pertuzumab

1. Swain SM, Baselga J, Kim SB, Ro J, Semiglazov V, Campone M, Ciruelos E, Ferrero JM, Schneeweiss A, Heeson S, Clark E, Ross G, Benyunes MC, Cortés J; CLEOPATRA Study Group. Pertuzumab, trastuzumab, and docetaxel

in HER2-positive metastatic breast cancer.N Engl J Med. 2015;372(8):724-34.

Paclitaxel weekly + trastuzumab + pertuzumab

1. Dang C, Iyengar N, Datko F, D'Andrea G, Theodoulou M, Dickler M, Goldfarb S, Lake D, Fasano J, Fornier M, Gilewski T, Modi S, Gajria D, Moynahan ME, Hamilton N, Patil S, Jochelson M, Norton L, Baselga J, Hudis C. Phase II study of paclitaxel given once per week along with trastuzumab and pertuzumab in patients with human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-positive metastatic breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2015; 10;33(5):442-7.
2. Smyth LM, Iyengar NM, Chen MF, et al. Weekly paclitaxel with trastuzumab and pertuzumab in patients with HER2-overexpressing metastatic breast cancer: overall survival and updated progression-free survival results from a phase II study. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2016;158:91e7. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1007/s10549-016-3851-7

Nab-Paclitaxel + trastuzumab + pertuzumab

1. Bachelot T, Puglisi F, Ciruelos E, Peretz-Yablonski T, Schneeweiss A, Easton V, Lindegger N, Restuccia E, Miles Preliminary safety and efficacy of first-line pertuzumab combined with trastuzumab and taxane therapy for HER2-positive locally recurrent/metastatic breast cancer (PERUSE). San Antonio Breast Cancer Conference Abstract # P4-21-04

Vinorelbine + trastuzumab + pertuzumab

1. Perez EA, López-Vega JM, Petit T, Zamagni C, Easton V, Kamber J, Restuccia E, Andersson M: Safety and efficacy of vinorelbine in combination with pertuzumab and trastuzumab for first-line treatment of patients with HER2-positive locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer: VELVET Cohort 1 final results. Breast Cancer Res. 2016;18(1):126.

T-DM1 after rapid progress

1. Giordano SH, Temin S, Kirshner JJ, Chandarlapaty S, Crews JR, Davidson NE, Esteva FJ, Gonzalez-Angulo AM, Krop I, Levinson J, Lin NU, Modi S, Patt DA, Perez EA, Perlmutter J, Ramakrishna N, Winer EP. Systemic therapy

for patients with advanced human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-positive breast cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology clinical practice guideline. J Clin Oncol. 2014;32:2078-99

1st line chemotherapy + trastuzumab

1. Andersson M, Lidbrink E, Bjerre K. et al.: Phase III Randomized Study Comparing Docetaxel Plus Trastuzumab With Vinorelbine Plus Trastuzumab As First-Line Therapy of Metastatic or Locally Advanced Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2–Positive Breast Cancer: The HERNATA Study. J Clin Oncol 2011;29(3):264-71.
2. Valero V, Forbes J, Pegramet M D. et al.: Multicenter Phase III Randomized Trial Comparing Docetaxel and Trastuzumab With Docetaxel, Carboplatin, and Trastuzumab As First-Line Chemotherapy for Patients With HER2-Gene-Amplified Metastatic Breast Cancer (BCIRG 007 Study): Two Highly Active Therapeutic Regimens. J Clin Oncol 2011;29(2):149-56.
3. Dawood S, Broglio K, Buzdaret AU et al.: Prognosis of Women With Metastatic Breast Cancer by HER2 Status and Trastuzumab Treatment: An Institutional-Based Review. J Clin Oncol 2010;28(1):92-8.
4. Robert N, Leyland-Jones B, Asmaret L et al.: Randomized Phase III Study of Trastuzumab, Paclitaxel, and Carboplatin Compared With Trastuzumab and Paclitaxel in Women With HER-2–Overexpressing Metastatic Breast Cancer. J Clin Oncol 2006;24(18):2786-92.
5. Wardley AM, Pivot X, Morales-Vasquez F et al.: Randomized Phase II Trial of First-Line Trastuzumab Plus Docetaxel and Capecitabine Compared With Trastuzumab Plus Docetaxel in HER2-Positive Metastatic Breast Cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2010;28(6):976-83.
6. Dang C, Iyengar N, Datko F, D'Andrea G, Theodoulou M, Dickler M, Goldfarb S, Lake D, Fasano J, Fornier M, Gilewski T, Modi S, Gajria D, Moynahan ME, Hamilton N, Patil S, Jochelson M, Norton L, Baselga J, Hudis C: Phase II study of paclitaxel given once per week along with trastuzumab and pertuzumab in patients with human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-positive metastatic breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2015;33(5):442-7.

Trastuzumab mono

1. Cobleigh MA, Vogel CL, Tripathy D, et al. Multinational study of the efficacy and safety of humanized anti-HER2 monoclonal antibody in women who have HER2-overexpressing metastatic breast cancer that has progressed after chemotherapy for metastatic disease. J Clin Oncol 1999;17:2639-48.

2. Vogel CL, Cobleigh MA, Tripathy D, et al. Efficacy and safety of trastuzumab as a single agent in first-line treatment of HER2-overexpressing metastatic breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 2002;20:719-26.

Taxanes+ lapatinib

1. Di Leo A, Gomez H, Aziz Z, et al. Lapatinib (L) with paclitaxel compared to paclitaxel as first-line treatment for patients with metastatic breast cancer: a phase III randomized, double-blind study of 580 patients. J Clin Oncol. (2007 ASCO Annual Meeting Proceedings Part I) (2007) 25(18S):1011.
2. Gelmon KA et al., Lapatinib or Trastuzumab Plus Taxane Therapy for Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2-Positive Advanced Breast Cancer: Final Results of NCIC CTG MA.31, J Clin Oncol. 2015;33(14):1574-83

Taxane + trastuzumab + everolimus

1. Hurvitz SA et al., Combination of everolimus with trastuzumab plus paclitaxel as first-line treatment for patients with HER2-positive advanced breast cancer (BOLERO-1): a phase 3, randomised, double-blind, multicentre trial, Lancet Oncol. 2015;16(7):816-29
1. Yardley D, Hurvitz S, Jiang Z-f, Toi M, Burris H, Buyse M, Slamon D, Makhson A, Elsaid A, Lerzo G, Hellerstedt B, Nuzzo F, Sohn J, Manzyuk L, Cabaribere D, Lincy J, Weimann A, Noel-Baron F, Pacaud L, Andre F. Everolimus plus trastuzumab and paclitaxel as first-line therapy in women with HER2+ advanced breast cancer: Overall survival results from BOLERO-1. SABCS 2016, Poster Session 4 - Treatment: Advanced Therapy - Targeted, Abstract No. P4-22-13

Trastuzumab + aromatase inihibitors (if ER+)

1. Kaufman B, Mackey JR, Clemens MR, Bapsy PP, Vaid A, Wardley A, Tjulandin S, Jahn M, Lehle M, Feyereislova A, Revil C, Jones A: Trastuzumab plus anastrozole versus anastrozole alone for the treatment of postmenopausal women with human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-positive, hormone receptor-positive metastatic breast cancer:results from the randomized phase III TAnDEM Study. J Clin Oncol 2009;27:5529–37

Lapatinib + aromatase inihibitors (if ER+)

1. Johnston S, Pippen Jr J, Pivot X, Lichinitser M, Sadeghi S, Dieras V, Gomez HL, Romieu G, Manikhas A, Kennedy MJ, Press MF, Maltzman J, Florance A, O'Rourke L, Oliva C, Stein S, Pegram M: Lapatinib Combined With Letrozole Versus Letrozole and Placebo As First-Line Therapy for Postmenopausal Hormone Receptor–Positive Metastatic Breast Cancer. J Clin Oncol 2009;27(33):5538-46.

Second Line Therapy of HER2 Overexpressing Metastatic Breast Cancer (If Pretreatment with Trastuzumab) (16/19)

No further information

References:

International consensus

1. Cardoso F, Costa A, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Bhattacharyya G, Biganzoli L, Cardoso MJ, Carey L, Corneliussen-James D, Curigliano G, Dieras V, El Saghir N, Eniu A, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Gennari A, Harbeck N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Mayer M, Meijer H, Mertz S, Ohno S, Pagani O, Papadopoulos E, Peccatori F, Pernault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Pierga JY, Rugo H, Shockney L, Sledge G, Swain S, Thomssen C, Tutt A, Vorobiof D, Xu B, Norton L, Winer E. 3rd ESO-ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3). Breast 2017;31:244-259;

ASCO recommendation:

1. Giordano SH, Temin S, Kirshner JJ, Chandarlapaty S, Crews JR, Davidson NE, Esteva FJ, Gonzalez-Angulo AM, Krop I, Levinson J, Lin NU, Modi S, Patt DA, Perez EA, Perlmutter J, Ramakrishna N, Winer EP. Systemic therapy for patients with advanced human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-positive breast cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology clinical practice guideline. J Clin Oncol. 2014;32:2078-99

T-DM1

1. Verma S, Miles D, Gianni L, Krop IE, Welslau M, Baselga J, Pegram M, Oh DY, Dieras V, Guardino E, Fang L, Lu MW, Olsen S, Blackwell K. Trastuzumab emtansine for HER2-positive advanced breast cancer. N Engl J Med. 2012;367:1783-91.
2. Krop IE, Lin NU, Blackwell K, Guardino E, Huober J, Lu M, Miles D, Samant M, Welslau M, Diéras V.Trastuzumab emtansine (T-DM1) versus lapatinib plus capecitabine in patients with HER2-positive metastatic breast cancer and central nervous system metastases: a retrospective, exploratory analysis in EMILIA. Ann Oncol 2015;26(1):113-9.

TBP: 2nd-Line chemotherapy + trastuzumab (Treatment beyond progression)

1. von Minckwitz G, Schwedler K, Schmidt M, Barinoff J, Mundhenke C, Cufer T, Maartense E, de Jongh FE, Baumann KH, Bischoff J, Harbeck N, Lück HJ, Maass N, Zielinski C, Andersson M, Stein RC, Nekljudova V, Loibl S; GBG 26/BIG 03-05 study group and participating investigators. Trastuzumab beyond progression: overall survival analysis of the GBG 26/BIG 3-05 phase III study in HER2-positive breast cancer. Eur J Cancer. 2011;47(15):2273-81.

TBP: 2nd-Line chemotherapy + Trastuzumab + pertuzumab (Treatment beyond progression)

1. Cardoso F, Costa A, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Bhattacharyya G, Biganzoli L, Cardoso MJ, Carey L, Corneliussen-James D, Curigliano G, Dieras V, El Saghir N, Eniu A, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Gennari A, Harbeck N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Mayer M, Meijer H, Mertz S, Ohno S, Pagani O, Papadopoulos E, Peccatori F, Pernault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Pierga JY, Rugo H, Shockney L, Sledge G, Swain S, Thomssen C, Tutt A, Vorobiof D, Xu B, Norton L, Winer E. 3rd ESO-ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3). Breast 2017;31:244-259;

Any other 2nd-Line chemotherapy + trastuzumab + pertuzumab

1. Cardoso F, Costa A, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Bhattacharyya G, Biganzoli L, Cardoso MJ, Carey L, Corneliussen-James D, Curigliano G, Dieras V, El Saghir N, Eniu A, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Gennari A, Harbeck N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Mayer M, Meijer H, Mertz S, Ohno S, Pagani O, Papadopoulos E, Peccatori F, Pernault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Pierga JY, Rugo H, Shockney L, Sledge G, Swain S, Thomssen C, Tutt A, Vorobiof D, Xu B, Norton L, Winer E. 3rd ESO-ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3). Breast 2017;31:244-259;

Taxane + trastuzumab + pertuzumab

1. Cardoso F, Costa A, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Bhattacharyya G, Biganzoli L, Cardoso MJ, Carey L, Corneliussen-James D, Curigliano G, Dieras V, El Saghir N, Eniu A, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Gennari A, Harbeck N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Mayer M, Meijer H, Mertz S, Ohno S, Pagani O, Papadopoulos E, Peccatori F, Pernault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Pierga JY, Rugo H, Shockney L, Sledge G, Swain S, Thomssen C, Tutt A, Vorobiof D, Xu B, Norton L, Winer E. 3rd ESO-ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3). Breast 2017;31:244-259;

Capecitabine + Trastuzumab + Pertuzumab

1. Urruticoechea A, Rizwanullah M, Im SA, et al. PHEREXA: a phase III study of trastuzumab (H) þ capecitabine (X) ± pertuzumab (P) for patients (pts) who progressed during/after one line of H-based therapy in the HER2-positive metastatic breast cancer (MBC) setting. J Clin Oncol 2016;34(15_suppl). abstr. 504

Capecitabine + lapatinib

1. Cameron D, Casey M, Press M, Lindquist D, Pienkowski T, Romieu CG, Chan S, Jagiello-Gruszfeld A, Kaufman B, Crown J, Chan A, Campone M, Viens P, Davidson N, Gorbounova V, Raats JI, Skarlos D, Newstat B, Roychowdhury D, Paoletti P, Oliva C, Rubin S, Stein S, Geyer CE. A phase III randomized comparison of lapatinib

plus capecitabine versus capecitabine alone in women with advanced breast cancer that has progressed on trastuzumab: updated efficacy and biomarker analyses. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2008;112(3):533-43.
2. Geyer CE, Forster J, Lindquist D, et al. Lapatinib plus capecitabine for HER2-positive advanced breast cancer. N Engl J Med 2006; 355(26):2733–2743.
3. When compared against capecitabine alone, the addition of lapatinib has a cost-effectiveness ratio exceeding the threshold normally used by NICE.
4. Delea TE, Tappenden P, Sofrygin O, Browning D, Amonkar MM, Karnon J, Walker MD, Cameron D. Cost-effectiveness of lapatinib plus capecitabine in women with HER2+ metastatic breast cancer who have received prior therapy with trastuzumab. Eur J Health Econ. 2012;13(5):589-603.

Trastuzumab + lapatinib vs lapatinib

1. Blackwell KL, Burstein HJ, Storniolo AM, Rugo HS, Sledge G, Aktan G, Ellis C, Florance A, Vukelja S, Bischoff J, Baselga J, O'Shaughnessy J. Overall survival benefit with lapatinib in combination with trastuzumab for patients with human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-positive metastatic breast cancer: final results from the EGF104900 Study. J Clin Oncol. 2012;30(21):2585-92.
2. Blackwell KL, Burstein HJ, Storniolo AM, Rugo H, Sledge G, Koehler M, Ellis C, Casey M, Vukelja S, Bischoff J, Baselga J, O'Shaughnessy J. Randomized study of Lapatinib alone or in combination with trastuzumab in women with ErbB2-positive, trastuzumab-refractory metastatic breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2010;28(7):1124-30

Further Lines of Therapy of HER2 Overexpressing Metastatic Breast Cancer (17/19)

No further information

References:

International consensus

1. Cardoso F, Costa A, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Bhattacharyya G, Biganzoli L, Cardoso MJ, Carey L, Corneliussen-James D, Curigliano G, Dieras V, El Saghir N, Eniu A, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Gennari A, Harbeck N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Mayer M, Meijer H, Mertz S, Ohno S, Pagani O, Papadopoulos E, Peccatori F, Pernault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Pierga JY, Rugo H, Shockney L, Sledge G, Swain S, Thomssen C, Tutt A, Vorobiof D, Xu B, Norton L, Winer E. 3rd ESO-ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3). Breast 2017;31:244-259;

ASCO recommendation:

1. Giordano SH, Temin S, Kirshner JJ, Chandarlapaty S, Crews JR, Davidson NE, Esteva FJ, Gonzalez-Angulo AM, Krop I, Levinson J, Lin NU, Modi S, Patt DA, Perez EA, Perlmutter J, Ramakrishna N, Winer EP. Systemic therapy for patients with advanced human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-positive breast cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology clinical practice guideline. J Clin Oncol. 2014;32:2078-99

T-DM1

1. Krop IE, Kim SB, González-Martín A, LoRusso PM, Ferrero JM, Smitt M, Yu R, Leung AC, Wildiers H; TH3RESA Trastuzumab emtansine versus treatment of physician's choice for pretreated HER2-positive advanced breast cancer (TH3RESA): a randomised, open-label, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol. 2014;15(7):689-99. study collaborators.

Capecitabine + Lapatinib

1. Cameron D, Casey M, Press M, Lindquist D, Pienkowski T, Romieu CG, Chan S, Jagiello-Gruszfeld A, Kaufman B, Crown J, Chan A, Campone M, Viens P, Davidson N, Gorbounova V, Raats JI, Skarlos D, Newstat B, Roychowdhury D, Paoletti P, Oliva C, Rubin S, Stein S, Geyer CE. A phase III randomized comparison of lapatinib plus capecitabine versus capecitabine alone in women with advanced breast cancer that has progressed on trastuzumab: updated efficacy and biomarker analyses. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2008;112(3):533-43.
2. Geyer CE, Forster J, Lindquist D, et al. Lapatinib plus capecitabine for HER2-positive advanced breast cancer. N Engl J Med 2006;355(26):2733–2743.

Vinorelbine + Lapatinib:

1. Janni W, Sarosiek T, Karaszewska B, Pikiel J, Staroslawska E, Potemski P, Salat C, Brain E, Caglevic C, Briggs K, Mahood K, DeSilvio M, Marini L, Papadimitriou C. Final overall survival analysis of a phase II trial evaluating vinorelbine and lapatinib in women with ErbB2 overexpressing metastatic breast cancer. Breast. 2015;24(6):769-73.

Trastuzumab + lapatinib vs lapatinib

1. Blackwell KL, Burstein HJ, Storniolo AM, Rugo HS, Sledge G, Aktan G, Ellis C, Florance A, Vukelja S, Bischoff J, Baselga J, O'Shaughnessy J. Overall survival benefit with lapatinib in combination with trastuzumab for patients with human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-positive metastatic breast cancer: final results from the EGF104900 Study. J Clin Oncol. 2012;30(21):2585-92.

2. Blackwell KL, Burstein HJ, Storniolo AM, Rugo H, Sledge G, Koehler M, Ellis C, Casey M, Vukelja S, Bischoff J, Baselga J, O'Shaughnessy J. Randomized study of Lapatinib alone or in combination with trastuzumab in women with ErbB2-positive, trastuzumab-refractory metastatic breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2010;28(7):1124-30

TBP: 2nd-line chemotherapy + trastuzumab

1. von Minckwitz G, Schwedler K, Schmidt M, Barinoff J, Mundhenke C, Cufer T, Maartense E, de Jongh FE, Baumann KH, Bischoff J, Harbeck N, Lück HJ, Maass N, Zielinski C, Andersson M, Stein RC, Nekljudova V, Loibl S; GBG 26/BIG 03-05 study group and participating investigators. Trastuzumab beyond progression: overall survival analysis of the GBG 26/BIG 3-05 phase III study in HER2-positive breast cancer. Eur J Cancer. 2011;47(15):2273-81.

Trastuzumab + pertuzumab

1. Baselga, J. et al. Phase II trial of Pertuzumab and Trastuzumab in patients with human epidermal growth factor receptor 2 – positive metastatic breast cancer that progessed during prior Trastuzumab therapy. JCO 2010;28:1138-1144

Vinorelbine + Trastuzumab + Everolimus

1. André F, O'Regan R, Ozguroglu M, Toi M, Xu B, Jerusalem G, Masuda N, Wilks S, Arena F, Isaacs C, Yap YS, Papai Z, Lang I, Armstrong A, Lerzo G, White M, Shen K, Litton J, Chen D, Zhang Y, Ali S, Taran T, Gianni L. Everolimus for women with trastuzumab-resistant, HER2-positive, advanced breast cancer (BOLERO-3): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol. 2014;15(6):580-91

Lapatinib in HER2-positive Metastatic Breast Cancer (18/19)

No further information

References:

Trastuzumab + lapatinib vs lapatinib

1. Blackwell KL, Burstein HJ, Storniolo AM, Rugo HS, Sledge G, Aktan G, Ellis C, Florance A, Vukelja S, Bischoff J, Baselga J, O'Shaughnessy J. Overall survival benefit with lapatinib in combination with trastuzumab for patients with human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-positive metastatic breast cancer: final results from the EGF104900 Study. J Clin Oncol. 2012;30(21):2585-92.
2. Blackwell KL, Burstein HJ, Storniolo AM, Rugo H, Sledge G, Koehler M, Ellis C, Casey M, Vukelja S, Bischoff J, Baselga J, O'Shaughnessy J. Randomized study of Lapatinib alone or in combination with trastuzumab in women with ErbB2-positive, trastuzumab-refractory metastatic breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2010;28(7):1124-30

Taxanes+ lapatinib

1. Di Leo A, Gomez H, Aziz Z, et al. Lapatinib (L) with paclitaxel compared to paclitaxel as first-line treatment for patients with metastatic breast cancer: a phase III randomized, double-blind study of 580 patients. J Clin Oncol. (2007 ASCO Annual Meeting Proceedings Part I) (2007) 25(18S):1011.
2. Gelmon KA et al., Lapatinib or Trastuzumab Plus Taxane Therapy for Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2-Positive Advanced Breast Cancer: Final Results of NCIC CTG MA.31, J Clin Oncol. 2015;33(14):1574-83

Capecitabine + Lapatinib

1. Cameron D, Casey M, Press M, Lindquist D, Pienkowski T, Romieu CG, Chan S, Jagiello-Gruszfeld A, Kaufman B, Crown J, Chan A, Campone M, Viens P, Davidson N, Gorbounova V, Raats JI, Skarlos D, Newstat B, Roychowdhury D, Paoletti P, Oliva C, Rubin S, Stein S, Geyer CE. A phase III randomized comparison of lapatinib plus capecitabine versus capecitabine alone in women with advanced breast cancer that has progressed on trastuzumab: updated efficacy and biomarker analyses. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2008;112(3):533-43.
2. Geyer CE, Forster J, Lindquist D, et al. Lapatinib plus capecitabine for HER2-positive advanced breast cancer. N Engl J Med 2006;355(26):2733–2743.

Vinorelbine + Lapatinib:

1. Janni W, Sarosiek T, Karaszewska B, Pikiel J, Staroslawska E, Potemski P, Salat C, Brain E, Caglevic C, Briggs K, Mahood K, DeSilvio M, Marini L, Papadimitriou C. Final overall survival analysis of a phase II trial evaluating vinorelbine and lapatinib in women with ErbB2 overexpressing metastatic breast cancer. Breast. 2015;24(6):769-73.

Lapatinib + aromatase inihibitors (if ER+)

1. Johnston S, Pippen Jr J, Pivot X, Lichinitser M, Sadeghi S, Dieras V, Gomez HL, Romieu G, Manikhas A, Kennedy MJ, Press MF, Maltzman J, Florance A, O'Rourke L, Oliva C, Stein S, Pegram M: Lapatinib Combined With Letrozole Versus Letrozole and Placebo As First-Line Therapy for Postmenopausal Hormone Receptor–Positive Metastatic Breast Cancer. J Clin Oncol 2009;27(33):5538-46.

Brain metastases (radioresistance)

1. Lin NU, Carey LA, Liu MC, et al. Phase II trial of lapatinib for brain metastases in patients with human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-positive breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2008;26:1993-9.

Immunodiagnostic Tests and Immunotherapy (19/19)

No further information

No references

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Osteooncology and Bone Health

START

Osteooncology and Bone Health

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

- **Versions 2002-2016:**
  Bischoff / Böhme / Brunnert / Dall / Diel / Fehm / Fersis / Friedrich / Friedrichs / Hanf / Huober / Jackisch / Janni / Lux / Maas / Nitz / Oberhoff / Schaller / Scharl / Schütz / Seegenschmiedt / Solomayer / Souchon
- **Version 2017:**
  Diel / Liedtke

Bisphosphonates in Metastatic Breast Cancer

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Hypercalcemia	1a	A	++
➢ Reduction of skeletal events (complications)	1a	A	++
➢ Reduction of bone pain	1a	A	++
➢ Increasing bone pain-free survival	1a	A	++
➢ Treatment beyond osseous progression	5	D	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Denosumab in Metastatic Breast Cancer

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ **Reduction of hypercalcemia**	1a	A	++
➢ **Reduction of skeletal complications**	1a	A	++
➢ **Reduction of bone pain**	1a	A	++
➢ **Increasing bone pain-free survival**	1b	A	++
➢ **Treatment beyond progression**	5	D	+
➢ **Progression while on bisphosphonates**	4	C	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

CALGB 70604: Longer-Interval vs Standard Dosing of Zoledronic Acid

- 1822 patients with metastatic breast cancer, metastatic prostate cancer, or multiple myeloma, 795 completed the study

- SRE within 2 yrs: 29.5 % zoledronic acid every 4 weeks
  28.6 % zoledronic acid every 12 weeks

Himelstein et al. Effect of Longer-Interval vs Standard Dosing of Zoledronic Acid on Skeletal Events in Patients With Bone Metastases: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA. 2017 Jan 3;317(1):48-58.

Bone Modifying Agents for the Therapy of Bone Metastases

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ Clodronate PO 1600 mg daily	1a	A	++
➢ Clodronate IV 1500 mg q3w / q4w	1a	A	++
➢ Pamidronate IV 90 mg q3w / q4w	1a	A	++
➢ Ibandronate IV 6 mg q3w / q4w	1a	A	++
➢ Ibandronate PO 50 mg daily	1a	A	++
➢ Zoledronate IV 4 mg			
➢ q4w	1a	A	+
➢ q12w	1a	A	++
➢ Denosumab 120 mg s.c. q4w	1a	A	++
➢ Denosumab 120 mg s.c. q12w	4	C	-
➢ Other dosing or schedules, e.g. derived from adjuvant studies or therapy of osteoporosis	5	D	- -

Skeletal Metastases
Treatment with Radionuclids

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ **Tumor progression after standard treatment of multiple / disseminated metastases and intolerable bone pain (prerequisit: hot spots in the bone scintigraphy)**	**1b**	**B**	**+**
➢ **^{186}Rhenium-hydroxyethylidene-diphosphonat**	**2b**	**B**	**+**
➢ **^{153}Samarium**	**1b**	**B**	**+**
➢ **^{89}Strontium**	**1b**	**B**	**+**
➢ **^{223}Radium**	**1b**	**B**	**+**

Cave: Myelosuppression with risks of pancytopenia has to balance potential benefits.

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Metastatic Bone Disease of the Spine

Indications for surgery

Oxford LoE: 2b **GR: C** **AGO: ++**

- **Spinal cord compression**
  - **With progressive neurological symptoms**
  - **With pathological fractures**
- **Instability of the spine**
- **Lesions in pre-irradiated parts of the spine**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Bone Metastases
Acute Spinal Cord Compression / Paraplegia

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Decompression surgery, reduction of tumor volume, stabilisation surgery (< 24 h) and irradiation of the spine (RT)	2b	C	++
➢ Irradiation of the spine (< 24 h) +/- steroids	3b	C	++
➢ Immediate start of treatment	1c	D	++

Clinical trials have included patients with different tumor entities!

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Surgery for Bone Metastases

Technical Aspects

Spine and limbs

Oxford LoE: 3b **GR: C** **AGO: +**

- **Marrow splints**
- **Plate osteosynthesis**
- **Compound osteosynthesis (replacement by PMMA and osteosynthesis)**
- **Vertebral replacement by titanspacer**
- **Tumor-Endoprothesis**
- **Vertebroplasty / Kyphoplasty +/- thermoablation of the tumor**
- **Kypho-IORT (in studies only)***
- **Resection of involved bone in oligometastatic disease (sternum, ribs, vertebrectomy and replacement with spondylodesis)**

*Study participation recommended

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Metastatic Bone Disease: Radiotherapy (RT)

Bone metastases

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ With fracture risk	1a	B	++
➢ With functional impairment	1a	B	++
➢ With bone pain	1a	B	++
➢ Single dose RT = fractionated RT	2a	B	++
➢ With neuropathic bone pain	1b	B	++
➢ Asymptomatic isolated bone metastases	5	D	+/-
➢ Reduction of radiation induced pain flare by dexamethasone	1b	B	+

Only few studies included breast cancer patients!

Metastatic Bone Disease
Recurrent Bone Pain after RT

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
Recurrent bone pain in pre-irradiated parts of the skeleton			
➢ **Single dose RT***	3b	C	++
➢ **Fractionated RT***	3b	C	+
➢ **Radionuclid therapy**	3b	C	+
➢ **Magnetic resonance-guided focused ultrasound**	1b	B	+
➢ **Radiofrequency ablation**	4	C	+
➢ **Cryoablation**	4	C	+

***Dosing and fractionation depending on location, interval from first RT, and dose and fractionation of first radiotherapy.**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Side-Effects and Toxicity – Bisphosphonates (BP) and Denosumab (Db)

	Oxford LoE
➢ **Renal function deterioration due to IV-aminobisphosphonates**	**1b**
➢ **Osteonecrosis of the jaw (ONJ) mostly under IV-BP and denosumab therapy (1.3 % / 1.8 %)**	**1b**
➢ Association with (simultaneous) anti-angiogenetic therapies	**3b**
➢ **Severe hypocalcemia (Dmab > BPs)**	**1b**
➢ **Acute Phase Reaction (IV Amino-BPs, Db) 10–30 %**	**1b**
➢ **Gastrointestinal side effects (oral BPs) 2–10 %**	**1b**
➢ **Atypical femur fractures** (absolute risk of 11 per 10,000 person years of BP use)	**2b**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Recommendations for Prevention of Osteonecrosis of the Jaw (ONJ)

Oxford LoE: 4 **GR: C** **AGO: +**

- **During bisphosphonate or denosumab treatment, avoid any elective dental procedures, which involve jaw bone manipulations – if interventions are inevitable, prophylactic antibiotics are recommended (LoE 2b)**
- **Optimize dental status before start of bisphosphonate or denosumab treatment, if feasible (LoE 2b)**
- **Inform patients about ONJ risk and educate about early symptom reporting**
- **In case of high risk for ONJ, use oral bisphosphonate**
- **Good oral hygiene, limiting of alcohol intake and stopping smoking should be recommended**

In adjuvant bisphosphonate therapy, ONJ was rare

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Adjuvant Bone Targeted Therapy for Reduction of Bone Metastases and Survival Advantage

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
Clodronate (oral)			
Postmenopausal patients	1a	A	+
Premenopausal patients	1a	B	+/-
Aminobisphosphonates (iv or oral)			
Postmenopausal patients	1a	A	+
Premenopausal patients	1a	B	+/-
Denosumab (60 mg s.c., q6mo)			
Postmenopausal patients	1b[a]	B	+/-

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Dosage of Adjuvant Bisphosphonates for Improvement of Survival

- **Non-Aminobisphosphonates:**
- **Clodronate po 1600 mg/d (Bonefos/ Clodronic acid)**
- **Clodronate po 1040 mg/d (Ostac)**
- **Aminobisphosphonates:**
- **Zoledronate iv 4 mg/6 m (Zometa/ Zoledronic acid)**
- **Ibandronate po 50 mg/d (Bondronat/ Ibandronic acid)**
- **Pamidronate po (orally not available in most countries)**
- **Risedronate po 35 mg/w*(Actonel/ Risedronic acid)**
- **Alendronate po 70 mg/w (Fosamax/ Alendronic acid)**
- **Optimal duration yet to be definded; in adjuvant studies duration of BP treatment varied from 2–5 years**

Aminobisphosphonates include:
Zoledronic acid (65 %), oral ibandronate (24 %), oral pamidronate (8 %), oral risedronate (2 %), oral alendronate (1 %) (data from EBCTCG-metaanalysis)

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Therapy and Prevention of Tumor Therapy-Induced Bone Loss / Osteoporosis

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR
Bisphosphonates	
Therapy	1b B ++
Prevention	1b A +
Denosumab	
Therapy	1b B ++
Prevention	1b A +
Hormone replacement therapy	5 D -
DXA-scan at baseline in pts with AI or with premature menopause	5 D +
Repeat DXA-scan based on risk	5 D +

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Therapy and Prevention of Tumor Therapy-Induced Bone Loss / Osteoporosis

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Further recommendations (based on DVO-guidelines for treatment, diagnosis and prevention of osteoporosis)*

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ Physical activity	4	C	++
➢ Avoiding immobilisation	4	C	++
➢ Calcium (1000–1500 mg/d)**	4	C	++
➢ Vitamine D3 suppl. (800–2000 U/d)	4	C	++
➢ Cessation of smoking, reduction of alcohol	2b	B	++
➢ Avoiding BMI < 20 mg/m^2	3b	C	++
➢ Drugs approved for the treatment of osteoporosis in adults (see next slide)			

*http://www.dv-osteologie.org/dvo_leitlinien/osteoporose-leitlinie-2014
**if nutritional supply is insufficient, (in combination with Vit D3 only)

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Medical Treatment of Osteoporosis

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ Alendronate 70 mg po/w*	1b	B	++
➢ Denosumab 60 mg sc/6m*	1b	B	++
➢ Ibandronate 150 mg po/m*	1b	B	++
➢ Ibandronate 3 mg iv/3m	1b	B	++
➢ Parathyroid hormone (1-84) 100 µg sc/d	1b	B	+
➢ Raloxifene 60 mg po/d (improves spine only)	1b	B	+/-
➢ Risedronate 35 mg po/w*	1b	B	++
➢ Strontium ranelate 2 g po/d **	1b	B	+
➢ Teriparatide (1-34) 20 µg sc/d	1b	B	+
➢ Zoledronate 5 mg iv/12 m*	1b	B	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

* Drugs tested in clinical studies with breast cancer patients and tumor therapy-induced osteoporosis
**Elevated risk of myocardial infarction. Substance restricted to postmenopausal pats. with severe osteoporosis and high risk of fractures

http://www.dv-osteologie.org/uploads/Leitlinie%202014/DVO-Leitlinie%20Osteoporose%202014%20Kitteltaschenversion%2015.12.2014.pdf

TABELLE 4.2.: INDIKATION FÜR EINE MEDIKAMENTÖSE OSTEOPOROSETHERAPIE NACH RISIKOPROFIL in Abhängigkeit von Geschlecht, Lebensalter, DXA-Knochendichte und weiteren Risikofaktoren.[1]

Lebensalter in Jahren		T-Score (Nur anwendbar auf DXA-Werte. Die Wirksamkeit einer medikamentösen Therapie ist für periphere Frakturen bei einem T-Score > -2,0 nicht sicher belegt.)				
Frau	**Mann**[2]	**-2,0 bis -2,5**	**-2,5 bis -3,0**	**-3,0 bis -3,5**	**-3,5 bis -4,0**	**< -4,0**
50-60	60-70	Nein	Nein	Nein	Nein	Ja
60-65	70-75	Nein	Nein	Nein	Ja	Ja
65-70	75-80	Nein	Nein	Ja	Ja	Ja
70-75	80-85	Nein	Ja	Ja	Ja	Ja
>75	>85	Ja	Ja	Ja	Ja	Ja

[1] Alternative Risikomodellierungen können bei Bedarf vergleichend zu Rate gezogen werden (siehe Langfassung).

[2] bei Verwendung eines männlichen Referenzkollektivs für die T-Scores

Therapieindikation auch schon bei um 1,0 höherem T-Score [3,4], wenn:

- Glukokortikoide oral ≥ 2,5 mg und < 7,5 mg Prednisolonäquivalent tgl. (außer bei rheumatoider Arthritis +0,5)
- Diabetes mellitus Typ 1
- ≥ 3 niedrigtraumatische Frakturen in den letzten 10 Jahren im Einzelfall (mit Ausnahme von Finger-, Zehen-, Schädel- und Knöchelfrakturen)

Photo Courtesy of the DVO

Osteooncology and Bone Health (2/20)

No further information

No references

Bisphosphonates in Metastatic Breast Cancer (3/20)

No further information

References:

Metaanalysen and Reviews (metastatic breast cancer):

1. Coleman R, Body JJ, Aapro M, Hadji P, Herrstedt J; ESMO Guidelines Working Group Bone health in cancer patients: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines. Ann Oncol 2014,25 Suppl 3:iii124-37.
2. Pavlakis N, Schmidt RL, Stockler M. Bisphosphonates for breast cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005;(2):CD003474.
3. Ross JR, Saunders Y, Edmonds PM et al. Systematic Review of role of bisphosphonates on skeletal morbidity in metastatic cancer. BMJ 2003 ;327 :469-474
4. Hillner BE, Ingle JN, Chlebowski RT. American Society of Clinical Oncology 2003 Update on the role of bisphosphonates and bone health issues in women with breast cancer, J Clin Oncol 2003; 21:4042-4057.
5. Machado M, Cruz LS, Tannus G, et al.Efficacy of clodronate, pamidronate, and zoledronate in reducing morbidity and mortality in cancer patients with bone metastasis: A meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. Clin Ther 2009;31:962–979.

Results of Phase III trials (metastatic breast cancer):

1. Body JJ, Diel IJ, Lichinitser MR et al. Intravenous Ibandronate reduces the incidence of skeletal complications in patients with breast cancer and bone metastases. Ann Oncol 2003;14:1399-1405.
2. Diel IJ, Body JJ, Lichinitser MR et al. Improved quality of life for long-term treatment with the bisphosphonate ibandronate in patients with metastatic bone disease due to breast cancer. Eur J Cancer 2004;40:1704-1712.
3. Body JJ, Diel IJ, Lichinitser M et al. Oral ibandronate reduces the risk of skeletal complications in breast cancer patients with with metastatic bone disease; results from two randomized, placebo-controlled phase III studies. Br J Cancer 2004; 90:1133-1137.
4. Tripathy D, Lichinitser M, Lazarev A et al. Oral ibandronate for the treatment of metastatic bone disease in breast cancer: efficacy and safety results from a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Ann Oncol 2004;15:743-750.

5. Rosen LS, Gordon D, Kaminski M et al. . Long-term efficacy and safety of zoledronic acid compared with pamidonate disodium in the treatment of skeletal complications in patients with advanced multiple myeloma or breast cancer. Cancer 2003; 98:1735-1744.
6. Rosen LS, Gordon DH, Dugan W et al. Zoledronic acid is superior to pamidronate for the treatment of bone metastases in breast carcinoma patients with at least one osteolytic lesion. Cancer 2004; 100:36-43

Denosumab in Metastatic Breast Cancer (4/20)

No further information

References:

Denosumab - Therapy of bone metastases and skeletal related complications:

1. Wang X, Yang KH, Wanyan P, Tian JH. Comparison of the efficacy and safety of denosumab versus bisphosphonates in breast cancer and bone metastases treatment: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Oncol Lett 2014;7(6):1997-2002
2. Stopeck AT, Lipton A, Body JJ, Steger GG, Tonkin K, de Boer RH, Lichinitser M, Fujiwara Y, Yardley DA, Viniegra M, Fan M, Jiang Q, Dansey R, Jun S, Braun A.. Denosumab Compared With Zoledronic Acid for the Treatment of Bone Metastases in Patients With Advanced Breast Cancer: A Randomized, Double-Blind Study, J Clin Oncol 2010;28:5132-5139
3. Lipton A,Steger GG, Figueroa J, et al. Extended efficacy and safety of denosumab in breast cancer patients with bone metastases not receiving prior bisphosphonate therapy. Clin Cancer Res 2008;14:6690–6699
4. Lipton A,Steger GG, Figueroa J, et al. Randomized active-controlled phase II study of denosumab efficacy and safety in patients with breast cancer-related bone metastases. J Clin Oncol 2007;*25:*4431–4437.

Statement: Progression under bisphosphonates

1. Fizazi, K, Lipton, A, Mariette, X, et al. Randomized phase II trial of denosumab in patients with bone metastases from prostate cancer, breast cancer, or other neoplasms after intravenous bisphosphonates. J Clin Oncol 2009; 27:1564.

CALBG 70604: Longer-Interval vs Standard Dosing of Zoledronic Acid (5/20)

No further information

No references

Bone modifying Agents for the Therapy of Bone Metastases (6/20)

No further information

References:

1. Coleman R, Body JJ, Aapro M, Hadji P, Herrstedt J; ESMO Guidelines Working Group Bone health in cancer patients: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines. Ann Oncol 2014,25 Suppl 3:iii124-37
2. Hortobagyi GN et al. Efficacy and safety of continued zoledronic acid every 4 weeks versus every 12 weeks in women with bone metastases from breast cancer: Results of the OPTIMIZE-2 trial. J Clin Oncol 32:5s, 2014 (suppl; abstr LBA9500).
3. Addison CL, Pond GR, Zhao H, Mazzarello S, Vandermeer L, Goldstein R, Amir E, Clemons M. Effects of de-escalated bisphosphonate therapy on bone turnover biomarkers in breast cancer patients with bone metastases. Springerplus. 2014 Oct 1;3:577. doi: 10.1186/2193-1801-3-577. eCollection 2014
4. Fizazi K, Lipton A, Mariette X, Body JJ, Rahim Y, Gralow JR, Gao G, Wu L, Sohn W, Jun S: Randomized phase II trial of denosumab in patients with bone metastases from prostate cancer, breast cancer, or other neoplasms after intravenous bisphosphonates. J Clin Oncol 27(10):1564-1571, 2009
5. Templeton AJ et al. Prevention of symptomatic skeletal events with denosumab administered every 4 weeks versus every 12 weeks: A noninferiority phase III trial (SAKK 96/12, REDUSE). J Clin Oncol 32:5s, 2014 (suppl; abstr TPS5095)
6. Ibrahim MF, Mazzarello S, Shorr R, Vandermeer L, Jacobs C, Hilton J, Hutton B, Clemons M. Should de-escalation of bone-targeting agents be standard of care for patients with bone metastases from breast cancer? A systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Oncol. 26(11):2205-13, 2015
7. Himelstein AL, Foster JC, Khatcheressian JL, Roberts JD, Seisler DK, Novotny PJ, Qin R, Go RS, Grubbs SS, O'Connor T, Velasco MR Jr, Weckstein D, O'Mara A, Loprinzi CL, Shapiro CL. Effect of Longer-Interval vs

Standard Dosing of Zoledronic Acid on Skeletal Events in Patients With Bone Metastases: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA. 2017 Jan 3;317(1):48-58.

Skeletal Metastasis Treatment with Radionuclids (7/20)

No further information

References:

Reviews / Overview

1. Hoskin PJ: Radioisotopes for metastatic bone pain. Lancet Oncol. 2005 Jun;6(6):353-4
2. Bauman G, Chrrette M, Reid R, Sathya J. Radiopharmaceuticals for the palliation of painful bone metastasis-a systemic review. Radioth Oncol 2005; 75: 258-70
3. Roque M, Martinez MJ, Alonso-Coello P et al (2004) Radioisotopes for metastatic bone pain (Cochrane Review). In: The Cochrane Library, Issue 3. Chichester, UK: John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. (Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2003:CD003347)

^{186}Rhenium (^{186}Re-HEDP)

1. de Klerk JM, van het Schip AD, Zonnenberg BA, van Dijk A, Quirijnen JM, Blijham GH, van Rijk PP. Phase 1 study of rhenium-186-HEDP in patients with bone metastases originating from breast cancer. J Nucl Med 1996;37:244-49
2. Han SH, Zonneberg BA, de Klerk JM, Quirijnen JM, van het Schip AD, van Dijk A, Blijham GH, van Rijk PP. 186Re-etidronate in breast cancer patients with metastatic bone pain. J Nucl Med 1999;40:639-42
3. Kolesnikov-Gauthier H, Carpentier P, Depreux P, Vennin P, Caty A, Sulman C. Evaluation of toxicity and efficacy of 186Re-hydroxyethylidene diphosphonate in patients with painful bone metastases of prostate or breast cancer. J Nucl Med 2000;41:1689-94

4. Limouris GS, Shukla SK, Condi-Paphiti A, Gennatas C, Kouvaris I, Vitoratos N, Manetou A, Dardoufas C, Rigas V, Vlahos L. Palliative therapy using rhenium-186-HEDP in painful breast osseous metastases. Anticancer Res 1997;17:1767-72

^{153}Samarium (^{153}Sm-EDTMP)

1. Anderson PM, Wiseman GA, Dispenzieri A, Arndt CA, Hartmann LC, Smithson WA, Mullan BP, Bruland OS. High-dose samarium-153 ethylene diamine tetramethylene phosphonate: low toxicity of skeletal irradiation in patients with osteosarcoma and bone metastases. J Clin Oncol 2002;20:189-96
2. Serafini AN. Systemic metabolic radiotherapy with samarium-153 EDTMP for the treatment of painful bone metastasis. Q J Nucl Med. 2001;45:91-9

^{89}Strontium (^{89}Sr-Chlorid)

1. Baziotis N, Yakoumakis E, Zissimopoulos A, Geronicola-Trapali X, Malamitsi J, Proukakis C. Strontium-89 chloride in the treatment of bone metastases from breast cancer. Oncology 1998;55:377-81
2. Fuster D, Herranz D, Vidal-Sicart S, Munoz M, Conill C, Mateos JJ, Martin F, Pons F. Usefulness of strontium-89 for bone pain palliation in metastatic breast cancer patients. Nucl Med Commun 2000;21:623-26
3. Kasalicky J, Krajska V. The effect of repeated strontium-89 chloride therapy on bone pain palliation in patients with skeletal cancer metastases. Eur J Nucl Med 1998;25:1362-67
4. Sciuto R, Festa A, Pasqualoni R, Semprebene A, Rea S, Bergomi S, Maini CL. Metastatic bone pain palliation with 89-Sr and 186-Re-HEDP in breast cancer patients. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2001;66:101-19

223Ra-dichloride:

1. Pandit-Taskar N, Larson SM, Carrasquillo JA. Bone-seeking radiopharmaceuticals for treatment of osseous metastases, Part 1: α therapy with 223Ra-dichloride. J Nucl Med 55(2):268-74, 2015

Metastatic Bone Disease of the Spine – Indication for surgery (8/20)

Further information:

References:

1. Wood TJ, Racano A, Yeung H, Farrokhyar F, Ghert M, Deheshi BM. Surgical management of bone metastases: quality of evidence and systematic review. Ann Surg Oncol 2014;21(13):4081-9.
2. Ju DG, Yurter A, Gokaslan ZL, Sciubba DM. Diagnosis and surgical management of breast cancer metastatic to the spine. World J Clin Oncol 2014;10;5(3):263-71.
3. Rades D, Veninga T, Stalpers LJ, Schulte R, Hoskin PJ, Poortmans P, Schild SE, Rudat V. Prognostic factors predicting functional outcomes, recurrence-free survival, and overall survival after radiotherapy for metastatic spinal cord compression in breast cancer patients. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2006 Jan 1;64(1):182-8. Epub 2005 Sep 28.
4. Loblaw DA, Laperriere NJ. Emergency treatment of malignant extradural spinal cord compression: an evidence-based guideline. J Clin Oncol. 1998;16:1613-24
5. Walker MP, Yaszemski MJ, Kim CW, Talac R, Currier BL. Metastatic disease of the spine: evaluation and treatment. Clin Orthop 2003;415 Suppl:S165-75

Bone Metastases Acute Spinal Cord Compression / Paraplegia (9/20)

Further information:

References:

1. Souchon R, Feyer P, Thomssen C, Fehm T, Diel I, Nitz U, Janni W, Bischoff J, Sauer R. Clinical recommendations of DEGRO and AGO on preferred standard palliative radiotherapy (RT) of bone and cerebral metastases, metastatic spinal cord compression, and leptomeningeal carcinomatosis in breast cancer. Breast Care 2010;5:401-7
2. Souchon R, Wenz F, Sedlmayer F, Budach W, Dunst J, Feyer P, Haase W, Harms W, Sautter-Bihl ML, Sauer R. DEGRO practice guidelines for palliative radiotherapy of metastatic breast cancer: Bone metastases and metastatic spinal cord compression (MSCC). Strahlenther Onkol 2009;185:417-424
3. Rades D, Heidenreich E, Karstens JH. Final results of a prospective study of the prognostic value of the time to develop motor deficits before irradiation in metastatic spinal cord compression. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2002;53:975-9
4. Rades D, Karstens JH, Hoskin PJ, et al. Escalation of radiation dose beyond 30 Gy in 10 fractions for metastatic spinal cord compression. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2007;67:525-31
5. Rades D, Veninga T, Stalpers LJ, et al. Outcome after radiotherapy alone for metastatic spinal cord compression in patients with oligometastases. J Clin Oncol 2007;25:50-6
6. Regine WF, Tibbs PA, Young A, et al. Metastatic spinal cord compression: a randomized trial of direct decompressive surgical resection plus radiotherapy vs. radiotherapy alone. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2003:57(Suppl.):S125. abstract #3
7. Loblaw DA, Laperriere NJ. Emergency treatment of malignant extradural spinal cord compression: an evidence-based guideline. J Clin Oncol 1998;16:1613-24

8. Regine WF, Tibbs PA, Young A, Payne R, Saris S, Kryscio RJ, Patchell RA. Metastatic spinal cord compression: a randomized trial of direct decompressive surgical resection plus radiotherapy vs. radiotherapy alone. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2003:57(Suppl.):S125. abstract #3
9. Galasko CS, Norris HE, Crank S. Spinal instability secondary to metastatic cancer. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2000; 82: 570–594
10. Walker MP, Yaszemski MJ, Kim CW et al. Metastatic disease of the spine: evaluation and treatment. Clin Orthop 2003;415 Suppl: S 165–175
11. Helweg-Larsen S, Sorensen PS, Kreiner S. Prognostic factors in metastatic spinal cord compression: a prospective study using multivariate analysis of variables influencing survival and gait function in 153 patients. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2000;46: 1163–1169

Surgery for Bone Metastases Technical Aspects (10/20)

Further information:

References:

1. Ju DG, Yurter A, Gokaslan ZL, Sciubba DM. Diagnosis and surgical management of breast cancer metastatic to the spine. World J Clin Oncol 2014;10;5(3):263-71,
2. Wood TJ, Racano A, Yeung H, Farrokhyar F, Ghert M, Deheshi BM. Surgical management of bone metastases: quality of evidence and systematic review. Ann Surg Oncol 2014;21(13):4081-9.
3. Ali SM, Harvey HA, Lipton A: Metastatic breast cancer: overview of treatment. Clin Orthop Rel Res 2003;1 (415S) (Suppl): 132–137
4. Fourney DR, Gokaslan ZL: Thoracolumbar spine: surgical treatment of metastatic disease. Curr Opin Orthop 2003;14 (3): 144–152
5. Fourney DR, Schomer DF, Nader R et al: Percutaneous and kyphoplasty for painful vertebral body fractures in cancer patients. J Neurosurg 2003;98 (Suppl): 21–30
6. Walker MP, Yaszemski MJ, Kim CW, Talac R, Currier BL. Metastatic disease of the spine. Evaluation and treatment. Clin Orthop Rel Res 1 2003;(415S) (Suppl): 165–175
7. Berenson J1, Pflugmacher R, Jarzem P, Zonder J, Schechtman K, Tillman JB, Bastian L, Ashraf T, Vrionis F; Cancer Patient Fracture Evaluation (CAFE) Investigators. Balloon kyphoplasty versus non-surgical fracture management for treatment of painful vertebral body compression fractures in patients with cancer: a multicentre, randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol 2011;12(3):225-35

Metastatic Bone Disease: Radiotherapy (11/20)

Further information:

References:

1. Souchon R, Feyer P, Thomssen C, Fehm T, Diel I, Nitz U, Janni W, Bischoff J, Sauer R. Clinical recommendations of DEGRO and AGO on preferred standard palliative radiotherapy (RT) of bone and cerebral metastases, metastatic spinal cord compression, and leptomeningeal carcinomatosis in breast cancer. Breast Care 2010;5:401-7
2. Souchon R, Wenz F, Sedlmayer F, Budach W, Dunst J, Feyer P, Haase W, Harms W, Sautter-Bihl ML, Sauer R. DEGRO practice guidelines for palliative radiotherapy of metastatic breast cancer: Bone metastases and metastatic spinal cord compression (MSCC). Strahlenther Onkol 2009;185:417-424
3. Hartsell WF, Scott C, Bruner DW, Scarantino CW, Ivker R, Roach M, Suh J, Demas W, Movsas B. Phase III randomised trial of 8 Gy in 1 fraction vs. 30 Gy in 10 fractions for palliation of painful bone metastases: preliminary results of RTOG 97-14. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2003:57(Suppl.):S124. abstract #1
4. Hoskin PJ, Yarnold JR, Roos DR, Bentzen S. Second Workshop on Palliative Radiotherapy and Symptom Control: Radiotherapy for bone metastases. Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 2001;13:88-90
5. McQuay HJ, Collins SL, Carroll D, Moore RA. Radiotherapy for the palliation of painful bone metastases. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2000;2:CD001793
6. Hoskin PJ, Yarnold JR, Roos DR, Bentzen S (2001) Second Workshop on Palliative Radiotherapy and Symptom Control: Radiotherapy for bone metastases. Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 13: 88–90
7. Wu J, Bezjak A, Chow E et al (2003) A consensus development approach to define national research priorities in bone metastases: proceedings from NCIC CTG workshop. Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 15: 496–499
8. Chow E, Harris K,Fan G, Tsao M, Sze WM. Palliative radiotherapy trials for bone metastases: a systematic review. J Clin Oncol 2007;25:1423-36

9. Chow E Meyer RM, Ding K, Nabid A, Chabot P, Wong P, Ahmed S, Kuk J, Dar AR, Mahmud A, Fairchild A, Wilson CF, Wu JS, Dennis K, Brundage M, DeAngelis C, Wong RK. Dexamethasone in the prophylaxis of radiation-induced pain flare after palliative radiotherapy for bone metastases: a double-blind, randomised placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 16(15):1463-72, 2015

Metastatic Bone Disease Recurrent Bone Pain after RT (12/20)

Further information:

References:

Recurrent bone pain in pre-irradiated parts of the skeleton

1. Souchon R, Wenz F, Sedlmayer F, Budach W, Dunst J, Feyer P, Haase W, Harms W, Sautter-Bihl ML, Sauer R. DEGRO practice guidelines for palliative radiotherapy of metastatic breast cancer: Bone metastases and metastatic spinal cord compression (MSCC). Strahlenther Onkol 2009;185:417-424
2. Souchon R, Feyer P, Thomssen C, Fehm T, Diel I, Nitz U, Janni W, Bischoff J, Sauer R. Clinical recommendations of DEGRO and AGO on preferred standard palliative radiotherapy (RT) of bone and cerebral metastases, metastatic spinal cord compression, and leptomeningeal carcinomatosis in breast cancer. Breast Care 2010;5:401-7
3. Galasko CS, Norris HE, Crank S. Spinal instability secondary to metastatic cancer. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2000;82:570-594
4. Haddad P, Wong R, Wilson P, McLean M, Levin W, Bezjak A. Factors influencing the use of single versus multiple fractions of palliative radiotherapy for bone metastases: a 5-year review and comparison to a survey. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2003:57(Suppl.):S278. abstract #1029
5. Van der Linden Y, Lok J, Steenland E, Martijn H, Marijnen C, Leer J. Re-irradiation of painful bone metastases: a further analysis of the Dutch Bone Metastasis Study. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2003:57(Suppl.):S222. abstract #163

Magnetic resonance-guided focused ultrasound

1. Hurwitz MD, Ghanouni P, Kanaev SV, et al. Magnetic resonance-guided focused ultrasound for patients with painful bone metastases: phase III trial results. J Natl Cancer Inst 2014; 106.

Cryoablation / Radiofrequency ablation

1. Dechamps F, Farouil G, Ternes N, Gaudin A, Hakime A, Tselikas L, Teriitehau C, Baudin E, Auperin A, de Baere T. Thermal ablation techniques: a curative treatment of bone metastases in selected patients? Eur Radiol 24(8):1971-80, 2014
2. Hegg RM, Kurup AN, Schmit GD, Weisbrod AJ, Atwell TD, Olivier KR, Moynihan TJ, Callstrom MR. Cryoablation of sternal metastases for pain palliation and local tumor control. J Vasc Interv Radiol 25(11):1665-70, 2014

Side-Effects and Toxicity – Bisphosphonates (BP) and Denosumab (Db) (13/20)

Further information:

References

Bisphosphonates

1. Schilcher, J., V. Koeppen, P. Aspenberg and K. Michaelsson : Risk of atypical femoral fracture during and after bisphosphonate use. Acta Orthop 2015;100-107
2. Body JJ. Breast Cancer: Bisphosphonate therapy for metastatic bone disease. Clin Cancer Res. 2006; 12(20 Suppl):6258s-6263s.
3. Coleman RE. Risks and benefits of bisphosphonates. Br J Cancer. 2008;98(11):1736-40.
4. Dunstan CR, Felsenberg D, Seibel MJ. Therapy insight: the risks and benefits of bisphosphonates for the treatment of tumor-induced bone disease. Nat Clin Pract Oncol. 2007:4(1):42-55.
5. Tralongo, P, Repetto, L, Di Mari, A, et al. Safety of long-term administration of bisphosphonates in elderly cancer patients. Oncology 2004; 67:112.
6. Chang, JT, Green, L, Beitz, J. Renal failure with the use of zoledronic acid. N Engl J Med 2003;
7. Hillner BE, Ingle JN, Chlebowski RT, Gralow J, Yee GC, Janjan NA, Cauley JA, Blumenstein BA, Albain KS, Lipton A, Brown S, American Society of Clinical Oncology:American Society of Clinical Oncology 2003 update on the role of bisphosphonates and bone health issues in women with breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2003;21(21):4042-57.
8. Aapro M, Abrahamsson PA, Body JJ, Coleman RE, Colomer R, Costa L, Crinò L, Dirix L, Gnant M, Gralow J, Hadji P, Hortobagyi GN, Jonat W, Lipton A, Monnier A, Paterson AH, Rizzoli R, Saad F, Thürlimann B. Guidance on the use of bisphosphonates in solid tumours: recommendations of an international expert panel. Ann Oncol. 2008;19(3):420-32.

Denosumab

1. Stopeck AT et al. Denosumab Compared With Zoledronic Acid for the Treatment of Bone Metastases in Patients With Advanced Breast Cancer: A Randomized, Double-Blind Study, J Clin Oncol 28:5132-5139
2. Taylor KH, Middlefell LS, and Mizen KD, "Osteonecrosis of the Jaws Induced by Anti-RANK Ligand Therapy," Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg, 2010, 48(3):221-3.

Recommendations for Prevention of Osteonecrosis of the Jaw (ONJ) (14/20)

Further information

References:

1. Sivolella, S., F. Lumachi, E. Stellini and L. Favero . Denosumab and anti-angiogenetic drug-related osteonecrosis of the jaw: an uncommon but potentially severe disease. Anticancer Res 2013,33(5): 1793-1797
2. Izzotti A, Menini M, Pulliero A, Dini G, Cartiglia C, Pera P, Baldi D. Biphosphonates-associated osteonecrosis of the jaw: the role of gene-environment interaction. J Prev Med Hyg 2013,54(3): 138-145.
3. Fehm T, Felsenberg D, Krimmel M, Solomayer E, Wallwiener D, Hadjii P.Bisphosphonate-associated osteonecrosis of the jaw in breast cancer patients: recommendations for prevention and treatment. Breast. 2009;18(4):213-7.
4. Khan AA, Sándor GK, Dore E, Morrison AD, Alsahli M, Amin F, Peters E, Hanley DA, Chaudry SR, Dempster DW, Glorieux FH, Neville AJ, Talwar RM, Clokie CM, Al Mardini M, Paul T, Khosla S, Josse RG, Sutherland S, Lam DK, Carmichael RP, Blanas N, Kendler D, Petak S, St-Marie LG, Brown J, Evans AW, Rios L, Compston JE; Canadian Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons. Canadian consensus practice guidelines for bisphosphonate associated osteonecrosis of the jaw. J Rheumatol. 2008;35(7):1391-7.
5. Advisory Task Force on Bisphosphonate-Related Ostenonecrosis of the Jaws, American Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons.American Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons position paper on bisphosphonate-related osteonecrosis of the jaws. J Oral Maxillofac Surg. 2007;65(3):369-76.

Adjuvant Bone Targeted Therapy for Reduction of Bone Metastases and Survival Advantage (15/20)

No further information

References:

Clodronate:

1. Ben-Aharon I, Vidal L, Rizel S, Yerushalmi R, Shpilberg O, Sulkes A, Stemmer SM. Bisphosphonates in the adjuvant setting of breast cancer therapy--effect on survival: a systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS One. 2013 Aug 26;8(8):e70044. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0070044. eCollection 2013. Review.
2. Winter MC, Coleman RE. Bisphosphonates in the adjuvant treatment of breast cancer: an Overview. Clin Oncol 2013;25:135-45
3. Coleman R, Gnant M, Paterson A et al. Effects of bisphosphonate treatment on recurrence and cause-specific mortality in women with early breast cancer. A meta-analysis of individual patients data from randomized trials. SABCS 2013, abstract S4-07
4. Zhu J, Zheng Y, Zhou Z. Oral adjuvant clodronate therapy could improve overall survival in early breast cancer. Results from an updated systematic review and meta-analysis. Eur J Cancer 2013 ;49:2086-92
5. Diel IJ, Solomayer EF, Costa SD, Gollan C, Goerner R, Wallwiener D, Kaufmann M, Bastert G: Reduction in new metastases in breast cancer with adjuvant clodronate treatment. N Engl J Med 1998;339:357-63.
6. Diel IJ, Jaschke A, Solomayer EF, Gollan C, Bastert G, Sohn C, Schuetz F: Adjuvant oral clodronate improves the overall survival of primary breast cancer patients with micrometastases to the bone marrow—a long-term follow-up. Ann Oncol 2008;19: 2007-2011.
7. Powles TJ, McCloskey E, Paterson AH et al. Oral clodronate and reduction in loss of bone mineral density in women with operable breast cancer. J Natl Cancer Inst 1998;90:704-8.

8. Saarto T, Vehmanen L, Virkkunen P, Blomqvist C : Ten-year follow-up of a randomized controlled trial of adjuvant clodronate treatment in node-positive breast cancer patients. Acta Oncol. 2004;43(7):650-656;

Adjuvant Aminobisphosphonates

1. Ben-Aharon I, Vidal L, Rizel S, Yerushalmi R, Shpilberg O, Sulkes A, Stemmer SM. Bisphosphonates in the adjuvant setting of breast cancer therapy--effect on survival: a systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS One. 2013 Aug 26;8(8):e70044. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0070044. eCollection 2013. Review.
2. Winter MC, Coleman RE. Bisphosphonates in the adjuvant treatment of breast cancer: an Overview. Clin Oncol 2013;25:135-45
3. Valachis A, Polyzos NP, Coleman RE et al. Adjuvant therapy with zoledronic acid in patients with breast cancer. A systematic review and meta-analysis. The Oncologist 2013;18:353-61
4. Coleman R, Gnant M, Paterson A et al. Effects of bisphosphonate treatment on recurrence and cause-specific mortality in women with early breast cancer. A meta-analysis of individual patients data from randomized trials. SABCS 2013, abstract S4-07
5. Coleman RE, Thorpe HC, Cameron D, Dodwell D, Burkinshaw R, Keane M, Gil M, Houston SJ, Grieve RJ, Barrett-Lee PJ, Ritchie D, Davies C, Bell R. Adjuvant Treatment with Zoledronic Acid in Stage II/III Breast Cancer. The AZURE Trial (BIG 01/04). 33. SABCS 2010, S4-5.
6. Yan T, Yin W, Zhou Q et al. The efficacy of zoledronic acid in breast cancer adjuvant therapy: A meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Eur J Cancer 2012; 48:187-95
7. Brufsky AM, Bosserman LD, Caradonna RR, Haley BB, Jones CM, Moore HC, Jin L, Warsi GM, Ericson SG, Perez EA. Zoledronic acid effectively prevents aromatase inhibitor-associated bone loss in postmenopausal women with early breast cancer receiving adjuvant letrozole: Z-FAST study 36-month follow-up results. Clin Breast Cancer. 2009;9(2):77-85.

8. Eidtmann H, de Boer R, Bundred N, Llombart-Cussac A, Davidson N, Neven P, von Minckwitz G, Miller J, Schenk N, Coleman R. Efficacy of zoledronic acid in postmenopausal women with early breast cancer receiving adjuvant letrozole: 36-month results of the ZO-FAST Study. Ann Oncol 2010;21(11):2188-94.
9. Hadji P, Coleman RE, Wilson C, Powles TJ, Clézardin P, Aapro M, Costa L, Body JJ, Markopoulos C, Santini D, Diel I, Di Leo A, Cameron D, Dodwell D, Smith I, Gnant M, Gray R, Harbeck N, Thurlimann B, Untch M, Cortes J, Martin M, Albert US, Conte PF, Ejlertsen B, Bergh J, Kaufmann M, Holen I. Adjuvant bisphosphonates in early breast cancer: Consensus guidance for clinical practice from a European Panel. Ann Oncol. 2015 Dec 17. pii: mdv617.
10. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG), Coleman R, Powles T, Paterson A, Gnant M, Anderson S, Diel I, Gralow J, von Minckwitz G, Moebus V, Bergh J, Pritchard KI, Bliss J, Cameron D, Evans V, Pan H, Peto R, Bradley R, Gray R. Adjuvant bisphosphonate treatment in early breast cancer: meta-analyses of individual patient data from randomised trials. Lancet 3;386(10001):1353-61, 2015

Dosage of Adjuvant Bisphosphonates for Improvement of Survival (16/20)

No further information

References:

1. Coleman R, Body JJ, Aapro M, Hadji P, Herrstedt J; ESMO Guidelines Working Group Bone health in cancer patients: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines. Ann Oncol 2014,25 Suppl 3:iii124-37,
2. Coleman R, Gnant M, Paterson A et al. Effects of bisphosphonate treatment on recurrence and cause-specific mortality in women with early breast cancer. A meta-analysis of individual patients data from randomized trials. SABCS 2013, abstract S4-07

Therapy and Prevention of Tumor Therapy-Induced Bone Loss / Osteoporosis (17/20)

No further information

References:

1. Coleman R, Body JJ, Aapro M, Hadji P, Herrstedt J; ESMO Guidelines Working Group Bone health in cancer patients: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines. Ann Oncol 2014,25 Suppl 3:iii124-37.
2. German guidelines for the treatment of osteoporosis by the DVO: http://www.dv-osteologie.org/uploads/Leitlinie%202014/DVO-Leitlinie%20Osteoporose%202014%20Kurzfassung%20und%20Langfassung%2018.%2009.%202014.pdf
3. Gnant M, Pfeiler G, Dubsky PC, Hubalek M, Greil R, Jakesz R, Wette V, Balic M, Haslbauer F, Melbinger E, Bjelic-Radisic V, Artner-Matuschek S, Fitzal F, Marth C, Sevelda P, Mlineritsch B, Steger GG, Manfreda D, Exner R, Egle D, Bergh J, Kainberger F, Talbot S, Warner D, Fesl C, Singer CF; Austrian Breast and Colorectal Cancer Study Group. Adjuvant denosumab in breast cancer (ABCSG-18): a multicentre, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 386(9992):433-43, 2015

Therapy and Prevention of Tumor Therapy-Induced Bone Loss / Osteoporosis (18/20)

No further information

References:

1. Coleman R, Body JJ, Aapro M, Hadji P, Herrstedt J; ESMO Guidelines Working Group Bone health in cancer patients: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines. Ann Oncol 2014,25 Suppl 3:iii124-37.
2. German guidelines for the treatment of osteoporosis by the DVO: http://www.dv-osteologie.org/uploads/Leitlinie%202014/DVO-Leitlinie%20Osteoporose%202014%20Kurzfassung%20und%20Langfassung%2018.%2009.%202014.pdf
3. Tatsuno I, Terano T, Nakamura M, Suzuki K, Kubota K, Yamaguchi J, Yoshida T, Suzuki S, Tanaka T, Shozu M. Lifestyle and osteoporosis in middle-aged and elderly women: Chiba bone survey. Endocr J. 2013;60(5):643-50
4. Zhu K, Prince RL. Lifestyle and Osteoporosis. Current Osteoporosis Reports 2015,13(1),52-59.

Medical Treatment of Osteoporosis (19/20)

No further information

References:

1. German guidelines for the treatment of osteoporosis by the DVO:
2. http://www.dv-osteologie.org/uploads/Leitlinie%202014/DVO-Leitlinie%20Osteoporose%202014%20Kurzfassung%20und%20Langfassung%2018.%2009.%202014.pdf
3. Coleman R, Body JJ, Aapro M, Hadji P, Herrstedt J; ESMO Guidelines Working Group Bone health in cancer patients: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines. Ann Oncol 2014,25 Suppl 3:iii124-37.
4. http://www.akdae.de/Arzneimittelsicherheit/RHB/Archiv/2013/20130513.pdf

Raloxifen

1. Seeman E, Crans GG, Diez-Perez A, Pinette KV, Delmas PD. Anti-vertebral fracture efficacy of raloxifene: a meta-analysis. Osteoporos Int. 2006;17(2):313.

Strontium renalate

1. Kaufman JM, Audran M, Bianchi G, Braga V, Diaz-Curiel M, Francis RM, Goemaere S, Josse R, Palacios S, Ringe JD, Felsenberg D, Boonen S .Efficacy and safety of strontium ranelate in the treatment of osteoporosis in men. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2013,98(2): 592-601.
2. Reginster, J. Y. Cardiac concerns associated with strontium ranelate. Expert Opin Drug Safe 2014, 13(9): 1209-1213

Guidelines of the DVO (20/20)

No further information

References:

1. German guidelines for the treatment of osteoporosis by the DVO: http://www.dv-osteologie.org/uploads/Leitlinie%202014/DVO-Leitlinie%20Osteoporose%202014%20Kurzfassung%20und%20Langfassung%2018.%2009.%202014.pdf
2. http://www.dv-osteologie.org/uploads/Leitlinie%202014/DVO-leitlinie%20Osteoporose%202014%20Kitteltaschenversion%2015.12.2014.pdf

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Specific Sites of Metastases

START

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Specific Sites Of Metastases
Local Approaches to Metastatic Disease

- **Version 2002:**
  Dall / Fersis / Friedrich
- **Versionen 2003–2016:**
  Bauerfeind / Bischoff / Böhme / Brunnert / Diel / Fehm / Friedrich / Friedrichs / Gerber / Hanf / Janni / Lück / Lux / Maass / Oberhoff / Rezai / Schaller / Schütz / Seegenschmiedt / Solomayer / Souchon
- **Version 2017:**
  Thomssen / Bischoff

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Specific Sites of Metastases

- **Liver and lung metastases**
- **Malignant pleural and pericardial effusions**
- **Ascites**
- **Bone marrow involvement**
- **Soft tissue metastases**
- **Any other organs**

- **Consider also chapter „CNS Metastases “ and „Locoregional Recurrence (Loco-Regional Recurrence Treatment Options in Non Curative Cases)“**

General Aspects
Surgery or Ablation of Metastases

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ Histological / cytological verification	3	B	+
➢ Systemic treatment preferred	2a	B	++*
➢ Consider surgery only in case of good response to palliative treatment	2b	C	+
➢ Metastases surgery is an option for pts in good conditions with late onset oligometastases	3a	B	+
➢ Local treatment in the case of pain, exulceration, persistence after systemic treatment, bowel obstruction, hydrocephalus occlusus, spinal cord compression	5	D	+/-
➢ Systemic treatment after surgery	5	D	++

*** See chapters with systemic treatment recommendations**

Local Therapy in Primary Metastatic Disease

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ **Surgery (R0) of the primary tumor**			
➢ In case of bone metastases only	2b[a]	B	+/-
➢ In case of visceral metastases	2b[a]	B	-
➢ **Axillary surgery for cN1**	5	D	+/-
➢ **Sentinel if cN0**	5	D	-
➢ **Radiotherapy of the primary tumor**			
➢ Alone (without surgery)	3a	C	+/-
➢ After local surgical treatment with BCS or mastectomy (acc. adjuvant indication)	3a	C	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Liver Metastasis
Local Therapy

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ **Resection of liver metastasis (R0)**	3a	B	+/-
HR positive: chemotherapy sensitive, long disease-free interval, absence of extrahepatic disease, ≤ 3 metastases			
HER2 positive: age < 50 y., metastasis < 5 cm, no further metastases			
➢ **Regional chemotherapy**	3b	C	+/-
➢ **Regional radiotherapy**	4	C	+/-
[SIRT, stereotactic body radiosurgery with volumetric intensity modulated arc therapy (SRS-VMAT), radiochemoembolization, other modalities]			
➢ **Thermoablation**	3b	C	+/-
(RFA, LITT, cryotherapy)			

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Pulmonary Metastases
Local Therapy

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Before any surgery: staging and biopsy (CT-guided FNA / CNB or transbronchial FNA)	3a	B	+
➢ Resection of pulmonary metastases by VATS or conventional resection			
➢ In case of multilocular metastatic disease	3a	B	-
➢ In case of single / few unilateral metastases with curative intent	3a	B	+/-
➢ Thermoablation (CT-guided RFA, LITT)	3b	C	+/-
➢ Regional radiotherapy	4	C	+/-

(e.g. stereotactic body radiosurgery with volumetric intensity modulated arc therapy (SRS-VMAT))

*VATS = video-assisted thoracic surgery

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Malignant Pleural Effusions (MPE)

Incidence:

- ~ 10 % of all breast cancer patients
- ~ 50 % of pat. with advanced breast cancer
- ~ 30 % of all MPE are caused by breast cancer

Clinical presentation:

- Extensive MPE are mostly due to malignancy
- The majority of MPE are symptomatic [dsypnea (80%), dull chest pain (30%), nonproductive cough (10%)]
- Survival is related to the presence of additional metastases, age, ECOG PS and extent of involving the pleural surface

Diagnostic procedures:

- Clinical examination
- Imaging techniques (chest X-Ray, US, CT-Scan)
- Proven malignant effusion [cytology (→ 50% false negative), histology by thoracoscopy)

Malignant Pleural Effusion (MPE)
Local Therapy

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ If expected life time is short, less invasive procedures should be considered	4	C	++
➢ VATS and Talcum-pleurodesis*	1b	B	++
➢ Chemical pleurodesis*			
➢ Talcum powder	1a	B	+
➢ Bleomycin, Doxycycline, Mitoxantrone	2b	C	+/-
➢ Povidone-iodine (20 ml of 10% solution)	1b	B	+
➢ Continous pleural drainage	2a	B	++
➢ Systemic treatment after pleurodesis	3b	C	+/-
➢ Local antibody therapy (i.e. Catumaxomab)	3b	C	-
➢ Serial thoracocentesis	4	C	+/-

*** Adequate pain-relief**
VATS: video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Malignant Ascites
Local Therapy

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
Ascites:			
➢ Puncture, drainage in symptomatic patients	4	D	++
➢ Systemic therapy	3b	D	++
➢ Local chemotherapy	3b	D	+/-
➢ Local antibody therapy (i.e. Catumaxomab)	3b	D	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Malignant Pericardial Effusion
Local Therapy

	Oxford / AGO LoE	Oxford / AGO GR	
Symptomatic pericardial effusion:			
➢ **Drainage, fenestration**	**3b**	**B**	**++**
➢ **Combination with optimized systemic therapy**	**4**	**C**	**++**
➢ **VATS (video-assisted thoracic surgery)**	**4**	**C**	**+**
➢ **Ultrasoung guided puncture and instillation of cytotoxic compounds**			
➢ **Bleomycin, cisplatinum, mitomycin C, mitoxantrone etc.**	**4**	**C**	**+/-**
➢ **Bevacizumab**	**4**	**C**	**+/-**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Bone Marrow Infiltration Associated with Pancytopenia

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ **Weekly chemotherapy with*:**			
➢ **Epirubicin, Doxorubicin, Paclitaxel**	**4**	**D**	**++**
➢ **Capecitabine**	**4**	**D**	**++**
➢ **HER2 pos.: add anti-HER2 -treatment**	**5**	**D**	**++**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN LEHREN HEILEN

* Consider pre-treatment

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Soft Tissue Metastasis
Local Therapy

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ **Surgery of locoregional limited metastases (skin, muscular, nodal) with complete resection (R0) after exclusion of further metastases**	4	C	+
➢ **Radiotherapy (after surgery or, if immediate surgery is not indicated):**			
➢ **Soft tissue metastases**	3b	C	+
➢ **Paresis, spinal cord compression**	2b	C	++
➢ **Plexus infiltration**	3b	C	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Specific Sites of Metastases (2/13)

No further information

References

Sources for this chapter of the AGO-Guideline

Pubmed 1.1.2016 bis 31.1.2017

1. ABC 2: Cardoso F, Costa A, Norton L, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Biganzoli L, Blackwell KL, Cardoso MJ, Cufer T, El Saghir N, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Giordano SH, Gligorov J, Goldhirsch A, Harbeck N, Houssami N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Kyriakides S, Lin UN, Mayer M, Merjaver SD, Nordström EB, Pagani O, Partridge A, Penault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Rugo H, Sledge G, Thomssen C, Van't Veer L, Vorobiof D, Vrieling C, West N, Xu B, Winer E. ESO-ESMO 2nd international consensus guidelines for advanced breast cancer (ABC2). Ann Oncol. 2014 Oct;25(10):1871-88.
2. ABC 3: Cardoso F, Costa A, Senkus E, Aapro M, André F, Barrios CH, Bergh J, Bhattacharyya G, Biganzoli L, Cardoso MJ, Carey L, Corneliussen-James D, Curigliano G, Dieras V, El Saghir N, Eniu A, Fallowfield L, Fenech D, Francis P, Gelmon K, Gennari A, Harbeck N, Hudis C, Kaufman B, Krop I, Mayer M, Meijer H, Mertz S, Ohno S, Pagani O, Papadopoulos E, Peccatori F, Pernault-Llorca F, Piccart MJ, Pierga JY, Rugo H, Shockney L, Sledge G, Swain S, Thomssen C, Tutt A, Vorobiof D, Xu B, Norton L, Winer E. 3rd ESO-ESMO international consensus guidelines for Advanced Breast Cancer (ABC 3). Breast. 2017 Feb;31:244-259.

Specific Sites Of Metastases (3/13)

No further information

No references

General Aspects of Metastases Surgery or Ablation (4/13)

No further information

References:

1. Khan SA, Stewart AK, Morrow M. Does aggressive local therapy improve survival in metastatic breast cancer? Surgery 2002; 132:620.
2. Rapiti E, Verkooijen HM, Vlastos G, et al. Complete excision of primary breast tumor improves survival of patients with metastatic breast cancer at diagnosis. J Clin Oncol 2006; 24:2743.
3. Babiera GV, Rao R, Feng L, et al. Effect of primary tumor extirpation in breast cancer patients who present with stage IV disease and an intact primary tumor. Ann Surg Oncol 2006; 13:776.
4. Gnerlich J, Jeffe DB, Deshpande AD, et al. Surgical removal of the primary tumor increases overall survival in patients with metastatic breast cancer: analysis of the 1988-2003 SEER data. Ann Surg Oncol 2007; 14:2187.
5. Fields RC, Jeffe DB, Trinkaus K, et al. Surgical resection of the primary tumor is associated with increased long-term survival in patients with stage IV breast cancer after controlling for site of metastasis. Ann Surg Oncol 2007; 14:3345.
6. Blanchard DK, Shetty PB, Hilsenbeck SG, Elledge RM. Association of surgery with improved survival in stage IV breast cancer patients. Ann Surg 2008; 247:732.
7. Hazard HW, Gorla SR, Scholtens D, et al. Surgical resection of the primary tumor, chest wall control, and survival in women with metastatic breast cancer. Cancer 2008; 113:2011.
8. Ruiterkamp J, Ernst MF, van de Poll-Franse LV, et al. Surgical resection of the primary tumour is associated with improved survival in patients with distant metastatic breast cancer at diagnosis. Eur J Surg Oncol 2009; 35:1146.
9. Cady B, Nathan NR, Michaelson JS, et al. Matched pair analyses of stage IV breast cancer with or without resection of primary breast site. Ann Surg Oncol 2008; 15:3384.
10. Botteri E et al: Biopsy of liver metastasis for women with breast cancer: Impact on survival. Breast. 2011 Dec 31. [Epub ahead of print]

11. Bhullar JS et al: Receptor changes in metachronous breast tumors-our experience of 10 years. Am J Surg. 2011 Dec 27. [Epub ahead of print]
12. Bu-Ali H et al: Receptor characteristics of the second tumor in synchronous versus metachronous breast cancer. Am Surg. 2008 Aug;74(8):702-5
13. Ruiterkamp J et al: The role of surgery in metastatic breast cancer. Eur J Cancer. 2011 Sep;47 Suppl 3:S6-22.
14. Noguchi M et al: Local therapy and survival in breast cancer with distant metastases. J Surg Oncol. 2012 Jan;105(1):104-10.
15. Samiee S, Berardi P, Bouganim N, Vandermeer L, Arnaout A, Dent S, Mirsky D, Chasen M, Caudrelier JM, Clemons M Excision of the primary tumour in patients with metastatic breast cancer: a clinical dilemma. Curr Oncol. 2012 Aug;19(4):e270-9. doi: 10.3747/co.19.974.
16. Badwe R, et al: Surgical removal of primary tumor and axillary lymph nodes in women with metastatic breast cancer at first presentation: A randomized controlled trial. SABCS [S2-02], 2013
17. Soran A et al. Early follow up of a randomized trial evaluating resection of the primary breast tumor in women presenting with de novo stage IV breast cancer; Turkish study (protocol MF07-01) SABCS [S2-03], 2013
18. Janssen S, Rades D. Primary Breast Cancer with Synchronous Metastatic Disease - Indications for Local Radiotherapy to the Breast and Chest Wall. Anticancer Res. 2015 Nov;35(11):5807-12. Review.
19. Badwe R, Hawaldar R, Nair N, Kaushik R, Parmar V, Siddique S, Budrukkar A, Mittra I, Gupta S. Locoregional treatment versus no treatment of the primary tumour in metastatic breast cancer: an open-label randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol. 2015 Oct;16(13):1380-8. doi: 10.1016/S1470-2045(15)00135-7. Epub 2015 Sep 9.

Local Therapy in Primary Metastatic Disease (5/13)

Further information and references:

Statements:
Local surgical treatment (R0) of primary tumor (1b B +/-)

1. Perez CB et al: Local therapy for the primary breast tumor in women with metastatic disease. Clin Adv Hematol Oncol. 2011 Feb;9(2):112-9.
2. Rapiti E et al: Complete excision of primary breast tumor improves survival of patients with metastatic breast cancer at diagnosis. J Clin Oncol 24:2743-2749, 2006
3. Khan SA et al: Does aggressive local therapy improve survival in metastatic breast cancer? Surgery 132:620-627, 2002
4. Holmes FA et al: Combined-modality approach for patients with isolated recurrences of breast cancer (IV-NED): The MD Anderson experience. Breast Disease 7:7-20, 1994
5. Vlastos G et al: Long-term survival after an aggressive surgical approach in patients with breast cancer hepatic metastases. Ann Surg Oncol 11:869-874, 2004
6. Rashaan ZM et al: Surgery in metastatic breast cancer: Patients with a favorable profile seem to have the most benefit from surgery. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2012 Jan;38(1):52-6. Epub 2011 Oct 26.
7. Dominici L et al: Surgery of the primary tumor does not improve survival in stage IV breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2011 Sep;129(2):459-65.
8. Badwe R, et al: Surgical removal of primary tumor and axillary lymph nodes in women with metastatic breast cancer at first presentation: A randomized controlled trial. SABCS [S2-02], 2013
9. Soran A et al. Early follow up of a randomized trial evaluating resection of the primary breast tumor in women presenting with de novo stage IV breast cancer; Turkish study (protocol MF07-01) SABCS [S2-03], 2013
10. Khodari W et al. Impact of loco-regional treatment on metastatic breast cancer outcome: a review. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol. 2013;87(1):69-79.
11. Suryanarayana Deo SV et al. Role of Loco-regional Surgery in metastatic breast cancer. J Cancer Res Ther. 2013;9(2):181-6.

12. Cameron D. Removing the primary tumour in metastatic breast cancer. Lancet Oncol. 2015 Oct;16(13):1284-5. doi: 10.1016/S1470-2045(15)00221-1. Epub 2015 Sep 9.
13. Criscitiello C, Giuliano M, Curigliano G, De Laurentiis M, Arpino G, Carlomagno N, De Placido S, Golshan M, Santangelo M. Surgery of the primary tumor in de novo metastatic breast cancer: To do or not to do? Eur J Surg Oncol. 2015 Oct;41(10):1288-92. doi: 10.1016/j.ejso.2015.07.013. Epub 2015 Jul 29. Review.
14. Soran A et al. A randomized controlled trial evaluating resection of the primary tumor in women presenting with de novo stage IV breast cancer; Turkish study (MF07-01). J Clin Oncol 34, 2016 (suppl; abstr 1005)

Statement: Axillary surgery for cN1 (5 C +/-)

Statement: Sentinel in cN0 (5 C -)

Statements:
Local radiotherapy of primary tumour
Alone (3a C +/-)
After local surgical treatment with BCS or mastectomy and indication (3a C +)

Liver Metastasis - Local Therapy (6/13)

Further information and references:

Vote result of the AGO recommendation (complete slide without further changes): yes = 23/ no = 2

Statements:
Resection of liver metastasis (R0) (3a B+/-)
HR positive: chemotherapy sensible, long disease-free interval, absence of extrahepatic disease, ≤ 3 metastases
Her2 positive: age < 50 y., metastasis < 5 cm, no further metastases

1. Furka A, et al: Treatment of liver metastases from breast cancer. Hepatogastroenterology. 2008 Jul-Aug;55(85):1416-8.
2. Caralt M, et al: Hepatic resection for liver metastases as part of the "oncosurgical" treatment of metastatic breast cancer. Ann Surg Oncol. 2008 Oct;15(10):2804-10.
3. Lubrano J, et al: Liver resection for breast cancer metastasis: does it improve survival? Surg Today. 2008;38(4):293-9.
4. J Thelen A, Benckert C, Jonas S, Lopez-Hänninen E, Sehouli J, Neumann U, Rudolph B, Neuhaus P. Liver resection for metastases from breast cancer. Surg Oncol. 2008 Jan 1;97(1):25-9.
5. Ly BH et al: Loco-regional treatment in metastatic breast cancer patients: Is there a survival benefit? Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2010 Feb;119(3):537-45.
6. Howlader M, et al: Resection of liver metastases from breast cancer: towards a management guideline. Int J Surg. 2011;9(4):285-91.
7. Chua TC, et al: Hepatic resection for metastatic breast cancer: a systematic review. Eur J Cancer. 2011 Oct;47(15):2282-90.
8. Bergenfeldt M, et al: Liver resection and local ablation of breast cancer liver metastases--a systematic review. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2011 Jul;37(7):549-57.
9. van Walsum GA, de Ridder JA, Verhoef C, Bosscha K, van Gulik TM, Hesselink EJ, Ruers TJ, van den Tol MP, Nagtegaal ID, Brouwers M, van Hillegersberg R, Porte RJ, Rijken AM, Strobbe LJ, de Wilt JH; Dutch Liver

Surgeons Group Resection of liver metastases in patients with breast cancer: survival and prognostic factors. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2012 Oct;38(10):910-7. doi: 10.1016/j.ejso.2012.04.015. Epub 2012 Jun 7.
10. Abbott DE, Brouquet A, Mittendorf EA, Andreou A, Meric-Bernstam F, Valero V, Green MC, Kuerer HM, Curley SA, Abdalla EK, Hunt KK, Vauthey JN Resection of liver metastases from breast cancer: estrogen receptor status and response to chemotherapy before metastasectomy define outcome. Surgery. 2012 May;151(5):710-6. doi: 10.1016/j.surg.2011.12.017. Epub 2012 Jan 29.
11. Fitzgerald TL, Brinkley J, Banks S, Vohra N, Englert ZP, Zervos EE. The benefits of liver resection for non-colorectal, non-neuroendocrine liver metastases: a systematic review. Langenbecks Arch Surg. 2014 Dec;399(8):989-1000. doi: 10.1007/s00423-014-1241-3. Epub 2014 Aug 23.
12. Sadot E, Lee SY, Sofocleous CT, Solomon SB, Gönen M, Peter Kingham T, Allen PJ, DeMatteo RP, Jarnagin WR, Hudis CA, D'Angelica MI. Hepatic Resection or Ablation for Isolated Breast Cancer Liver Metastasis: A Case-control Study with Comparison to Medically Treated Patients. Ann Surg. 2015 Oct 1. [Epub ahead of print]
13. BacalbaȘa N, Balescu I, Dima S, Popescu I. Long-term Survivors After Liver Resection for Breast Cancer Liver Metastases. Anticancer Res. 2015 Dec;35(12):6913-7.
14. Vertriest C, Berardi G, Tomassini F, Vanden Broucke R, Depypere H, Cocquyt V, Denys H, Van Belle S, Troisi RI. Resection of single metachronous liver metastases from breast cancer stage I-II yield excellent overall and disease-free survival. Single center experience and review of the literature. Dig Surg. 2015;32(1):52-9. doi: 10.1159/000375132. Epub 2015 Feb 11.
15. Dittmar Y, Altendorf-Hofmann A, Schüle S, Ardelt M, Dirsch O, Runnebaum IB, Settmacher U. Liver resection in selected patients with metastatic breast cancer: a single-centre analysis and review of literature. J Cancer Res Clin Oncol. 2013 Aug;139(8):1317-25. doi: 10.1007/s00432-013-1440-2. Epub 2013 May 4.

Statement: Regional chemotherapy (3b C +/-)

1. Vogl TJ et al. Transarterial chemoembolization (TACE) with mitomycin C and gemcitabine for liver metastases in breast cancer. Eur Radiol. 2010;20(1):173
2. Martin RC et al. Optimal outcomes for liver-dominant metastatic breast cancer with transarterialchemoembolization with drug-eluting beads loaded with doxorubicin. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2012;132(2):753-63.

3. Petrelli F, Borgonovo K, Lonati V, Elia S, Barni S. Regression of liver metastases after treatment with intraperitoneal catumaxomab for malignant ascites due to breast cancer. Target Oncol. 2012 Nov 30
4. Eichler K et al. Transarterial chemoembolisation (TACE) with gemcitabine: phase II study in patients with liver metastases of breast cancer. Eur J Radiol. 2013;82(12):e816-22
5. Ang C et al. Hepatic arterial infusion and systemic chemotherapy for breast cancer liver metastases.Breast J. 2013;19(1):96-9.
6. Camacho LH, Kurzrock R, Cheung A, Barber DF, Gupta S, Madoff DC, Wallace MJ, Kim EE, Curley SA, Hortobagyi GN, Mavligit G. Pilot study of regional, hepatic intra-arterial paclitaxel in patients with breast carcinoma metastatic to the liver. Cancer. 2007 Jun 1;109(11):2190-6.
7. Vogl TJ, Zangos S, Scholtz JE, Schmitt F, Paetzold S, Trojan J, Orsi F, Lotz G, Ferrucci P. Chemosaturation with percutaneous hepatic perfusions of melphalan for hepatic metastases: experience from two European centers. Rofo. 2014 Oct;186(10):937-44. doi: 10.1055/s-0034-1366081. Epub 2014 Apr 11.

Statement: Regional radiotherapy (4 C +/-)

1. Hoffmann RT, et al: Radiofrequency ablation after selective internal radiation therapy with Yttrium90 microspheres in metastatic liver disease-Is it feasible? Eur J Radiol. 2010 Apr;74(1):199-205
2. Sofocleous CT et al: Radiofrequency ablation in the management of liver metastases from breast cancer. AJR Am J Roentgenol. 2007 Oct;189(4):883-9
3. Vogl TJ, Farshid P, Naguib NN, Zangos S. Thermal ablation therapies in patients with breast cancer liver metastases: A review. Eur Radiol. 2012 Oct 13. [Epub ahead of print]
4. Akhlaghpoor S, Aziz-Ahari A, Amoui M, Tolooee S, Poorbeigi H, Sheybani S. Short-term effectiveness of radiochemoembolization for selected hepatic metastases with a combination protocol. World J Gastroenterol. 2012 Oct 7;18(37):5249-59.
5. Macchia G, Deodato F, Cilla S, Torre G, Corrado G, Legge F, Gambacorta MA, Tagliaferri L, Mignogna S, Scambia G, Valentini V, Morganti AG, Ferrandina G. Volumetric intensity modulated arc therapy for stereotactic body radiosurgery in oligometastatic breast and gynecological cancers: feasibility and clinical results. Oncol Rep. 2014 Nov;32(5):2237-43. doi: 10.3892/or.2014.3412. Epub 2014 Aug 18.

Statement: Thermoablation (3b C +/-)

1. Dwivedi DN, Pal S, Pande GK. Management of liver metastases: cut, cryo, coagulate or chemotherapy. Trop Gastroenterol. 2001 Apr-Jun;22(2):57-64. Review
2. Seifert JK, et al. Cryotherapy for liver tumors: current status, perspectives, clinical results, and review of literature. Technol Cancer Res Treat. 2004 Apr;3(2):151-63.
3. Vogl TJ, et al. MR-guided laser-induced thermotherapy (LITT) of liver tumours: experimental and clinical data. Int J Hyperthermia. 2004 Nov;20(7):713-24
4. Keil S, et al. Radiofrequency Ablation of Liver Metastases-Software-Assisted Evaluation of the Ablation Zone in MDCT: Tumor-Free Follow-Up Versus Local Recurrent Disease. Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol. 2009 Aug 18.
5. Vogl TJ, et al. Magnetic resonance-guided laser-induced interstitial thermotherapy of breast cancer liver metastases and other noncolorectal cancer liver metastases: an analysis of prognostic factors for long-term survival and progression-free survival. Invest Radiol. 2013;48(6):406-12.

Pulmonary Metastases Local Therapy (7/13)

Further information and references:

Vote result of the AGO recommendation (complete slide without further changes): yes = 20/ no = 1

Statements:
Before surgery: staging and biopsy (fine-needle aspiration with CT-guidance or transbronchial needle aspiration) (3a B +)

Resection of pulmonary metastases by VATS or conventional resection
In case of multilocular metastatic disease (3a B -)
In case of single metastases on one side with curative intent (3a B +/-)

1. Tanaka F, et al: Surgery for pulmonary nodules in breast cancer patients. Ann Thorac Surg. 2005 May;79(5):1711-4; discussion 1714-5.
2. Rena O, et al: The role of surgery in the management of solitary pulmonary nodule in breast cancer patients. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2007 Jun;33(5):546-50.
3. Welter S, et al: Pulmonary metastases of breast cancer. When is resection indicated? Eur J Cardiothorac Surg. 2008 Dec;34(6):1228-34.
4. Erhunmwunsee L, D'Amico TA Surgical management of pulmonary metastases. Ann Thorac Surg. 2009 Dec;88(6):2052-60
5. Chen F, et al: Clinical features of surgical resection for pulmonary metastasis from breast cancer. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2009 Apr;35(4):393-7.
6. García-Yuste M, Pulmonary metastasectomy in breast cancer. J Thorac Oncol. 2010 Jun;5(6 Suppl 2):S170-1.
7. Nichols FC Pulmonary metastasectomy Thorac Surg Clin. 2012 Feb;22(1):91-9, REVIEW
8. Omar M. Rashid and Kazuaki Takabe The evolution of the role of surgery in the management of breast cancer lung metastasis. J Thorac Dis. 2012 August; 4(4): 420–424. REVIEW
9. Kycler W, Laski P: Surgical approach to pulmonary metastases from breast cancer. Breast J. 2012 Jan;18(1):52-7.

10. Meimarakis G et al. Prolonged overall survival after pulmonary metastasectomy in patients with breast cancer. Ann Thorac Surg. 2013;95(4):1170-80.
11. Fan J, Chen D, Du H, Shen C, Che G. Prognostic factors for resection of isolated pulmonary metastases in breast cancer patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Thorac Dis. 2015 Aug;7(8):1441-51. doi: 10.3978/j.issn.2072-1439.2015.08.10.
12. Lumachi F, Mazza F, Del Conte A, Lo Re G, Ermani M, Chiara GB, Basso SM. Anticancer Res. 2015 Jun;35(6):3563-6. Erratum in: Anticancer Res. 2015 Jul;35(7):4371. Short-term Survival of Patients with Lung Metastases from Colorectal and Non-colorectal Cancer Who Underwent Pulmonary Metastasectomy.

Statement: Thermoablation (CT-guided RFA, LITT) (3b C +/-)

1. Vogl TJ, et al: Microwave ablation therapy: clinical utility in treatment of pulmonary metastases. Radiology. 2011 Nov;261(2):643-51.
2. Ewert R, Opitz C. Pulmonary function testing before ablative methods] Radiologe. 2004 Jul;44(7):708-10. 4.
3. Diederich S, Hosten N: Percutaneous ablation of pulmonary tumours: state-of-the-art 2004 Radiologe. 2004 Jul;44(7):658-62.

Statement: Regional radiotherapy (4 C +/-)

1. Louie J, et al:. Radio frequency ablation of lung metastasis using sonographic guidance. J Ultrasound Med. 2004 Sep;23(9):1241-4.
2. Macchia G, Deodato F, Cilla S, Torre G, Corrado G, Legge F, Gambacorta MA, Tagliaferri L, Mignogna S, Scambia G, Valentini V, Morganti AG, Ferrandina G. Volumetric intensity modulated arc therapy for stereotactic body radiosurgery in oligometastatic breast and gynecological cancers: feasibility and clinical results. Oncol Rep. 2014 Nov;32(5):2237-43. doi: 10.3892/or.2014.3412. Epub 2014 Aug 18

Malignant Pleural Effusion (8/13)

No further information

References :

1. Shaw P, Agarwal R. Pleurodesis for malignant pleural effusions. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2004,
2. Bielsa S et al: Tumor type influences the effectiveness of pleurodesis in malignant effusions. Lung. 2011 Apr;189(2):151-5.
3. Ried M, Hofmann HS.: The treatment of pleural carcinosis with malignant pleural effusion. Dtsch Arztebl Int. 2013 May;110(18):313-8.
4. Zamboni MM, da Silva CT Jr, Baretta R, Cunha ET, Cardoso GP. Important prognostic factors for survival in patients with malignant pleural effusion. BMC Pulm Med. 2015 Mar 28;15:29. doi: 10.1186/s12890-015-0025-z.
5. Li Z, Pantanowitz L, Khalbuss WE, Arya P, Monaco SE. Challenges in diagnosing metastatic breast carcinoma in fluid cytology. Diagn Cytopathol. 2014 Nov;42(11):1006-8. doi: 10.1002/dc.23067. Epub 2014 Mar 8.
6. Guerrini GP, Lo Faso F, Vagliasindi A, Lembo R, Solaini L, Soliani P, Taviani M, Porrello C. The Role of Minimally Invasive Surgery in the Treatment of Lung Metastases. J Invest Surg. 2016 Oct 3:1-6.
7. Meyer C, Bartsch D, Mirow N, Kirschbaum A. Video-Assisted Laser Resection of Lung Metastases-Feasibility of a New Surgical Technique. Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 2017 Jan 22.

Malignant Pleural Effusion - Local Therapy (9/13)

Further information and references:

2016 Vote result of the AGO recommendation (complete slide without further changes): yes = 19/ no = 1

With regard to quality of life, in several cohorts a rather good effects of patient-controlled pleural drainage using an indwelling catheter was demonstrated. A small and well designed trial has demonstrated substantially higher efficacy and improved 30-days activity in patients with pleural drainage compared to patients with pleurodesis. The ABC3-recommendations considered continous pleural drainage for at least equivalent to pleurodesis..

Statement: If expected survival is short, less invasive procedures should be considered (4 C ++)

1. Zamboni MM, da Silva CT Jr, Baretta R, Cunha ET, Cardoso GP. Important prognostic factors for survival in patients with malignant pleural effusion. BMC Pulm Med. 2015 Mar 28;15:29. doi: 10.1186/s12890-015-0025-z.

Statements:
VATS and Talcum-pleurodesis (1b B ++)
Chemical pleurodesis
Talcum powder (1a B +)
Bleomycin, Doxycycline, Mitoxantrone (2b C +/-)
Povidone-iodine (20 ml of 10% solution) (1b B +)
Serial thoracocentesis (4 C +/-)

1. Hirata T et al: Efficacy of pleurodesis for malignant pleural effusions in breast cancer patients. Eur Respir J. 2011 Dec;38(6):1425-30
2. Mohsen TA et al: Local iodine pleurodesis versus thoracoscopic talc insufflation in recurrent malignant pleural effusion: a prospective randomized control trial. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg. 2011 Aug;40(2):282-6.

3. Shaw P, Agarwal R. Pleurodesis for malignant pleural effusions. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2004,
4. Lombardi G, et al: Diagnosis and Treatment of Malignant Pleural Effusion: A Systematic Literature Review and New Approaches. Am J Clin Oncol. 2010 Aug;33(4):420-3.
5. Olden AM, Holloway R. Treatment of Malignant Pleural Effusion: PleuRx((R)) Catheter or Talc Pleurodesis? A Cost-Effectiveness Analysis. J Palliat Med. 2010 Jan;13(1):59-65.
6. Bazerbashi S, et al: Ambulatory Intercostal Drainage for the Management of Malignant Pleural Effusion: A Single Center Experience. Ann Surg Oncol. 2009 Dec;16(12):3482-7
7. Ried M, Hofmann HS.: The treatment of pleural carcinosis with malignant pleural effusion. Dtsch Arztebl Int. 2013 May;110(18):313-8.
8. Korsic M, Badovinac S, Cucevic B, Janevski Z. Talc pleurodesis improves survival of patients with malignant pleural effusions: case-control study. Wien Klin Wochenschr. 2015 Dec;127(23-24):963-9. doi: 10.1007/s00508-015-0716-8. Epub 2015 Apr 10.
9. Ibrahim IM, Dokhan AL, El-Sessy AA, Eltaweel MF. Povidone-iodine pleurodesis versus talc pleurodesis in preventing recurrence of malignant pleural effusion. J Cardiothorac Surg. 2015 May 1;10:64. doi: 10.1186/s13019-015-0270-5.

Statement: Continous pleural drainage (2a B +)

1. Cases E, et al: Use of indwelling pleural catheter in the outpatient management of recurrent malignant pleural effusion Arch Bronconeumol. 2009 Dec;45(12):591-6.
2. Demmy TL, Gu L, Burkhalter JE, Toloza EM, D'Amico TA, Sutherland S, Wang X, Archer L, Veit LJ, Kohman L; Cancer and Leukemia Group B. Optimal management of malignant pleural effusions (results of CALGB 30102). J Natl Compr Canc Netw. 2012 Aug;10(8):975-82.
3. Davies HE et al., Effect of an indwelling pleural catheter vs chest tube and talc pleurodesis for relieving dyspnea in patients with malignant pleural effusion: the TIME2 randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2012 Jun 13;307(22):2383-9. doi: 10.1001/jama.2012.5535.
4. Warren WH, Kalimi R, Khodadadian LM, Kim AW. Management of malignant pleural effusions using the Pleur(x) catheter. Ann Thorac Surg. 2008 Mar;85(3):1049-55.
5. Hak CC, Sivakumar P, Ahmed L. Safety of indwelling pleural catheter use in patients undergoing chemotherapy: a five-year retrospective evaluation. BMC Pulm Med. 2016 Mar 11;16:41.

Statement: Systemic treatment after pleurodesis (3b C +/-)

Statement: Local antibody therapy (i.e. Catumaxomab) (3b C -)

1. Sebastian M, Kiewe P, Schuette W, Brust D, Peschel C, Schneller F, Rühle KH, Nilius G, Ewert R, Lodziewski S, Passlick B, Sienel W, Wiewrodt R, Jäger M, Lindhofer H, Friccius-Quecke H, Schmittel A. Treatment of malignant pleural effusion with the trifunctional antibody catumaxomab (Removab) (anti-EpCAM x Anti-CD3): results of a phase 1/2 study. J Immunother. 2009 Feb-Mar;32(2):195-202

Malignant Ascites - Local Therapy (10/13)

Further information:

Malignant ascites are the cancer-associated accumulation of fluids in the peritoneal cavity. The cancers most commonly associated to ascites are ovarian (37%), pancreato-biliary (21%), gastric (18%), oesophageal (4%), colorectal (4%), and breast (3%). After histological confirmation and re-evaluation of receptors the most effective treatment consist in adequate systemic treatment. Management of malignant ascites takes place in the context of palliative care and aims at improving the quality of life of these patients. Patients with symptomatic ascites should undergo drainage. Local antibody therapy with catumaxomab remains an option in individual cases. It has to be payed attention to the side effects.

References:

1. Saâda E, et al: Pathogenesis and management of refractory malignant ascites. Bull Cancer. 2011 Jun;98(6):679-87.
2. Barni S, et al: A novel perspective for an orphan problem: old and new drugs for the medical management of malignant ascites.Crit Rev Oncol Hematol. 2011 Aug;79(2):144-53.
3. Petrelli F, Borgonovo K, Lonati V, Elia S, Barni S. Regression of liver metastases after treatment with intraperitoneal catumaxomab for malignant ascites due to breast cancer. Target Oncol. 2013 Dec;8(4):291-4.
4. Kurbacher CM, Horn O, Kurbacher JA, Herz S, Kurbacher AT, Hildenbrand R, Bollmann R. Outpatient Intraperitoneal Catumaxomab Therapy for Malignant Ascites Related to Advanced Gynecologic Neoplasms. Oncologist. 2015 Nov;20(11):1333-41.

Malignant Pericardial Effusion - Local Therapy (11/13)

Further information:

Malignant pericardial effusion and cardiac tamponade remains a rarity, which are known complications of many advanced malignancies such as breast cancer, lung cancer, lymphomas and leukemias. In general overall survival is low, due to other metastatic localizations. The standard treatment of malignant effusion and cardiac tamponade has not yet been defined. Physicians should consider the status and the prognosis of each case.
In symptomatic patients drainage and fenestration are the treatment options of choice. VATS is an alternative treatment option. In individual cases US-guided puncture with instillation of mitoxantrone is possibel.

References:

1. Cozzi S, et al: Management of neoplastic pericardial effusions. Tumori. 2010 Nov-Dec;96(6):926-9.
2. Kim SH, et al: Clinical characteristics of malignant pericardial effusion associated with recurrence and survival. Cancer Res Treat. 2010 Dec;42(4):210-6.
3. Kawase T, et al: Intense accumulation of Tc-99m MDP in pericardial metastasis from breast cancer. Clin Nucl Med. 2009 Mar;34(3):173-4.
4. Kil UH, et al: Prognosis of large, symptomatic pericardial effusion treated by echo-guided percutaneous pericardiocentesis. Clin Cardiol. 2008 Nov;31(11):531-7.
5. Dequanter D et al: Severe pericardial effusion in patients with concurrent malignancy: a retrospective analysis of prognostic factors influencing survival. Ann Surg Oncol. 2008 Nov;15(11):3268-71.
6. Toth I et al: Mediastinoscope-controlled parasternal fenestration of the pericardium: definitive surgical palliation of malignant pericardial effusion. J Cardiothorac Surg. 2012 Jun 19;7:56.
7. Saltzman AJ, Paz YE, et al, Comparison of Surgical Pericardial Drainage With Percutaneous Catheter Drainage for Pericardial Effusion, J Invasive Cardiol. 2012 November ; 24(11): 590–593.
8. Danielle El Haddad, MD,* Cezar Iliescu, MD,et al, Outcomes of Cancer Patients Undergoing Percutaneous Pericardiocentesis for Pericardial Effusion, 2015, J American Coll Cardiol, 66, NO. 10, 1119-1125

Bone Marrow Involvement Associated with Pancytopenia (12/13)

Further information:

The choice between supportive care or specific anticancer treatment for poor performance status (PS) breast cancer patients with multimetastatic disease and pancytopenia due to bone marrow involvement (BMI) often remains a clinical dilemma. If hormonal treatment options have been exhausted, concomitant weekly low-dose chemotherapy (anthracycline, paclitaxel or cabecitabine) and either bisphosphonates or RANK-Ligands antibodies are indicated. Low-dose chemotherapy with epirubicin or paclitaxel as well as treatment with anti-HER2-therapy is the therapy of choice for patients with bone marrow involvement and pancytopenia. Otherwise it has been reported that even in patients with severe BMI-associated cytopenia, aggressive combination treatment regimens were effective, since most patients show improved marrow function after chemotherapy and long-lasting survival is possible.

References:

1. Kopp HG, et al: Symptomatic bone marrow involvement in breast cancer-clinical presentation, treatment, and prognosis: a single institution review of 22 cases. Anticancer Res. 2011 Nov;31(11):4025-30.
2. Freyer G, et al:Palliative hormone therapy, low-dose chemotherapy, and bisphosphonate in breast cancer patients with bone marrow involvement and pancytopenia: report of a pilot experience. Eur J Intern Med. 2000 Dec 20;11(6):329-333.
3. Ardavanis A, et al: Low-dose capecitabine in breast cancer patients with symptomatic bone marrow infiltration: a case study. Anticancer Res. 2008 Jan-Feb;28(1B):539-41.
4. Krockenberger M, et al: Prolonged clinical benefit from platinum-based chemotherapy in a patient with metastatic triple negative breast cancer. Eur J Gynaecol Oncol. 2009;30(4):449-51. 2.
5. Pahouja G, Wesolowski R, et al, Stabilization of bone marrow infiltration by metastatic breast cancer with continuous doxorubicin, Cancer Treat Commun. 2015 ; 3: 28–32.

6. Artac M, Koral L, Toy H, Guler T, Boruban MC, Altundag K. Complete response and long-term remission to anti-HER2 combined therapy in a patient with breast cancer presented with bone marrow metastases. J Oncol Pharm Pract. 2014 Apr;20(2):141-5.
7. Pahouja G, Wesolowski R, Reinbolt R, Tozbikian G, Berger M, Mangini N, Lustberg MB.: Stabilization of bone marrow infiltration by metastatic breast cancer with continuous doxorubicin. Cancer Treat Commun. 2015;3:28-32.

Soft Tissue Metastasis - Local Therapy (13/13)

Further information:

Local radiotherapy is the most important treatment for patients with paresis or spinal cord compression, who cannot be operated or have failed to systemic treatment. Even after surgery a concomitant radiotherapy and a systemic treatment is indicated. Plexus infiltration and other inoperable soft tissue metastasis should be treated by radiotherapy.

References:

1. Wilson B, et al: Resolution of extensive leptomeningeal metastasis and clinical spinal cord compression from breast cancer using weekly docetaxel chemotherapy. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2012 Jan;131(1):343-6. Epub 2011 Oct 26.
2. Tancioni F et al: Surgery followed by radiotherapy for the treatment of metastatic epidural spinal cord compression from breast cancer. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2011 Sep 15;36(20):E1352-9.
3. Tancioni F, et al: Multimodal approach to the management of metastatic epidural spinal cord compression (MESCC) due to solid tumors. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2010 Dec 1;78(5):1467-73. Epub 2010 Mar 16.
4. Rades, D et al:, Outcome after radiotherapy alone for metastatic spinal cord compression in patients with oligometastases. J. Clin. Oncol.,2007,25;50-6.
5. Gerszten PC, Monaco EA 3rd: Complete percutaneous treatment of vertebral body tumors causing spinal canal compromise using a transpedicular cavitation, cement augmentation, and radiosurgical technique. Neurosurg Focus. 2009 Dec;27(6):E9.
6. Souchon R, et al: DEGRO practice guidelines for palliative radiotherapy of metastatic breast cancer: bone metastases and metastatic spinal cord compression (MSCC). Strahlenther Onkol. 2009 Jul;185(7):417-24.
7. Abed R,et al: Soft-tissue metastases: their presentation and origin. J Bone Joint Surg Br. 2009 Aug;91(8):1083-5.
8. Kong JH, et al: Patterns of skin and soft tissue metastases from breast cancer according to subtypes: relationship between EGFR overexpression and skin manifestations. Oncology. 2011;81(1):55-62. Epub 2011 Sep 16.

9. Berlière M, Duhoux FP, Taburiaux L, Lacroix V, Galant C, Leconte I, Fellah L, Lecouvet F, Bouziane D, Piette P, Lengele B. The place of extensive surgery in locoregional recurrence and limited metastatic disease of breast cancer: preliminary results. Biomed Res Int. 2015;2015:782654. doi: 10.1155/2015/782654. Epub 2015 Mar 18.

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

CNS Metastases in Breast Cancer

START

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

CNS Metastases in Breast Cancer

- **Versions 2003–2016:**
  Bischoff / Diel / Friedrich / Gerber / Huober / Loibl / Lück / Maass / Müller / Nitz / Jackisch / Jonat / Junkermann / Rody / Schütz

- **Version 2017:**
  Fehm / Witzel

  In collaboration with:

  P. Feyer und D. Rades (DEGRO)

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

CNS Metastases in Breast Cancer – Incidence

- **Breast cancer is the 2nd most common cause of CNS metastases**
- **At autopsy:**
  - **Parenchymal CNS metastases: ~30–40%**
  - **Leptomeningeal CNS metastases: ~ 5–16%**
- **Increasing incidence (10 % ⇨ 40 %)**
- **Increasing incidence due to**
  - **More effective treatment of extracerebral sites with improved prognosis**
  - **Increasing use of MRI in diagnostic evaluation**
- **Lack of specific knowledge about treatment of brain metastases in breast cancer since most studies are not breast cancer specific. Therefore, participation in the German registry study is recommended (www.gbg.de)**

CNS Metastases in Breast Cancer (BC) Risk Factors

- **Primary Tumor:**
  - **Negative estrogen receptor status (basal-like cell type / triple-negative)**
  - **High grading, high Ki-67 index**
  - **HER2 and/or EGFR (HER1) overexpression**
  - **Molecular subtype (Luminal B, HER2 positiv, triple-negative)**

Brain metastases are more likely to be estrogen receptor negative and overexpress HER2 and/or EGFR

There is no evidence for BM-screening in asymptomatic BC-patients

Graded Prognostic Assessment (GPA) Worksheet to Estimate Survival from Brain Metastases (BM) by Diagnosis

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	0	0.5	1	1.5	2	**Score**
Prognostic Factor						
KPS	≤ 50	60	70-80	90-100	n/a	____
Subtype	Basal	n/a	LumA	HER2	LumB	____
Age, years	> 60	< 60	n/a	n/a	n/a	____
Sum total						____

Median survival by GPA:
GPA 0-1.0 = 3.4 months
GPA 1.5-2.0 = 7.7 months
GPA 2.5-3.0 = 15.1 months
GPA 3.5-4.0 = 25.3 months

Subtype: Basal: triple negative; LumA: ER/PR positive, HER2 negative; LumB: triple positive; HER2: ER/PR negative, HER2 positive. ECM, extracranial metastases;
ER, estrogen receptor; HER2, human epidermal growth factor receptor 2; KPS, Karnofsky performance score; LumA, luminal A; LumB, luminal B; PR, progesterone receptor.

Sperduto PW. J Clin Oncol 2012, 30:419-425

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Rades Score* - Worksheet to Estimate Survival from Brain Metastases (BM) by plus chemotherapy Diagnosis

	6-months survival rate(%)	**Score**
Prognostic Factor		
age ≤ 60 years ≥ 61 years	 43 25	 4 3
Karnofsky-Index < 70 ≥ 70	 8 53	 1 5
Extracranial metastases no yes	 51 24	 5 2
Interval from first diagnosis to WBRT ≤ 8 months > 8 months	 32 36	 3 4

Median survival by Rades-Score:
Rades-Score 9-10 = 2 months
Rades-Score 11-13 = 3 months
Rades-Score 14-16 = 5 months
Rades-Score 17-18 = 12 months

*Based on a multivariate analysis of 1,085 patients treated with WBRT alone for brain metastases, a scoring system was developed, validated in 350 new patients

Rades et al., STO 2008
Dziggel et al., STO 2013

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Single / Solitary Brain Metastasis

	Oxford/AGO LoE	GR	
Local therapy alone: SRS (≤ 4 cm) o. FSRT o. Resection	**2b**	**B**	**++**
WBRT + Boost (SRS, FSRT) o. Resection + WBRT	**2a**	**B**	**++**
Resection + Irradiation of the tumor bed (without WBRT)	**2b**	**B**	**+**
WBRT alone*	**2b**	**B**	**+**
Hippocampal-sparing	**2b**	**C**	**+/-**

- **WBRT in addition to SRS/FSRT or tumor resection improves local control and symptoms, but has no survival benefit. WBRT impaires neurocognitive function.**
- **In case of resection of the tumor the tumorbed has to be irradiated (either local RT or boost in case of WBRT). In general there is no advantage of surgical resection over RT.**

*** Patients with reduced general conditions and limited life expectancy**

SRS = stereotactic radiosurgery (single session)
FSRT = fractionated stereotactic RT
WBRT = whole brain radiotherapy

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

2-3 (2-4) Brain Metastases (Oligo-)

	Oxford/AGO LoE	GR	
Local therapy alone: SRS (≤ 4 cm) or FSRT	2b	B	++
WBRT + Boost (SRS, FSRT)	2a	B	++
WBRT alone *	2b	B	+
Hippocampal-sparing	2b	C	+/-

- **WBRT in addition to SRS/FSRT or tumor resection improves local control and symptoms, but has no survival benefit. WBRT impaires neurocognitive function**

* **Patients with reduced general conditions and limited life expectancy**

SRS = stereotactic radiosurgery (single session
FSRT = fractionated stereotactic RT
WBRT = whole brain radiotherapy

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

NCCTG N0574 (Alliance): A Phase III Randomized Trial of Whole Brain Radiation Therapy (WBRT) in Addition to Radiosurgery (SRS) in Patients with 1 to 3 Brain Metastases

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Study design:

Patients with 1-3 brain metastases, each < 3 cm by contrast MRI, were randomized to SRS alone or SRS + WBRT and underwent cognitive testing before and after treatment. The primary endpoint was cognitive progression (CP) defined as decline > 1 SD from baseline in any of the 6 cognitive tests at 3 months. Time to CP was estimated using cumulative incidence adjusting for survival as a competing risk.

Conclusion:

Decline in cognitive function, specifically immediate recall, memory and verbal fluency, was more frequent with the addition of WBRT to SRS. Adjuvant WBRT did not improve OS despite better brain control. Initial treatment with SRS and close monitoring is recommended to better preserve cognitive function in patients with newly diagnosed brain metastases that are amenable to SRS.

➢**Brown A, Asher AL, Ballman K, Farace E, Cerhan J, Anderson K, et al. JAMA. 2016 Jul 26;316(4):401-9. doi: 10.1001/jama.2016.9839**

Adjuvant Whole-brain Radiotherapy Versus Observation After Radiosurgery or Surgical Resection of One to Three Cerebral Metastases: Results of the EORTC 22952- 26001 Study

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

2-year relapse rate after whole-brain radiotherapy (WBRT) versus observation				
	after surgical resection (n=160)		after radiosurgery (n=199)	
	WBRT	observation	WBRT	observation
Local recurrence	27%	59% (p<0.001)	19%	31% (p=0.040)
New lesions	23%	42% (p=0.008)	33%	48% (p=0.023)

- Only 12% of the patients had brain metastases from breast cancer.
- Overall survival was similar in the WBRT and observation arms (median, 10.9 vs. 10.7 months, respectively; P = .89).
- Intracranial progression caused death in 44% patients in the OBS arm and in 28% patients in the WBRT arm.

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Kocher M. J Clin Oncol 2011, 29:134-141

Possible Factors for Decision Making Neurosurgery versus Stereotactic Radiosurgery

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Factors in favor of neurosurgery:

- Histological verification e.g. after a long recurrence-free interval
- Need for immediate decompression, life-threatening symptoms
- Tumor size not allowing stereotactic radiotherapy

Factors in favor of primary radiotherapy:

- Tumor location poorly amenable to surgery
- More than four lesions

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Multiple Brain Metastases >3 (4) Lesions

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ WBRT (supportive steroids*)	1a	A	++
➢ SRS/FSRT	4	C	+/-
➢ Hippocampal-sparing radiotherapy	2b	C	+/-
➢ Radiochemotherapy for cerebral disease control	3b	C	-
➢ Chemotherapy alone	3a	D	+/-
➢ Corticosteroids alone*	3a	B	+/-
➢ Re-irradiation if recurrence**	4	C	+/-

SRS = stereotactic radiosurgery
FSRT = fractionated stereotactic radiotherapy
WBRT = whole brain radiotherapy

*** adapted to symptoms**

**** can be discussed depending on the time-intervall from first radiation, prior dose and localization**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Systemic and Symptomatic Therapy of Brain Metastases*

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Continuation of the actual systemic therapy if first diagnosis of brain metastases and stable extracranial disease	2c	C	+
➢ Lapatinib + Capecitabine as initial treatment (HER2 pos. disease)	1b	B	+/-
➢ Chemotherapy alone as primary treatment	3	D	-
➢ Anticonvulsants only if symptoms of seizures	3	C	+
➢ Glucocorticoids only when symptoms and / or mass effect	3	C	++

* In addition to local therapy

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Leptomeningeal Carcinomatosis
Local Therapy

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
Intrathecal or ventricular therapy			
➢ MTX 10–15 mg 2–3x/ week (+/- folinic acid rescue)	2b	B	++
➢ Liposomal cytarabine 50 mg, q 2w	3b	C	++
➢ Thiothepa	3b	C	+
➢ Steroids	4	D	+/-
➢ Trastuzumab (HER2 pos. disease)	4	C	+/-
Radiotherapy			
➢ Focal (bulky disease)	4	D	+
➢ WBRT	4	D	+
➢ Neuroaxis (disseminated spinal lesions)	4	D	+/-

Due to bad prognosis consider best supportive care, especially in patients with poor performance status

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

CNS Metastases in Breast Cancer (2/14)

No further information

No references

CNS Metastases in Breast Cancer – Incidence (3/14)

No further information

References:

1. Berman AT, Thukral AD, Hwang WT, Solin LJ, Vapiwala N: Incidence and patterns of distant metastases for patients with early-stage breast cancer after breast conservation treatment. Clin Breast Cancer 2013, 13:88-94.
2. Brower, J. V., S. Saha, S. A. Rosenberg, C. R. Hullett and H. Ian Robins (2016). "Management of leptomeningeal metastases: Prognostic factors and associated outcomes." J Clin Neurosci 27: 130-137.
3. Dawood S, Broglio K, Esteva FJ et al. Survival among women with triple receptor – negative breast cancer and brain metastasis AnnOncol 2009; 20: 621-627
4. Duchnowska R, Jassem J, Goswami CP, Dundar M, Gokmen-Polar Y, Li L, Woditschka S, Biernat W, Sosinska-Mielcarek K, Czartoryska-Arlukowicz B, Radecka B, Tomasevic Z, Stepniak P, Wojdan K, Sledge GW, Jr., Steeg PS, Badve S: Predicting early brain metastases based on clinicopathological factors and gene expression analysis in advanced her2-positive breast cancer patients. J Neurooncol 2015;122:205-216.
5. Duchnowska R, Sperinde J, Chenna A, Huang W, Weidler JM, Winslow J, Haddad M, Paquet A, Lie Y, Trojanowski T, Mandat T, Kowalczyk A, Czartoryska-Arlukowicz B, Radecka B, Jarosz B, Staszkiewicz R, Kalinka-Warzocha E, Chudzik M, Biernat W, Jassem J: Quantitative her2 and p95her2 levels in primary breast cancers and matched brain metastases. Neuro Oncol 2015;17:1241-1249.
6. Fidler IJ: The biology of brain metastasis: Challenges for therapy. Cancer journal (Sudbury, Mass) 2015;21:284-293.
7. Gil-Gil MJ, Martinez-Garcia M, Sierra A, Conesa G, Del Barco S, Gonzalez-Jimenez S, Villa S: Breast cancer brain metastases: a review of the literature and a current multidisciplinary management guideline. Clin Transl Oncol 2013

8. Hyun, J. W., I. H. Jeong, A. Joung, H. J. Cho, S. H. Kim and H. J. Kim (2016). "Leptomeningeal metastasis: Clinical experience of 519 cases." Eur J Cancer **56**: 107-114.
9. Lin NU, Amiri-Kordestani L, Palmieri D, Liewehr DJ, Steeg PS: CNS metastases in breast cancer: old challenge, new frontiers. Clin Cancer Res 2013, 19:6404-6418.
10. Lin NU, ClausE, Sohl J et al. Sites of distant recurrence and clinical outcomes in patients with metastatic triple-negative breast cancer Cancer 2008; 113:2638-2645
11. Mehta MP: Brain metastases: The changing landscape. Oncology (Williston Park) 2015;29:257-260.
12. Mustacchi G, Biganzoli L, Pronzato P, Montemurro F, Dambrosio M, Minelli M, Molteni L, Scaltriti L: Her2-positive metastatic breast cancer: A changing scenario. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol 2015;95:78-87.
13. Pahuja S, Puhalla S: Management of breast cancer brain metastases is moving forward, but new options are still needed. Oncology (Williston Park) 2014;28:585, 590-582.
14. Quigley MR, Fukui O, Chew B, Bhatia S, Karlovits S: The shifting landscape of metastatic breast cancer to the CNS. Neurosurgical review 2013, 36:377-382.
15. Van Horn A, Chamberlain MC: Neoplastic meningitis. The journal of supportive oncology 2012, 10:45-53
16. Witzel I, Oliveira-Ferrer L, Pantel K, Müller V, Wikman H. Breast cancer brain metastases: biology and new clinical perspectives. Breast Cancer Research. 2016; 18(1):8.

CNS Metastases in Breast Cancer (BC) Risk Factors (4/14)

Further information:

HER2-positive and triple negative patients are at increased risk for the development of CNS metastases. Nevertheless, no evidence for screening exists. Better systemic control (especially in HER2-positive patients) is supposed to improve survival, thereby leading to an "unmasking" of cerebral metastases. This is attributed to insufficient control of cerebral tumor spread by current treatment strategies as well as to a higher CNS-tropism of HER2-positive and triple-negative tumor cells (see references).

References:

References risk factors (see also references slide CNS incidence):

1. Arslan UY, Oksuzoglu B, Aksoy S, Harputluoglu H, Turker I, Ozisik Y, Dizdar O, Altundag K, Alkis N, Zengin N. Breast cancer subtypes and outcomes of central nervous system metastases. Breast. 2011;20(6):562-7.
2. Duchnowska R, Dziadziuszko R, Czartoryska-Arlukowicz B, Radecka B, Szostakiewicz B, Sosinska-Mielcarek K, Karpinska A, Staroslawska E, Kubiatowski T, Szczylik C: Risk factors for brain relapse in HER2-positive metastatic breast cancer patients. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2009, 117:297-303.
3. Heitz F, Harter P, Lueck HJ, Fissler-Eckhoff A, Lorenz-Salehi F, Scheil-Bertram S, Traut A, du Bois A: Triple-negative and HER2-overexpressing breast cancers exhibit an elevated risk and an earlier occurrence of cerebral metastases. Eur J Cancer 2009, 45:2792-2798.
4. Hess KR, Esteva FJ: Effect of HER2 status on distant recurrence in early stage breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2013, 137:449-455.

5. Ishihara M, Mukai H, Nagai S, Onozawa M, Nihei K, Shimada T, Wada N: Retrospective analysis of risk factors for central nervous system metastases in operable breast cancer: effects of biologic subtype and Ki67 overexpression on survival. Oncology 2013, 84:135-140
6. Musolino A, Ciccolallo L, Panebianco M, Fontana E, Zanoni D, Bozzetti C, Michiara M, Silini EM, Ardizzoni A: Multifactorial central nervous system recurrence susceptibility in patients with HER2-positive breast cancer: epidemiological and clinical data from a population-based cancer registry study. Cancer 2011, 117:1837-1846.
7. Musolino A, Ciccolallo L, Panebianco M, Fontana E, Zanoni D, Bozzetti C, Michiara M, Silini EM, Ardizzoni A: Multifactorial central nervous system recurrence susceptibility in patients with HER2-positive breast cancer: epidemiological and clinical data from a population-based cancer registry study. Cancer 2011, 117:1837-1846.
8. Nie F, Yang J, Wen S, An YL, Ding J, Ju SH, Zhao Z, Chen HJ, Peng XG, Wong ST, Zhao H, Teng GJ: Involvement of epidermal growth factor receptor overexpression in the promotion of breast cancer brain metastasis. Cancer 2012, 118:5198-5209.
9. Pivot X, Manikhas A, Zurawski B, Chmielowska E, Karaszewska B, Allerton R, Chan S, Fabi A, Bidoli P, Gori S, Ciruelos E, Dank M, Hornyak L, Margolin S, Nusch A, Parikh R, Nagi F, DeSilvio M, Santillana S, Swaby RF, Semiglazov V: Cerebel (egf111438): A phase III, randomized, open-label study of lapatinib plus capecitabine versus trastuzumab plus capecitabine in patients with human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-positive metastatic breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 2015;33:1564-1573.
10. Soni A, Ren Z, Hameed O, Chanda D, Morgan CJ, Siegal GP, Wei S: Breast cancer subtypes predispose the site of distant metastases. Am J Clin Pathol 2015;143:471-478.
11. Shen Q, Sahin AA, Hess KR, Suki D, Aldape KD, Sawaya R, Ibrahim NK: Breast cancer with brain metastases: Clinicopathologic features, survival, and paired biomarker analysis. Oncologist 2015;20:466-473.
12. Tomasevic ZI, Rakocevic Z, Tomasevic ZM, Milovanovic Z, Inic M, Kolarevic D, Lukic V, Kovac Z.Incidence of brain metastases in early stage HER2 3+ breast cancer patients; is there a role for brain CT in asymptomatic patients?, J BUON. 2012 Apr-Jun;17(2):249-53.
13. Witzel I, Kantelhardt EJ, Milde-Langosch K, Ihnen M, Zeitz J, Harbeck N, Janicke F, Muller V: Management of patients with brain metastases receiving trastuzumab treatment for metastatic breast cancer. Onkologie 2011, 34:304-308.

References Brain metastases (BM) are more likely to be estrogen receptor negative, and overexpress HER2 or EGFR.

1. Arvold, N. D., K. S. Oh, A. Niemierko, A. G. Taghian, N. U. Lin, R. F. Abi-Raad, M. Sreedhara, J. R. Harris and B. M. Alexander (2012). "Brain metastases after breast-conserving therapy and systemic therapy: incidence and characteristics by biologic subtype." Breast Cancer Res Treat **136**(1): 153-160.
2. Bachmann C, Grischke EM, Staebler A, Schittenhelm J, Wallwiener D: Receptor change-clinicopathologic analysis of matched pairs of primary and cerebral metastatic breast cancer. J Cancer Res Clin Oncol 2013, 139:1909-1916.
3. Bachmann C, Grischke EM, Fehm T, Staebler A, Schittenhelm J, Wallwiener D: CNS metastases of breast cancer show discordant immunohistochemical phenotype compared to primary. J Cancer Res Clin Oncol 2013, 139:551-556.
4. Duchnowska R, Dziadziuszko R, Trojanowski T, Mandat T, Och W, Czartoryska-Arlukowicz B, Radecka B, Olszewski W, Szubstarski F, Kozlowski W, Jarosz B, Rogowski W, Kowalczyk A, Limon J, Biernat W, Jassem J, the Polish Brain Metastasis C: Conversion of epidermal growth factor receptor 2 and hormone receptor expression in breast cancer metastases to the brain. Breast Cancer Res 2012, 14:R119.
5. Hohensee I, Lamszus K, Riethdorf S, Meyer-Staeckling S, Glatzel M, Matschke J, Witzel I, Westphal M, Brandt B, Muller V, Pantel K, Wikman H: Frequent genetic alterations in EGFR- and HER2-driven pathways in breast cancer brain metastases. Am J Pathol 2013, 183:83-95.
6. Omoto Y, Kurosumi M, Hozumi Y, Oba H, Kawanowa K, Takei H, Yasuda Y: Immunohistochemical assessment of primary breast tumors and metachronous brain metastases, with particular regard to differences in the expression of biological markers and prognosis. Exp Ther Med 2010, 1:561-567.

References: There is no evidence for BM-screening in asymptomatic BC-patients

1. Niwinska A, Tacikowska M, Murawska M: The effect of early detection of occult brain metastases in HER2-positive breast cancer patients on survival and cause of death. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2010, 77:1134-1139.

Graded Prognostic Assessment (GPA) worksheet to estimate survival from brain metastases (BM) by diagnosis (5/14)

No further information

References:

References for Breast-GPA:

1. Sperduto PW, Kased N, Roberge D, Xu Z, Shanley R, Luo X, Sneed PK, Chao ST, Weil RJ, Suh J, Bhatt A, Jensen AW, Brown PD, Shih HA, Kirkpatrick J, Gaspar LE, Fiveash JB, Chiang V, Knisely JP, Sperduto CM, Lin N, Mehta M: Summary report on the graded prognostic assessment: an accurate and facile diagnosis-specific tool to estimate survival for patients with brain metastases. J Clin Oncol 2012, 30:419-425.
2. Sperduto PW, Kased N, Roberge D, Xu Z, Shanley R, Luo X, Sneed PK, Chao ST, Weil RJ, Suh J, Bhatt A, Jensen AW, Brown PD, Shih HA, Kirkpatrick J, Gaspar LE, Fiveash JB, Chiang V, Knisely JP, Sperduto CM, Lin N, Mehta M: Effect of tumor subtype on survival and the graded prognostic assessment for patients with breast cancer and brain metastases. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2012, 82:2111-2117
3. Sperduto PW, Shanley R, Luo X, Andrews D, Werner-Wasik M, Valicenti R, Bahary JP, Souhami L, Won M, Mehta M: Secondary analysis of rtog 9508, a phase 3 randomized trial of whole-brain radiation therapy versus wbrt plus stereotactic radiosurgery in patients with 1-3 brain metastases; poststratified by the graded prognostic assessment (gpa). Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2014;90:526-531.

Further References: Prognostic Factors for Survival:

1. Anders CK, Deal AM, Miller CR, Khorram C, Meng H, Burrows E, Livasy C, Fritchie K, Ewend MG, Perou CM, Carey LA: The prognostic contribution of clinical breast cancer subtype, age, and race among patients with breast cancer brain metastases. Cancer 2011, 117:1602-1611.
2. Castaneda CA, Flores R, Rojas KY, Castillo M, Dolores-Cerna K, Flores C, Belmar-Lopez C, Milla E, Gomez H: Prognostic factors for patients with newly diagnosed brain metastasis from breast cancer. CNS Oncol 2015;4:137-145.
3. Dawood S, Gonzalez-Angulo AM, Albarracin C, Yu TK, Hortobagyi GN, Buchholz TA, Woodward WA: Prognostic factors of survival in the trastuzumab era among women with breast cancer and brain metastases who receive whole brain radiotherapy: a single-institution review. Cancer 2010, 116:3084-3092.
4. Dawood S, Ueno NT, Valero V, Andreopoulou E, Hsu L, Lara J, Woodward W, Buchholz TA, Hortobagyi GN, Cristofanilli M: Incidence of and survival following brain metastases among women with inflammatory breast cancer. Ann Oncol 2010, 21:2348-2355.
5. Hines SL, Vallow LA, Tan WW, McNeil RB, Perez EA, Jain A: Clinical outcomes after a diagnosis of brain metastases in patients with estrogen- and/or human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-positive versus triple-negative breast cancer. Ann Oncol 2008, 19:1561-1565.
6. Huttenlocher S, Dziggel L, Hornung D, Blanck O, Schild SE, Rades D. A new prognostic instrument to predict the probability of developing new cerebral metastases after radiosurgery alone. Radiation oncology 2014;9:215.
7. Kwon HC, Oh SH, Kim SH, Lee S, Kwon KA, Choi YJ, Cho GJ, Kim YS, Lee M, Lee JH, Kim DC, Lee HS, Cho SH, Kim HJ. Clinical outcomes and breast cancer subtypes in patients with brain metastases. Onkologie 2010; 33(4): 143 – 4.
8. Laakmann, E., K. Riecke, Y. Goy, J. F. Kersten, A. Krull, V. Muller, C. Petersen and I. Witzel (2016). "Comparison of nine prognostic scores in patients with brain metastases of breast cancer receiving radiotherapy of the brain." J Cancer Res Clin Oncol 142(1): 325-332.

9. Niwinska A, Murawska M, Pogoda K: Breast cancer brain metastases: differences in survival depending on biological subtype, RPA RTOG prognostic class and systemic treatment after whole-brain radiotherapy (WBRT). Ann Oncol 2010, 21:942-948.
10. Rades D, Huttenlocher S, Hornung D, Blanck O, Schild SE, Fischer D. Do patients with very few brain metastases from breast cancer benefit from whole-brain radiotherapy in addition to radiosurgery? Radiation oncology 2014;9:267.
11. Subbiah IM, Lei X, Weinberg JS, Sulman EP, Chavez-MacGregor M, Tripathy D, Gupta R, Varma A, Chouhan J, Guevarra RP, Valero V, Gilbert MR, Gonzalez-Angulo AM: Validation and development of a modified breast graded prognostic assessment as a tool for survival in patients with breast cancer and brain metastases. J Clin Oncol 2015;33:2239-2245.
12. Xu Z, Schlesinger D, Toulmin S, Rich T, Sheehan J: Impact of triple-negative phenotype on prognosis of patients with breast cancer brain metastases. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2012, 84:612-618.
13. Xu Z, Marko NF, Chao ST, Angelov L, Vogelbaum MA, Suh JH, Barnett GH, Weil RJ: Relationship between HER2 status and prognosis in women with brain metastases from breast cancer. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2012, 82:e739-747.

Rades OS-Score (6/14)

No further information

Reference:

1. Rades D, Dziggel L, Segedin B, Oblak I, Nagy V, Marita A, Schild SE, Trang NT, Khoa MT. A simple survival score for patients with brain metastases from breast cancer. Strahlenther Onkol. 2013;189:664-7.
2. Rades, D., L. Dziggel, S. Janssen, O. Blanck, D. Hornung and S. E. Schild (2016). "A Survival Score for Patients Receiving Stereotactic Radiosurgery Alone for Brain Metastases from Breast Cancer." Anticancer Res **36**(3): 1073-1076

Single / Solitary Brain Metastases (7/14)

Further information

Decline in cognitive function, specifically immediate recall, memory and verbal fluency, was described to be more frequent with the addition of WBRT to SRS. Adjuvant WBRT does not improve overall survival despite better brain control. Initial treatment with SRS and close monitoring is recommended to better preserve cognitive function in patients with newly diagnosed brain metastases that are amenable to SRS.

References:

1. Bhangoo SS, Linskey ME, Kalkanis SN, American Association of Neurologic S, Congress of Neurologic S: Evidence-based guidelines for the management of brain metastases. Neurosurgery clinics of North America 2011, 22:97-104, viii.
2. Brown A, Asher AL, Ballman K, Farace E, Cerhan J, Anderson K, Carrero X, Berker F, Deming R, Burri S, Menard C, Chung C, Stieber V, Pollock BE, Galanis E, Buckner JC, Jaeckle KA. NCCTG N0574 (Alliance): A phase III randomized trial of whole brain radiation therapy (WBRT) in addition to radiosurgery (SRS) in patients with 1 to 3 brain metastases. JAMA. 2016 Jul 26;316(4):401-9. doi: 10.1001/jama.2016.9839Soon YY1, Tham IW, Lim KH, Koh WY, Lu JJ. Surgery or radiosurgery plus whole brain radiotherapy versus surgery or radiosurgery alone for brain metastases. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Mar 1;3:CD009454. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD009454.pub2.
3. Cho E, Rubinstein L, Stevenson P, Gooley T, Philips M, Halasz LM, Gensheimer MF, Linden HM, Rockhill JK, Gadi VK: The use of stereotactic radiosurgery for brain metastases from breast cancer: Who benefits most? Breast Cancer Res Treat 2015;149:743-749.
4. Dye NB, Gondi V, Mehta MP: Strategies for preservation of memory function in patients with brain metastases. Chinese clinical oncology 2015;4:24.

5. Halasz, L. M., H. Uno, M. Hughes, T. D'Amico, E. U. Dexter, S. B. Edge, J. A. Hayman, J. C. Niland, G. A. Otterson, K. M. Pisters, R. Theriault, J. C. Weeks and R. S. Punglia: Comparative effectiveness of stereotactic radiosurgery versus whole-brain radiation therapy for patients with brain metastases from breast or non-small cell lung cancer. Cancer 2016 122(13): 2091-2100.
6. Kocher M, Soffietti R, Abacioglu U, Villa S, Fauchon F, Baumert BG, Fariselli L, Tzuk-Shina T, Kortmann RD, Carrie C, Ben Hassel M, Kouri M, Valeinis E, van den Berge D, Collette S, Collette L, Mueller RP: Adjuvant whole-brain radiotherapy versus observation after radiosurgery or surgical resection of one to three cerebral metastases: results of the EORTC 22952-26001 study. J Clin Oncol 2011, 29:134-141.
7. Ling DC, Vargo JA, Wegner RE, Flickinger JC, Burton SA, Engh J, Amankulor N, Quinn AE, Ozhasoglu C, Heron DE: Postoperative stereotactic radiosurgery to the resection cavity for large brain metastases: Clinical outcomes, predictors of intracranial failure, and implications for optimal patient selection. Neurosurgery 2015;76:150-156; discussion 156-157; quiz 157.
8. Liu Y, Alexander BM, Chen YH, Horvath MC, Aizer AA, Claus EB, Dunn IF, Golby AJ, Johnson MD, Friesen S, Mannarino EG, Wagar M, Hacker FL, Arvold ND: Salvage whole brain radiotherapy or stereotactic radiosurgery after initial stereotactic radiosurgery for 1-4 brain metastases. J Neurooncol 2015;124:429-437.
9. Miller, J. A., R. Kotecha and J. H. Suh: Comparative effectiveness of stereotactic radiosurgery versus whole-brain radiation therapy for patients with brain metastases from breast or non-small cell lung cancer. Cancer 2016; 122(20): 3243-3244
10. Mix, M., R. Elmarzouky, T. O'Connor, R. Plunkett and D. Prasad: Clinical outcomes in patients with brain metastases from breast cancer treated with single-session radiosurgery or whole brain radiotherapy. J Neurosurg 2016; 125(Suppl 1): 26-30
11. O'Neill BP, Iturria NJ, Link MJ, Pollock BE, Ballman KV, O'Fallon JR: A comparison of surgical resection and stereotactic radiosurgery in the treatment of solitary brain metastases. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2003, 55:1169-1176.
12. Rades D, Kueter JD, Hornung D, Veninga T, Hanssens P, Schild SE, Dunst J: Comparison of stereotactic radiosurgery (SRS) alone and whole brain radiotherapy (WBRT) plus a stereotactic boost (WBRT+SRS) for one to three brain metastases. Strahlenther Onkol 2008, 184:655-662.

13. Rades D, Huttenlocher S, Rudat V, Hornung D, Blanck O, Phuong PC, Khoa MT, Schild SE, Fischer D: Radiosurgery with 20 gy provides better local contol of 1-3 brain metastases from breast cancer than with lower doses. Anticancer Res 2015;35:333-336.
14. Sneed PK, Suh JH, Goetsch SJ, Sanghavi SN, Chappell R, Buatti JM, Regine WF, Weltman E, King VJ, Breneman JC, Sperduto PW, Mehta MP. A multi-institutional review of radiosurgery alone vs. radiosurgery with whole brain radiotherapy as the initial management of brain metastases. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2002;53:519-26
15. Tsao MN, Lloyd N, Wong RK, Chow E, Rakovitch E, Laperriere N, Xu W, Sahgal A: Whole brain radiotherapy for the treatment of newly diagnosed multiple brain metastases. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2012, 4:CD003869.
16. Tsao MN, Rades D, Wirth A, Lo SS, Danielson BL, Gaspar LE, Sperduto PW, Vogelbaum MA, Radawski JD, Wang JZ, Gillin MT, Mohideen N, Hahn CA, Chang EL: Radiotherapeutic and surgical management for newly diagnosed brain metastasis(es): An American Society for Radiation Oncology evidence-based guideline. Practical radiation oncology 2012, 2:210-225.
17. Tsao M, Xu W, Sahgal A: A meta-analysis evaluating stereotactic radiosurgery, whole-brain radiotherapy, or both for patients presenting with a limited number of brain metastases. Cancer 2012, 118:2486-2493.

Brain Metastases 2-3 (2-4) lesions (8/14)

No further information

References:

See references Slide 7

NCCTG N0574 (Alliance): (9/14)

No further information

Reference:

1. Brown A, Asher AL, Ballman K, Farace E, Cerhan J, Anderson K, Carrero X, Berker F, Deming R, Burri S, Menard C, Chung C, Stieber V, Pollock BE, Galanis E, Buckner JC, Jaeckle KA. NCCTG N0574 (Alliance): A phase III randomized trial of whole brain radiation therapy (WBRT) in addition to radiosurgery (SRS) in patients with 1 to 3 brain metastases. JAMA. 2016 Jul 26;316(4):401-9. doi: 10.1001/jama.2016.9839.

EORTC 22952- 26001 Study (10/14)

No further information

Reference:

1. Kocher M, Soffietti R, Abacioglu U, Villa S, Fauchon F, Baumert BG, Fariselli L, Tzuk-Shina T, Kortmann RD, Carrie C, Ben Hassel M, Kouri M, Valeinis E, van den Berge D, Collette S, Collette L, Mueller RP. Adjuvant whole-brain radiotherapy versus observation after radiosurgery or surgical resection of one to three cerebral metastases: results of the EORTC 22952-26001 study. J Clin Oncol. 2011;29:134-41.

Possible Factors for Decision-Making Neurosurgery versus Stereotactic Radiosurgery (11/14)

No further information

No references

Multiple Brain Metastases (12/14)

No further information

References:

1. Awad R, Fogarty G, Hong A, Kelly P, Ng D, Santos D, et al. Hippocampal avoidance with volumetric modulated arc therapy in melanoma brain metastases - the first Australian experience. Radiation oncology 2013;8:62.
2. Bachelot T, Romieu G, Campone M, Diéras V, Cropet C, Dalenc F, Jimenez M, Le Rhun E, Pierga JY, Gonçalves A, Leheurteur M, Domont J, Gutierrez M, Curé H, Ferrero JM, Labbe-Devilliers C. Lapatinib plus capecitabine in patients with previously untreated brain metastases from HER2-positive metastatic breast cancer (LANDSCAPE): a single-group phase 2 study. Lancet Oncol. 2013 Jan;14(1):64-71.
3. Caine C, Deshmukh S, Gondi V, Mehta M, Tome W, Corn BW, Kanner A, Rowley H, Kundapur V, DeNittis A, Greenspoon JN, Konski AA, Bauman GS, Raben A, Shi W, Wendland M, Kachnic L: Cogstate computerized memory tests in patients with brain metastases: Secondary endpoint results of nrg oncology rtog 0933. J Neurooncol 2015.
4. Cao KI, Lebas N, Gerber S, Levy C, Le Scodan R, Bourgier C, Pierga JY, Gobillion A, Savignoni A, Kirova YM: Phase ii randomized study of whole-brain radiation therapy with or without concurrent temozolomide for brain metastases from breast cancer. Ann Oncol 2015;26:89-94.
5. Gondi V, Pugh SL, Tome WA, Caine C, Corn B, Kanner A, Rowley H, Kundapur V, DeNittis A, Greenspoon JN, Konski AA, Bauman GS, Shah S, Shi W, Wendland M, Kachnic L, Mehta MP: Preservation of memory with conformal avoidance of the hippocampal neural stem-cell compartment during whole-brain radiotherapy for brain metastases (rtog 0933): A phase ii multi-institutional trial. J Clin Oncol 2014;32:3810-3816.
6. Kondziolka D, Patel A, Lunsford LD, Kassam A, Flickinger JC. Stereotactic radiosurgery plus whole brain radiotherapy versus radiotherapy alone for patients with multiple brain metastases. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1999;45:427-34

7. Krop IE, Lin NU, Blackwell K, Guardino E, Huober J, Lu M, Miles D, Samant M, Welslau M, Diéras V. Trastuzumab emtansine (T-DM1) versus lapatinib plus capecitabine in patients with HER2-positive metastatic breast cancer and central nervous system metastases: a retrospective, exploratory analysis in EMILIA. Ann Oncol. 2015; 26(1):113-9. doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdu486.
8. Lin NU, Carey LA, LuiMC et al. Phase II trial of lapatinib for brain metastases in patients with human epithelial growth factor 2-positive breast cancer JCO 2008; 26(12):1993-1999
9. Metro G, Foglietta J, Russillo M, Stocchi L, Vidiri A, Giannarelli D, Crino L, Papaldo P, Mottolese M, Cognetti F, Fabi A, Gori S: Clinical outcome of patients with brain metastases from HER2-positive breast cancer treated with lapatinib and capecitabine. Ann Oncol 2011, 22:625-630.
10. Mehta MP et al. The role of chemotherapy in the management of newly diagnosed brain metastases: a systemic review and evidence based clinical practice guideline. J Neurooncol 2010; 96: 71-83.
11. Niwinska A et al. Breast Cancer subtypes and response to systemic treatment after whole-brain radiotherapy in patients with brain metastases. Cancer 2010; 116(18): 4238-47.
12. Tsao MN, Rades D, Wirth A, Lo SS, Danielson BL, Gaspar LE, Sperduto PW, Vogelbaum MA, Radawski JD, Wang JZ, Gillin MT, Mohideen N, Hahn CA, Chang EL: Radiotherapeutic and surgical management for newly diagnosed brain metastasis(es): An American Society for Radiation Oncology evidence-based guideline. Practical radiation oncology 2012, 2:210-225.
13. Stokes TB, Niranjan A, Kano H, Choi PA, Kondziolka D, Dade Lunsford L, Monaco EA, 3rd: White matter changes in breast cancer brain metastases patients who undergo radiosurgery alone compared to whole brain radiation therapy plus radiosurgery. J Neurooncol 2015;121:583-590.
14. Sutherland S et al. Treatment of HER2-positive metastatic breast cancer with lapatinib and capecitabine in the lapatinib expanded access programme, including efficacy in brain metastases-the UK experience. Br J Cancer 2010; 16: 102(6): 995 – 1002.
15. Geraud, A., H. P. Xu, P. Beuzeboc and Y. M. Kirova (2016). "Preliminary experience of the concurrent use of radiosurgery and T-DM1 for brain metastases in HER2-positive metastatic breast cancer." J Neurooncol. 2016

Radiochemotherapy

1. Ammirati M, Cobbs CS, Linskey ME, Paleologos NA, Ryken TC, Burri SH, Asher AL, Loeffler JS, Robinson PD, Andrews DW, Gaspar LE, Kondziolka D, McDermott M, Mehta MP, Mikkelsen T, Olson JJ, Patchell RA, Kalkanis SN: The role of retreatment in the management of recurrent/progressive brain metastases: a systematic review and evidence-based clinical practice guideline. J Neurooncol 2010, 96:85-96.
2. Lassman AB, Abrey LE, Shah GD, Panageas KS, Begemann M, Malkin MG, Raizer JJ: Systemic high-dose intravenous methotrexate for central nervous system metastases. J Neurooncol 2006, 78:255-260.

Re-Bestrahlung bei Rezidiv

1. Huang, Z., B. Sun, G. Shen, L. Cha, X. Meng, J. Wang, Z. Zhou and S. Wu: Brain metastasis reirradiation in patients with advanced breast cancer. J Radiat Res 2016. Oct 5. [Epub ahead of print] DOI 10.1093/jrr/rrw087
2. Minniti, G., C. Scaringi, S. Paolini, E. Clarke, F. Cicone, V. Esposito, A. Romano, M. Osti and R. M. Enrici: Repeated stereotactic radiosurgery for patients with progressive brain metastases. J Neurooncol 2016; 126(1): 91-97.
3. Shen, C. J., M. Lim and L. R. Kleinberg (2016). "Controversies in the Therapy of Brain Metastases: Shifting Paradigms in an Era of Effective Systemic Therapy and Longer-Term Survivorship." Curr Treat Options Oncol 2016; 17(9): 46.

Systemic and Symptomatic Therapy of Brain Metastases (13/14)

Further information:

In the single-arm phase II trial (Landscape) 45 patients received capecitabine in combination with lapatinib to prolong the time until WBRT. 29 patients had an objective CNS response (65.9%, 95% CI 50.1-79.5); all were partial responses with 49% of patients experiencing a grade 3or4 treatment-related adverse events. Therefore, the landscape trial proves that systemic therapy can prolong the time until local therapy of BM is necessary but no general recommendation for this combination therapy can be made. Several retrospective trials show that T-DM1 is safe in patients with brain metastases In a subcohort of the Kamilla trial 21% of patients after local treatment for BM or asymptomatic brain metastases experienced a complete or partial remission with T-DM1. No newly developed targeted therapy could prove to be superior to other cytotoxic agents in the brain.

References:

1. Bachelot T, Romieu G, Campone M, Diéras V, Cropet C, Dalenc F, Jimenez M, Le Rhun E, Pierga JY, Gonçalves A, Leheurteur M, Domont J, Gutierrez M, Curé H, Ferrero JM, Labbe-Devilliers C. Lapatinib plus capecitabine in patients with previously untreated brain metastases from HER2-positive metastatic breast cancer (LANDSCAPE): a single-group phase 2 study. Lancet Oncol. 2013;14(1):64-71.
2. Bartsch R, Berghoff AS, Vogl U, Rudas M, Bergen E, Dubsky P, Dieckmann K, Pinker K, Bago-Horvath Z, Galid A, Oehler L, Zielinski CC, Gnant M, Steger GG, Preusser M: Activity of t-dm1 in her2-positive breast cancer brain metastases. Clin Exp Metastasis 2015;32:729-737.
3. Bartsch R, Berghoff A, Pluschnig U, Bago-Horvath Z, Dubsky P, Rottenfusser A, DeVries C, Rudas M, Fitzal F, Dieckmann K, Mader RM, Gnant M, Zielinski CC, Steger GG: Impact of anti-HER2 therapy on overall survival in HER2-overexpressing breast cancer patients with brain metastases. Br J Cancer 2012, 106:25-31.

4. Karam I, Hamilton S, Nichol A, Woods R, Speers C, Kennecke H, Tyldesley S: Population-based outcomes after brain radiotherapy in patients with brain metastases from breast cancer in the Pre-Trastuzumab and Trastuzumab eras. Radiation oncology 2013, 8:12.
5. Lin NU, Eierman W, Greil R, Campone M, Kaufman B, Steplewski K, Lane SR, Zembryki D, Rubin SD, Winer EP: Randomized phase II study of lapatinib plus capecitabine or lapatinib plus topotecan for patients with HER2-positive breast cancer brain metastases. J Neurooncol 2011, 105:613-620.
6. Lin NU, Dieras V, Paul D, Lossignol D, Christodoulou C, Stemmler HJ, Roche H, Liu MC, Greil R, Ciruelos E, Loibl S, Gori S, Wardley A, Yardley D, Brufsky A, Blum JL, Rubin SD, Dharan B, Steplewski K, Zembryki D, Oliva C, Roychowdhury D, Paoletti P, Winer EP: Multicenter phase II study of lapatinib in patients with brain metastases from HER2-positive breast cancer. Clin Cancer Res 2009, 15:1452-1459.
7. Lin NU: Targeted therapies in brain metastases. Current treatment options in neurology 2014, 16:276.
8. Mehta AI, Brufsky AM, Sampson JH: Therapeutic approaches for HER2-positive brain metastases: circumventing the blood-brain barrier. Cancer Treat Rev 2013, 39:261-269.
9. Park YH, Park MJ, Ji SH, Yi SY, Lim DH, Nam DH, Lee JI, Park W, Choi DH, Huh SJ, Ahn JS, Kang WK, Park K, Im YH: Trastuzumab treatment improves brain metastasis outcomes through control and durable prolongation of systemic extracranial disease in HER2-overexpressing breast cancer patients. Br J Cancer 2009, 100:894-900.
10. Stemmler HJ, Schmitt M, Willems A, Bernhard H, Harbeck N, Heinemann V: Ratio of trastuzumab levels in serum and cerebrospinal fluid is altered in HER2-positive breast cancer patients with brain metastases and impairment of blood-brain barrier. Anticancer Drugs 2007, 18:23-28.
11. Teplinsky E, Esteva FJ: Systemic therapy for her2-positive central nervous system disease: Where we are and where do we go from here? Curr Oncol Rep 2015;17:46.
12. Tarhan MO, Demir L, Somali I, Yigit S, Erten C, Alacacioglu A, Ellidokuz H, Seseogullari O, Kucukzeybek Y, Can A, Dirican A, Bayoglu V, Akyol M: The clinicopathological evaluation of the breast cancer patients with brain metastases: predictors of survival. Clin Exp Metastasis 2013, 30:201-213.
13. Zhang Q, Chen J, Yu X, Cai G, Yang Z, Cao L, Hu C, Guo X, Sun J, Chen J: Survival benefit of anti-her2 therapy after whole-brain radiotherapy in her2-positive breast cancer patients with brain metastasis. Breast Cancer 2016; Sep;23(5):732-9. doi: 10.1007/s12282-015-0631-x. Epub 2015 Aug 13.

Chemotherapy

1. Cortes, J., V. Dieras, J. Ro, J. Barriere, T. Bachelot, S. Hurvitz, E. Le Rhun, M. Espie, S. B. Kim, A. Schneeweiss, J. H. Sohn, J. M. Nabholtz, P. L. Kellokumpu-Lehtinen, J. Taguchi, F. Piacentini, E. Ciruelos, P. Bono, M. Ould-Kaci, F. Roux and H. Joensuu: Afatinib alone or afatinib plus vinorelbine versus investigator's choice of treatment for HER2-positive breast cancer with progressive brain metastases after trastuzumab, lapatinib, or both (LUX-Breast 3): a randomised, open-label, multicentre, phase 2 trial. Lancet Oncol 2015; **16**(16): 1700-1710.
2. Freedman, R. A., R. S. Gelman, J. S. Wefel, M. E. Melisko, K. R. Hess, R. M. Connolly, C. H. Van Poznak, P. A. Niravath, S. L. Puhalla, N. Ibrahim, K. L. Blackwell, B. Moy, C. Herold, M. C. Liu, A. Lowe, N. Y. Agar, N. Ryabin, S. Farooq, E. Lawler, M. F. Rimawi, I. E. Krop, A. C. Wolff, E. P. Winer and N. U. Lin: Translational Breast Cancer Research Consortium (TBCRC) 022: A Phase II Trial of Neratinib for Patients With Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2-Positive Breast Cancer and Brain Metastases. J Clin Oncol 2016; 34(9): 945-952
3. Jacot, W., E. Pons, J. S. Frenel, S. Guiu, C. Levy, P. E. Heudel, T. Bachelot, V. D'Hondt, A. Darlix, N. Firmin, G. Romieu, S. Thezenas and F. Dalenc: Efficacy and safety of trastuzumab emtansine (T-DM1) in patients with HER2-positive breast cancer with brain metastases." Breast Cancer Res Treat 2016; 157(2): 307-318.
4. Mehta MP, Paleologos NA, Mikkelsen T, Robinson PD, Ammirati M, Andrews DW, Asher AL, Burri SH, Cobbs CS, Gaspar LE, Kondziolka D, Linskey ME, Loeffler JS, McDermott M, Olson JJ, Patchell RA, Ryken TC, Kalkanis SN: The role of chemotherapy in the management of newly diagnosed brain metastases: a systematic review and evidence-based clinical practice guideline. J Neurooncol 2010, 96:71-83.
5. Niwinska, A. Brain metastases as site of first and isolated recurrence of breast cancer: the role of systemic therapy after local treatment. Clin Exp Metastasis 2016; **33**(7): 677-685
6. Perez, E. A., A. Awada, J. O'Shaughnessy, H. S. Rugo, C. Twelves, S. A. Im, P. Gomez-Pardo, L. S. Schwartzberg, V. Dieras, D. A. Yardley, D. A. Potter, A. Mailliez, A. Moreno-Aspitia, J. S. Ahn, C. Zhao, U. Hoch, M. Tagliaferri, A. L. Hannah and J. Cortes: Etirinotecan pegol (NKTR-102) versus treatment of physician's choice in women with advanced breast cancer previously treated with an anthracycline, a taxane, and capecitabine (BEACON): a randomised, open-label, multicentre, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2015; 16(15): 1556-1568

Anticonvulsants

1. Ryken TC, McDermott M, Robinson PD, Ammirati M, Andrews DW, Asher AL, Burri SH, Cobbs CS, Gaspar LE, Kondziolka D, Linskey ME, Loeffler JS, Mehta MP, Mikkelsen T, Olson JJ, Paleologos NA, Patchell RA, Kalkanis SN: The role of steroids in the management of brain metastases: a systematic review and evidence-based clinical practice guideline. J Neurooncol 2010, 96:103-114.

Steroids

1. Ryken TC, McDermott M, Robinson PD, Ammirati M, Andrews DW, Asher AL, Burri SH, Cobbs CS, Gaspar LE, Kondziolka D, Linskey ME, Loeffler JS, Mehta MP, Mikkelsen T, Olson JJ, Paleologos NA, Patchell RA, Kalkanis SN: The role of steroids in the management of brain metastases: a systematic review and evidence-based clinical practice guideline. J Neurooncol 2010, 96:103-114.

Leptomeningeal Carcinomatosis Local Therapy (14/14)

No further information

References:

1. Brower, J. V., S. Saha, S. A. Rosenberg, C. R. Hullett and H. Ian Robins: Management of leptomeningeal metastases: Prognostic factors and associated outcomes. J Clin Neurosci 2016; 27: 130-137.
2. Chamberlain MC: Neoplastic meningitis and metastatic epidural spinal cord compression. Hematology/oncology clinics of North America 2012, 26:917-931.
3. Cole BF, Glantz MJ, Jaeckle KA, Chamberlain MC, Mackowiak JI: Quality-of-life-adjusted survival comparison of sustained-release cytosine arabinoside versus intrathecal methotrexate for treatment of solid tumor neoplastic meningitis. Cancer 2003, 97:3053-3060.
4. Glantz MJ, Van Horn A, Fisher R, Chamberlain MC: Route of intracerebrospinal fluid chemotherapy administration and efficacy of therapy in neoplastic meningitis. Cancer 2010, 116:1947-1952.
5. Glantz MJ, Jaeckle KA, Chamberlain MC, Phuphanich S, Recht L, Swinnen LJ, Maria B, LaFollette S, Schumann GB, Cole BF, Howell SB: A randomized controlled trial comparing intrathecal sustained-release cytarabine (DepoCyt) to intrathecal methotrexate in patients with neoplastic meningitis from solid tumors. Clin Cancer Res 1999, 5:3394-3402.
6. Grossman SA, Finkelstein DM, Ruckdeschel JC, Trump DL, Moynihan T, Ettinger DS: Randomized prospective comparison of intraventricular methotrexate and thiotepa in patients with previously untreated neoplastic meningitis. Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group. J Clin Oncol 1993, 11:561-569.
7. Glantz MJ, Jaeckle KA, Chamberlain MC, Phuphanich S, Recht L, Swinnen LJ, Maria B, LaFollette S, Schumann GB, Cole BF, Howell SB: A randomized controlled trial comparing intrathecal sustained-release cytarabine (DepoCyt) to intrathecal methotrexate in patients with neoplastic meningitis from solid tumors. Clin Cancer Res 1999, 5:3394-3402.

8. Gleissner B, Chamberlain MC: Neoplastic meningitis. Lancet neurology 2006, 5:443-452.
9. Jaeckle KA, Phuphanich S, Bent MJ, Aiken R, Batchelor T, Campbell T, Fulton D, Gilbert M, Heros D, Rogers L et al: Intrathecal treatment of neoplastic meningitis due to breast cancer with a slow-release formulation of cytarabine. Br J Cancer 2001, 84:157-163.
10. Kak M, Nanda R, Ramsdale EE, Lukas RV: Treatment of leptomeningeal carcinomatosis: Current challenges and future opportunities. Journal of clinical neuroscience : official journal of the Neurosurgical Society of Australasia 2015;22:632-637.
11. Le Rhun E, Taillibert S, Zairi F, Kotecki N, Devos P, Mailliez A, Servent V, Vanlemmens L, Vennin P, Boulanger T, Baranzelli MC, Andre C, Marliot G, Cazin JL, Dubois F, Assaker R, Bonneterre J, Chamberlain MC: A retrospective case series of 103 consecutive patients with leptomeningeal metastasis and breast cancer. J Neurooncol 2013, 113:83-92.
12. Le Rhun E, Taillibert S, Devos P, Zairi F, Turpin A, Rodrigues I, Cazin JL, Pierret MF, Andre C, Dubois F, Bonneterre J, Chamberlain MC: Salvage intracerebrospinal fluid thiotepa in breast cancer-related leptomeningeal metastases: a retrospective case series. Anticancer Drugs 2013, 24:1093-1097.
13. Le Rhun E, Taillibert S, Zairi F, Devos P, Pierret MF, Dubois F, Assaker R, Buisset E, Bonneterre J, Baranzelli MC: Clinicopathological features of breast cancers predict the development of leptomeningeal metastases: a case-control study. J Neurooncol 2011, 105:309-315.
14. Morikawa, A., L. Jordan, R. Rozner, S. Patil, A. Boire, E. Pentsova and A. D. Seidman: Characteristics and Outcomes of Patients With Breast Cancer With Leptomeningeal Metastasis. Clin Breast Cancer 2016; Jul 25. pii: S1526-8209(16)30177-X. doi: 10.1016/j.clbc.2016.07.002. [Epub ahead of print]
15. Van Horn A, Chamberlain MC: Neoplastic meningitis. The journal of supportive oncology 2012, 10:45-53.

Trastuzumab intrathecal

1. Stemmler HJ, Schmitt M, Harbeck N, Willems A, Bernhard H, Lassig D, Schoenberg S, Heinemann V: Application of intrathecal trastuzumab (Herceptintrade mark) for treatment of meningeal carcinomatosis in HER2-overexpressing metastatic breast cancer. Oncol Rep 2006, 15:1373-1377.
2. Zagouri F, Sergentanis TN, Bartsch R, Berghoff AS, Chrysikos D, de Azambuja E, Dimopoulos MA, Preusser M: Intrathecal administration of trastuzumab for the treatment of meningeal carcinomatosis in HER2-positive metastatic breast cancer: a systematic review and pooled analysis. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2013, 139:13-22

MTX high dose

1. Lassman AB, Abrey LE, Shah GD, Panageas KS, Begemann M, Malkin MG, Raizer JJ: Systemic high-dose intravenous methotrexate for central nervous system metastases. J Neurooncol 2006, 78:255-260.

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Complementary Therapy

Survivorship

Complementary Therapy – Hormonal Treatment and Alternatives in Breast Cancer Survivors – Survivorship

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

- **<u>Versionen 2002–2016:</u>**
  Albert / Bauerfeind / Blohmer / Fersis / Friedrich / Gerber / Göhring / Hanf / Janni / Kümmel / von Minckwitz / Oberhoff / Scharl / Schmidt / Schütz / Thomssen

- **<u>Version 2017:</u>**
  Gerber / Lück

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

„Alternative“ Therapies

„Integrative Oncology“

„Unconventional methods“

CAM
Complementary + alternative medicine

UCT
Unconventional **Thx**

Complementary	Alternative	Unconventional
In addition to scientifically based medicine	*Instead of scientifically based medicine*	*Unproven outsider methods*

Problems of available studies: selection bias, small case numbers, short follow-up, contrary results etc.

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

General Considerations

	Oxford	AGO
	LoE	/ GR

- **Alternative methods (CAM) instead of surgical treatment** — 5 D --
- **Alternative methods (CAM) instead of systemic treatment** — 2b B --
- **<u>While on anti-cancer treatment: beware of drug interactions</u>**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Complementary Therapy
Pre- and Postoperative

	Oxford LoE	AGO GR	
Preoperative:			
➢ Hypnosis (reduces anxiety, pain, nausea)	1b	B	+
Postoperative:			
➢ Acupuncture (pain relief, anxiety)	2b	B	+/-
➢ Acupuncture (nausea, vomiting)	2b	B	+
➢ Massage therapy (pain relief)	2b	C	+/-
➢ Early postop. exercise reduces upper-limb dysfunction (beware: increased wound drainage)	1a	A	+
➢ Prophylactic lymph drainage	1b	B	-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Complementary Treatment
Impact on Toxicity I

While on anti-cancer treatment: beware of drug interactions

	Oxford LoE	AGO GR	
➢ **Mistletoe (Viscum album)** in order to reduce side effects	1a	B	+/-
➢ **Thymic peptides** lowered risk of severe infections	2a	B	+/-
➢ **Ginseng** in order to reduce cancer related fatigue; note: inhibits cytochrome P enzymes e.g. CYP 3A4	2b	C	-
➢ **Ganoderma Lucidum** may improve fatigue, note: inhibits cytochrome P enzymes e.g. CYP 3A4)	2b	C	-
➢ **L-Carnitine**			
- given for prevention of toxicity, increased chemotherapy induced peripheral neuropathy	1b	B	--
- Improvement of cancer related fatigue	1b	B	-
➢ **Curcumin** as an adjunct to reduce radio dermatitis	1b	B	+/-
➢ **Ginger** for chemotherapy induced nausea & vomiting	1b	C	+/-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Complementary Treatment Impact on Toxicity II

	Oxford / LoE	/ GR	AGO
➢Antioxidant supplements	1b	B	-
➢High dose vitamine C	1b	C	-
➢Vitamine E	2b	D	-
➢Selenium for alleviating side effects of therapy	1b	B	-
➢Co-Enzyme Q 10 (fatique, QoL)	1b	B	-
➢Proteolytic enzymes in order to reduce chemotherapy-induced toxicity		3b	B
➢Chinese herbal medicine improves wound healing	1b	B	-*inf
➢Oxygen and ozone therapy	5	D	- -

*inf: i.v.-infusion (in Germany not approved)

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Additional Complementary Therapy

Side Effects Related to Cancer Treatments e.g. Chemotherapy

	Oxford LoE	AGO GR	
➢ **Chinese medicinal herbs to treat the side effects of chemotherapy in breast cancer patients**	1b	B	-
➢ **Homoeopathic medicines for adverse effects of cancer treatments**	1b	B	+/-
➢ Topical calendula (>= 20% Calendula amount) for prophylaxis of acute dermatitis during radiotherapy			
➢ Traumeel S® mouthwash to treat chemotherapy-induced stomatitis			
➢ **Topical Silymarin for prophylaxis of acute dermatitis during radiotherapy**	3a	B	+/-
➢ **Acupuncture in order to improve on**			
➢ Chemotherapy-induced >=nausea and vomiting	1a	B	+
➢ Cognitive dysfunction	5	D	+/-
➢ Fatigue	1a	B	+
➢ Pain	1a	B	+/-
➢ Leucopenia (Moxibustion)	2b	B	+/-
➢ Hot flashes	2b	B	+
➢ Treatment of chemotherapy induced polyneuropathy	2b[a]	B	-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Complementary Treatment

Mind-Body Medicine I

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
MBSR (Mindfulness-Based Stress Reduction) **Programme improves quality of life, coping strategies, attentiveness, lowers stress and depressive syndromes)**	1a	A	+
Physical exercise / sport **min. 150 min. moderate endurance training per week in combination with work out exercises (2x per week) improve quality of life, cardio-respirat. fitness, physical performance and fatique, no higher risk of lymphedema**	1a	A	++

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2016.1

Complementary Treatment
Mind-Body Medicine II

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR
➢ **Yoga** • Improves sleep, quality of life, stress, anxiety, depression, fatigue	1b A +
➢ **Qi Gong** May improve quality of life, fatigue, mood	2a B +/-
➢ **Tai Chi** Improves quality of life, physical performance	2a B +/-
➢ **Hypnosis** (in combination with cognitive training) Improves fatigue and muscle weakness under radiation therapy, also reduces distress	1b A +

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Modifiable Lifestyle Factors
Prevention of Recurrence/ Improvement of Overall Survival I

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ **Physical exercise** (Equivalents to 3–5 hrs moderate walking per week improves DFS and OS, cardio-respiratory fitness, physical functioning)	1a	A	++
➢ **Smoking**	2b	A	+/-
➢ **Alcohol consumption (>6 g/day)**	2b	A	+/-

Modifiable Lifestyle Factors

Nutrition after Breast Cancer Diagnosis

Prevention of Recurrence / Improvement of Overall Survival II

	Oxford /AGO LoE	GR	
➢ **Adherence to normal BMI/weight loss if overweight, irrespective of HR-status**	1a	A	++
➢ **Low fat diet** dietary counseling recommended	1a	A	+
➢ **Avoid high-fat dairy food**	2b	C	+
➢ **Flaxseed / increased fibre intake**	2a	B	+
➢ **Adherence to general nutrition guidelines (e.g. DGE, WCRF)**	2a	B	++
➢ **Dietary extremes**	1b	B	- -

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Complementary Treatment

Prevention of Recurrence / Improvement of Overall Survival III

Dietary Supplements – Herbal Therapies

	Oxford LoE	AGO GR	
Post treatment vitamin/antioxidant supplements doesn't appear to be associated with increased risk of recurrence (beware of drug/treatment interactions)	2b	B	
Smokers on antioxidant supplements are at higher risk for lung cancer	1b	A	
For Prevention of BC Recurrence:			
➢ **Antioxidants**	2a	B	+/-
➢ **Orthomolecular substances (Selenium, Zinc...)**	5	D	-
➢ **Vitamine supplementation in pts on a balanced diet (esp. Vit C, E, D)**	2a	B	+/-
➢ **Artificial carotenoids appear to be associated with worse outcome**	2b	B	-
➢ **Proteolytic enzymes (Papain, Trypsin, Chymotrypsin)**	3b	B	-
➢ **Soy-food (natural source of phytoestrogenes)**	2a	B	+/-
➢ **Concentrates containing ≥ 100 mg) isoflavones**	2a	B	-
➢ **Black Cohosh (Cimicifuga racemosa)**	2a	B	+/-
➢ **Mistletoe (Viscum album)**	1b	C	-
➢ **Thymic peptides (impact on OS)**	2a	B	-
➢ **Oxygen- and ozone therapy**	5	D	- -
➢ **Antioxidant supplements (after completion of radiotherapy)**	2b	B	+/-
➢ **Laetrile**	1c	D	- -
➢ **Methadon**	5	D	- -
➢ **Cancer bush (Sutherlandia frutescens), Devil's claw (Harpagophytum procumbens), Rooibos tea (Aspalathus linearis), Bambara groundnut (Vignea subterranean)**	5	D	-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Complementary Treatment
Cancer Pain Reduction

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ Acupuncture for cancer pain in adults	1a	B	+/-
➢ Transcutaneous electric nerve stimulation (TENS) for cancer pain in adults	2b	D	+/-
➢ Cave: No delay in diagnostic process			

Complementary Therapy – Survivorship (2/14)

Further information:

Screened Data Sources:

Pubmed	2012 - 01/2017
ASCO	2015 – 2016
SABCS	2015 – 2016
EBCC	2015 – 2016
Cochrane library:	summary Jan. 2017:

No references

Alternative Therapies (3/14)

Further information:

The term „alternative therapies“ has to be more precisely defined. The above scheme divides the subject into two main aspects:

- UCT refers to unconventional therapies with unproven methods; they frequently include outsider methods with possible considerable inherent risks.

- CAM includes both alternative therapies, which are used instead of conventional, scientifically based medicine, and complementary methods, which are used in addition to conventional methods. While conventional clinicians tend to more readily approve of the complementary approach than one of the other options, complementary approaches, if administered simultaneously with conventional therapies, always carry the risk that the treatments unexpectedly interfere with each other to produce untoward effects, i.e., drug interactions with partially incalculable outcomes.

No references

General Considerations (4/14)

No further information

References:

1. Saquib J, Parker BA, Natarajan L, Madlensky L, Saquib N, Patterson RE, Newman VA, Pierce JP. Prognosis following the use of complementary and alternative medicine in women diagnosed with breast cancer. Complement Ther Med. 2012 Oct;20(5):283-90. doi: 10.1016/j.ctim.2012.04.002. Epub 2012 Apr 27.
2. Guha N, Kwan ML, Quesenberry CP, et al: Soy isoflavones and risk of cancer recurrence in a cohort of breast cancer survivors: the Life After Cancer Epidemiology study. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2009;118(2):395–405, pmid:19221874.

Complementary Therapy Pre- and Postoperative (5/14)

No further information

References:

Hypnosis

1. Cramer H, Lauche R, Paul A, Langhorst J, Kümmel S, Dobos GJ. Hypnosis in Breast Cancer Care: A Systematic Review of Randomized Controlled Trials. Integr Cancer Ther. 2015 Jan;14(1):5-15. Epub 2014 Sep 18.
2. Montgomery GH, David D, Kangas M, Green S, Sucala M, Bovbjerg DH, Hallquist MN, Schnur JB. (2014) Randomized Controlled Trial of a Cognitive-Behavioral Therapy Plus Hypnosis Intervention to Control Fatigue in Patients Undergoing Radiotherapy for Breast Cancer. JCO DOI 10.12007JCO.2013.49.3437
3. Montgomery GH, Bovbjerg DH, Schnur JB et al. (2007): A randomized clinical trial of a brief hypnosis intervention to control side effects in breast surgery patients. J Nat Cancer Inst; 99:1304–1312.
4. Schnur JB, Bovbjerg DH, David D et al. (2008): Hypnosis decreases presurgical distress in excisional breast biopsy patients. Anesth Analg , 106(2):440-4
5. Montgomery GH, Schnur JB, Kravits K. Hypnosis for cancer care: Over 200 years young. CA Cancer J Clin. 2012 Nov 20. doi: 10.3322/caac.21165.

Acupuncture and Postoperative Nausea and Vomiting

1. Mallory MJ et al.: Acupuncture in the postoperative setting for breast cancer patients: a feasibility study. Am J Chin Med. 2015;43(1):45-56.

2. Chao LF et al.: The efficacy of acupoint stimulation for the management of therapy-related adverse events in patients with breast cancer: a systematic review. Breast Cancer Res Treat (2009) 118:255–267.
3. Quinlan-Woodward J, Gode A, Dusek JA: Assessing the Impact of Acupuncture on Pain, Nausea, Anxiety, and Coping in Women Undergoing a Mastectomy. Oncol Nurs Forum. 2016 Nov 1;43(6):725-732.
4. Giron PS, Haddad CA, Lopes de Almeida: Effectiveness of acupuncture in rehabilitation of physical and functional disorders of women undergoing breast cancer surgery. Support Care Cancer. 2016 Jun;24(6):2491-6.

Massage Therapy

1. Lee SH, Kim JY, Yeo S, Kim SH, Lim S: Meta-Analysis of Massage Therapy on Cancer Pain. Integr Cancer Ther. 2015 Jul;14(4):297-304.
2. Pan YQ, Yang KH, Wang YL, Zhang LP, Liang HQ: Massage interventions and treatment-related side effects of breast cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Clin Oncol. 2014 Oct;19(5):829-41.

Postoperative exercise

1. De Groef A, Van Kampen M, Dieltjens E, Christiaens MR, Neven P, Geraerts I, Devoogdt N.Effectiveness of postoperative physical therapy for upper-limb impairments after breast cancer treatment: a systematic review. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2015 Jun;96(6):1140-53. doi: 10.1016/j.apmr.2015.01.006. Epub 2015 Jan 13. Review.
2. McNeely ML, Campbell K, Ospina M et al.: Exercise interventions for upper-limb dysfunction due to breast cancer treatment. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 6. Art. No.: CD005211. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005211.pub2.
3. Cavanaugh KM.: Effects of Early Exercise on the Development of Lymphedema in Patients With Breast Cancer Treated With Axillary Lymph Node Dissection. J Oncol Pract. 2011 March; 7(2): 89–93.

4. Anderson RT, Kimmick GG, McCoy TP, Hopkin J, Levine E, Miller G, Ribist P, Mihalko SL. A randomized trial of exercise on well-being and function following breast cancer surgery: the RESTORE trial. J Cancer Surv 2012;6(2):172-81

Prophylactic lymph drainage

1. Devoogdt N, Christiaens MR, Geraerts I, Truijen S, Smeets A, Leunen K, Neven P, Van Kampen M.: Effect of manual lymph drainage in addition to guidelines and exercise therapy on arm lymphoedema related to breast cancer: randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2011;343:d5326 doi: 10.1136/bmj.d5326
2. Li L, Yuan L, Chen X: Current Treatments for Breast Cancer-Related Lymphoedema: A Systematic Review. Asian Pac J Cancer Prev. 2016 Nov 1;17(11):4875-4883.

Complementary Treatment. Treatment phase. Impact on Toxicity I (6 /14)

No further information

References:

General:

1. Li Y, Wang J, Lin F: A Methodology for Cancer Therapeutics by Systems Pharmacology-Based Analysis: A Case Study on Breast Cancer-Related Traditional Chinese Medicines. PLoS One. 2017 Jan 9;12(1):e0169363.
2. Farahmand L, Darvishi B, Majidzadeh-A K: Naturally occurring compounds acting as potent anti-metastatic agents and their suppressing effects on Hedgehog and WNT/β-catenin signalling pathways. Cell Prolif. 2017 Feb;50(1). doi: 10.1111/cpr.12299.
3. Cramer H, Lauche R, Klose P: Yoga for improving health-related quality of life, mental health and cancer-related symptoms in women diagnosed with breast cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2017 Jan 3;1:CD010802.
4. Neuhouser ML, Smith AW, George SM: Use of complementary and alternative medicine and breast cancer survival in the Health, Eating, Activity, and Lifestyle Study. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2016 Dec;160(3):539-546.

Mistletoe:

1. Marvibaigi M, Supriyanto E, Amini N, Abdul Majid FA, Jaganathan SK: Preclinical and clinical effects of mistletoe against breast cancer. BioMed research international 2014;2014:785479.
2. Shneerson C, Taskila T, Gale N, Greenfield S, Chen YF: The effect of complementary and alternative medicine on the quality of life of cancer survivors: A systematic review and meta-analyses. Complementary therapies in medicine 2013;21:417-429.

3. Troger W, Zdrale Z, Stankovic N, Matijasevic M: Five-year follow-up of patients with early stage breast cancer after a randomized study comparing additional treatment with viscum album (l.) extract to chemotherapy alone. Breast cancer : basic and clinical research 2012;6:173-180.
4. Troger W, Zdrale Z, Tisma N, Matijasevic M: Additional therapy with a mistletoe product during adjuvant chemotherapy of breast cancer patients improves quality of life: An open randomized clinical pilot trial. Evidence-based complementary and alternative medicine : eCAM 2014;2014:430518.
5. Weissenstein U, Kunz M, Urech K, Baumgartner S: Interaction of standardized mistletoe (viscum album) extracts with chemotherapeutic drugs regarding cytostatic and cytotoxic effects in vitro. BMC complementary and alternative medicine 2014;14:6.

Thymus:

1. Wolf E, Milazzo S, Boehm K, Zwahlen M, Horneber M. Thymic peptides for treatment of cancer patients. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD003993. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003993.pub3.

Ginseng, Ganoderm lucidum:

1. Leggett S1, Koczwara B, Miller M. The impact of complementary and alternative medicines on cancer symptoms, treatment side effects, quality of life, and survival in women with breast cancer--a systematic review. Nutr Cancer. 2015;67(3):373-91.
2. Bao, P. P., W. Lu, Y. Cui, Y. Zheng, K. Gu, Z. Chen, W. Zheng and X. O. Shu (2012). "Ginseng and Ganoderma lucidum use after breast cancer diagnosis and quality of life: a report from the Shanghai Breast Cancer Survival Study." PLoS One 7(6): e39343.
3. Jin X, Ruiz Beguerie J, Sze Daniel M-y, Chan Godfrey CF: Ganoderma lucidum (reishi mushroom) for cancer treatment. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012
4. JL Ryan et al.: Ginger (Zingiberofficinale) reduces acute chemotherapy-induced nausea: a URCC CCOP study of 576 patients. Support Care Cancer 2012;20(7):1479-89

5. Karimi N, Roshan VD: Change in adiponectin and oxidative stress after modifiable lifestyle interventions in breast cancer cases. Asian Pacific journal of cancer prevention : APJCP 2013;14:2845-2850.

L-Carnitine:

1. Hershman DL, Unger JM, Crew KD, Minasian LM, Awad D, Moinpour CM, Hansen L, Lew DL, Greenlee H, Fehrenbacher L, Wade JL 3rd, Wong SF, Hortobagyi GN, Meyskens FL, Albain KS. Randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trial of acetyl-L-carnitine for the prevention of taxane-induced neuropathy in women undergoing adjuvant breast cancer therapy. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Jul 10;31(20):2627-33
2. Cruciani RA, Zhang JJ, Manola J et al. L-carnitine supplementation for the management of fatigue in patients with cancer: an eastern cooperative oncology group phase III, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. J Clin Oncol. 2012 Nov 1;30(31):3864-9

Curcumin:

1. Ryan, J. L., C. E. Heckler, M. Ling, A. Katz, J. P. Williams, A. P. Pentland and G. R. Morrow (2013). "Curcumin for radiation dermatitis: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial of thirty breast cancer patients." Radiat Res 180(1): 34-43.
2. Kumar P, Kadakol A, Shasthrula P, Mundhe NA, Jamdade VS, Barua CC, Gaikwad AB: Curcumin as an adjuvant to breast cancer treatment. Anti-cancer agents in medicinal chemistry 2015
3. Bandyopadhyay D: Farmer to pharmacist: Curcumin as an anti-invasive and antimetastatic agent for the treatment of cancer. Frontiers in chemistry 2014;2:113.

Complementary Treatment. Treatment phase. Impact on Toxicity II (7 /14)

No further information

References:

General:

1. Zhu L, Li L, Li Y: Chinese Herbal Medicine as an Adjunctive Therapy for Breast Cancer: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Evid Based Complement Alternat Med. 2016;2016:9469276. doi: 10.1155/2016/9469276.
2. McPherson L, Cochrane S, Zhu XCurrent Usage of Traditional Chinese Medicine in the Management of Breast Cancer: A Practitioner's Perspective. Integr Cancer Ther. 2016 Sep;15(3):335-42. doi: 10.1177/1534735415607656.

Antioxidant supplements

1. Greenlee H, Hershman DL, Jacobson JS: Use of antioxidant supplements during breast cancer treatment: a comprehensive review. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2009 Jun;115(3):437-52.
2. S.-K. Myung, Y. Kim, W. Ju et al.: Effects of antioxidant supplements on cancer prevention: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Annals of Oncology 21: 166–179, 2010.
3. Harvie M: Nutritional supplements and cancer: Potential benefits and proven harms. American Society of Clinical Oncology educational book / ASCO American Society of Clinical Oncology Meeting 2014:e478-486.
4. van Dalen EC, Caron HN, Dickinson HO, Kremer LC: Cardioprotective interventions for cancer patients receiving anthracyclines. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2011:Cd003917.

Vitamin C

1. Ohno S, Ohno Y, Suzuki N et al.: High-dose Vitamin C (Ascorbic Acid) Therapy in the Treatment of Patients with Advanced Cancer. Anticancer Res. 2009 Mar; 29(3):809-15. Review.
2. Heaney M, Gardner J, Karasavvas N et al.: Vitamin C antagonizes the cytotoxic effects of antineoplastic drugs. Cancer Res. 2008 Oct 1;68(19):8031-8.

Selen

Dennert G, Horneber M. Selenium for alleviating the side effects of chemotherapy, radiotherapy and surgery in cancer patients. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD005037. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005037.pub2.

1. Greenlee H, Hershman DL, Jacobson JS: Use of antioxidant supplements during breast cancer treatment: a comprehensive review. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2009 Jun;115(3):437-52.

Coenzym Q10

1. Lesser GJ, Case D, Stark N, Williford S, Giguere J, Garino LA, Naughton MJ, Vitolins MZ, Lively MO, Shaw EG. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of oral coenzyme Q10 to relieve self-reported treatment-related fatigue in newly diagnosed patients with breast cancer. J Support Oncol 2013;11(1):31-42
2. Lockwood K et al.: Partial and complete regression of breast cancer in patients in relation to dosage of coenzyme Q10. Biochem Biophys Res Comm 1994;199:1504-8.
3. Lockwood K et al.: Progress on therapy of breast cancer with vitamin Q10 and the regression of metastasis. Biochem Biophys Res Comm 1995;212:172-7.
4. Lund EL, Quistorff B, Spang-Thomsen M et al.: Effect of radiation therapy on small-cell lung cancer is reduced by ubiquinone intake. Folia Microbiol 1998;4:505-6.

Proteolytic enzymes and toxicity of chemotherapy:

1. Petru U, Stranz B, Petru C: Effects of proteolytic enzyme therapy with Wobe Mugos against chemotherapy-induced toxicity in breast cancer patients - results of a pilot study Wien Med Wochenschr. 2010 Nov;160(19-20):513-6.

Bromelain

1. Hidaka M, Nagata M, Kawano Y, et al.: Inhibitory effects of fruit juices on cytochrome P450 2C9 activity in vitro. Biosci Biotechnol Biochem. Feb 2008;72(2):406-411.

Chinese herbal medicine and wound healing

1. Chen J, Lv Q, Yu M et al.: Randomized clinical trial of Chinese herbal medications to reduce wound complications after mastectomy for breast carcinoma. Br J Surg. 2010 Dec;97(12):1798-804

Additional Complementary Therapy Side Effects Related to Cancer Treatments - e.g. Chemotherapy (8/14)

No further information

References:

Chinese medicinal herbs

1. Zhu L, Li L, Li Y: Chinese Herbal Medicine as an Adjunctive Therapy for Breast Cancer: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Evid Based Complement Alternat Med. 2016;2016:9469276. doi: 10.1155/2016/9469276.
2. Zhang M, Liu X, Li J, He L, Tripathy D. Chinese medicinal herbs to treat the side-effects of chemotherapy in breast cancer patients. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2007, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD004921. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004921.pub2

Homeopathic medicines for adverse effects of cancer treatments

1. Kassab S, Cummings M, Berkovitz S, van Haselen R, Fisher P. Homeopathic medicines for adverse effects of cancer treatments. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 8. Art. No.: CD004845. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004845.pub2.

Topical use of Silymarin

1. M. Becker-Schiebe et al.:Topical Use of a Silymarin-Based Preparation to Prevent Radiodermatitis. Strahlenther Onkol 2011;187:485–91.

2. Lazzeroni M, Guerrieri-Gonzaga A, Gandini S: A Presurgical Study of Oral Silybin-Phosphatidylcholine in Patients with Early Breast Cancer. Cancer Prev Res (Phila). 2016 Jan;9(1):89-95. doi: 10.1158/1940-6207.

Acupuncture

1. Wu X, Chung VCh, Hui EP, Ziea ET, Ng BF, Ho RS, Tsoi KK, Wong SY, Wu JC: Effectiveness of acupuncture and related therapies for palliative care of cancer: overview of systematic reviews. Sci Rep. 2015 Nov 26;5:16776.
2. Salehi A, Marzban M, Zadeh AR: Acupuncture for treating hot flashes in breast cancer patients: an updated meta-analysis. Support Care Cancer. 2016 Dec;24(12):4895-4899.
3. Lesi G, Razzini G, Musti MA: Acupuncture As an Integrative Approach for the Treatment of Hot Flashes in Women With Breast Cancer: A Prospective Multicenter Randomized Controlled Trial (AcCliMaT). J Clin Oncol. 2016 May 20;34(15):1795-802. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2015.63.2893.
4. Chiu HY, Shyu YK, Chang PC: Effects of Acupuncture on Menopause-Related Symptoms in Breast Cancer Survivors: A Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. Cancer Nurs. 2016 May-Jun;39(3):228-37. doi: 10.1097/NCC.0000000000000278.
5. Tao WW, Jiang H, Tao XM: Effects of Acupuncture, Tuina, Tai Chi, Qigong, and Traditional Chinese Medicine Five-Element Music Therapy on Symptom Management and Quality of Life for Cancer Patients: A Meta-Analysis. J Pain Symptom Manage. 2016 Apr;51(4):728-47. doi: 10.1016/j.jpainsymman.2015.11.027.

Chemotherapy-induced Nausea and Vomiting

1. Ezzo J, Richardson MA, Vickers A et al.: Acupuncture-point stimulation for chemotherapy-induced nausea or vomiting (Review). The Cochrane Library 2010, Issue 1.
2. Fonnebo V et al.: Acupuncture and acupressure in the treatment of chemotherapy-associated nausea and vomiting. www.cam-cancer.org, Updated May 21, 2009.
3. Streitberger K, Ezzo J, Schneider A: Acupuncture for nausea and vomiting: an update of clinical and experimental studies. Autonomic Neuroscience: Basic and clinical 129 (2006) 107-117.

Cognitive dysfunction

1. Johnston MF, Yang C, Hui KK et al.: Acupuncture for Chemotherapy-Associated Cognitive Dysfunction: A Hypothesis-Generating Literature Review to Inform Clinical Advice. Integr Cancer Ther 2007; 6; 36.

Fatigue

1. Ling WM, Lui LY, So WK, Chan K: Effects of acupuncture and acupressure on cancer-related fatigue: a systematic review. Oncol Nurs Forum. 2014 Nov 1;41(6):581-92.
2. Mao JJ, Farrar JT, Bruner D et al. Electroacupuncture for fatigue, sleep, and psychological distress in breast cancer patients with aromatase inhibitor-related arthralgia: a randomized trial. Cancer. 2014;120(23):3744-51.
3. Smith C, Carmady B, Thornton C et al. The effect of acupuncture on post-cancer fatigue and well-being for women recovering from breast cancer: a pilot randomised controlled trial. Complement Ther Clin Pract. 2013;19(1):32-5.
4. Molassiotis et al (2012): Acupuncture for Cancer-Related Fatigue in Patients With Breast Cancer: A pragmatic Randomized Controlled Trial. J Clin Oncol published Ahead of Print on October 29.

Pain

1. Alimi D et al.: Analgesic effect of auricular acupuncture for cancer pain: A randomized, blinded, controlled trial. J Clin Oncol 2003;21(22):4120-26.

Leucopenia

1. Choi TY, Lee MS, Ernst E: Moxibustion for the treatment of chemotherapy-induced leukopenia: a systematic review of randomized clinical trials. Support Care Cancer. 2015 Jun;23(6):1819-26.

2. Lu W et al.: Acupuncture for chemotherapy-induced neutropenia in patients with gynecologic malignancies: a pilot randomized, sham-controlled clinical trial. J Altern Complement Med. 2009 Jul;15(7):745-53.

Chemotherapy induced peripheral neuropathy

1. Abstract: Awad D, Greenlee H, Crew KD, Buono D, Capodice J, Kalinsky K, Maurer MA,Hershman DL: Randomized sham controlled pilot trial of weekly electro-acupuncture for the prevention of taxane-induced peripheral neuropathy. J Clin Oncol, 2015 ASCO Annual Meeting (May 29 - June 2, 2015). Vol 33, No 15_suppl (May 20 Supplement), 2015: e20738.

Complementary Therapies - Mind-Body-Medicine I (9/14)

No further information

References:

Mind-Body Medicine (MBM)

1. A general overview of mind/body therapies in cancer survivorshipElkins G1, Fisher W, Johnson A. Mind-body therapies in integrative oncology. Curr Treat Options Oncol. 2010 Dec;11(3-4):128-40.
2. Monti D, Sufian M, Peterson C (2008): Potential Role of Mind-Body Therapies in Cancer Survivorship. Cancer (supplement),112,11:2607-2616. DOI 101.1002/CNCR.23443.

MBSR

1. Huang HP, He M, Wang HY, Zhou M. A meta-analysis of the benefits of mindfulness-based stress reduction (MBSR) on psychological function among breast cancer (BC) survivors. Breast Cancer. 2015 Mar 28. [Epub ahead of print]
2. Lengacher CA, Reich RR, Paterson CL: Examination of Broad Symptom Improvement Resulting From Mindfulness-Based Stress Reduction in Breast Cancer Survivors: A Randomized Controlled Trial. J Clin Oncol. 2016 Aug 20;34(24):2827-34. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2015.65.7874.
3. Huang HP, He M, Wang HY: A meta-analysis of the benefits of mindfulness-based stress reduction (MBSR) on psychological function among breast cancer (BC) survivors. Breast Cancer. 2016 Jul;23(4):568-76. doi: 10.1007/s12282-015-0604-0.
4. Reich RR, Lengacher CA, Alinat CB: Mindfulness-Based Stress Reduction in Post-treatment Breast Cancer Patients: Immediate and Sustained Effects Across Multiple Symptom Clusters. J Pain Symptom Manage. 2017 Jan;53(1):85-95. doi: 10.1016/j.jpainsymman.2016.08.005.

5. Schmidt ME, Wiskemann J, Ulrich CM: Self-reported physical activity behavior of breast cancer survivors during and after adjuvant therapy: 12 months follow-up of two randomized exercise intervention trials. Acta Oncol. 2017 Jan 13:1-10. doi: 10.1080/0284186X.2016.1275776.

Physical exercise

1. Schmitz KH, Courneya KS, Matthews C et al (2010) American College of Sports Medicine roundtable on exercise guidelines for cancer survivors. Med Sci Sports Exerc 42(7):1409–1426
2. Loprinzi PD, Cardinal BJ (2012): Effects of physical activity on common side effects of breast cancer treatment. Breast Cancer. 2012 Jan;19(1):4-10. doi: 10.1007/s12282-011-0292-3. Epub 2011 Jul 2. Review.
3. Paramanandam VS, Roberts D. Weight training is not harmful for women with breast cancer-related lymphoedema: a systematic review. J Physiother. 2014 Sep;60(3):136-43.
4. Cormie P, Pumpa K, Galvao DA et al. Is it safe and efficacious for women with lymphedema secondary to breast cancer to lift heavy weights during exercise: a randomised controlled trial. J Cancer Surviv. 2013 Sep;7(3):413-24.
5. Kwan ML, Cohn JC, Armer JM,: Exercise in patients with lymphedema: a systematic review of the contemporary literature. J Cancer Surviv. 2011 Dec;5(4):320-36.

Statement on quality of life

1. Steindorf K, Schmidt ME, Klassen O et al. Randomized, controlled trial of resistance training in breast cancer patients receiving adjuvant radiotherapy: results on cancer-related fatigue and quality of life. Ann Oncol. 2014 Nov;25(11):2237-43.
2. Schmidt ME, Wiskemann J, Armbrust P, Schneeweiss A, Ulrich CM, Steindorf K. Effects of resistance exercise on fatigue and quality of life in breast cancer patients undergoing adjuvant chemotherapy: A randomized controlled trial. Int J Cancer. 2014 Dec 6. doi: 10.1002/ijc.29383. [Epub ahead of print]
3. Zeng Y, Huang M, Cheng AS et al. Meta-analysis of the effects of exercise intervention on quality of life in breast cancer survivors. Breast Cancer. 2014 May;21(3):262-74.

4. Pastakia K, Kumar S (2011): Exercise Parameters in the Management of Breast Cancer: A Systematic Review of Randomized Controlled Trials. Physiother.Research. Res. Int. 16: 237-244.
5. Duijts SF, Faber MM, Oldenburg HS, van Beurden M, Aaronson NK (2011): Effectiveness of behavioral techniques and physical exercise on psychosocial functioning and health-related quality of life in breast cancer patients and survivors-a meta-analysis. Psycho-Oncology 20: 115–126.
6. Mishra SI, Scherer RW, Geigle PM, Berlanstein DR, Topaloglu O, Gotay CC, Snyder C. (2012): Exercise interventions on health-related quality of life for cancer survivors. Cochrane Database Syst Rev., 15;8:CD007566. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD007566.pub2.
7. Shneersen C, Taskila T, Gale N, Greenfield S, Chen YF. The effect of complementary and aternative medicine on the quality of life of cancer survivors: a systematic review and meta-analyses.Complement Ther Med 2013 Aug;21(4):417-29

Cardio respiratory Fitness / Physical Functioning

1. Casla S, López-Tarruella S, Jerez Y, Marquez-Rodas I, Galvão DA, Newton RU, Cubedo R, Calvo I, Sampedro J, Barakat R, Martín M. Supervised physical exercise improves VO2max, quality of life, and health in early stage breast cancer patients: a randomized controlled trial. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2015 Sep;153(2):371-82.
2. Courneya KS, McKenzie DC, Mackey JR et al. Effects of exercise dose and type during breast cancer chemotherapy: multicenter randomized trial. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2013 Dec 4;105(23):1821-32.
3. Courneya KS, Segal RJ, Mackey JR et al. Effects of exercise dose and type on sleep quality in breast cancer patients receiving chemotherapy: a multicenter randomized trial. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2014 Apr;144(2):361-9.
4. Courneya KS, McKenzie DC, Gelmon K et al. A multicenter randomized trial of the effects of exercise dose and type on psychosocial distress in breast cancer patients undergoing chemotherapy. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev. 2014 May;23(5):857-64.
5. Courneya KS, McKenzie DC, Mackey JR et al. Subgroup effects in a randomised trial of different types and doses of exercise during breast cancer chemotherapy.Br J Cancer. 2014 Oct 28;111(9):1718-25.

Fatigue

1. Meneses-Echávez JF, González-Jiménez E, Ramírez-Vélez R. Effects of supervised exercise on cancer-related fatigue in breast cancer survivors: a systematic review and meta-analysis. BMC Cancer. 2015 Feb 21;15:77. doi: 10.1186/s12885-015-1069-4.
2. van Waart H, Stuiver MM, van Harten WH et al. Effect of Low-Intensity Physical Activity and Moderate- to High-Intensity Physical Exercise During Adjuvant Chemotherapy on Physical Fitness, Fatigue, and Chemotherapy Completion Rates: Results of the PACES Randomized Clinical Trial. J Clin Oncol. 2015 Jun 10;33(17):1918-27.
3. Cramp F, Byron-Daniel J. Exercise for the management of cancer-related fatigue in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012 Nov 14;11:CD006145.
4. Zou LY, Yang L, He XL et al. Effects of aerobic exercise on cancer-related fatigue in breast cancer patients receiving chemotherapy: a meta-analysis. Tumour Biol. 2014 Jun;35(6):5659-67.
5. Brown JC, Huedo-Medina TB, Pescatello LS et al. Efficacy of exercise interventions in modulating cancer-related fatigue among adult cancer survivors: a meta-analysis. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev. 2011 Jan;20(1):123-33.
6. Steindorf K, Schmidt ME, Klassen O et al. Randomized, controlled trial of resistance training in breast cancer patients receiving adjuvant radiotherapy: results on cancer-related fatigue and quality of life. Ann Oncol. 2014 Nov;25(11):2237-43.
7. Schmidt ME1, Wiskemann J, Armbrust P, Schneeweiss A, Ulrich CM, Steindorf K. Effects of resistance exercise on fatigue and quality of life in breast cancer patients undergoing adjuvant chemotherapy: A randomized controlled trial. Int J Cancer. 2014 Dec 6. doi: 10.1002/ijc.29383. [Epub ahead of print]

Complementary Therapies - Mind-Body-Medicine II (10/14)

No further information

References:

General

1. Merckaert I, Lewis F, Delevallez F: Improving anxiety regulation in patients with breast cancer at the beginning of the survivorship period: A randomized clinical trial comparing the benefits of single-component and multi-component group interventions. Psychooncology. 2016 Oct 8. doi: 10.1002/pon.4294.
2. Montgomery GH, David D, Kangas M: Randomized controlled trial of a cognitive-behavioral therapy plus hypnosis intervention to control fatigue in patients undergoing radiotherapy for breast cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2014 Feb 20;32(6):557-63. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2013.49.3437.
3. Pan Y, Yang K, Wang Y, Zhang L, Liang H. Could yoga practice improve treatment-related side effects and quality of life for women with breast cancer? A systematic review and meta-analysis. Asia Pac J Clin Oncol. 2015 Jan 6. doi: 10.1111/ajco.12329. [Epub ahead of print]

Yoga

1. Chakrabarty J, Vidyasagar MS, Fernandes D, Joisa G , Varghese P, Mayya S, Effectiveness of pranayama on cancer-related fatigue in breast cancer patients undergoing radiation therapy: A randomized controlled trial, Int J Yoga. 2015 Jan-Jun; 8(1): 47–53. doi: 10.4103/0973-6131.146062 PMCID: PMC4278135
2. Derry et.al. Yoga and self-reported cognitive problems in breast cancer survivors: a randomized controlled trial. Psychooncology. 2015 Aug;24(8):958-66.

3. Sprod LK, Fernandez ID, Janelsins MC, Peppone LJ, Atkins JN, Giguere J, Block R, Mustian KM. Effects of yoga on cancer-related fatigue and global side-effect burden in older cancer survivors. J Geriatr Oncol. 2015 Jan;6(1):8-14.
4. Naciye Vardar Yagli*, Ozlem Ulger. The effects of yoga on the quality of life and depression in elderly breast cancer patients. Complement Ther Clin Pract. 2015 Feb;21(1):7-10. doi: 10.1016/j.ctcp.2015.01.002. Epub 2015 Jan 29.
5. Vardar Yağlı N, Şener G, Arıkan H et al. Do yoga and aerobic exercise training have impact on functional capacity, fatigue, peripheral muscle strength, and quality of life in breast cancer survivors? Integr Cancer Ther. 2015 Mar;14(2):125-32. doi: 10.1177/1534735414565699. Epub 2015 Jan 6.
6. Rao RM, Raghuram N, Nagendra HR, Usharani MR, Gopinath KS, Diwakar RB, Patil S, Bilimagga RS, Rao N. Effects of an integrated Yoga Program on Self-reported Depression Scores in Breast Cancer Patients Undergoing Conventional Treatment: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Indian J Palliat Care. 2015 May-Aug;21(2):174-81. doi: 10.4103/0973-1075.156486.
7. Sadja J, Mills PJ. Effects of yoga interventions on fatigue in cancer patients and survivors: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Explore (NY). 2013 Jul-Aug;9(4):232-43.

Qigong

1. Fong SS, Choi AW, Luk WS: Bone Mineral Density, Balance Performance, Balance Self-Efficacy, and Falls in Breast Cancer Survivors With and Without Qigong Training. Integr Cancer Ther. 2016 Dec 1:1534735416686687. doi: 10.1177/1534735416686687.
2. Larkey LK, Roe DJ, Weihs KL et al. (2015) Randomized controlled trial of Qigong/Tai Chi Easy on cancer-related fatigue in breast cancer survivors. Annals of behavioral medicine : a publication of the Society of Behavioral Medicine. 49: 165-176 .
3. Zeng Y, Luo T, Xie H et al. Health benefits of qigong or tai chi for cancer patients: a systematic review and meta-analyses. Complement Ther Med. 2014 Feb;22(1):173-86.
4. Chan CL, Wang CW, Ho RT, Ng SM, Chan JS, Ziea ET, Wong VC. A systematic review of the effectiveness of qigong exercise in supportive cancer care. Support Care Cancer. 2012 Jun;20(6):1121-33. doi: 10.1007/s00520-011-1378-3.

Tai Chi

1. Larkey LK, Roe DJ, Weihs KL et al. (2015) Randomized controlled trial of Qigong/Tai Chi Easy on cancer-related fatigue in breast cancer survivors. Annals of behavioral medicine : a publication of the Society of Behavioral Medicine. 49: 165-176 .
2. Pan Y, Yang K, Shi X, Liang H, Zhang F, Lv Q. Tai chi chuan exercise for patients with breast cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Evid Based Complement Alternat Med. 2015;2015:535237.
3. Zeng Y, Luo T, Xie H et al. Health benefits of qigong or tai chi for cancer patients: a systematic review and meta-analyses. Complement Ther Med. 2014 Feb;22(1):173-86.
4. Yan JH, Pan L, Zhang XM et al. Lack of efficacy of Tai Chi in improving quality of life in breast cancer survivors: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Asian Pac J Cancer Prev. 2014;15(8):3715-20.
5. Irwin MR, Olmstead R, Breen Ec et al., Tai Chi, Cellular Inflammation, and Transcriptome Dynamics in Breast Cancer Survivors With Insomnia: A Randomized Controlled Trial, J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr 2014 2014 (50) 295-301.

Hypnosis

1. Cramer H, Lauche R, Paul A et al. Hypnosis in Breast Cancer Care: A Systematic Review of Randomized Controlled Trials. Integr Cancer Ther. 2015 Jan;14(1):5-15. Epub 2014 Sep 18.
2. Montgomery GH, Schnur JB, Kravits K. Hypnosis for cancer care: Over 200 years young. CA Cancer J Clin. 2012 Nov 20. doi: 10.3322/caac.21165.

Modifiable Lifestyle Factors – Nutrition after Breast Cancer Diagnosis – Prevention of Recurrence / Improvement of Overall Survival I(11/14)

No further information

References:

Physical exercise

1. Nechuta S, Chen WY, Cai H: A pooled analysis of post-diagnosis lifestyle factors in association with late estrogen-receptor-positive breast cancer prognosis. Int J Cancer. 2016 May 1;138(9):2088-97. doi: 10.1002/ijc.29940.
2. de Glas NA, Fontein DB, Bastiaannet E, Pijpe A, De Craen AJ, Liefers GJ, Nortier HJ, de Haes HJ, van de Velde CJ, van Leeuwen FE: Physical activity and survival of postmenopausal, hormone receptor-positive breast cancer patients: Results of the tamoxifen exemestane adjuvant multicenter lifestyle study. Cancer 2014;120:2847-2854.
3. Schmitz KH, Courneya KS, Matthews C et al (2010) American College of Sports Medicine roundtable on exercise guidelines for cancer survivors. Med Sci Sports Exerc 42(7):1409–1426
4. Lynch BM, Friedenreich CM, Winkler EA, et al: Associations of objectively assessed physical activity and sedentary time with biomarkers of breast cancer risk in postmenopausal women: findings from NHANES (2003-2006). Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2011 Nov;130(1):183-94.
5. Friedenreich CM, Neilson HK, Woolcott CG, et al: Inflammatory Marker Changes in a Yearlong Randomized Exercise Intervention Trial among Postmenopausal Women. ancer Prev Res (Phila). 2012 Jan;5(1):98-108.
6. Zeng H, Irwin ML, Lu L, et al: Physical activity and breast cancer survival: an epigenetic link through reduced methylation of a tumor suppressor gene L3MBTL1. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2012 May;133(1):127-35. doi: 10.1007/s10549-011-1716-7. Epub 2011 Aug 12.

7. Rock CL, Doyle C, Demark-Wahnefried W, Meyerhardt J, Courneya KS, Schwartz AL, Bandera EV, Hamilton KK, Grant B, McCullough M, Byers T, Gansler T.: Nutrition and physical activity guidelines for cancer survivors. CA Cancer J Clin. 2012 Jul-Aug;62(4):243-74. doi: 10.3322/caac.21142. Epub 2012 Apr 26.

Improvements in DFS and OS, prevention of recurrence

1. Schmid D, Leitzmann MF. Physical exercise. Association between physical activity and mortality among breast cancer and colorectal cancer survivors: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Oncol. 2014 Jul;25(7):1293-311. doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdu012. Epub 2014 Mar 18. Review.
2. Borch KB, Braaten T, Lund E, Weiderpass E. Physical activity before and after breast cancer diagnosis and survival - the Norwegian women and cancer cohort study. BMC Cancer. 2015 Dec 16;15(1):967. doi: 10.1186/s12885-015-1971-9.
3. Lahart IM, Metsios GS, Nevill AM, Carmichael AR. Physical activity, risk of death and recurrence in breast cancer survivors: A systematic review and meta-analysis of epidemiological studies. Acta Oncol. 2015 May;54(5):635-54.
4. Zhong S, Jiang T, Ma T et al. Association between physical activity and mortality in breast cancer: a meta-analysis of cohort studies. Eur J Epidemiol. 2014 Jun;29(6):391-404.
5. Ibrahim EM, Al-Homaidh A (2010): Physical activity and survival after breast cancer diagnosis: meta-analysis of published studies. Med Oncol. 2011 Sep;28(3):753-65. doi: 10.1007/s12032-010-9536-x. Epub 2010 Apr 22.
6. Beasley JM, Kwan ML, Chen WY, et al: Meeting the physical activity guidelines and survival after breast cancer: findings from the after breast cancer pooling project. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2012 Jan;131(2):637-43.
7. Schmidt ME, Chang-Claude J, Vrieling A et al. Association of pre-diagnosis physical activity with recurrence and mortality among women with breast cancer. Int J Cancer. 2013 Sep 15;133(6):1431-40.
8. de Glas NA, Fontein DB, Bastiaannet E et al. Physical activity and survival of postmenopausal, hormone receptor-positive breast cancer patients: results of the Tamoxifen Exemestane Adjuvant Multicenter Lifestyle study. Cancer. 2014 Sep 15;120(18):2847-54.

9. Ballard-Barbash R, Friedenreich CM, Courneya KS, Siddiqi SM, McTiernan A, Alfano CM: Physical activity, biomarkers, and disease outcomes in cancer survivors: a systematic review. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2012 Jun 6;104(11):815-40. doi: 10.1093/jnci/djs207. Epub 2012 May 8.

Smoking

1. Pierce JP, Patterson RE, Senger CM, Flatt SW, Caan BJ, Natarajan L, Nechuta SJ, Poole EM, Shu XO, Chen WY: Lifetime cigarette smoking and breast cancer prognosis in the after breast cancer pooling project. J Natl Cancer Inst 2014;106:djt359.
2. Wang K, Li F, Zhang X:Smoking increases risks of all-cause and breast cancer specific mortality in breast cancer individuals: a dose-response meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies involving 39725 breast cancer cases. Oncotarget. 2016 Dec 13;7(50):83134-83147. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.13366.
3. Pierce JP, Patterson RE, Senger CM: Lifetime cigarette smoking and breast cancer prognosis in the After Breast Cancer Pooling Project. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2014 Jan;106(1):djt359. doi: 10.1093/jnci/djt359.
4. Holmes MD, Murin S, Chen WY: Smoking and survival after breast cancer diagnosis. Int J Cancer. 2007 Jun 15;120(12):2672-7.
5. Bérubé S, Lemieux J, Moore L: Smoking at time of diagnosis and breast cancer-specific survival: new findings and systematic review with meta-analysis. Breast Cancer Res. 2014 Apr 19;16(2):R42. doi: 10.1186/bcr3646.

Alcohol

1. Larsen SB, Kroman N, Ibfelt EH: Influence of metabolic indicators, smoking, alcohol and socioeconomic position on mortality after breast cancer. Acta Oncol. 2015 May;54(5):780-8. doi: 10.3109/0284186X.2014.998774.
2. Bidstrup PE, Dalton SO, Christensen J: Changes in body mass index and alcohol and tobacco consumption among breast cancer survivors and cancer-free women: a prospective study in the Danish Diet, Cancer and Health Cohort. Acta Oncol. 2013 Feb;52(2):327-35. doi: 10.3109/0284186X.2012.746466.

3. Simapivapan P, Boltong A, Hodge A.:To what extent is alcohol consumption associated with breast cancer recurrence and second primary breast cancer?: A systematic review. Cancer Treat Rev. 2016 Nov;50:155-167. doi: 10.1016/j.ctrv.2016.09.010.
4. Katzke VA, Kaaks R, Kühn T. Lifestyle and cancer risk. Cancer J. 2015 Mar-Apr;21(2):104-10.
5. Jayasekara H, MacInnis RJ, Room R, English DR. Long-Term Alcohol Consumption and Breast, Upper Aero-Digestive Tract and Colorectal Cancer Risk: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Alcohol Alcohol. 2015 Sep 22. pii: agv110. [Epub ahead of print]
6. McDonald JA, Goyal A, Terry MB: Alcohol intake and breast cancer risk: Weighing the overall evidence. Current breast cancer reports 2013;5
7. Gou YJ, Xie DX, Yang KH, Liu YL, Zhang JH, Li B, He XD: Alcohol consumption and breast cancer survival: A meta- analysis of cohort studies. Asian Pacific journal of cancer prevention : APJCP 2013;14:4785-4790.
8. Kwan ML, Chen WY, Flatt SW et al. Postdiagnosis alcohol consumption and breast cancer prognosis in the after breast cancer pooling project. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev. 2013 Jan;22(1):32-41. doi: 10.1158/1055-9965.EPI-12-1022. Epub 2012 Nov 13
9. Harris HR, Bergkvist L, Wolk A: Alcohol intake and mortality among women with invasive breast cancer. Br J Cancer. 2012 Jan 3.

Modifiable Lifestyle Factors – Nutrition after Breast Cancer Diagnosis – Prevention of Recurrence II / Improvement of Overall Survival II (12/14)

No further information

References:

Adherence to normal body weight/BMI**:**

1. Brenner DR, Brockton NT, Kotsopoulos J: Breast cancer survival among young women: a review of the role of modifiable lifestyle factors. Cancer Causes Control. 2016 Apr;27(4):459-72. doi: 10.1007/s10552-016-0726-5.
2. Dieli-Conwright CM, Lee K, Kiwata JL: Reducing the Risk of Breast Cancer Recurrence: an Evaluation of the Effects and Mechanisms of Diet and Exercise. Curr Breast Cancer Rep. 2016;8(3):139-150.
3. Schwingshackl L, Hoffmann G: Adherence to Mediterranean diet and risk of cancer: an updated systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. Cancer Med. 2015 Dec;4(12):1933-47. doi: 10.1002/cam4.539.
4. Ferrini K, Ghelfi F, Mannucci R: Lifestyle, nutrition and breast cancer: facts and presumptions for consideration. Ecancermedicalscience. 2015 Jul 23;9:557. doi: 10.3332/ecancer.2015.557. eCollection 2015.
5. Rock CL, Flatt SW, Byers TE, Colditz GA, Demark-Wahnefried W, Ganz PA, Wolin KY, Elias A, Krontiras H, Liu J, Naughton M, Pakiz B, Parker BA, Sedjo RL, Wyatt H. Results of the Exercise and Nutrition to Enhance Recovery and Good Health for You (ENERGY) Trial: A Behavioral Weight Loss Intervention in Overweight or Obese Breast Cancer Survivors. J Clin Oncol. 2015 Oct 1;33(28):3169-76. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2015.61.1095. Epub 2015 Aug 17.
6. Ligibel JA, Cirrincione CT, Liu M2, Citron M, Ingle JN, Gradishar W, Martino S, Sikov W, Michaelson R, Mardis E, Perou CM, Ellis M, Winer E, Hudis CA, Berry D, Barry WT. Body Mass

Index, PAM50 Subtype, and Outcomes in Node-Positive Breast Cancer: CALGB 9741 (Alliance). J Natl Cancer Inst. 2015 Jun 25;107(9). pii: djv179. doi: 10.1093/jnci/djv179. Print 2015 Sep.
7. Azrad M, Demark-Wahnefried W: The association between adiposity and breast cancer recurrence and survival: A review of the recent literature. Current nutrition reports 2014;3:9-15.
8. Ligibel JA, Strickler HD: Obesity and its impact on breast cancer: Tumor incidence, recurrence, survival, and possible interventions. American Society of Clinical Oncology educational book / ASCO American Society of Clinical Oncology Meeting 2013:52-59.
9. Chlebowski RT: Nutrition and physical activity influence on breast cancer incidence and outcome. Breast (Edinburgh, Scotland) 2013;22 Suppl 2:S30-37.
10. Chan DS, Vieira AR, Aune D, Bandera EV, Greenwood DC, McTiernan A, Navarro Rosenblatt D, Thune I, Vieira R, Norat T: Body mass index and survival in women with breast cancer-systematic literature review and meta-analysis of 82 follow-up studies. Annals of oncology : official journal of the European Society for Medical Oncology / ESMO 2014;25:1901-1914.

Avoidance of high fat dairy products**:**

1. Dieli-Conwright CM, Lee K, Kiwata JL: Reducing the Risk of Breast Cancer Recurrence: an Evaluation of the Effects and Mechanisms of Diet and Exercise. Curr Breast Cancer Rep. 2016;8(3):139-150.
2. Zang J, Shen M, Du S, Chen T, Zou S. The Association between Dairy Intake and Breast Cancer in Western and Asian Populations: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. J Breast Cancer. 2015 Dec;18(4):313-22. doi: 10.4048/jbc.2015.18.4.313. Epub 2015 Dec 23.
3. Xing MY, Xu SZ, Shen P: Effect of low-fat diet on breast cancer survival: A meta-analysis. Asian Pacific journal of cancer prevention : APJCP 2014;15:1141-1144.
4. Kroenke CH, Kwan ML, Sweeney C, Castillo A, Caan BJ: High- and low-fat dairy intake, recurrence, and mortality after breast cancer diagnosis. J Natl Cancer Inst 2013;105:616-623.

Lignans/ flaxseed:

1. Schwingshackl L, Hoffmann G: Adherence to Mediterranean diet and risk of cancer: an updated systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. Cancer Med. 2015 Dec;4(12):1933-47. doi: 10.1002/cam4.539.
2. Ferrini K, Ghelfi F, Mannucci R: Lifestyle, nutrition and breast cancer: facts and presumptions for consideration. Ecancermedicalscience. 2015 Jul 23;9:557. doi: 10.3332/ecancer.2015.557. eCollection 2015.
3. Delman DM, Fabian CJ, Kimler BF, Yeh H, Petroff BK. Effects of Flaxseed Lignan Secoisolariciresinol Diglucosideon Preneoplastic Biomarkers of Cancer Progression in a Model of Simultaneous Breast and Ovarian Cancer Development. Nutr Cancer. 2015;67(5):857-64. doi: 10.1080/01635581.2015.1042549. Epub 2015 May 26.
4. Flower, G., H. Fritz, L. G. Balneaves, S. Verma, B. Skidmore, R. Fernandes, D. Kennedy, K. Cooley, R. Wong, S. Sagar, D. Fergusson and D. Seely (2013). "Flax and Breast Cancer: A Systematic Review." Integr Cancer Ther 13(3): 181-192.
5. JK, Thompson LU. Flaxseed and its lignan and oil components: can they play a role in reducing the risk of and improving the treatment of breast cancer? Appl Physiol Nutr Metab. 2014 Jun;39(6):663-78.
6. McCann SE, Edge SB, Hicks DG et al. A pilot study comparing the effect of flaxseed, aromatase inhibitor, and the combination on breast tumor biomarkers. Nutr Cancer. 2014;66(4):566-75.

Adherence to general nutrition – guidelines**:**

1. Ferrini K, Ghelfi F, Mannucci R: Lifestyle, nutrition and breast cancer: facts and presumptions for consideration. Ecancermedicalscience. 2015 Jul 23;9:557. doi: 10.3332/ecancer.2015.557. eCollection 2015.
2. Gonzales, J. F., N. D. Barnard, D. J. Jenkins, A. J. Lanou, B. Davis, G. Saxe and S. Levin (2014). "Applying the precautionary principle to nutrition and cancer." J Am Coll Nutr 33(3): 239-246.

Complementary Treatment - Prevention of Recurrence / Improvement of Overall Survival III Dietary Supplements – Herbal Therapies (13/14)

No further information

References:

General:

1. Hervik JB, Stub T: Adverse effects of non-hormonal pharmacological interventions in breast cancer survivors, suffering from hot flashes: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2016 Nov;160(2):223-236.

Post treatment vitamin and/or antioxidant supplements:

2. Drewe J, Bucher KA, Zahner C. A systematic review of non-hormonal treatments of vasomotor symptoms in climacteric and cancer patients. Springerplus. 2015 Feb 10;4:65. doi: 10.1186/s40064-015-0808-y. eCollection 2015.
3. Sodde VK, Lobo R, Kumar N, Maheshwari R, Shreedhara CS. Cytotoxic activity of Macrosolen parasiticus (L.) Danser on the growth of breast cancer cell line (MCF-7).Pharmacogn Mag. 2015 May;11(Suppl 1):S156-60. doi: 10.4103/0973-1296.157719.
4. Salarabadi A, Bidgoli SA, Madani SH. Roles of Kermanshahi Oil, Animal Fat, Dietary and Non-Dietary Vitamin D and other Nutrients in Increased Risk of Premenopausal Breast Cancer: A Case Control Study in Kermanshah, Iran. Asian Pac J Cancer Prev. 2015;16(17):7473-8.
5. Karimi Z, Bahadoran Z, Abedini S, Houshyar-Rad A, Rashidkhani B. Dietary total antioxidant capacity and the risk of breast cancer: a case-control study. East Mediterr Health J. 2015 Sep 28;21(8):564-71.

6. Carioca AA, Verde SM, Luzia LA, Rondó PH, Latorre MR, Ellery TH, Damasceno NR. Association of oxidative stress biomarkers with adiposity and clinical staging in women with breast cancer. Eur J Clin Nutr. 2015 Nov;69(11):1256-61. doi: 10.1038/ejcn.2015.84. Epub 2015 Jun 3.
7. Martin-Herranz A, Salinas-Hernández P. Vitamin D supplementation review and recommendations for women diagnosed with breast or ovary cancer in the context of bone health and cancer prognosis/risk. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol. 2015 Oct;96(1):91-9. doi: 10.1016/j.critrevonc.2015.05.006. Epub 2015 May 19.
8. Poole EM, Shu X, Caan BJ, Flatt SW, Holmes MD, Lu W, Kwan ML, Nechuta SJ, Pierce JP, Chen WY: Postdiagnosis supplement use and breast cancer prognosis in the after breast cancer pooling project. Breast cancer research and treatment 2013;139:529-537.
9. Harris HR, Orsini N, Wolk A: Vitamin c and survival among women with breast cancer: A meta-analysis. European journal of cancer 2014;50:1223-1231.
10. Mohr SB, Gorham ED, Kim J, Hofflich H, Garland CF: Meta-analysis of vitamin d sufficiency for improving survival of patients with breast cancer. Anticancer Res 2014;34:1163-1166.
11. Greenlee H, Kwan ML, Kushi LH, Song J, Castillo A, Weltzien E, Quesenberry CP, Jr., Caan BJ: Antioxidant supplement use after breast cancer diagnosis and mortality in the life after cancer epidemiology (lace) cohort. Cancer 2012;118:2048-2058.

Soy as normal part of the diet/soy conentrates:

1. Wu AH, Spicer D, Garcia A, Tseng CC, Hovanessian-Larsen L, Sheth P, Martin SE, Hawes D, Russell C, MacDonald H, Tripathy D, Su MY, Ursin G, Pike MC. Double-Blind Randomized 12-Month Soy Intervention Had No Effects on Breast MRI Fibroglandular Tissue Density or Mammographic Density. Cancer Prev Res (Phila). 2015 Oct;8(10):942-51. doi: 10.1158/1940-6207.CAPR-15-0125. Epub 2015 Aug 14.
2. Fritz H, Seely D, Flower G, Skidmore B, Fernandes R, Vadeboncoeur S, Kennedy D, Cooley K, Wong R, Sagar S, Sabri E, Fergusson D: Soy, red clover, and isoflavones and breast cancer: A systematic review. PloS one 2013;8:e81968.

3. Messina M, Caan BJ, Abrams DI, Hardy M, Maskarinec G: It's time for clinicians to reconsider their proscription against the use of soyfoods by breast cancer patients. Oncology (Williston Park, NY) 2013;27

Black cohosh:

1. Fritz H, Seely D, McGowan J, Skidmore B, Fernandes R, Kennedy DA, Cooley K, Wong R, Sagar S, Balneaves LG, Fergusson D: Black cohosh and breast cancer: A systematic review. Integrative cancer therapies 2014;13:12-29.
2. Rostock M, Fischer J, Mumm A, et al.: Black cohosh (Cimicifuga racemosa) in tamoxifen-treated breast cancer patients with climacteric complaints - a prospective observational study. Gynecol Endocrinol. 2011 Oct;27(10):844-8.
3. Villaseca P. Non-estrogen conventional and phytochemical treatments for vasomotor symptoms: what needs to be known for practice. Climacteric. 2012 Apr;15(2):115-24. doi: 10.3109/13697137.2011.624214. Epub 2011 Dec 8.
4. Geller SE, Shulman LP, van Breemen RB et al.: Safety and efficacy of black cohosh and red clover for the management of vasomotor symptoms: a randomized controlled trial. Menopause. 2009;16(6):1156–1166.

Laetrile treatment for cancer:

1. Milazzo S, Ernst E, Lejeune S, Boehm K, Horneber M. Laetrile treatment for cancer. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD005476. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005476.pub3.

St John’s Wort:

1. Caraci F, Crupi R, Drago F, Spina E. Metabolic drug interactions between antidepressants and anticancer drugs: focus on selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and hypericum extract. Curr Drug Metab. 2011 Jul 1;12(6):570-7.

2. Schellander R, Donnerer J: Antidepressants: clinically relevant drug interactions to be considered. Pharmacology. 2010;86(4):203-15. Epub 2010 Sep 8.
3. Nahrstedt A, Butterweck V: Lessons learned from herbal medicinal products: the example of St. John's Wort (perpendicular). J Nat Prod. 2010 May 28;73(5):1015-21.

Red clover:

1. Fritz H, Seely D, Flower G et al. Soy, red clover, and isoflavones and breast cancer: A systematic review. PLoS One. 2013 Nov 28;8(11):e81968.
2. Geller SE, Shulman LP, van Breemen RB et al.: Safety and efficacy of black cohosh and red clover for the management of vasomotor symptoms: a randomized controlled trial. Menopause. 2009;16(6):1156–1166.
3. Booth NL et al.: Clinical studies of red clover (Trifolium pratense) dietary supplements in menopause: a literature review. Menopause, Vol. 13, No. 2, 2006.
4. Kronenberg F, Fugh-Berman A: Complementary and alternative medicine for menopausal symptoms: a review of randomized, controlled trials. Ann Intern Med. 2002;137(10):805–813.

Dong Quai:

1. Zhuang SR, Chiu HF, Chen SL, Effects of a Chinese medical herbs complex on cellular immunity and toxicity-related conditions of breast cancer patients. Br J Nutr. 2011 Aug 25:1-7.
2. Rotem C, Kaplan B: Phyto-Female Complex for the relief of hot flushes, night sweats and quality of sleep: randomized, controlled, double-blind pilot study. Gynecol Endocrinol. 2007;23(2):117-122.
3. Lau CB, Ho TC, Chan TW et al.: Use of dong quai (Angelica sinensis) to treat peri- or postmenopausal symptoms in women with breast cancer: is it appropriate? Menopause. 2005;12(6):734–740.

Ginseng root:

1. Yamada N, Araki H, Yoshimura H: Identification of antidepressant-like ingredients in ginseng root (Panax ginseng C.A. Meyer) using a menopausal depressive-like state in female mice: participation of 5-HT2A receptors. Psychopharmacology (Berl). 2011 Aug;216(4):589-99.
2. Peralta EA, Murphy LL, Minnis J, et al.: American Ginseng inhibits induced COX-2 and NFKB activation in breast cancer cells. J Surg Res. 2009 Dec;157(2):261-7.

Bromelain+Papain+Selen+Lektin bei AI-induced athralgia

1. Uhlenbruck B, Van Leendert R, Schneider B et al.: Reduced side-effects of adjuvant hormone therapy in breast cancer patients by complementary medicine. In Vivo. 2010 Sep-Oct;24(5):799-802.

Complementary Treatment: Cancer Pain Reduction (14/14)

No further information

References:

Acupuncture:

1. Coleman RE: Impact of Bone-Targeted Treatments on Skeletal Morbidity and Survival in Breast Cancer. Oncology (Williston Park). 2016 Aug;30(8). pii: 218394
2. Bae K, Yoo HS, Lamoury G, Boyle F, Rosenthal DS, Oh B. Acupuncture for Aromatase Inhibitor-Induced Arthralgia: A Systematic Review. Integr Cancer Ther. 2015 Nov;14(6):496-502. doi: 10.1177/1534735415596573. Epub 2015 Jul 28.
3. Wu X1, Chung VCh, Hui EP, Ziea ET, Ng BF, Ho RS, Tsoi KK2, Wong SY, Wu JC. Effectiveness of acupuncture and related therapies for palliative care of cancer: overview of systematic reviews. Sci Rep. 2015 Nov 26;5:16776. doi: 10.1038/srep16776.
4. Paley CA1, Johnson MI, Tashani OA, Bagnall AM. Acupuncture for cancer pain in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2015 Oct 15;10:CD007753. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD007753.pub3.
5. Chien TJ1, Liu CY, Chang YF, Fang CJ, Hsu CH. Acupuncture for treating aromatase inhibitor-related arthralgia in breast cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Altern Complement Med. 2015 May;21(5):251-60. doi: 10.1089/acm.2014.0083. Epub 2015 Apr 27.
6. TY Choi et al (2012): Acupuncture for the treatment of cancer pain: a systematic review of randomized clinical trials. Support Care Cancer 20:1147-1158.
7. Garcia MK, McQuade J, Haddad R, Patel S, Lee R, Yang P, Palmer JL, Cohen L. Systematic review of acupuncture in cancer care: a synthesis of the evidence. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Mar 1;31(7):952-60. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2012.43.5818. Epub 2013 Jan 22.

Transcutaneous electric nerve stimulation (TENS) for cancer pain in adults:

1. Hurlow A, Bennett MI, Robb KA, Johnson MI, Simpson KJ, Oxberry SG. Transcutaneous electric nerve stimulation (TENS) for cancer pain in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD006276. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006276.pub3.
2. Paley CA, Johnson MI, Tashani OA, Bagnall AM. Acupuncture for cancer pain in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD007753. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007753.pub2.
3. Hurlow A, Bennett MI, Robb KA, Johnson MI, Simpson KJ, Oxberry SG. Transcutaneous electric nerve stimulation (TENS) for cancer pain in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD006276. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006276.pub3.

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Gynaecological Issues in Breast Cancer Patients

START

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Gynaecologic Issues in Breast Cancer Patients

- **Version 2015:**
  Loibl / Gerber
  (with contribution from Hanf / Kümmel und Stickeler / Scharl)

- **Version 2016:**
  Albert / Bauerfeind / Fersis / Thill

- **Version 2017:**
  Hanf / Scharl

Hormone (Replacement) Therapy (HT) of Estrogen Deficiency after Diagnosis of Breast Cancer

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR
➢ **Endocrine responsive disease (receptor pos.)** (HT may increase risk)	**1b B -**
➢ **Endocrine non-responsive disease (receptor neg.)** (apparently no risk increase)	**2a B +/-**
➢ **Endocrine responsive disease (receptor pos.): combined treatment TAM plus low-dose-HT**	**2b B +/-**
➢ **Tibolone**	**1b A - -**
➢ **Topical vaginal application of**	
➢ **Estriol (E3 0,03 mg as treatment course*)**	**4 D +/-**
➢ **Estradiol (E2) during AI therapy**	**4 C -**

***course: 4 weeks daily 1x1, further 8 weeks: 3 x 1 per week**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Further Medical Approaches to Reduce Menopausal Symptoms I

	Oxford / LoE	AGO / GR	
Medical approaches:			
➢ **Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and serotonin-(noradrenalin) reuptake inhibitors (SSRI-SNRI): reduce hot flashes in BC patients**			
➢ **1st choice: venlafaxine**	**1a**	**A**	**+**
➢ **2nd choice: desvenlafaxine**	**1b**	**A**	**+/-**
➢ **3rd choice: sertraline, escitalopram**	**1b**	**A**	**+/-**
➢ **Gabapentin (patients using TAM)**	**1a**	**A**	**+**
➢ **Pregabalin**	**1b**	**A**	**+/-**
➢ **Clonidine (patients using TAM)**	**1a**	**A**	**+**
➢ **MPA (i.m. 500 mg single shot)** (most potent, but endocrine agent!)	**1b**	**A**	**+/-**
➢ **Vitamine E**	**1b**	**A**	**-**
➢ **Melatonin** (improvement in sleep quality)	**2b**	**C**	**+**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

CAM* - Approaches to Reduce Menopausal Symptoms II

* Complementary and Alternative Medicine

While anti-cancer treatment: Beware of drug interactions!

	Oxford / AGO LoE	GR	
➢ **Soy-derived phytoestrogens – isoflavonoids**			
Hot flush	1b	B	-
Sleep disturbance	1b	B	+/-
Topical vaginal application	1b	B	+/-
➢ **Red Clover isoflavonoids**			
Hot flush, sleep disturbance (might stimulate BC especially in endocrine responsive disease)	1b	B	+/-
➢ **Flaxseed-supplementation (40 g/d) (in HR+ ≤ 10 g/d) (reduces relapses, no effect on hot flashes)**	2b	B	+/-
➢ **Black Cohosh for hot flushes**	1b	B	-
➢ **Black cohosh + St.John´s Worth**	1b	B	+/-
➢ **St. John‘s Wort (in combination-therapy) (pharmacokinetic interference with endocrine therapy, cyctotoxic drugs and tyrosin kinase inhibitors)**	1b	B	--
➢ **Ginseng root (Panax ginseng or P. quinquefolius)**	1b	B	-
➢ **Bromelain + Papain + Selen + Lektin (for, AI induced joint symptoms)**	3b	B	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

General Approaches to Reduce Menopausal Symptoms III
Integrative Oncology Aspects

	Oxford / LoE	AGO GR	
General approaches:			
➢ **Physical exercise**	**1b**	**B**	**++**
➢ **Mind body-medicine (yoga, hypnosis, education, counselling)**	**1b**	**B**	**+**
➢ **Cognitive behavioral therapy (CBT)**	**1b**	**B**	**++**
➢ **Acupuncture**			
Aromatase-inhibitor treatment induced arthralgia	**2b**	**B**	**+**
Hot flashes	**1b**	**B**	**+**
Depression	**2b**	**B**	**+/-**
Anxiety, Sleep	**3b**	**C**	**+/-**

(no acupuncture in tumor bearing region, possibility of cell seeding)

Ovarian Protection and Fertility Preservation in Premenopausal Patients Receiving (neo)-Adjuvant Chemotherapy (CT)

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ **For ovarian function protection**			
CT + GnRHa (GnRHa application > 2 weeks prior to chemotherapy, independently of hormone receptor status)	1a	B	+
➢ **Fertility preservation counselling**	4	C	++
➢ **Fertility preservation using assisted reproduction therapy (ART) (further information www.fertiprotect.de)**	4	C	+

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Ovarian Function Preservation – Comparison of Randomized Trials

	ZORO	PROMISE	Munster et al. - US	POEMS
Patient number	60 (60 HR-)	281 (50 HR-)	49 (13 HR-) of 124	218 (218 HR-)
Age median	38 years	39 years	39 years	Premenop. < 50 years
Treatment	goserelin	triptorelin	triptorelin	goserelin
Start of treatment	>2 weeks prior to cht	>1 week prior to cht	> 1 week prior to cht	> 1 week prior to cht
Primary Endpoint	menstruation at month 6 after chemotherapy	rate of early menopause at month 12 after chemotherapy	menstruation rate within 2 years after cht	Ovarian failure at 2 yrs after cht
Primary objective	to detect 30% absolute increase of menstruation rate	to detect at least 20% absolute reduction in early menopause	to detect 20% difference in amenorrhea rate - from 10% to 30%	
Multivar. analysis	age as only independent predictive factor	treatment as only independent predictive factor	n.d.	Treatment as only Independent predicitve factor
Resumption of menses at month 12 in HR- cohort	83% with LHRH vs. 80% w/o	93% with LHRHa vs. 74% w/o	74% with LHRH vs. 68% w/o	78% with LHRH vs. 75% w/o; at 2 years; 22% with LHRH vs. 8%
Median time to restoration of menses (months)	6.1 with LHRHa vs. 6.8 w/o; p=0.30	not reached with LHRH vs. 6.7 w/o; p=0.07	5.8 with LHRH vs. 5.0 w/o; p=0.58	n.d.
Cyclophosph. dose	4600 vs. 4700mg	4080 vs. 4008 mg	n.r.	n.a.

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Metaanalysis of GnRHa for Prevention of Premature Ovarian Failure

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Author (year of publication)	Odds Ratio	95%CI	Treated Events	Controls Events
Li M (2008)	0.31	0.11-0.89	8/31	17/32
Badaway (2009)	0.06	0.02-0.20	4/39	26/39
Sverrisdottir 1 (2009)	0.19	0.04-1.06	14/22	18/20
Sverrisdottr 2 (2009)	2.03	0.31-13.27	27/29	20/23
Del Mastro (2011)	0.27	0.14-0.54	13/148	35/133
Gerber (2011)	0.56	0.19-1.62	9/30	13/30
Sun (2011)	0.38	0.06-2.30	3/11	5/10
Munster (2012)	1.09	0.22-5.52	4/26	3/21
Elgindy 1 (2013)	0.76	0.18-3.25	4/25	5/25
Elgindy 2 (2013)	1.0	0.25-4.00	5/25	5/25
Song (2013)	0.50	0.25-1.03	15/89	27/94
Karimi-zarchi (2014)	0.05	0.01-0.29	2/21	14/21
Li JW (2014)	0.44	0.04-4.35	1/54	3/73
Moore (2015)	0.30	0.10-0.87	5/66	15/69
Summary: Fixed effect	0.34	0.25-0.46	114/616	206/615
Summary: Random effect	0.36	0.23-0.57		

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

Lambertini M, Ceppi M, Poggio F, Peccator FA, Azim HA, Ugolini D, Pronzato P, Loibl S, Moore HCF, Partidge AH, Bruzzi P, Del Mastro. Ovarian suppression using luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone agonists during chemotherapy to preserve ovarian function and fertility of breast cancer patients: a meta-analysis of randomizes studies. Ann Oncol. 2015 Dec;26(12):2408-19.

Metaanalysis of GnRHa for Prevention of Premature Ovarian Failure

Del Mastro L, Ceppi M, Poggio F, Bighin C, Peccatori F, Demeestere I, Levaggi A, Giraudi S, Lambertini M, D'Alonzo A, Canavese G, Pronzato P, Bruzzi P. Gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogues for the prevention of chemotherapy-induced premature ovarian failure in cancer women: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized trials. Cancer Treat Rev. 2014 Jun;40(5):675-83

The use of LHRHa was associated with a significant reduced risk of primature ovarian failure (OR 0.36, 95% CI 0.23–0.57; P < 0.001), yet with significant heterogeneity (I2 = 47.1%, $P_{heterogeneity}$ = 0.026).

Phase III Studies, Investigating Role of LH-RHa for Prevention of Premature Ovarian Failure

Del Mastro L, Ceppi M, Poggio F, Bighin C, Peccatori F, Demeestere I, Levaggi A, Giraudi S, Lambertini M, D'Alonzo A, Canavese G, Pronzato P, Bruzzi P. Gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogues for the prevention of chemotherapy-induced premature ovarian failure in cancer women: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized trials. Cancer Treat Rev. 2014 Jun;40(5):675-83

Phase IIII studies evaluated

- Li M et al.
- Badawy et al.
- Sverrisdottir et al.
- Del Mastro et al.
- Gerber et al.
- Sun et al.
- Munster et al.
- Elgindy et al.
- Song et al.
- Karimi-Zarchi et al.
- Li JW et al.
- Moore et al.

Testing Ovarian Reserve

	Oxford / LoE	AGO GR	
Assessment of ovarian reserve in infertile patients (>6-12 mths without conception)*	**5**	**C**	**+**
Tests for fertility assessment			
➢ **Anti-Müllerian Factor**	**3b**	**B**	**+**
➢ **Antral follicle count**	**3b**	**B**	**+**

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

FORSCHEN
LEHREN
HEILEN

* Tests are suggested for women > 35 yrs and infertility for 6-12 months; the tests do not predict failure to conceive, but they allow to counsel that the window of opportunity to conceive may be shorter than anticipated and infertility treatment may be considered.

Assessment of Ovarian Reserve

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Tests recommended to assess ovarian reserved (according to ACOG Committee Opinion No. 618: Ovarian Reserve Testing. Obstetrics & Gynecology 2015;125: 268–273

Test	Details
FSH (follicle stimulating hormone) plus estradiol	• **Serum level on cycle day 2–3** • **Variation between cycles possible** • **High FSH value is associated with poor response to ovarian stimulation**
Anti Müllerian Hormone (AMH)	• **No specific timing for the test** • **Stable value within and between menstrual cycles** • **Low AMH value is associated with poor response to ovarian stimulation**
Antral follicle count (AFC)	• **Number of visible follicles (2–10 mm) during transvaginal ultrasound** • **Performed on cycle days 2–5** • **Number of antral follicles correlates with ovarian response to stimulation**

All the tests do not predict failure to conceive, but they allow to counsel that the window of opportunity to conceive may be shorter than anticipated.

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Contraceptive Options for Women after Diagnosis of Breast Cancer

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ Barrier methods	5	D	+
➢ Sterilization (tubal ligation / vasectomy)	5	D	+
➢ Non-hormonal intrauterine devices (IUDs)	3b	D	+
➢ Levonorgestrel-releasing IUDs	2b	C	-
➢ Removal in newly diagnosed patients	4	D	+/-
➢ Timing methods	5	D	-
➢ Injectable progestin-only contraceptives	5	D	-
➢ Progestin-only oral contraceptives	5	D	-
➢ Combined oral contraceptives	5	D	-

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

Emergency Contraception
Options after Diagnosis of Breast Cancer

	Oxford / AGO LoE / GR		
➢ **Copper intrauterine device (Cu-IUD)**	5	D	+
➢ **Levonorgestrel, Ulipristal orally**	5	D	+

Sexual Health

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

	Oxford / LoE	AGO GR	
➢ Assessment of sexual dysfunction	5	C	+
➢ Use of patient-reported questionnaires	4	C	+
➢ Vaginal dryness: Non-hormonal lubricans / moisturizers	1b	B	+
➢ Psychoeducational support, group therapy, sexual counseling, marital counseling, psychotherapy	1b	B	+

Assessment of Sexual Health

Guidelines Breast
Version 2017.1

- **Sexual Complaints Screener (SCS) for women***
  German Translation

Screening-Check-Fragebogen: Overall Sexual Function

1. Are you satisfied with your sexual function?
   yes, no; if no
2. How long have you been dissatified with your sexual function?
3. The problem(s) with your sexual function is: (mark one or more):
   1. Problem with little or no interest in sex
   2. Problem with decreased genital sensation (feeling)
   3. Problem with decreased vaginal lubrication (dryness)
   4. Problem reaching orgasm
   5. Problem with pain during sex
   6. Other
4. Which problem is most bothersome? (circle) 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.
5. Would you like to talk about it with your doctor?

www.ago-online.de

Further Information

References

*** Hatzichristou D, Rosen RC, Denogatis LR, Low WY, Sadovsky R, Symonds T. Recommendations for the clinical evaluation of men and women with sexual dysfunction. J Sex Med 2010:7:337-348**

Gynecological Issues in Breast Cancer Patients (2/17)

Further information:

Screened data bases:

- Pubmed 2009 –2016
- ASCO 2009 - 2016
- Cochrane 2009 - 2016
- Medline 2009 - 2016

Screened: Metaanalyses/ Systematic reviews / RCT / Cohort studies

No references

Hormonal (Replacement) Therapy of Estrogen Deficiency after Diagnosis of Breast Cancer (3/17)

No further information

References:

Endocrine responsive disease
(HT may increase risk)
Endocrine non-responsive disease
(apparently no risk increase)
Endocrine responsive disease: combined
treatment TAM plus low-dose-HT

1. Holmberg L: Increased risk of recurrence after hormone replacement therapy in breast cancer survivors. J Natl Cancer Inst 100:475-82, 2008.
2. Fahlén M: Hormone replacement therapy after breast cancer: 10 year follow up of the Stockholm randomised trial. Eur J Cancer. 2013 Jan;49(1):52-9.
3. Lupo M, Dains JE, Madsen LT. Hormone Replacement Therapy: An Increased Risk of Recurrence and Mortality for Breast Cancer Patients? J Adv Pract Oncol. 2015 Jul-Aug;6(4):322-30. Epub 2015 Jul 1.Kuhle CL, Kapoor E, Sood R, Thielen JM, Jatoi A, Faubion SS. Menopausal hormone therapy in cancer survivors: A narrative review of the literature. Maturitas. 2016 Oct;92:86-96.

Tibolone:

1. Sismondi P., Kimmig R., Kubista E., Biglia N., Egberts J., Mulder R., Planellas J., Moggio G., Mol-Arts M., Kenemans P. Effects of Tibolone on climacteric symptoms and quality of life in breast cancer patients—Data from LIBERATE trial. Maturitas. 2011;70:365–372.

2. Bundred NJ: Tibolone increases bone mineral density but also relapse in breast cancer survivors: LIBERATE trial bone substudy. Breast Cancer Res. 2012 Jan 17;14(1):R13.

Topical Vaginal Application:

Genitourinary syndrome of menopause (GSM) is defined as a collection of symptoms and signs associated with a decrease in estrogen and other sex steroids involving changes to the labia majora/minora, clitoris, vestibule/introitus, vagina, urethra and bladder. For urogenital problems vaginal moisturizers, isoflavone or topical estrogens can be used.

1. Biglia N, Peano E, Sgandurra P, et al. Low-dose vaginal estrogens or vaginal moisturizer in breast cancer survivors with urogenital atrophy: a preliminary study. Gynecol Endocrinol 2010;26(6):404–12
2. Le Ray I., Dell'Aniello S., Bonnetain F., Azoulay L., Suissa S. Local estrogen therapy and risk of breast cancer recurrence among hormone treated patients: A nested case-control study. Breast Cancer Res. Treat. 2012;135:603–609.
3. Portman DJ, Gass ML; Vulvovaginal Athrophy Terminology Consensus Conference Panel. Genitourinary syndrome of menopause: new terminology for vulvovaginal atrophy from the International Society for the Study of Women's Sexual Health and The North American Menopause Society. Climacteric 2014 Oct;17(5):557-63
4. Buchholz S, Mögele M, Lintermans A, Bellen G, Prasauskas V, Ortmann O, Grob P, Neven P, Donders G. Vaginal estriol-lactobacilli combination and quality of life in endocrine-treated breast cancer. Climacteric. 2015;18(2):252-9.
5. Donders G, Belle G, Neven P, Grob P, Prasauskas V, Buchholz S, Ortmann O. Effect of ultra-low-dose estriol and lactobacilli vaginal tablets (Gynoflor®) on inflammatory and infectious markers of the vaginal ecosystem in postmenopausal women with breast cancer on aromatase inhibitors. Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis (2015) 34:2023–2028
6. Mazzarello S1, Hutton B, Ibrahim MF, Jacobs C, Shorr R, Smith S, Ng T, Clemons M. Management of urogenital atrophy in breast cancer patients: a systematic review of available evidence from randomized trials. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2015 Jul;152(1):1-8. doi: 10.1007/s10549-015-3434-z. Epub 2015 May 24.
7. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists' Committee on Gynecologic Practice, Farrell R. ACOG Committee Opinion No. 659: The Use of Vaginal Estrogen in Women With a History of Estrogen-Dependent Breast Cancer. Obstet Gynecol. 2016 Mar;127(3):e93-6

Further Medical Approaches to Reduce Menopausal Symptoms I (4/17)

Further information:

Menopausal symptoms are bothersome for breast cancer survivors and affect quality of life. Since hormonal replacement therapy should be avoided in ER positive breast cancer patients alternatives are important. In breast cancer patients treated with tamoxifen and menopausal symproms the use of venlafaxine, citalopram, clonidine, gabapentin and pregabalin is considered effective in treating hot flashes. The use of paroxetine and fluoxetine should be avoided because the may reduce the efficacy of tamoxifen. Increased breast cancer mortality is associated with the use of paroxetine and tamoxifen. Patients not being treated with tamoxifen the use of venlafaxine, paroxetine, citalopram, clonidine, gabapentin and pregabalin be considered effective in treating hot flashes. Breast cancer survivors prefer venlafaxine over gabapentin for treating hot flashes. Sertraline, phytoestrogens, black cohosh and St. John's wort should not be used to treat hot flashes.

References:

1. Chubak J, Bowles EJ,Yu O, Buist DS, Fujii M, Boudreau DM. Breast cancer recurrence in relation to antidepressant use. Cancer Causes Control. 2016 Jan;27(1):125-36.
2. Haque R, Shi J, Schottinger JE, Ahmed SA, Cheetham TC, Chung J, Avila C, Kleinman K, Habel LA, Fletcher SW, Kwan MLTamoxifen and Antidepressant Drug Interaction in a Cohort of 16 887 Breast Cancer Survivors.J Natl Cancer Inst. 2015 Dec 1;108(3).
3. L'Espérance S: Pharmacological and non-hormonal treatment of hot flashes in breast cancer survivors: CEPO review and recommendations. Support Care Cancer. 2013 May;21(5):1461-74
4. Kelly CM, Juurlink DN, Gomes T, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and breast cancer mortality in women receiving tamoxifen: a population based cohort study. *BMJ*. 2010;340:c693.
5. Bordeleau L: Multicenter, randomized, cross-over clinical trial of venlafaxine versus gabapentin for the management of hot flashes in breast cancer survivors. J Clin Oncol. 2010 Dec 10;28(35):5147-52.
6. Wiśniewska I, Jochymek B, Lenart-Lipińska M, Chabowski M. The pharmacological and hormonal therapy of hot flushes in breast cancer survivors. Breast Cancer. 2016 Mar;23(2):178-82.

7. Antoine C, Ameye L, Paesmans M, Rozenberg S. Treatment of climacteric symptoms in breast cancer patients: a retrospective study from a medication databank. Maturitas. 2014 Jul;78(3):228-32.
8. Drewe J, Bucher KA, Zahner C. A systematic review of non-hormonal treatments of vasomotor symptoms in climacteric and cancer patients. Springerplus. 2015:10;4:65.
9. Leon-Ferre RA, Majithia N, Loprinzi CL. Management of hot flashes in women with breast cancer receiving ovarian function suppression. Cancer Treat Rev. 2017 Jan;52:82-90.

SSRI:

1. Shams T1, Firwana B, Habib F, Alshahrani A, Alnouh B, Murad MH, Ferwana M. SSRIs for hot flashes: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized trials. J Gen Intern Med. 2014 Jan;29(1):204-13.

Venlafaxine

1. Ramaswami R, Villarreal MD, Pitta DM, Carpenter JS, Stebbing J, Kalesan B. Venlafaxine in management of hot flashes in women with breast cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2015 Jul;152(2):231-7.
2. Boekhout AH, Vincent AD, Dalesio OB, et al: Management of hot flashes in patients who have breast cancer with venlafaxine and clonidine: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. J Clin Oncol. 2011 Oct 10;29(29):3862-8.
3. Bordeleau L, Pritchard KI, Loprinzi CL, et al: Multicenter, randomized, cross-over clinical trial of venlafaxine versus gabapentin for the management of hot flashes in breast cancer survivors. J Clin Oncol. 2010 Dec 10;28(35):5147-52.

Desvenlafaxine

1. Archer DF, Dupont CM, Constantine GD et al.: Desvenlafaxine for the treatment of vasomotor symptoms associated with menopause: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial of efficacy and safety. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2009;200(3):238 e231–238 e210.
2. Speroff L, Gass M, Constantine G et al.: Efficacy and tolerability of desvenlafaxine succinate treatment for menopausal vasomotor symptoms: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2008;111(1):77–87.

3. Deecher DC, Alf inito PD, Leventhal L et al.: Alleviation of thermoregulatory dysfunction with the new serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor desvenlafaxine succinate in ovariectomized rodent models. Endocrinology. 2007;148(3):1376–1383.

Paroxetine

1. Simon JA, Portman DJ, Kaunitz AM, Mekonnen H, Kazempour K, Bhaskar S, Lippman J. Low-dose paroxetine 7.5 mg for menopausal vasomotor symptoms: two randomized controlled trials. Menopause. 2013 Oct;20(10):1027-35. doi: 10.1097/GME.0b013e3182a66aa7.

Fluoxetine

1. Loprinzi CL, Sloan J, Stearns V et al.: Newer antidepressants and gabapentin for hot flashes: an individual patient pooled analysis. J Clin Oncol. 2009;27(17):2831–2837.

Citalopram

1. Barton DL, LaVasseur B, Sloan JA et al.: A phase III trial evaluating three doses of citalopram for hot flashes: NCCTG trial N05C9. J Clin Oncol. 2008;26(20):9538.
2. Kalay AE, Demir B, Haberal A et al.: Efficacy of citalopram on climacteric symptoms. Menopause. 2007;14(2):223–229.

Gabapentin

1. Bordeleau L, Pritchard KI, Loprinzi CL, et al: Multicenter, randomized, cross-over clinical trial of venlafaxine versus gabapentin for the management of hot flashes in breast cancer survivors. J Clin Oncol. 2010 Dec 10;28(35):5147-52
2. Loprinzi CL, Sloan J, Stearns V et al.: Newer antidepressants and gabapentin for hot flashes: an individual patient pooled analysis. J Clin Oncol. 2009;27(17):2831–2837.

3. Biglia N, Sgandurra P, Peano E et al.: Non-hormonal treatment of hot flushes in breast cancer survivors: gabapentin vs. vitamin E. Climacteric. 2009 Aug;12(4):310-8.
4. Toulis KA, Tzellos T, Kouvelas D et al.: Gabapentin for the treatment of hot flashes in women with natural or tamoxifen-induced menopause: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Clin Ther. 2009 Feb;31(2):221-35.

Pregabalin

1. Pachman DR, Jason MJ, Loprinzi CL: Management of menopause-associated vasomotor symptoms: Current treatment options, challenges and future directions. International Journal of Women's Health 2010:2 123-135.
2. Loprinzi CL, Qin R, Baclueva EP et al.: Phase III, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled evaluation of pregabalin for alleviating hot flashes, N07C1. J Clin Oncol. 2010;28(4):641–647.

Clonidin

1. Drewe J, Bucher KA, Zahner CA systematic review of non-hormonal treatments of vasomotor symptoms in climacteric and cancer patients. Springerplus. 2015 Feb 10;4:65. doi: 10.1186/s40064-015-0808-y. eCollection 2015.
2. Boekhout AH, Vincent AD, Dalesio OB, et al: Management of hot flashes in patients who have breast cancer with venlafaxine and clonidine: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. J Clin Oncol. 2011 Oct 10;29(29):3862-8
3. Friedman GD, Udaltsova N, Habel LA (2011) Norepinephrine antagonists and cancer risk. Int J Cancer 128(3):737–738, doi:10.1002/ijc.25351 (Clonidin)

(D) MPA (depo-) (Medroxyprogesterone acetate)

1. Prior JC, Nielsen JD, Hitchcock CL et al.: Medroxyprogesterone and conjugated oestrogen are equivalent for hot flushes: a 1-year randomized double-blind trial following premenopausal ovariectomy. Clin Sci (Lond). 2007;112(10):517–525.
2. Loprinzi CL, Levitt R, Barton D et al.: Phase III comparison of depomedroxyprogesterone acetate to venlafaxine for managing hot flashes: North Central Cancer Treatment Group Trial N99C7. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Mar 20;24(9):1409-14. Epub 2006 Feb 27.

Vitamine E

1. Rada G: Non-hormonal interventions for hot flushes in women with a history of breast cancer (Review). The Cochrane Library 2010, Issue 9.
2. Greenlee H, Hershman DL, Jacobson JS: Use of antioxidant supplements during breast cancer treatment: a comprehensive review. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2009 Jun;115(3):437-52.
3. Biglia N, Sgandurra P, Peano E et al.: Non-hormonal treatment of hot flushes in breast cancer survivors: gabapentin vs. vitamin E. Climacteric. 2009 Aug;12(4):310-8.
4. Bardia A, Tleyjeh IM, Cerhan JR et al.: Efficacy of antioxidant supplementation in reducing primary cancer incidence and mortality: systematic review and meta-analysis. Mayo Clin Proc.2008;83(1):23–34.

Melatonin

1. Chen WY, Giobbie-Hurder A, Gantman K, Savoie J, Scheib R, Parker LM, Schernhammer ES (2014) A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of melatonin on breast cancer survivors: impact on sleep, mood, and hot flashes. Breast Cancer Res Treat 145(2):381–388, doi:10.1007/s10549-014-2944-4

CAM-Approaches to Reduce Menopausal Symptoms II (5/17)

Further information and references:

The majority of studies, regarding the efficacy of herbal treatments for menopausal symptoms – mostly hot flushes – have not been conducted in women with breast cancer and many are of short duration. A recent systematic review retrieved 8 RCTs involving 798 breast cancer patients. Traditional herbal medicine combined with conventional therapy in the treatment of breast cancer has been efficacious in improving QOL and in decreasing the number of hot flashes per day. Increased pharmacovigilance practices for herbal medicines are required with initiatives to stimulate reporting of suspected adverse reactions. Red clover users were less likely to report weight gain, night sweats, and difficulty concentrating.

1. Roberts H. Safety of herbal medicinal products in women with breast cancer. Maturitas. 2010;66(4):363-9.
2. Ma H: Estrogenic botanical supplements, health-related quality of life, fatigue, and hormone-related symptoms in breast cancer survivors: a HEAL study report. BMC Complement Altern Med. 2011;11:109.
3. Kim W, Lee WB, Lee JW, Min BI, Baek SK, Lee HS, Cho SH. Traditional herbal medicine as adjunctive therapy for breast cancer: A systematic review. Complement Ther Med. 2015 Aug;23(4):626-32. doi: 10.1016/j.ctim.2015.03.011.
4. Lethaby A, Marjoribanks J, Kronenberg F, Roberts H, Eden J, Brown J. Phytoestrogens for menopausal vasomotor symptoms. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Dec 10;(12):CD001395. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD001395.pub4.

Soy- and red clover derived isoflavonoids are potent phytoestrogens, which can interact with estrogen receptors, and their dose-response relationships with estrogen receptors in vitro are complicated. Interaction.may have breast cancer protecting and / or promoting effects.

Soy- derieved isoflavonoids

Five RCTs reported on the efficacy of soy for hot flashes, showing no significant reductions in hot flashes compared to placebo.
There is lack of evidence showing harm from use of soy with respect to risk of breast cancer or recurrence, based on long term observational data. Soy intake consistent with that of a traditional Japanese diet (2-3 servings daily, containing 25-

50mg isoflavones) may be protective against breast cancer and recurrence. Human trials show that soy does not increase circulating estradiol or affect estrogen-responsive target tissues. Prospective data of soy use in women taking tamoxifen does not indicate increased risk of recurrence. While there is no clear evidence of harm, better evidence confirming safety is required before use of high dose (≥100mg) isoflavones can be recommended for breast cancer patients (Fritz H, 2013).

Topical administration of soy-derieved isoflavonoids

Topical isoflavones showed beneficial effects on dyspareunia, vaginal dryness and maturation value. Isoflavone vaginal gel was similar to the use of conjugated equine oestrogen cream (0.3 mg/day) was and superior to that of placebo.

Red clover-derived isoflavonoids

The systematic review and meta-analysis of 11 RCTs showed that red clover had a positive effect on alleviating hot flash in menopausal women.
Slight changes were found in FSH, LH, testosterone, and SHBG and more important a significant effect in estrogen status by red clover consumption. Red clover may increase the risk of estrogen-dependent cancers as estradiol showed a borderline increase in the red clover groups in comparison with control group based on three trials.

1. Chen MN: Efficacy of phytoestrogens for menopausal symptoms: a meta-analysis and systematic review. Climacteric. 2015 Apr;18(2):260-9.
2. Lethaby A: Phytoestrogens for menopausal vasomotor symptoms. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Dec 10;12:CD001395.
3. Fritz H, Seely D, Flower G, Skidmore B, Fernandes R, Vadeboncoeur S, Kennedy D, Cooley K, Wong R, Sagar S, Sabri E, Fergusson D. Soy, red clover, and isoflavones and breast cancer: a systematic review. PLoS One. 2013 Nov 28;8(11):e81968.
4. Ghazanfarpour M, Sadeghi R, Latifnejad Roudsari R, Mirzaii Najmabadi K, Mousavi Bazaz M, Abdolahian S, Khadivzadeh T. Effects of red clover on hot flash and circulating hormone concentrations in menopausal women: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Avicenna J Phytomed. 2015 Nov-Dec;5(6):498-511.
5. Shakeri F: Effectiveness of red clover in alleviating of menopausal symptoms: A 12-week randomized, controlled trial. Climacteric. 2015;18(4):568-73.

6. Ghazanfarpour M, Latifnejad Roudsari R, Treglia G, Sadeghi R. Topical administration of isoflavones for treatment of vaginal symptoms in postmenopausal women: A systematic review of randomised controlled trials. J Obstet Gynaecol. 2015 Nov;35(8):783-7.
7. Ghazanfarpour M, Sadeghi R, Roudsari RL. The application of soy isoflavones for subjective symptoms and objective signs of vaginal atrophy in menopause: A systematic review of randomised controlled trials. J Obstet Gynaecol. 2016;36(2):160-71.

Flaxseed has no effect on reducing hot flashes based on randomized phase III trial where it failed to demonstrate a significant reduction of hot flushes for postmenopausal patients taking additional 410 g of lignans as compared to placebo

1. Flower G: Flax and Breast Cancer: A Systematic Review. Integr Cancer Ther. 2013 8;13(3):181-192.
2. Pruthi S: A phase III, randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial of flaxseed for the treatment of hot flashes: North Central Cancer Treatment Group N08C7.Menopause 2012: 19:48-53.

Taken together neither Black cohosh (Cimicifuga racemosa) nor St John's Wort nor Ginseng root showed a benefit regarding improvement of menopausal symptoms.

1. Leach MJ: Black cohosh (Cimicifuga spp.) for menopausal symptoms. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012; 9:CD007244.
2. Caraci F: Metabolic drug interactions between antidepressants and anticancer drugs: focus on selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and hypericum extract. Curr Drug Metab. 2011 Jul 1;12(6):570-7.
3. Kim MS: Ginseng for managing menopause symptoms: a systematic review of randomized clinical trials. J Ginseng Res. 2013 Mar;37(1):30-6.

A combination of sodium selenite, proteolytic plant enzymes (bromelaine and papain), and Lens culinaris lectin as a complementary treatment was effective in reducing hormonal treatment related athralgia and mucosal dryness. But there were no reduction in other menopausal symptoms.

1. Uhlenbruck B: Reduced side-effects of adjuvant hormone therapy in breast cancer patients by complementary medicine. In Vivo. 2010; 24(5):799-802.

General Approaches to Reduce Menopausal Symptoms III - Integrative Oncological Aspects (6/17)

Further information:

Physical exercises (PE) and cognitive behaviroal therapy (CBT; this is one form of psychotherapy) have positive effects on menopausal symptoms and, to a lesser degree, on sexuality and physical functioning of patients with breast cancer experiencing treatment-induced menopause. The CBT and PE are cost-effective. Prescribtion is recommended by the authors.
Mind-Body-Medicine (MBM; Relaxation training, Yoga, Hypnosis) resulted in a moderate up to a significant improvement in hot flashes score, joint pain, fatigue, sleep, mood, and relaxation. However these effects are seen even after a longer period of application and avoid after some months stopping MBM. Acupuncture can also be used but the results from RCT are conflicting. A meta-analysis showed significant effects of acupuncture compared with sham acupuncture, but marked heterogeneity was observed in this model.

References:

1. Duijts SF: Efficacy of cognitive behavioral therapy and physical exercise in alleviating treatment-induced menopausal symptoms in patients with breast cancer: results of a randomized, controlled, multicenter trial. J Clin Oncol. 2012 Nov 20;30(33):4124-33.
2. Pachman DR: Management of menopause-associated vasomotor symptoms: Current treatment options, challenges and future directions. International Journal of Women's Health 2010:2 123-135.
3. Mann E: Cognitive behavioural treatment for women who have menopausal symptoms after breast cancer treatment (MENOS 1): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol. 2012 Mar;13(3):309-18.
4. Buffart LM: Physical and psychosocial benefits of yoga in cancer patients and survivors, a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. BMC Cancer. 2012 Nov 27;12:559.
5. Cramer H: Characteristics of randomized controlled trials of yoga: a bibliometric analysis. BMC Complement Altern Med. 2014 Sep 2;14:328.
6. Mewes JC, Steuten LM, Duijts SF, Oldenburg HS, van Beurden M, Stuiver MM, Hunter MS, Kieffer JM, van Harten WH, Aaronson NK.Cost-effectiveness of cognitive behavioral therapy and physical exercise for alleviating

treatment-induced menopausal symptoms in breast cancer patients. J Cancer Surviv. 2015 Mar;9(1):126-35. doi: 10.1007/s11764-014-0396-9. Epub 2014 Sep 2.

7. Chiu HY1, Shyu YK, Chang PC, Tsai PS. Effects of Acupuncture on Menopause-Related Symptoms in Breast Cancer Survivors: A Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. Cancer Nurs. 2016 May-Jun;39(3):228-37.

Ovarian Protection and Fertility Preservation in Premenopausal Patients Receiving Adjuvant Chemotherapy (7/17)

No further information

References:

Ovarian function protection

1. Gerber B, von Minckwitz G, Stehle H, Reimer T, Felberbaum R, Maass N, Fischer D, Sommer HL, Conrad B, Ortmann O, Fehm T, Rezai M, Mehta K, Loibl S; German Breast Group Investigators.Effect of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone agonist on ovarian function after modern adjuvant breast cancer chemotherapy: the GBG 37 ZORO study. J Clin Oncol. 2011 Jun 10;29(17):2334-41.
2. Del Mastro L, Ceppi M, Poggio F, Bighin C, Peccatori F, Demeestere I, Levaggi A, Giraudi S, Lambertini M, D'Alonzo A, Canavese G, Pronzato P, Bruzzi P. Gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogues for the prevention of chemotherapy-induced premature ovarian failure in cancer women: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized trials. Cancer Treat Rev. 2014 Jun;40(5):675-83.
3. Del Mastro L, Ceppi M, Poggio F, et al. Gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogues for the prevention of chemotherapy-induced premature ovarian failure in cancer women: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized trials. Cancer Treat Rev 2014;40:675–83.
4. Del Mastro L, Rossi G, Lambertini M, Poggio F, Pronzato P. New insights on the role of luteinizing hormone releasing hormone agonists in premenopausal early breast cancer patients. Cancer Treat Rev. 2016 Jan;42:18-23.
5. Munholz RR, et al: Gonadotropin-Releaseing hormone agonists for ovarian function preservation in premenopausal women undergoing chemotherapy for early stage breast cancer- A systematic Review and Meta Analysis. JAMA Oncol 2016;2:65-73
6. Munster PN, Moore AP, Ismail-Khan R, Cox CE, Lacevic M, Gross-King M, Xu P, Carter WB, Minton SE. Randomized Trial Using Gonadotropin-Releasing Hormone Agonist Triptorelin for the Preservation of Ovarian Function During (Neo)Adjuvant Chemotherapy for Breast Cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2012 Jan 9. [Epub ahead of print]

Fertility preservation counselling

1. American Society of Clinical Oncology clinical practice guideline update.Fertility preservation for patients with cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Jul 1;31(19):2500-10. .
2. Abe A, Kuwahara A, Iwasa T, Nishimura M, Irahara M. A survey on fertility management in young women of reproductive age treated with chemotherapy. Int J Clin Oncol. 2016 Dec;21(6):1183-1190.

Fertility preservation with assisted reproduction therapy

1. Lawrenz B, Jauckus J, Kupka MS et al. Fertility preservation in >1,000 patients: patient's characteristics, spectrum, efficacy and risks of applied preservation techniques. Arch Gynecol Obstet. 2011 Mar;283(3):651-6.
2. Shalom-Paz E, Almog B, Shehata F et al. Fertility preservation for breast-cancer patients using IVM followed by oocyte or embryo vitrification. Reprod Biomed Online. 2010 Oct;21(4):566-71. Epub 2010 May 13.
3. Besse D, Bellavia M, de Ziegler D, Wunder D.Fertility and cancer: psychological support in young women who contemplate emergency assisted reproductive technologies (ART) prior to chemo- and/or radiation-therapy. Swiss Med Wkly. 2010 Jul 16;140:w13075. doi: 10.4414/smw.2010.13075.
4. Dittrich R, Hackl J, Lotz L, Hoffmann I, Beckmann MW. Pregnancies and live births after 20 transplantations of cryopreserved ovarian tissue in a single center. Fertil Steril. 2015 Feb;103(2):462-8.
5. Gamzatova Z, Komlichenko E, Kostareva A, Galagudza M, Ulrikh E, Zubareva T, Sheveleva T, Nezhentseva E, Kalinina E. Autotransplantation of cryopreserved ovarian tissue--effective method of fertility preservation in cancer patients. Gynecol Endocrinol. 2014 Oct;30 Suppl 1:43-7.
6. Luke B, Brown MB, Missmer SA, Spector LG, Leach RE, Williams M, Koch L, Smith YR, Stern JE, Ball GD, Schymura MJ. Assisted reproductive technology use and outcomes among women with a history of cancer. Hum Reprod. 2016 Jan;31(1):183-9.

Ovarian Function Preservation - Comparison of Randomized Trials (8/17)

Further information

This overview compares the different randomised trials comparing fertility preservation with GnRHanalogue without GnRHanalogue.
The ovarian failure rate at 2 years was statistically significant reduced from 22% without to 8% with GnRH treatment.
Reassuringly the disease-free survival was not compromised by GnRH, in the contrary, the GnRH-group had a statistically significant improved DFS and (HR 0.49, p= 0.04) as well as OFS (HR 0.43; p= 0.05).
The number of pregnancies (22 vs. 12) and babies born (18 vs. 12) was also improved by goserelin.
The study by Munster et al. has not finished recruitment. Only 49 out of 124 planned pts were randomised. However, the results are in concordance with the ZORO study. Supporting the fact that the observed effect of LHRH is at its best small.

References:

1. Munhoz RR, Pereira AA, Sasse AD, Hoff PM, Traina TA, Hudis CA, Marques RJ. Gonadotropin-Releasing Hormone Agonists for Ovarian Function Preservation in Premenopausal Women Undergoing Chemotherapy for Early-Stage Breast Cancer: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. JAMA Oncol. 2016 Jan 1;2(1):65-73.
2. Lawrenz B, Jauckus J, Kupka MS et al. Fertility preservation in >1,000 patients: patient's characteristics, spectrum, efficacy and risks of applied preservation techniques. Arch Gynecol Obstet. 2010 Dec 1. [Epub ahead of print].
3. Shalom-Paz E, Almog B, Shehata F et al. Fertility preservation for breast-cancer patients using IVM followed by oocyte or embryo vitrification. Reprod Biomed Online. 2010 Oct;21(4):566-71. Epub 2010 May 13.
4. Besse D, Bellavia M, de Ziegler D, Wunder D.Fertility and cancer: psychological support in young women who contemplate emergency assisted reproductive technologies (ART) prior to chemo- and/or radiation-therapy. Swiss Med Wkly. 2010 Jul 16;140:w13075. doi: 10.4414/smw.2010.13075.
5. Del Mastro L, Boni L, Michelotti A et al. Effect of the gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogue triptorelin on the occurrence of chemotherapy-induced early menopause in premenopausal women with breast cancer: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2011 Jul 20;306(3):269-76.

6. Munster PN, Moore AP, Ismail-Khan R, Cox CE, Lacevic M, Gross-King M, Xu P, Carter WB, Minton SE. Randomized Trial Using Gonadotropin-Releasing Hormone Agonist Triptorelin for the Preservation of Ovarian Function During (Neo)Adjuvant Chemotherapy for Breast Cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2012 Jan 9. [Epub ahead of print]
7. Loibl S, Gerber B. Gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogue for premenopausal women with breast cancer. JAMA. 2011 Oct 26;306(16):1760; author reply 1760-1.

Metaanalysis of GnRHa for Prevention of Premature Ovarian Failure (9 and 10/17)

Further information

A recent meta-analysis of 12 randomized controlled trials investigated whether the use of LHRHa during chemotherapy in premenopausal breast cancer patients reduces treatment-related primature ovarian failure (POF) rate, increases pregnancy rate, and disease-free survival (DFS: median follow-up 4.1.years). Results were: „The use of LHRHa was associated with a significant reduced risk of primature ovarian failure (OR 0.36, 95% CI 0.23–0.57; P < 0.001), yet with significant heterogeneity (I^2 = 47.1%, $P_{heterogeneity}$ = 0.026). In eight studies reporting amenorrhea rates 1 year after chemotherapy completion, the addition of LHRHa reduced the risk of POF (OR 0.55, 95% CI 0.41–0.73, P < 0.001) without heterogeneity (I^2 = 0.0%, $P_{heterogeneity}$ = 0.936). In five studies reporting pregnancies, more patients treated with LHRHa achieved pregnancy (33 versus 19 women; OR 1.83, 95% CI 1.02–3.28, P = 0.041; I^2 = 0.0%, $P_{heterogeneity}$ = 0.629). In three studies reporting DFS, no difference was observed (HR 1.00, 95% CI 0.49–2.04, P = 0.939; I^2 = 68.0%, $P_{heterogeneity}$ = 0.044)“ The authors concluded: „Temporary ovarian suppression with LHRHa in young breast cancer patients is associated with a reduced risk of chemotherapy-induced primature ovarian failure and seems to increase the pregnancy rate, without an apparent negative consequence on prognosis.“

Reference:

1. Lambertini M, Ceppi M, Poggio F, Peccator FA, Azim HA, Ugolini D, Pronzato P, Loibl S, Moore HCF, Partidge AH, Bruzzi P, Del Mastro. Ovarian suppression using luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone agonists during chemotherapy to preserve ovarian function and fertility of breast cancer patients: a meta-analysis of randomizes studies. Ann Oncol. 2015 Dec;26(12):2408-19.
2. Del Mastro L, Ceppi M, Poggio F, Bighin C, Peccatori F, Demeestere I, Levaggi A, Giraudi S, Lambertini M, D'Alonzo A, Canavese G, Pronzato P, Bruzzi P. Gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogues for the prevention of

chemotherapy-induced premature ovarian failure in cancer women: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized trials. Cancer Treat Rev. 2014 Jun;40(5):675-83

Phase III Studies Evaluating the Role of LH-RHa in the Preservation of Ovarian Function (11/17)

No further information

References:

1. Del Mastro L, Rossi G, Lambertini M, Poggio F, Pronzato P. New insights on the role of luteinizing hormone releasing hormone agonists in premenopausal early breast cancer patients. Cancer Treat Rev. 2016 Jan;42:18-23

Testing Ovarian Reserve (12/17)

Further information:

The menstruation history is reliable only in women < 45 years of age. A more precise evaluation, especially in perimenopausal patients is possible with the measurement of FSH and E2 levels in peripheral blood. Hormonal replacement should be stopped at least 6 weeks before measurement. In perimenopausal women undergoing treatment for breast cancer, it can be difficult to determine true menopausal status because adjuvant chemotherapy, tamoxifen, and gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogues can induce transient (or permanent) ovarian suppression.
Low AMH (antimuellerian hormone) levels seem to be indicative for reduced ovarian reserve and chemotherapy-related amenorrhea (CRA) in chemotherapy-treated breast cancer patients.
Antral follicle count, defined as the sum of follicle diameters of all follicles of 10mm in both ovaries.

References:

1. Anderson RA, Rosendahl M, Kelsey TW, Cameron DA. Pretreatment anti-Müllerian hormone predicts for loss of ovarian function after chemotherapy for early breast cancer. Eur J Cancer. 2013 Nov;49(16):3404-11.
2. Anderson RA, Cameron DA. Pretreatment serum anti-müllerian hormone predicts long-term ovarian function and bone mass after chemotherapy for early breast cancer. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2011 May;96(5):1336-43.
3. Su HI, Chung K, Sammel MD, Gracia CR, DeMichele A. Antral follicle count provides additive information to hormone measures for determining ovarian function in breast cancer survivors.Fertil Steril. 2011 Apr;95(5):1857-9.
4. Miyoshi Y, Yasuda K, Tachibana M, Yoshida H, Miyashita E, Miyamura T, Hashii Y, Hashimoto K, Kimura T, Ozono K. Longitudinal observation of serum anti-Müllerian hormone in three girls after cancer treatment. Clin Pediatr Endocrinol. 2016 Oct;25(4):119-126.

Assessment of Ovarian Reserve (13/17)

No further information

Reference:

1. Tests recommended to assess ovarian reserved (according to ACOG Committee Opinion No. 618: Ovarian Reserve Testing. Obstetrics & Gynecology 2015 ;125 : 268–273

Contraceptive Options for Women after Diagnosis of Breast Cancer (14/17)

No further information

References:

1. Lu, Y., Ma, H., Malone, K.E., Norman, S.A., Sullivan-Halley, J., Strom, B.L. et al. Oral contraceptive use and survival in women with invasive breast cancer. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev. 2011; 20: 1391–1397
2. Moormann PG, Havrilesky LJ, Giersch JM et al. Oral contraceptives and risk of ovarian cancer and breast cancer among high-risk women: a systematic review and meta-analysis.J Clin Oncol. 2013 Nov 20;31(33):4188-98.
3. Dorjgochoo T, Shu XO, Li HL, Qian HZ, Yang G, Cai H, Gao YT, Zheng W.Use of oral contraceptives, intrauterine devices and tubal sterilization and cancer risk in a large prospective study, from 1996 to 2006. Int J Cancer. 2009 May 15;124(10):2442-9. doi: 10.1002/ijc.24232.
4. Dominick S et al: Levonogestrel intrauterine system for endometrial protection in women with breast cancer on adjuvant tamoxifen. Cochrane Database syst Rev 2015; Dec 9; 12: CD007245.
5. Soini T, Hurskainen R, Grénman S, Mäenpää J, Paavonen J, Joensuu H, Pukkala E. Levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine system and the risk of breast cancer: A nationwide cohort study. Acta Oncol. 2016 Feb;55(2):188-92.
6. Yun Fu Zhigang Zhuang: Long-term effects of levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine system on tamoxifen-treated breast cancer patients: a meta-analysis Int J Clin Exp Pathol 2014; 7 (10) 6419-6429

Emergency Contraception - Options after Diagnosis of Breast Cancer (15/17)

No further information

References:

1. Casay PM et al: Caring for breast cancer survivor‘s health and well beeing WJCO 2014;10: 5 (4): 693-704

Sexual Health (16/17)

No further information

References:

1. Runowicz CD1, Leach CR2, Henry NL1, Henry KS1, Mackey HT1, Cowens-Alvarado RL1, Cannady RS1, Pratt-Chapman ML1, Edge SB1, Jacobs LA1, Hurria A1, Marks LB1, LaMonte SJ1, Warner E1, Lyman GH1, Ganz PA1. American Cancer Society/American Society of Clinical Oncology Breast Cancer Survivorship Care Guideline. J Clin Oncol. 2015 Dec 7. pii: JCO.2015.64.3809
2. Mazzarello S1, Hutton B, Ibrahim MF, Jacobs C, Shorr R, Smith S, Ng T, Clemons M. Management of urogenital atrophy in breast cancer patients: a systematic review of available evidence from randomized trials. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2015 Jul;152(1):1-8. doi: 10.1007/s10549-015-3434-z. Epub 2015 May 24.

Assessment of Sexual Health (17/17)

Further information:

Sexual Complaints Screener (SCS) for women
German Translation

References:

1. Hatzichristou D, Rosen RC, Denogatis LR, Low WY, Sadovsky R, Symonds T. Recommendations for the clinical evaluation of men and women with sexual dysfunction. J Sex Med 2010:7:337-348